

December 2019

Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

Ideal Standard (UK) Ltd

Armitage Shanks

Armitage
Rugeley
Staffordshire
WS15 4BT
T: **01543 490 253**

Ideal Standard

The Bathroom Works
National Avenue
Kingston upon Hull
HU5 4HS
T: **01482 346 461**

Armitage Shanks Dublin Ltd

3013 Lake Drive
Citywest Business Campus
Dublin 24
T: **003531 456 4525**

www.idealspec.co.uk

BlueBook

bathrooms washrooms and showers

edition 6

BlueBook

bathrooms washrooms and showers

edition 6



Contents



Introduction

6:1:1

WC's

Introduction	6:2:1
Selector	6:2:2
Close coupled	6:2:7
Back-to-wall	6:2:37
Low/high level	6:2:57
Wall mounted	6:2:63
Cisterns & Fittings	6:2:81
In Wall Frames	6:2:99
Seats	6:2:107

Washbasins

Introduction	6:3:1
Selector	6:3:2
Pedestal/Wall hung	6:3:11
Semi-countertop	6:3:43
Countertop	6:3:61
Under-countertop	6:3:75
Vanity	6:3:85
Vessel	6:3:93
Handrinse	6:3:101
Fittings	6:3:125

Wash Troughs

Solid Surface	6:3:133
Stainless Steel	6:3:145

Baths

Introduction	6:4:1
Selector	6:4:3
Rectangular	6:4:8
Double ended	6:4:34
Shower	6:4:46
Freestanding	6:4:64
Steel	6:4:66
Bath screens	6:4:76
Panels & fittings	6:4:88

Brassware

Introduction	6:5:1
Selector	6:5:2
Basin pillar taps	6:5:9
Basin mixers	6:5:15
Bath pillar taps	6:5:55
Bath fillers	6:5:59
Bath shower mixers	6:5:79
Bidet mixers	6:5:101
Kitchen	6:5:105
Bib Taps	6:5:123
Self Closing	6:5:131
Non-residential	6:5:135
Healthcare	6:5:155
Electronic	6:5:167
Ancillary	6:5:183

Showers

Selector	6:6:1
Valves and fittings	6:6:10
Trays	6:6:112
Enclosures	6:6:128

Bidets

Selector	6:7:1
Back-to-wall	6:7:4
Wall mounted	6:7:10
Fittings	6:7:16

Urinals

Selector	6:8:1
Bowls	6:8:4
Troughs and slabs	6:8:26
Fittings	6:8:30

Sinks

Selector	6:9:1
Ceramic	6:9:4
Stainless Steel	6:9:10
Fittings	6:9:18

Fountains

6:10:1

Accessories

5:11:1

Furniture

Introduction	6:12:1
Concept Air	6:12:3
Concept Space	6:12:21
Tempo	6:12:35
Mirrors	6:12:45
Cabinets	6:12:53
LED lights	6:12:57

Doc M

Introduction	6:13:1
WC Rooms	6:13:3
Cubicles	6:13:23
Shower/Changing	6:13:29
Urinal	6:13:39

Special Care

Care products	6:14:1
Bathroom packs	6:14:21
Rails and hinged supports	6:14:27

Hospitals

Introduction	6:15:1
HTM/HBN 00-10	6:15:10

Anti Vandal

Anti vandal products	6:16:1
Anti vandal fittings	6:16:13

Index

By description	6:17:1
By code	6:17:27

BLUEBOOK

Edition 6 | Ideal Standard | Armitage Shanks

I am very proud to introduce the latest edition of our BlueBook. These pages illustrate our breadth and depth of expertise and our continuous commitment to innovation in every sector of the bathroom industry.

Armitage Shanks recently celebrated 200 years of manufacturing in the UK. Our longevity is largely a result of the investment and successful introduction of industry defining solutions and products. The highest quality standards and market leading technical knowledge underpin our ground breaking solutions in areas such as healthcare and infection control. In 2019 Ideal Standard celebrates a further milestone of 50 years since inventing the ceramic cartridge.

Placing our customers at the heart of our future strategy means making it easier than ever to specify Armitage Shanks and Ideal Standard solutions. Our developments in digital and online tools now provides leading BIM content to support BIM level 2 and the launch of visualisation and design services allow specifiers to deliver even more value to their clients.

We will continue to invest in advancing our technology, products and sustainable production methods, as well as broadening our services to all our business partners and customers.

With your support, we are confident in realising our goal of extending our market leading position for decades to come.

Stephen Ewer
Managing Director



BRANDS YOU CAN TRUST

Ideal Standard and Armitage Shanks have a hard-earned reputation for serving architects, contractors, trade partners and plumbers with high performance products like ceramic disc technology and the rimless toilet.

But the market has never been more demanding than it is today. Your clients and end-users are looking for improved sustainability and advanced performance. They expect beautiful, lightweight design. We respond by pushing ourselves to achieve new levels of efficiency, offering elegant and impactful design with the demands of modern life in mind.

Experience has taught us that there's always a better, more intelligent solution. Which is why we never rest until we've found a way to offer you and your clients a higher standard of performance.



*Armitage
Shanks*



DESIGN IS LIFE ENHANCING

Design is at the heart of everything we do. We collaborate with award-winning designers to create elegant, contemporary and stylish bathrooms. But it's not just about aesthetics – our collections include intelligent space-saving products and accessible design solutions for customers struggling to use conventional products.

We continually innovate and place enormous emphasis on performance to make sure our products live up to their promise. Whether it's a cleaner, quieter flush, or delivering safer water in hospitals we constantly challenge ourselves to give our customers the best experience possible.



We attract some of the world's best designers: from left, Robin Levien, Jasper Morrison and Artefakt.

Our products are acclaimed by the industries we work with and the number of awards we've won reflects our dedication to craftsmanship, quality and design.



LONDON CONSTRUCTION AWARDS
INNOVATION OF THE YEAR – MANUFACTURING

WE MAKE OUR OWN PRODUCTS

Because we manufacture our own products, we can set the highest standards and ensure we only use the finest materials, define the latest innovations and harness skilled craftsmanship.

Over the years, we've gained a reputation for defining industry standards through collaboration with regulatory bodies and industry leaders.

We are one of the largest ceramics manufacturers in Europe with facilities in the UK and across the continent. Our forward-thinking factories offer high tech pressure casting, automated glaze spraying and environmentally efficient kilns. Each piece of our porcelain is made to the very highest standards using vitreous china and fine fire clay.

Our fittings are engineered in Germany and manufactured in Europe from solid brass, well-proven metals and modern plastic materials. This ensures every product that leaves our plants is robust, hard-wearing and made according to the highest standards.

We follow European Union regulations (EN 997, EN 14528, EN 14688) for testing:

CERAMICS

- WC flushing and discharge
- Load stability
- Water absorption
- Cleanability
- Durability
- Resistance to temperature changes, chemicals, staining agents, scratching and abrasion

FITTINGS

- Leak-tightness
- Mechanical and hydraulic performance
- Mechanical endurance
- Acoustic characteristics



REDUCE, RE-USE, RECYCLE, RECOVER

Since the invention of the first ceramic cartridge in 1969, sustainability is at the top of our agenda. That's why we work hard to design products, processes and operating facilities to conserve resources and energy.

We have a clearly defined environmental policy, whether it's waste or water, we aim to reduce, re-use, recycle and recover.

We integrate environmental protection into all of our activities and processes, through an Environmental Management System compatible with the International Standard ISO 14001 within each of our business units.

We've invested over £10m at our manufacturing plants over the last 10 years to improve our efficiency, reduce waste and conserve resources.

We regularly review our policies to ensure they continue to be appropriate to our production activities – a common value shared with each employee and all our facilities.

WE HAVE THE SOLUTION

No two projects are the same, each type of building carries its own unique set of demands. Armitage Shanks and Ideal Standard have the product which meet and often exceed the statutory demands required in all applications.

For a full guide to our sector specific products and brochures see www.idealspec.co.uk

RESIDENTIAL

Houses | Apartments | Affordable & Social Housing |

To meet the expectations and budgets of this wide demographic, bathrooms must be tailored to their target market. Ideal Standard designs high quality bathroom products to equal the demands of any domestic bathroom. From simple classics to cutting edge designer products, each one delivers style, performance and added value.



HEALTHCARE

Hospitals | Care homes | Care in the home |

Choosing sanitaryware and fittings for hospital use is a responsible decision to make. The need to deliver water and remove waste efficiently, reduce cross infection and cater for the physical limitations of patients, demands a lot from every sanitary installation.

Armitage Shanks has a long history of working with the NHS to determine the functional requirements of the health sector. We continue to design and refine products in line with health care standards.



PUBLIC PLACES

Airports | Retail | Stations | Museums | Libraries | Cinemas |

Public buildings are open to a broad cross section of society. An effective public building, be it a library, train station, airport, shopping mall or law court, must accommodate the wide ranging demands of the people it serves. Armitage Shanks, the market leader in commercial sanitary-ware and fittings, caters for almost every conceivable washroom need that may arise in a public building. From Part M solutions for less able users to anti-vandal products and electronic water management systems, we have a solution.



EDUCATION

Schools | Student Accommodation |

Research proves that clean, safe and functioning school toilets promote improved behaviour, and have a positive influence on children's health, willingness to learn and attendance.

Armitage Shanks have supported initiatives like the Bog Standard campaign for improved school toilets and continue to offer leadership within the schools sector.



WORKPLACES

Offices | Factories |

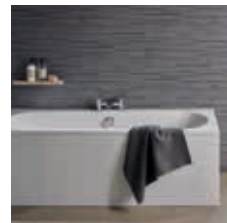
Washrooms make a statement about a company's management attitude towards the people who work within it. The facilities will also influence a visitor's opinion of the organisation and the standard the company sets for itself, clients and suppliers. The design of a washroom can also have a positive affect on productivity, hence it is becoming increasingly important to carefully consider its specification.



HOSPITALITY

Hotels | Bars | Restaurants | Clubs |

Guests expect to be impressed and inspired by their room's en-suite or a restaurant's washroom. The specifier, however, must look beyond aesthetics, balancing style with ease of cleaning and maintenance, performance with durability and ergonomics with water saving. We achieve this balance.



SPORTS

Gyms | Stadia | Sports clubs |

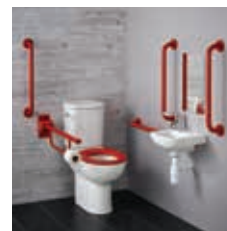
Good washroom facilities for sport fans and participants are now an expectation at all venues. From large National Stadia to cost effective washrooms at local sports clubs, our products are designed for heavy demands whilst minimising water wastage.



PART M

Disability | Assisted Living |

The Equality Act 2010 requires that commercial and public buildings are suitable for use by disabled people. We have developed specialist products in consultation with national disabled groups, to meet the requirements of Part M in an extensive range of applications.



THE BLUEBOOK IN PRINT...

The BlueBook by Ideal Standard and Armitage Shanks is the industry bible. Within these updated pages you'll discover over 5,000 dedicated listings, making this the UK's largest collection of bathroom and washroom products.



European Water Label (see opposite page)

Detailed specification diagrams

Quick reference icons (see right)

Quickbite product overview

Colour coded sector locators

Product image

Clear specifier information

ICON KEY:

- Residential
- Hospitals
- Education
- Hotels
- Public places
- Accessibility
- Part M compliant
- Anti vandal
- Water saving
- Space saving

...IDEALSPEC ONLINE & MOBILE

IdealSpec is the BlueBook online. It offers a specifier tool that generates documentation in NBS format and downloadable CAD files. It's a professional interactive specification system that is unique to Ideal Standard and Armitage Shanks.

And for the busy professional working on site IdealSpec has been fully optimised for use on smartphones.

www.IdealSpec.co.uk



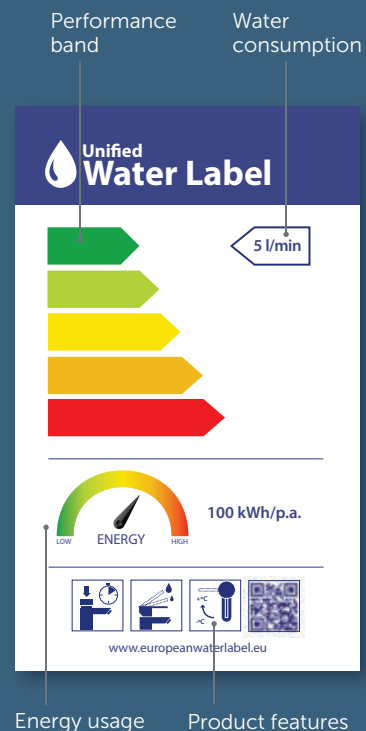
THE EUROPEAN WATER LABEL

One product label across Europe for all water using bathroom products.

Bathroom manufacturers across the globe are aiding governments in their quest to reduce water consumption by producing new, exciting, innovative and technologically advanced bathroom products that deliver the bathing experience which consumers can enjoy.

The Scheme provides easy access to a database of bathroom products which when installed and used correctly will use less water, save energy and save money.

Both Ideal Standard and Armitage Shanks are registered with the Scheme and products in the BlueBook and on IdealSpec feature the new label shown here.



Energy usage

Product features

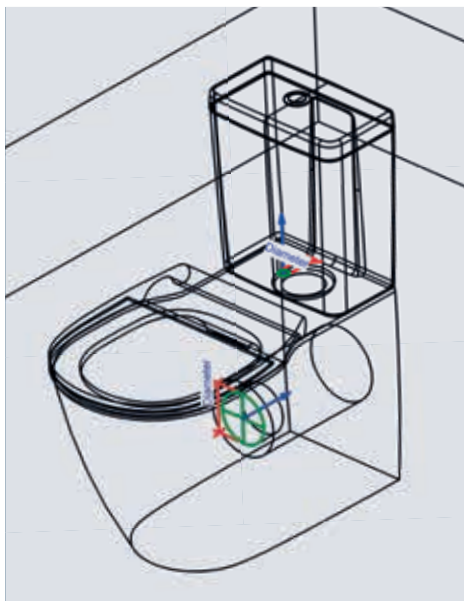
BIM

Building Information Modelling (BIM) is an integrated and collaborative approach to construction. A process that involves creating and using an intelligent 3D model to inform and communicate project decisions and streamline facilities management.

We've been leading innovation within the bathroom sector for decades and with BIM there is no exception. Our BIM Content is created directly from the original design data, providing you with the highest visual representation and accurate data complying with the latest standards specifications. Our expert team are also able to offer a bespoke BIM package.

Hosted on: www.IdealSpec.co.uk
www.nationalbimlibrary.com
www.BIMobject.com

Supporter of BIM4M2:
www.bim4m2.co.uk



BIM ADVANTAGES:

- smooth link with BIM Master Construction Project from design, construction and maintenance until the demolition phase
- simpler communication and enhanced collaboration
- reduces work by more than 30% due to less errors or recalculations
- greater accuracy of project phasing, reducing project costs
- legal requirement for construction projects in the UK – other countries are following

SPECIFICATION DESIGN SERVICE

UNDERSTAND **PROJECTS**
 THINK **TRENDS**
 SKETCH **IDEAS**
 IMMERSE **VR**
 EXPERIENCE **AR**
 CONNECT **PARTNERS**
 PLAN **CAD**
 BUILD **BIM**
 DRAW **3D**



Ideal Standard **Specification Design Service** delivering complete bathroom design for your project taking your vision from inspiration to reality.

Get in touch designteam@idealstandard.com

LONDON DESIGN & SPECIFICATION CENTRE



An inspirational space to research, collaborate and innovate.

Our showroom has been created with architects and designers in mind. A place to meet clients, network and develop projects.

Benefit from the skills and insight of our in-house design team who can offer practical advice on the planning and designing of bathrooms for a vast range of projects including luxury hotels, offices, hospitals and residential properties.



Visit the showroom at: 76-78 Clerkenwell Road Farringdon, London EC1M 5QA
Get in touch: LDSC@idealstandard.com | +44 (0)20 7253 4776
idealspec.co.uk/Design-and-Specification-Centre

BUSINESS SUPPORT

This is our specialist service created as a 'one stop shop' to work alongside you until your project reaches a successful conclusion. We bring all of our expertise and product knowledge to bear on your behalf, however large or small your budget. We are effectively a partner in parallel and we:

- hold a huge amount of information and experience in water delivery
- can advise on issues around environment legislation and health and safety
- can match appropriate products to specific applications
- work with you to prepare estimates, costings and schedules
- track projects from proposal to completion
- advise on after care and maintenance.

Our aim is to enable the smooth specification of a project making life easy for you. This is a complimentary service, whether you are a team of international architects or a solo plumber.

0870 122 8822 Monday to Friday 09:00–17:30

GUARANTEE

Our confidence in the quality and reliability of Ideal Standard products enables us to guarantee many of them for a lifetime. Our guarantee is offered on all products that have been used in the manner for which they were intended, and does not apply to any products that have been misused or abused in any way. Products must be installed and cared for in line with our fixing instructions and local water bye-laws. In the unlikely event the product fails within the guarantee period, we offer a free replacement or replacement part (or nearest equivalent). Liability is limited to individual products and does not cover consequential loss or damage on installation.











1. All ceramic products are guaranteed for a lifetime.
2. Idealform Plus+ and Idealform acrylic baths are guaranteed for 25 years from date of purchase.
3. Showers, bath panels, furniture, mixers and taps, WC seats and cistern fittings are guaranteed for 5 years from date of purchase. (Cistern and shower door seals are not included. Replacements can be found on our Fastpart website: www.fastpart-spares.co.uk).
4. Standard gauge steel baths are guaranteed for 2 years from date of purchase and our heavy gauge steel baths are guaranteed for 30 years from date of purchase.
5. Shower enclosures, wetroom panels and bath screens are guaranteed for 10 years and shower trays for 25 years.
6. Parts (including push button flush valves) are guaranteed for five years and will be replaced if found to be faulty.
7. Cistern diaphragms, seals and shower seals are not included. Replacements may be purchased through our parts supply service.
8. The guarantee is transferable "it applies to the product not the purchaser" provided guarantee registration details are passed on to the new owner.

For full terms and conditions, please refer to our website www.idealspec.co.uk

WCs

Introduction	6:2:1
Selector	6:2:2
Close coupled	6:2:7
Back-to-wall	6:2:37
Low/High Level	6:2:57
Wall Mounted	6:2:63
Cisterns & fittings	6:2:81
In Wall Frames	6:2:99
Seats	6:2:107

Icon key

-  Residential
-  Public Places
-  Water Saving
-  Hospitals & Healthcare
-  Disabled access
-  Doc M Compliant
-  Education
-  Spacesaving
-  Hotels
-  Anti-vandal

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

WCs

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD/ARMITAGE SHANKS

WCs

Ideal Standard is the leading provider of WC's in the UK. We have the expertise and long manufacturing heritage to guarantee confidence in functionality and quality of materials. We have a long tradition of innovation in WC manufacturing, driven by our customers needs across commercial and residential sectors. Our manufacturing facilities in the UK and across Europe have industry leading technology and skilled technicians.

DESIGN

We have a long tradition of working with leading designers to bring the best in contemporary design and innovative solutions to the market. Our range and style of toilets across our brands is vast so you can be sure to find a perfect solution for your project. From conventional close coupled designs to back-to-wall bowls for use with concealed cisterns and furniture units, or wall hung designs for a cleaner, contemporary look, we have everything covered. There are space saving, short projection designs and also raised height and extended offers for those with additional needs or for wheelchair users.

AQUABLADE FLUSH TECHNOLOGY

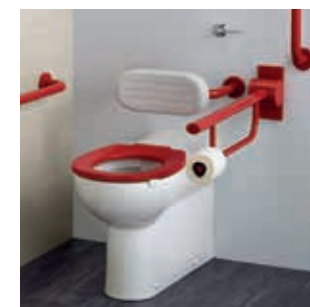
Ideal Standard's latest award-winning technology sets new standards in flushing performance. Cleaner, quieter and smarter, Aquablade outperforms others on the market and is included in Concept Air, Concept and Tesi models. The channel in the rim rinses 95% of the bowl surface and also ensures no unhygienic splashing. Aquablade also offers a more effective and efficient use of water compared to standard flushes and is proven to be at least 25% quieter.

RIMLESS FLUSH TECHNOLOGY

Armitage Shanks invented the rimless flushing toilet for the healthcare market in the late 1970s. Rimless design removes havens for bacteria to grow and is easier and quicker to clean, so ideal for the healthcare and wider commercial market. Find our latest Rimless technology on Contour 21, Contour 21+, Contour 21 Splash schools range and selected Concept Freedom models.

SMARTGUARD+ TECHNOLOGY

A recent innovation is the introduction of Smartguard and SmartGuard+, the latest in built-in product protection against bacteria. Smartguard is an antimicrobial agent containing ionic silver incorporated into the glaze, proven to inhibit the growth of bacteria. SmartGuard+ makes the ceramic surface even more hygienic by incorporating a smoother, glass like surface with hydrophilic properties. Find this innovative ceramic glaze on the Contour 21+ range.



WC SELECTOR

WCs CLOSE COUPLED

Concept Air Cube	6:2:8	
Concept Air Arc	6:2:9	
Concept Air Cube back-to-wall	6:2:10	
Concept Air Arc back-to-wall	6:2:11	
Concept Cube	6:2:12	
Concept Arc	6:2:13	
Concept Cube back-to-wall	6:2:14	
Concept Arc back-to-wall	6:2:15	
Concept Space Cube short projection	6:2:16	
Concept Space Arc short projection	6:2:17	
Concept Space Corner short projection	6:2:18	
Concept Space Cube short projection back-to-wall	6:2:19	
Concept Space Arc short projection back-to-wall	6:2:20	
Concept Freedom raised height	6:2:21	
Contour 21 raised height 75cm projection	6:2:22	
Contour 21 Splash 305	6:2:23	
Contour 21 Splash 355	6:2:24	
Profile 21	6:2:25	
Sandringham 21	6:2:26	
Sandringham 21 Lever	6:2:27	
Sandringham 21 raised height	6:2:28	
Sandringham 21 Smooth	6:2:29	
Studio Echo	6:2:30	
Studio Echo short projection back-to-wall	6:2:31	
Tempo	6:2:32	
Tempo short projection back-to-wall	6:2:33	
Tesi	6:2:34	
Tesi back-to-wall	6:2:35	
Waverley	6:2:36	

WCs BACK-TO-WALL

Concept Air	6:2:38	
Concept	6:2:39	
Concept Space short projection	6:2:40	
Concept Freedom raised height	6:2:41	
Contour 21+	6:2:42	

Page	Application symbols	Material	Style	Syphon or valve	Outlet	Rim type	Nominal WC height including cistern	Nominal Pan height	Nominal Pan width	Nominal WC projection	Colour	Smartguard anti-microbial hydrophobic glaze
		Vitreous China	Contemporary	Valve	HO	Aquablade	780mm	400mm	365mm	665mm	White	
		Vitreous China	Contemporary	Valve	HO	Aquablade	780mm	400mm	365mm	665mm	White	
		Vitreous China	Contemporary	Valve	HO	Aquablade	780mm	400mm	365mm	665mm	White	
		Vitreous China	Contemporary	Valve	HO	Aquablade	780mm	400mm	365mm	665mm	White	
		Vitreous China	Contemporary	Valve	HO	Aquablade	780mm	400mm	365mm	665mm	White	
		Vitreous China	Contemporary	Valve	HO	Aquablade	780mm	400mm	365mm	665mm	White	
		Vitreous China	Contemporary	Valve	HO	Aquablade	780mm	400mm	365mm	665mm	White	
		Vitreous China	Contemporary	Valve	HO	Boxed	775mm	400mm	365mm	605mm	White	
		Vitreous China	Contemporary	Valve	HO	Boxed	775mm	400mm	365mm	605mm	White	
		Vitreous China	Contemporary	Valve	HO	Boxed	775mm	400mm	365mm	750mm	White	
		Vitreous China	Contemporary	Valve	HO	Boxed	775mm	400mm	365mm	605mm	White	
		Vitreous China	Contemporary	Valve	HO	Boxed	775mm	400mm	365mm	605mm	White	
		Vitreous China	Contemporary	Valve	HO	Boxed	835mm	460mm	365mm	655mm	White	
		Vitreous China	Non-residential	Syphon	HO	Rimless	870mm	450mm	360mm	750mm	White	
		Vitreous China	Non-residential	Valve	HO	Rimless	755mm	305mm	345mm	630mm	White	
		Vitreous China	Non-residential	Valve	HO	Rimless	795mm	355mm	345mm	665mm	White	
		Vitreous China	Contemporary	Valve	HO	Boxed	780mm	400mm	365mm	665mm	White	
		Vitreous China	Contemporary	Either	HO	Open	775mm	400mm	360mm	670mm	White	
		Vitreous China	Contemporary	Syphon	HO	Open	830mm	450mm	360mm	750mm	White	
		Vitreous China	Contemporary	Valve	HO	Open	780mm	400mm	355mm	685mm	White	
		Vitreous China	Contemporary	Valve	HO	Boxed	775mm	400mm	365mm	665mm	White	
		Vitreous China	Contemporary	Valve	HO	Boxed	775mm	400mm	365mm	615mm	White	
		Vitreous China	Contemporary	Valve	HO or VO	Boxed	780mm	400mm	365mm	665mm	White	
		Vitreous China	Contemporary	Valve	HO	Boxed	780mm	400mm	365mm	600mm	White	
		Vitreous China	Contemporary	Valve	HO	Aquablade	785mm	400mm	365mm	665mm	White	
		Vitreous China	Traditional	Syphon	HO	Boxed	790mm	400mm	380mm	680mm	White	

Vitreous China	Contemporary	Valve	HO	Aquablade	790mm	400mm	365mm	550mm	White	
Vitreous China	Contemporary	Valve	HO	Aquablade	780mm	400mm	370mm	550mm	White	
Vitreous China	Contemporary	Either	HO	Boxed	780mm	400mm	365mm	485mm	White	
Vitreous China	Contemporary	Valve	HO	Boxed	815mm	460mm	365mm	555mm	White	
Vitreous China	Non-residential	Either	HO	Rimless	800mm	410mm	375mm	530mm	White	●

WC SELECTOR

WCs BACK-TO-WALL

	Page	Application symbols	Material	Style	Syphon or valve	Outlet	Rim type	Nominal WC height including cistern	Nominal Pan height	Nominal Pan width	Nominal WC projection	Colour	Smartguard anti-microbial hydrophobic glaze
Contour 21+ raised height	6:2:43		Vitreous China	Non-residential	Either	HO	Rimless	850mm	450mm	375mm	525mm	White	●
Contour 21+ raised height 70cm projection	6:2:44		Vitreous China	Non-residential	Either	HO	Rimless	900mm	450mm	375mm	700mm	White	●
Contour 21+ raised height 75cm projection	6:2:45		Vitreous China	Non-residential	Either	HO	Rimless	900mm	450mm	375mm	750mm	White	●
Contour 21 Splash 305	6:2:46		Vitreous China	Non-residential	Either	HO	Rimless	780mm	305mm	345mm	495mm	White	
Contour 21 Splash 355	6:2:47		Vitreous China	Non-residential	Either	HO	Rimless	780mm	355mm	375mm	525mm	White	
Jasper Morrison	6:2:48		Vitreous China	Contemporary	Either	HO	Boxed	780mm	405mm	360mm	540mm	White	
Perth 2	6:2:49		Stainless Steel	Non-residential	Valve	HO	Open	780mm	400mm	360mm	500mm	Stainless Steel	
Profile 21	6:2:50		Vitreous China	Contemporary	Either	HO	Boxed	780mm	400mm	365mm	550mm	White	
Sandringham 21	6:2:51		Vitreous China	Contemporary	Either	HO	Open	780mm	400mm	365mm	530mm	White	
Studio Echo	6:2:52		Vitreous China	Contemporary	Either	HO	Boxed	790mm	400mm	365mm	545mm	White	
Tempo	6:2:53		Vitreous China	Contemporary	Either	HO	Boxed	780mm	400mm	365mm	520mm	White	
Tesi	6:2:54		Vitreous China	Contemporary	Valve	HO	Aquablade	790mm	400mm	365mm	555mm	White	
Waverley	6:2:55		Vitreous China	Traditional	Either	HO	Boxed	790mm	400mm	380mm	500mm	White	
White	6:2:56		Vitreous China	Contemporary	Either	HO	Boxed	780mm	400mm	380mm	530mm	White	

WCs LOW/HIGH LEVEL

Andria 2 low level	6:2:58		Vitreous China	Non-residential	Syphon	HO	Open	1220mm	Floor level	520mm	600mm	White	
Sandringham 21 Magnia low level	6:2:59		Vitreous China	Non-residential	Either	HO	Open	1010mm	400mm	390mm	625mm	White	
Waverley high level	6:2:60		Vitreous China	Traditional	Syphon	HO	Boxed	2385mm	400mm	520mm	645mm	White	
Waverley low level	6:2:61		Vitreous China	Traditional	Syphon	HO	Boxed	1150mm	400mm	520mm	645mm	White	

WCs WALL MOUNTED

Concept Air	6:2:64		Vitreous China	Contemporary	Valve	HO	Aquablade	790mm	410mm	365mm	545mm	White	
Concept	6:2:65		Vitreous China	Contemporary	Valve	HO	Aquablade	780mm	400mm	365mm	545mm	White	
Concept Space short projection	6:2:66		Vitreous China	Contemporary	Either	HO	Boxed	780mm	400mm	365mm	485mm	White	
Concept Freedom raised height	6:2:67		Vitreous China	Contemporary	Valve	HO	Boxed	780mm	460mm	365mm	545mm	White	
Concept Freedom 75cm projection	6:2:68		Vitreous China	Contemporary	Valve	HO	Rimless	860mm	460mm	365mm	750mm	White	
Contour 21+	6:2:69		Vitreous China	Non-residential	Either	HO	Rimless	900mm	450mm	365mm	525mm	White	●
Contour 21 75cm projection	6:2:70		Vitreous China	Non-residential	Either	HO	Rimless	900mm	450mm	360mm	750mm	White	
Contour 21 70cm projection	6:2:71		Vitreous China	Non-residential	Either	HO	Rimless	900mm	450mm	360mm	700mm	White	
Contour 21 Splash 355	6:2:72		Vitreous China	Non-residential	Either	HO	Rimless	780mm	355mm	375mm	540mm	White	
Jasper Morrison	6:2:73		Vitreous China	Contemporary	Either	HO	Boxed	900mm	400mm	365mm	560mm	White	
Sandringham 21	6:2:74		Vitreous China	Contemporary	Either	HO	Open	780mm	400mm	360mm	520mm	White	
Studio Echo	6:2:75		Vitreous China	Contemporary	Either	HO	Boxed	790mm	410mm	365mm	545mm	White	
Tempo	6:2:76		Vitreous China	Contemporary	Either	HO	Boxed	780mm	400mm	365mm	530mm	White	
Tempo short projection	6:2:77		Vitreous China	Contemporary	Either	HO	Boxed	780mm	400mm	370mm	480mm	White	
Tesi	6:2:78		Vitreous China	Contemporary	Valve	HO	Aquablade	845mm	400mm	365mm	535mm	White	
White	6:2:79		Vitreous China	Contemporary	Valve	HO	Boxed	780mm	400mm	380mm	530mm	White	

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

WCs

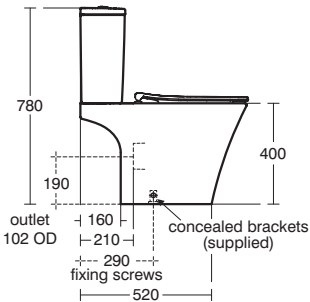
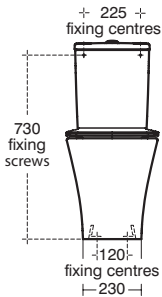
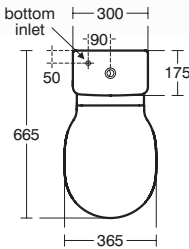
Close Coupled

WCs

Concept Air Cube

close coupled

Concept Air offers a modern, fresh design which incorporates sleek, tapered toilet bowls with Aquablade flush technology. The range has limitless versatility and a design matched, cross category offer with new storage and bathing options.



Unified Water Label

2.95 litres



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

IDEAL STANDARD

- Domestic and commercial use
- Push button dual flush cistern
- Part of an extensive range
- Slow close with quick release seat option
- Water efficient
- Choice of seat style
- Aquablade flush technology

Illustrated
E0797 Concept Air close coupled WC bowl with horizontal outlet and Aquablade flush technology
E0806 Concept Air close coupled delay fill cistern 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve bottom supply and internal overflow
E0814 Concept Air toilet seat and cover with quick release, slow close

Material
Vitreous China

Weight
WC pan 24.3kg
Cistern 10.44kg
WC seat 2.1kg

Finishes
Available in White (01)

Standards
WC bowl to BS EN 997 & BS EN 33

Options
E0804 Concept Air close coupled cistern 6/4 litre dual flush valve bottom supply and internal overflow
E0809 Concept Air toilet seat and cover, slim
E0812 Concept Air toilet seat and cover with quick release, slow close
E0811 Concept Air toilet seat and cover slim with quick release, slow close
S4305 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap
S4300 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

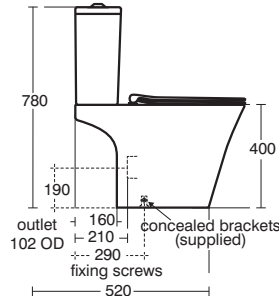
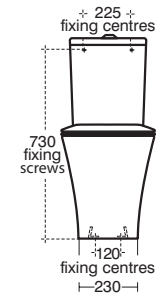
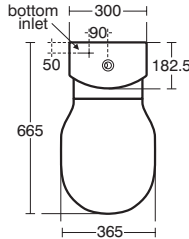
Special notes
WC screwed to floor using concealed brackets (supplied) and cistern screwed to wall.

WCs

Concept Air Arc

close coupled

Concept Air offers a modern, fresh design which incorporates sleek, tapered toilet bowls with Aquablade flush technology. The range has limitless versatility and a design matched, cross category offer with new storage and bathing options.



Unified Water Label

2.95 litres



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

IDEAL STANDARD

- Domestic and commercial use
- Part of an extensive range
- Water efficient
- Aquablade flush technology
- Push button dual flush cistern
- Slow close with quick release seat option
- Choice of seat style

Illustrated
E0797 Concept Air close coupled WC bowl with horizontal outlet and Aquablade flush technology
E0808 Concept Air close coupled delay fill cistern 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve bottom supply and internal overflow
E0811 Concept Air toilet seat and cover, slim with quick release, slow close

Material
Vitreous China

Weight
WC pan 24.3kg
Cistern 11.4kg
WC seat 2.1kg

Finishes
Available in White (01)

Standards
WC bowl to BS EN 997 & BS EN 33

Options
E0809 Concept Air toilet seat and cover, slim
E0812 Concept Air toilet seat and cover with quick release, slow close
E0814 Concept Air toilet seat and cover with quick release, slow close
E0807 Concept Air Arc close coupled cistern 6/4 litre dual flush valve bottom supply and internal overflow
S4305 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap
S4300 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

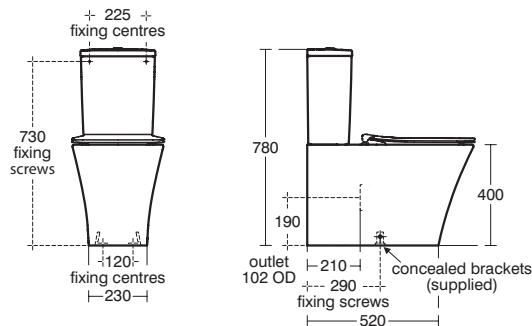
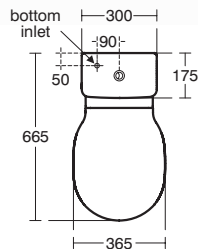
Special notes
WC screwed to floor using concealed brackets (supplied) and cistern screwed to wall.

WCs

Concept Air Cube

close coupled back-to-wall

Concept Air offers a modern, fresh design which incorporates sleek, tapered toilet bowls with Aquablade flush technology. The range has limitless versatility and a design matched, cross category offer with new storage and bathing options.



Unified Water Label 2.95 litres



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

IDEAL STANDARD

- Domestic and commercial use
- Push button dual flush cistern
- Part of an extensive range
- Slow close with quick release seat option
- Water efficient
- Choice of seat style
- Aquablade flush technology

Illustrated

E0798 Concept Air close coupled back-to-wall WC bowl with horizontal outlet and Aquablade flush technology

E0806 Concept Air close coupled delay fill cistern 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve bottom supply and internal overflow

E0811 Concept Air toilet seat and cover, slim with quick release, slow close

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 29.74kg

Cistern 10.44kg

WC seat 2.1kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

WC bowl to BS EN 997 & BS EN 33

Options

E0799 Concept Air close coupled back-to-wall WC bowl with horizontal outlet and Aquablade flush technology and iso valve access hole

E0804 Concept Air close coupled cistern 6/4 litre dual flush valve bottom supply and internal overflow

E0809 Concept Air toilet seat and cover, slim

E0812 Concept Air toilet seat and cover

E0814 Concept Air toilet seat and cover with quick release, slow close

S4305 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap

S4300 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

Special notes

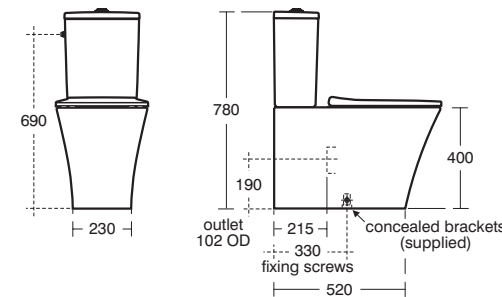
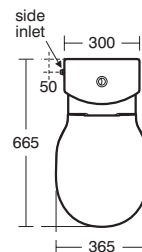
WC screwed to floor using concealed brackets (supplied) and cistern screwed to wall.

WCs

Concept Air Arc

close coupled back-to-wall

Concept Air offers a modern, fresh design which incorporates sleek, tapered toilet bowls with Aquablade flush technology. The range has limitless versatility and a design matched, cross category offer with new storage and bathing options.



Unified Water Label 2.95 litres



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

IDEAL STANDARD

- Domestic and commercial use
- Part of an extensive range
- Water efficient
- Aquablade flush technology
- Push button dual flush cistern
- Slow close with quick release seat option
- Choice of seat style

Illustrated

E0798 Concept Air close coupled back-to-wall WC bowl with horizontal outlet and Aquablade flush technology

E0808 Concept Air close coupled delay fill cistern 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve bottom supply and internal overflow

E0811 Concept Air toilet seat and cover, slim with quick release, slow close

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 29.74kg

Cistern 11.4kg

WC seat 2.1kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

WC bowl to BS EN 997 & BS EN 33

Options

E0809 Concept Air toilet seat and cover, slim

E0812 Concept Air toilet seat and cover

E0814 Concept Air toilet seat and cover with quick release, slow close

E0807 Concept Air Arc close coupled cistern 6/4 litre dual flush valve bottom supply and internal overflow

S4305 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap

S4300 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

Special notes

WC screwed to floor using concealed brackets (supplied) and cistern screwed to wall.

WCs

Concept Cube

close coupled

Concept Aquablade WC bowls come with Ideal Standard's innovative flushing technology giving exceptional performance, hygiene, easy cleaning and a sleek modern look.



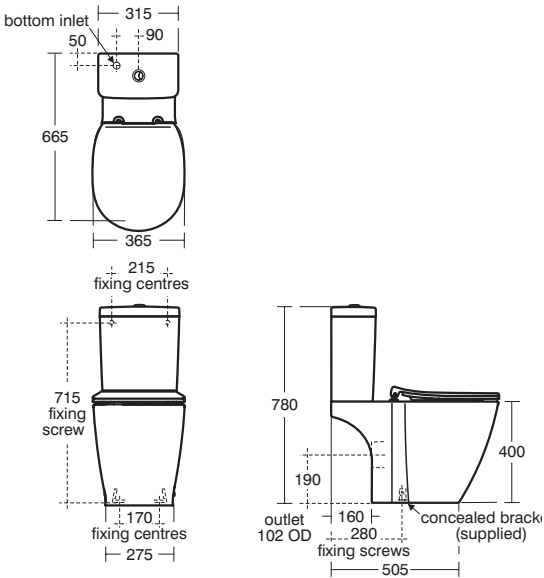
December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

- Domestic and commercial use
- Innovative Aquablade flush technology
- Slow close with quick release seat option
- Water saving
- Part of the extensive Concept suite

Illustrated
E8229 Concept close coupled WC pan with horizontal outlet and Aquablade flush technology
E7969 Concept Cube close coupled delay fill, valve cistern 4/2.6 litre dual flush push button bottom supply and internal overflow
E7726 Concept toilet seat and cover, slim with quick release, slow close
Material
 Vitreous China
Weight
 WC pan 27.2kg
 Cistern 11.9kg
 WC seat 2.1kg
Finishes
 Available in White (01)

Standards
 WC bowl to BS EN 997 & BS EN 33
Options
E7859 Concept Cube close coupled cistern 6/4 litres dual flush push button valve bottom supply and internal overflow
E7917 Concept, seat and cover, slow close
E7918 Concept, seat and cover
E7725 Concept toilet seat and cover, slim
E3222 Panekta outlet Connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap
S4300 Panekta outlet Connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap
Special notes
 WC screwed to floor using concealed brackets (supplied) and cistern screwed to wall.



6 : 2 : 12

Tel 0870 122 8822
 Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
 www.idealspec.co.uk

WCs

Concept Arc

close coupled

Concept Aquablade WC bowls come with Ideal Standard's innovative flushing technology giving exceptional performance, hygiene, easy cleaning and a sleek modern look.



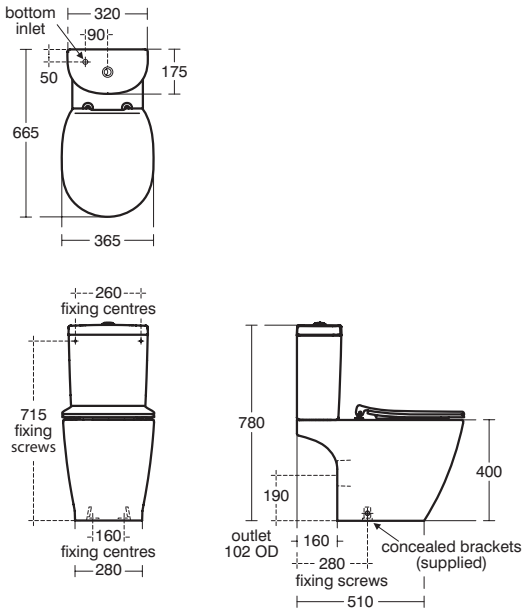
December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

- Domestic and commercial use
- Innovative Aquablade flush technology
- Slow close with quick release seat option
- Water saving
- Part of the extensive Concept Suite

Illustrated
E8229 Concept close coupled WC bowl with horizontal outlet and Aquablade flush technology
E7855 Concept Arc close coupled delay fill, valve cistern 4/2.6 litre dual flush push button bottom supply and internal overflow
E7726 Concept toilet seat and cover, slim with quick release, slow close
Material
 Vitreous China
Weight
 WC pan 27.2kg
 Cistern 10.46kg
 WC seat 2.1kg
Finishes
 Available in White (01)

Standards
 WC bowl to BS EN 997 & BS EN 33
Options
E7860 Concept Arc close coupled cistern 6/4 litre dual flush push button valve bottom supply and internal overflow
S4305 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap
S4300 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap
E7725 Concept toilet seat and cover, slim
Special notes
 WC screwed to floor using concealed brackets (supplied) and cistern screwed to wall.



Tel 0870 122 8822
 Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
 www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 2 : 13

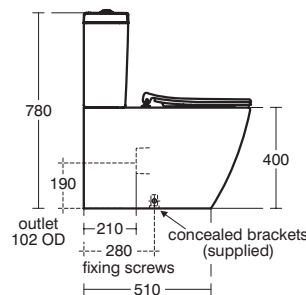
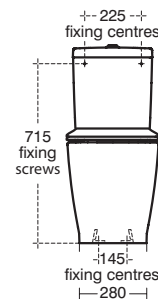
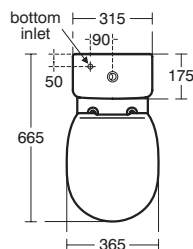


WCs

Concept Cube

close coupled back-to-wall

Concept Aquablade WC bowls come with Ideal Standard's innovative flushing technology giving exceptional performance, hygiene, easy cleaning and a sleek modern look.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/S/B	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use

Innovative Aquablade
flush technologySlow close with quick release
seat option

Water saving

Part of the extensive
Concept suite

Illustrated

E8228 Concept close coupled back-to-wall WC bowl with horizontal outlet and Aquablade flush technology

E7969 Concept Cube close coupled delay fill, valve cistern 4/2.6 litre dual flush push button bottom supply and internal overflow

E7726 Concept toilet seat and cover, slim with quick release, slow close

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 31kg

Cistern 11.9kg

WC seat 2.1kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

WC bowl to BS EN 997 & BS EN 33

Options

E7859 Concept Cube close coupled cistern 6/4 litres dual flush push button valve bottom supply and internal overflow

S4305 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap

S4300 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

E7725 Concept toilet seat and cover, slim

Special notes

WC screwed to floor using concealed brackets (supplied) and cistern screwed to wall.

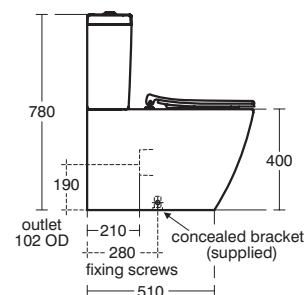
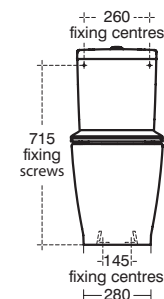
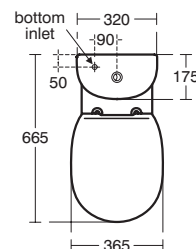


WCs

Concept Arc

close coupled back-to-wall

Concept Aquablade WC bowls come with Ideal Standard's innovative flushing technology giving exceptional performance, hygiene, easy cleaning and a sleek modern look.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/S/B	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use

Innovative Aquablade
flush technologySlow close with quick release
seat option

Water saving

Part of the extensive
Concept Suite

Illustrated

E8228 Concept close coupled back-to-wall WC bowl with horizontal outlet and Aquablade flush technology

E7855 Concept Arc close coupled delay fill, valve cistern 4/2.6 litre dual flush push button bottom supply and internal overflow

E7726 Concept toilet seat and cover, slim with quick release, slow close

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 31kg

Cistern 10.46kg

WC seat 2.1kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

WC bowl to BS EN 997 & BS EN 33

Options

E7860 Concept Arc close coupled cistern 6/4 litre dual flush push button valve bottom supply and internal overflow

S4305 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap

S4300 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

E7725 Concept toilet seat and cover, slim

Special notes

WC screwed to floor using concealed brackets (supplied) and cistern screwed to wall.



WCs

Concept Space Cube

short projection close coupled

Concept Space consists of a wide range of ceramic pieces, storage and bathing solutions with innovative features providing the best possible use of space in any bathroom area.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic or Commercial use

Water saving low flush
cistern option

Compact space saving design

Slow close seat option

Part of an extensive suite

Illustrated

E1205 Concept Space short projection close coupled WC bowl with horizontal outlet

E7969 Concept Cube close coupled delay fill, valve cistern 4/2.6 litre dual flush push button bottom supply and internal overflow

E1292 Concept Space toilet seat and cover

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 24.53kg

Cistern 11.9kg

WC seat 2.1kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

WC bowl to BS EN 997 & BS EN 33

Options

E7859 Concept Cube close coupled cistern 6/4 litres dual flush push button valve bottom supply and internal overflow

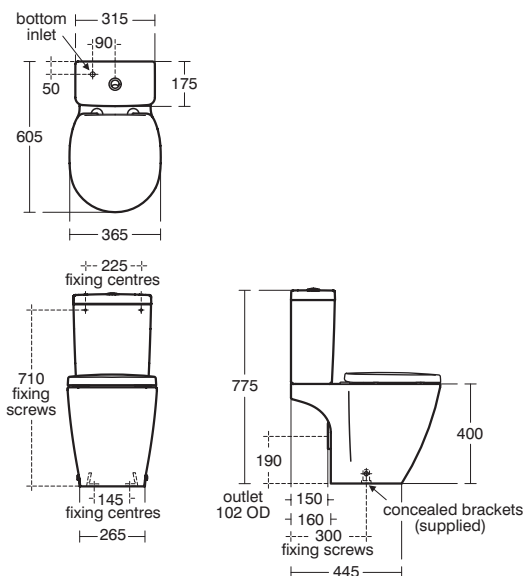
E1293 Concept Space toilet seat and cover, slow close

S4305 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap

S4300 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

Special notes

WC screwed to floor using concealed brackets (supplied) and cistern screwed to wall.



WCs

Concept Space Arc

short projection close coupled

Concept Space consists of a wide range of ceramic pieces, storage and bathing solutions with innovative features providing the best possible use of space in any bathroom area.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic or Commercial use

Water saving low flush
cistern option

Compact space saving design

Slow close seat option

Part of an extensive suite

Illustrated

E1205 Concept Space short projection close coupled WC bowl with horizontal outlet

E7855 Concept Arc close coupled delay fill, valve cistern 4/2.6 litre dual flush push button bottom supply and internal overflow

E1292 Concept Space toilet seat and cover

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 24.53kg

Cistern 10.46kg

WC seat 2.1kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

WC bowl to BS EN 997 & BS EN 33

Options

E1293 Concept Space toilet seat and cover, slow close

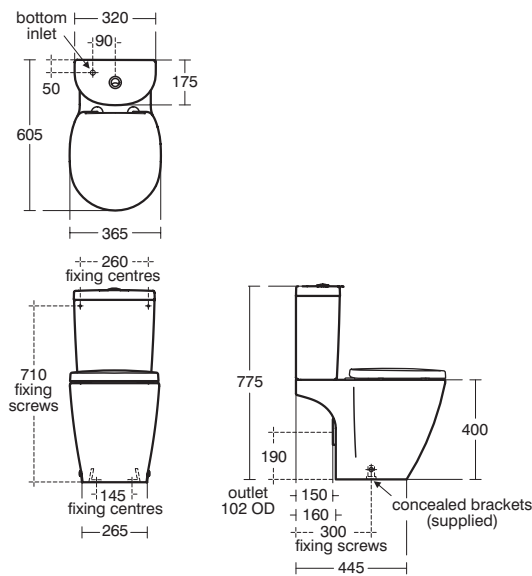
E7860 Concept Arc close coupled cistern 6/4 litre dual flush push button valve bottom supply and internal overflow

S4305 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap

S4300 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

Special notes

WC screwed to floor using concealed brackets (supplied) and cistern screwed to wall.

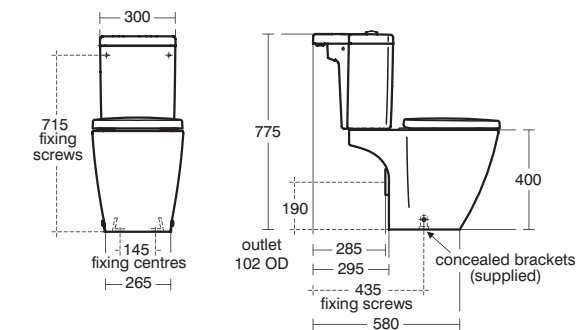
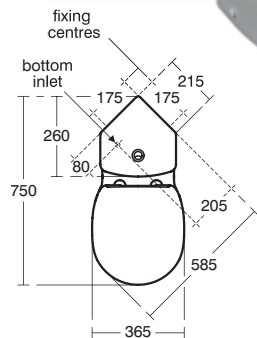


WCs

Concept Space Corner

short projection close coupled

Concept Space consists of a wide range of ceramic pieces, storage and bathing solutions with innovative features providing the best possible use of space in any bathroom area.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic or Commercial use
Compact space saving design
Slow close seat option
Part of an extensive suite
For corner installation

Illustrated

E1205 Concept Space short projection close coupled WC bowl with horizontal outlet

E1212 Concept Space corner close coupled cistern 6/4 litre dual flush push button valve bottom supply and internal overflow

E1292 Concept Space toilet seat and cover

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 24.53kg

Cistern 11.76kg

WC seat 2.1kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

WC bowl to BS EN 997 & BS EN 33

Options

E1293 Concept Space toilet seat and cover, slow close

S4305 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap

S4300 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

Special notes

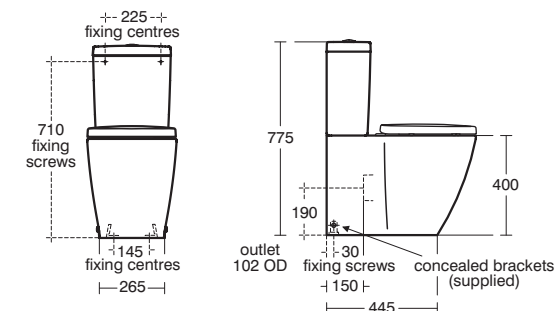
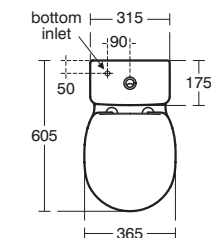
WC screwed to floor using concealed brackets (supplied) and cistern screwed to wall.

WCs

Concept Space Cube

short projection close coupled back-to-wall

Concept Space consists of a wide range of ceramic pieces, storage and bathing solutions with innovative features providing the best possible use of space in any bathroom area.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic or Commercial use
Water saving low flush cistern option
Compact space saving design
Slow close seat option
Part of an extensive suite

Illustrated

E1206 Concept Space short projection close coupled/back-to-wall WC bowl with horizontal outlet

E7969 Concept Cube close coupled delay fill, valve cistern 4/2.6 litre dual flush push button bottom supply and internal overflow

E1292 Concept Space toilet seat and cover

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 28.45kg

Cistern 11.9kg

WC seat 2.1kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

WC bowl to BS EN 997 & BS EN 33

Options

E1293 Concept Space toilet seat and cover, slow close

E7859 Concept Cube close coupled cistern 6/4 litres dual flush push button valve bottom supply and internal overflow

S4305 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap

S4300 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

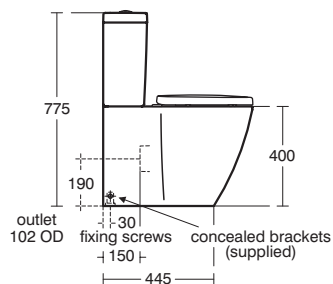
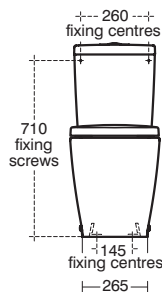
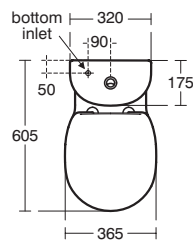
Special notes

WC screwed to floor using concealed brackets (supplied) and cistern screwed to wall.

Concept Space Arc

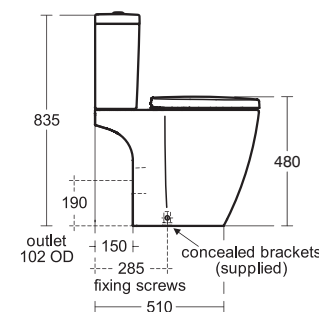
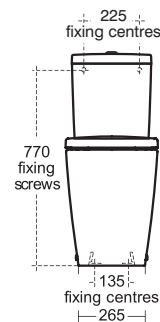
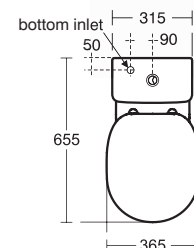
short projection close coupled
back-to-wall

Concept Space consists of a wide range of ceramic pieces, storage and bathing solutions with innovative features providing the best possible use of space in any bathroom area.



Concept Freedom

Freedom offers a range of accessible, yet stylish, high quality bathroom products created to enhance the user's experience through both aesthetic and functional design.



Domestic and commercial use
Part of the extensive
Concept suite

Push button dual flush cistern

Slow close, raised height
seat option

Comfort height

Illustrated

E6086 Concept Freedom close coupled raised height WC bowl with horizontal outlet
E7969 Concept Cube close coupled delay fill, valve cistern 4/2.6 litre dual flush push button bottom supply and internal overflow
E7917 Concept toilet seat and cover, slow close

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 33kg
Cistern 11.9kg
WC seat 2.3kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

WC bowl to BS EN 997 & BS EN 33

Options

E7918 Concept toilet seat and cover
K7060 Concept toilet seat only
E7726 Concept toilet seat and cover, slim, slow close
E7725 Concept toilet seat and cover, slim
S4305 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap
S4300 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap
E7859 Concept Cube close coupled cistern 6/4 litres dual flush push button valve bottom supply and internal overflow

Special notes

WC screwed to floor using concealed brackets (supplied) and cistern screwed to wall.

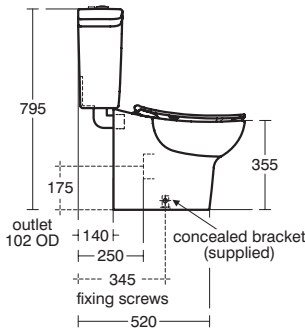
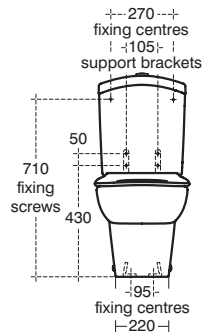
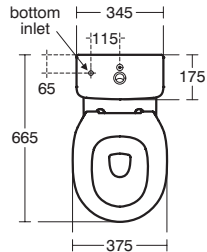


WCs

Contour 21 Splash

close coupled schools 355

Splash WCs are designed with the latest water saving technology and incorporating rimless flushing to help improve hygiene.



Unified Water Label 2.95 litres



Armitage
Shanks

6 : 2 : 24

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Uniclass	December 2019
PR_40_20	CAWS
CI/SfB	N13
(74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Key Stage 2
- Rimless
- 4/2.6 dual flush
- Lever or push button options
- Coordinates with complete Splash range
- Seat and cover or seat only in 4 colours
- Water efficient

Illustrated

- S3125** Contour 21 Splash 305mm back-to-wall rimless bowl with horizontal outlet
- S3260** Contour 21 Splash schools close coupled cistern for 305 / 355 bowls 4/2.6, 6/4 litre - Dual flush lever
- S4536** Contour 21 Splash toilet seat and cover for 355mm bowls

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 19.6kg
Cistern 12kg
WC seat 2.7kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)
Seats available in White (01), Yellow (79), Red (GQ), Light Blue (36)

Standards

WC bowl to BS EN 997 & BS EN 33

Options

- S4545** Contour 21 Splash toilet seat only for 355mm bowls
- S3261** Contour 21 Splash schools close coupled cistern for 305 / 355 bowls, 4/2.6, 6/4 litre - dual push button
- S4305** Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap
- S4300** Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

Special notes

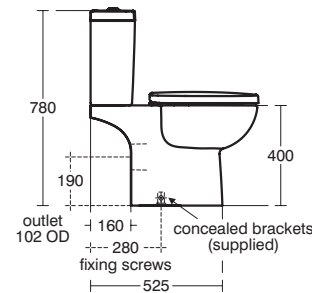
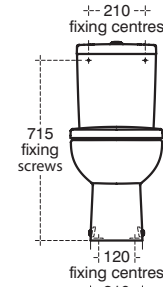
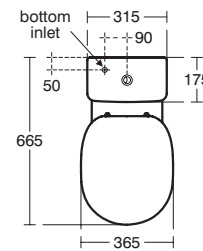
WC screwed to floor using concealed brackets (supplied) and cistern screwed to wall.

WCs

Profile 21

close coupled

Profile 21 is a contemporary close coupled WC suite for domestic or commercial applications.



Unified Water Label 2.95 litres



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 2 : 25

Uniclass	December 2019
PR_40_20	CAWS
CI/SfB	N13
(74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Domestic and commercial use
- Slow close seat option
- Water efficient

Illustrated

- S3092** Profile 21 close coupled WC bowl with horizontal outlet
- S3094** Profile 21 close coupled delay fill cistern 4/2.6 litre dual flush push button valve, bottom supply and internal overflow
- S4103** Profile 21 toilet seat and cover

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 23.23kg
Cistern 11.9kg
WC seat 2.3kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

WC bowl to BS EN 997 & BS EN 33

Options

- S4102** Profile 21 toilet seat and cover, slow close
- S3093** Profile 21 close coupled cistern, 6/4 litre dual flush push button valve bottom supply and internal overflow
- S4305** Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap
- S4300** Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

Special notes

WC screwed to floor using concealed brackets (supplied) and cistern screwed to wall.

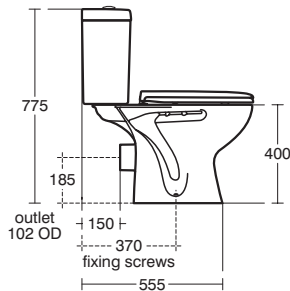
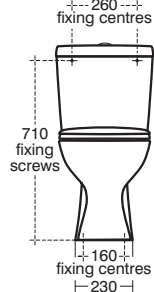
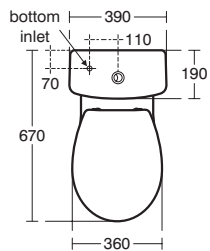
Armitage
Shanks

WCs

Sandringham 21

close coupled

Sandringham 21 incorporates a wide range of sanitaryware, bathing and brassware options.



Unified Water Label 2.95 litres



Armitage
Shanks

6 : 2 : 26

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use
Water efficient
Push button dual flush cistern

Illustrated

E8963 Sandringham 21 close coupled WC bowl with horizontal outlet
E8967 Sandringham 21 close coupled delay fill 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve, bottom supply and internal overflow
S9101 Domex screws (pair)
E1316 Sandringham 21 toilet seat and cover

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 17.4kg
Cistern 15.5kg
WC seat 1.3kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

WC bowl to BS EN 997 & BS EN 33

Options

E8966 Sandringham 21 close coupled 6/4 litre dual flush valve, bottom supply and internal overflow
S4305 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap
S4300 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap
S2985 Sandringham 21 toilet seat and cover, slow close
E1317 Sandringham 21 toilet seat and cover, metal hinges
E1319 Sandringham 21 toilet seat no cover, metal hinges
E8992 Sandringham 21 close coupled cistern, bottom inlet, 6/4 dual flush valve with cover fastener

Special notes

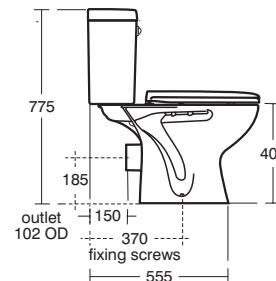
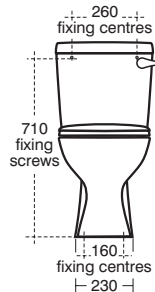
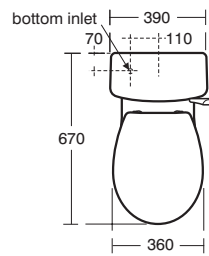
WC screwed to floor and cistern screwed to wall.

WCs

Sandringham 21

close coupled lever

Sandringham 21 incorporates a wide range of sanitaryware, bathing and brassware options.



Unified Water Label 2.95 litres



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 2 : 27

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use
Lever flush
Water efficient
Spatula lever option

Illustrated

E8963 Sandringham 21 close coupled WC bowl with horizontal outlet
E8968 Sandringham 21 close coupled cistern 6 or 4 litre single flush syphon bottom supply and internal overflow
S9101 Domex screws (pair)
E1316 Sandringham 21 toilet seat and cover

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 17.4kg
Cistern 14kg
WC seat 1.3kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

WC bowl to BS EN 997 & BS EN 33

Options

E8763 Sandringham 21 close coupled cistern 6 or 4 litre single flush syphon bottom supply and internal overflow, with cover fastener
E9002 Sandringham 21 close coupled cistern with reversible spatula lever 6 or 4 litre single flush syphon bottom supply and internal overflow
S4305 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap
S4300 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap
S2985 Sandringham 21 toilet seat and cover, slow close
E1317 Sandringham 21 toilet seat and cover, metal hinges
E1319 Sandringham 21 toilet seat no cover, metal hinges

Special notes

WC screwed to floor and cistern screwed to wall (not supplied).

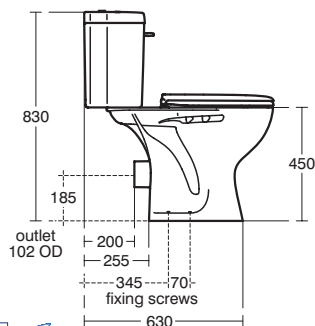
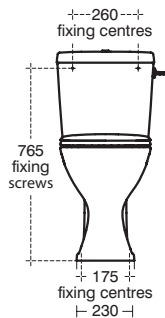
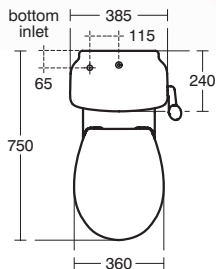
Armitage
Shanks

WCs

Sandringham 21

raised height close coupled

Sandringham 21 incorporates a wide range of sanitaryware, bathing and brassware options. The extended cistern gives an overall 75cm projection for Doc M compliance.



Unified Water Label 2.95 litres



Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Extended cistern

Water efficient

Spatula lever

Raised height

Doc M Compliant

Illustrated

E8834 Sandringham 21 raised height close coupled WC bowl with horizontal outlet

E8987 Sandringham 21 6 litre single flush bottom supply cistern to achieve 75cm projection with spatula lever

E1316 Sandringham 21 toilet seat and cover

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 19.06kg

Cistern 14.86kg

WC seat 2.17kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

WC bowl to BS EN 997 & BS EN 33

Options

E8966 Sandringham 21 close coupled 6/4 litre dual flush valve, bottom supply and internal overflow

S4063 Bakasan toilet seat only with stainless steel rod and metal top fix hinges

E8967 Sandringham 21 close coupled 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve, bottom supply and internal overflow

E8968 Sandringham 21 close coupled cistern 6 or 4 litre single flush syphon bottom supply and internal overflow

E9002 Sandringham 21 close coupled cistern with reversible spatula lever 6 or 4 litre single flush syphon bottom supply and internal overflow

S2985 Sandringham 21 toilet seat and cover, slow close

E1317 Sandringham 21 toilet seat and cover, metal hinges

E1319 Sandringham 21 toilet seat no cover, metal hinges

Special notes

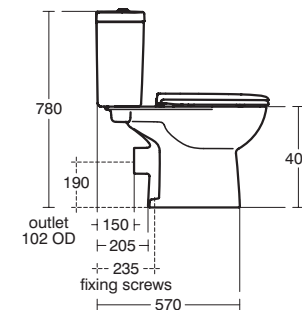
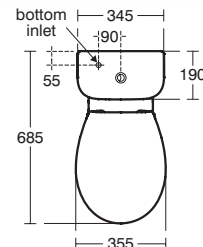
WC bowl fixed using 4 Domex screws (not supplied) and cistern screwed to wall.

WCs

Sandringham 21 Smooth

close coupled

Sandringham 21 incorporates a wide range of sanitaryware, bathing and brassware options. This additional WC offers an easy clean, smooth sided bowl and sleeker cistern.



Unified Water Label 2.95 litres



Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Combines style and economy

Water efficient

Dual flush valve

Illustrated

E8221 Sandringham 21 Smooth close coupled WC bowl with horizontal outlet

S9101 Domex screws (pair)

E8999 Sandringham 21 Smooth close coupled delay fill 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve, bottom supply and internal overflow

E1316 Sandringham 21 toilet seat and cover

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 20kg

Cistern 14kg

WC seat 1.3kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

WC bowl to BS EN 997 & BS EN 33

Options

S4305 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap

S4300 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

E8998 Sandringham 21 Smooth close coupled 6/4 litre dual flush valve, bottom supply and internal overflow

S2985 Sandringham 21 toilet seat and cover, slow close

E1317 Sandringham 21 toilet seat and cover, metal hinges

E1319 Sandringham 21 toilet seat only, metal hinges

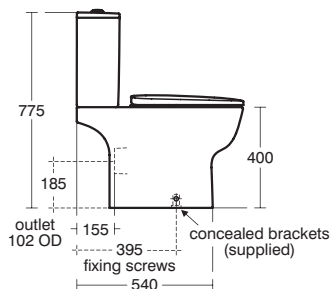
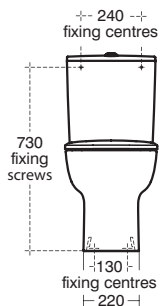
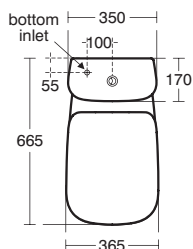
Special notes

WC screwed to floor and cistern screwed to wall.

Studio Echo

close coupled

Studio Echo WCs deliver the excellent performance, easy installation and latest water saving technology you expect. There's even a short projection option for smaller sized rooms where space is an issue.



**Unified
Water Label**   **2.95 litres**



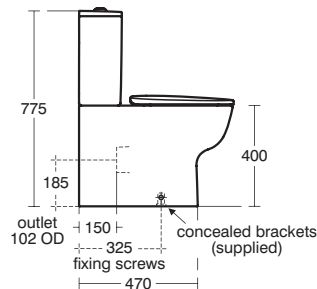
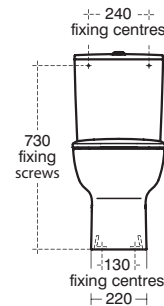
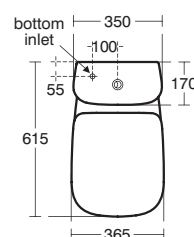
6 : 2 : 30

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Studio Echo

short projection close coupled
back-to-wall

Studio Echo WCs deliver the excellent performance, easy installation and latest water saving technology you expect. This short projection option is ideal for smaller sized rooms where space is an issue.



Tel **0870 122 8822**
Email **info@thebluebook.co.uk**
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 2 : 31

IDEAL STANDARD

- Domestic and commercial use
- Part of an extensive range
- Push button dual flush cistern
- Slow close with quick release seat option
- Short projection

Illustrated

E1589 Studio Echo short projection close coupled back-to-wall WC bowl with horizontal outlet

E1506 Studio Echo close coupled delay fill cistern 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve bottom supply and internal overflow

T3183 Studio Echo toilet seat and cover with quick release for short projection bowl, slow close

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 30.7kg
Cistern 10.56kg
WC seat 2.1kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

WC bowl to BS EN 997 & BS EN 33

Options

T3186 Studio Echo toilet seat and cover for short projection bowl

E1505 Studio Echo close coupled cistern 6/4 litre dual flush valve bottom supply and internal overflow

E1507 Studio Echo short projection close coupled back-to-wall WC bowl with horizontal outlet and isolation access

S4305 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap

S4300 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

Special notes

WC screwed to floor using concealed brackets (supplied) and cistern screwed to wall.

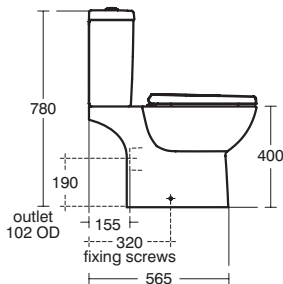
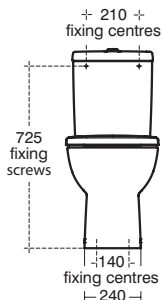
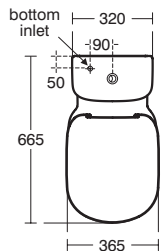


WCs

Tempo

close coupled

Tempo's soft edges and minimal look make it ideal for modern families. The streamlined shapes, free of sharp corners, not only enhance the feeling of space, but deliver on practicality and safety for busy family life.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/S/B	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Push button dual flush cistern

Part of the extensive
Tempo range

Slow close seat option

Water efficient

HO or VO options

Illustrated

T3276 Tempo close coupled WC bowl with horizontal outlet

T4271 Tempo close coupled delay fill, valve cistern 4/2.6 litre dual flush push button bottom supply and internal overflow

T6793 Tempo toilet seat and cover, slow close

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 26.26kg

Cistern 11.04kg

WC seat 2.1kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

WC bowl to BS EN 997 & BS EN 33

Options

T6792 Tempo toilet seat and cover

T4270 Tempo close coupled, valve cistern 6/4 litre dual flush push button bottom supply and internal overflow

T3280 Tempo close coupled WC bowl with horizontal outlet with vertical outlet

S4305 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap

S4300 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

Special notes

WC screwed to floor using concealed brackets (supplied) and cistern screwed to wall.



6 : 2 : 32

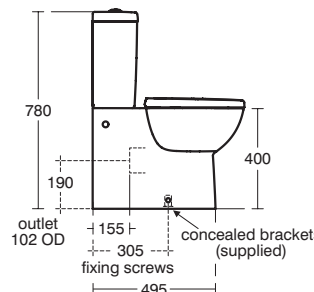
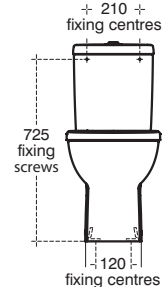
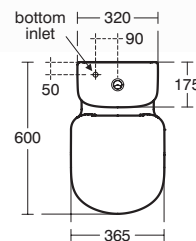
Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

WCs

Tempo

short projection close coupled back-to-wall

Tempo's soft edges and minimal look make it ideal for modern families. The streamlined shapes, free of sharp corners, not only enhance the feeling of space, but deliver on practicality and safety for busy family life.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/S/B	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Push button dual flush cistern

Part of the extensive
Tempo range

Slow close seat option

Water efficient

Space saving

Illustrated

T3287 Tempo short projection close coupled back-to-wall WC bowl with horizontal outlet and isolation access

T4271 Tempo close coupled delay fill, valve cistern 4/2.6 litre dual flush push button bottom supply and internal overflow

T6799 Tempo toilet seat and cover for short projection bowls, slow close

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 27.5kg

Cistern 11.04kg

WC seat 2.06kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

WC bowl to BS EN 997 & BS EN 33

Options

T6798 Tempo, seat and cover for short projection bowls

T4270 Tempo close coupled, valve cistern 6/4 litre dual flush push button bottom supply and internal overflow

Special notes

WC screwed to floor using concealed brackets (supplied) and cistern screwed to wall. Access to the water inlet isolation valve can be gained through the side access hole.



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 2 : 33

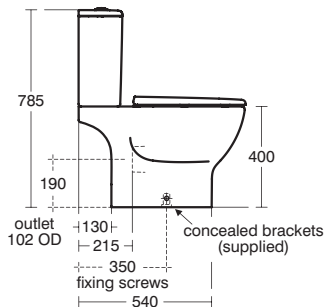
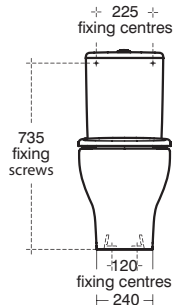
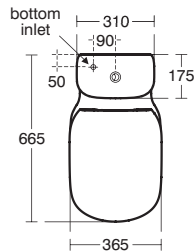


WCs

Tesi

close coupled

Tesi is a contemporary suite offering soft geometric style and a full bathroom solution. Tesi WCs come with Aquablade flush technology giving exceptional performance, hygiene and easy cleaning.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use

Push button dual flush cistern

Part of an extensive range

Slow close with quick release seat option

Water efficient

Aquablade flush technology

Illustrated

T3564 Tesi close coupled WC bowl with horizontal outlet and Aquablade flush technology

T3569 Tesi close coupled delay fill cistern 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve bottom supply and internal overflow

T3527 Tesi toilet seat and cover, slim with quick release, slow close

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 28.88kg

Cistern 11kg

WC seat 2.2kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

WC bowl to BS EN 997 & BS EN 33

Options

T3570 Tesi close coupled cistern 6/4 litre dual flush valve bottom supply and internal overflow

T3528 Tesi toilet seat and cover, slim

S4305 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap

S4300 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

Special notes

WC screwed to floor using concealed brackets (supplied) and cistern screwed to wall.

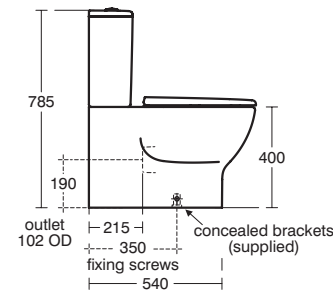
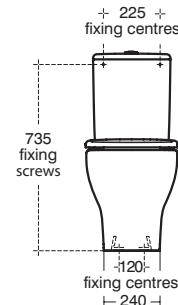
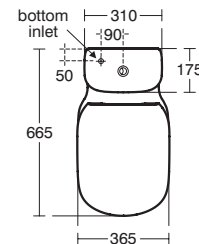


WCs

Tesi

close coupled back-to-wall

Tesi is a contemporary suite offering soft geometric style and a full bathroom solution. Tesi WCs come with Aquablade flush technology giving exceptional performance, hygiene and easy cleaning.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use

Push button dual flush cistern

Part of an extensive range

Slow close seat option

Water efficient

Aquablade flush technology

Illustrated

T3557 Tesi close coupled back-to-wall WC bowl with horizontal outlet, isolation access and Aquablade flush technology

T3569 Tesi close coupled delay fill cistern 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve bottom supply and internal overflow

T3527 Tesi toilet seat and cover, slim with quick release, slow close

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 29.2kg

Cistern 11kg

WC seat 2.2kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

WC bowl to BS EN 997 & BS EN 33

Options

T3570 Tesi close coupled cistern 6/4 litre dual flush valve bottom supply and internal overflow

T3528 Tesi toilet seat and cover, slim

S4305 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap

S4300 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

Special notes

WC screwed to floor using concealed brackets (supplied) and cistern screwed to wall.

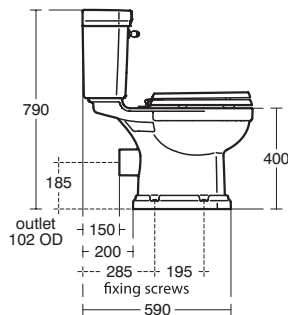
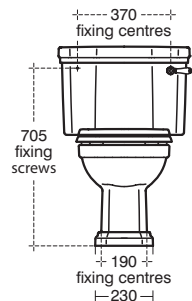
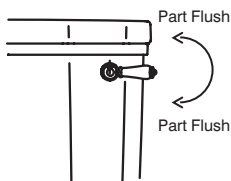
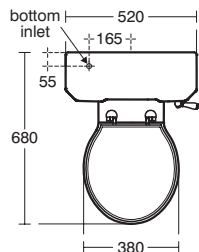


WCs

Waverley

close coupled

The Waverley suite offers classic Edwardian styling with matching washbasin & WC options.



Unified Water Label 4.5 litres



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and hotel use
Classic Edwardian styling
Traditional lever
Mahogany effect seat
Dual flush lever flush

Illustrated

U4708 Waverley close coupled WC bowl with horizontal outlet

U4709 Waverley close coupled cistern 6/4 litre dual flush including traditional lever

U0248 Waverley toilet seat and cover, mahogany effect

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 19.7kg

Cistern 16kg

WC seat 3kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Seat available in Mahogany Effect (GC)

Standards

WC bowl to BS EN 997 & BS EN 33

Options

U0118 Waverley toilet seat and cover normal close, white

Special notes

WC screwed to floor and cistern screwed to wall.

WCs

Back-to-Wall

Concept Air back-to-wall

Concept Air offers a modern, fresh design which incorporates sleek, tapered toilet bowls with Aquablade flushing technology. The range has limitless versatility and a design matched, cross category offer with new storage and bathing options.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use

Water efficient

Part of an extensive range

Slow close with quick release
seat option

Furniture options

Choice of seat style

Aquablade flush technology

Illustrated

E1432 Concept Air back-to-wall WC bowl with horizontal outlet and Aquablade flush technology

S3643 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flush plate/button

E0811 Concept Air toilet seat and cover, slim with quick release, slow close

E4465 Karisma flush plate dual flush, branded for Conceala 2 cisterns

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 25.1kg

Cistern 2.7kg

WC seat 2.1kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

WC bowl to BS EN 997 & BS EN 33

Options

E0809 Concept Air toilet seat and cover, slim

E0812 Concept Air toilet seat and cover

E0814 Concept Air toilet seat and cover with quick release, slow close

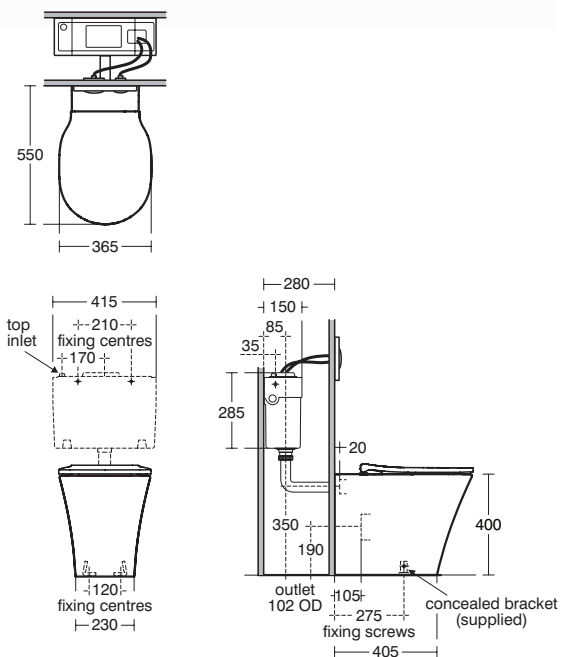
S3624 Conceala 2 cistern 6/4 litre dual flush valve top inlet and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flush plate/push button

S4305 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap

S4300 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

Special notes

WC bowl screwed to floor using concealed brackets (supplied). Can be used with Concept Air furniture WC units. The WC bowl should not be installed with a lever activated cistern fitted with syphon.



Concept back-to-wall

Concept Aquablade WC bowls come with Ideal Standard's innovative flush technology giving exceptional performance, hygiene, easy cleaning and a sleek modern look.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use

Innovative Aquablade flush
technology

Slow close with quick release
seat option

Part of extensive Concept suite

Water saving

Illustrated

E0509 Concept back-to-wall WC bowl with horizontal outlet and Aquablade flush technology

S3643 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flush plate/button

E7726 Concept toilet seat and cover, slim with quick release, slow close

E4465 Karisma flush plate dual flush, branded for Conceala 2 cisterns

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 27.7kg

Cistern 2.7kg

WC seat 2.1kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

WC bowl to BS EN 997 & BS EN 33

Options

S3624 Conceala 2 cistern 6/4 litre dual flush valve top inlet and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flush plate/push button

S4305 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap

S4300 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

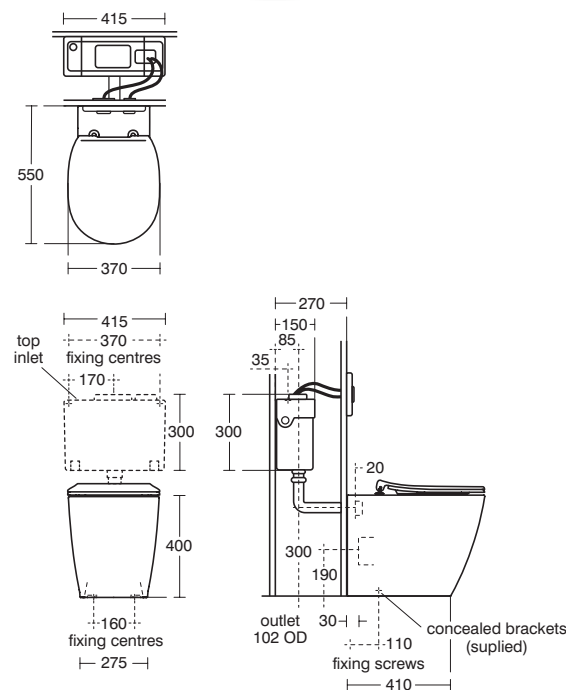
E7725 Concept toilet seat and cover, slim

E4437 Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Ideal Standard logo for Conceala 2 cisterns

S4498 Pneumatic finger dual push button

Special notes

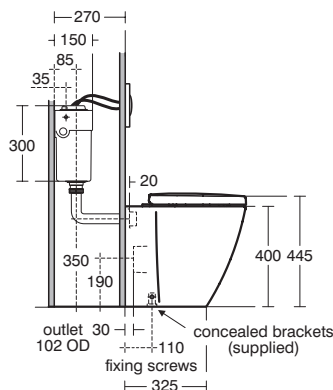
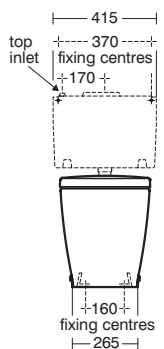
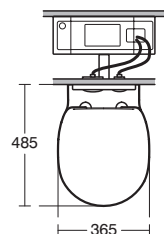
WC bowl screwed to floor using concealed brackets (supplied). Can be used with Concept Space, Concept Air and Tempo furniture WC units. The WC bowl should not be installed with a lever activated cistern fitted with syphon.



Concept Space

short projection back-to-wall

Concept Space consists of a wide range of ceramic pieces, storage and bathing solutions with innovative features providing the best possible use of space in any bathroom area.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/SFB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic or commercial use
Water efficient
Compact space saving design
Slow close seat option
Part of an extensive suite

Illustrated

E1208 Concept Space short projection back-to-wall WC bowl with horizontal outlet

S3643 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flush plate/button

E1292 Concept Space toilet seat and cover

E4465 Karisma flush plate dual flush, branded for Conceala 2 cisterns

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 23.47kg

Cistern 2.7kg

WC seat 2.1kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

WC bowl to BS EN 997 & BS EN 33

Options

E1293 Concept Space toilet seat and cover, slow close

S3624 Conceala 2 cistern 6/4 litre dual flush valve top inlet and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flush plate/push button

S3617 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever

S4305 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap

S4300 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

E4437 Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Ideal Standard logo for Conceala 2 cisterns

S4498 Pneumatic finger dual push button

Special notes

WC bowl screwed to floor using concealed brackets (supplied). Can be used with Concept Space, Concept Air and Tempo furniture WC units.



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

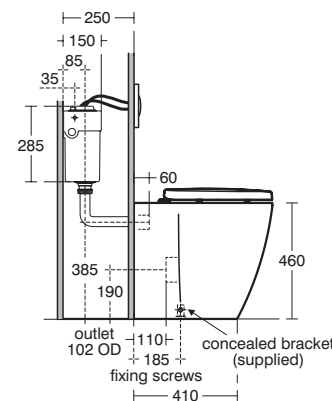
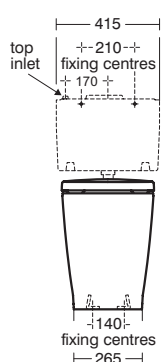
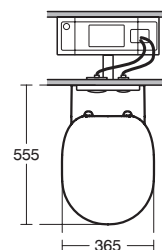
6 : 2 : 40



Concept Freedom

raised height back-to-wall

Freedom offers a range of accessible, yet stylish, high quality bathroom products created to enhance the users experience through both aesthetic and functional design.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/SFB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use
Part of the extensive Concept suite
Slow close seat option
Raised height

Illustrated

E6088 Concept Freedom back-to-wall raised height WC bowl with horizontal outlet

S3624 Conceala 2 cistern 6/4 litre dual flush valve top inlet and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flush plate/button

E7917 Concept toilet seat and cover, slow close

E4465 Karisma flush plate dual flush, branded for Conceala 2 cisterns

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 32.7kg

Cistern 2.7kg

WC seat 2.3kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

WC bowl to BS EN 997 & BS EN 33

Options

E7726 Concept toilet seat and cover, slim slow close

E7725 Concept toilet seat and cover, slim

E7918 Concept toilet seat and cover

K7060 Concept toilet seat only

S4305 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap

S4300 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

Special notes

WC screwed to floor using concealed brackets (supplied). The WC bowl should not be installed with a lever activated cistern fitted with syphon.



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

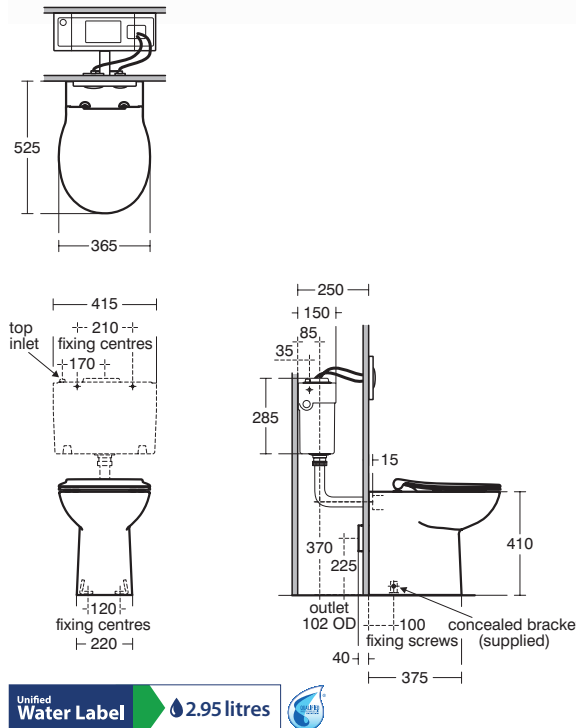
6 : 2 : 41



WCs

Contour 21+ back-to-wall

Contour 21+ WC bowls include new, improved rimless technology and a Hydrophilic, smooth glaze with anti-microbial properties.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Domestic or commercial use
- Water efficient
- Hydrophilic glaze with anti-microbial properties
- New rimless technology
- Raised outlet for multiple installations
- Slim slow close seat option

Illustrated

- S0439** Contour 21+ back-to-wall rimless WC bowl with raised horizontal outlet and anti-microbial glaze
- S3643** Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flush plate/button
- E4463** Karisma flush plate dual flush, branded for Conceala 2 cisterns
- S0670** Contour 21+ toilet seat and cover, slim, slow close with top fix hinges

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 23.87kg Cistern 2.7kg

Finishes

Available in White with SmartGuard (HY)
Seat available in White (01)

Standards

WC bowl to BS EN 997 & BS EN 33

Options

- S3617** Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever
- S4066** Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers
- S4065** Contour 21 seat and cover, top fixing hinges
- S3640** Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 litre single flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends
- S4512** Finger push button pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition
- S4305** Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap
- S4300** Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap
- S4513** Palm push button pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition

Special notes

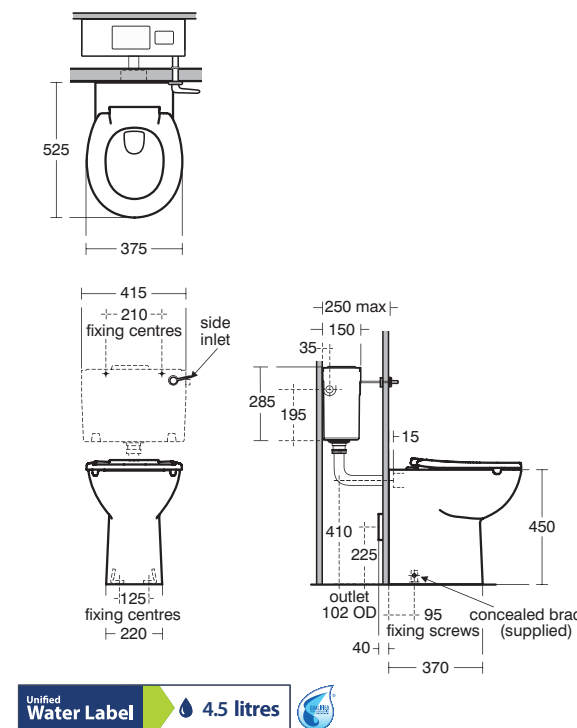
WC bowl screwed to floor using concealed brackets (supplied). When using a lever the concealed cistern should be raised to 565mm from floor to underside of cistern.



WCs

Contour 21+ raised height back-to-wall

Contour 21+ WC bowls include new, improved rimless technology and a Hydrophilic, smooth glaze with anti-microbial properties.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Domestic or commercial use
- Water efficient
- Hydrophilic glaze with anti-microbial properties
- New rimless technology
- Raised outlet for multiple installations

Illustrated

- S0440** Contour 21+ raised height back-to-wall rimless WC bowl with raised horizontal outlet and anti-microbial glaze
- S3617** Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever
- S4066** Contour 21 toilet seat no cover, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 22.58kg

Cistern 2.7kg

WC seat 1.52kg

Finishes

Available in White with SmartGuard (HY)
Seat available in Charcoal (RN), White (01), Blue (36), Grey (LJ), Red (GQ)

Standards

WC bowl to BS EN 997 & BS EN 33

Options

- S3643** Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flush plate
- S3640** Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 litre single flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends
- S4065** Contour 21 toilet seat and cover, top fixing hinges
- E4463** Karisma flush plate dual flush, chrome, unbranded
- S4513** Palm push button pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition
- S4305** Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap
- S4300** Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

Special notes

WC bowl screwed to floor using concealed brackets (supplied).



WCs

Contour 21+

raised height back-to-wall

70cm projection

Contour 21+ WC bowls include new, improved rimless technology and a Hydrophilic, smooth glaze with anti-microbial properties.



Armitage Shanks

6 : 2 : 44

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial use

Water efficient

Hydrophilic glaze with anti-microbial properties

New rimless technology

Illustrated

S0437 Contour 21+ 70cm projection back-to-wall rimless WC bowl with horizontal outlet and anti-microbial glaze

S3617 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever

S6884 Cushion for back support with clips, new design

S4066 Contour 21 toilet seat no cover, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers

S6481 Contour 21 back support rail for 70cm projection HTM64 WC, 40 x 17 x 35mm diameter tube

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 33.8kg, Cistern 2.7kg, WC seat 1.52kg

Finishes

Available in White with SmartGuard (HY)

Seat available in Blue (36), White (01),

Grey (LJ), Charcoal (RN), Red (GQ)

Standards

WC bowl to BS EN 997 & BS EN 33

Options

S3640 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 litre single flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends

S3643 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flush plate

S4504 Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Armitage Shanks logo, for Conceala 2 cisterns

S4065 Contour 21 toilet seat and cover, top fixing hinges

S4067 Contour 21 toilet seat retaining buffers, white

S4512 Finger push button pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition

S4513 Palm push button pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition

S4305 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap

S4300 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

Special notes

WC bowl screwed to floor using concealed brackets (supplied).

WCs

Contour 21+

raised height back-to-wall

75cm projection

Contour 21+ WC bowls include new, improved rimless technology and a Hydrophilic, smooth glaze with anti-microbial properties.



Armitage Shanks

6 : 2 : 45

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial use

Water efficient

Hydrophilic glaze with anti-microbial properties

New rimless technology

Illustrated

S0438 Contour 21+ 75cm projection back-to-wall rimless WC bowl with horizontal outlet and anti-microbial glaze

S6884 Cushion for back support with clips, new design

S4066 Contour 21 toilet seat only, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers

S3617 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever

S6466 Contour 21 back support rail for 75cm projection WC, 40 x 22 x 35mm diameter tube

S4516 Lever flushing spatula for Conceala cistern

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 35.4kg, Cistern 2.7kg, WC seat 1.52kg

Finishes

Available in White with SmartGuard (HY)

Seat available in Charcoal (RN), White (01),

Blue (36), Grey (LJ), Red (GQ)

Standards

WC bowl to BS EN 997 & BS EN 33

Options

S3643 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flush plate

S3640 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 litre single flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends

S4504 Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Armitage Shanks logo, for Conceala 2 cisterns

S4065 Contour 21 toilet seat and cover, top fixing hinges

S4067 Contour 21 toilet seat retaining buffers, white

S4512 Finger push button pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition

S4513 Palm push button pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition

S4305 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap

S4300 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

Special notes

WC bowl screwed to floor using concealed brackets (supplied).

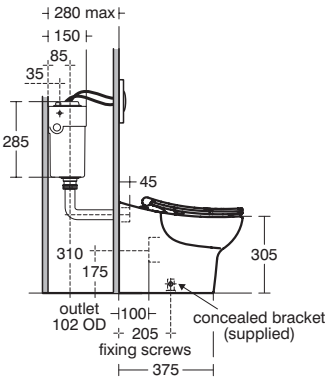
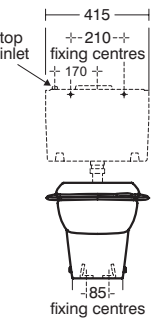
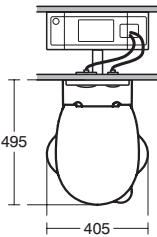
Armitage Shanks

WCs

Contour 21 Splash

back-to-wall schools 305

Splash WCs designed with the latest water saving technology and incorporating rimless flushing to help improve hygiene.



6 : 2 : 46

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)
ARMITAGE SHANKS	
Key Stage 1	
Rimless	
Water efficient	
Lever, push button or flush plate options	
Coordinates with complete Splash range	
Seat and cover or seat only in 4 colours	

Illustrated
S3122 Contour 21 Splash 305mm back-to-wall rimless bowl with horizontal outlet
S3643 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flush plate/button
E4463 Karisma flush plate dual flush, branded for Conceala 2 cisterns
S4533 Contour 21 Splash toilet seat and cover for 305mm bowls

Material
 Vitreous China

Weight
 WC pan 16.9kg
 Cistern 2.7kg
 WC seat 2.7kg

Finishes
 Available in White (01)
 Seat and cover available in White (01), Light Blue (36), Yellow (79), Red (GQ)
 Flush plate available in Chrome (AA), Satin Steel (GN), Light Blue (36), Red (GQ), Yellow (79)

Standards
 WC bowl to BS EN 997 & BS EN 33

Options
S4305 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap
S4300 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap
S3620 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no lever
S4542 Contour 21 Splash toilet seat only for 305mm bowls
E6020 Modern concealed cistern lever 28mm
E6021 Modern concealed cistern lever 405mm

Special notes
 WC bowl screwed to floor using concealed brackets (supplied).

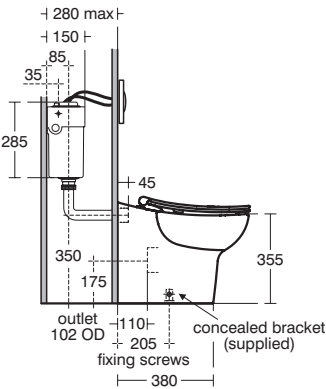
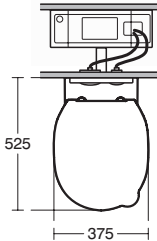


WCs

Contour 21 Splash

back-to-wall schools 355

Splash WCs designed with the latest water saving technology and incorporating rimless flushing to help improve hygiene.



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 2 : 47

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)
ARMITAGE SHANKS	
Key Stage 2	
Rimless	
Water efficient	
Lever, push button or flush plate options	
Coordinates with complete Splash range	
Seat and cover or seat only in 4 colours	

Illustrated
S3125 Contour 21 Splash 355mm back-to-wall rimless bowl with horizontal outlet
S3643 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flush plate/button
S4536 Contour 21 Splash toilet seat and cover for 355mm bowls
E4463 Karisma flush plate dual flush, branded for Conceala 2 cisterns

Material
 Vitreous China

Weight
 WC pan 19.6kg
 Cistern 2.7kg
 WC seat 2.7kg

Finishes
 Available in White (01)
 Seat and cover available in White (01), Yellow (79), Red (GQ), Light Blue (36)
 Flush plate available in Chrome (AA), Satin Steel (GN), Light Blue (36), Red (GQ), Yellow (79)

Standards
 WC bowl to BS EN 997 & BS EN 33

Options
S4305 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap
S4300 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap
S4545 Contour 21 Splash toilet seat only for 355mm bowls
S3624 Conceala 2 cistern 6/4 litre dual flush valve top inlet and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends
S3620 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no lever
E6020 Modern concealed cistern lever 28mm
E6021 Modern concealed cistern lever 405mm

Special notes
 WC bowl screwed to floor using concealed brackets (supplied).



WCs

Jasper Morrison

back-to-wall

Designed by one of Europe's leading designers, Jasper Morrison incorporates a range of beautifully proportioned ceramic sanitaryware.



Illustrated

E6221 Jasper Morrison back-to-wall WC bowl with horizontal outlet

E6214 Jasper Morrison slow closing seat and cover, quick release

S3624 Conceala 2 cistern 6/4 litre dual flush valve top inlet and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends

E4465 Karisma flush plate dual flush, branded for Conceala 2 cisterns, chrome

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 20.5kg

Cistern 2.7kg

WC seat 2.4kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

WC bowl to BS EN 997 & BS EN 33

Options

E6203 Jasper Morrison seat and cover, quick release

E6204 Jasper Morrison seat only, quick release

S4300 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

S4305 Panekta outlet connector

Special notes

WC bowl screwed to floor using concealed brackets (not supplied). Joint to wall sealed using waterproof sealant (not supplied).

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use

Water saving concealed cistern

Design matched brassware and furniture

Part of extensive Jasper Morrison range

Slow close seat option



WCs

Perth 2

back-to-wall

Back-to-wall, washdown WC bowl in polished stainless steel. Particularly suitable for schools and anti vandal applications.



Illustrated

S3442 Perth 2 back inlet WC bowl with horizontal outlet, black seat and cover

S3622 Conceala 2 cistern 6 litre single flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no push button

S4512 Finger push button pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition

Material

Stainless Steel

Weight

WC pan 10kg

Cistern 2.7kg

WC actuator 0.62kg

Finishes

Stainless Steel finish (MY)

Standards

Manufactured from 1.2 1.5mm Stainless Steel 1.4301 (304) to BSEN 10088: Part2:2014 Back plate is 3.0mm

Options

S4513 Palm push button pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition

S4464 Finger push button pneumatic, plastic for 31mm maximum thickness partition

S4463 Palm push button pneumatic, plastic for 31mm maximum thickness partition

S4305 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap

S3623 Conceala 2 cistern 6 litre single flush valve bottom supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends

S3624 Conceala 2 cistern 6/4 litre dual flush valve top inlet and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends

S3625 Conceala 2 cistern 4/6 litre dual flush valve bottom supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no Flush Plate

Special notes

WC bowl secured with fixing bolts supplied. For valve cisterns only, not syphon/lever operated. Supplied with earthing tag.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

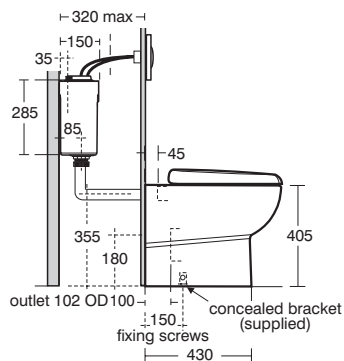
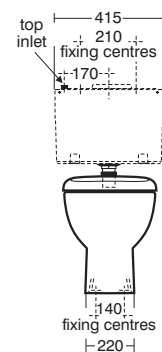
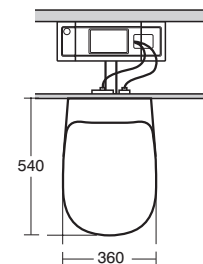
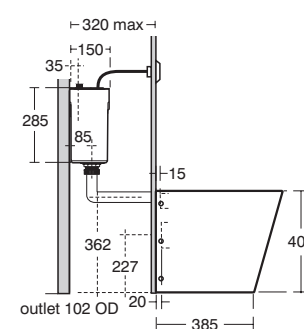
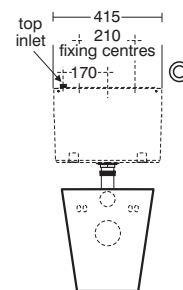
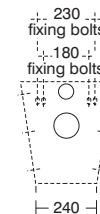
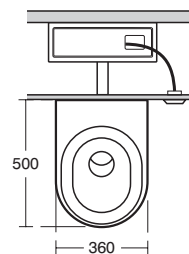
Commercial Use

Stainless steel

Anti vandal

With or without seat

For concealed cistern



6 : 2 : 48

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 2 : 49

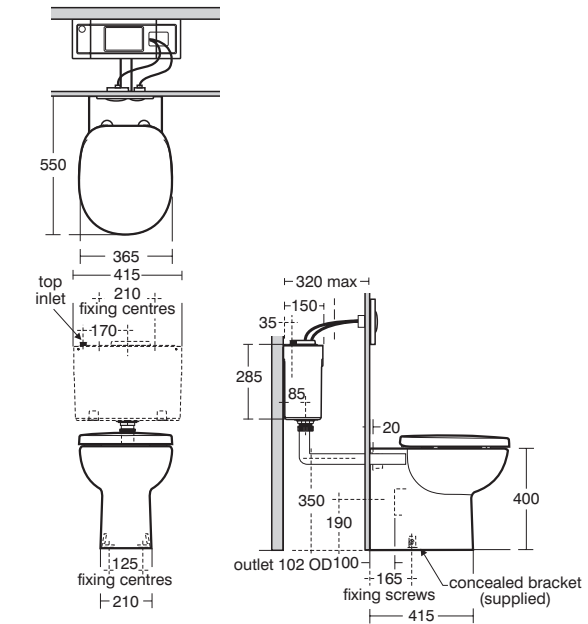
Armitage
Shanks

WCs

Profile 21

back-to-wall

Contemporary back-to wall WC bowl for domestic or commercial use.



Unified Water Label 2.95 litres



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/S/B (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic or Commercial use

Slow close seat option

Modern design

Water efficient

Illustrated

S3095 Profile 21 back-to-wall WC bowl with horizontal outlet

S3643 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flush plate/button

S4103 Profile 21 toilet seat and cover

E4463 Karisma flush plate dual flush, branded for Conceala 2 cisterns

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 17.5kg
Cistern 2.7kg
WC seat 2.3kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

WC bowl to BS EN 997 & BS EN 33

Options

S3624 Conceala 2 cistern 6/4 litre dual flush valve top inlet and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends

S4102 Profile 21 toilet seat and cover, slow close

S3640 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 litre single flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends

S4513 Palm push button pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition

S4512 Finger push button pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition

S3617 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever

S4489 Pneumatic Finger Push Button

Special notes

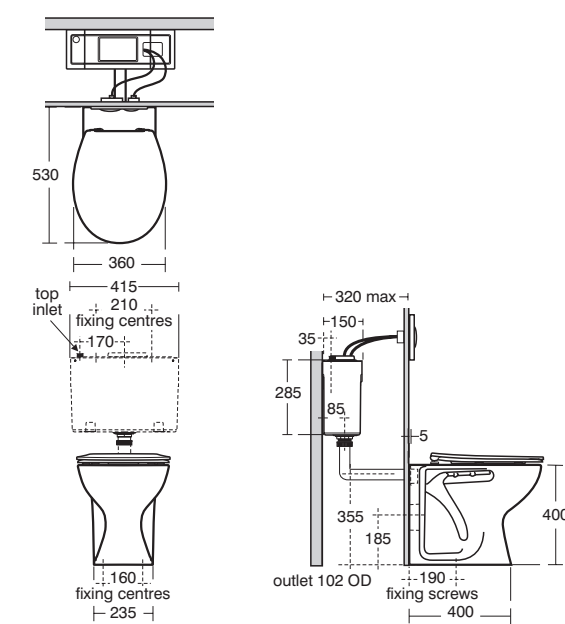
WC bowl screwed to floor using concealed brackets (supplied).

WCs

Sandringham 21

back-to-wall

Sandringham 21 incorporates a wide range of sanitaryware, bathing and brassware options.



Unified Water Label 2.95 litres



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/S/B (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Water efficient

Part of extensive range

Illustrated

E8974 Sandringham 21 back-to-wall WC bowl with horizontal outlet

S3636 Conceala 2 cistern delay fill 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve bottom supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flush plate

E1316 Sandringham 21 toilet seat and cover

S4397 Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Armitage Shanks logo for Conceala 2 cisterns

S9101 Domex screws (pair)

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 17.0kg
Cistern 3.0kg
WC seat 1.3kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

WC pan to BS EN 3997 and BS EN 33

Options

S4270 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 litre single flush valve delay fill bottom supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends

S3621 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever

S3617 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever

S4463 Palm push button pneumatic, plastic for 31mm maximum thickness partition

S4300 Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P traps

S4305 Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap

E1317 Sandringham 21 toilet seat and cover, metal hinges

E1319 Sandringham 21 toilet seat only, metal hinges

S2985 Sandringham 21 toilet seat and cover, slow close

Special notes

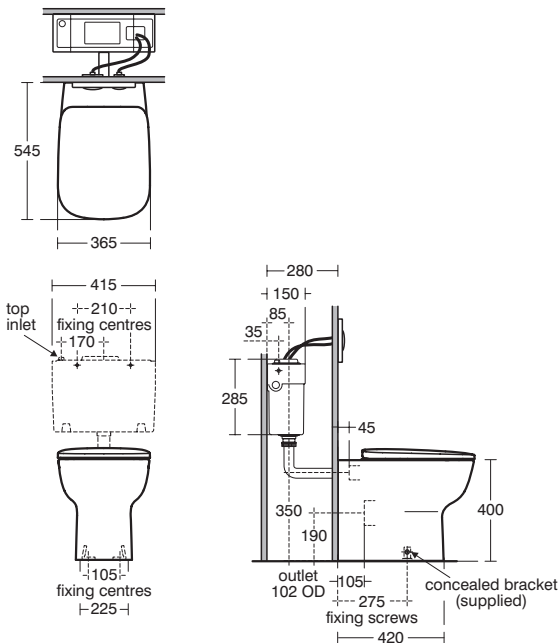
WC screwed to floor (not supplied), with 2 domex screws

WCs

Studio Echo

back-to-wall

Studio Echo WCs deliver the excellent performance, easy installation and latest water saving technology you expect. There's even a short projection option for smaller sized rooms where space is an issue.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use
Part of an extensive range
Push button dual flush cistern
Slow close with quick release seat option

Illustrated

T2827 Studio Echo back-to-wall WC bowl with horizontal outlet
S3643 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flush plate/button
T3181 Studio Echo toilet seat and cover with quick release, slow close
E4465 Karisma flush plate dual flush, branded for Conceala 2 cisterns

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 26.8kg

Cistern 2.7kg

WC seat 2.2kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

WC bowl to BS EN 997 & BS EN 35

Options

T3182 Studio Echo toilet seat and cover
S4300 Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P traps
S4305 Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap
S3624 Conceala 2 cistern 6/4 litre dual flush valve top inlet and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends

Special notes

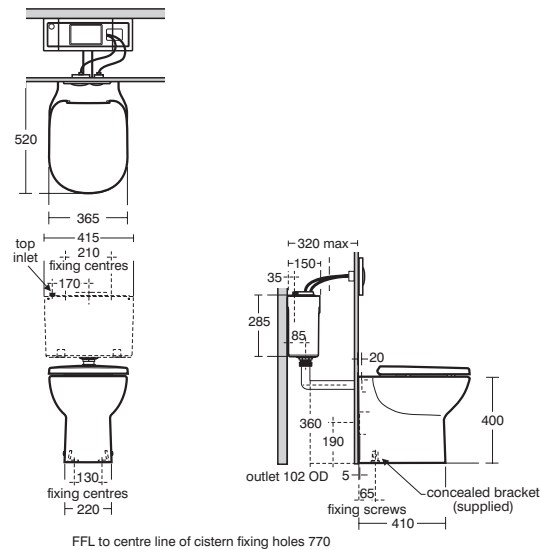
WC bowl screwed to floor using concealed brackets (supplied). Can be used with Concept Space, Concept Air and Tempo furniture WC units.

WCs

Tempo

back-to-wall

Tempo's soft edges and minimal look make it ideal for modern families. The streamlined shapes, free of sharp corners, not only enhance the feeling of space, but deliver on practicality and safety for busy family life.



FFL to centre line of cistern fixing holes 770



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic, hotel and commercial use
Water efficient
Part of the extensive Tempo range
Slow close seat option

Illustrated

T3279 Tempo back-to-wall WC bowl with horizontal outlet
S3624 Conceala 2 cistern 6/4 litre dual flush valve top inlet and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends
T6793 Tempo toilet seat and cover, slow close
E4465 Karisma flush plate dual flush, branded for Conceala 2 cisterns

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 21.7kg

Cistern 2.7kg

WC seat 2.1kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

WC bowl to BS EN 997 & BS EN 33

Options

S4305 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap
S4300 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap
T6792 Tempo toilet seat and cover
S3643 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flush plate/push button
S4498 Finger push button dual flush

Special notes

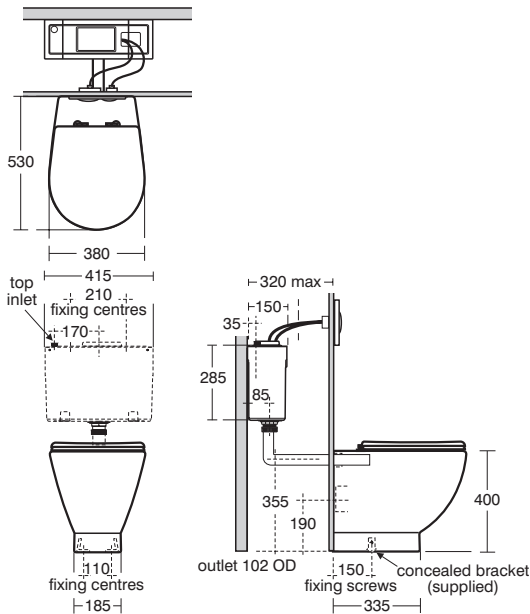
WC bowl screwed to floor using concealed brackets (supplied). Can be used with Concept Space, Concept Air and Tempo furniture WC units.

WCs

White

back-to-wall

Designed by David Chipperfield, the sculptured simplicity of White brings the best of contemporary design to the bathroom. This washdown WC has a box rim and design co-ordinated seat and cover.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

IDEAL STANDARD

- Domestic & commercial use
- Luxury design
- Seat only option

Illustrated

- E0001** White back-to-wall WC bowl with horizontal outlet
- E0021** White toilet seat and cover
- S3624** Conceala 2 cistern 6/4 litre dual flush valve top inlet and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flush plate/push button
- E4437** Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Ideal Standard logo for Conceala 2 cisterns

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

- WC pan 26.16kg
- Cistern 2.66kg
- WC seat 3.14kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

WC bowl to BS EN 997 & BS EN 33

Options

- E0022** White toilet seat only
- S4305** Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap
- S4300** Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap
- S4270** Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 litre single flush valve delay fill bottom supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends
- S4498** Finger push button dual flush
- E4465** Karisma flush plate dual flush, branded for Conceala 2 cisterns, chrome

Special notes

WC bowl secured to floor using concealed brackets (supplied).

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

WCs

Low/High Level

WCs

Waverley

high level

The Waverley suite offers classic Edwardian styling with matching washbasin and WC options.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and hotel use
Classic Edwardian styling
High level cistern with
Ornate brackets
Mahogany effect seat

Illustrated

U4703 Waverley high level / low level WC bowl with horizontal outlet
U4707 Waverley high level cistern pack 6 or 4 litre single flush including chrome flushpipe, pull chain and ornate brackets
U0248 Waverley toilet seat and cover mahogany effect

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 17.8kg
Cistern 32.1kg
WC seat 3kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)
Seat available in Mahogany Effect (GC)

Standards

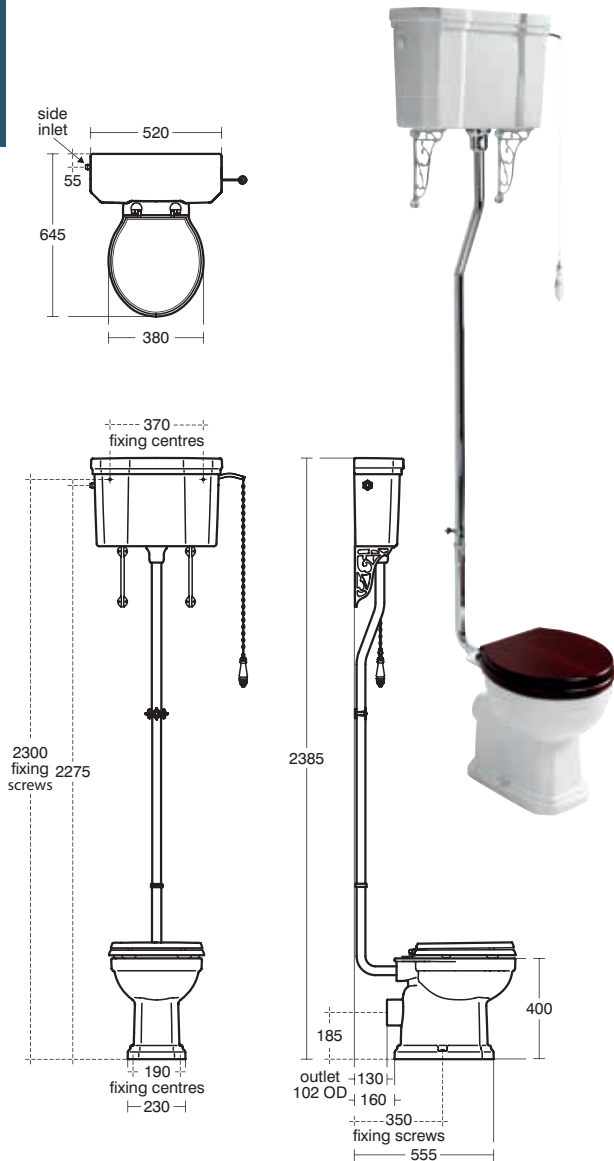
WC bowl to BS EN 997 & BS EN 33

Options

U0118 Waverley toilet seat and cover normal close, white
S4305 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap
S4300 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

Special notes

WC bowl screwed to floor and cistern screwed to wall.



Unified Water Label 4.0 litres

6 : 2 : 60

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



WCs

Waverley

low level

The Waverley suite offers classic Edwardian styling with matching washbasin and WC options.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and hotel use
Classic Edwardian styling
Traditional lever
Mahogany effect seat
Dual flush lever flush

Illustrated

U4703 Waverley high level / low level WC bowl with horizontal outlet
U4714 Waverley low level cistern pack 6/4 litre dual flush lever including chrome flushpipe & traditional lever
U0248 Waverley toilet seat and cover mahogany effect

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 17.8kg
Cistern 17kg
WC seat 3kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)
Seat available in Mahogany Effect (GC)

Standards

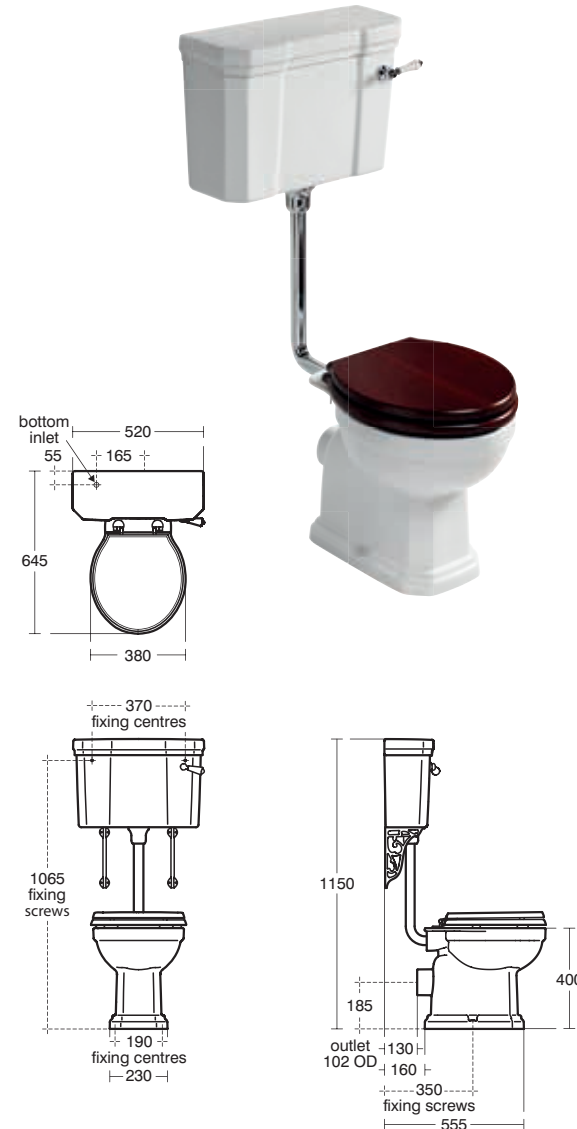
WC bowl to BS EN 997 & BS EN 33

Options

U0118 Waverley toilet seat and cover normal close, white
U1634 Luxury ornate cistern brackets
S4305 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap
S4300 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

Special notes

WC bowl screwed to floor and cistern screwed to wall.



Unified Water Label 4.5 litres

6 : 2 : 61

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

WCs

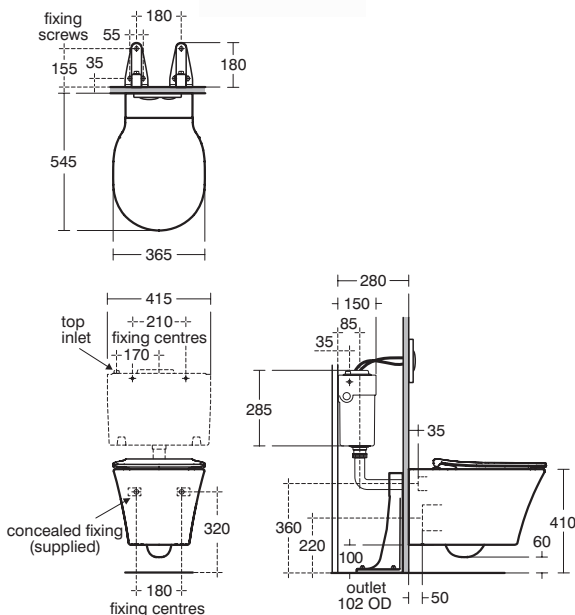
Wall Mounted

WCs

Concept Air

wall mounted

Concept Air offers a modern, fresh design which incorporates sleek, tapered toilet bowls with Aquablade flushing technology. The range has limitless versatility and a design matched, cross category offer with new storage and bathing options.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/S/B	(74)
IDEAL STANDARD	
Domestic and commercial use	
Water efficient	
Part of an extensive range	
Slow close with quick release seat option	
Furniture options	
Choice of seat style	
Aquablade flush technology	

Illustrated
E0796 Concept Air wall mounted WC bowl with horizontal outlet and Aquablade flush technology
S3643 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flush plate/button
E0811 Concept Air toilet seat and cover slim with quick release, slow close
E4465 Karisma flush plate dual flush, branded for Conceala 2 cisterns
E0060 Support frame with bolts for wall mounted WC bowls

Material
 Vitreous China

Weight
 WC pan 22.36kg, Cistern 2.7kg, WC seat 2.1kg

Finishes
 Available in White (01)

Standards
 WC bowl to BS EN 997 & BS EN 33

Options
E0809 Concept Air toilet seat and cover, slim
E0812 Concept Air toilet seat and cover
E0814 Concept Air toilet seat and cover with quick release, slow close
S4305 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap
S4300 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap
S4498 Finger push button dual flush
S3624 Conceala 2 cistern 6/4 litre dual flush valve top inlet and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends

Special notes
 Fix the E0060 support brackets to the floor within the duct and secure the WC with bolts (supplied) and hidden fixing set provided. Screw the bolts to the back wall. Can be used with Concept Space, Concept Air and Tempo furniture WC units. The WC bowl should not be installed with lever activated cistern fitted with syphon.



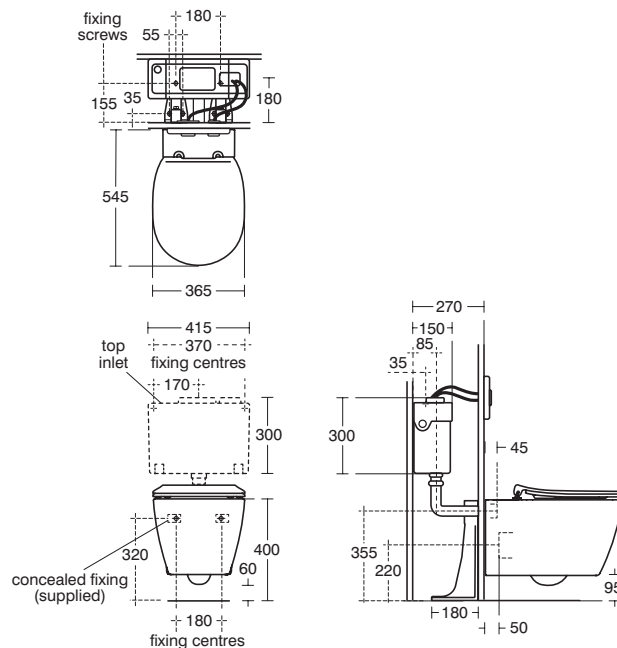
Tel 0870 122 8822
 Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

WCs

Concept

wall mounted

Concept Aquablade WC bowls come with Ideal Standard's innovative flushing technology giving exceptional performance, hygiene, easy cleaning and a sleek modern look.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/S/B	(74)
IDEAL STANDARD	
Domestic and commercial use	
Innovative Aquablade flush technology	
Completely hidden fixations	
Slow close with quick release seat option	
Water efficient	
Part of the extensive Concept suite	

Illustrated
E0473 Concept wall mounted WC bowl with horizontal outlet and Aquablade flush technology
E7726 Concept slim toilet seat and cover, slow close
S3643 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flush plate/button
E4465 Karisma flush plate dual flush, branded for Conceala 2 cisterns
E0060 Support frame with bolts for wall mounted WC bowls

Material
 Vitreous China

Weight
 WC pan 21.0kg, Cistern 2.7kg, WC seat 2.1kg

Finishes
 Available in White (01)

Standards
 WC bowl to BS EN 997 & BS EN 33

Options
S3624 Conceala 2 cistern 6/4 litre dual flush valve top inlet and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flush plate/push button
E7725 Concept slim toilet seat and cover
E4437 Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Ideal Standard branded for Conceala 2 cisterns
S4305 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap
S4300 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap
S4498 Finger push button dual flush

Special notes
 Fix the E0060 support brackets to the floor within the duct and secure the WC with bolts (supplied) and hidden fixing set provided. Screw the bolts to the back wall. Can be used with Concept Space, Concept Air and Tempo furniture WC units. The WC bowl should not be installed with lever activated cistern fitted with syphon.



Tel 0870 122 8822
 Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

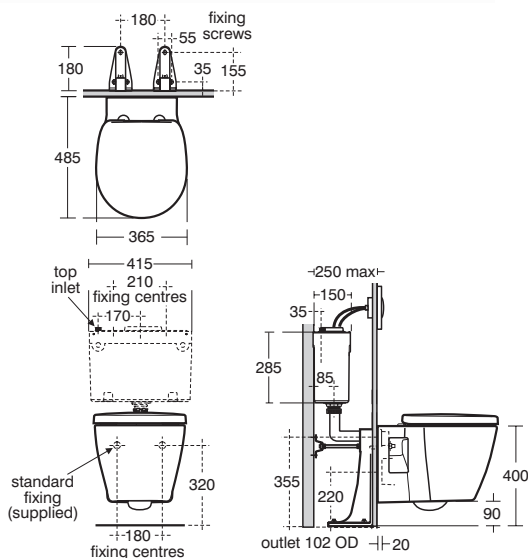
6 : 2 : 65

WCs

Concept Space

short projection wall mounted

Concept Space consists of a wide range of ceramic pieces, storage and bathing solutions with innovative features providing the best possible use of space in any bathroom area. Concept Space can be mixed and matched seamlessly with the vast Concept product portfolio.



Uniclass	December 2019
PR_40_20	CAWS
CI/SfB	N13
(74)	

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic or Commercial use
Water efficient
Compact space saving design
Slow close seat option
Part of an extensive suite

Illustrated

E8025 Concept Space short projection wall mounted WC bowl with horizontal outlet

E1292 Concept Space toilet seat and cover

E0060 Support frame with bolts for wall mounted WC bowls

S3643 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flush plate/push button

E4465 Karisma flush plate dual flush, branded for Conceala 2 cisterns

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 22.4kg

Cistern 2.7kg

WC seat 2.1kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

WC bowl to BS EN 997 & BS EN 33

Options

E1293 Concept Space toilet seat and cover, slow close

S3617 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever

S3624 Conceala 2 cistern 6/4 litre dual flush valve top inlet and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flush plate/push button

S4305 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap

S4300 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

S4498 Finger push button dual flush

Special notes

Fix the E0060 support brackets to the floor within the duct and secure the WC with bolts (supplied). Screw the bolts to the back wall. Can be used with Concept Space, Concept Air and Tempo furniture WC units.

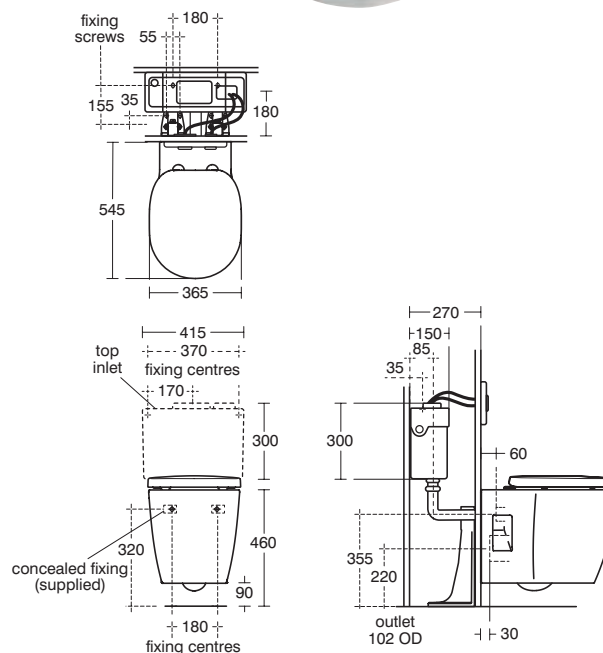


WCs

Concept Freedom

raised height wall mounted

The Freedom range extends the Concept portfolio further, providing solutions to those with additional needs but without compromising on design. This raised height WC bowl helps users get on and off more easily.



Uniclass	December 2019
PR_40_20	CAWS
CI/SfB	N13
(74)	

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic or Commercial use
46cm rim height
Standard and slow close seat & cover options
Seat ring only option
Part of an extensive suite
Water efficient

Illustrated

E6090 Concept Freedom wall mounted raised height WC bowl with horizontal outlet

E0060 Support frame with bolts for wall mounted WC bowl with horizontal outlets

S3643 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flush plate/push button

E7917 Concept toilet seat and cover, slow close

E4465 Karisma flush plate dual flush, branded for Conceala 2 cisterns

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 34.3kg

Cistern 2.7kg

WC seat 2.3kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

WC bowl to BS EN 997 & BS EN 33

Options

E7918 Concept toilet seat and cover

K7060 Concept toilet seat only

E7726 Concept toilet seat and cover, slow close

E7725 Concept toilet seat and cover, slim

S3624 Conceala 2 cistern 6/4 litre dual flush valve top inlet and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends

E4437 Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Ideal Standard logo for Conceala 2 cisterns

S4305 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap

S4300 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

S4498 Finger push button dual flush

Special notes

Fix the E0060 support brackets to the floor within the duct and secure the WC with bolts (supplied). Screw the bolts to the back wall. The WC bowl should not be installed with lever activated cistern fitted with syphon.



6 : 2 : 66

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

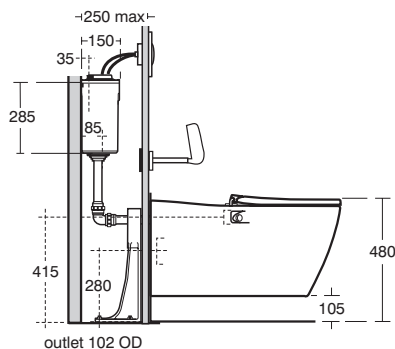
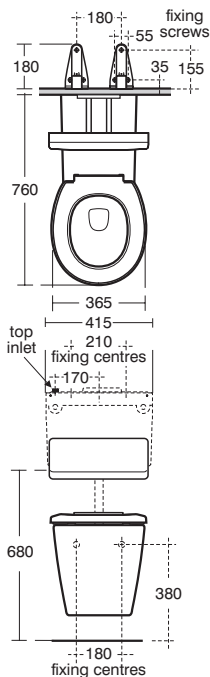
6 : 2 : 67



WCs

Concept Freedom wall mounted 75cm projection

The Freedom range extends the Concept portfolio further, providing solutions to those with additional needs but without compromising on design. This 75cm projection bowl is Doc M compliant.



Unified Water Label 4.5 litres



6 : 2 : 68

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

December 2019

Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use

Part of the extensive
Concept suite

Slow close seat option

75cm projection

Doc M Compliant

Luxury design

Illustrated

E8197 Concept Freedom wall mounted rimless WC bowl with horizontal outlet, 75cm projection

E8226 Concept Freedom toilet seat only for 75cm projection bowl

S9139 Support bracket for wall mounted WC raised height with bolts

S3625 Conceala 2 cistern 4/6 litre dual flush valve bottom supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flush plate/push button

S4302 Contour 21 flushpipe constructed, necessary for installation

S6637 Multi-System back support, white, complete with cushion

E4465 Karisma flush plate dual flush, branded for Conceala 2 cisterns

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 31.7kg

Cistern 2.7kg

WC seat 2.1kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

WC bowl to BS EN 997 & BS EN 33

Options

E8225 Concept Freedom toilet seat and cover for elongated bowl

S6637 Multi-System back support, white, complete with cushion

S3643 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flush plate/push button

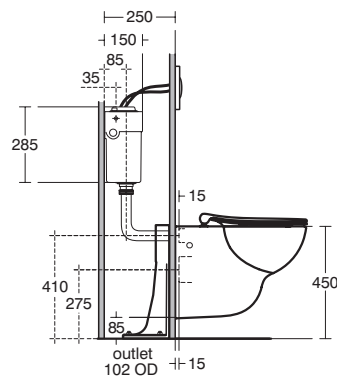
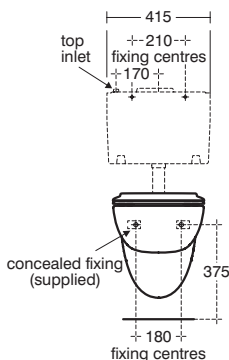
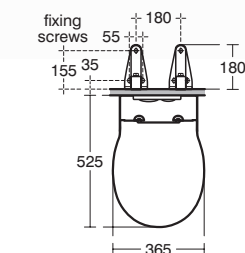
Special notes

Support brackets secured to floor within the duct, WC fixed to support brackets with bolts (supplied). Conceala cistern can be used at 4.5/3 only. The WC bowl should not be installed with a lever activated cistern fitted with syphon.

WCs

Contour 21+ wall mounted

Contour 21+ WC bowls include new, improved rimless technology and a hydrophilic, smooth glaze with anti-microbial properties. The hidden fixation system offers a cleaner solution with improved aesthetics.



Unified Water Label 2.95 litres



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 2 : 69



December 2019

Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic or Commercial Use

Water efficient

Hydrophilic glaze with anti-microbial properties

New rimless technology

Illustrated

S0443 Contour 21+ wall mounted rimless WC bowl with horizontal outlet and anti-microbial glaze

S3643 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flush plate/button

S0670 Contour 21+ toilet seat and cover, slim, slow close

E4463 Karisma flush plate dual flush, chrome, unbranded

S9139 Support bracket for wall mounted WC raised height with bolts

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 20.86kg

Cistern 2.66kg

WC seat 2.3kg

Finishes

Available in White with SmartGuard (HY)

Standards

WC bowl to BS EN 997 & BS EN 33

Options

S4066 Contour 21 toilet seat no cover, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers

S3617 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever

S4505 Simpla inlet connector

S3640 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 litre single flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends

S4065 Contour 21 toilet seat and cover, top fixing hinges

S4513 Palm push button pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition

S4305 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap

S4300 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

S4498 Finger push button dual flush

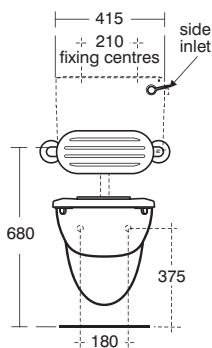
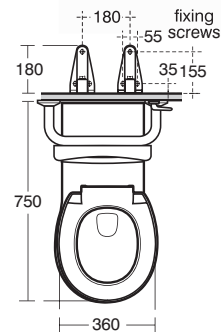
Special notes
S9139 support brackets secured to floor within the duct. WC fixed to support brackets with bolts (supplied). Joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied).

WCs

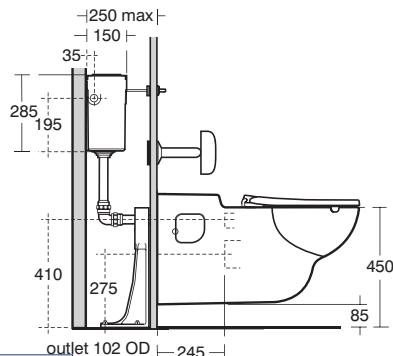
Contour 21

wall mounted 75cm projection

Contour 21 75cm projection accessible wall mounted rimless WC bowl. This WC bowl is Doc M compliant.



Unified Water Label 4.5 litres



Illustrated

S3078 Contour 21 rimless wall mounted WC bowl with horizontal outlet, 75cm projection

S3617 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever

S4066 Contour 21 toilet seat only, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers

S9139 Support bracket for wall mounted WC raised height with bolts

S6466 Contour 21 back support rail for 75cm projection WC, 40 x 22 x 35mm diameter tube

S6884 Cushion for back support with clips, new design

S4302 Contour 21 flushpipe constructed, necessary for installation

S4303 Contour 21 outlet extension connector for 70/75cm WC pan outlet

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 33.5kg

Cistern 2.7kg

WC seat 1.52kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Seat available in Blue (36), White (01),

Grey (LJ), Charcoal (RN), Red (GQ)

Back support available in White (AC),

Blue (36), Grey (LJ), Stainless Steel finish (MY),

Charcoal (RN), Red (GQ)

Standards

WC bowl to BS EN 997 & BS EN 33

Options

S3643 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flush plate

S4504 Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Armitage Shanks logo, for Conceala 2 cisterns

S4305 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap

S4300 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

Special notes

S9139 support brackets secured to floor within the duct, WC fixed to support brackets with bolts (supplied). (Currently not suitable for in-wall support systems).

December 2019

Uniclass	December 2019
PR_40_20	CAWS
C1/S1B	N13
(74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial use

Raised height for universal access

Dual flush & no touch sensor options

Reversible CP flushing handle

Doc M compliant

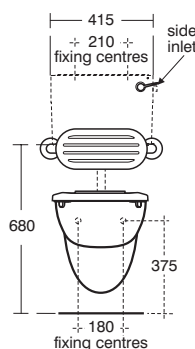
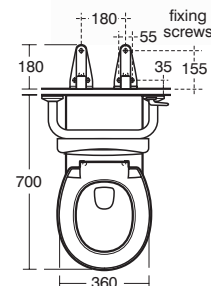
Rimless

WCs

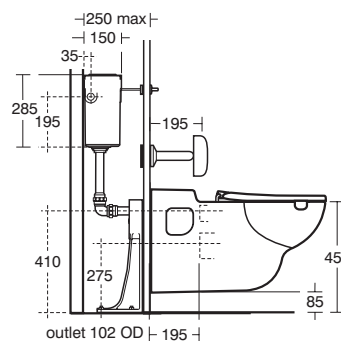
Contour 21

wall mounted 70cm projection

Contour 21 70cm projection hospital pattern wall mounted rimless WC bowl with horizontal outlet for ducts. Plastic ring seat, no cover for fully enclosed seat holes on easy clean metal hinges, no raised height seat, no cover, no exposed fixings.



Unified Water Label 4.5 litres



Illustrated

S3077 Contour 21 rimless wall mounted WC bowl with horizontal outlet, 70cm HTM projection

S3617 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever

S4066 Contour 21 toilet seat ring only, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers

S4303 Contour 21 outlet extension connector for 70/75cm WC bowl outlet

S9139 Support bracket for wall mounted WC raised height with bolts

S6481 Contour 21 back support rail for 70cm projection HTM64 WC, 40 x 17 x 35mm diameter tube

S6884 Cushion for back support with clips, new design

S4302 Contour 21 flushpipe constructed, necessary for installation

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 31kg, Cistern 2.66kg, WC seat 1.52kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Seat available in Blue (36), White (01),

Grey (LJ), Charcoal (RN), Red (GQ)

Standards

WC bowl to BS EN 997 & BS EN 33

Options

S3643 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flush plate

S4504 Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Armitage Shanks logo, for Conceala 2 cisterns

S3640 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 litre single flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends

S4513 Palm push button pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition

S4512 Finger push button pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition

Special notes

Lever cistern fittings are reversible. S9139 support brackets secured to floor within the duct, WC fixed to support brackets with bolts (supplied). Currently not suitable for in-wall support systems

December 2019

Uniclass	December 2019
PR_40_20	CAWS
C1/S1B	N13
(74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Hospital pattern

Rimless, to HTM64 (2006) & HBN

Concealed top fixing seats

Reversible flushing lever

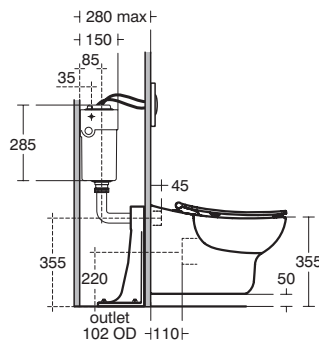
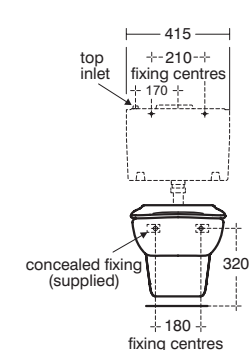
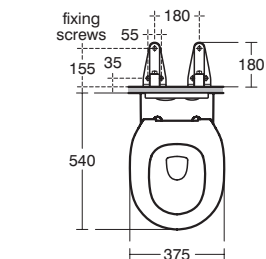
No touch sensor flush options

4.5/3 litre dual flush option

WCs

Contour 21 Splash wall mounted schools 355

Splash WCs designed with the latest water saving technology and incorporating rimless flushing to help improve hygiene.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/S/B	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Key Stage 2

Rimless

Water efficient

Lever, push button or
flush plate options

Coordinates with complete
Splash range

Seat and cover or seat only in
4 colours

Illustrated

S3127 Contour 21 Splash 355mm wall mounted rimless bowl with horizontal outlet

S3643 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flush plate/button

E4465 Karisma flush plate dual flush, branded for Conceala 2 cisterns

S4545 Contour 21 Splash toilet seat only for 355mm bowls

E0060 Support frame with bolts for wall mounted WC bowls

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 19kg, Cistern 2.66kg, WC seat 1.15kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Flush plate available in Chrome (AA),

Blue (36), Red (GQ), Yellow (79)

Seat available in Red (GQ), Yellow (79),

Light Blue (36), White (01)

Standards

WC bowl to BS EN 997 & BS EN 33

Options

S4536 Contour 21 Splash seat and cover for 355mm bowls

S3620 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no lever

S3624 Conceala 2 cistern 6/4 litre dual flush valve top inlet and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flush plate/push button

E4437 Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Ideal Standard logo for Conceala 2 cisterns

S4305 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap

S4300 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

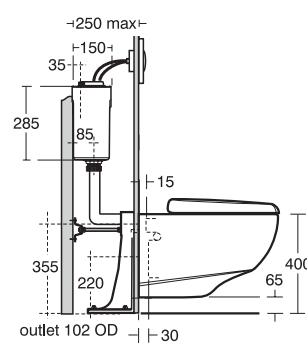
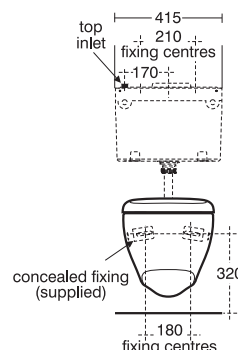
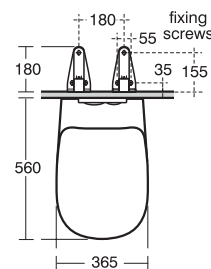
Special notes

E0060 support brackets secured to floor within the duct, WC fixed to support brackets within hidden fixation set provided.

WCs

Jasper Morrison wall mounted

Designed by one of Europe's leading designers, Jasper Morrison incorporates a range of beautifully proportioned ceramic sanitaryware.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/S/B	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use

Slow close seat option

Easy clean, quick release seats

Illustrated

E6217 Jasper Morrison wall mounted WC bowl with horizontal outlet

E6214 Jasper Morrison slow closing seat and cover, quick release

E4465 Karisma flush plate dual flush, branded for Conceala 2 cisterns

E0060 Support frame with bolts for wall mounted WC bowls

S3624 Conceala 2 cistern 6/4 litre dual flush valve top inlet and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 28.12kg

Cistern 3kg

WC seat 2.4kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

WC bowl to BS EN 997 & BS EN 33

Options

E6203 Jasper Morrison seat and cover, quick release

E6204 Jasper Morrison seat only, quick release

E3222 Panekta outlet connector

S4300 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

Special notes

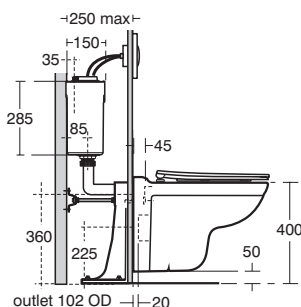
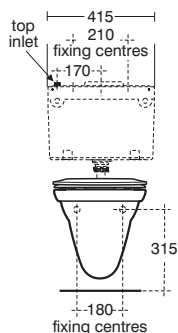
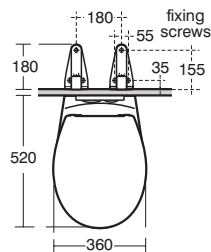
E0060 support brackets screwed to floor within the duct. WC bowl fixed to support brackets and bolts screwed to back wall with brackets.



WCs

Sandringham 21 wall mounted

Sandringham 21 consists of a wide range of sanitaryware, bathing and brassware options in a simple contemporary design.



Unified Water Label 2.95 litres



Armitage
Shanks

6 : 2 : 74

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Part of the extensive Sandringham suite

Water efficient

Illustrated

V3910 Sandringham 21 wall mounted WC with horizontal outlet

S3643 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flush plate/button

S4397 Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Armitage Shanks branded for Conceala 2 cisterns

E1316 Sandringham 21 toilet seat and cover

E0060 Support frame with bolts for wall mounted WC bowls

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 15.1kg, Cistern 2.7kg, WC seat 1.3kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

WC bowl to BS EN 997 & BS EN 33

Options

S3624 Conceala 2 cistern 6/4 litre dual flush valve top inlet and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flush plate/push button

E1317 Sandringham 21 toilet seat and cover, metal hinges

E1319 Sandringham 21 toilet seat no cover, metal hinges

S2985 Sandringham 21 toilet seat and cover, slow close

S3621 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 6 litre single flush syphon bottom supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends no lever

S4395 Traditional flushing lever extended, chrome plated

S4492 Lever flushing Conceala 2 extended 400mm

S4305 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap

S4300 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

S4498 Finger push button dual flush

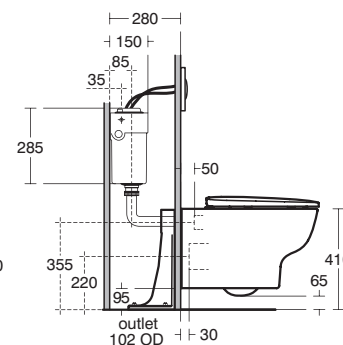
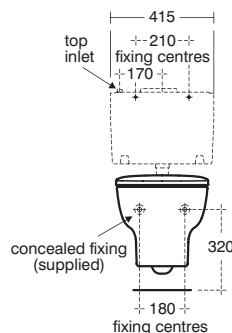
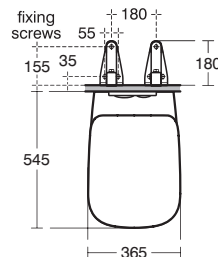
Special notes

Fix the E0060 support brackets to the floor within the duct and secure the WC with bolts (supplied). Screw the bolts to the back wall.

WCs

Studio Echo wall mounted

Studio Echo WCs deliver the excellent performance, easy installation and latest water saving technology you expect.



Unified Water Label 2.95 litres



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 2 : 75

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use

Part of an extensive range

Push button dual flush cistern

Slow close with quick release seat option

Water efficient

Illustrated

E1585 Studio Echo wall mounted WC bowl with horizontal outlet

S3643 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flush plate/button

T3181 Studio Echo toilet seat and cover with quick release, slow close

E4465 Karisma flush plate dual flush, branded for Conceala 2 cisterns

E0060 Support frame with bolts for wall mounted WC bowls

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 21.7kg

Cistern 2.66kg

WC seat 2.2kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

WC bowl to BS EN 997 & BS EN 33

Options

T3182 Studio Echo toilet seat and cover

S4305 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap

S4300 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

S4498 Finger push button dual flush

Special notes

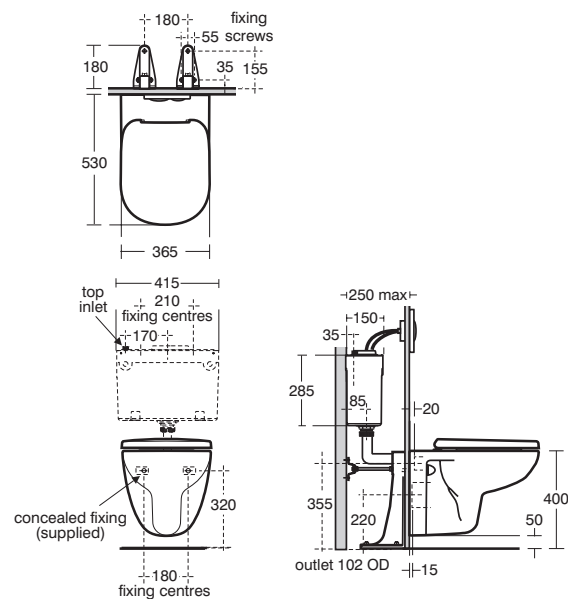
Fix the E0060 support brackets to the floor within the duct and secure the WC with bolts (supplied) and hidden fixing set provided. Screw the bolts to the back wall. Can be used with Concept Space, Concept Air and Tempo furniture WC units.

ideal
STANDARD

Tempo

wall mounted

Tempo's soft edges and minimal look make it ideal for modern families. The streamlined shapes, free of sharp corners, not only enhance the feeling of space, but deliver on practicality and safety for busy family life.



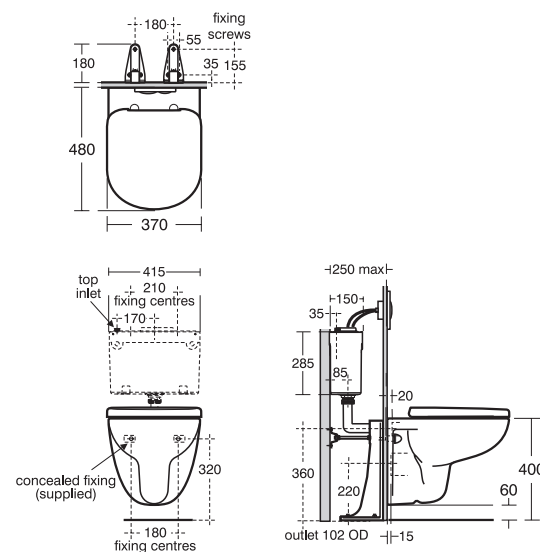
FFL to centre line of cistern fixing holes 770



Tempo

short projection wall mounted

Tempo's soft edges and minimal look make it ideal for modern families. The streamlined shapes, free of sharp corners, not only enhance the feeling of space, but deliver on practicality and safety for busy family life.



Special notes

Fix the E0060 support brackets to the floor within the duct and secure the WC with bolts (supplied). Screw the bolts to the back wall. Can be used with Concept Space, Concept Air and Tempo furniture WC units.



WCs

Tesi

wall mounted

Tesi is a new contemporary suite offering soft geometric style and a full bathroom solution. Tesi toilet bowls offer the innovative Aquablade flush technology offering market leading aesthetics, performance and hygiene.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C1/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use

Part of an extensive range

Water efficient

Slow close with quick release seat option

Hidden fixation system

Choice of WC furniture units

Illustrated

T3545 Tesi wall mounted WC bowl with horizontal outlet with hidden fixations

S3643 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flush plate/ push button

T3527 Tesi toilet seat and cover, slim, with quick release, slow close

E4465 Karisma flush plate dual flush, branded for Conceala 2 cisterns

E0060 Support frame with bolts for wall mounted WC bowls

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 22kg

Cistern 2.66kg

WC seat 2.2kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

WC bowl to BS EN 997 & BS EN 33

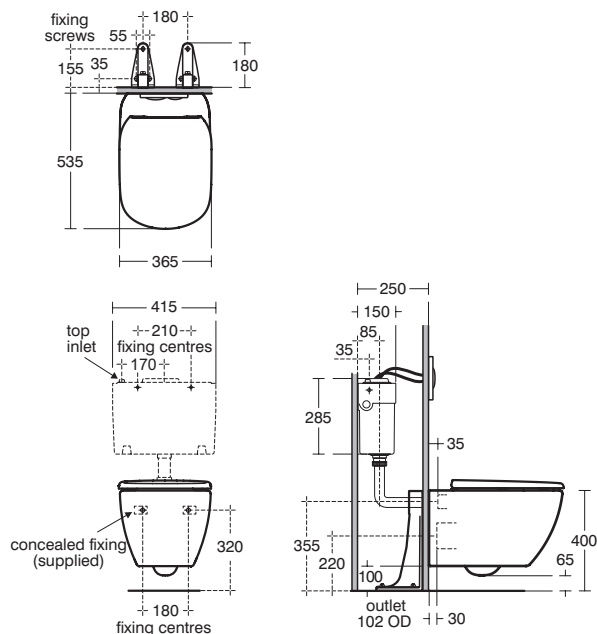
Options

S3624 Conceala 2 cistern 6/4 litre dual flush valve top inlet and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flush plates/push buttons

T3528 Tesi toilet seat and cover, slim

Special notes

Fix the E0060 support brackets to the floor within the duct and secure the WC with bolts (supplied) and hidden fixing set provided. Screw the bolts to the back wall. Can be used with Concept Space, Concept Air and Tempo furniture WC units. The WC bowl should not be installed with lever activated cistern fitted with syphon.



WCs

White

wall mounted

White, designed by architect David Chipperfield brings the best of contemporary design to the bathroom. This washdown WC bowl has a box flushing rim and design co-ordinated seat and cover.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C1/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use

Luxury design

Seat only option

Illustrated

E0005 White wall mounted WC bowl with horizontal outlet

E0021 White toilet seat and cover

E0060 Support frame with bolts for wall mounted WC bowls

S3624 Conceala 2 cistern 6/4 litre dual flush valve top inlet and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flush-plate / push button

E4465 Karisma flush plate dual flush, branded for Conceala 2 cisterns

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 26.16kg

Cistern 2.66kg

WC seat 3.14kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

WC bowl to BS EN 997 & BS EN 33

Options

E0022 White toilet seat only

S4305 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap

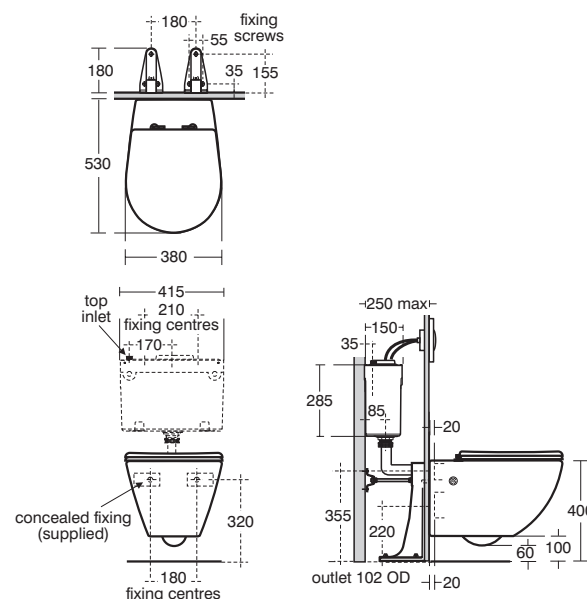
S4300 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

S4270 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 litre single flush valve delay fill bottom supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends

S4498 Finger push button dual flush

Special notes

Fix the E0060 support brackets to the floor within the duct and secure the WC with bolts supplied and hidden fixing set provided. Screw the bolts to the back wall. Can be used with Concept Space, Concept Air and Tempo furniture WC units.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

WCs

Cisterns & Fittings

WCs

Conceala 2

dual concealed flush cistern

Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flush plate/button.



Illustrated

S3643 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flush plate/button

Material

Plastic

Weight

Cistern 2.7kg

Standards

Cistern to BS EN 14055

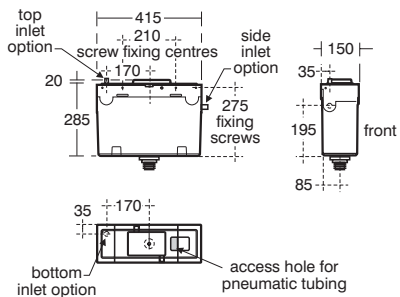
Options

S3636 Conceala 2 cistern delay fill 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve bottom supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flush plate

S3658 Conceala 2 cistern 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side inlet and internal overflow, plastic flushbends, no button/flush plate

Special notes

Cistern is supplied with 2 x 800mm lengths of plastic air tubes. Optional 3m lengths can be purchased where remote operation is required. See buttons & flushplates section from 6.2.91 to 6.2.94 for actuation options.



Unified Water Label 2.95 litres

Armitage
Shanks

6 : 2 : 82

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

December 2019

Uniclass	CAWS
PR_40_20	N13
C/S/B	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Components pre-fitted

Compact design

Dual flush push plates

Water saving

WCs

Conceala 2

concealed cistern - single flush

Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever.



Illustrated

S3617 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever

Material

Plastic

Weight

Cistern 2.7kg

Standards

Cistern to BS EN 14055

Options

S3621 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 6 litre single flush syphon bottom supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends no lever

S3635 Conceala 2 cistern delay fill 4.5 litre single flush syphon low level bottom supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, CP lever

S3620 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no lever

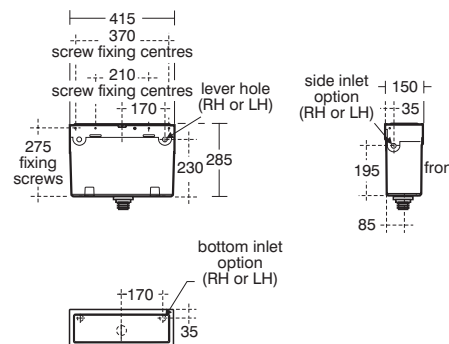
S3579 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 litre single flush syphon delay fill bottom supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, with spatula lever

S4491 Lever flushing Conceala 2 extended 250mm

S4492 Lever flushing Conceala 2 extended 400mm

Special notes

Lever supplied with cistern is suitable for 150mm max. Wall thickness. Longer levers for thicker walls can be purchased. Chain pull mechanism for maximum wall thickness 150mm. See options on page 6.2.95. If wall thickness exceeds 150mm full installation details must be supplied, see finger and palm push flush mechanisms (see pages 6.2.91 / 6.2.92).



Unified Water Label 4.5 litres

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 2 : 83

Armitage
Shanks

December 2019

Uniclass	CAWS
PR_40_20	N13
C/S/B	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Components pre-fitted

Single 4.5 or 6 litre lever or sensor flush

Low level or furniture use

Compact design

Spatula lever option

WCs

Conceala 2

high level concealed cistern

High level concealed cistern with lever and chain.

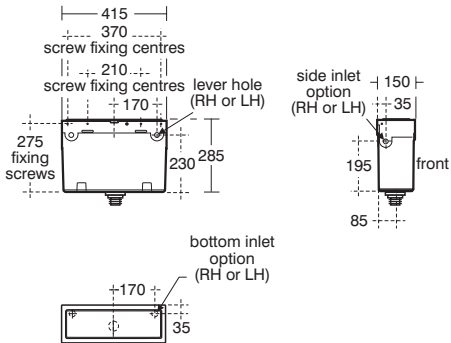


December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/SFB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

High level
Compact design
Maximum 150mm wall
thickness

Illustrated
S3626 Conceala 2 cistern 6 litre single flush syphon high level side supply and internal overflow, lever with chain
Material
Plastic
Weight
Cistern 2.7kg
Standards
Cistern to BS EN 14055
Special notes
Chain pull mechanism for maximum wall thickness 150mm. If wall thickness exceeds 150mm full installation details must be supplied, see finger and palm push flush mechanisms (pages 6.2.91 and 6.2.92)



Armitage
Shanks

6 : 2 : 84

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

WCs

Conceala 2

concealed cistern - (6 litre) single flush

Conceala 2 ducted pneumatic valve cisterns in plastic are suitable for low level applications. Supplied with components pre-fitted to reduce installation time, the cisterns are also suitable for furniture use. Single push button operation.

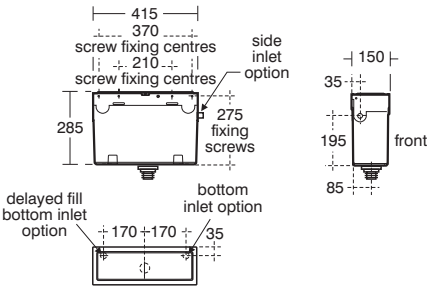


December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/SFB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Components pre-fitted
Low level or furniture use
Compact design

Illustrated
S3622 Conceala 2 cistern 6 litre single flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no push button
S4512 Finger push button pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition
Material
Plastic
Weight
Cistern 2.7kg
Standards
Cistern to BS EN 14055
Options
S4513 Palm push button pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition
S4464 Finger push button pneumatic, plastic for 31mm maximum thickness partition
S4463 Palm push button pneumatic, plastic for 31mm maximum thickness partition
S4489 Finger push button pneumatic, stainless steel body for 400mm maximum wall thickness
S3623 Conceala 2 cistern 6 litre single flush valve bottom supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends
Special notes
Cistern is supplied with 800mm length of plastic air tube. An optional 3m length (SV316) can be purchased where remote operation is required.



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 2 : 85

Armitage
Shanks

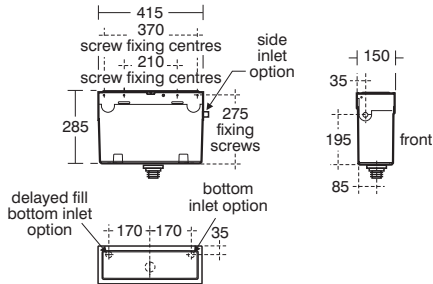
WCs

Conceala 2

concealed cistern (4 litre)

single flush

Conceala 2 ducted pneumatic valve cisterns in plastic are suitable for low level installation. Supplied with components pre-fitted to reduce installation time. Single push button or lever operation.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/S/B	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Components pre-fitted
- Push button operation
- Compact design
- Water saving

Illustrated

S3640 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 litre single flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends
S4512 Finger push button pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition

Material
Plastic

Weight
Cistern 2.66kg

Standards
Cistern to BS EN 14055

Options

S4489 Finger push button pneumatic, stainless steel body for 400mm maximum wall thickness
S4463 Palm push button pneumatic, plastic for 31mm maximum thickness partition
S4270 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 litre single flush valve delay fill bottom supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends
S4513 Palm push button pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition
S4464 Finger push button pneumatic, plastic for 31mm maximum thickness partition

Special notes

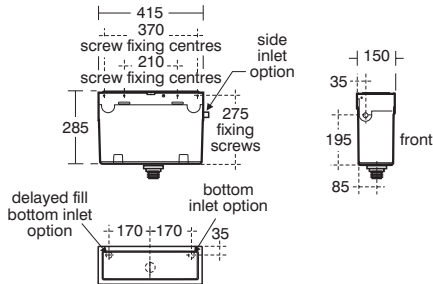
Valve operated cisterns are supplied with an 800mm length of plastic air tube. An optional 3m length can be purchased (SV316) where remote operation is required.

WCs

Conceala 2

concealed cistern dual flush

Conceala 2 ducted pneumatic valve cisterns in plastic are suitable for low level applications. Supplied with components pre-fitted to reduce installation time, the cisterns are also suitable for furniture use. Dual flush push button operation.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/S/B	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Components pre-fitted
- Low level or furniture use
- Compact design

Illustrated

S3624 Conceala 2 cistern with maintainable isolation valve 6/4 litre dual flush valve top inlet and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends no flush plate / button
S4397 Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Armitage Shanks logo for Conceala 2 cisterns

Material
Plastic

Weight
Cistern 2.66kg

Standards
Cistern to BS EN 14055

Options

E4437 Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Ideal Standard logo for Conceala 2 cisterns
S4399 Contemporary flush plate dual flush, unbranded for Conceala 2 cisterns
S3625 Conceala 2 cistern with maintainable isolation valve 6/4 litre dual flush valve bottom supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flush plate / button with maintainable isolation valve.
E4463 Karisma flush plate dual flush unbranded

Special notes

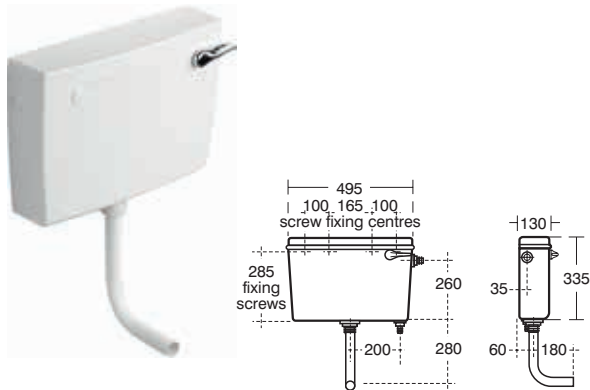
Cistern is supplied with 2 x 800mm lengths of plastic air tubes. Optional 3m lengths can be purchased (SV316) where remote operation is required (pages 6.2.91 to 6.2.94)

WCs

Regal

low level cistern

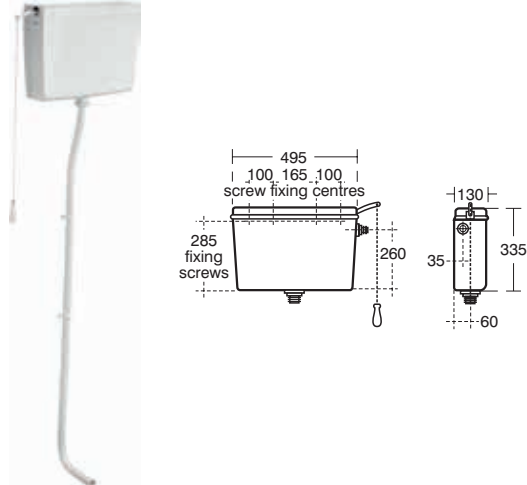
Regal slim line 6 litre plastic cistern, side supply and internal overflow.



Regal

high level cistern

Regal is a slim high level plastic cistern for contract and general specification projects.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Screwdown cover
- Bottom or side supply
- Components pre-fitted

Illustrated
S3740 Regal low level plastic slim line cistern
 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow, CP lever

Material
 Plastic

Weight
 Cistern 3.2kg

Finishes
 Available in White (01)

Standards
 Cistern to BS EN 14055

Options
S3742 Regal low level plastic slimline cistern
 6 litre single flush syphon bottom supply and internal overflow, CP lever

ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Plastic
- Screwdown cover
- Reversible fittings

Illustrated
S3750 Regal high level plastic cistern, 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow cord and plastic pull and 4 piece plastic flushpipe (fittings are reversible)

Material
 Plastic

Weight
 Cistern 3.4kg

Finishes
 Available in White (01)

Standards
 Cistern to BS EN 14055

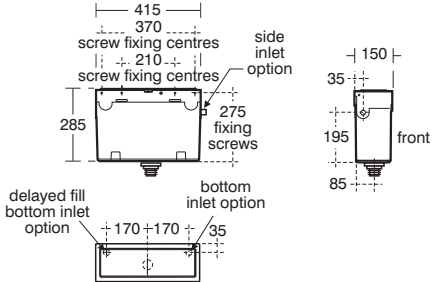
Special notes
 Cistern fittings are reversible.

WCs

Sensorflow 21

concealed cistern

Hands free WC flushing control sensor with concealed cistern.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Commercial use
- Electronic flushing from mains water
- Hygienic
- Activated by waving hand

Illustrated
S3599 Sensorflow 21 WC flushing device, panel mounted sensor complete with concealed valve and 4 or 4.5 litre duct cistern

Material
 Plastic

Weight
 Cistern 2.66kg

Standards
 Cistern to BS EN 14055

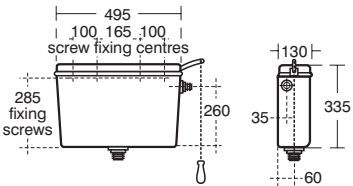
Options
S3589 Sensorflow 21 WC flushing device, panel mounted sensor complete with concealed valve and 6 litre duct cistern
S3604 Sensorflow 21 WC flushing device, panel mounted sensor complete with concealed valve and 4 or 4.5 litre delay fill duct cistern

WCs

Clena 2

high level cistern

Cistern in vitreous china. Clena is a modern vitreous china cistern for use where high level flushing is required.

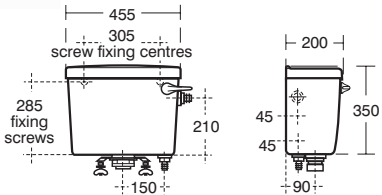


Unified Water Label 6.0 litres

Universal

close coupled cistern

New Universal group cistern, 6 litre single flush syphon bottom supply and internal overflow CP lever.



Unified Water Label 6.0 litres

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Vitreous china
- Screwdown cover option
- Reversible fittings

Illustrated
S3955 Clena cistern 6 litre single flush syphon, high level, side supply and internal overflow, chain with rubber pull (fittings are reversible)

Material
Vitreous China

Weight
Cistern 15.1kg

Finishes
Available in White (01)

Standards
Cistern to BS EN 14055

Options
S4590 Cistern Conversion Kit - To 9 litre flush

Special notes
Supports included. Cistern fittings are reversible.

ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Vitreous china
- Bottom or side supply
- Optional screwdown cover
- Convertible flush options

Illustrated
S3920 New Universal group cistern, 6 litre single flush syphon bottom supply and internal overflow CP lever

Material
Vitreous China

Weight
Cistern 14.64kg

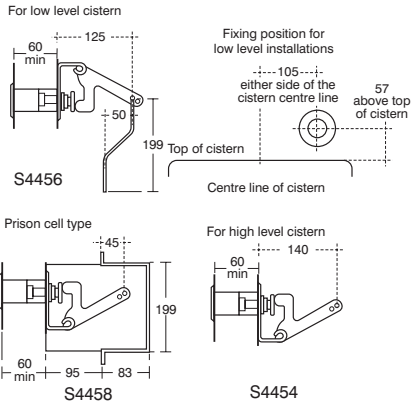
Finishes
Available in White (01)

Standards
Cistern to BS EN 14055

WCs

Finger Push Button

Finger push button mechanism for syphon concealed cistern, for 150mm maximum wall thickness.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Anti vandal
- Durable design
- For use with concealed cisterns
- Finger push button

Illustrated
S4454 Finger push button mechanism for high level concealed cistern, for 150mm maximum wall thickness

Material
Chrome Plated Brass

Weight
WC actuator 0.63kg

Finishes
Available in Chrome (AA)

Options
S4456 Finger push button mechanism for low level concealed cistern, for 150mm maximum wall thickness

Special notes
Minimum wall thickness 60mm. Mechanism can be reduced on site.

ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Contemporary design
- 70mm maximum wall thickness
- Dual flush
- For concealed cisterns

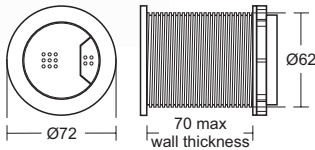
Illustrated
S4498 Finger push button dual flush, small

Material
Chrome Plated Metal

Weight
WC actuator 0.17kg

Finishes
Available in Chrome (AA)

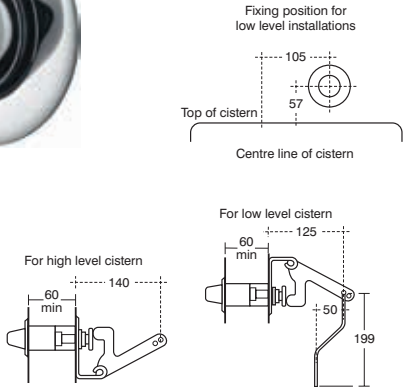
Finger push button dual flush



WCs

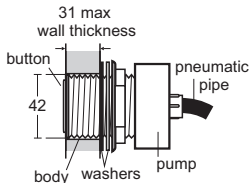
Palm Push Button

Palm push button mechanism for syphon concealed cistern for 150mm maximum wall thickness.



Pneumatic Finger Push Button

Finger push button pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/S/B	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Anti vandal
- Durable design
- For use with ducted cisterns
- Palm push button
- Suitable for general use

Illustrated
S4450 Palm push button mechanism for high level concealed cistern for 150mm maximum wall thickness

Material
Chrome Plated

Weight
WC actuator 0.15kg

Finishes
Available in Chrome (AA)

Options
S4452 Palm push button mechanism for low level concealed cistern for 150mm maximum wall thickness
S4453 Palm push button mechanism for low level concealed cistern for 400mm maximum wall thickness

Special notes
Minimum wall thickness 60mm. Mechanism can be reduced on site. Wall thickness must be specified when ordering

ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Anti Vandal
- Durable design
- 31mm maximum wall thickness

Illustrated
S4512 Finger push button pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition

Material
Stainless Steel

Weight
WC actuator 0.62kg

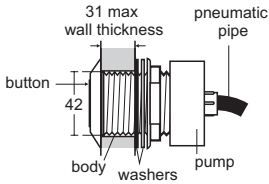
Finishes
Available in Stainless Steel finish (MY)

Options
S4464 Finger push button pneumatic, plastic for 31mm maximum thickness partition

WCs

Pneumatic Finger Push Button

Finger push button pneumatic, stainless steel body for 400mm maximum wall thickness.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/S/B	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Stainless Steel
- 400mm maximum thickness

Illustrated
S4489 Finger push button pneumatic, stainless steel body for 400mm maximum wall thickness

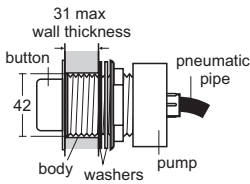
Material
Stainless Steel

Weight
WC actuator 0.63kg

Finishes
Available in Stainless Steel finish (MY)

Pneumatic Palm Push Button

Palm push button pneumatic, plastic for 31mm maximum thickness partition.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Chromium plated plastic or Stainless Steel options
- 31mm maximum wall thickness

Illustrated
S4463 Palm push button pneumatic, plastic for 31mm maximum thickness partition

Material
Chrome Plated Plastic

Weight
WC actuator 0.62kg

Finishes
Available in Chrome (AA)

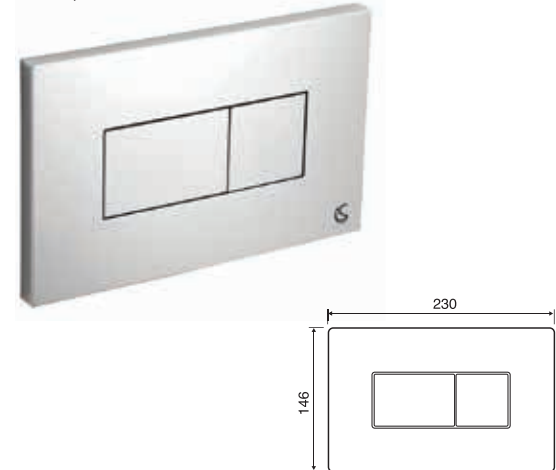
Options
S4513 Palm push button pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition

WCs

Karisma

contemporary flush plate

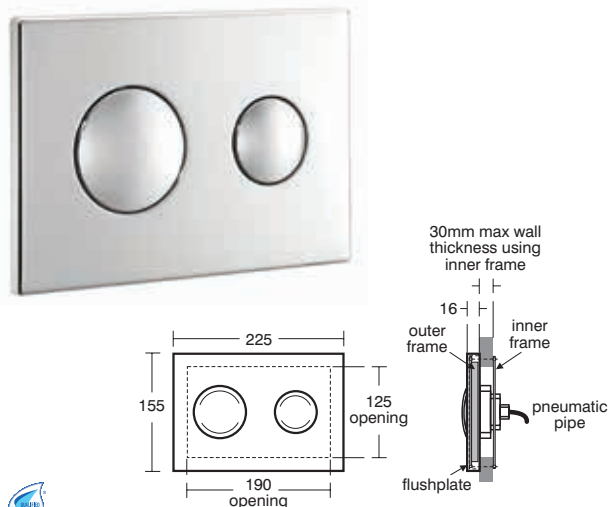
Karisma flush plate dual flush, branded for Conceala 2 cisterns, chrome.



Flush Plate

contemporary flush plate

Flush plates are suitable for use with Conceala 2 cisterns. In-wall systems have specific flush plates.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

IDEAL STANDARD

Chromium plated or
satin chrome

Unbranded options

Pneumatic operated

Illustrated

E4465 Karisma flush plate dual flush, branded for Conceala 2 cisterns

Material

Chrome Plated Plastic

Weight

WC actuator 0.2kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA), Satin Chrome (GN), Light Blue (36), Red (GQ), Yellow (79)

Options

E4463 Karisma flush plate dual flush, chrome, unbranded

IDEAL STANDARD

Chromium plated or
Brushed Nickel

Unbranded options

Illustrated

S4399 Contemporary flush plate dual flush, unbranded for Conceala 2 cisterns

Material

Chrome Plated Plastic

Weight

WC actuator 1kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA),
Brushed Nickel (BX)
Stainless steel - S4504 and S4503 (MY)

Options

S4504 Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Armitage Shanks logo, for Conceala 2 cisterns

S4503 Contemporary flush plate dual flush, stainless steel unbranded for Conceala 2 cisterns

S4397 Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Armitage Shanks logo for Conceala 2 cisterns

E4437 Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Ideal Standard logo for Conceala 2 cisterns

WCs

Lever

Extended levers for use with Conceala 2 cisterns



Spatula cistern lever for use with concealed cisterns



Traditional cistern lever in white porcelain for use with concealed cisterns



Modern extended levers for use with concealed cisterns



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

IDEAL STANDARD

Illustrated

S4491 Lever flushing Conceala 2 extended 250mm

S4492 Lever flushing Conceala 2 extended 400mm

Finish

Available in Chrome (AA)

Illustrated

S4516 Lever flushing spatula for Conceala cistern

Finish

Available in Chrome (AA)

Illustrated

S4395 Traditional flushing lever extended, chrome plated

Finish

Available in Chrome (AA)

Illustrated

E6020 Modern concealed cistern lever 28mm

E6021 Modern concealed cistern lever 405mm

Finish

Available in Chrome (AA)



6 : 2 : 94

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

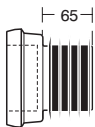
6 : 2 : 95



WCs

Ancillary - VC outlet And inlet connectors

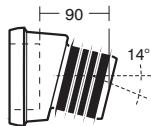
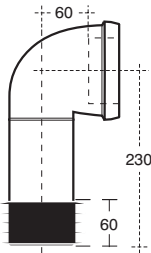
Plastic outlet connectors to connect WC trap spigot to soil pipe.



Note:
Connectors to suit 102 bore soil pipe and 102 WC outlet

Ancillary - VC panekta connectors

Finned and plain plastic WC bowl connectors for converting horizontal outlet WCs to S traps, P traps and turned P traps.



Connectors to suit 102 bore soil pipe and 102WC outlet

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

For WC bowls
Connectors
Extensions for 70cm and 75cm WCs
For 102 bore soil pipe connection

Illustrated
S4325 Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern, straight
Material
Plastic
Weight
WC outlet connector 0.23kg
Finishes
Available in White (01)
Options
S4326 Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern, offset
S4505 Simpla inlet connector
S4303 Contour 21 outlet extension connector for 70/75cm WC bowl with horizontal outlet outlet

ARMITAGE SHANKS

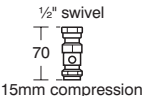
Domestic and commercial use
For horizontal outlets

Illustrated
S4300 Panekta outlet connector
Material
Plastic
Weight
WC outlet connector 0.39kg
Finishes
Available in White (01)
Standards
Connectors to BS 5627
Options
E3222 Panekta outlet connector
S4305 Panekta outlet connector for converting horizontal outlet WCs to P trap

WCs

Ancillary - Brass regulators and servicing valves

Isolation valves, inlet and outlet each with compression nut and ring for 15mm copper tube, chrome plated.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Temporary isolators
Chrome plated

Illustrated
S9005 Volume Control valve with screwdriver control, inlet and outlet for 15mm copper
Material
Chrome Plated Brass
Weight
Isolator/Volume Control Valves 0.39kg
Finishes
Available in Chrome (AA)
Special notes
Adjustable controls to reduce splashing and act as a temporary isolator when servicing fittings. Suitable for use on cold or hot water supplies. Available chrome plated with swivel joint for screwing direct to tap fittings or with compression nuts and rings for fixing in supply lines.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

WCs

In-Wall Frames

WCs

In-Wall Frames

1100mm high mechanical

WC in wall frames provide a simple answer to installing wall mounted WCs in a secure frame that incorporates a built in cistern. Quiet filling operation.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use

Fast easy installation

Access through flushplate

Illustrated

E9324 In-wall system for WC, 1100mm high, mechanical front operation flushplate

Material

Steel

Weight

In-wall system for WC 13kg

Capacity

6/3 litres dual flush
Can be converted to 4.5/3

Finishes

Available in Neutral / No Finish (67)

Options

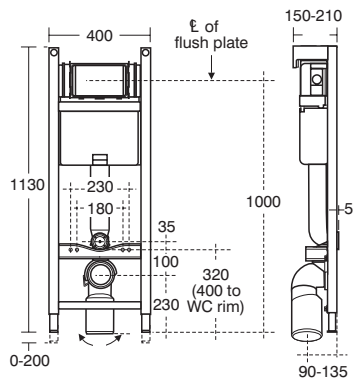
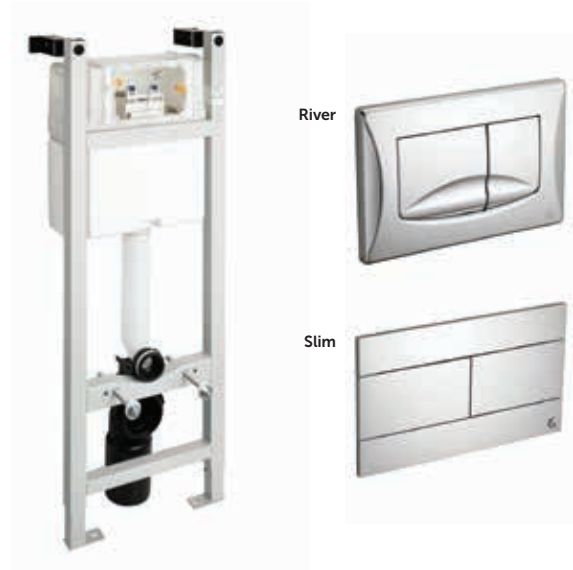
VV6385 River flush plate, dual flush, mechanical (Available in White (81), Chromium plated (84))

VV6590 Slim flush plate, dual flush, mechanical (Available in Chromium plated (44), Satin Chrome (46))

Special notes

Suitable for use with any Ideal Standard or Armitage WC at 6 litre flush. Please check for lower flush volumes.

Please refer to Idealspec for new Prosys Frames and compatible flushplates.



WCs

In-Wall Frames

1100mm high pneumatic

WC in wall frames provide a simple answer to installing wall mounted WCs in a secure frame that incorporates a built in cistern. Quiet filling and quiet pneumatic operation.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use

Fast easy installation

Dual Flush

Quiet operation

Illustrated

E9327 In-wall system for WC, 1100mm high, pneumatic front operation flushplate

Material

Steel

Weight

In-wall system for WC 13kg

Capacity

6/3 litres dual flush
Can be converted to 4.5/3

Finishes

Available in Neutral / No Finish (67)

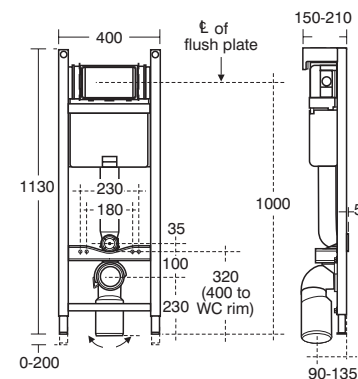
Options

E4465 Karisma flush plate, dual flush, pneumatic (Available in Chrome (AA), Satin chrome (GN))

VV6400 Salina flush plate, dual flush, pneumatic (Available in Chromium plated (84), Satin Chrome (86))

VV6398 Trend stainless steel flush plate, dual flush, pneumatic with tamper resistant screws (Available in Chrome finish (64), Satin finish (66))

E4463 Karisma flush plate, no logo. Available in Chrome (AA), Satin chrome (GN)

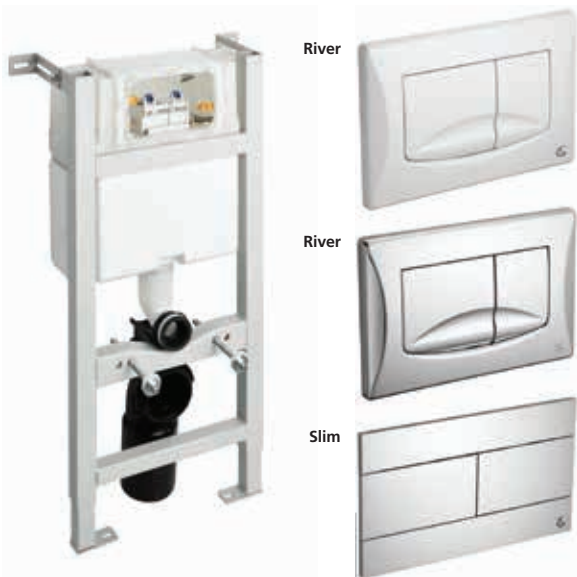


WCs

In-Wall Frames

880mm high mechanical

WC in wall frames provide a simple answer to installing wall mounted WCs in a secure frame that incorporates a built in cistern. Quiet filling operation.



Illustrated

E9325 In-wall system for WC, 880mm high, mechanical top or front operation flushplate

Material

Steel

Weight

In-wall system for WC 13kg

Capacity

6/3 litres dual flush
Can be converted to 4.5/3

Finishes

Available in Neutral / No Finish (67)

Options

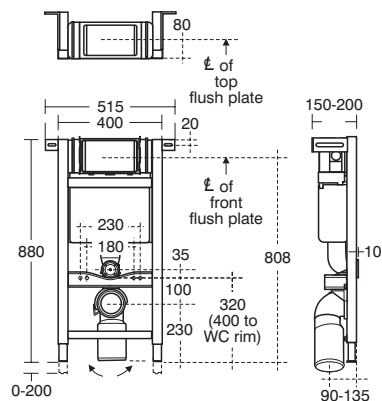
VV6385 River flush plate, dual flush, mechanical (Available in White (81), Chromium plated (84))

VV6590 Slim flush plate, dual flush, mechanical (Available in Chromium plated (44), Satin Chrome (46))

Special notes

Suitable for use with any Ideal Standard or Armitage WC at 6 litre flush. Please check for lower flush volumes.

Please refer to Idealspec for new Prosys Frames and compatible flushplates



WCs

In-Wall Frames

880mm high pneumatic

WC in wall frames provide a simple answer to installing wall mounted WCs in a secure frame that incorporates a built in cistern. Quiet filling and quiet pneumatic operation.



Illustrated

E9328 In-wall system for WC, 880mm high, pneumatic top or front operation flushplate

Material

Steel

Weight

In-wall system for WC 13kg

Capacity

6/3 litres dual flush
Can be converted to 4.5/3

Finishes

Available in Neutral / No Finish (67)

Options

VV6400 Salina flush plate, dual flush, pneumatic (Available in Chromium plated (84), Satin Chrome (86))

E4465 Karisma flush plate, dual flush, pneumatic (Available in Chromium plated (AA), Satin Chrome (46))

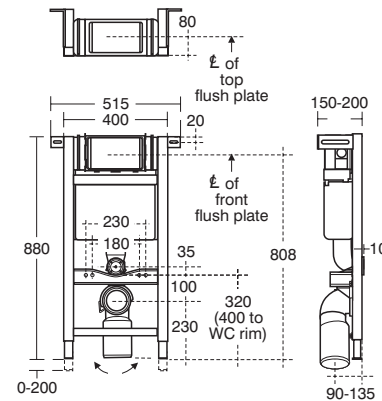
VV6398 Trend stainless steel flush plate, dual flush, pneumatic with tamper resistant screws (Available in Chrome finish (64), Satin finish (66))

E4463 Karisma flush plate, no logo. Available in Chrome (AA), Satin chrome (GN)

Special notes

Suitable for use with any Ideal Standard or Armitage WC at 6 litre flush. Please check for lower flush volumes.

Please refer to Idealspec for new Prosys Frames and compatible flushplates

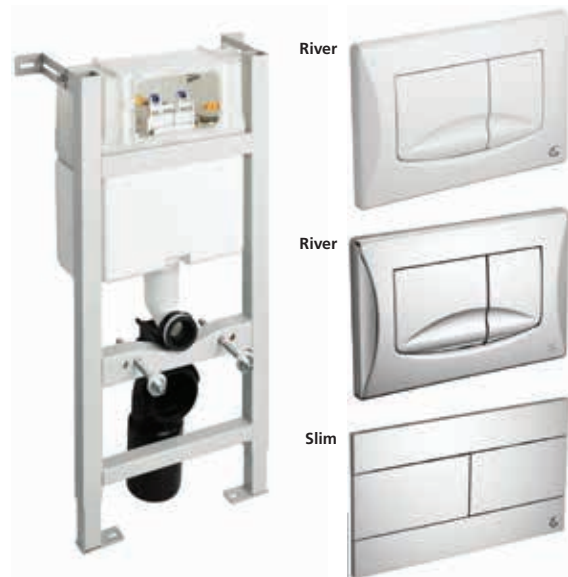


WCs

In-Wall Frames

820mm high mechanical

WC in wall frames provide a simple answer to installing wall mounted WCs in a secure frame that incorporates a built in cistern. Quiet filling operation.



Illustrated

E9326 In-wall system for WC, 820mm high, mechanical top or front operation flushplate

Material

Steel

Weight

In-wall system for WC 15kg

Capacity

6/3 litres dual flush
Can be converted to 4.5/3

Finishes

Available in Neutral / No Finish (67)

Options

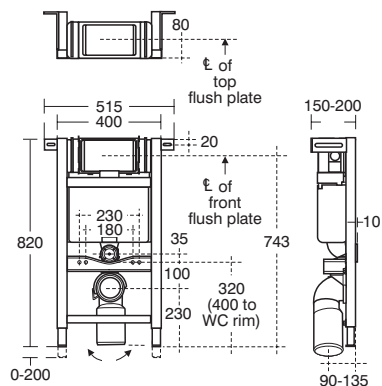
VV6385 River flush plate, dual flush, mechanical (Available in White (81), Chromium plated (84))

VV6590 Slim flush plate, dual flush, mechanical (Available in Chromium plated (44), Satin Chrome (46))

Special notes

Suitable for use with any Ideal Standard or Armitage WC at 6 litre flush. *Please check for lower flush volumes.

Please refer to Idealspec for new Prosys Frames and compatible flushplates



WCs

In-Wall Frames

820mm high pneumatic

WC in wall frames provide a simple answer to installing wall mounted WCs in a secure frame that incorporates a built in cistern. Quiet filling and quiet pneumatic operation.



Illustrated

E9329 In-wall system for WC, 820mm high, pneumatic top or front operation flushplate

Material

Steel

Weight

In-wall system for WC 15kg

Capacity

6/3 litres dual flush
Can be converted to 4.5/3

Finishes

Available in Neutral / No Finish (67)

Options

VV6400 Salina flush plate, dual flush, pneumatic (Available in Chromium plated (84), Satin Chrome (86))

E4465 Karisma flush plate, dual flush, pneumatic (Available in Chromium plated (AA), Satin Chrome (GN))

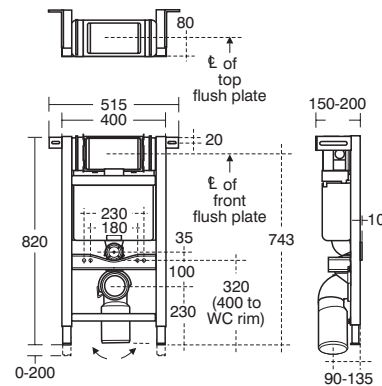
VV6398 Trend stainless steel flush plate, dual flush, pneumatic with tamper resistant screws (Available in Chrome finish (64), Satin finish (66))

E4463 Karisma flush plate, no logo. Available in Chrome (AA), Satin chrome (GN)

Special notes

Suitable for use with any Ideal Standard or Armitage WC at 6 litre flush. *Please check for lower flush volumes.

Please refer to Idealspec for new Prosys Frames and compatible flushplates



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

WCs

Seats



6 : 2 : 106

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 2 : 107



Bakasan seat

Bakasan is a range of plastic ring seats and covers conforming to BS 1254. Suitable for "compatible" back-to-wall WCs where standard pillars are inaccessible as well as for free standing types.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Conforms to BS 1254

Stainless steel rod

With cover or no cover

Illustrated

S4060 Bakasan toilet seat and cover with stainless steel rod and metal top fixing hinges

Material

Plastic

Weight

WC seat 2.1kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Seat to BS 1254

Special notes

Fixing allows adjustment between 15cm and 18cm nominal centres. Seat projection can be adjusted to suit the WC

Bakasan seat

Bakasan seat, no cover with stainless steel rod and chrome plated metal or plastic pillar hinges.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Chrome plated & plastic pillars

Available in White & Dark Blue

Conforms to BS 1254

With no cover or with cover

Illustrated

S4063 Bakasan toilet seat only with stainless steel rod and metal top fix hinges.

Material

Plastic

Weight

WC seat 1.23kg

Finishes

Available in White (01), Blue (36)

Standards

Seat to BS 1254

Options

S4062 Bakasan seat no cover with stainless steel rod and plastic top fix hinges

Special notes

Fixing allows adjustment between 15cm and 18cm nominal centres. Seat projection can be adjusted to suit the WC

ARMITAGE SHANKS

For schools and public buildings

Performs to BS 1254

Choice of colours

Top fix hinges

Illustrated**S4065** Contour 21 toilet seat and cover, top fixing hinges**Material**

Plastic

Weight

WC seat 2.7kg

Finishes

Available in White (01), Blue (36), Grey (LJ), Charcoal (RN)



Contour 21

seat with retaining buffers

A range of seats in plastic for use in schools and public buildings.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

For schools and public buildings

Performs to BS 1254

Choice of colours

Top fix hinges

Illustrated**S4066** Contour 21 toilet seat only, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers**Material**

Plastic

Weight

WC seat 1.52kg

Finishes

Available in White (01), Blue (36), Grey (LJ), Charcoal (RN), Red (GQ)

Standards

Seat to BS 1254

Contour 21+

thin seat

Contour 21+ slim seat and cover for use with standard projection, standard height pans for non clinical use.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Contemporary slim design

Slow close

Illustrated**S0670** Contour 21+ slow close seat and cover with top fix hinges**Material**

Plastic

Weight

1.5kg

Colour

Available in White (01)

Standards

Seat to BS 1254

Contour 21 Splash schools seat 305

A range of bright coloured school washroom toilet seats for use with the 305 Contour 21 Splash WC range. Made from heavy duty polypropylene to withstand tough usage.



Available in 4 bright colour options

Seat only options

Support handles on seat for young children

Easy open lid handle

Durable polypropylene

Illustrated

S4533 Contour 21 Splash toilet seat and cover for 305mm bowls

Material

Plastic

Weight

WC seat 2.7kg

Finishes

Available in Light Blue (36), Yellow (79), Red (GQ), White (01)

Options

S4542 Contour 21 Splash seat ring only for 305mm bowls

Available in 4 bright colour options

Seat only options

Easy open lid handle

Durable polypropylene

Illustrated

S4536 Contour 21 Splash toilet seat and cover for 355mm bowls

Material

Plastic

Weight

WC seat and cover 2.7kg
WC seat ring only 1.15kg

Finishes

Available in White (01), Yellow (79), Red (GQ), Light Blue (36)

Options

S4545 Contour 21 Splash seat ring only for 355mm bowls

Gemini seat

This lightweight seat and cover produced from high impact plastic designed for durability and economy.



Light weight seat & cover
Durability and economy

Illustrated

S4055 Gemini toilet seat and cover

Material

High Impact Plastic

Weight

WC seat 1.85kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Special notes

Fixings allow adjustment between 15cm & 18cm nominal centres. Seat projection can be adjusted to suit the WC.

Lightweight seat & cover
No cover option available

Illustrated

S4032 Orion plus toilet seat and cover with metal pillars

Material

High Impact Plastic

Weight

WC seat 1.5kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Special notes

Fixings allow adjustment between 15cm & 18cm nominal centres. Seat projection can be adjusted to suit the WC.

Options

S4045 Orion 3 toilet seat and cover, plastic hinges

Contour 21 Splash Schools seat 355

A range of bright coloured school washroom toilet seats for use with 355 Contour 21 Splash WC range. Made from heavy duty polypropylene to withstand tough usage.



Orion seat and cover

This lightweight seat and cover produced from high impact plastic designed for durability and economy.



Contour 21

seat retaining buffers

For seats with standard buffers.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

For schools and public buildings

Retaining buffers - pair

Plastic

For Contour 21 sets

Illustrated

S4067 Contour 21 toilet seat retaining buffers, white

Material

Plastic

Weight

WC retaining buffers 0.5kg

Finishes

Available in Neutral / No Finish (67)

Special notes

For use on seats with standard buffers where seat retention is required.



Blue Book | Ideal Standard | Armitage Shanks

Washbasins

Introduction	6:3:1
Selector	6:3:2
Pedestal/Wall hung	6:3:11
Semi-countertop	6:3:43
Countertop	6:3:61
Under-countertop	6:3:75
Vanity	6:3:85
Vessel	6:3:93
Handrinse	6:3:101
Fittings	6:3:125

Icon key

	Residential
	Public Places
	Water Saving
	Hospitals & Healthcare
	Disabled access
	Doc M Compliant
	Education
	Spacesaving
	Hotels
	Anti-vandal



Armitage
Shanks

6 : 2 : 114

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



Armitage
Shanks

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

Washbasins

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

IDEAL STANDARD/ARMITAGE SHANKS

WASHBASINS

Ideal Standard & Armitage Shanks are the leading provider of ceramic washbasins in the UK. Our expertise in manufacturing, long heritage and quality of materials ensure we can be relied upon to supply market leading solutions in both commercial and residential sectors.

DESIGN

Washbasins are often one of the main design features in a bathroom or washroom project. We work with Europe's best designers to provide contemporary solutions with the functionality you expect. Ideal Standard offers a vast portfolio of suited washbasins in an array of styles, sizes and types ensuring, whatever the project, we can provide the full solution. Armitage Shanks offers commercially focussed washbasins with features which adhere them to specific sectors.

BASIN TYPES

Pedestal washbasins are still the most popular style in the UK as they offer stable support in addition to concealing unsightly plumbing. Most of our pedestal style washbasins can be installed with a full pedestal, semi-pedestal or wall hung with a contemporary chrome trap.

Semi-countertop washbasins have the rear half recessed into a unit where all pipe-work is concealed. Many styles in our portfolio are compatible with dedicated furniture units.

Countertop basins are inset into a countertop or furniture unit. Under-counter basins are fixed to the underside of the worktop. We have a vast choice of both styles for any washroom project.

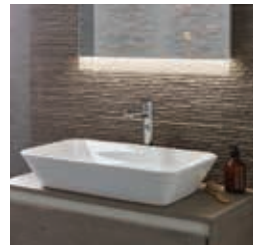
Vanity washbasins are increasingly popular as storage in the bathroom becomes more important for a clutter-free space. Our vanity basins are designed to fit the contour of design-matched furniture units.

Vessel washbasins sit on top of basin units or worktops and are the perfect choice for achieving a more luxurious look.

Handrinse basins are generally 35–45cm in width and are designed for cloakrooms and small spaces. They can be wall hung and many have dedicated pedestals and semi-pedestals. There are also corner basins which can be tucked into a room at right angles.




































































INNOVATION

We are proud of the fact that Armitage Shanks has a long history of providing market-leading sanitaryware into the Healthcare sector. Looking closely at the real issues Healthcare professionals encounter we design products to adhere to their needs. Our new anti-splash Contour 21+ washbasin features a patented 'hydrofin' proven to significantly reduce splashing and cutting down on issues relating to cross contamination. Contour 21+ ceramics also use an extra smooth hydrophilic glaze and the Smartguard+ ionic silver antimicrobial additive which further enhance levels of infection control.



WASHBASIN SELECTOR





















































PEDESTAL OR WALL

Concept Air Arc 60/55/50cm	6:3:12	  	Fine Fireclay	Contemporary	1	Yes	No	No	500, 550 or 600mm	450 or 460mm	White
Concept Air Cube 60/55/50cm	6:3:13	  	Fine Fireclay	Contemporary	1	Yes	No	No	500, 550 or 600mm	450 or 460mm	White
Concept Arc 55cm	6:3:14	  	Fine Fireclay	Contemporary	1	Yes	No	No	550mm	455mm	White
Concept Cube 60/55/50cm	6:3:15	  	Fine Fireclay	Contemporary	1	Yes	No	No	500, 550 or 600mm	460mm	White
Concept Sphere 55/50cm	6:3:16	  	Fine Fireclay	Contemporary	1	Yes	No	No	500 or 550mm	420 or 455mm	White
Concept Space Arc 55cm Short Projection	6:3:17	 	Vitreous China	Contemporary	1	Yes	No	No	550mm	380mm	White
Concept Space Cube 55cm Short Projection	6:3:18	 	Fine Fireclay	Contemporary	1 or 2	Yes	No	Yes	550mm	375mm	White
Concept Space Sphere 55cm Short Projection	6:3:19	 	Vitreous China	Contemporary	1	Yes	No	No	550mm	380mm	White
Concept Space 55/50cm Short Projection	6:3:20	 	Fine Fireclay	Contemporary	1	Yes	No	No	550 or 600mm	380mm	White
Concept Freedom 60cm Accessible	6:3:21	  	Vitreous China	Contemporary	0 or 1	No	No	No	600mm	555mm	White
Contour 21+ 50/60cm Back Outlet (LB H M)	6:3:22	 	Vitreous China	Non-residential	None	No	Yes	No	600 or 500mm	480 or 400mm	White
Contour 21+ 50cm Back Outlet (LB G M)	6:3:23	 	Vitreous China	Non-residential	1	No	Yes	No	500mm	400mm	White
Contour 21 60/55cm Accessible	6:3:24	 	Vitreous China	Non-residential	0 or 1 or 2	No	No	Yes	560 or 600mm	545mm	White
Contour 21 50cm Upstand (LB H M)	6:3:25	 	Fine Fireclay	Non-residential	None	No	Yes	No	500mm	350mm	White
Contour 21 Splash 50cm Schools	6:3:26	 	Vitreous China	Non-residential	1	Yes	No	No	500mm	400mm	White
Denholm 2 46cm	6:3:27	 	Stainless Steel	Non-residential	2	No	No	Yes	455mm	355mm	Stainless Steel
Denholm 2 46cm with shroud	6:3:28	  	Stainless Steel	Non-residential	2	No	No	Yes	455mm	355mm	Stainless Steel
Jasper Morrison 55cm	6:3:29	  	Fine Fireclay	Contemporary	1	Yes	No	No	550mm	480mm	White
Leadenhall 55cm Back Outlet	6:3:30	 	Fine Fireclay	Non-residential	None	No	Yes	No	565mm	485mm	White
Portman 21 60/50/40	6:3:31	 	Vitreous China	Non-residential	0 or 1 or 2	No	Yes	Yes	400, 500 or 600mm	365 or 420 or 480mm	White
Portman 21 55/50cm Pedestal	6:3:33	 	Vitreous China	Non-residential	1 or 2	Yes	No	Yes	500 or 550mm	420 or 440mm	White
Salonex 61cm Hairdresser	6:3:34		Vitreous China	Non-residential	2	No	Yes	No	610mm	510mm	White
Sandringham 21 55/50cm	6:3:35	 	Vitreous China	Contemporary	1 or 2	No	No	Yes	500 or 550mm	440 or 460mm	White
Sandringham Royalex 56/51cm	6:3:36	 	Vitreous China	Non-residential	2	No	No	Yes	510 or 560mm	410 or 460mm	White
Strada 50cm	6:3:37	  	Fine Fireclay	Contemporary	1	No	No	No	500mm	420mm	White
Studio Echo 60/55/50cm	6:3:38	 	Vitreous China	Contemporary	1	Yes	No	No	500, 550 or 600mm	455 or 450 or 415mm	White
Tempo 60/55/50cm	6:3:39	 	Vitreous China	Contemporary	1 or 2	Yes	No	No	500, 550 or 600mm	440 or 450 or 495mm	White
Tesi 60/55/50cm	6:3:40	 	Vitreous China	Contemporary	1	Yes	No	No	500, 550 or 600mm	420 or 450 or 475mm	White
Waverley 56cm	6:3:41	 	Vitreous China	Traditional	1 or 2	No	No	Yes	560mm	455mm	White
White Round 50cm	6:3:42	 	Fine Fireclay	Contemporary	1	No	No	No	500mm	485mm	White











































WASHBASIN SELECTOR

Principal Page	Application symbols	Material	Style	Tapholes	Available with Semi- Pedestal	Available without Overflow	Chainstay hole	Width	Projection	Colour
-------------------	------------------------	----------	-------	----------	--	----------------------------------	-------------------	-------	------------	--------

SEMI-COUNTERTOP





























Concept Air Arc 50cm semi-countertop	6:3:44	  	Fine Fireclay	Contemporary	1	No	No	No	500mm	450mm	White
Concept Air Cube 50cm semi-countertop	6:3:45	  	Fine Fireclay	Contemporary	1	No	No	No	500mm	440mm	White
Concept Sphere 55cm semi-countertop	6:3:46	  	Fine Fireclay	Contemporary	1	No	No	No	550mm	465mm	White
Concept Sphere 45cm semi-countertop	6:3:47	   	Fine Fireclay	Contemporary	1	No	No	No	450mm	450mm	White
Concept 50cm semi-countertop	6:3:48	  	Fine Fireclay	Contemporary	1	No	No	No	500mm	455mm	White
Concept Space Arc 50cm semi-countertop	6:3:49	   	Fine Fireclay	Contemporary	1	No	No	No	500mm	360mm	White
Concept Space Cube 50cm semi-countertop	6:3:50	   	Fine Fireclay	Contemporary	1	No	No	No	500mm	360mm	White
Contour 21 Splash 40cm semi-countertop	6:3:51	  	Vitreous China	Contemporary	1	No	No	No	400mm	350mm	White
Jasper Morrison 55cm semi-countertop	6:3:52	  	Fine Fireclay	Contemporary	1	No	No	No	550mm	470mm	White
Profile 21 50cm semi-countertop	6:3:53	  	Vitreous China	Non-residential	1 or 2	No	Yes	Yes	500mm	410mm	White
Sandringham 21 50cm semi-countertop	6:3:54	   	Vitreous China	Contemporary	1 or 2	No	No	Yes	500mm	440mm	White
Strada 50cm semi-countertop	6:3:55	  	Fine Fireclay	Contemporary	0 or 1	No	No	No	500mm	420mm	White
Studio Echo 55cm semi-countertop	6:3:56	  	Fine Fireclay	Contemporary	1	No	No	No	550mm	440mm	White
Tempo 55cm semi-countertop	6:3:57	  	Fine Fireclay	Contemporary	1 or 2	No	No	Yes	550mm	450mm	White
Tesi 55cm semi-countertop	6:3:58	  	Vitreous China	Contemporary	1	No	No	No	550mm	450mm	White
White 45cm semi-countertop	6:3:59	  	Fine Fireclay	Contemporary	1	No	No	No	450mm	450mm	White

COUNTERTOP











Berwick 2 47cm stainless steel countertop	6:3:62	   	Stainless Steel	Non-residential	2	No	No	Yes	470mm	380mm	Stainless Steel
Concept Arc 55cm countertop	6:3:63	  	Fine Fireclay	Contemporary	1	No	No	No	550mm	455mm	White
Concept Cube 42cm countertop	6:3:64	   	Fine Fireclay	Contemporary	None	No	No	No	420mm	350mm	White
Concept Cube 58 / 50cm countertop	6:3:65	  	Vitreous China	Contemporary	1	No	No	No	500 or 580mm	390 or 430mm	White
Concept Oval 62 / 55 / 48cm countertop	6:3:66	  	Vitreous China	Contemporary	1	No	No	No	480, 550 or 620mm	400 or 430 or 460mm	White
Concept Sphere 48 / 38cm countertop	6:3:67	   	Vitreous China	Contemporary	1	No	No	No	380 or 480mm	380 or 480mm	White
Concept Sphere 38cm countertop	6:3:68	   	Fine Fireclay	Contemporary	None	No	Yes	No	380mm	380mm	White
Orbit 21 55cm countertop	6:3:69	  	Vitreous China	Contemporary	1 or 2	No	Yes	Yes	550mm	460mm	White
Planet 50cm countertop	6:3:70	  	Vitreous China	Contemporary	1 or 2	No	No	Yes	500mm	390mm	White
Sandringham 21 50cm countertop	6:3:71	  	Vitreous China	Contemporary	1 or 2	No	No	Yes	500mm	430mm	White
Tempo 50cm countertop	6:3:72	  	Fine Fireclay	Contemporary	1	No	No	No	500mm	430mm	White
Troon 2 39cm stainless steel countertop	6:3:73	    	Stainless Steel	Non-residential	None	No	Yes	No	390mm	390mm	Stainless Steel

WASHBASIN SELECTOR





















UNDER COUNTERTOP

Bishopsgate 45cm under-countertop	6:3:76	   	Fine Fireclay	Contemporary	1 & soap	No	Yes	No	450mm	445mm	White
Cherwell 21 Round 48 / 38cm under-countertop	6:3:77	   	Fine Fireclay	Contemporary	None	No	No	No	380 or 480mm	380 or 480mm	White
Concept Oval 62 / 55 / 48cm under-countertop	6:3:78	    	Fine Fireclay	Contemporary	None	No	No	No	480, 550 or 620mm	350 or 380 or 410mm	White
Concept Sphere 48 / 38cm under-countertop	6:3:79	   	Fine Fireclay	Contemporary	None	No	No	No	380 or 480mm	400mm	White
Contour 21 55cm under-countertop	6:3:80	   	Fine Fireclay	Contemporary	1 & soap	No	No	No	550mm	435mm	White
Contour 21 50cm under-countertop	6:3:81	   	Vitreous China	Non-residential	None	No	No	No	500mm	350mm	White
Contour 21 42cm under-countertop	6:3:82	    	Fine Fireclay	Contemporary	None	No	No	No	420mm	350mm	White
Marlow 21 Oval 55 / 48cm under-countertop	6:3:83	   	Fine Fireclay	Contemporary	None	No	No	No	480 or 550mm	360 or 380mm	White
Strada 60cm under-countertop	6:3:84	    	Fine Fireclay	Contemporary	None	No	No	No	600mm	440mm	White

VANITY

Concept Air 54cm vanity	6:3:86		Fine Fireclay	Contemporary	1	No	No	No	540mm	380mm	White
Concept Air 64 / 84 / 104cm vanity	6:3:87		Fine Fireclay	Contemporary	1	No	No	No	640 or 840 or 1040mm	460mm	White
Concept Air 124cm double vanity	6:3:88		Fine Fireclay	Contemporary	2	No	No	No	1240mm	460mm	White
Concept Space 60cm with vanity shelf	6:3:89	 	Fine Fireclay	Contemporary	1	Yes	No	No	600mm	380mm	White
Concept Space 70cm with vanity shelf	6:3:90	 	Fine Fireclay	Contemporary	1	Yes	No	No	700mm	380mm	White
Concept Space 80cm double platform	6:3:91	 	Fine Fireclay	Contemporary	1	Yes	No	No	800mm	380mm	White
Tempo 80 / 60 / 50cm vanity	6:3:92		Vitreous China	Contemporary	1	No	No	No	510 or 610 or 815mm	450mm	White

VESSEL

Concept Air Cube 60cm vessel	6:3:94	 	Fine Fireclay	Contemporary	None	No	Yes	No	600mm	400mm	White
Concept Air Cube 40cm vessel	6:3:95	  	Fine Fireclay	Contemporary	None	No	Yes	No	400mm	400mm	White
Concept Sphere 43cm vessel	6:3:96	  	Fine Fireclay	Contemporary	1	No	No	No	430mm	430mm	White
Jasper Morrison 50cm vessel	6:3:97	  	Fine Fireclay	Contemporary	None	No	Yes	No	495mm	405mm	White
Strada 50cm vessel	6:3:98	  	Fine Fireclay	Contemporary	None	No	Yes	No	500mm	420mm	White
Strada 38cm vessel	6:3:99	  	Fine Fireclay	Contemporary	None	No	No	No	380mm	380mm	White
White Round 40cm vessel	6:3:100	  	Vitreous China	Contemporary	None	No	Yes	No	400mm	400mm	White

WASHBASIN
SELECTOR

HANDRINSE

Concept Air Arc 40cm handrinse	6:3:102	
Concept Air Cube 40cm handrinse	6:3:103	
Concept Arc 45cm handrinse	6:3:104	
Concept Space Arc 45cm corner handrinse	6:3:105	
Concept Arc 35cm handrinse	6:3:106	 
Concept Cube 40cm handrinse	6:3:107	
Concept Space 45cm guest handrinse	6:3:108	 
Concept Sphere 45cm handrinse	6:3:109	
Contour 21+ 40cm Back Outlet (LB G S)	6:3:110	
Contour 21 37cm handrinse	6:3:111	 
Contour 21 Splash 40cm schools basin	6:3:112	 
Jasper Morrison 40cm handrinse	6:3:113	
Portman 21 40cm handrinse	6:3:114	 
Sandringham 21 35cm handrinse	6:3:115	 
Sandringham 21 45cm handrinse	6:3:116	
Sandringham 21 48cm corner handrinse	6:3:117	 
Strada 45cm handrinse	6:3:118	 
Studio Echo 45cm handrinse	6:3:119	
Studio Echo 45cm corner handrinse	6:3:120	 
Tempo 35cm handrinse	6:3:121	 
Tempo 40cm handrinse	6:3:122	
Tesi 45cm handrinse	6:3:123	
Waverley 45cm handrinse	6:3:124	

Fine Fireclay	Contemporary	1	Yes	No	No	400mm	350mm	White
Fine Fireclay	Contemporary	1	Yes	No	No	400mm	350mm	White
Fine Fireclay	Contemporary	1	Yes	No	No	450mm	360mm	White
Fine Fireclay	Contemporary	1 or 2	Yes	No	Yes	450mm	440mm	White
Fine Fireclay	Contemporary	1 or 2	No	No	Yes	350mm	260mm	White
Fine Fireclay	Contemporary	1	Yes	No	No	400mm	360mm	White
Fine Fireclay	Contemporary	1	No	Yes	No	450mm	250mm	White
Fine Fireclay	Contemporary	1	Yes	No	No	450mm	360mm	White
Vitreous China	Non-residential	0 or 1	No	Yes	No	400mm	365mm	White
Vitreous China	Contemporary	1	No	Yes	No	370mm	305mm	White
Vitreous China	Non-residential	1 or 2	No	No	No	400mm	330mm	White
Vitreous China	Contemporary	1	No	Yes	No	400mm	350mm	White
Vitreous China	Non-residential	0 or 1 or 2	No	Yes	Yes	400mm	365mm	White
Vitreous China	Contemporary	1 or 2	No	Yes	Yes	350mm	260mm	White
Vitreous China	Contemporary	1 or 2	No	No	Yes	450mm	350mm	White
Vitreous China	Contemporary	2	No	No	Yes	480mm	440mm	White
Fine Fireclay	Contemporary	1	No	Yes	No	450mm	270mm	White
Vitreous China	Contemporary	1	Yes	No	No	450mm	360mm	White
Fine Fireclay	Contemporary	1	No	No	No	450mm	410mm	White
Vitreous China	Contemporary	1 or 2	No	No	Yes	350mm	300mm	White
Vitreous China	Contemporary	1 or 2	Yes	No	Yes	400mm	360mm	White
Fine Fireclay	Contemporary	1	Yes	No	No	450mm	360mm	White
Vitreous China	Traditional	2	No	No	Yes	450mm	345mm	White

December 2019			
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13		
CI/SfB	(74)		

December 2019			
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13		
CI/SfB	(74)		

Washbasins

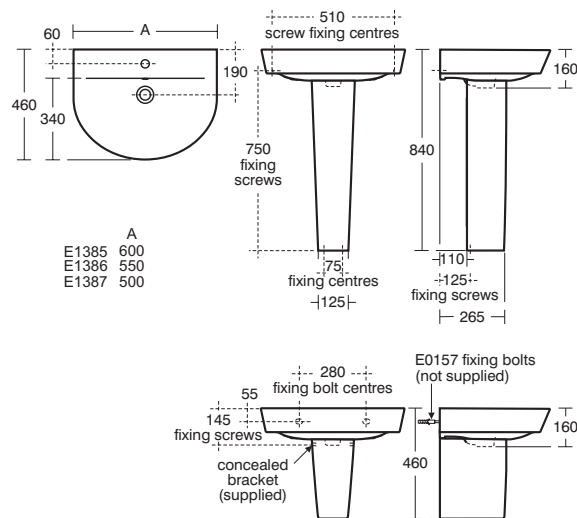
Pedestal/Wall hung

Washbasins

Concept Air Arc

60/55/50cm

Concept Air Arc adds a new dimension to the successful suite with a new basin shape and complementing cistern. The Arc pieces keep with the sleek, contemporary lines of the rest of the comprehensive suite.



IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use
Part of an extensive range

Pedestal or semi-pedestal options

Contemporary slim edged design

Available in 50cm, 55cm and 60cm sizes

Illustrated

E1386 Concept Air Arc 55cm washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow
E0772 Concept Air semi-pedestal
A7047 Concept Air slim basin mixer no waste single lever
E1482 Luxury basin clicker waste, slotted
S8910 Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet
E0157 Wall fixing set

Material

Fine Fireclay

Weight

55cm Washbasin 13.7kg
Semi-Pedestal 6.3kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 and BS EN 31

Options

E0781 Concept Air full pedestal
A7046 Concept Air slim basin mixer with pop-up waste, single lever
E1387 Concept Air 50cm washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow
E1385 Concept Air Arc 60cm washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow

Special notes

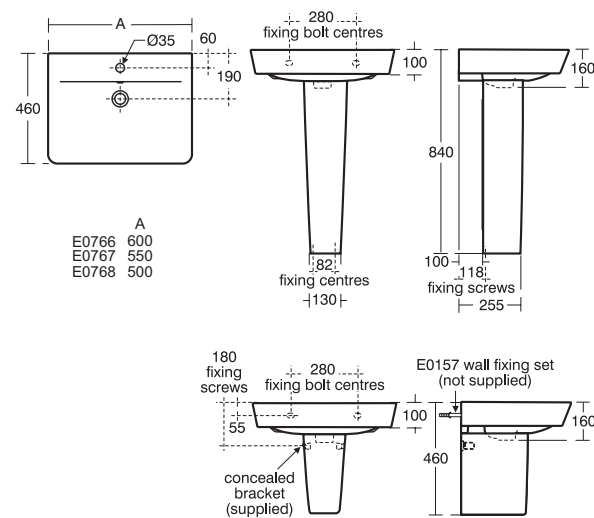
Washbasin mounted using E0157 wall fixing set, with semi pedestal with fixings provided or full pedestal mounted using 2 screws through the back of the basin (not supplied).

Washbasins

Concept Air Cube

60/55/50cm

Concept Air offers a modern, fresh design which incorporates thin ceramic walls for a light, sleek look. The range has limitless versatility and a design matched, cross category offer with new storage and bathing options.



IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use
Part of an extensive range

Furniture or pedestal use

Pedestal or semi-pedestal options

Available in 50cm, 55cm and 60cm sizes

Illustrated

E0767 Concept Air Cube 55cm washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow
E0772 Concept Air semi-pedestal
A7047 Concept Air slim basin mixer no waste single lever
E1482 Luxury basin clicker waste, slotted
S8910 Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet
E0157 Wall fixing set

Material

Fine Fireclay

Weight

55cm Washbasin 13.94kg
Semi-Pedestal 6.3kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 and BS EN 31

Options

E0781 Concept Air full pedestal
A7046 Concept Air slim basin mixer with pop-up waste, single lever
E0768 Concept Air Cube 50cm washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow
E0766 Concept Air Cube 60cm washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow

Special notes

Washbasin wall mounted using E0157 wall fixing set, with semi pedestal fixed to wall with brackets supplied or full pedestal mounted using 2 screws through the back of wall (not supplied). When fitted to furniture washbasin must be secured to wall with E0157 wall fixing set. Can be used with dedicated Concept Air basin unit - see furniture section.

Washbasins

Concept Arc

55cm

A classic shape that will sit easily in any bathroom, Arc mixes a smooth curve with a gently scooped interior for a supremely versatile basin. Suitable for use with full or semi pedestal.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/S/B	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use

Part of an extensive range

Pedestal or semi-pedestal options

Illustrated

E7852 Concept Arc 55cm washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow

E7839 Concept semi-pedestal

A7064 Concept Air project basin mixer no waste single lever

S8803 Waste 1 1/4" click plug waste, 80mm slotted tail

S8910 Trap 1 1/4" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

E0157 Wall fixing set

Material

Fine Fireclay

Weight

Washbasin 14.2kg

Semi-Pedestal 6.9kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

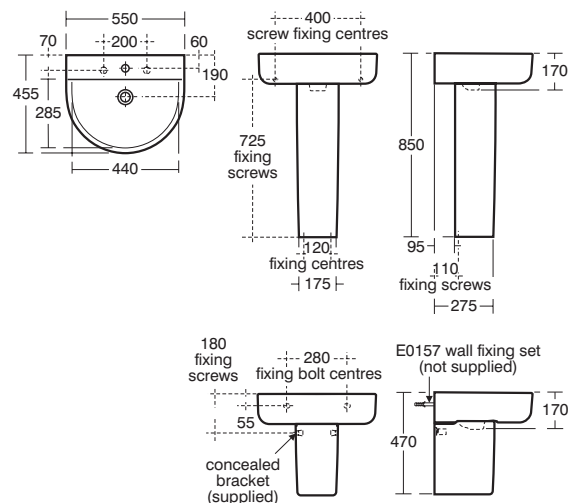
Options

E7837 Concept full pedestal

A7063 Concept Air project basin mixer with pop-up waste, single lever

Special notes

Washbasin wall mounted using E0157 wall fixing set with semi-pedestal fixed to wall with brackets supplied, or full pedestal mounted using 2 screws through the back of the basin (not supplied).



Washbasins

Concept Cube

60/55/50cm

Striking contemporary design pedestal basin. Suitable for use with full or semi pedestal. Part of the comprehensive Concept suite.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/S/B	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use

Part of an extensive range

Available in 50cm, 55cm and 60cm sizes

Pedestal or semi-pedestal options

Illustrated

E7842 Concept Cube 55cm washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow

E7839 Concept semi-pedestal

A7064 Concept Air project basin mixer no waste single lever

S8803 Waste 1 1/4" click plug waste, 80mm slotted tail

S8910 Trap 1 1/4" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

E0157 Wall fixing set

Material

Fine Fireclay

Weight

55cm Washbasin 17.30kg

Semi-Pedestal 6.9kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

E7837 Concept full pedestal

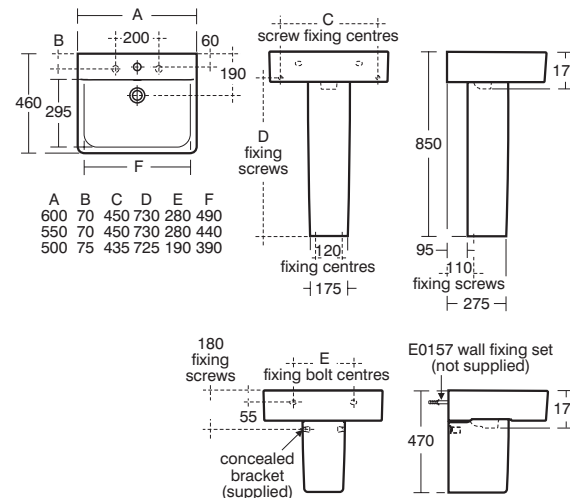
E7943 Concept Cube 60cm washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow

E7881 Concept Cube 50cm washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow

A7063 Concept Air project basin mixer with pop-up waste, single lever

Special notes

Washbasin wall mounted using E0157 wall fixing set, with semi-pedestal screwed to wall or full pedestal mounted using 2 screws through the back of the basin (not supplied). When fitted to furniture washbasin must be secured to wall with E0157 wall fixing set.



Washbasins

Concept Sphere

55/50cm

Sphere offers hotel-chic style perfect for creating a relaxing, tranquil bathing space. Formed of a perfect circle, it is design for the discerning. A range of basin sizes and pedestal options provides you with endless possibilities. Suitable for use with full or semi pedestal.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/S/B	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use
Part of an extensive range

Available in 50cm
& 55cm sizes

Pedestal or semi-
pedestal options

Illustrated

E7862 Concept Sphere 55cm washbasin,
1 tap hole with overflow

E7837 Concept full pedestal

A7064 Concept Air project basin mixer
no waste single lever

S8803 Waste 1½" click plug waste,
80mm slotted tail

S8910 Trap 1½" plastic bottle, 75mm
seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Fine Fireclay

Weight

55cm Washbasin 14.70kg

Full Pedestal 10.70kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

E7839 Concept semi-pedestal

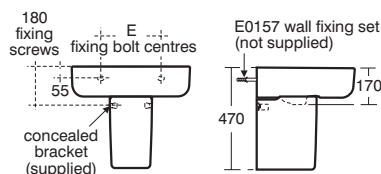
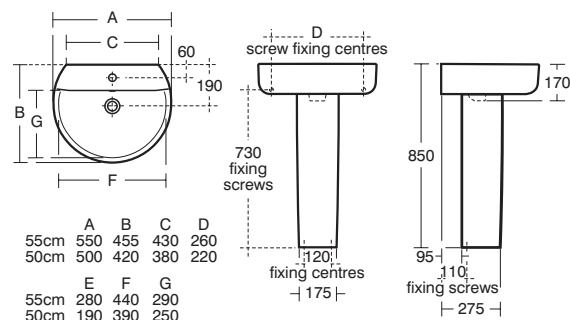
E7892 Concept Sphere 50cm washbasin,
1 tap hole with overflow

A7063 Concept Air project basin mixer
with pop-up waste, single lever

E0157 Wall fixing set

Special notes

Washbasin wall mounted using E0157 wall
fixing set, with semi-pedestal screwed to
wall or full pedestal mounted using 2 screws
through the back of the basin (not supplied).



Washbasins

Concept Space Arc

55cm short projection

Concept Space consists of a wide range of ceramic pieces, storage and bathing solutions with innovative features providing the best possible use of space in any bathroom area. Concept Space can be mixed and matched seamlessly with the vast Concept product portfolio.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/S/B	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use
Space saving design

Part of an extensive range

Pedestal or semi-
pedestal options

Illustrated

E1345 Concept Space Arc 55cm

short projection pedestal washbasin,
1 tap hole with overflow

E7837 Concept full pedestal

A7064 Concept Air project basin mixer,
single lever

S8803 Waste 1½" click plug waste,
80mm slotted tail

S8910 Trap 1½" plastic bottle, 75mm
seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Washbasin 14kg

Full Pedestal 10.7kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

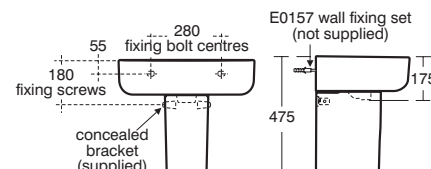
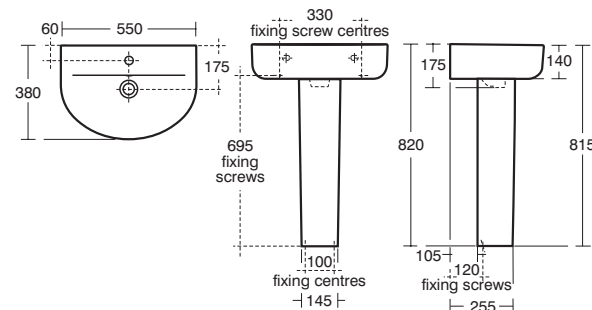
E7839 Concept semi-pedestal

A7063 Concept Air project basin mixer
with pop-up waste, single lever

E0157 Wall fixing set

Special notes

Washbasin wall mounted using E0157 wall
fixing set with semi-pedestal screwed to
wall or full pedestal mounted using 2 screws
through the back of the basin (not supplied)

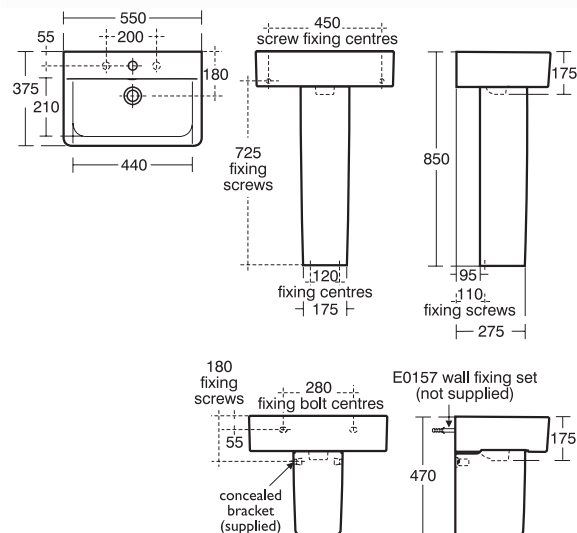


Washbasins

Concept Space Cube

55cm short projection

A soft square is the key characteristic of the Cube pedestal basins. Contemporary design wall, pedestal or semi-pedestal washbasin with space saving short projection.



Uniclass PR_40_20	December 2019 CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use

Part of an extensive range

1 or 2 taphole options

Space saving design

Pedestal or semi-

pedestal options

Illustrated

E7992 Concept Space Cube 55cm short projection washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow

E7839 Concept semi-pedestal

A7064 Concept Air project basin mixer no waste single lever

S8803 Waste 1 1/4" click plug waste, 80mm slotted tail

S8910 Trap 1 1/4" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

E0157 Wall fixing set

Material

Fine Fireclay

Weight

Washbasin 15kg

Semi-pedestal 6.9kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

E7837 Concept full pedestal

E7885 Concept Cube 55cm short projection washbasin, 2 tapholes with overflow

A7063 Concept Air project basin mixer with pop-up waste, single lever

Special notes

Washbasin wall mounted using E0157 wall fixing set, with semi-pedestal screwed to wall or full pedestal mounted using 2 screws through the back of the basin (not supplied)

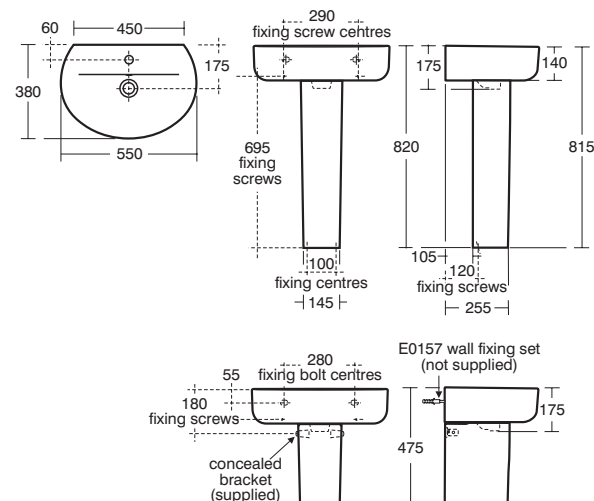


Washbasins

Concept Space Sphere

55cm short projection

Sphere offers hotel-chic style perfect for creating a relaxing tranquil bathing space. The 55cm washbasin is suitable for use with a full or semi-pedestal and has shorter projection than a standard basin.



Uniclass PR_40_20	December 2019 CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use

Part of an extensive range

Space saving design

Pedestal or semi-

pedestal options

Illustrated

E1346 Concept Space Sphere 55cm short projection washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow

E7839 Concept semi-pedestal

A7064 Concept Air project basin mixer, single lever

S8803 Waste 1 1/4" click plug waste, 80mm slotted tail

S8910 Trap 1 1/4" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

E0157 Wall fixing set

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Washbasin 13.5kg

Semi-pedestal 6.9kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

E7837 Concept full pedestal

A7063 Concept Air project basin mixer with pop-up waste, single lever

Special notes

Washbasin wall mounted using E0157 wall fixing set with semi-pedestal screwed to wall or full pedestal mounted using 2 screws through the back of the basin (not supplied)



Washbasins

Concept Space

55/50cm short projection

Concept Space consists of a wide range of ceramic pieces, storage and bathing solutions with innovative features providing the best possible use of space in any bathroom area. Concept Space can be mixed and matched seamlessly with the vast Concept product portfolio.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Furniture or pedestal use

Dedicated Furniture unit
with 5 finish options

Space saving

Part of an extensive suite

Pedestal or semi-
pedestal options

Illustrated

E1337 Concept Space 55cm furniture or pedestal washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow

E7838 Concept small full pedestal

A7064 Concept Air project basin mixer

no waste single lever

S8803 Waste 1¼" click plug waste, 80mm slotted tail

S8910 Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Fine Fireclay

Weight

55cm Washbasin 14kg

Full Pedestal 8.4kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

E7840 Concept small semi-pedestal

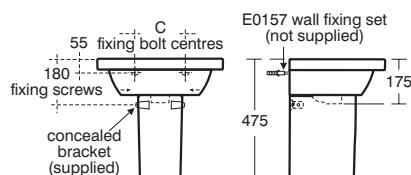
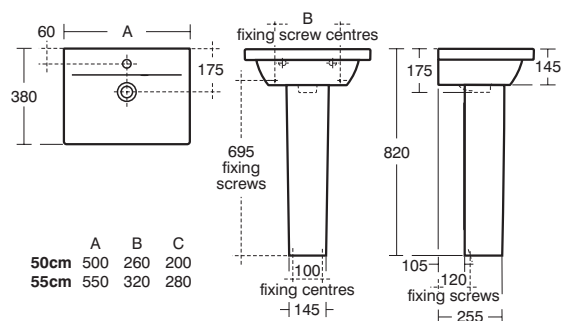
E1336 Concept Space 50cm furniture or pedestal washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow

A7063 Concept Air project basin mixer with pop-up waste, single lever

E0157 Wall fixing set

Special notes

Washbasin wall mounted using the E0157 wall fixing set, with semi-pedestal screwed to wall or full pedestal mounted using 2 screws through the back of the basin. Washbasin can also be supported on dedicated furniture units (see furniture section)



Washbasins

Concept Freedom

60cm accessible

The Freedom range extends the Concept portfolio further, providing solutions to those with additional needs but without compromising on design. This generously proportioned washbasin offers accessibility to wheelchair users and includes a grab bar to aid manoeuvrability.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and Commercial use

Choice of one or no tapholes

Ideal for wheelchair users

Grab bar within underside of basin

Part of extensive range

Illustrated

E5499 Concept Freedom 60cm accessible washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow

A7064 Concept Air project basin mixer no waste single lever

S8803 Waste 1¼" click plug waste, 80mm slotted tail

E0079 Trap 1¼" contemporary metal bottle, 75mm seal

E0157 Wall fixing set

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Washbasin 14kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31. Conforms to Doc M and HTM 04

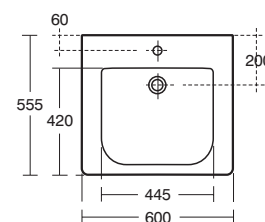
Options

E5501 Concept Freedom 60cm accessible washbasin, no taphole with overflow

A7063 Concept Air project basin mixer with pop-up waste, single lever

Special notes

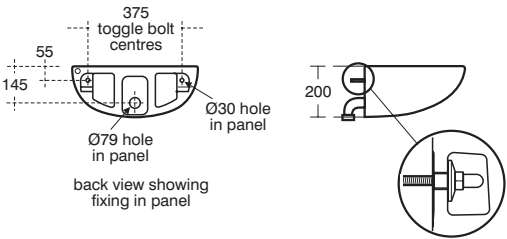
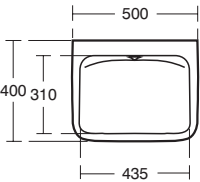
Suitable for use in public areas and Doc M. Washbasin wall mounted using E0157 rag bolts. Please refer to NBN 00-10 Part C sanitary ware assembly for installation heights in healthcare applications.



Washbasins

Contour 21+ 50cm/60cm back outlet (LB H M)

Contour 21+ washbasins are specially designed for use with ducted services and have the advantage of a new back outlet compact waste system with an anti-microbial treatment. The basins incorporate a hydrophilic glaze with anti-microbial qualities and a new easy fixation system. This basin also includes an anti-splash "fin" feature.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/S/B	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Commercial, hospital and healthcare use
- Hydrophilic glaze with anti-microbial properties
- New easy fixation
- Concealed back outlet
- Designed for ducted panel services
- Anti-splash "fin" feature
- Available in two sizes

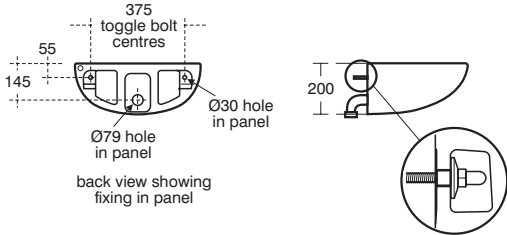
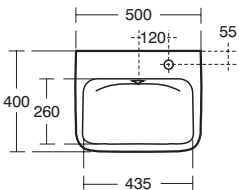
Illustrated
S0430 Contour 21+ 50cm back outlet washbasin, no tapholes, anti-splash and anti-microbial glaze
A6682 Markwik 21+ panel mounted thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever, demountable with removable spout
S0386 Contour 21+ waste pack with SmartGuard for wall mounted basin, no tap deck
S0388 Contour 21+ basin fixation set
Material
 Vitreous China
Weight
 50cm Washbasin 13.5kg
Finishes
 Available in White with SmartGuard+ (HY)
Standards
 Washbasin to BS EN 14688 and BS EN 31
Options
S0444 Contour 21+ 60cm back outlet washbasin, no tapholes, anti-splash and anti-microbial glaze
Special notes
 Suggested rim heights; 780-800mm. Washbasin panel mounted using the S0388 Contour 21+ fixation set.



Washbasins

Contour 21+ 50cm back outlet (LB G M)

Contour 21+ washbasins are specially designed for use with ducted services and have the advantage of a new back outlet compact waste system with an anti-microbial treatment. The basins incorporate a hydrophilic glaze with anti-microbial qualities and a new easy fixation system.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/S/B	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Commercial, hospital and healthcare use
- Hydrophilic glaze with anti-microbial properties
- New easy fixation
- Concealed back outlet
- Designed for ducted panel services
- Left or right taphole versions
- 40cm handrinse versions available

Illustrated
S0432 Contour 21+ 50cm back outlet washbasin, no overflow 1 right hand taphole and anti-microbial glaze
A6696 Markwik 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever, demountable with copper tails
A6791 Markwik 21+ deck mounted basin mixer fixing kit for use with 1 taphole Contour 21+ back outlet washbasins
S0387 Contour 21+ back outlet waste pack with SmartGuard for tap deck basin
S0388 Contour 21+ basin fixation set
Material
 Vitreous China
Weight
 Washbasin 17kg
Finishes
 Available in White with SmartGuard+ (HY)
Standards
 Washbasin to BS EN 14688 and BS EN 31
Options
S0431 Contour 21+ 50cm back outlet washbasin, 1 left hand taphole no overflow and anti-microbial glaze
Special notes
 Suggested rim heights; 780-800 for ambulant users, 680-700 for wheelchair users. Washbasin panel mounted using the S0388 fixation set.



Washbasins

Contour 21

60/55cm accessible

Contour 21 accessible 60cm and 55cm washbasins are designed specifically to allow people using wheelchairs access to the washbasin wash area. Innovative hand hold facility around front rim of basin.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial and domestic use

Provides knee clearances

Available in two sizes

Ergonomic design

Innovative hand hold facility

Option for wall or panel fixing set

Illustrated

S2168 Contour 21 60cm accessible washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow

A6697 Contour 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever with copper tails

S8733 Waste 1 1/4" brass anti theft swivel plug waste, 80mm slotted tail

E0079 Trap 1 1/4" contemporary metal bottle, 75mm seal

E0157 Wall fixing set

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

60cm Washbasin 17.5kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31. Conforms to Doc M and HTM 04

Options

S2169 Contour 21 60cm accessible washbasin, 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole

S2167 Contour 21 60cm accessible washbasin, no tapholes with overflow

S2165 Contour 21 55cm accessible washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow

S2164 Contour 21 55cm accessible washbasin, no tapholes with overflow

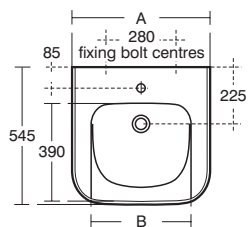
S2166 Contour 21 55cm accessible washbasin, 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole

A6698 Contour 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever with flexible tails

A6790 Contour 21+ Outline 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever with flexible tails

Special notes

Suitable for use with handrinse basins in public areas and Doc M. Meets the requirements laid out in HTM 64, HTM 04. Single easy use lever operates on/off and temperature control. Eliminates the need for premixed water. Washbasin wall mounted using E0157.



E0157 wall fixing set (not supplied)



	A	B
56cm	560	400
60cm	600	405



Washbasins

Contour 21

50cm upstand (LB H M)

LB H M hospital pattern washbasin with 150mm upstand and integral back outlet, for connection to concealed services with concealed fixings. No tapholes, no overflow, no chainstay or plug.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Medium hospital pattern basin

Washing under running water

Fully concealed services

Hygienic Integral splashback

35cm reduced projection

Illustrated

S2144 Contour 21 50cm back outlet washbasin with 150mm upstand

splashback, no tapholes, no overflow

A6682 Markwik 21+ panel mounted thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever, demountable with removable spout

S8750 Waste 1 1/4" outlet adaptor for all Contour back outlet washbasins

S8920 Trap 1 1/4" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

S9112 Concealed hangers pressed Steel, toggle bolts and clips for Contour washbasins

Material

Fine Fireclay

Weight

Washbasin 13.09kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 and BS EN 31

Options

A4846 Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 150mm projection spout, anti splash or anti vandal laminar flow outlet, integral sensor, copper tube inlets, mains

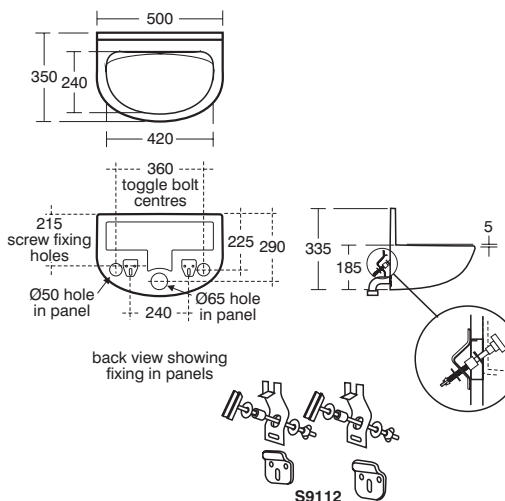
A4847 Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 150mm projection spout, anti splash or anti vandal laminar flow outlet, integral sensor, copper tube inlets, link

A4845 Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 150mm projection spout, anti splash or anti vandal laminar flow outlet, integral sensor, copper tube inlets, battery

A5900 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm

Special notes

Toggle bolts and outlet adaptor suitable for maximum panel thickness of 18mm. For use in connection with washing associated with clinical procedures. Suggested rim height 780-800mm. Washbasin wall mounted using S9112 hangers with additional toggle bolt and clips when panel mounted. Suitable for dedicated wall mounted taps will need to be positioned sufficiently above the upstand to a maximum of 200mm from base of outlet to lip of washbasin.

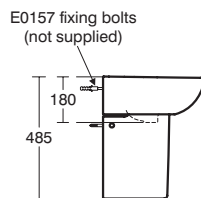
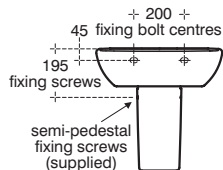
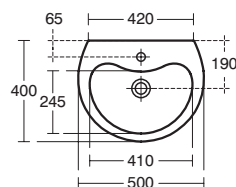


Washbasins

Contour 21 Splash

50cm schools

Specially designed basins for schools combine fun shapes with practical ergonomic designs for easy cleaning.



Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/S/B	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic or commercial use

Fun shaped design

Semi-pedestal option

Illustrated

S2690 Contour 21 Splash 50cm washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow

S2994 Contour 21 Splash semi-pedestal for 50cm basin

B8263 Avon 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole, self closing push button, variable temperature control with 15mm female connector flexible hoses on inlets

S8722 Waste 1/4" brass strainer waste, 80mm slotted tail

S8920 Trap 1/4" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

E0157 Wall fixing set

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Washbasin 11.5kg

Semi-Pedestal 6.5kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 and BS EN 31

Options

S8900 Trap 1/4" metal bottle, 75mm seal, outlet screwed 1/4" BSP male with compression nut and ring

A4852 Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, mains

A4853 Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, link

A4851 Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, battery

E0062 Fixing set for panel mounting

Special notes

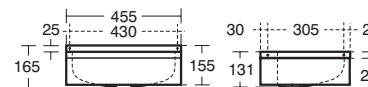
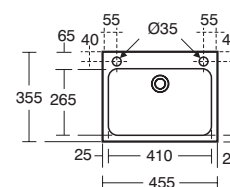
Recommended fixing heights (floor to front rim): Nursery use 600mm Infant use 700mm Junior use 750mm Senior/adult use 780 - 800mm. Washbasin wall mounted using E0157 wall fixing set or panel mounted using E0062 fixing set

Washbasins

Denholm 2

46cm

46cm stainless steel vandal resistant washbasin with semi-shroud for wall hanging.



Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/S/B	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Anti Vandal

Stainless Steel

Illustrated

S2625 Denholm 2 46cm stainless steel washbasin, 2 corner tapholes complete with combined chainstay overflow waste and semi-shroud

B8267 Avon 21 washbasin inclined pillar taps (pair) with dual hot and cold indices per tap, self closing push button non concussive, water saving anti-vandal nozzle regulated to 5 litres. Alternative low pressure outlet option supplied.

S8920 Trap 1/4" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Stainless Steel

Weight

Washbasin 3.3kg

Brassware 2.104kg

Finishes

Available in Stainless Steel finish (MY)

Standards

Steel sheet conforms to BS EN 10088: Part2:2014. Material 1.4301 (304) - 0.9mm.

Options

S2626 Denholm 2 46cm stainless steel washbasin, no tapholes, no overflow or chainstay hole

S2627 Denholm 2 stainless steel 46cm washbasin with no tapholes, no overflow or chainstay hole

Special notes

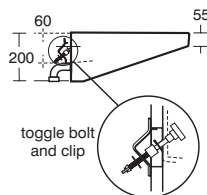
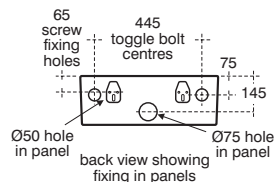
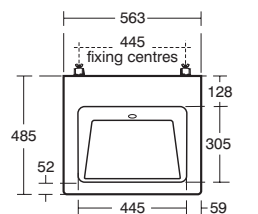
Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA or Part G for guidance. Stainless steel screw to wall brackets and bolts inclusive.

Washbasins

Leadenhall

55cm back outlet

Designed by Richard Rogers Partnership for a future landmark building in London.



S9112

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Streamline design

Concealed back outlet

Easy to clean

Illustrated

S2058 Leadenhall 55cm back outlet washbasin, no tapholes

A4849 Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout, anti splash or anti vandal laminar flow outlet, integral sensor, copper tube inlets, mains

S8750 Waste 1 1/4" outlet adaptor for all Contour back outlet washbasins

S8920 Trap 1 1/4" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

S9112 Concealed hangers pressed Steel, toggle bolts and clips for Contour washbasins

Material

Fine Fireclay

Weight

Washbasin 19kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

A4850 Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout, anti splash or anti vandal laminar flow outlet, integral sensor, copper tube inlets, link

A4848 Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout, anti splash or anti vandal laminar flow outlet, integral sensor, copper tube inlets, battery

Special notes

Washbasin wall mounted using S9112 hangers or panel mounted using S9112 hangers, toggle bolts & clips. Toggle bolts and outlet adaptor suitable for maximum panel thickness of 18mm. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA.



Armitage
Shanks

6 : 3 : 30

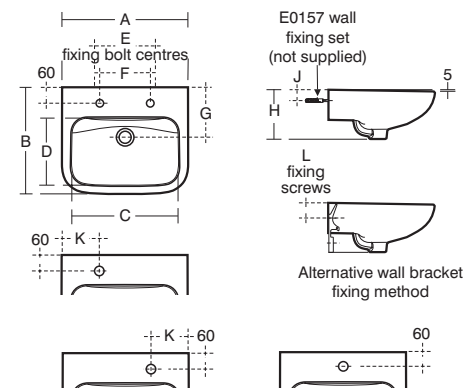
Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Washbasins

Portman 21

60/50/40cm

Modern design washbasin in vitreous china in 3 sizes, 60cm, 50cm and 40cm. Portman 21 offers many configurations to adhere to many specification requirements.



A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L
400	365	335	215	200	100	190	175	45	150	125
500	420	420	265	240	200	195	195	45	150	125
600	480	505	315	280	200	195	200	60	200	145



6 : 3 : 31

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

December 2019

Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Anti-vandal applications

Three sizes available

With or without overflow

Comprehensive taphole configuration options

Option for wall or panel fixing set

Illustrated

S2309 Portman 21 50cm washbasin, 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole

B8267 Avon 21 washbasin inclined pillar taps (pair), self closing push button non concussive, water saving anti-vandal nozzle

S8920 Trap 1 1/4" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

S8800 Waste 1 1/4" plastic waste with bead chain and plug, 80mm slotted tail, bolt stay

E0157 Wall fixing set

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

50cm Washbasin 12.64kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

E0062 Basin fixing set for IPS panels or block walls

Special notes

Washbasin wall mounted using E0157 wall fixing set or panel mounted using E0062 fixing set. Alternative S9137 bracket can be used. See the Portman 21 variant matrix for all option configurations page 6:3:33.

Pedestal/Wall hung

Washbasins

Armitage
Shanks

Washbasins

Portman 21 Variants























60/50/40

Modern design washbasin in vitreous china in 3 sizes, 60cm, 50cm and 40cm.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/S/B	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use
Anti-vandal applications
Three sizes available
With or without overflow
Comprehensive taphole configuration options
Option for wall or panel fixing set

40cm	50cm	60cm	
 S2317	 S2309	 S2257	2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole
 S2313*	 S2310		2 tapholes with overflow, no chainstay hole *170mm between tap hole centres
 S2158	 S2253	 S2294	2 tapholes no overflow, no chainstay hole
 S2314	 S2254	 S2298	One right hand taphole no overflow, no chainstay hole
 S2159	 S2308		One left hand taphole no overflow, no chainstay hole
 S2157	 S2311	 S2256	One central taphole (for monoblock) with overflow, no chainstay hole
 S2315	 S2252	 S2293	One centre taphole (for monoblock) no overflow, no chainstay hole
 S2156	 S2251	 S2255	No tapholes no overflow no chainstay hole

Washbasins

Portman 21

55/50cm

Extension to the Portman range, modern design in vitreous china most suited to pedestal and semi-pedestal fixing.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/S/B	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use
2 sizes available
Modern design
Pedestal or semi-pedestal options
1 or 2 taphole options

Illustrated

S2478 Portman 21 55cm pedestal washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow
S2991 Portman 21 semi-pedestal
BC121 Contour 21+ single lever one hole basin mixer, no waste, flexible tails
S8803 Waste 1 1/4" click plug waste, 80mm slotted tail
S8910 Trap 1 1/4" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet
E0157 Wall fixing set

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

55cm Washbasin 13.70kg
Full Pedestal 6.5kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

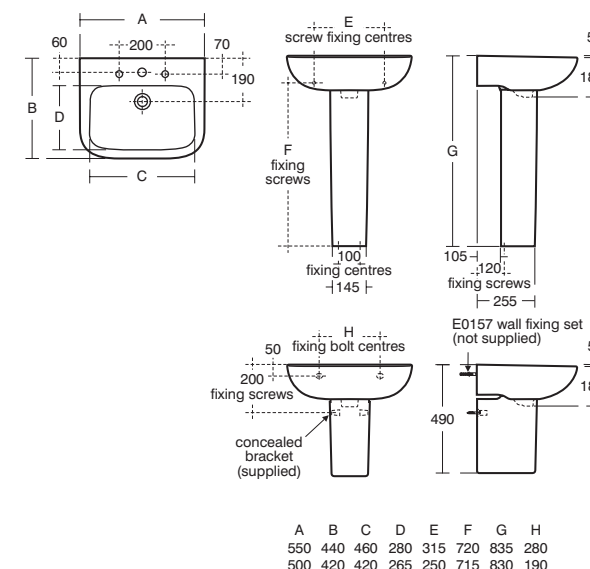
Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

S2989 Portman 21 full pedestal
S2479 Portman 21 55cm pedestal washbasin, 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole
S2481 Portman 21 50cm pedestal washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow, no chainstay hole
S2482 Portman 21 50cm pedestal washbasin, 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole
S0779 Portman 21 50cm pedestal washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow and chainstay hole

Special notes

Washbasin wall mounted using E0157 wall fixing set with semi pedestal screwed to wall or full pedestal mounted using 2 screws through the back of the basin (not supplied).

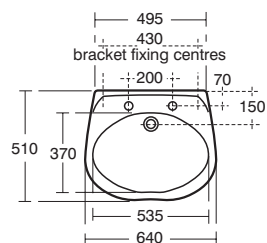


Washbasins

Salonex

64cm hairdresser

Shampoo washbasin for hairdressing salons and health and welfare centres. Available with 2 tapholes at 20cm centres.



S9175 (pair)

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial use

Specialist use

Hairdressing salons

Health and welfare

Illustrated

S2300 Salonex 64cm washbasin, 2 tapholes, no overflow
S7450 Starlite hairdressers washbasin mixer 1 hole with metal handles, flexible 1.5m hose, handspray and metal sleeve. (inlets plain 10mm copper pipe)
S8730 Waste 1 1/4" brass strainer waste with lift out grid
S8900 Trap 1 1/4" metal bottle, 75mm seal, outlet screwed 1 1/4" BSP male with compression nut and ring
S9175 Salonex brackets, screw to wall, Aluminium alloy

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Washbasin 14.18kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Special notes

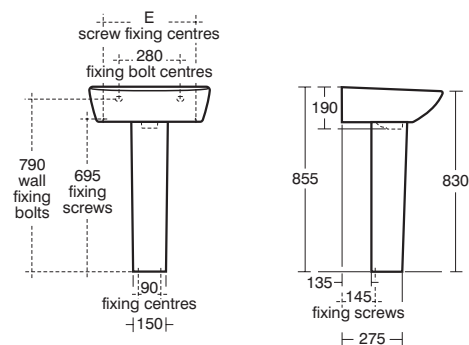
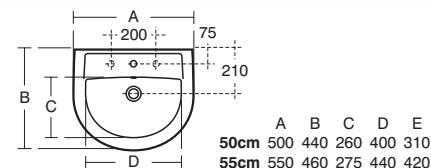
Washbasin wall mounted using S9175 support brackets.

Washbasins

Sandringham 21

55/50cm

Sandringham 21 washbasin suitable for pedestal or wall fixing. Available with 1 centre taphole or 2 tapholes at 20cm centres.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Pedestal or wall mounted

Taphole and chainstay options

Part of Sandringham 21 suite

Illustrated

E8949 Sandringham 21 55cm washbasin, 1 taphole, with overflow
E8976 Sandringham 21 full pedestal
B3306 Sandringham SL 21 basin mixer with pop up waste and 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator
S8910 Trap 1 1/4" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

55cm Washbasin 15.5kg
 Full Pedestal 10.2kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

E8951 Sandringham 21 55cm washbasin, 2 tapholes, with overflow and chainstay hole
E8962 Sandringham 21 55cm washbasin, 1 taphole, with overflow and chainstay hole
E8946 Sandringham 21 50cm washbasin, 2 taphole, with overflow and chainstay hole
E8945 Sandringham 21 50cm washbasin, 1 taphole, with overflow
B3307 Sandringham SL 21 basin mixer no waste with 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator
S8803 Waste 1 1/4" click plug waste, 80mm slotted tail
E0157 Wall fixing set

Special notes

Washbasin wall mounted using E0157 wall fixing set or full pedestal mounted using 2 screws through back of basin (not supplied).

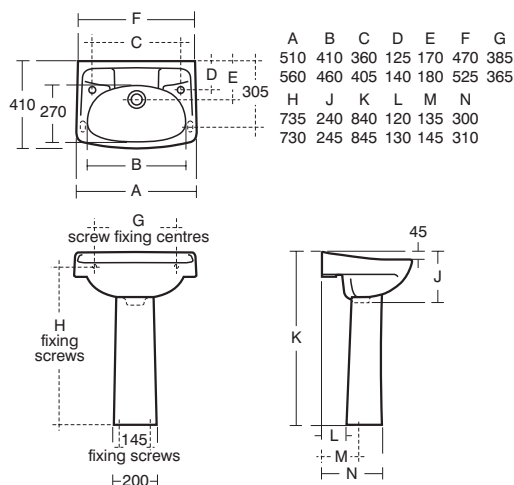


Washbasins

Sandringham Royalex

56/51cm

Available in 2 sizes, 56cm x 41cm, 51cm x 41cm, this vitreous china washbasin is suitable for wall or pedestal fixing.



Armitage
Shanks

6 : 3 : 36

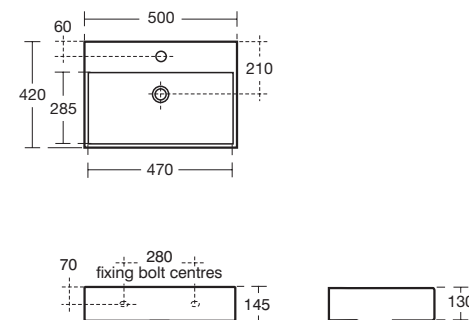
Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Washbasins

Strada

50cm

Square edged, contemporary design washbasin collection, perfect for the modern bathroom or washroom project.



6 : 3 : 37

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Ideal
Standard

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and public uses

Corner tapholes

Anti vandal

British Standard washbasin

Available in two sizes

Illustrated

S2170 Sandringham Royalex 56cm washbasin, 2 corner tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole

S2955 Ova Pedestal

B9865 Sandringham 21 washbasin pillar taps

S8800 Waste 1 1/4" plastic waste with bead chain and plug, 80mm slotted tail, bolt stay

S8910 Trap 1 1/4" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

56cm Washbasin 14.06kg

Pedestal 10.51kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS 1188

Options

S2180 Sandringham Royalex 51cm washbasin, 2 corner tapholes and chainstay hole

Special notes

Washbasin wall mounted using S9110 hangers and S9145 bracket (when appropriate) or full pedestal mounted using 2 screws through the back of the basin (not supplied). Note: A pop-up waste cannot be fitted when using S9145 bracket.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use

Part of a wider range

Countertop or wall hung

Contemporary square design

Illustrated

K0777 Strada 50cm washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow

A6587 Tesi single lever basin mixer smooth body and 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator

E1482 Luxury basin clicker waste, slotted

S8910 Trap 1 1/4" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Fine Fireclay

Weight

Washbasin 13kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688

Options

K0815 Strada 50cm washbasin, no tapholes with overflow

A6592 Tesi single lever basin mixer with pop-up waste and 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator

E0070 Basin fixing set for solid walls

Special notes

Washbasin when fitted to countertop must be wall mounted using E0070 wall fixing kit. Joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied).

Pedestal/Wall hung

Washbasins

Washbasins

Studio Echo

60/55/50cm

Studio Echo washbasins come in a range of sizes and pedestal or semi-pedestal options to suit every project. The soft curves provide a deep and generous bowl that is always practical in a family bathroom.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Available in 3 sizes

Domestic and commercial use

Part of an extensive range

Pedestal or semi-pedestal options

Illustrated

E1565 Studio Echo 55cm washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow

E1568 Studio Echo semi-pedestal

B1812 Ceraflex basin mixer no waste

S8803 Waste 1½" click plug waste, 80mm slotted tail

S8910 Trap 1½" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

E0157 Wall fixing set

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

55cm Washbasin 14.32kg

Semi-Pedestal 6.6kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 and BS EN 32

Options

E1569 Studio Echo full pedestal

B1811 Ceraflex basin mixer with pop up waste

E1566 Studio Echo 50cm washbasin,

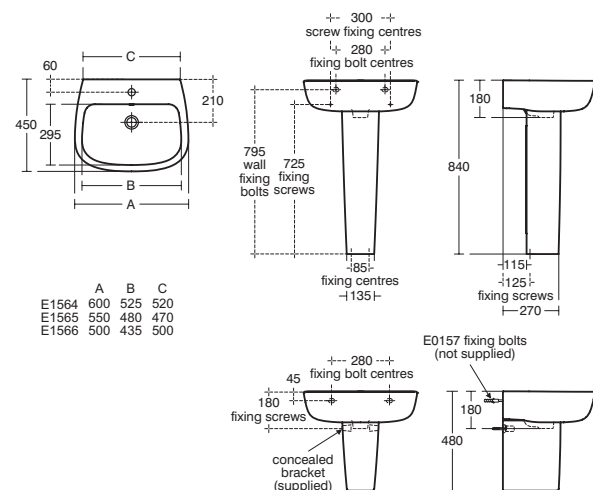
1 taphole with overflow

E1564 Studio Echo 60cm washbasin,

1 taphole with overflow

Special notes

Washbasin wall mounted using E0157 wall fixing set, with semi-pedestal screwed to wall or full pedestal mounted using 2 screws through the back of the basin (not supplied).



6 : 3 : 38

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



Washbasins

Tempo

60/55/50cm

Soft square washbasin available in three sizes, 60cm, 55cm and 50cm. Designed for use with full and semi-pedestals. Tempo is a contemporary range of sanitaryware designed by Robin Levien.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use

Part of an extensive range

Pedestal or semi-pedestal options

1 or 2 taphole options

Illustrated

T0586 Tempo 55cm washbasin, one taphole with overflow

T4224 Tempo full pedestal

B0764 Tempo basin mixer, single lever

S8803 Waste 1½" click plug waste, 80mm slotted tail

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

55cm Washbasin 15.7kg

Full Pedestal 11.74kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

T4225 Tempo semi-pedestal

T0588 Tempo 50cm washbasin,

1 taphole with overflow

T0589 Tempo 50cm washbasin,

2 tapholes with overflow

T0587 Tempo 55cm washbasin,

2 tapholes with overflow

T0585 Tempo 60cm washbasin,

2 tapholes with overflow

T0584 Tempo 60cm washbasin,

1 taphole with overflow

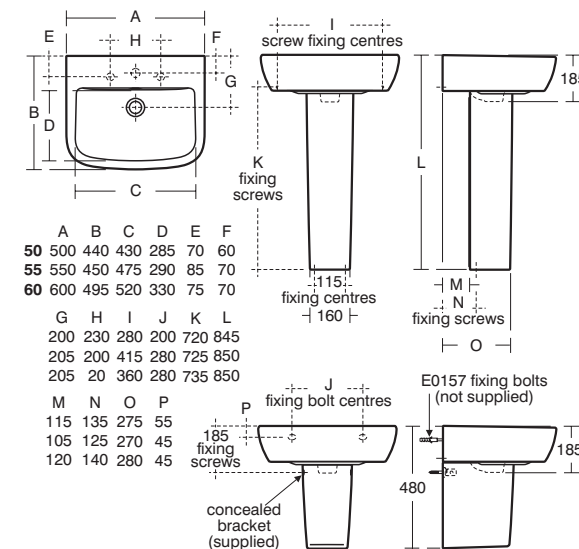
B0763 Tempo basin mixer with

pop-up waste, single lever

E0157 Wall fixing set

Special notes

Washbasin wall mounted using E0157 wall fixing set with semi-pedestal fixed to wall with brackets (supplied), or full pedestal mounted using two screws through the back of the basin (not supplied).



6 : 3 : 39

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



Pedestal/Wall hung

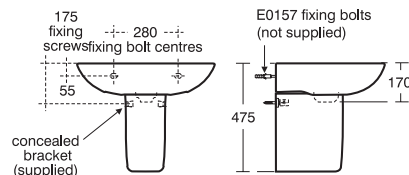
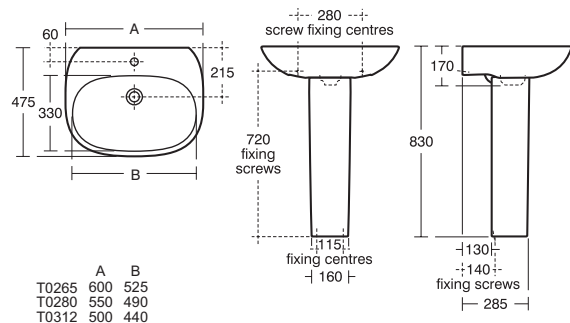
Washbasins

Washbasins

Tesi

60/55/50cm

Tesi is a new contemporary suite offering soft geometric style and a full bathroom solution.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use

Part of an extensive range

Contemporary design

Available in 60cm, 55cm

& 50cm sizes

Pedestal or semi-pedestal options

Illustrated

T0280 Tesi 55cm washbasin,
1 taphole with overflow
T3573 Tesi semi-pedestal
A6587 Tesi basin mixer, single lever
S8803 Waste 1/4" click plug waste,
80mm slotted tail
S8910 Trap 1 1/4" plastic bottle, 75mm
seal, multi-purpose outlet
E0157 Wall fixing set

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

55cm Washbasin 14.2kg
Semi-Pedestal 7kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 and BS EN 31

Options

T3519 Tesi full pedestal
T0312 Tesi 50cm washbasin,
1 taphole with overflow
T0265 Tesi 60cm washbasin,
1 taphole with overflow
A6592 Tesi single lever basin mixer with
pop-up waste and 5 litres per minute
eco flow regulator

Special notes

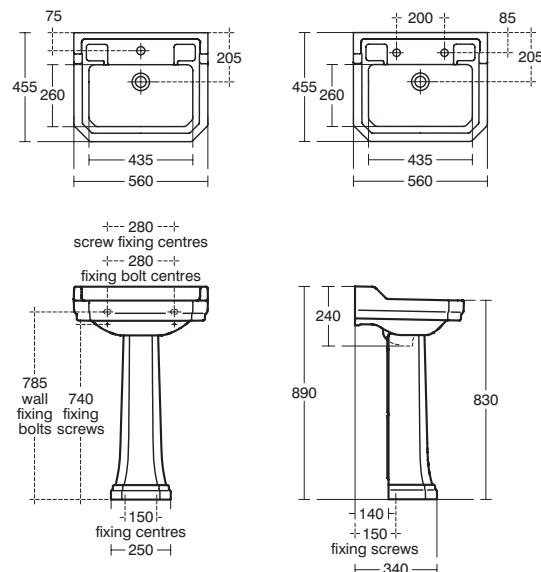
Washbasin wall mounted using E0157
wall fixing set with semi-pedestal fixed to
wall with brackets supplied or washbasin
pedestal mounted using 2 screws through
the back of the basin (not supplied)

Washbasins

Waverley

56cm

The Waverley suite offers classic Edwardian styling with matching washbasin and WC options.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Classic design

1 or 2 taphole versions

Design matched WC options

Illustrated

U4701 Waverley 56cm washbasin,
2 tapholes with overflow
U4700 Waverley full pedestal
S8910 Trap 1 1/4" plastic bottle, 75mm
seal, multi-purpose outlet
E0157 Wall fixing set

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Washbasin 17.4kg
Pedestal 12.7kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 and BS EN 31

Options

U4702 Waverley 56cm washbasin,
1 taphole with overflow

Special notes

Washbasin wall mounted using E0157
basin fixing set and full pedestal
mounted using two screws through
the back of the basin (not supplied).

Washbasins

White Round 50cm

Contemporary design luxury washbasin for wall mounting

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use

Two sizes available

Wall mounted

Luxury design

Illustrated

E0007 White 50cm washbasin,

1 taphole with overflow

E0068 Silver single lever one hole basin

mixer - no waste

S8803 Waste 1¼" click plug waste,

80mm slotted tail

E0079 Trap 1¼" contemporary metal bottle,

75mm seal

E0157 Wall fixing set

Material

Fine Fireclay

Weight

Washbasin 14.22kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 and BS EN 31

Options

E0067 Silver single lever one hole

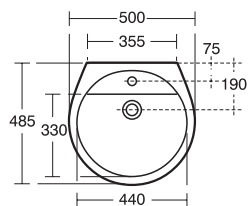
basin mixer with pop-up waste

Special notes

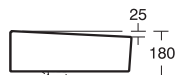
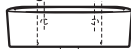
Washbasin wall mounted using E0157

wall fixing set.

Washbasins Semi-Countertop



260
screw fixing centres
200
fixing bolt centres



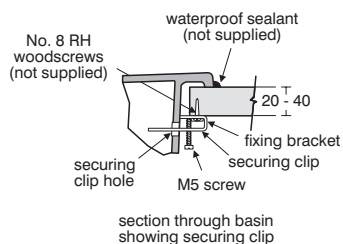
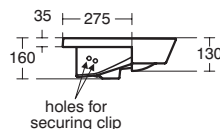
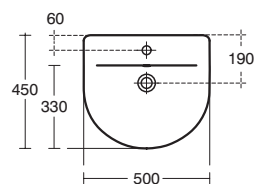
December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

Washbasins

Concept Air Arc

50cm semi-countertop

Concept Air Arc adds a new dimension to the successful suite with a new basin shape and complementing cistern. The Arc pieces keep with the sleek, contemporary lines of the rest of the comprehensive suite.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use
Part of an extensive range

Contemporary slim
edge design

Dedicated furniture unit
options in 6 finishes

Illustrated

E1389 Concept Air Arc 50cm semi-countertop washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow
A7047 Concept Air slim basin mixer no waste single lever
S8803 Waste 1¼" click plug waste, 80mm slotted tail
S8910 Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Fine Fireclay

Weight

Washbasin 10.84kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 and BS EN 31

Options

A7046 Concept Air slim basin mixer with pop-up waste, single lever

Special notes

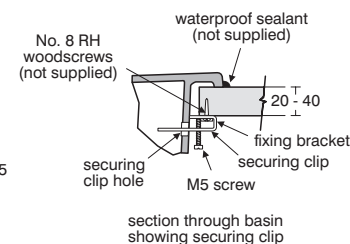
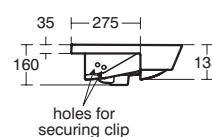
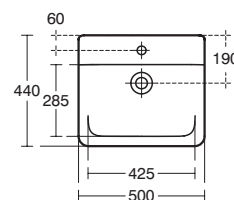
Washbasin fixed to countertop with securing clips provided. Joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied). Can be used with Concept Air semi-countertop unit (see furniture section).

Washbasins

Concept Air Cube

50cm semi-countertop

Concept Air offers a modern, fresh design which incorporates thin ceramic walls for a light, sleek look. The range has limitless versatility and a design matched, cross category offer with new storage, brassware and bathing options.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use
Part of an extensive range

Furniture or countertop use
Unit options in 6 finishes

Illustrated

E0771 Concept Air Cube 50cm semi-countertop washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow
A7047 Concept Air slim basin mixer no waste single lever
S8803 Waste 1¼" click plug waste, 80mm slotted tail
S8910 Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Fine Fireclay

Weight

Washbasin 11.5kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 and BS EN 31

Options

A7046 Concept Air slim basin mixer with pop-up waste, single lever

Special notes

Washbasin fixed to countertop with securing clips provided. Joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied). Can be used with Concept Air semi-countertop unit (see furniture section).

Washbasins

Concept Sphere

55cm semi-countertop

Semi-countertop washbasin with a modern, spherical design for use with basin furniture units or countertops.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use
Part of an extensive range
Furniture unit options

Illustrated

E7921 Concept Sphere 55cm

semi-countertop washbasin,

1 taphole with overflow

A7064 Concept Air project basin mixer,
single lever

S8803 Waste 1¼" click plug waste,
80mm slotted tail

S8910 Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal,
multi-purpose outlet

Material

Fine Fireclay

Weight

Washbasin 15.18kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

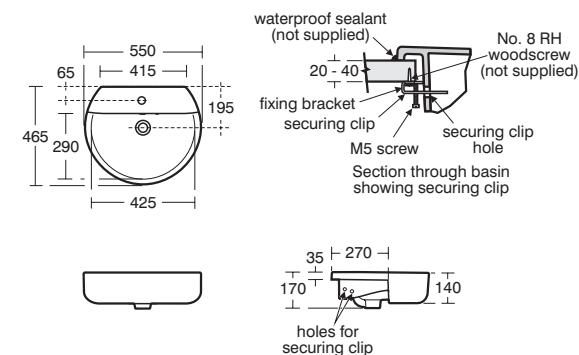
Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

A7063 Concept Air project basin mixer
with pop-up waste, single lever

Special notes

Washbasin fixed to countertop with securing
clips provided. Joint sealed with waterproof
sealant (not supplied). See furniture section
for semi-countertop basin unit options.



6 : 3 : 46

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



Washbasins

Concept Sphere

45cm semi-countertop

Semi-countertop washbasin with a modern, spherical design and compact size for use with basin furniture units or countertops.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use
Part of an extensive range
Furniture unit options
Space saving

Illustrated

E7979 Concept Sphere 45cm

semi-countertop washbasin,

1 taphole with overflow

A7064 Concept Air project basin mixer,
single lever

S8803 Waste 1¼" click plug waste,
80mm slotted tail

S8910 Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm
seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Fine Fireclay

Weight

Washbasin 10.34kg

Finishes

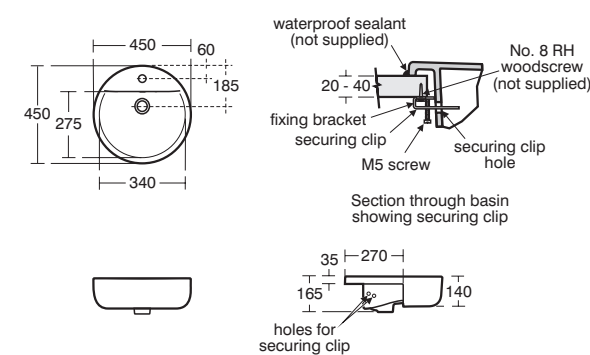
Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Special notes

Washbasin fixed to countertop with securing
clips provided. Joint sealed with waterproof
sealant (not supplied). See furniture section
for semi-countertop basin unit options.



6 : 3 : 47

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

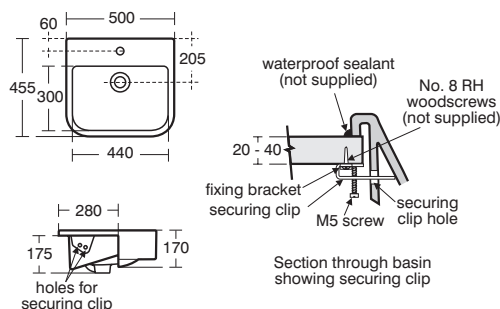


Washbasins

Concept

50cm semi-countertop

A timeless contemporary design semi-countertop washbasin with subtle geometric outline.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use

Timeless contemporary design

Part of an extensive range

Furniture unit options

Illustrated

E3102 Concept 50cm semi-countertop washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow

A7064 Concept Air project basin mixer, single lever

S8910 Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

S8803 Waste 1¼" click plug waste, 80mm slotted tail

Material

Fine Fireclay

Weight

Washbasin 13.21kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

A7063 Concept Air project basin mixer with pop-up waste, single lever

Special notes

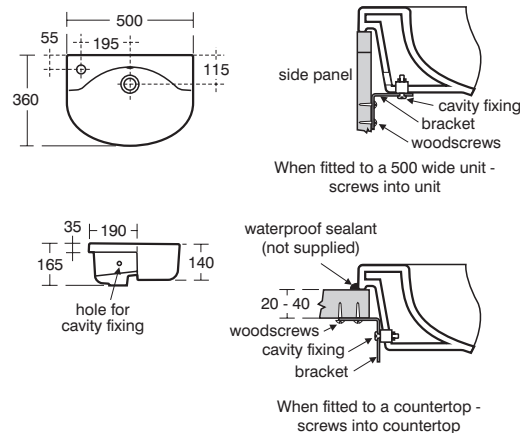
Washbasin fixed to countertop with securing clips provided. Joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied). See furniture section for semi-countertop basin unit options.

Washbasins

Concept Space Arc

50cm semi-countertop

Concept Space consists of a wide range of ceramic pieces, storage and bathing solutions with innovative features providing the best possible use of space in any bathroom area. Concept Space can be mixed and matched seamlessly with the vast Concept product portfolio.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use

Left and right hand

taphole options

Short projection

Part of an extensive range

Furniture unit option

Illustrated

E1344 Concept Space Arc 50cm short projection semi-countertop washbasin, 1 left hand taphole with overflow

A7047 Concept Air slim basin mixer no waste single lever

S8910 Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

S8803 Waste 1¼" click plug waste, 80mm slotted tail

Material

Fine Fireclay

Weight

Washbasin 11kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

E1374 Concept Space Arc 50cm short projection semi-countertop washbasin, 1 right hand taphole with overflow

E1375 Concept Space Arc 50cm short projection semi-countertop washbasin, 2 tapholes

Special notes

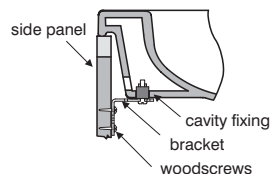
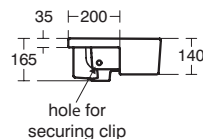
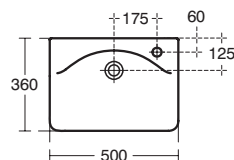
Washbasin fixed to countertop with securing clips provided. Joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied). See furniture section for semi-countertop basin unit options.

Washbasins

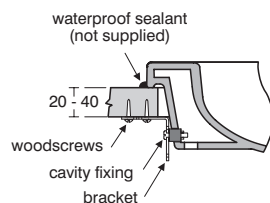
Concept Space Cube

50cm semi-countertop

Concept Space consists of a wide range of ceramic pieces, storage and bathing solutions with innovative features providing the best possible use of space in any bathroom area. Concept Space can be mixed and matched seamlessly with the vast Concept product portfolio.



when fitted to a 500 wide unit - screws into unit



when fitted to a countertop - screws into countertop



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use
Part of an extensive range

Space saving design
Glazed back edge

Left and right hand
taphole options

Illustrated

E7799 Concept Cube 50cm short projection semi-countertop washbasin, 1 right hand taphole with overflow

A7064 Concept Air project basin mixer, single lever

S8803 Waste 1/4" click plug waste, 80mm slotted tail

S8910 Trap 1/4" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Fine Fireclay

Weight

Washbasin 12.65kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

E7798 Concept Cube 50cm short projection semi-countertop washbasin, 1 left hand taphole with overflow

Special notes

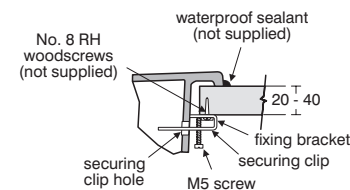
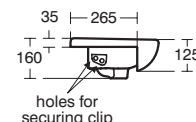
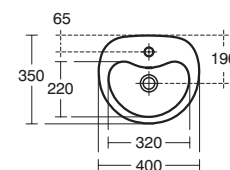
Washbasin fixed to countertop with securing clips provided. Joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied). See furniture section for semi-countertop basin unit options.

Washbasins

Contour 21 Splash

40cm semi-countertop

Compact semi-countertop basin perfect for small washrooms, part of the new Contour 21 dedicated schools range.



section through basin showing securing clip



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use
Space saving design

Illustrated

S0436 Contour 21 Splash 40cm semi-countertop washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow

B8263 Avon 21 washbasin mixer, 1 hole, self closing push button, variable temperature control with 15mm female connector flexible hoses on inlets

S8722 Waste 1/4" brass strainer waste, 80mm slotted tail

S8910 Trap 1/4" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Washbasin 8.92kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 and BS EN 31

Special notes

Washbasin fixed to countertop with securing clips provided. Joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied).

Washbasins

Jasper Morrison

55cm semi-countertop

55cm semi-countertop washbasin with single centre taphole.
Designed by one of Europe's most successful designers.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use

Part of a matching suite

Luxury design

Illustrated

E6206 Jasper Morrison 55cm semi-countertop washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow
BC186 Ceraline single lever basin mixer including clicker waste
S8910 Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Fine Fireclay

Weight

Washbasin 18.53kg

Finishes

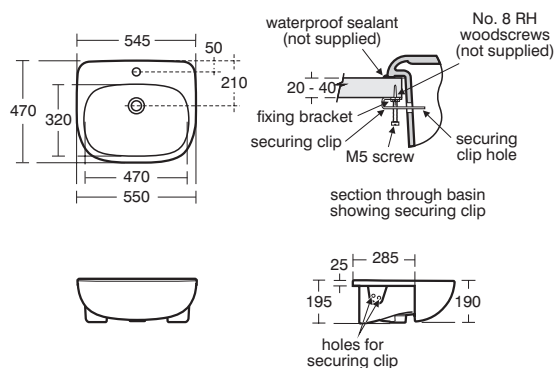
Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Special notes

Washbasin fixed to countertop with securing clips provided. Joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied).



6 : 3 : 52

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Washbasins

Profile 21

50cm semi-countertop

Profile 21 practical and versatile washbasin for use in fitted furniture, vanity units and countertops. No overflow versions for healthcare applications.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

1 or 2 taphole options

Illustrated

S2492 Profile 21 50cm semi-countertop washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow
BC121 Contour 21+ single lever one hole basin mixer, no waste, flexible tails
S8803 Waste 1¼" click plug waste, 80mm slotted tail
S8910 Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Washbasin 11.90kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

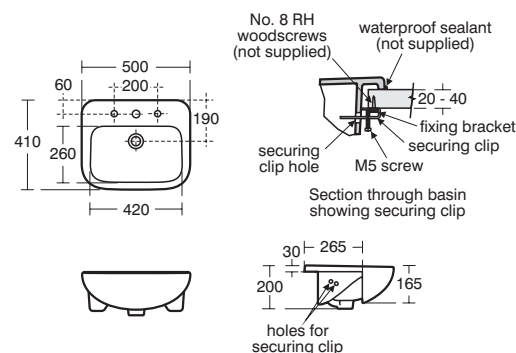
Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

S2494 Profile 21 50cm semi-countertop washbasin, 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole
S2495 Profile 21 50cm semi-countertop washbasin, 2 tapholes no overflow with chainstay hole
S2493 Profile 21 50cm semi-countertop washbasin, 1 taphole no overflow
S2588 Profile 21 50cm semi-countertop washbasin, 1 right hand taphole no overflow

Special notes

Washbasin fixed to countertop with securing clips provided. Joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied).



6 : 3 : 53

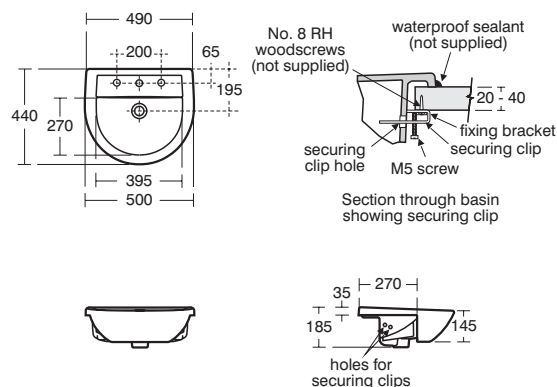
Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Washbasins

Sandringham 21

50cm semi-countertop

Sandringham 21 general purpose 50cm semi-countertop washbasin providing stylish and cost effective solutions



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use
1 or 2 taphole options

No chainstay hole version
Economical

Illustrated

E8958 Sandringham 21 50cm

semi-countertop washbasin,

1 taphole with overflow

B3306 Sandringham SL 21 basin mixer
with pop up waste and 5 litres per minute
eco flow regulator

S8722 Waste 1½" brass strainer

waste, 80mm slotted tail

S8920 Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle,

75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Washbasin 13.3kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

E8959 Sandringham 21 50cm semi-
countertop washbasin, 2 tapholes
with overflow and chainstay hole

E8961 Sandringham 21 50cm semi-
countertop washbasin, 2 tapholes
with overflow no chainstay hole

S8803 Waste 1½" Click plug
waste, 80mm slotted tail

B3307 Sandringham SL 21 basin mixer
no waste with 5 litres per minute eco
flow regulator

Special notes

Washbasin fixed to countertop with
securing clips provided. Joint sealed
with waterproof sealant (not supplied).



Armitage
Shanks

6 : 3 : 54

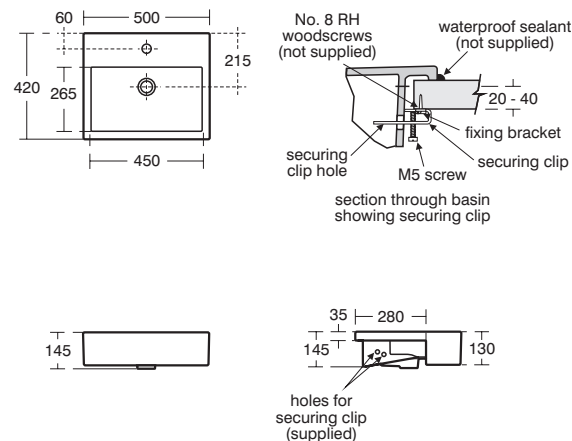
Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Washbasins

Strada

50cm semi-countertop

Modern square edged semi-countertop washbasin.
Part of the extensive Strada range.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use
Contemporary design

Illustrated

K0820 Strada 50cm semi-countertop

basin, 1 taphole with overflow

A6587 Tesi single lever basin mixer smooth
body and 5 litres per minute eco
flow regulator

E1482 Luxury basin clicker waste, slotted

S8910 Trap 1½" plastic bottle, 75mm

seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Fine Fireclay

Weight

Washbasin 17kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

K0821 Strada 50cm semi-countertop
basin, 1 taphole with overflow, no logo

K0822 Strada 50cm semi-
countertop washbasin, no tapholes
with overflow, no logo

A6592 Tesi single lever basin mixer with
pop-up waste and 5 litres per minute
eco flow regulator

Special notes

Washbasin fixed to countertop with
securing clips provided. Joint sealed
with waterproof sealant (not supplied).



6 : 3 : 55

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

ideal
STANDARD

Washbasins

Studio Echo

55cm semi-countertop

Studio Echo is a new comprehensive suite offering contemporary design with hints of mid-century shapes. The soft curves provide a deep and generous bowl that is always practical in a family bathroom.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use
Part of an extensive range
Furniture unit options

Illustrated

E1594 Studio Echo 55cm semi-countertop washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow
B1812 Ceraflex basin mixer no waste
S8803 Waste 1½" click plug waste, 80mm slotted tail
S8910 Trap 1½" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Fine Fireclay

Weight

Washbasin 11.58kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

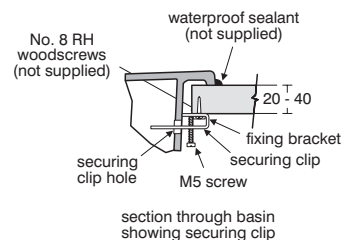
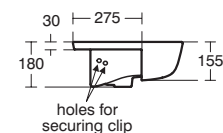
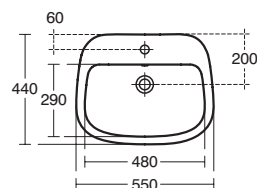
Washbasin to BS EN 14688 and BS EN 31

Options

B1811 Ceraflex basin mixer with pop up waste

Special notes

Washbasin fixed to countertop with securing clips provided. Joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied). See furniture section for semi-countertop basin unit options.



6 : 3 : 56

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



Washbasins

Tempo

55cm semi-countertop

Semi-countertop washbasin designed for use with semi-countertop washbasin furniture units or bespoke countertops. Tempo is a contemporary range designed by Robin Levien.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use
Part of an extensive range
1 or 2 taphole options
Dedicated furniture unit options

Illustrated

T0590 Tempo 55cm semi-countertop washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow
B0764 Tempo basin mixer, single lever
S8803 Waste 1½" click plug waste, 80mm slotted tail
S8910 Trap 1½" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Fine Fireclay

Weight

Washbasin 12.7kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

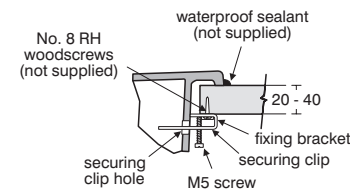
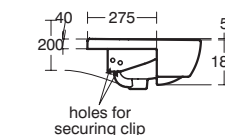
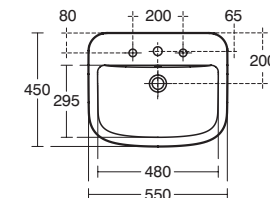
Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

T0591 Tempo 55cm semi-countertop washbasin, 2 tapholes with overflow
B0763 Tempo single lever basin mixer with pop-up waste

Special notes

Washbasin fixed to countertop with securing clips provided. Joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied). Can be used with Tempo semi-countertop units (see furniture section).



section through basin showing securing clip



6 : 3 : 57

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

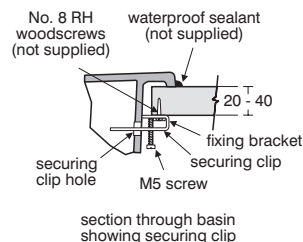
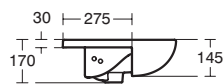
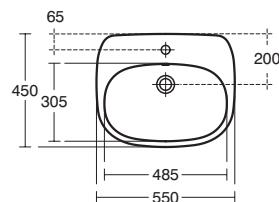


Washbasins

Tesi

55cm semi-countertop

Tesi is a new contemporary suite offering soft geometric style and a full bathroom solution.



Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C1/S1B	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use

Part of an extensive range

Contemporary design

Compatible with the Tempo
furniture unit

Illustrated

T3526 Tesi 55cm semi-countertop washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow

A6587 Tesi single lever basin mixer smooth body and 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator

S8803 Waste 1¼" click plug waste, 80mm slotted tail

S8910 Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Washbasin 12kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 and BS EN 31

Options

A6592 Tesi single lever basin mixer with pop-up waste and 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator

Special notes

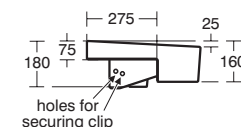
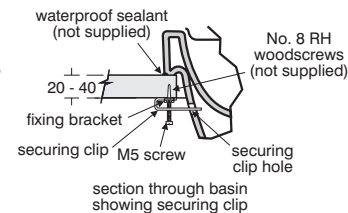
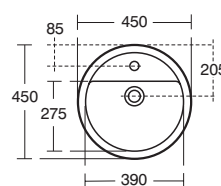
Washbasin fixed to countertop with securing clips provided. Joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied). See furniture section for semi-countertop basin unit options.

Washbasins

White

45cm semi-countertop

Contemporary design luxury washbasin for use in fitted furniture or countertops.



Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C1/S1B	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use

Contemporary design

Space saving

Illustrated

E0014 White 45cm semi-countertop washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow

E0068 Silver single lever one hole basin mixer - no waste

S8803 Waste 1¼" click plug waste, 80mm slotted tail

S8910 Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Fine Fireclay

Weight

Washbasin 10.25kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

E0065 Silver dual control one hole basin mixer with pop-up waste - lever handles

Special notes

Washbasin fixed to countertop with securing clips provided. Joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not provided).

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

Washbasins

Countertop

Washbasins

Berwick 2

47cm stainless steel countertop

Inset countertop washbasin in Stainless Steel. Self rimming for fixing into countertops with clips (supplied). Commercial use in schools, public buildings and anti-vandal areas.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Countertop fixing

Stainless Steel

Complete with waste and overflow

Illustrated

S2628 Berwick 2 47cm stainless steel countertop washbasin, 2 tapholes, 1¼" combined chain waste & plug overflow with fixing kit

B8262 Piccolo 21 inclined ½" washbasin pillar taps, lever operated, dual hot and cold indices, anti-vandal water saving nozzle

S8920 Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Stainless Steel

Weight

Washbasin 2.3kg

Finishes

Available in Stainless Steel finish (MY)

Standards

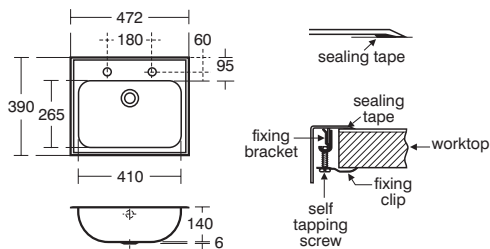
Sheet steel conforms to BS EN 10088:Part 2:2014. Material 1.4301 (304) - 0.9mm.

Options

A5900 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm

Special notes

Washbasin mounted on countertop using fixings supplied. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device. See A5900AA or Part G for guidance.



Armitage
Shanks

6 : 3 : 62

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Washbasins

Concept Arc

55cm countertop

The Concept Arc countertop basin is a classic shape which will sit easily into any bathroom or washroom space.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use

Part of an extensive range

Illustrated

E7976 Concept Arc 55cm countertop washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow

A7064 Concept Air project basin mixer, single lever

S8803 Waste 1¼" click plug waste, 80mm slotted tail

S8910 Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Fine Fireclay

Weight

Washbasin 15.95kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN14688 & BS EN 31

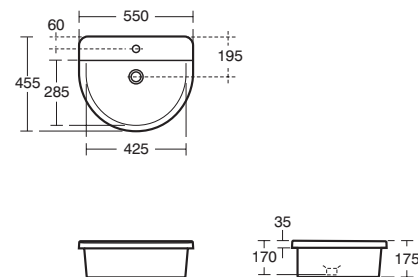
Options

A7063 Concept Air project basin mixer with pop-up waste, single lever

A5900 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm

Special notes

Self-rimming for drop-in installation as per template supplied and joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied). Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device. See A5900AA or Part G for guidance.



6 : 3 : 63

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

ideal
STANDARD

Countertop

Washbasins

Countertop

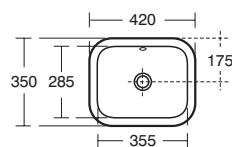
Washbasins

Washbasins

Concept Cube

42cm countertop

Concept countertop washbasins are available in three shapes and a wide choice of size and configuration options, providing solutions for any bathroom or washroom environment.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use
Part of an extensive range

Illustrated

E5027 Concept Cube 42cm countertop basin, no tap deck with overflow

A7064 Concept Air project basin mixer, single lever

S8803 Waste 1¼" click plug waste, 80mm slotted tail

S8910 Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Fine Fireclay

Weight

Washbasin 5.05kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

A7063 Concept Air project basin mixer with pop-up waste, single lever

A5900 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm

Special notes

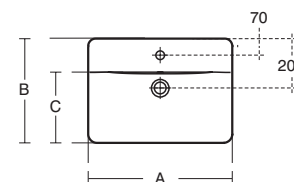
Self-rimming for drop-in installation as per template supplied and joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied). Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device. See A5900AA or Part G for guidance.

Washbasins

Concept Cube

58/50cm countertop

Concept countertop washbasins are available in three shapes and a wide choice of size and configuration options, providing solutions for any bathroom or washroom environment.



	A	B	C
50cm	500	390	265
58cm	580	430	285

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use
Two sizes available
Part of an extensive range

Illustrated

E5013 Concept Cube 50cm countertop washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow

A7064 Concept Air project basin mixer, single lever

S8803 Waste 1¼" click plug waste, 80mm slotted tail

S8910 Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

50cm Washbasin 9.25kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

E5015 Concept Cube 58cm countertop washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow

A7063 Concept Air project basin mixer with pop-up waste, single lever

A5900 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm

Special notes

Self-rimming for drop-in installation as per template supplied and joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied). Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device. See A5900AA or Part G for guidance.

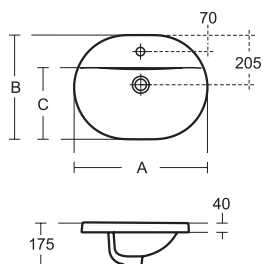


Washbasins

Concept Oval

62/55/48cm countertop

Concept countertop washbasins are available in three shapes and a wide choice of size and configuration options, providing solutions for any bathroom or washroom environment.



	A	B	C
48cm	480	400	265
55cm	550	430	295
62cm	620	460	325

Uniclass PR_40_20	December 2019 CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use

Three sizes available

Part of an extensive range

Illustrated

E5002 Concept Oval 48cm countertop washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow

A7064 Concept Air project basin mixer, single lever

S8803 Waste 1½" click plug waste, 80mm slotted tail

S8910 Trap 1½" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

48cm Washbasin 7.09kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

E5004 Concept Oval 55cm countertop washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow

E5006 Concept Oval 62cm countertop washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow

A7063 Concept Air project basin mixer with pop-up waste, single lever

A5900 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm

Special notes

Self-rimming for drop-in installation as per template supplied and joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied). Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device. See A5900AA or Part G for guidance.

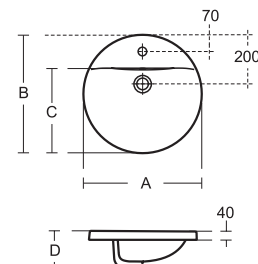


Washbasins

Concept Sphere

48/38cm countertop

Concept countertop washbasins are available in three shapes and a wide choice of size and configuration options, providing solutions for any bathroom or washroom environment.



	A	B	C	D
38cm	380	380	245	165
48cm	480	480	345	175

Uniclass PR_40_20	December 2019 CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use

Two sizes available

Part of an extensive range

Illustrated

E5008 Concept Sphere 38cm countertop washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow

A7064 Concept Air project basin mixer, single lever

S8803 Waste 1½" click plug waste, 80mm slotted tail

S8910 Trap 1½" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

38cm Washbasin 6kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

E5011 Concept Sphere 48cm countertop washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow

A7063 Concept Air project basin mixer with pop-up waste, single lever

A5900 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm

Special notes

Self-rimming for drop-in installation as per template supplied and joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied). Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device. See A5900AA or Part G for guidance.



Washbasins

Concept Sphere

38cm countertop

Concept countertop washbasins are available in three shapes and a wide choice of size and configuration options, providing solutions for any bathroom or washroom environment.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use
Part of an extensive range

Illustrated

E5023 Concept Sphere 38cm countertop washbasin, no tap deck with overflow

A7064 Concept Air project basin mixer, single lever

S8803 Waste 1¼" click plug waste, 80mm slotted tail

S8910 Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Fine Fireclay

Weight

Washbasin 4.05kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

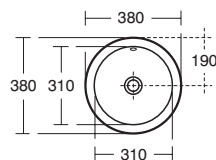
Options

A7063 Concept Air project basin mixer with pop-up waste, single lever

A5900 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm

Special notes

Self-rimming for drop-in installation as per template supplied and joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied). Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device. See A5900AA or Part G for guidance.



Washbasins

Orbit 21

55cm countertop

Countertop washbasin in vitreous china for use in worktop or vanity top. Available with 2 tapholes at 20cm centres or with single taphole for monoblock fitting. Also available 1 or 2 taphole without overflow or chainstay hole for hygienic healthcare countertop applications.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use
1 or 2 taphole options

No overflow options
for extra hygiene

Illustrated

S2486 Orbit 21 55cm countertop washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow

BC121 Contour 21+ single lever one hole basin mixer, no waste, flexible tails

S8733 Waste 1¼" brass anti theft swivel plug waste, 80mm slotted tail

S8910 Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Washbasin 8.1kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

B8263 Avon 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole, self closing push button, variable temperature control with 15mm female connector flexible hoses on inlets

S8722 Waste 1¼" brass strainer waste, 80mm slotted tail

A5900 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm

S2488 Orbit 21 55cm countertop washbasin, 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole

S2487 Orbit 21 55cm countertop washbasin, 1 taphole, no overflow

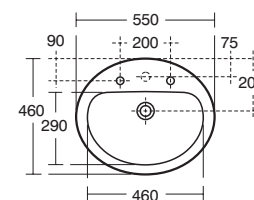
S2490 Orbit 21 55cm countertop washbasin, 1 right hand taphole, no overflow

S2513 Orbit 21 55cm countertop washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow, no logo

S2489 Orbit 21 55cm countertop washbasin, 2 tapholes, no overflow, no chainstay hole

Special notes

Self-rimming for drop-in installation as per template supplied and joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied). Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device. See A5900AA or Part G for guidance.

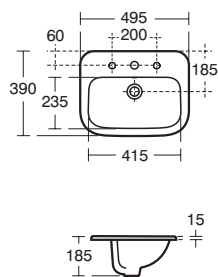


Washbasins

Planet

50cm countertop

Countertop washbasin in vitreous china for use in worktop or vanity top. Available with 2 tapholes at 20cm centres or with single taphole for monoblock fitting.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use
1 or 2 taphole options

Illustrated

S2484 Planet 21 countertop washbasin 50cm 1 taphole with overflow no chainstay hole

A4852 Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, mains

S8722 Waste 1¼" brass strainer waste, 80mm slotted tail

S8910 Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

A5900 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Washbasin 7.5kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

S2485 Planet 21 50cm countertop washbasin, 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole

A4851 Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, battery

A4853 Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, link

Special notes

Self-rimming for drop-in installation as per template supplied and joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied). Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device. See A5900AA or Part G for guidance.

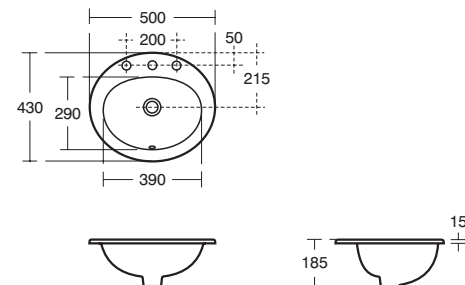


Washbasins

Sandringham 21

50cm countertop

Sandringham 21 general purpose countertop washbasin providing a stylish and cost effective solution, with options for 1 or 2 tapholes, with or without chainstay hole.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use
Economically priced
1 or 2 taphole options
2 taphole with or without chainstay hole

Illustrated

E8952 Sandringham 21 50cm countertop washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow

B3306 Sandringham SL 21 basin mixer with pop up waste and 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator

S8733 Waste 1¼" brass anti theft swivel plug waste, 80mm slotted tail

S8910 Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Washbasin 5.8kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688

Options

E8953 Sandringham 21 50cm countertop washbasin, 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole

E8954 Sandringham 21 50cm countertop washbasin, 2 tapholes with overflow, no chainstay hole

A5900 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm

Special notes

Self-rimming for drop-in installation as per template supplied and joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied). Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device. See A5900AA or Part G for guidance.



Washbasins

Tempo

50cm countertop

Countertop washbasin designed for use in bespoke worktops. Tempo is a contemporary range designed by Robin Levien.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use
Part of an extensive range

Self-rimming for
drop-in installation

Illustrated

T0592 Tempo 50cm countertop washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow

B0764 Tempo basin mixer, single lever

S8803 Waste 1¼" click plug waste, 80mm slotted tail

S8910 Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Fine Fireclay

Weight

Washbasin 8kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

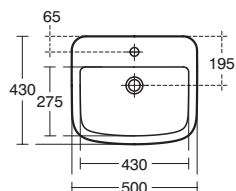
Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

A5900 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm

Special notes

Self-rimming for drop-in installation as per template supplied and joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied). Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device. See A5900AA or Part G for guidance.



Washbasins

Troon 2

39cm stainless steel countertop

Countertop washbasin in vandal resistant stainless steel can also be fixed using clips provided as under-countertop washbasin.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

For countertop or under-counter use

Stainless steel

Fixing clips provided

Illustrated

S2629 Troon 2 39cm stainless steel inset or under-countertop washbasin complete with 1½" waste fitting and fixing clips, no tap deck, no overflow

B8263 Avon 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole, self closing push button, variable temperature control with 15mm female connector flexible hoses on inlets

S8925 Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Stainless Steel

Weight

Washbasin 2.06kg

Finishes

Available in Stainless Steel finish (MY)

Standards

20 gauge stainless steel conforming to BS EN 10088:Part 2:2014

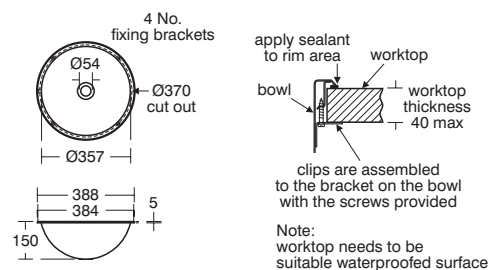
Options

S8915 Trap 1½" plastic bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

A5900 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm

Special notes

Washbasin supplied with earthing tag & mounted on or under countertop using fixings (supplied). Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device. See A5900AA or Part G for guidance.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

Washbasins

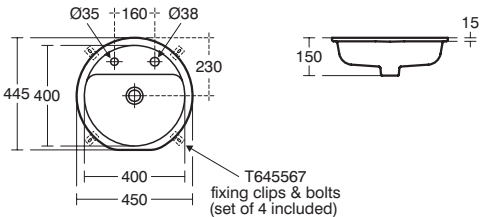
Under-Countertop

Washbasins

Bishopsgate

45cm under-countertop

Contemporary compact under counter basin with the functionality of an integral tap deck and soap dispenser hole.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Commercial use
- Space saving design
- Left hand taphole
- Right hand soap dispenser hole

Illustrated
S0676 Bishopsgate 45cm under-countertop washbasin, 1 left hand taphole, no overflow & right hand soap dispenser hole, no logo
A4852 Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, mains
S8720 Waste 1/4" brass strainer waste, 80mm unslotted tail
A9210 Contour 21 Angular deck mounted soap dispenser
A9243 Contour 21 flange for sensorflow 21 to match angled soap dispenser for use with A4851 / A4852 / A4853 available in chrome or stainless steel finish
E0079 Trap 1/4" contemporary metal bottle, 75mm seal
S8910 Trap 1/4" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet
A5900 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm

Material
 Fine Fireclay

Weight
 Washbasin 6.6kg

Finishes
 Available in White (01)

Standards
 Washbasin to BS EN 14688 and BS EN 31

Options
S8720 Waste 1/4" brass strainer waste, 80mm unslotted tail
A5900 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm
A4851 Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, battery
A4853 Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, link

Special notes
 Washbasin fixed to underside of countertop with securing clips provided. Joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied). Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device. See A5900AA or Part G for guidance.

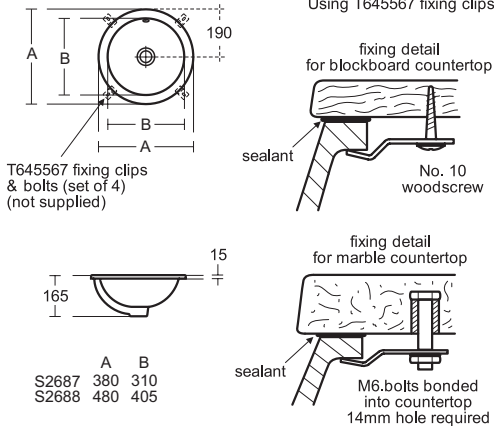


Washbasins

Cherwell 21 Round

48/38cm under-countertop

Round under-countertop washbasin with overflow.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Domestic and commercial use
- Modern round design
- Space efficient
- Two sizes available

Illustrated
S2687 Cherwell 21 38cm round under-countertop washbasin with overflow
A4852 Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, mains
S8722 Waste 1/4" brass strainer waste, 80mm slotted tail
S8920 Trap 1/4" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet
A5900 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm

Material
 Fine Fireclay

Weight
 38cm Washbasin 4.05kg

Finishes
 Available in White (01)

Standards
 Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options
S2688 Cherwell 21 48cm round under-countertop washbasin with overflow
A4851 Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, battery
A4853 Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, link

Special notes
 This washbasin is not suitable for separate pillar taps. Washbasin mounted on underside of countertop using fixing clips (supplied). Joint sealed using waterproof sealant (not supplied). Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device. See A5900AA or Part G for guidance.



Washbasins

Concept Oval

62/55/48cm under-countertop

Concept countertop washbasins are available in three shapes and a wide choice of size and configuration options, providing solutions for any bathroom or washroom environment.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/S/B	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use

Three sizes available

Part of an extensive range

Illustrated

E5018 Concept Oval 48cm under-countertop washbasin with overflow

A7064 Concept Air project basin mixer, single lever

S8803 Waste 1/4" click plug waste, 80mm slotted tail

S8910 Trap 1/4" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Fine Fireclay

Weight

48cm Washbasin 5.94kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

E5020 Concept Oval 55cm under-countertop washbasin with overflow

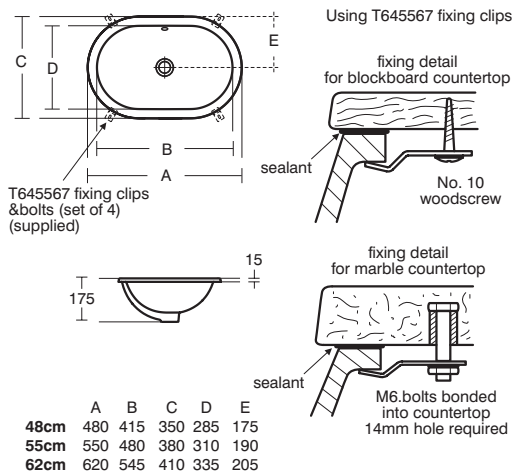
E5022 Concept Oval 62cm under-countertop washbasin with overflow

A5900 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm

S8722 Waste 1/4" brass strainer waste, 80mm slotted tail

Special notes

This washbasin is not suitable for separate pillar taps. Washbasin mounted on underside of countertop using fixing clips (supplied). Joint sealed using waterproof sealant (not supplied). Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device. See A5900AA or Part G for guidance.



Washbasins

Concept Sphere

48/38cm under-countertop

Concept countertop washbasins are available in three shapes and a wide choice of size and configuration options, providing solutions for any bathroom or washroom environment.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/S/B	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use

Part of an extensive range

Two sizes available

Space efficient

Illustrated

E5024 Concept Sphere 38cm under-countertop washbasin with overflow

A7064 Concept Air project basin mixer, single lever

S8722 Waste 1/4" brass strainer waste, 80mm slotted tail

S8910 Trap 1/4" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Fine Fireclay

Weight

38cm Washbasin 4.05kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

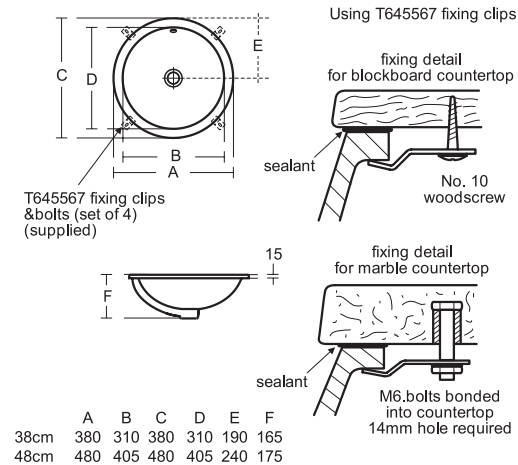
E5026 Concept Sphere 48cm under-countertop washbasin with overflow

A5900 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm

S8803 Waste 1/4" click plug waste, 80mm slotted tail

Special notes

This washbasin is not suitable for separate pillar taps. Washbasin mounted on underside of countertop using fixing clips (supplied). Joint sealed using waterproof sealant (not supplied). Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device. See A5900AA or Part g for guidance.



Contour 21

55cm under-countertop

Rectangular under-counter washbasin with overflow and soap dispenser hole.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use
Part of an extensive range

Tap deck for 1 taphole mixer
& soap dispenser

Luxury design

Illustrated

S2697 Contour 21 rectangular 55cm under-countertop washbasin one taphole, overflow & right hand soap dispenser
A4852 Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, mains
A9210 Contour 21 Angular deck mounted soap dispenser
A9243 Flange for Sensorflow 21 compact deck spout to match angled soap dispenser
S8733 Waste 1½" brass anti theft swivel plug waste, 80mm slotted tail
S8920 Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Fine Fireclay

Weight

Washbasin 8.45kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

A5900 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm
S8722 Waste 1½" brass strainer waste, 80mm slotted tail
A9208 Contour 21 soap dispenser deck mounted upright
A9239 Contour 21 soap bottle direct feed for use with contour 21 soap dispensers for use with deck mounted dispensers
A9240 Contour 21 soap bottle remote single feed for use with contour 21 soap dispensers for all contour 21 soap dispensers
A9241 Contour 21 soap bottle remote 4 feed for use with contour 21 soap dispensers
A4851 Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, battery
A4853 Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, link

Special notes

This washbasin is not suitable for separate pillar taps. Washbasin mounted on underside of countertop using fixing clips (supplied). Joint sealed using waterproof sealant (not supplied). Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device. See A5900AA or Part G for guidance.



6 : 3 : 80

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Contour 21

50cm under-countertop

50cm under-countertop washbasin with overflow. Part of the extensive commercial Contour 21 range.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use
Part of an extensive range

Illustrated

S2496 Contour 21 50cm under-countertop washbasin with overflow
A4852 Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, mains
S8722 Waste 1½" brass strainer waste, 80mm slotted tail
S8910 Trap 1½" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Washbasin 8.5kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

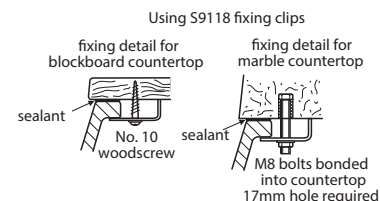
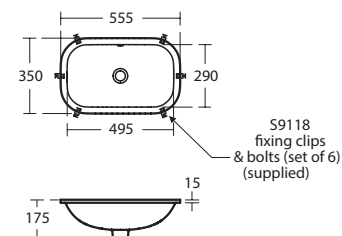
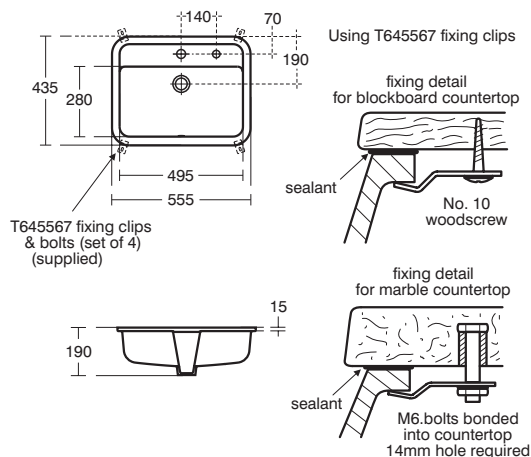
Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

S0706 Contour 21 50cm rectangular under-countertop basin with overflow, no logo
A5900 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm
A4851 Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, battery
A4853 Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, link

Special notes

This washbasin is not suitable for separate pillar taps. Washbasin mounted on underside of countertop using fixing clips (supplied). Joint sealed using waterproof sealant (not supplied). Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device. See A5900AA or Part G for guidance.



6 : 3 : 81

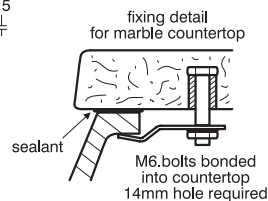
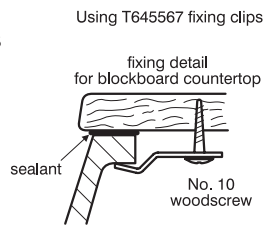
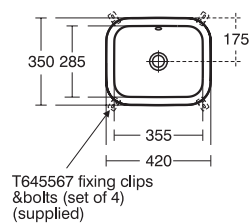
Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Washbasins

Contour 21

42cm under-countertop

Rectangular under-countertop washbasin with overflow.
Part of the extensive commercial Contour 21 range.



Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/S/B	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use
Part of an extensive range**Illustrated**

S2689 Contour 21 42cm rectangular under-countertop washbasin with overflow

A4852 Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, mains

S8722 Waste 1½" brass strainer waste, 80mm slotted tail

S8920 Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Fine Fireclay

Weight

Washbasin 5.05kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688

Options

A5900 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm

A4851 Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, battery

A4853 Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, link

Special notes

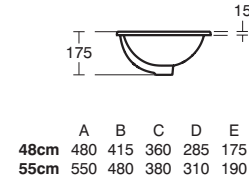
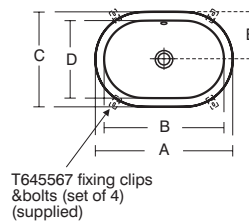
This washbasin is not suitable for separate pillar taps. Washbasin mounted on underside of countertop using fixing clips (supplied). Joint sealed using waterproof sealant (not supplied). Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device. See A5900AA or Part G for guidance.

Washbasins

Marlow 21 Oval

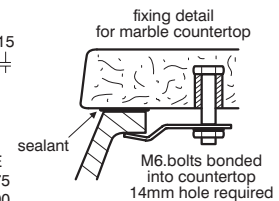
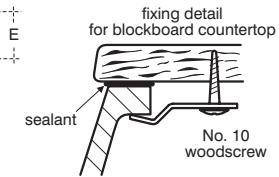
55/48cm under-countertop

Oval under-countertop washbasin with overflow.



	A	B	C	D	E
48cm	480	415	360	285	175
55cm	550	480	380	310	190

Using T645567 fixing clips



Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/S/B	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use
Modern oval design
Two sizes available**Illustrated**

S2684 Marlow 21 Oval 48cm under-countertop washbasin with overflow

A4852 Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, mains

S8722 Waste 1½" brass strainer waste, 80mm slotted tail

S8920 Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Fine Fireclay

Weight

48cm Washbasin 5.94kg

55cm Washbasin 6.75kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

S2685 Marlow 21 Oval 55cm under-countertop washbasin with overflow

A5900 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm

A4851 Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, battery

A4853 Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, link

Special notes

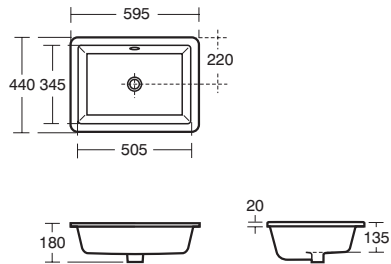
This washbasin is not suitable for separate pillar taps. Washbasin mounted on underside of countertop using fixing clips (supplied). Joint sealed using waterproof sealant (not supplied). Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device. See A5900AA or Part G for guidance.

Washbasins

Strada

60cm under-countertop

Strada is a range of highly modern washbasins giving a contemporary square edged look.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use

Contemporary design

Part of a wider range

Illustrated

K0779 Strada 60cm under-countertop washbasin with overflow

A6587 Tesi single lever basin mixer smooth body and 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator

S8733 Waste 1¼" brass anti theft swivel plug waste, 80mm slotted tail

S8910 Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Fine Fireclay

Weight

Washbasin 17kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

A5900 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm

E1482 Luxury basin clicker waste, slotted

A6578 Tesi single lever built in basin mixer kit 2, built in, requires kit 1 A5948NU

A5948 Built-in basin mixer kit 1, horizontal

Special notes

This washbasin is not suitable for separate pillar taps. Washbasin mounted on underside of countertop using fixing clips (supplied). Joint sealed using waterproof sealant (not supplied). Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device. See A5900AA or Part G for guidance.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

Washbasins

Vanity

Washbasins

Concept Air

54cm vanity

Concept Air offers a modern, fresh design which incorporates thin ceramic walls for a light, sleek look. The range has limitless versatility and a design matched, cross category offer with new storage and bathing options.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Part of an extensive range
Dedicated furniture unit with
a choice of finish options
Wall hung or furniture use
Space saving, short projection

Illustrated

E0765 Concept Air 54cm vanity washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow
A7047 Concept Air slim basin mixer no waste single lever
E1482 Luxury basin clicker waste, slotted
E0079 Trap 1¼" contemporary metal bottle, 75mm seal
E0157 Wall fixing set

Material

Fine Fireclay

Weight

Washbasin 12kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

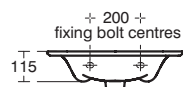
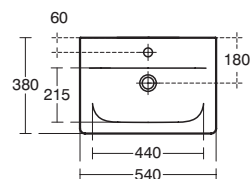
Washbasin to BS EN 14688 and BS EN 31

Options

A7046 Concept Air slim basin mixer with pop-up waste, single lever

Special notes

Washbasin wall mounted using E0157 wall fixing set or supplied on dedicated furniture unit. When fitted to furniture washbasin must be secured with the E0157 fixing set. See furniture section for vanity unit options.



Washbasins

Concept Air

104/84/64cm vanity

Concept Air offers a modern, fresh design which incorporates thin ceramic walls for a light, sleek look. The range has limitless versatility and a design matched, cross category offer with new storage and bathing options.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Part of an extensive range
Dedicated furniture unit with
a choice of finish options
Wall hung or furniture use
5 size options

Illustrated

E0764 Concept Air 64cm vanity washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow
A7047 Concept Air slim basin mixer no waste single lever
E1482 Luxury basin clicker waste, slotted
E0079 Trap 1¼" contemporary metal bottle, 75mm seal
E0157 Wall fixing set

Material

Fine Fireclay

Weight

64cm Washbasin 12.3kg
84cm Washbasin 16kg
104cm Washbasin 22.9kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

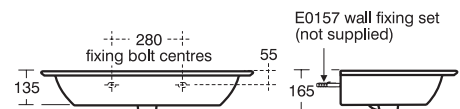
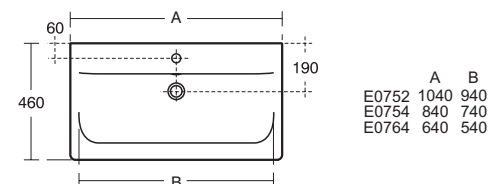
Washbasin to BS EN 14688 and BS EN 31

Options

A7046 Concept Air slim basin mixer with pop-up waste, single lever
E0752 Concept Air 104cm vanity washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow
E0754 Concept Air 84cm vanity washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow

Special notes

Washbasin wall mounted using E0157 wall fixing set or supplied on dedicated furniture unit. When fitted to furniture washbasin must be secured with the E0157 fixing set. See furniture section for vanity unit options.

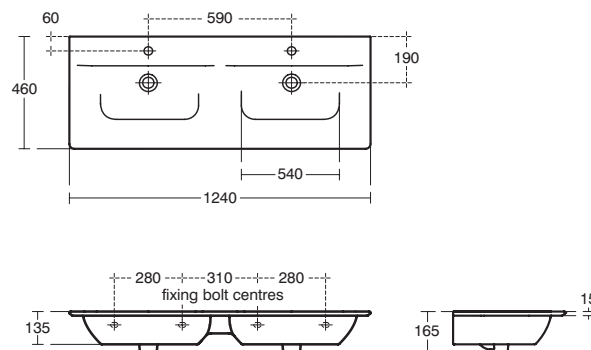


Washbasins

Concept Air

124cm double vanity

Concept Air offers a modern, fresh design which incorporates thin ceramic walls for a light, sleek look. The range has limitless versatility and a design matched, cross category offer with new storage and bathing options.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Part of an extensive range
Dedicated furniture unit with
different finish options
Wall hung or furniture use
A choice of furniture options
5 size options

Illustrated

E0751 Concept Air 124cm double vanity washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow

A7047 Concept Air slim basin mixer no waste single lever

E1482 Luxury basin clicker waste, slotted

E0079 Trap 1¼" contemporary

metal bottle, 75mm seal

E0157 Wall fixing set

Material

Fine Fireclay

Weight

Washbasin 26.3kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 and BS EN 31

Options

A7046 Concept Air slim basin mixer with pop-up waste, single lever

Special notes

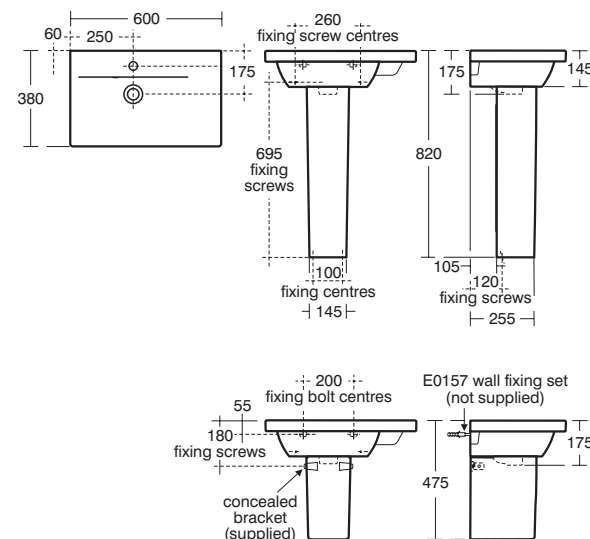
Washbasin wall mounted using E0157 wall fixing sets or supplied on dedicated furniture unit. When fitted to furniture washbasin must be secured with the E0157 fixing sets. See furniture section for vanity unit options.

Washbasins

Concept Space

60cm vanity with handed platform

Concept Space consists of a wide range of ceramic pieces, storage and bathing solutions with innovative features providing the best possible use of space in any bathroom area. Concept Space can be mixed and matched seamlessly with the vast Concept product portfolio.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

60cm and 70cm versions
Furniture or pedestal use
Short projection
Left or right hand platform
Part of an extensive range
Dedicated furniture unit with
5 finish options

Illustrated

E1339 Concept Space 60cm furniture or pedestal washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow, right hand platform

E7840 Concept small semi-pedestal

A7064 Concept Air project basin mixer, single lever

S8803 Waste 1¼" click plug waste, 80mm slotted tail

S8910 Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

E0157 Wall fixing set

Material

Fine Fireclay

Weight

Washbasin 15kg

Small semi-pedestal 6.5kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688

Options

E7838 Concept small full pedestal

E0079 Trap 1¼" contemporary metal bottle, 75mm seal

E1338 Concept Space 60cm furniture or pedestal washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow, left hand platform

A7063 Concept Air project basin mixer with pop-up waste, single lever

Special notes

Washbasin wall mounted using the E0157 wall fixing set, with semi-pedestal screwed to wall or full pedestal mounted using 2 screws through the back of the basin. When fitted to furniture washbasin must be secured to wall with E0157 wall fixing set. See furniture section for vanity unit options.

Washbasins

Concept Space

70cm vanity with handed platform

Concept Space consists of a wide range of ceramic pieces, storage and bathing solutions with innovative features providing the best possible use of space in any bathroom area. Concept Space can be mixed and matched seamlessly with the vast Concept product portfolio.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

60cm and 70cm versions

Furniture or pedestal use

Short projection

Left or right hand platform

Part of an extensive range

Dedicated furniture unit with 5 finish options

Illustrated

E1341 Concept Space 70cm furniture or pedestal washbasin, 1 tap hole with overflow, left hand platform

E7840 Concept small semi-pedestal

A7064 Concept Air project basin mixer, single lever

S8803 Waste 1/4" click plug waste, 80mm slotted tail

S8910 Trap 1/4" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

E0157 Wall fixing set

Material

Fine Fireclay

Weight

Washbasin 16kg

Small semi-pedestal 6.5kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688

Options

E7837 Concept full pedestal

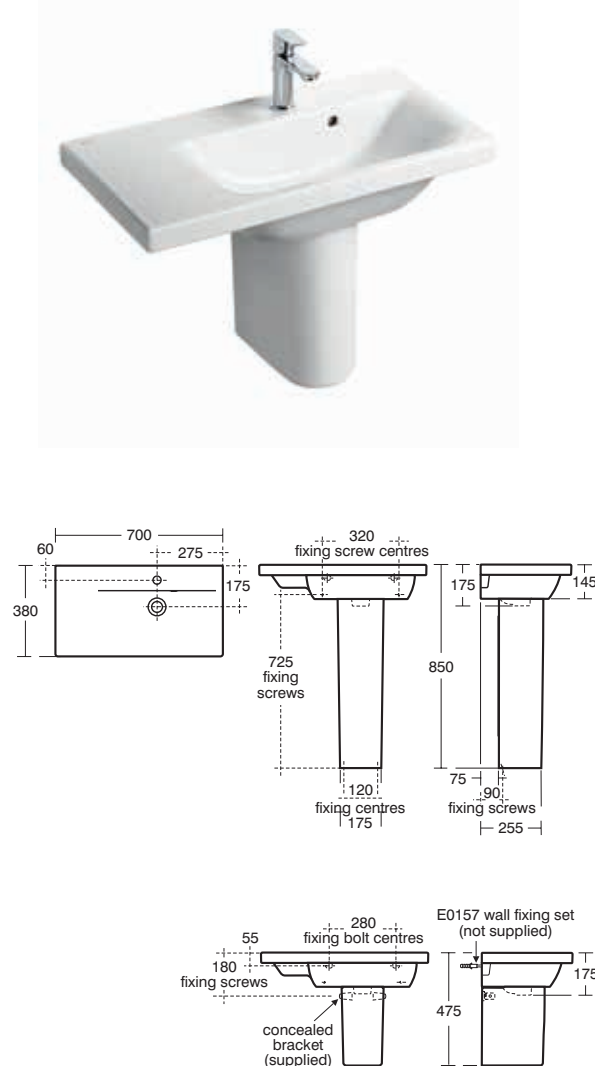
E0079 Trap 1/4" contemporary metal bottle, 75mm seal

E1342 Concept Space 70cm furniture or pedestal washbasin, 1 tap hole with overflow, right hand platform

A7063 Concept Air project basin mixer with pop-up waste, single lever

Special notes

Washbasin wall mounted using the E0157 wall fixing set, with semi-pedestal screwed to wall or full pedestal mounted using 2 screws through the back of the basin. When fitted to furniture washbasin must be secured to wall with E0157 wall fixing set. See furniture section for vanity unit options.



6 : 3 : 90

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



Washbasins

Concept Space

80cm double platform

Concept Space consists of a wide range of ceramic pieces, storage and bathing solutions with innovative features providing the best possible use of space in any bathroom area. Concept Space can be mixed and matched seamlessly with the vast Concept product portfolio.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Double platform washbasin

Furniture or pedestal use

Short projection

Part of an extensive range

Dedicated furniture unit with 5 finish options

Illustrated

E1343 Concept Space 80cm furniture or pedestal washbasin, 1 tap hole with overflow

E7840 Concept small semi-pedestal

A7064 Concept Air project basin mixer, single lever

S8803 Waste 1/4" click plug waste, 80mm slotted tail

S8910 Trap 1/4" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

E0157 Wall fixing set

Material

Fine Fireclay

Weight

Washbasin 18kg

Small semi-pedestal 6.5kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

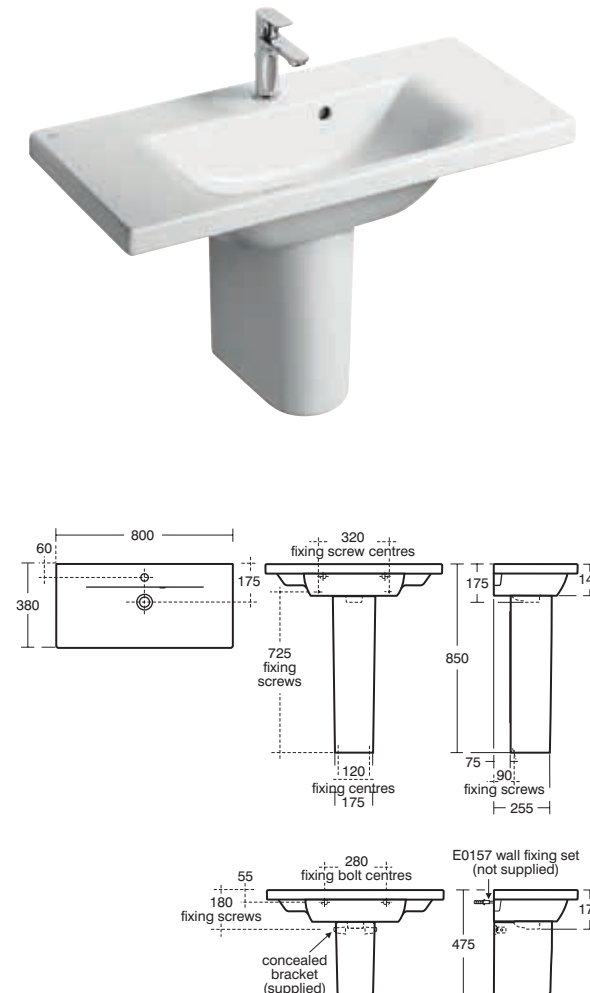
E0079 Trap 1/4" contemporary metal bottle, 75mm seal

A7063 Concept Air project basin mixer with pop-up waste, single lever

E7837 Concept full pedestal

Special notes

Washbasin wall mounted using E0157 wall fixing set, with semi-pedestal screwed to wall or full pedestal mounted using 2 screws through the back of the basin. When fitted to furniture washbasin must be secured to wall with E0157 wall fixing set. See furniture section for vanity unit options.



6 : 3 : 91

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



Tempo is an extensive contemporary styled suite. The Vanity basins have a clean, flat deck storage area and a lighter design.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic use

Part of an extensive range

Three sizes available

2 Furniture finishes & styles

For use with vanity units only

Illustrated

E0668 Tempo 60cm vanity furniture washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow

E3239 Tempo 600mm floor standing vanity unit with two doors and legs

B0764 Tempo single lever basin mixer (no waste)

S8803 Waste 1¼" click plug waste, 80mm slotted tail

S8910 Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

50cm washbasin 10kg

60cm washbasin 11.03kg

80cm washbasin 13kg

Vanity unit 18.8kg

Finishes

Washbasin available in White (01)

Unit available in Gloss White (WG)

Sandy Grey (SG)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

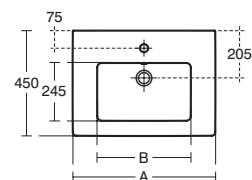
E1099 Tempo 50cm vanity furniture washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow

E0669 Tempo 80cm vanity furniture washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow

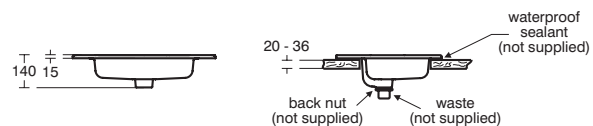
B0763 Tempo single lever basin mixer

Special notes

Washbasin supported on dedicated furniture units. See furniture section for vanity unit options.



	A	B
60	610	400
50	510	355



Washbasins

Concept Air Cube

60cm vessel

Concept Air offers a modern, fresh design which incorporates thin ceramic walls for a light, sleek look. The range has limitless versatility and a design matched, cross category offer with new storage and bathing options.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Part of an extensive range
Furniture options in a choice
of finishes

Light contemporary design

Illustrated

E0787 Concept Air Cube 60cm vessel basin, no overflow

A6578 Tesi single lever built in basin mixer kit 2, built in, requires kit 1 A5948NU

A5948 Built-in basin mixer kit 1, horizontal

E1483 Luxury basin clicker waste, unslotted

S8910 Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Fine Fireclay

Weight

Washbasin 10.5kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 and BS EN 31

Options

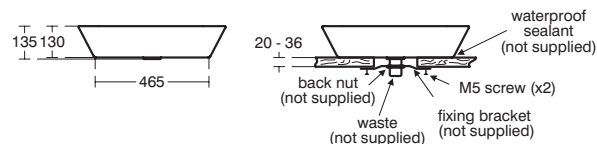
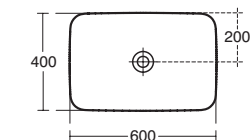
A7049 Concept Air tall basin mixer no waste single lever

J3291 Luxury basin free flow waste, unslotted

E0079 Trap 1¼" contemporary metal bottle, 75mm seal

Special notes

Washbasin mounted on countertop using fixing set (supplied). Joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied). See furniture section for unit options.



6 : 3 : 94

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



Washbasins

Concept Air Cube

40cm vessel

Concept Air offers a modern, fresh design which incorporates thin ceramic walls for a light, sleek look. The range has limitless versatility and a design matched, cross category offer with new storage and bathing options.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Part of an extensive range
Furniture options in a choice
of finishes

Light contemporary design

Illustrated

E0786 Concept Air Cube 40cm vessel basin, no overflow

A7049 Concept Air tall basin mixer no waste single lever

J3291 Luxury basin free flow waste, unslotted

S8910 Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Fine Fireclay

Weight

Washbasin 7.8kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 and BS EN 31

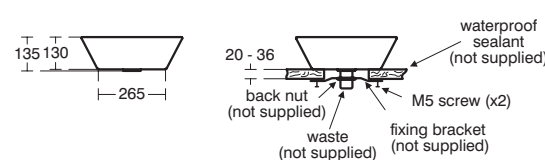
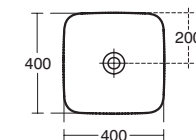
Options

E1483 Luxury basin clicker waste, unslotted

E0079 Trap 1¼" contemporary metal bottle, 75mm seal

Special notes

Washbasin mounted on countertop using fixing set (supplied). Joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied). See furniture section for unit options.



6 : 3 : 95

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



Vessel

Washbasins

Vessel

Washbasins

Washbasins

Concept Sphere

43cm vessel

Suitable for use on countertops, the space efficient Concept Sphere vessel basin benefits from a taphole and overflow.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use

Part of an extensive range

Space efficient

One taphole

Illustrated

E8039 Concept Sphere 43cm vessel

basin, 1 taphole with overflow

A7048 Concept Air mini basin

mixer no waste single lever

S8803 Waste 1¼" click plug

waste, 80mm slotted tail

S8910 Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm

seal, multi-purpose outlet

E0095 Fixing bracket for vessel washbasin

Material

Fine Fireclay

Weight

Washbasin 9.9kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Special notes

Washbasin mounted on countertop using E0095 bracket screwed to underside. Joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied).

Washbasins

Jasper Morrison

50cm vessel

Vessel washbasin for mounting on countertop. Designed by one of Europe's leading designers.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use

Luxury design

Illustrated

E6210 Jasper Morrison 50cm

vessel basin, no overflow

A7049 Concept Air tall basin

mixer no waste single lever

E1483 Luxury basin clicker waste, unslotted

S8910 Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm

seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Fine Fireclay

Weight

Washbasin 10kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

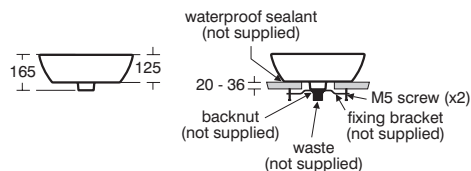
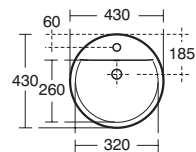
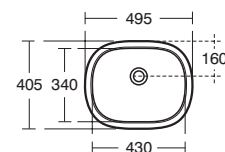
Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

J3291 Luxury basin free flow waste, unslotted

Special notes

Washbasin mounted on countertop, joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied).

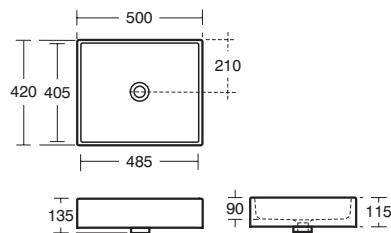


Washbasins

Strada

50cm vessel

Strada is a range of highly modern washbasins giving a contemporary square edged look.



6 : 3 : 98

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/S/B	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use
Contemporary design

Illustrated

K0776 Strada 50cm rectangular vessel basin, no overflow

A6575 Tesi single lever tall basin mixer smooth body and 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator

E1483 Luxury basin clicker waste, unslotted

S8910 Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Fine Fireclay

Weight

Washbasin 13kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

J3291 Luxury basin free flow waste, unslotted

Special notes

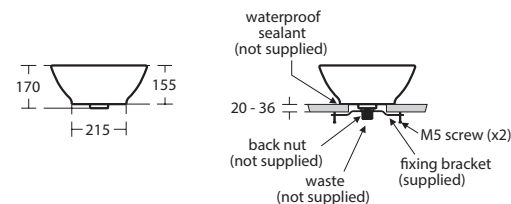
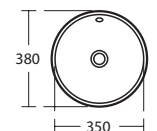
Washbasin mounted on countertop using fixation set (supplied). Joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied).

Washbasins

Strada

38cm vessel

Small, round vessel washbasin with an overflow, perfect for projects where space efficiency is of the essence.



6 : 3 : 99

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/S/B	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use
Space saving
With overflow
Contemporary design

Illustrated

K0832 Strada "O" 38cm vessel basin with overflow

A6575 Tesi single lever tall basin mixer smooth body and 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator

J3291 Luxury basin free flow waste, unslotted

S8910 Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Fine Fireclay

Weight

Washbasin 6.9kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

S8803 Waste 1¼" click plug waste, 80mm slotted tail

S8722 Basin strainer waste, 90mm slotted tail

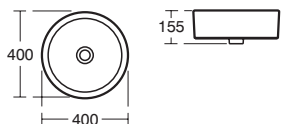
Special notes

Washbasin mounted on countertop using bracket (supplied). Joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied). Should be used with a maximum of 30mm worktop thickness.

Washbasins

White Round 40cm vessel

Contemporary design luxury vessel washbasin
for mounting on countertop



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use

Contemporary design

For countertop mounting

Illustrated

E0006 White 40cm vessel basin, no overflow

E0069 Silver single lever one hole
vessel basin mixer - no waste

J3291 Luxury basin free flow waste, unslotted

S8910 Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm
seal, multi-purpose outlet

E0095 Fixing bracket for vessel washbasin

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Washbasin 7.55kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

S8808 Waste 1¼" click waste for
washbasin unslotted with plug

Special notes

Washbasin mounted on countertop using
E0095 bracket screwed to underside. Joint
sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied).

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

Washbasins Handrinse



Washbasins

Concept Arc

45cm handrinse

Handrinse washbasin forming part of the vast Concept range.
Suitable for use with full handrinse pedestal or small semi-pedestal.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/S/B	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use
Part of an extensive range

Pedestal or semi-
pedestal options

Illustrated

E7966 Concept Arc 45cm handrinse basin, 1 taphole with overflow

E7840 Concept small semi-pedestal

A7048 Concept Air mini basin mixer no waste single lever

S8803 Waste 1¼" click plug waste, 80mm slotted tail

S8910 Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

E0157 Wall fixing set

Material

Fine Fireclay

Weight

Washbasin 10.12kg

Small semi-pedestal 6.5kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

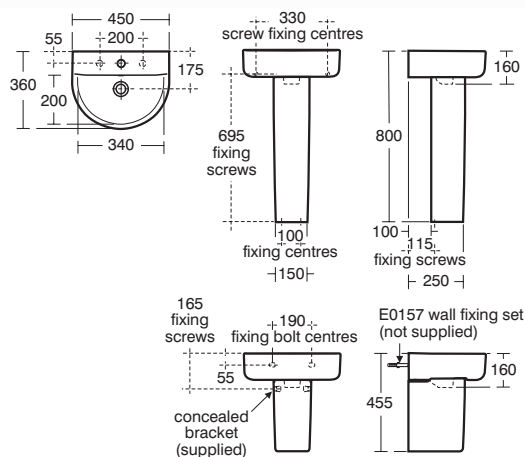
Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

E7838 Concept handrinse pedestal

Special notes

Washbasin wall mounted using E0157 wall fixing set with semi-pedestal fixed to wall with brackets (supplied), or full pedestal mounted using 2 screws through the back of the basin (not supplied).



Washbasins

Concept Space Arc

45cm corner handrinse

Suitable for use with small handrinse full pedestal or design matched corner furniture units.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/S/B	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use
Part of an extensive range

1 or 2 taphole options

Can be used with corner
furniture unit

Space saving design

Illustrated

E7928 Concept Arc 45cm corner handrinse basin, 1 taphole with overflow

E7838 Concept small full pedestal

A7048 Concept Air mini basin mixer no waste single lever

S8803 Waste 1¼" click plug waste, 80mm slotted tail

S8910 Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

E5010 Pair steel wall hangers

Material

Fine Fireclay

Weight

Washbasin 9.9kg

Pedestal 8.40kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

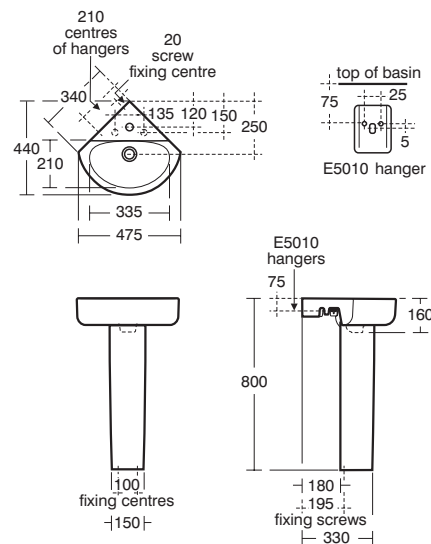
E7929 Concept Arc corner handrinse basin, 2 tapholes with overflow

E0157 Wall fixing set

E0157 Wall fixing set

Special notes

Washbasin wall mounted using E5010 wall hangers or E0157 wall fixing set or full pedestal mounted using 2 screws through back of basin (not supplied).



Washbasins

Concept Arc

35cm handrinse

Handrinse washbasin suitable for use with handrinse pedestal or wall mounting. Space efficient design perfect for cloakrooms.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/S/B	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use

Part of an extensive range

1 or 2 taphole options

Space saving

Illustrated

E7932 Concept Arc 35cm handrinse basin, 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole

E7838 Concept small full pedestal

B1146 Calista basin pillar taps 1/2" (pair)

E6760 Basin waste with metal

plug, chain and stay, slotted

S8910 Trap 1 1/4" plastic bottle, 75mm

seal, multi-purpose outlet

E5010 Pair steel wall hangers

Material

Fine Fireclay

Weight

Washbasin 7kg

Pedestal 8.40kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

E7988 Concept Arc 35cm handrinse basin, 1 left hand taphole with overflow

E7989 Concept Arc 35cm handrinse basin, 1 right hand taphole with overflow

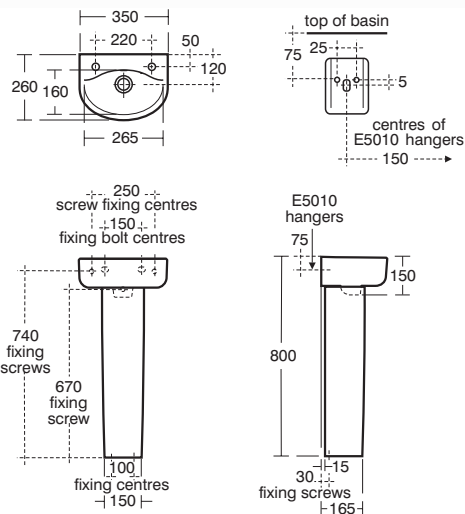
S8722 Waste 1 1/4" brass strainer waste,

80mm slotted tail

E0157 Wall fixing set

Special notes

35cm washbasin wall mounted using E5010 wall hangers or E0157 wall fixing set. Full pedestal mounted using 2 screws through back of basin (not supplied). 35cm not suitable for semi-pedestal.



Washbasins

Concept Cube

40cm handrinse

Handrinse basin forming part of the vast Concept range. Suitable for use wall or pedestal fixing.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/S/B	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use

Part of an extensive range

Pedestal or semi-pedestal options

Illustrated

E8031 Concept Cube 40cm handrinse basin, 1 taphole with overflow

E7840 Concept small semi-pedestal

A7048 Concept Air mini basin

mixer no waste single lever

S8803 Waste 1 1/4" click plug waste,

80mm slotted tail

S8950 Trap 1 1/4" plastic P for use

with cloakroom pedestal

E0157 Wall fixing set

Material

Fine Fireclay

Weight

Washbasin 10kg

Small semi-pedestal 6.5kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

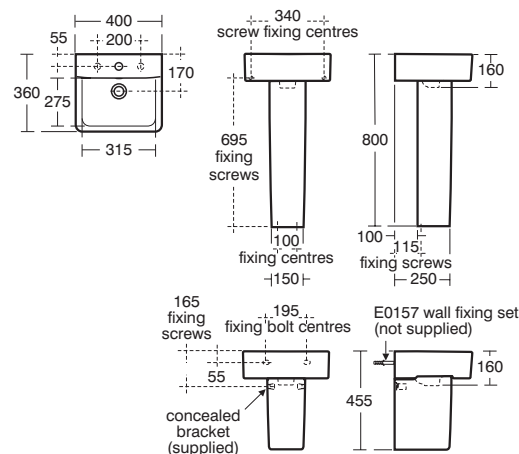
Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

E7838 Concept small full pedestal

Special notes

Washbasin wall mounted using E0157 wall fixing set with semi-pedestal fixed to wall with brackets (supplied), or full pedestal mounted using 2 screws through the back of the basin (not supplied).

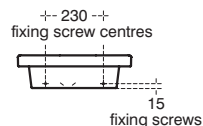
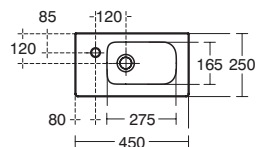


Washbasins

Concept Space

45cm guest handrinse

Concept Space asymmetric guest handrinse basin for use with a compact furniture unit. Space saving design, perfect for use in cloakrooms.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Space saving

Short projection

250mm depth

Left or right hand

taphole options

For furniture use,

5 finish options

Illustrated

E1335 Concept Space 45cm guest furniture basin, 1 left hand taphole, no overflow

A7048 Concept Air mini basin mixer no waste single lever

E0370 Concept Space 450 x

250mm wall hung Guest basin unit

with L shaped door, left hand

J3291 Free flow waste, unslotted

S8910 Trap 1 1/4" plastic bottle, 75mm

seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Fine Fireclay

Weight

Washbasin 8.5kg

Unit 9.25kg

Finishes

Washbasin available in White (01)

Unit available in White Gloss (WG),

American Oak (SO), Dark Walnut (SX),

Gloss Grey (KR), Elm (KS)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

E1334 Concept Space 45cm guest furniture basin, 1 right hand taphole, no overflow

Special notes

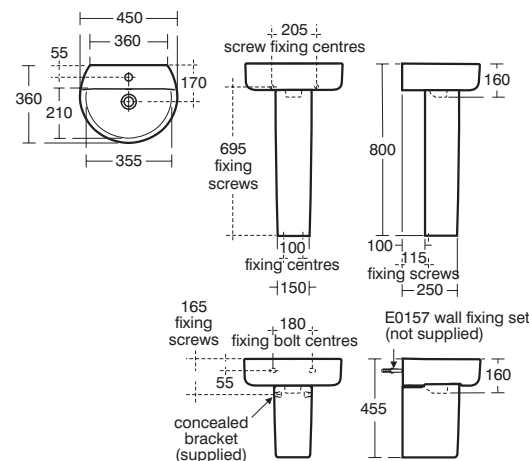
Basin for furniture use only. See furniture section for full unit and add-on options.

Washbasins

Concept Sphere

45cm handrinse

Distinctively designed handrinse basin forming part of the vast concept range for wall hanging or use with a full or semi-pedestal.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use

Part of an extensive range

Pedestal or semi-pedestal

options

Illustrated

E8055 Concept Sphere 45cm handrinse basin, 1 taphole with overflow

E7838 Concept small full pedestal

A7048 Concept Air mini basin

mixer no waste single lever

S8803 Waste 1 1/4" click plug

waste, 80mm slotted tail

S8910 Trap 1 1/4" plastic bottle,

75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Fine Fireclay

Weight

Washbasin 10.45kg

Small full pedestal 8.40kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

E7840 Concept small semi-pedestal

E0157 Wall fixing set

Special notes

Washbasin wall mounted using E0157 wall fixing set, with semi-pedestal fixed to wall with brackets (supplied) or full pedestal mounted using 2 screws through back of basin (not supplied).

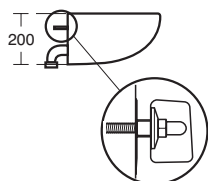
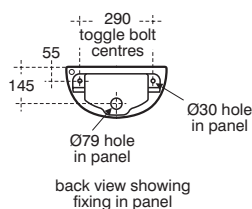
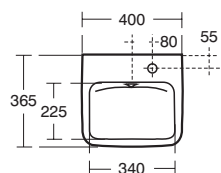


Washbasins

Contour 21+

40cm back outlet (LB G S)

Contour 21+ washbasins are specially designed for use with ducted services and have the advantage of a new back outlet compact waste system with an anti-microbial treatment. The basins incorporate a hydrophilic glaze with anti-microbial qualities and a new easy fixation system.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/S/B	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial, hospital and healthcare use

Hydrophilic glaze with anti-microbial properties

New easy fixation

Concealed back outlet

Designed for ducted panel services

Left or right taphole versions

Space saving

Illustrated

S0435 Contour 21+ 40cm back outlet washbasin no overflow, 1 right hand taphole and anti-microbial glaze
A6696 Markwik 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever, demountable with copper tails
A6791 Markwik 21+ deck mounted basin mixer fixing kit for use with 1 taphole Contour 21+ back outlet washbasins
S0387 Contour 21+ waste pack with SmartGuard for tap deck basin
S0388 Contour 21+ basin fixation set

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Washbasin 13kg

Finishes

Available in White with SmartGuard+ (HY)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 and BS EN 31

Options

S0433 Contour 21+ 40cm back outlet washbasin, 1 left hand taphole and anti-microbial glaze
S0679 Contour 21+ 40cm back outlet washbasin, no tapholes and anti-microbial glaze

Special notes

Suggested rim heights; 780-800 for ambulant users, 680-700 for wheelchair users. Washbasin panel mounted using the S0388 Contour 21+ wall fixation set.

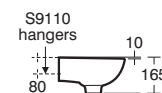
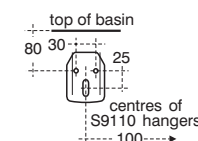
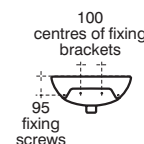
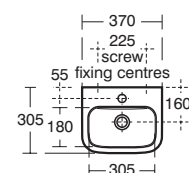


Washbasins

Contour 21

37cm handrinse

Short projection wall mounted handrinse washbasin.
Suitable for public areas and special care applications.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/S/B	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial and healthcare use

Short projection

Appropriate for Doc M

3 different taphole options

Compact 37cm x 30cm

Illustrated

S2122 Contour 21 37cm handrinse basin, 1 taphole, no overflow
A6697 Contour 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever with copper tails
S8720 Waste 1 1/4" brass strainer waste, 80mm unslotted tail
S8900 Trap 1 1/4" metal bottle, 75mm seal, outlet screwed 1 1/4" BSP male with compression nut and ring
S9110 Hangers concealed, Steel

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Washbasin 8.12kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

S2473 Contour 21 37cm handrinse washbasin, 1 left hand taphole, no overflow
S2474 Contour 21 37cm handrinse washbasin 1 right hand taphole, no overflow

Special notes

Recommended fixing heights (floor to front rim); Nursery use 600mm, Infant use 700mm, Junior use 750mm, Senior/adult use 780-800mm. Washbasin wall mounted using S9110 wall hangers and screwed to wall using 2 screws (not supplied).



Washbasins

Contour 21 Splash

40cm basin

Specially designed basin combines fun shapes with practical ergonomic designs for easy cleaning. Part of the Contour 21 Splash schools range.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

1 or 2 tap hole options

Fun shaped design

Part of a wider range

Illustrated

S2635 Contour 21 Splash 40cm handrinse

basin, 1 taphole with overflow

B8263 Avon 21 washbasin mixer

1 hole, self closing push button, variable temperature control with 15mm female connector flexible hoses on inlets

S8722 Waste 1¼" brass strainer

waste, 80mm slotted tail

S8920 Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

E0157 Wall fixing set

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Washbasin 7.7kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

S8900 Trap 1¼" metal bottle, 75mm seal, outlet screwed 1¼" BSP male with compression nut and ring

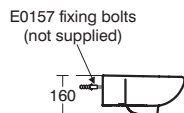
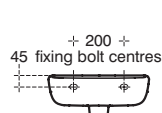
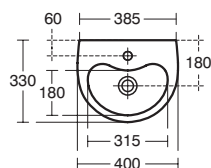
S8733 Waste 1¼" brass anti theft swivel plug waste, 80mm slotted tail

S8800 Waste 1¼" plastic waste with bead chain and plug, 80mm slotted tail, bolt stay

S2636 Contour 21 Splash 40cm handrinse basin, 2 tapholes with overflow

Special notes

Recommended fixing heights (floor to front rim); Nursery use 600mm, Infant use 700mm Junior use 750mm, Senior/adult use 780-800mm. Washbasin wall mounted using E0157 wall fixing set or panel mounted using E0062 fixing set



Washbasins

Jasper Morrison

40cm handrinse

Contemporary designed wall hung handrinse basin with one single central taphole. Designed by one of Europe's leading designers.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use

No overflow

Wall hung only

Illustrated

E6180 Jasper Morrison 40cm handrinse

washbasin, 1 taphole, no overflow

BC185 Ceraline single lever mini basin mixer, no waste

S8803 Waste 1¼" click plug waste, 80mm slotted tail

E0079 Trap 1¼" contemporary metal bottle, 75mm seal

E0157 Wall fixing set

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Washbasin 8.6kg

Finishes

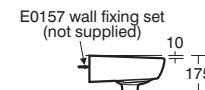
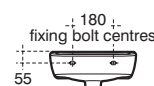
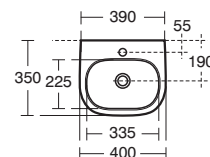
Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Special notes

Washbasin wall mounted using E0157 wall fixing bolts.



Washbasins

Portman 21

40cm handrinse (LB G S)

LB G S general basin (Small) for hand rinse under running water no plug and chain.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

General pattern
washbasins assembly

Hand rinsing under
running water

Optional wall or panel
fixing set

40cm in 8 configurations

Illustrated

S2314 Portman 21 40cm handrinse basin,
1 right hand taphole, no overflow

A6696 Markwik 21+ 1 hole thermostatic
basin mixer, single sequential lever,
demountable with copper tails

S8720 Waste 1¼" brass strainer
waste, 80mm unslotted tail

S8920 Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle,
75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

E0062 Basin fixing set for IPS
panels or block walls

E0157 Wall fixing set

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Washbasin 9.61kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

A6697 Contour 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin
mixer, single sequential lever with copper tails

A4169 Contour 21 washbasin
mixer thermostatic 1 hole, single
sequential long lever, copper tails

S2159 Portman 21 washbasin 40cm, 1 left
hand taphole no overflow, no chainstay hole

Special notes

Washbasin wall mounted using E0157
wall fixing set or panel mounted using
E0062 fixing set. Alternative S9138
bracket can be used. Recommended
fixing heights; Corner WC arrangement
720-40 Wheelchair access 680-700mm.
See the Portman 21 variant matrix for all
option configurations, page 6:3:33.

Washbasins

Sandringham 21

35cm handrinse

Sandringham 21 handrinse washbasins in vitreous china, 45cm and corner handrinse washbasins also available. This smaller 35cm washbasin is suitable for restricted space applications and is supplied in 1 or 2 taphole for wall fixing only.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use
Space saving design

Left or right hand
taphole options

Hygienic no overflow version

Illustrated

E8930 Sandringham 21 35cm
handrinse basin, 2 tapholes with
overflow and chainstay hole

B9865 Sandringham 21 washbasin pillar taps
S8800 Waste 1¼" plastic waste with bead
chain and plug, 80mm slotted tail, bolt stay

S8900 Trap 1¼" metal bottle, 75mm
seal, outlet screwed 1¼" BSP male
with compression nut and ring

E5010 Pair steel wall hangers

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Washbasin 6kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

E8928 Sandringham 21 35cm handrinse
basin, 1 right hand taphole with overflow

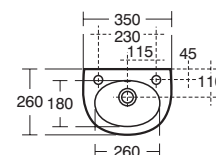
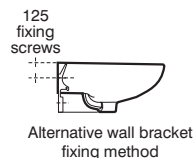
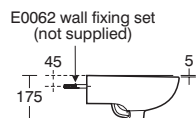
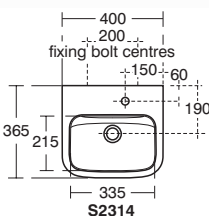
E8929 Sandringham 21 35cm handrinse
basin, 1 left hand taphole with overflow

S8150 Sandringham 21 35cm
handrinse basin, 2 tapholes, no
overflow, no chainstay hole

E0157 Wall fixing set

Special notes

Washbasin wall mounted using E5010 wall
hangers and screwed to wall using 2 screws
(not supplied) or E0157 wall fixing bolts and
screwed to wall using 2 screws (not supplied).

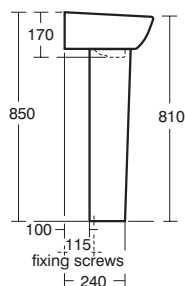
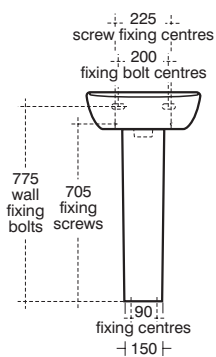
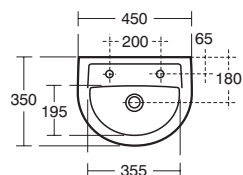


Washbasins

Sandringham 21

45cm handrinse

Sandringham 21 handrinse washbasins in vitreous china, 35cm version and corner washbasin also available. This larger 45cm washbasin is still suitable for restricted space applications and is supplied in 1 or 2 taphole for wall fixing or pedestal mounting.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use
Space saving design
Wall fixing or pedestal

Illustrated

E8936 Sandringham 21 45cm handrinse basin, 2 tapholes, with overflow and chainstay hole
E8976 Sandringham 21 full pedestal
B9865 Sandringham 21 washbasin pillar taps
S8800 Waste 1½" plastic waste with bead chain and plug, 80mm slotted tail, bolt stay
S8910 Trap 1½" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Washbasin 10kg
Pedestal 10.2kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

E8935 Sandringham 21 45cm handrinse basin, 1 taphole, with overflow
E0157 Wall fixing set

Special notes

Washbasin wall mounted using E0157 wall fixing set or full pedestal mounted using 2 screws through back of basin (not supplied).

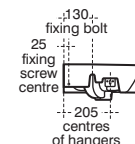
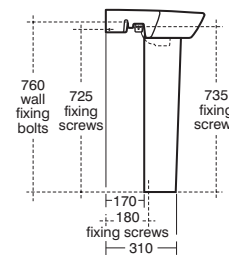
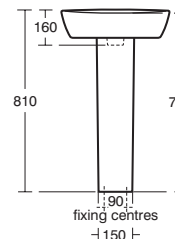
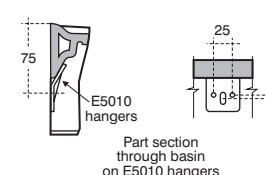
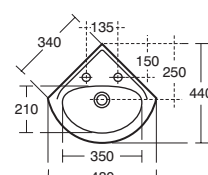
Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Washbasins

Sandringham 21

48cm corner handrinse

Sandringham 21 handrinse washbasins in vitreous china, available in 2 sizes and corner version. This corner washbasin is suitable for restricted space applications and is supplied in 1 or 2 taphole for wall fixing or pedestal mounting.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use
Corner Design
Wall fixing or pedestal
Space saving design

Illustrated

E8942 Sandringham 21 48cm corner handrinse basin, 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole
E8976 Sandringham 21 full pedestal
B9865 Sandringham 21 washbasin pillar taps
S8800 Waste 1½" plastic waste with bead chain and plug, 80mm slotted tail, bolt stay
S8910 Trap 1½" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Washbasin 9kg
Pedestal 10.2kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

E8941 Sandringham 21 48cm corner handrinse basin, 1 taphole with overflow
E5010 Pair steel wall hangers
E0157 Wall fixing set

Special notes

Washbasin wall mounted using E5010 wall hangers and screwed to wall using screw (not supplied) or E0157 wall fixing bolts and screwed to wall using screw (not supplied) or full pedestal mounted using screw through back of basin (not supplied).

6 : 3 : 117

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Armitage
Shanks

6 : 3 : 116

Armitage
Shanks

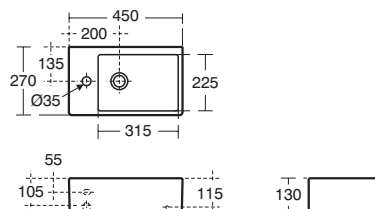
Handrinse

Washbasins

Handrinse

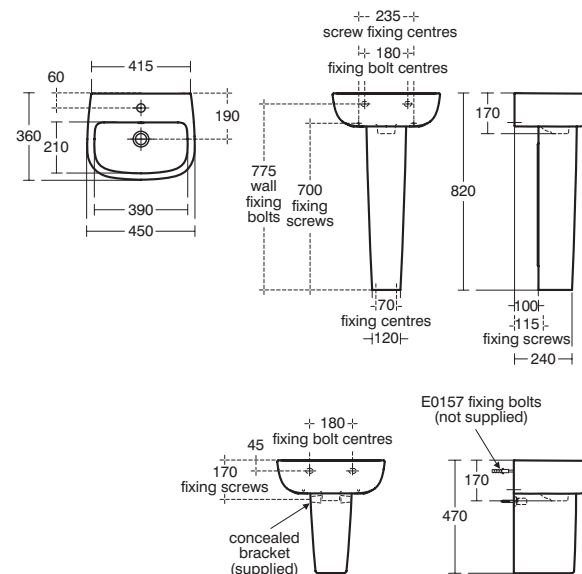
Washbasins

Strada handrinse basin for mounting on a countertop or wall hanging. Part of an extensive range of contemporary basins.



45cm handrinse

Studio Echo washbasins come in a range of sizes and pedestal or semi-pedestal options to suit every project. The soft curves provide a deep and generous bowl that is always practical in a family bathroom.



Washbasins

Studio Echo

45cm corner handrinse

Studio Echo washbasins come in a range of sizes and pedestal or semi-pedestal options to suit every project. The soft curves provide a deep and generous bowl that is always practical in a family bathroom.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/S/B	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use

Part of an extensive range

Space saving design

Illustrated

T2906 Studio Echo 45cm corner handrinse basin, 1 taphole with overflow

E1584 Studio Echo small full pedestal

B1812 Ceraflex basin mixer no waste

S8803 Waste 1 1/4" Click plug waste, 80mm slotted tail

S8910 Trap 1 1/4" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

E5010 Pair steel wall hangers

Material

Fine Fireclay

Weight

Washbasin 7.86kg

Pedestal 7.44kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

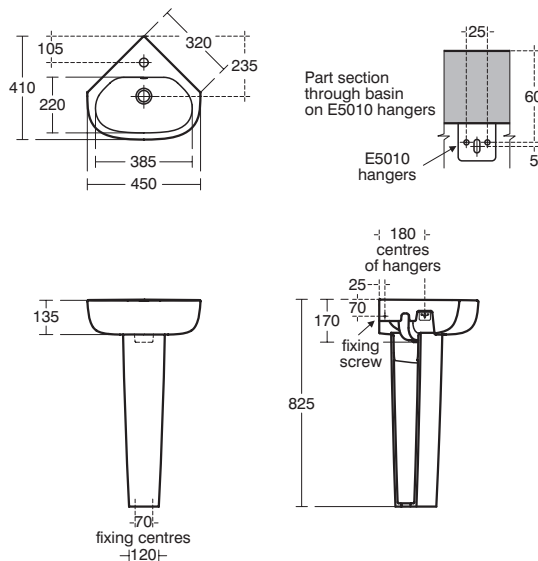
Washbasin to BS EN 14688 and BS EN 32

Options

B1811 Ceraflex basin mixer with pop up waste

Special notes

Washbasin wall mounted using E5010 steel wall hangers or full pedestal mounted using 2 screws through the back of the basin (not supplied).



Washbasins

Tempo

35cm handrinse

35cm handrinse washbasin available for use with full handrinse pedestal or wall mounting.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/S/B	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use

Part of an extensive range

1 or 2 taphole options

Space saving

Illustrated

T0596 Tempo 35cm handrinse basin, 2 tapholes, with overflow

T4272 Tempo small full pedestal

B0728 Tempo basin pillar taps

E6760 Waste 1 1/4" brass waste with chain and plug, 80mm slotted tail, bolt stay

S8910 Trap 1 1/4" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

E5010 Pair steel wall hangers

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Washbasin 6.8kg

Pedestal 10.2kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

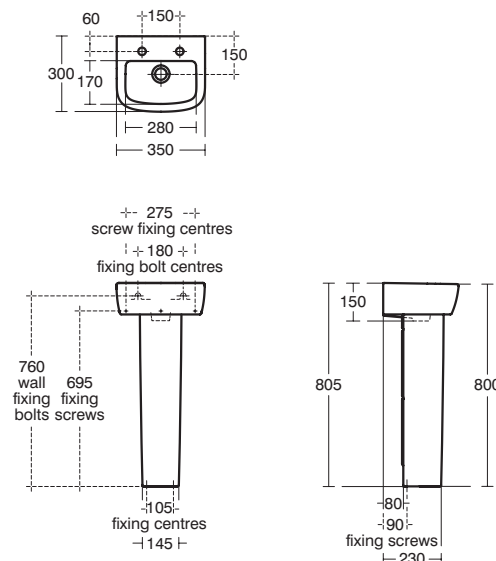
T0595 Tempo 35cm handrinse basin, 1 left hand taphole with overflow

T0597 Tempo 35cm handrinse basin, 1 right hand taphole with overflow

E0157 Wall fixing set

Special notes

35cm handrinse basin wall mounted using E5010 hanger or E0157 wall fixing set or full handrinse pedestal mounted using 2 screws through the back of the basin (not supplied).



Washbasins

Tempo

40cm handrinse

40cm handrinse washbasin available for use with full handrinse pedestal, semi-pedestal or wall mounting.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use

Part of an extensive range

1 or 2 taphole options

Illustrated

T0593 Tempo 40cm handrinse basin, 1 taphole with overflow
T4272 Tempo small full pedestal
B1480 Tempo mini single lever basin mixer
S8803 Waste 1¼" click plug waste, 80mm slotted tail
S8910 Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Washbasin 8kg
 Small full pedestal 10.2kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

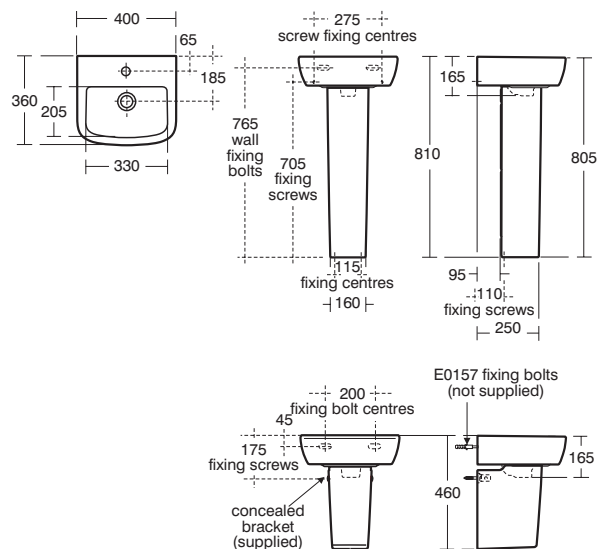
Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

T4267 Tempo small semi pedestal (40cm only)
T0594 Tempo 40cm handrinse basin, 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay
E0157 Wall fixing set

Special notes

40cm handrinse basin wall mounted using E0157 Wall fixing set with semi pedestal fixed to wall with brackets (supplied) or full handrinse pedestal mounted using 2 screws through back of basin (not supplied).



Washbasins

Tesi

45cm handrinse

Tesi is a new contemporary suite offering soft geometric style and a full bathroom solution.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use

Part of an extensive range

Contemporary design

Pedestal or semi-pedestal options

Illustrated

T0313 Tesi 45cm handrinse basin, 1 taphole with overflow
T3520 Tesi small semi-pedestal
A6588 Tesi single lever mini basin mixer smooth body and 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator
S8803 Waste 1¼" click plug waste, 80mm slotted tail
S8910 Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet
E0157 Wall fixing set

Material

Fine Fireclay

Weight

Washbasin 9kg
 Small semi-pedestal 5.5kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

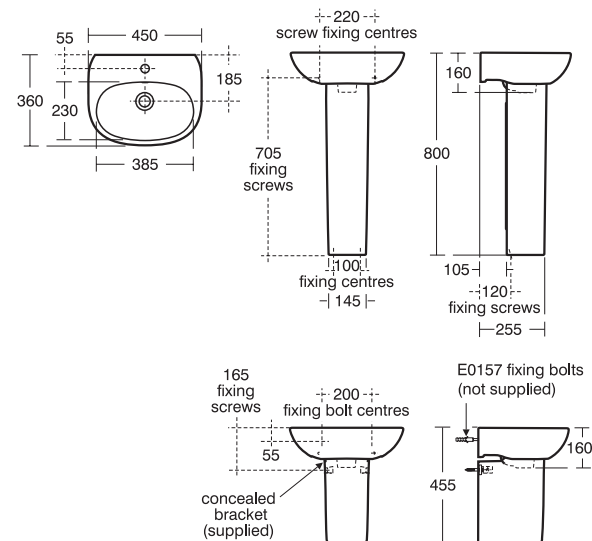
Washbasin to BS EN 14688 and BS EN 31

Options

T3521 Tesi small full pedestal

Special notes

Washbasin wall mounted using E0157 wall fixing set with semi-pedestal fixed to wall with brackets (supplied) or washbasin pedestal mounted using 2 screws through the back of the basin (not supplied)



Washbasins

Waverley

45cm handrinse

The Waverley suite offers classic Edwardian styling with matching washbasin & WC options.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Classic design

Design matched WC options

Illustrated

U4710 Waverley 45cm handrinse basin, 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay

S8900 Trap 1¼" metal bottle, 75mm seal, outlet screwed 1¼" BSP male with compression nut and ring

E0157 Wall fixing set

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Washbasin 10.7kg

Finishes

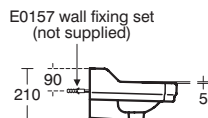
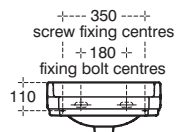
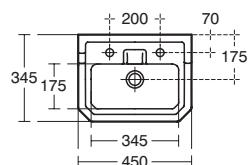
Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 and BS EN 31

Special notes

Washbasin wall mounted using the E0157 wall fixing set.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

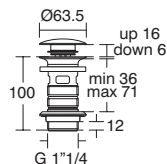
Washbasins

Fittings

Washbasins

Luxury Clicker Wastes

The luxury clicker basin waste offers a premium 'silent' mechanism with improved technology to reduce the build-up of waste materials.



Illustrated

E1482 Luxury clicker waste 1 1/4", slotted

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Waste 0.37kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

E1483 Luxury clicker waste 1 1/4", unslotted



IDEAL STANDARD

Hotel or domestic use

Chrome plated

Illustrated

S8803 Waste 1 1/4" click plug waste, 80mm slotted tail

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

Slotted waste 0.45kg
Unslotted waste 0.35kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

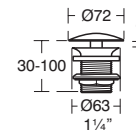
Options

S8808 Waste 1 1/4" click plug waste, unslotted

Washbasins

Freeflow Waste

Designed for use with basins without an overflow where taps might be left running. The waste is permanently open.



Illustrated

J3291 Luxury freeflow waste, unslotted

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

Waste 0.6kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic or commercial use

Chrome plated

Illustrated

S8720 Waste 1 1/4" brass strainer waste, 80mm unslotted tail

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

Waste 0.23kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

S8722 Waste 1 1/4" brass strainer waste, 80mm slotted tail
S8811 Waste 1 1/4" plastic strainer, 50mm unslotted tail

S8810 Waste 1 1/4" plastic strainer, dished pattern 80mm unslotted tail
S8730 Waste 1 1/4" brass strainer waste with lift out grid



'Click' Plug Wastes

Clicker wastes for operate by simply pushing down on the drainage plug to release or retain the water.



IDEAL STANDARD

Hotel or domestic use

Chrome plated

Illustrated

S8803 Waste 1 1/4" click plug waste, 80mm slotted tail

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

Slotted waste 0.45kg
Unslotted waste 0.35kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

S8808 Waste 1 1/4" click plug waste, unslotted

Strainer Wastes

Slotted and unslotted strainer wastes for washbasins.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic or commercial use

Chrome plated

Illustrated

S8720 Waste 1 1/4" brass strainer waste, 80mm unslotted tail

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

Waste 0.23kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

S8722 Waste 1 1/4" brass strainer waste, 80mm slotted tail
S8811 Waste 1 1/4" plastic strainer, 50mm unslotted tail

S8810 Waste 1 1/4" plastic strainer, dished pattern 80mm unslotted tail
S8730 Waste 1 1/4" brass strainer waste with lift out grid



6 : 3 : 126

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

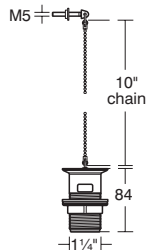
6 : 3 : 127



Washbasins

Wastes, Chain & Plugs

Slotted and unslotted wastes with chain and plug.



Illustrated

E6760 1 1/4" brass waste with chain and plug, 80mm slotted tail, bolt stay

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

Waste 0.24kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

S8715 Waste 1 1/4" waste with bead chain & plug 80mm unslotted tail, screw stay
S8800 Waste 1 1/4" plastic waste with bead chain and plug, 80mm slotted tail, bolt stay

Special notes

S8715 waste for HTM64 (2006) (WT1-WT4)



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic or commercial use
Chrome plated

Illustrated

S8733 1 1/4" brass anti theft swivel plug waste, 80mm slotted tail

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

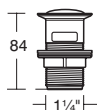
Waste 0.35kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

S8734 Waste 1 1/4" brass swivel plug waste, 80mm unslotted tail



6 : 3 : 128

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



Washbasins

Bottle Traps

Standard and resealing bottle traps for washbasins.



Illustrated

E0079 Trap 1 1/4" contemporary metal bottle, 75mm seal
S8900 Trap 1 1/4" metal bottle, 75mm seal, outlet screwed 1/4" with compression nut and ring

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

E0079 Bottle trap 1.25kg

S8900 Bottle trap 0.51kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

S8910 Trap 1 1/4" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet
S8920 Trap 1 1/4" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Trap for cloakroom washbasins
Plastic P Trap

Illustrated

S8950 Trap 1 1/4" plastic P for use with cloakroom pedestal

Material

Plastic

Weight

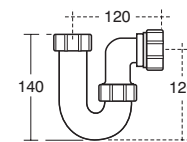
P trap 1kg

Finishes

Available in Neutral / No Finish (67)

Special notes

It recommended this trap is used when fitting a cloakroom pedestal to ensure adequate access.



6 : 3 : 129

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

Wash Troughs

Solid Surface 6:3:134
Stainless Steel 6:3:146



- Icon key
- Residential
 - Public Places
 - Water Saving
 - Hospitals & Healthcare
 - Disabled access
 - Doc M Compliant
 - Education
 - Spacesaving
 - Hotels
 - Anti-vandal

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

Wash Troughs

Solid Surface

Washbasins

Broadway

120 - 180 - 240

Broadway washing troughs suitable for commercial use in service stations, offices and education or wherever multiple washing facilities are required. Supplied without tap holes but with drilling points shown on the underside.

Uniclass PR_40_20	December 2019	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial, schools and anti-vandal use

2, 3 or 4 position troughs

Vanity unit mounting

Illustrated

S2099 Broadway washing trough 180cm long, undrilled for panel mounted taps or may be drilled at the pre-marked drilling points, complete with Chromium plated wastes

A4849 Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout, anti splash or anti vandal laminar flow outlet, integral sensor, copper tube inlets, mains

S8925 Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Solid surface

Weight

180cm Trough 37.0kg

120cm Trough 25.0kg

240cm Trough 50.0kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Options

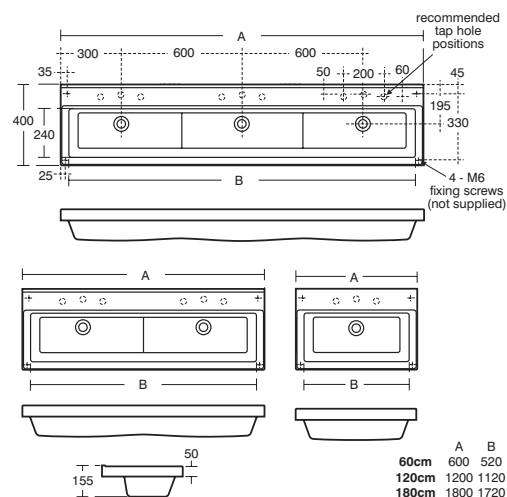
S2098 Broadway washing trough 120cm long, undrilled for panel mounted taps or may be drilled at the pre-marked drilling points, complete with Chromium plated wastes

S2105 Broadway washing trough 240cm long, undrilled for panel mounted taps or may be drilled at the pre-marked drilling points, complete with Chromium plated wastes

A4850 Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout, anti splash or anti vandal laminar flow outlet, integral sensor, copper tube inlets, link A4848 Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout, anti splash or anti vandal laminar flow outlet, integral sensor, copper tube inlets, battery

Special notes

Washing trough fits to framing or cabinet using M6 screws (not supplied)



Washbasins

Contour 21 Splash

150 with upstand

New, modern design wash trough in two sizes, suitable for schools and general washrooms. Front panel in 4 distinct colours.

Uniclass PR_40_20	December 2019	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

For schools and washrooms

Durable and repairable

Complies with

EFSA Guidance 2017

2 sizes 100 and 150cm

Lockable front panel in 4 colour options

Splashback mirror options

Undrilled holes for maximum flexibility



Illustrated

S0752 Contour 21 Splash 150cm solid surface washtrough with upstand and waste with light grey front panel

S7241 Avon self closing bib tap

A9209 Soap dispenser panel mounted, chrome

A9240 Soap bottle remote single feed

Material

Solid Surface

Weight

150cm wash trough - 51kg

Finishes

Available with Light Grey front panel (W4), Blue front panel (36), Red front panel (GQ), Yellow front panel (79)

Standards

Trough to EN14296 & EN695

Options

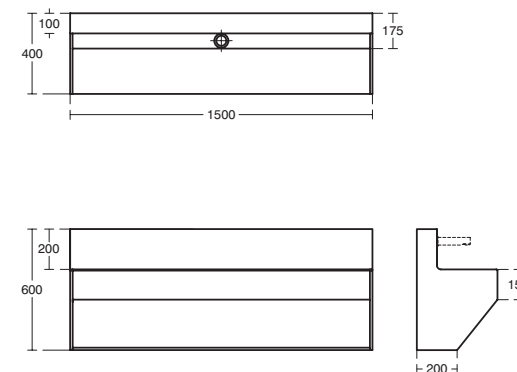
A4847 Sensorflow 21 Compact 150mm wall spout, link

A4846 Sensorflow 21 Compact 150mm wall spout, mains

S0754BH 150cm splashback mirror

Special notes

3 spouts and soap dispensers to be configured. Clean using a damp cloth or sponge. Wipe dry with a soft cloth to prevent spotting. Install using cantilever brackets provided.

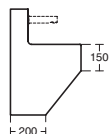
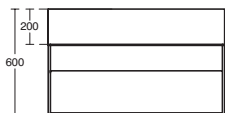
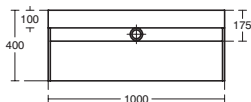


Washbasins

Contour 21 Splash

100 with upstand

New, modern design wash trough in two sizes, suitable for schools and general washrooms. Front panel in 4 distinct colours.



Uniclass PR_40_20	December 2019 CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

For schools and washrooms

Durable and repairable

Complies with
EFSA Guidance 2017

2 sizes 100 and 150cm

Lockable front panel
in 4 colour options

Splashback mirror options

Undrilled holes for
maximum flexibility

Illustrated

S0751 Contour 21 Splash 100cm solid surface washtrough with upstand and waste with light grey front panel

S7241 Avon self closing bib tap

A9209 Soap dispenser panel mounted, chrome

A9240 Soap bottle remote single feed

Material

Solid Surface

Weight

150cm wash trough - 38kg

Finishes

Available with Light Grey front panel (W4), Blue front panel (36), Red front panel (GQ), Yellow front panel (79)

Standards

Trough to EN14296 & EN695

Options

A4847 Sensorflow 21 Compact 150mm wall spout, link

A4846 Sensorflow 21 Compact 150mm wall spout, mains

S0753BH 100cm splashback mirror

Special notes

2 spouts & soap dispensers to be configured. Clean using a damp cloth or sponge. Wipe dry with a soft cloth to prevent spotting. Install using cantilever brackets provided.

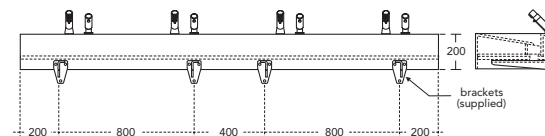
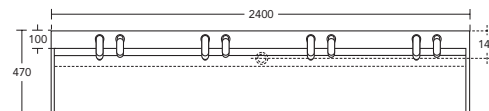


Washbasins

Silhouette

120 - 180 - 240 - 300

A range of Solid Surface wash troughs designed for offices, education and large washrooms. Ideal for wherever multiple washing facilities are required. The range comes in pre specified lengths or it is possible to specify your required length to ensure you achieve a fully fitted streamline look.



Uniclass PR_40_20	December 2019 CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial, schools and anti-vandal use

4 sizes 120/180/240/300cm

Durable and repairable

Fire retardant

2, 3, 4 or 5 person troughs

Wall or vanity mounting

Hygienic non porous

Illustrated

S0627 Silhouette 2400mm 4 person wash trough with waste

A4852 Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, mains

A9210 Contour 21 angled deck mounted soap dispenser, requires separate soap bottle

A9243 Flange for Sensorflow 21 fittings A4851 / A4852 / A4853 to match angled soap dispenser

A9241 Contour 21 soap bottle remote 4 feed for use with all Contour 21 soap dispensers

Material

Solid Surface

Weight

1200mm wash trough - 35.0kg

1800mm wash trough - 50.0kg

2400mm wash trough - 65.0kg

3000mm wash trough - 80.0kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

EN 695 BS EN 14296

Options

A4853 Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, link

S0625 Silhouette 1200mm 2 person wash trough with waste

S0626 Silhouette 1800mm 3 person wash trough with waste

S0628 Silhouette 3000mm 5 person wash trough with waste

Special notes

1 Mains spout A4852, 3 link spouts (A4853), 4 soap dispensers A9210 and flanges A9243 to be configured. Clean using a damp cloth or sponge. Wipe dry with a soft cloth to prevent spotting.



Silhouette

120 - 300 bespoke sizes

A range of Solid Surface wash troughs designed for offices, education and large washrooms. Ideal for wherever multiple washing facilities are required. These can be manufactured to your size requirements.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial, offices and school washrooms

Durable and repairable

Wall or vanity mounting

Fire retardant

Bespoke size between 120 to 300cm

2, 3, 4 or 5 person troughs

Hygienic non porous

Illustrated

S0632 Silhouette 2101-2400mm configurable wash trough with waste

B8263 Avon 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole, self closing push button, variable temperature control with 15mm female connector flexible hoses on inlets

A9208 Contour 21 upright deck mounted soap dispenser, requires separate soap bottle

A9241 Contour 21 soap bottle remote 4 feed for use with all Contour 21 soap dispensers

Material

Solid Surface

Finishes

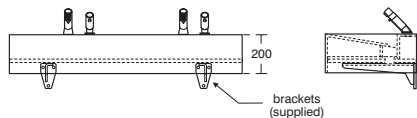
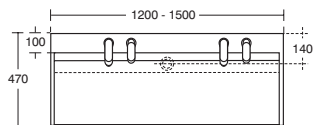
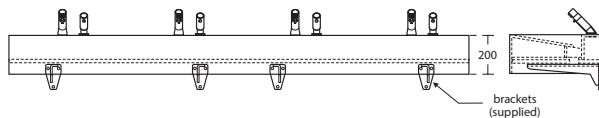
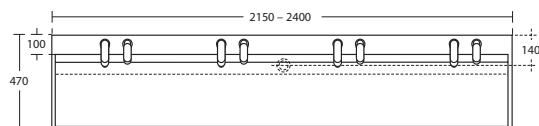
Available in White (01)

Standards

EN 695 BS EN 14296

Options

S0629 Silhouette 1200-1500mm configurable wash trough with waste



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

Options continued

S0630 Silhouette 1501-1800mm configurable wash trough with waste

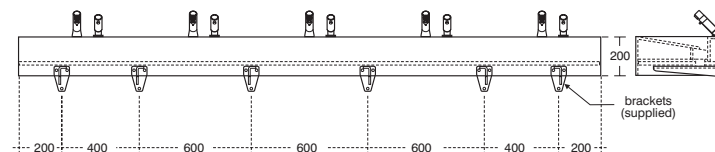
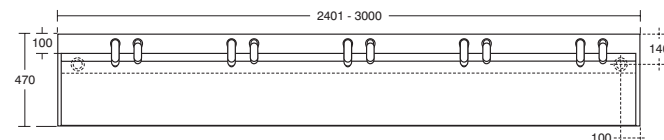
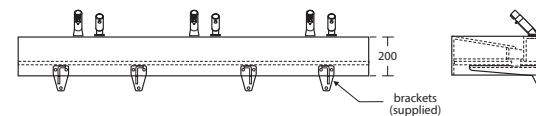
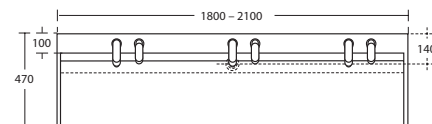
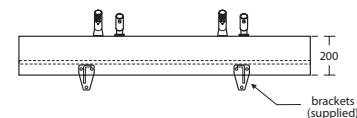
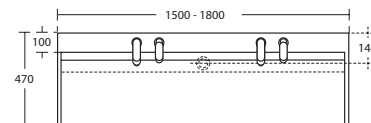
S0631 Silhouette 1801-2100mm configurable wash trough with waste

S0660 Silhouette 2401-3000mm configurable wash trough with waste

Special notes

4 soap dispensers A9208 to be configured.

Clean using a damp cloth or sponge. Wipe dry with a soft cloth to prevent spotting.



Silhouette

120 - 180 - 240 - 300 with upstand

A range of Solid Surface wash troughs designed for offices, education and large washrooms. Ideal for wherever multiple washing facilities are required. The range comes in pre specified lengths or it is possible to specify your required length to ensure you achieve a fully fitted streamline look.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial, offices and school washroom

Durable and repairable

Wall or vanity mounting

Fire retardant

Sizes in 120/180/240/300cm

2, 3, 4 or 5 person troughs

Hygienic non porous

Illustrated

S0635 Silhouette 2400mm 4 person wash trough with upstand & waste

A4846 Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 150mm projection spout, mains

A9209 Contour 21 panel mounted soap dispenser, requires separate soap bottle

A9241 Contour 21 soap bottle remote 4 feed for use with all Contour 21 soap dispensers

Material

Solid Surface

Weight

1200mm wash trough - 41.0kg

1800mm wash trough - 58.5kg

2400mm wash trough - 78.5kg

3000mm wash trough - 93.0kg

Finishes

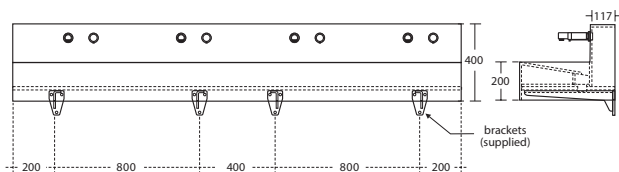
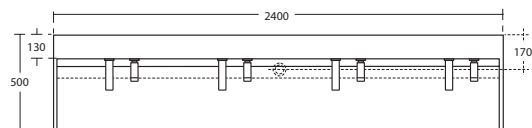
Available in White (01)

Standards

EN 695 BS EN 14296

Options

A4847 Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 150mm projection spout, anti splash or anti vandal laminar flow outlet, integral sensor, copper tube inlets, link



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

Options continued

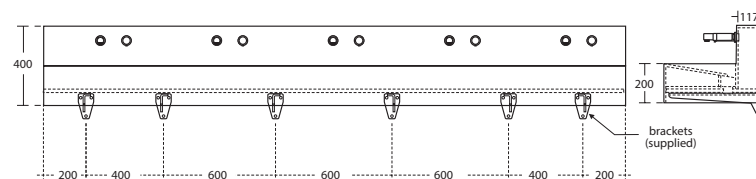
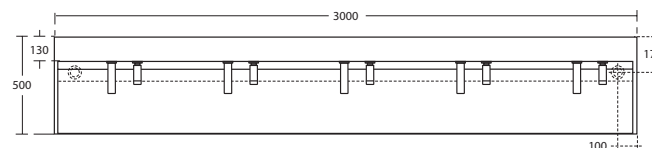
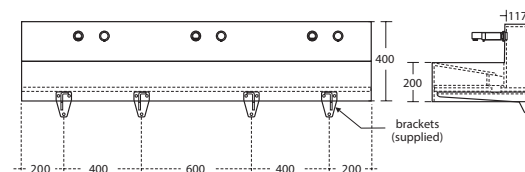
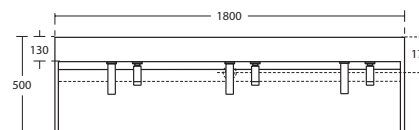
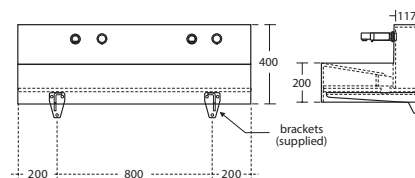
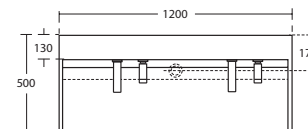
S0633 Silhouette 1200mm 2 person wash trough with upstand & waste

S0634 Silhouette 1800mm 3 person wash trough with upstand & waste

S0636 Silhouette 3000mm 5 person wash trough with upstand & waste

Special notes

1 Mains spout A4846, 3 link spout A4847 and 4 soap dispensers A9209 to be configured as illustrated. Clean using a damp cloth or sponge. Wipe dry with a soft cloth to prevent spotting.



Silhouette

1200 - 3000 bespoke sizes with upstand

A range of Solid Surface wash troughs designed for offices, education and large washrooms. Ideal for wherever multiple washing facilities are required. These can be manufactured to your size requirements.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial, offices and school washroom

Wall or vanity mounting

2, 3, 4 or 5 person troughs

Fire retardant

Durable and repairable

Bespoke size between 120 and 300cm

Hygienic non porous

Illustrated

S0640 Silhouette 2101-2400mm configurable wash trough with upstand and waste

A4849 Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout, anti splash or anti vandal laminar flow outlet, integral sensor, copper tube inlets, mains

A9209 Contour 21 panel mounted soap dispenser, requires separate soap bottle

A9241 Contour 21 soap bottle remote 4 feed for use with all Contour 21 soap dispensers

Material

Solid surface

Finishes

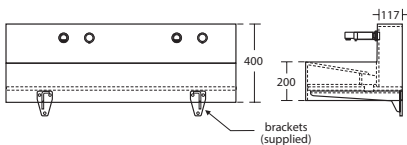
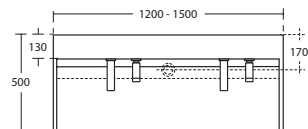
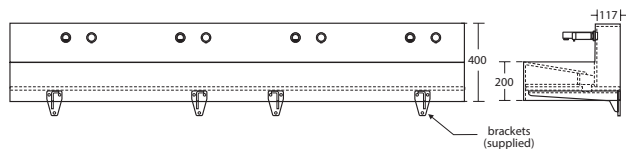
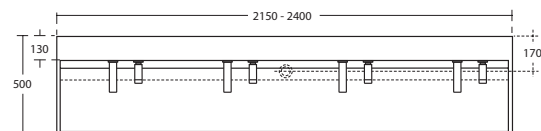
Available in White (01)

Standards

EN 695 BS EN 14296

Options

S0637 Silhouette 1200-1500mm configurable wash trough with waste



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

Options continued

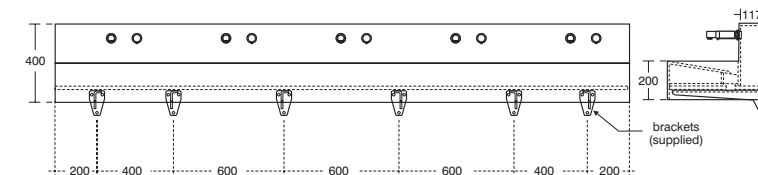
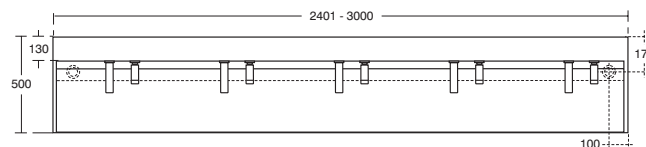
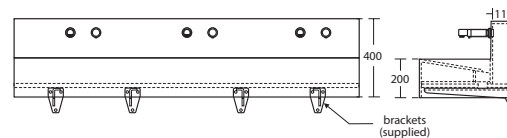
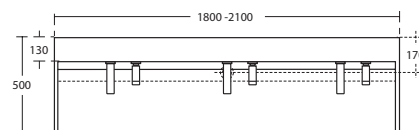
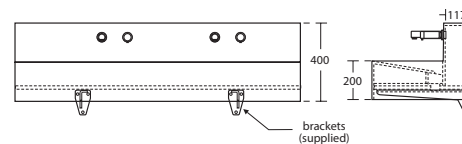
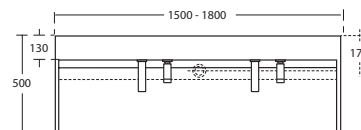
S0638 Silhouette 1501-1800mm configurable wash trough with upstand and waste

S0639 Silhouette 1801-2100mm configurable wash trough with upstand and waste

S0661 Silhouette 2401-3000mm configurable wash trough with upstand and waste

Special notes

1 mains spout A4849, 3 link spout A4850, 4 soap dispensers A9209 and 4 brackets S0663 to be configured as illustrated. Clean using a damp cloth or sponge. Wipe dry with a soft cloth to prevent spotting.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

Wash Troughs

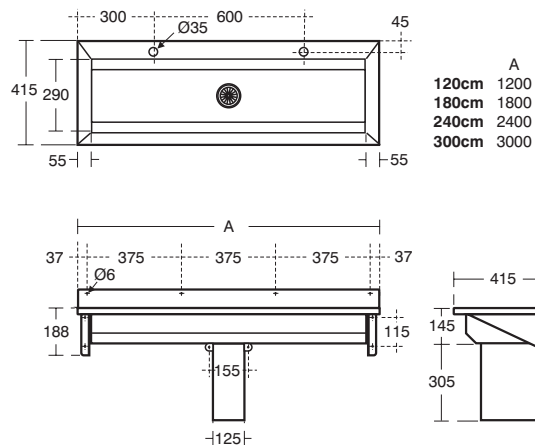
Stainless Steel

Washbasins

Calder

120 - 180 - 240

New central outlet commercial washing trough in stainless steel available with upstand. Two washing position 120cm with or without taphole positions, for bib taps. Three position 180cm long and four position 240cm long each with pre-cut mixer taphole positions. Additional wall tap mounting panel details available on request.



Uniclass PR_40_20	December 2019 CAWS N13
C/S/B	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Screw to wall

Four standard lengths

Stainless steel

2 position without tapholes

Illustrated

S2824 Calder stainless steel washing trough 120cm long 2 taphole positions, central outlet with 2" domed waste

B8861 Avon 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole, self closing push button, variable temperature with copper tube inlets

A5900 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm

Material

Stainless Steel

Weight

240cm washing trough 20.0kg

180cm washing trough 15.0kg

120cm washing trough 10.0kg

Finishes

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

Standards

Stainless steel sheet to BS EN 10088:Part 2:2005

Options

S2823 Calder stainless steel washing trough 120cm long for wall mounted bib taps, central outlet with domed 2" waste

S2825 Calder stainless steel washing trough 180cm long, 3 taphole positions, central outlet with 2" domed waste

S2826 Calder stainless steel washing trough 240cm long, 4 taphole positions, central outlet with 2" domed waste

S2827 Calder stainless steel washing trough 180cm long for wall mounted bib taps, central outlet with 2" domed waste

S0384 Calder stainless steel washing trough 300cm long, 5 taphole positions, central outlet with 2" domed waste

Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900 or Part G for guidance.

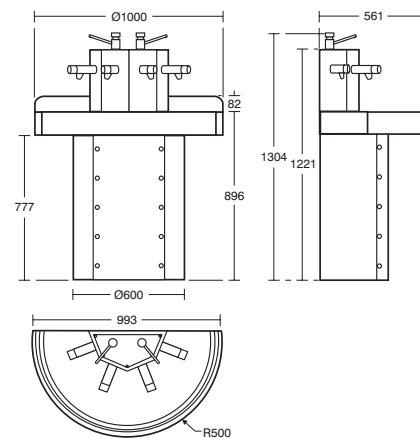


Washbasins

Contour 21

4 person troughs

Wash troughs offer a highly efficient washroom solutions especially in busy areas. There are 3 sizes in the range with all offering durability and easy maintenance.



Uniclass PR_40_20	December 2019 CAWS N13
C/S/B	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Complete integral washing solution

Space optimisation

Fully accessible through access panels

Soap dispenser options

Options for wall fixing or free standing

Ideal for busy washrooms to increase throughput

Durable

Low maintenance

Illustrated

S2911 Contour 21 stainless steel semi circular 4 person trough with self closing taps and soap dispensers

Material

Stainless Steel

Weight

49.0kg

Finishes

Stainless Steel finish (MY)

Options

S2910 Contour 21 stainless steel semi circular 4 person trough with self closing taps



Washbasins

Contour 21

6 person troughs

Wash troughs offer a highly efficient washroom solutions especially in busy areas. There are 3 sizes in the range with all offering durability and easy maintenance.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Complete integral
washing solution

Space optimisation

Fully accessible through
access panels

Soap dispenser options

Ideal for busy washrooms to
increase throughput

Durable

Self closing and electronic
options available

Low maintenance

Illustrated

S2914 Contour 21 stainless steel circular
6 person trough with self closing taps

Material

Stainless Steel

Weight

66.0kg

Finishes

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

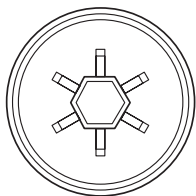
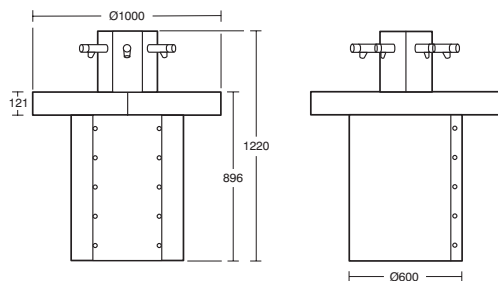
Standards

Stainless steel sheet to BS EN 10088:Part
2:2005

Options

S2915 Contour 21 stainless steel circular
6 person trough with self closing taps and
soap dispensers

S2916 Contour 21 stainless steel circular
6 person trough with automatic taps



Washbasins

Contour 21

8 person troughs

Wash troughs offer a highly efficient washroom solutions especially in busy areas. There are 3 sizes in the range with all offering durability and easy maintenance.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Complete integral
washing solution

Space optimisation

Fully accessible through
access panels

Soap dispenser options

Ideal for busy washrooms to
increase throughput

Durable

Self closing and electronic
options available

Low maintenance

Illustrated

S2923 Contour 21 stainless steel circular
8 person trough with automatic taps

Material

Stainless Steel

Weight

86.0kg

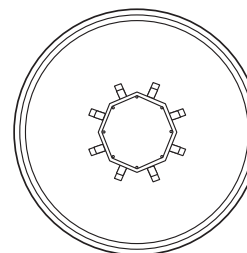
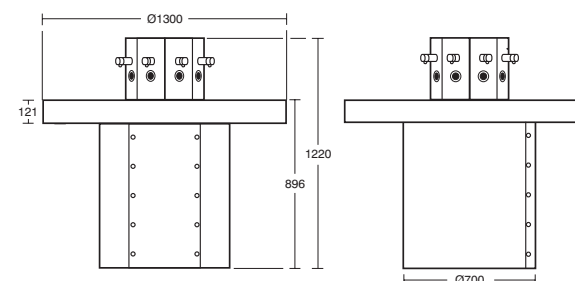
Finishes

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

Options

S2918 Contour 21 stainless steel circular
8 person trough with self closing taps

S2926 Contour 21 stainless steel circular
8 person trough with automatic taps and
soap dispensers











December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

Baths

Introduction	6:4:1
Selector	6:4:3
Rectangular	6:4:8
Double Ended	6:4:34
Shower	6:4:46
Freestanding	6:4:64
Steel	6:4:66
Bath screens	6:4:76
Panels and fittings	6:4:88

Icon key

-  Residential
-  Public Places
-  Water Saving
-  Hospitals & Healthcare
-  Disabled access
-  Doc M Compliant
-  Education
-  Spacesaving
-  Hotels
-  Anti-vandal

BATHS

Ideal Standard offer an extensive range of bath models in a choice of materials, sizes, shapes and styles to meet the demands of any installation.

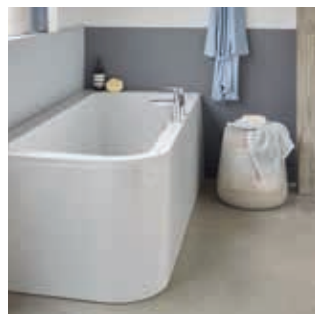
Such is our confidence in the quality and reliability of our products, we guarantee all Idealform and Idealform Plus+ baths for 25 years. Our standard gauge porcelain enamelled steel baths are guaranteed for 2 years, and 30 years for our heavy gauge steel.

IDEALFORM

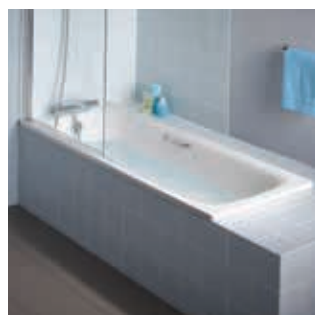
All Ideal Standard and Armitage Shanks Idealform baths are moulded from a high quality reinforced cellcast acrylic sheet. This is heated and then vacuum formed into the desired bath shape. The benefits of Idealform is that this long lasting product has high insulating properties, keeping water warmer for longer, it is scratch and stain resistant and is easy to move and install.



Idealform



Idealform Plus+



Porcelain enamelled steel

IDEALFORM PLUS+

Idealform Plus+ provides all the benefits of Idealform, plus double the reinforcement for peace of mind. Four layers of different materials combine to give exceptional strength and rigidity. The acrylic outer shell is luxuriously glossy, smooth to the touch, easy to clean and resistant to wear and tear.

PORCELAIN ENAMELLED STEEL

Our standard gauge porcelain enamelled steel baths offer great strength and resilience making them particularly useful for the specification market. The heavy gauge range offers increased rigidity and durability making them suitable for commercial applications.

Baths in new dwellings are required to have thermostatic control of water temperatures. We recommend that a suitable thermostatic fitting or separate thermostat not exceeding 48°C be fitted to all bath installations.

BATH PANELS

Panel types for rectangular baths

SINGLE SKIN Standard

A single skin plastic panel for basic low cost installations.



Standard

RIGID REINFORCED Uniline

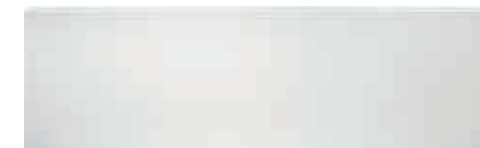
A double skin plastic panel which is reinforced with a honeycomb style inner panel to add rigidity and support, these panels remain rigid even if cut or trimmed.



Uniline

RIGID REINFORCED Unilux

A double skin panel consisting of a single plastic skin backed with a wooden board. Like the Uniline this panel can be cut or trimmed and maintain their rigidity.



Unilux

FLAT For use on Steel Baths

A single flat unformed piece of plastic which can be joined to end panels with the use of an additional joining strip.

Panels are available in one size and can be cut for smaller sized baths.

























































Flat bath panels

















For a full bath panel vs bath matrix of compatibility please refer to IdealSpec.

BATH SELECTOR















RECTANGULAR

	Principal Page	Application symbols	Material	Style	Capacity to overflow litres	Tapholes	Handgrips	Length	Maximum Width	Maximum Height	Recommended Panel Front/End
Concept 180cm x 70cm	6:4:9	 	Idealform or Idealform Plus+	Contemporary	190	None	No	1800mm	700mm	540 or 560mm	Unilux
Concept 180cm x 80cm	6:4:9	 	Idealform or Idealform Plus+	Contemporary	260	None	No	1800mm	800mm	540 or 560mm	Unilux
Concept 170cm x 70cm	6:4:11	 	Idealform or Idealform Plus+	Contemporary	174	None or 2	No	1700mm	700mm	540 or 560mm	Unilux
Concept 170cm x 75cm	6:4:11	 	Idealform or Idealform Plus+	Contemporary	186	None or 2	No	1700mm	750mm	540 or 560mm	Unilux
Concept 170cm x 70cm with grips	6:4:13	   	Idealform or Idealform Plus+	Contemporary	174	None	Yes	1700mm	700mm	540 or 560mm	Unilux
Concept 150cm x 70cm	6:4:15	   	Idealform or Idealform Plus+	Contemporary	149	None or 2	No	1500mm	700mm	540 or 560mm	Unilux
Concept Freedom 170cm x 80cm	6:4:17	  	Idealform Plus+	Contemporary	166	None	No	1700mm	800mm	460mm	Concept Freedom
Sandringham 21 170cm x 70cm	6:4:18	 	Idealform	Contemporary	174	2	Yes	1700mm	700mm	540mm	Sandringham 21
Sandringham 21 170cm x 70cm water saving	6:4:19	  	Idealform	Contemporary	139	2	Yes	1700mm	700mm	540mm	Sandringham 21
Sandringham 21 160cm x 70cm	6:4:20	   	Idealform	Contemporary	160	2	Yes	1600mm	700mm	540mm	Sandringham 21
Sandringham 21 150cm x 70cm	6:4:21	   	Idealform	Contemporary	148	2	Yes	1500mm	700mm	540mm	Sandringham 21
Select	6:4:22	  	Idealform	Non-residential	174	2	Yes	1700mm	700mm	530mm	Uniline
Showertub 120cm x 75cm	6:4:23	  	Idealform	Non-residential	190	2	No	1200mm	750mm	530mm	Universal
Tempo Arc 170cm x 70cm	6:4:24	 	Idealform or Idealform Plus+	Contemporary	181	None or 2	No	1700mm	700mm	540 or 560mm	Unilux
Tempo Arc 150cm x 70cm	6:4:26	   	Idealform or Idealform Plus+	Contemporary	155	None	No	1500mm	700mm	540 or 560mm	Unilux
Tempo Cube 170cm x 70m	6:4:28	 	Idealform or Idealform Plus+	Contemporary	185	None	No	1700mm	700mm	540 or 560mm	Unilux
Tempo Cube 170cm x 75cm	6:4:28	 	Idealform or Idealform Plus+	Contemporary	200	None	No	1700mm	750mm	540 or 560mm	Unilux
Tesi 170cm x 70cm	6:4:30	 	Idealform or Idealform Plus+	Contemporary	173	None	No	1700mm	700mm	540 or 560mm	Unilux
Tesi 160cm x 70cm	6:4:32	   	Idealform or Idealform Plus+	Contemporary	163	None	No	1600mm	700mm	540 or 560mm	Unilux

DOUBLE ENDED








Concept 170cm x 75cm asymmetric	6:4:35	 	Idealform or Idealform Plus+	Contemporary	187	None	No	1700mm	750mm	540 or 560mm	Concept
Concept 170cm x 75cm	6:4:37	 	Idealform or Idealform Plus+	Contemporary	200	None or 2	No	1700mm	750mm	540mm	Unilux
Tempo Arc 170cm x 75cm	6:4:39	 	Idealform or Idealform Plus+	Contemporary	180	None	No	1700mm	750mm	540 or 560mm	Unilux
Tempo Cube 170cm x 75cm	6:4:41	 	Idealform or Idealform Plus+	Contemporary	200	None	No	1700mm	750mm	540 or 560mm	Unilux
Tempo Cube 180cm x 80cm	6:4:41	  	Idealform or Idealform Plus+	Contemporary	248	None	No	1800mm	800mm	605mm	Tempo Cube
Tempo Cube 170cm x 80cm	6:4:43	 	Idealform Plus+	Contemporary	221	None	No	1700mm	800mm	595mm	Tempo/ Tempo Cube
Tesi 170cm x 70cm	6:4:44	  	Idealform or Idealform Plus+	Contemporary	163	None	No	1700mm	700mm	540 or 560mm	Unilux

SHOWER BATHS



Concept Air 170cm x 80cm	6:4:47	 	Idealform or Idealform Plus+	Contemporary	193	None	No	1700mm	800mm	540 or 560mm	Concept Air/Unilux
Concept Air 150cm x 80cm	6:4:49	   	Idealform or Idealform Plus+	Contemporary	170	None	No	1500mm	800mm	540 or 560mm	Concept Air/Unilux
Concept 170cm x 90cm	6:4:51	 	Idealform or Idealform Plus+	Contemporary	232	None	No	1700mm	900mm	540 or 560mm	Concept/Unilux
Concept 170cm x 85cm	6:4:53	 	Idealform or Idealform Plus+	Contemporary	225	None	No	1700mm	850mm	540 or 560mm	Concept Space Square/Unilux
Concept 170cm x 70cm spacemaker	6:4:55	   	Idealform or Idealform Plus+	Contemporary	164	None	No	1700mm	700mm	540 or 560mm	Concept Spacemaker/Unilux

BATH SELECTOR


































SHOWER BATHS

	Principal Page	Application symbols	Material	Style	Capacity to overflow litres	Tapholes	Handgrips	Length	Maximum Width	Maximum Height	Recommended Panel Front/End
Concept 150cm x 85cm	6:4:57	  	Idealform or Idealform Plus+	Contemporary	197	None	No	1500mm	850mm	540 or 560mm	Concept Space Square/Unilux
Tempo Arc 170cm x 80cm	6:4:59	 	Idealform or Idealform Plus+	Contemporary	195	None	No	1700mm	800mm	540 or 560mm	Tempo Arc/Unilux
Tempo Cube 170cm x 85cm	6:4:61	 	Idealform or Idealform Plus+	Contemporary	190	None	No	1700mm	850mm	540 or 560mm	Tempo Cube























FREESTANDING

Concept Air 170cm x 79cm	6:4:65	 	Idealform Plus+	Contemporary	191	None	No	1700mm	790mm	550mm	N/A
--------------------------	--------	---	-----------------	--------------	-----	------	----	--------	-------	-------	-----

STEEL

Nisa 170cm x 70cm Lowline	6:4:67	   	Porcelain Enamelled Steel	Non-residential	147	Two	Optional	1700mm	700mm	445mm	Flat
Nisa 170cm x 70cm	6:4:68	   	Porcelain Enamelled Steel	Non-residential	169	Two	Optional	1700mm	700mm	560mm	Flat
Sandringham 21 170cm x 70cm	6:4:69	  	Porcelain Enamelled Steel	Contemporary	156	Two	Optional	1700mm	700mm	560mm	Flat
Sandringham 21 160cm x 70cm	6:4:70	   	Porcelain Enamelled Steel	Contemporary	150	Two	Optional	1600mm	700mm	560mm	Flat
Sandringham 21 150cm x 70cm	6:4:71	   	Porcelain Enamelled Steel	Contemporary	134	Two	Optional	1500mm	700mm	560mm	Flat
Simplicity 170cm x 70cm	6:4:72	  	Porcelain Enamelled Steel	Contemporary	172	Two	Optional	1700mm	700mm	560mm	Flat
Simplicity 170cm x 70cm water saving (130 Litres)	6:4:73	  	Porcelain Enamelled Steel	Contemporary	130	Two	Yes	1700mm	700mm	560mm	Flat
Simplicity 160cm x 70cm	6:4:74	   	Porcelain Enamelled Steel	Contemporary	150	Two	Optional	1600mm	700mm	560mm	Flat
Simplicity 150cm x 70cm	6:4:75	   	Porcelain Enamelled Steel	Contemporary	150	Two	Optional	1500mm	700mm	560mm	Flat

BATH SCREENS

	Principal Page	Application symbols	Screen width max	Screen Height	Clear Glass Thickness	Weight Kg	Suitable for generic rectangular baths	Finish
Concept Air Shower bath screen	6:4:77	 	892mm	1400mm	5mm	21.5	No	Bright Silver
Concept Square Shower bath screen	6:4:78	 	828mm	1400mm	5mm	18.5	No	Bright Silver
Concept Shower bath screen	6:4:79	 	1022mm	1500mm	5mm	25	No	Polished Silver finish
Connect Angle bath screen	6:4:80	 	820mm	1400mm	5mm	20	Yes	Bright Silver
Connect Folding bath screen	6:4:81	 	820mm	1500mm	5mm	32	Yes	Bright Silver
Connect Radius bath screen	6:4:82	 	820mm	1400mm	5mm	19	Yes	Bright Silver
Synergy Angle bath screen	6:4:83	 	815mm	1500mm	6mm	26	Yes	Polished Silver finish
Synergy Bow bath screen	6:4:84	 	895mm	1500mm	6mm	27	Yes	Polished Silver finish
Synergy Sail bath screen	6:4:85	 	895mm	1500mm	6mm	26	Yes	Polished Silver finish
Tempo Arc Shower bath screen	6:4:86	 	820mm	1400mm	5mm	27	No	Bright Silver
Tempo Cube Shower bath screen	6:4:87	 	830mm	1400mm	5mm	32	No	Bright Silver

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

Baths

Rectangular

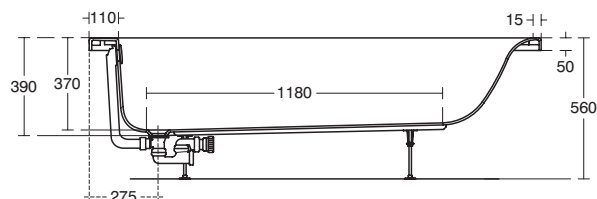
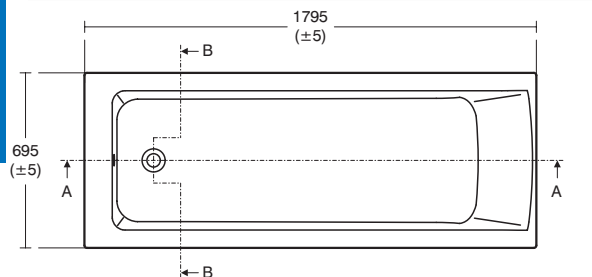
Baths

Concept

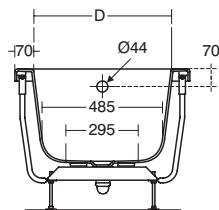
180cm x 70/80cm

Idealform Plus+

The gently sloped ergonomic interior design matched to the extensive contemporary Concept range. The larger 1800mm bath has a choice of two widths, 70cm and 80cm, both without tapholes.



Section A - A



Section B - B

	A	B	C	D
180 x 80	795	575	397	649
180 x 70	695	486	293	555

Uniclass	December 2019
PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and hotel use

Part of an extensive range

Also available as Idealform

Increased strength and rigidity

Supplied no taphole for maximum flexibility

Illustrated

E1522 Concept 180cm x 70cm rectangular Idealform Plus+ bath with no taphole

E4798 Unilux Plus+ 180cm front panel

S8970 Trap 1½" plastic P with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe

E1486 Luxury bath pop-up waste and overflow

A5901 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm

A7051 Concept Air two hole bath filler

Material

Idealform Plus+

Capacity

190 litres (to overflow)

Weight

Bath 27.39kg

Front Panel 3.38kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Constructed to EN 198:2008. EN 14516

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

Options

E4831 Unilux Plus+ 70cm end panel

E1542 Concept 180cm x 80cm rectangular Idealform plus+ bath with no taphole

Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, see A5901AA or Part G for guidance. One tap hole fittings require offsetting from the overflow. Check positioning and compatibility before specifying.

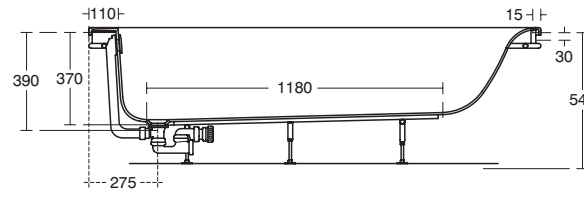
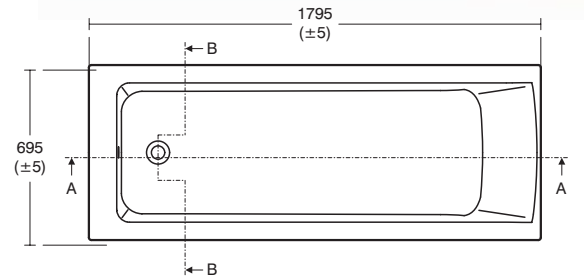


Baths

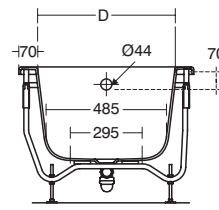
Concept

180cm x 70/80cm Idealform

The gently sloped ergonomic interior design matched to the extensive contemporary Concept range. The larger 1800mm bath has a choice of two widths, 70cm and 80cm, both without tapholes.



Section A - A



Section B - B

	A	B	C	D
180 x 80	795	575	397	649
180 x 70	695	486	293	555

Uniclass	December 2019
PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and hotel use

Part of an extensive range

Supplied no taphole for maximum flexibility

Also available as Idealform Plus+

Illustrated

E1521 Concept 180cm x 70cm rectangular Idealform bath with no taphole

E4798 Unilux Plus+ 180cm front panel

S8970 Trap 1½" plastic P with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe

E1486 Luxury bath pop-up waste and overflow

A5901 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm

A7051 Concept Air two hole bath filler

Material

Idealform

Capacity

190 litres (to overflow)

Weight

Bath 22.9kg

Front Panel 3.38kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Constructed to EN 198:2008. EN 14516

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

Options

E3169 Unilux 70cm end panel

E1639 Concept 180cm x 80cm rectangular Idealform bath with no taphole

Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, see A5901AA or Part G for guidance. One tap hole fittings require offsetting from the overflow. Check positioning and compatibility before specifying.



6:4:9

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6:4:10

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



Concept

170cm x 70/75cm

Idealform Plus+

The gently sloped ergonomic interior design matched to the extensive contemporary Concept range.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and hotel use

Ergonomic back rest

Available 70cm and 75cm wide

No or two taphole versions

Increased strength and rigidity

Also available as Idealform

Illustrated

E8600 Concept 170cm x 70cm Idealform plus+ bath with no tapholes

B0730 Tempo 2 hole bath filler

E4797 Unilux Plus+ 170cm front panel for Idealform Plus+

E4831 Unilux Plus+ 70cm end panel

E1486 Luxury bath pop-up waste and overflow

S8970 Trap 1½" plastic P with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe

A5901 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm

Material

Idealform Plus+

Capacity

174 litres (to overflow)

Weight

Bath 20.7kg

Front Panel 3.38kg

End Panel 2.38kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Constructed to EN 198:2008. EN 14516

Designer

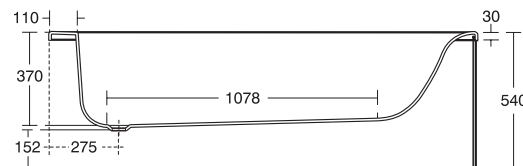
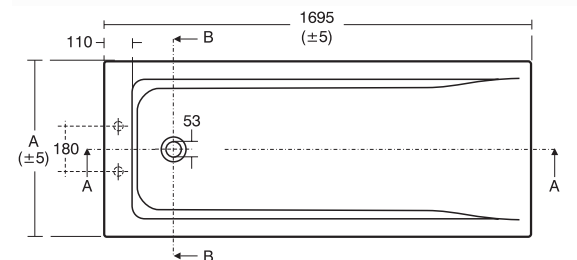
Robin Levien, RDI

Options

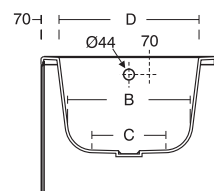
E8602 Concept 170cm x 75cm Idealform plus+ bath with no tapholes

Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, see A5901AA or Part G for guidance. One taphole fittings require offsetting from the overflow. Check positioning and compatibility before specifying.



Section A - A



Section B - B

	A	B	C	D
1700 x 750	745	536	343	605
1700 x 700	695	486	293	555



Concept

170cm x 70/75cm Idealform

The gently sloped ergonomic interior design matched to the extensive contemporary Concept range. Choice of two widths, 70cm as 2 taphole or without tapholes and 75cm 2 taphole.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and hotel use

Ergonomic back rest

No or two taphole versions

Available 70cm and 75cm wide

Also available as

Idealform Plus+

Illustrated

E7292 Concept 170cm x 70cm

Idealform bath with 2 tapholes

B0730 Tempo 2 hole bath filler

E3194 Unilux 170cm front panel

E3169 Unilux 70cm end panel

E1486 Luxury bath pop-up waste and overflow

A5901 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm

Material

Idealform

Capacity

174 litres (to overflow)

Weight

Bath 20.7kg

Front Panel 3.38kg

End Panel 2.38kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Constructed to EN 198:2008. EN 14516

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

Options

E7352 Concept 170cm x 70cm

Idealform bath with no tapholes

E7295 Concept 170cm x 75cm

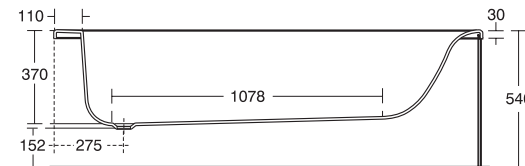
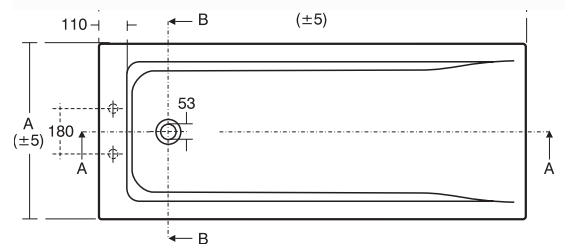
Idealform bath with 2 tapholes

E7354 Concept 170cm x 75cm

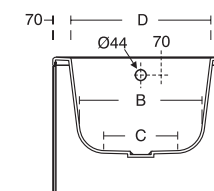
Idealform bath with no tapholes

Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, see A5901AA or Part G for guidance. One taphole fittings require offsetting from the overflow. Check positioning and compatibility before specifying.



Section A - A



Section B - B

	A	B	C	D
1700 x 750	745	536	343	605
1700 x 700	695	486	293	555

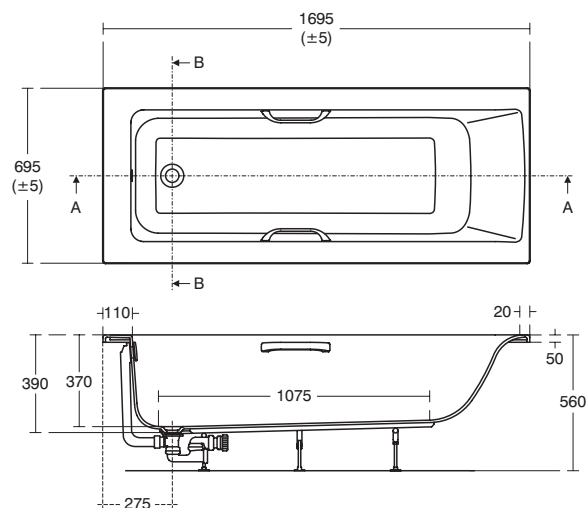


Baths

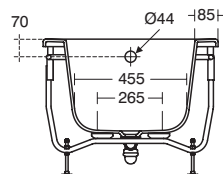
Concept

170cm x 70cm Idealform Plus+ with grips

The gently sloped ergonomic interior design matched to the extensive contemporary Concept range.
Includes a 70cm non taphole gripped version.



Section A - A



Section B - B

Uniclass	December 2019
PR_40_20	CAWS
CI/SIB	N13
(74)	

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and hotel use

Ergonomic backrest

Also available as Idealform

Illustrated

E1141 Concept 170cm x 70cm Idealform Plus+ rectangular bath with chrome handgrips
B0730 Tempo 2 hole bath filler
E4797 Unilux Plus+ 170cm front panel for Idealform Plus+
E4831 Unilux Plus+ 70cm end panel
A5901 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm
E1486 Luxury bath pop-up waste and overflow

Material

Idealform Plus+

Weight

Bath 22kg
Front Panel 3.38kg
End Panel 2.38kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Constructed to EN 198:2008. EN 14516

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, see A5901AA or Part G for guidance. One taphole fittings require offsetting from the overflow. Check positioning and compatibility before specifying.

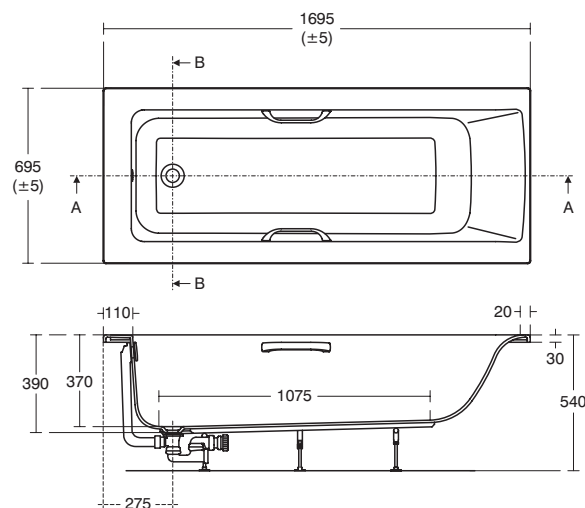


Baths

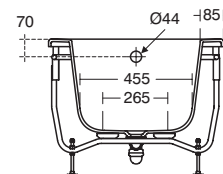
Concept

170cm x 70cm Idealform with grips

The gently sloped ergonomic interior design matched to the extensive contemporary Concept range.
Includes a 70cm non taphole gripped version.



Section A - A



Section B - B

Uniclass	December 2019
PR_40_20	CAWS
CI/SIB	N13
(74)	

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and hotel use

Ergonomic backrest

No or two taphole versions

Also available as Idealform Plus+

Illustrated

E1139 Concept 170cm x 70cm Idealform rectangular bath with chrome handgrips
B0730 Tempo 2 hole bath filler
E3194 Unilux 170cm front panel
E3169 Unilux 70cm end panel
A5901 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm
E1486 Luxury bath pop-up waste and overflow

Material

Idealform

Capacity

174 litres (to overflow)

Weight

Bath 22kg
Front Panel 3.38kg
End Panel 2.38kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Constructed to EN 198:2008. EN 14516

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, see A5901AA or Part G for guidance. One taphole fittings require offsetting from the overflow. Check positioning and compatibility before specifying.



6 : 4 : 13

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

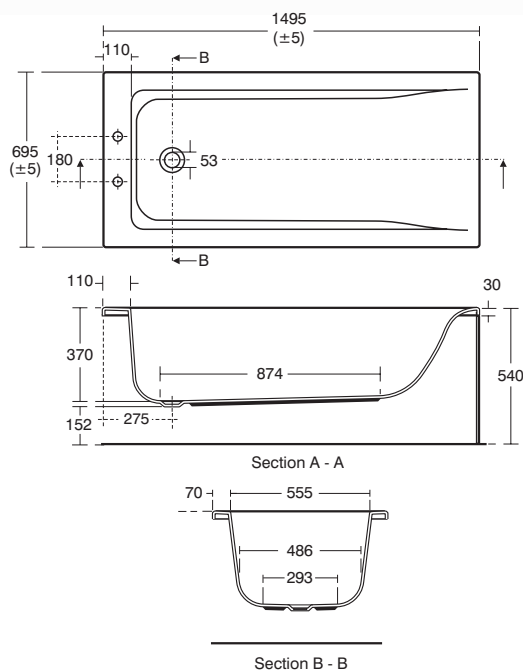
6 : 4 : 14



Concept

150cm x 70cm Idealform Plus+

The gently sloped ergonomic interior design matched to the extensive contemporary Concept range.



Uniclass	December 2019
PR_40_20	CAWS
CI/SIB	N13
(74)	

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and hotel use

Space and water saving design

Ergonomic back rest

Increased strength and rigidity

Also available as Idealform

Illustrated

E8614 Concept 150cm x 70cm idealform plus+ bath, no tapholes

B0730 Tempo 2 hole bath filler

E4797 Unilux Plus+ 170cm front panel for Idealform Plus+

E4831 Unilux Plus+ 70cm end panel

E1486 Luxury bath pop-up waste and overflow

A5901 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm

Material

Idealform Plus+

Capacity

149 litres (to overflow)

Weight

Bath 19.4kg

Front Panel 3.38kg

End Panel 2.38kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Constructed to EN 198:2008. EN 14516

Designer

Robin Leven, RDI

Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, see A5901AA or Part G for guidance. One taphole fittings require offsetting from the overflow. Check positioning and compatibility before specifying.

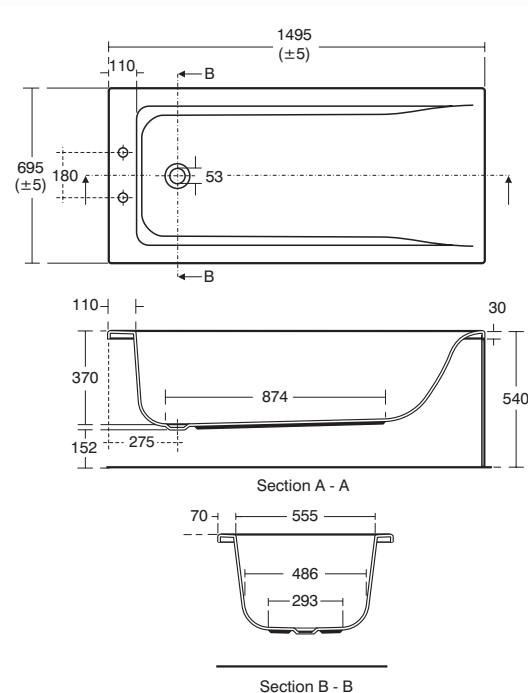


Unified Water Label 149 litres

Concept

150cm x 70cm Idealform

The gently sloped ergonomic interior design matched to the extensive contemporary Concept range.



Uniclass	December 2019
PR_40_20	CAWS
CI/SIB	N13
(74)	

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and hotel use

Space and water saving design

Ergonomic back rest

Also available as Idealform Plus+

Illustrated

E7297 Concept 150cm x 70cm bath with 2 tapholes

E4180 Uniline 150cm front bath panel

E4140 Uniline 70cm end panel

B0730 Tempo 2 hole bath filler

E1486 Luxury bath pop-up waste and overflow

A5901 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm

Material

Idealform

Capacity

149 litres (to overflow)

Weight

Bath 18.8kg

Front Panel 3.1kg

End Panel 1.6kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Constructed to EN 198:2008. EN 14516

Designer

Robin Leven, RDI

Options

E7356 Concept 150cm x 70cm bath, no tapholes

Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, see A5901AA or Part G for guidance. One taphole fittings require offsetting from the overflow. Check positioning and compatibility before specifying.

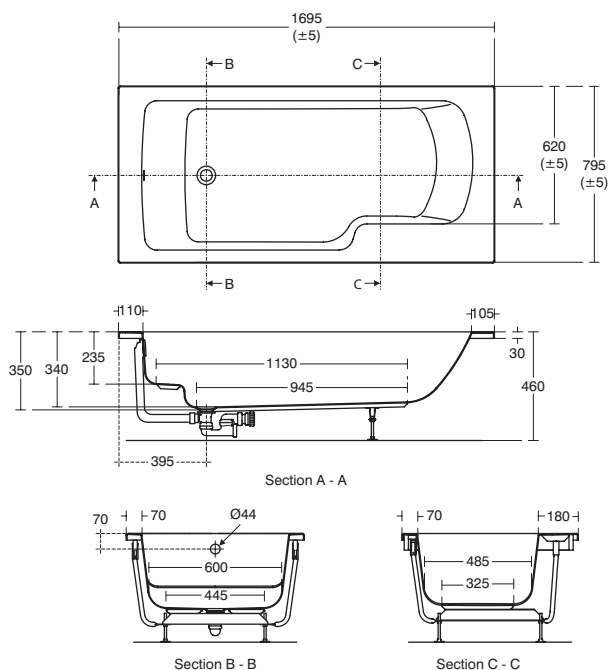


Unified Water Label 149 litres

Concept Freedom

170cm x 80cm Idealform Plus+

This versatile bath is designed with all ages in mind, not only does it nourish the independence and freedom of movement of the older generation, it creates practical uses for the full family without compromising on design. Ideal Standard have worked alongside Red and Yellow, who specialise in later life health, an experienced Occupational Therapist and Robin Leven in developing the usability of the bath for a number of different audiences.



- Reinforced ledge offers multiple functional uses
- Inside ledge aids manoeuvring and stability
- Lowered 460cm height gives more control getting in and out
- Click-clack waste included
- Dedicated panels for lowered height
- Luxurious bath accessories

Illustrated
E1087 Concept Freedom 170cm x 80cm Idealform Plus+ bath no taphole, with waste, left hand
E1092 Concept Freedom gel headrest
A7051 Concept Air 2 taphole bath filler single lever
E1096 Concept Freedom 170cm front bath panel
E1097 Concept Freedom 80cm end bath panel
A5901 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm

Material
 Idealform Plus+
Capacity
 166 litres (to overflow)
Weight
 Bath 35.6kg, Front Panel 2.7kg, End Panel 1.3kg
Finishes
 Available in White (01)
Standards
 Constructed to EN 198:2008. EN 14516

Designer
 Robin Leven, RDI
Options
E1093 Concept Freedom 45cm support rail
E1094 Concept Freedom 60cm support rail
E1088 Concept Freedom 170cm x 80cm idealform plus+ bath no taphole, with waste, right hand

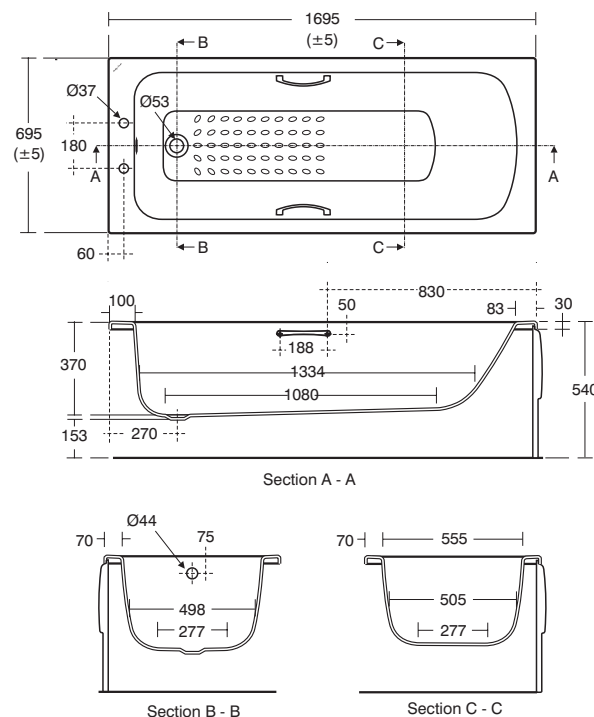
Special notes
 Due to the lowered height of the baths only Concept Freedom bath panels are compatible with this bath. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, see A5901AA or Part G for guidance. One taphole fittings require offsetting from the overflow. Check positioning and compatibility before specifying.



Sandringham 21

170cm x 70cm

A comprehensive range of Sandringham 21 baths 170cm x 70cm. Updated interior shape for optimised bathing. Available with or without Chrome plated handgrips and versions available with or without tread pattern. Water saving option and see Compact baths for 150 and 160cm long versions.



- Domestic and hotel use
- Chrome plated handgrips
- Versions with or without handgrips
- Versions with tread pattern
- Water saving version
- Idealform Only

Illustrated
E0284 Sandringham 21 bath 170cm x 70cm 2 tapholes with chrome plated handgrips and tread pattern
B9870 Sandringham 21 bath filler 2 hole
S1019 Sandringham 21 170cm front bath panel
S1020 Sandringham 70cm 21 end bath panel
S8970 Trap 1½" plastic P with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe
S8830 Waste 1½" bath chain and overflow, plastic plug
A5901 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm

Material
 Idealform
Capacity
 174 litres (to overflow)
Weight
 Bath 19kg
 Front Panel 3.4kg
 End Panel 1.6kg
Finishes
 Available in White (01)
Standards
 Constructed to EN 198:2008. EN 14516
Options
E0282 Sandringham 21 bath 170cm x 70cm 2 tapholes
E0283 Sandringham 21 bath 170cm x 70cm 2 tapholes with handgrips

Special notes
 The tread pattern on Sandringham 21 acrylic baths should not be considered as a fully anti-slip surface and will not prevent all slipping. Frame and supports inclusive. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, see A5901AA or Part G for guidance.



Sandringham 21

170cm x 70cm water saving

Updated design making the most of an optimised bathing space and a water efficient design. Standard 150, 160 and 170cm versions available.

Uniclass PR_40_20	December 2019 CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and hotel use
 Chrome plated handgrips
 Tread pattern
 Water efficient design
 Idealform only

Illustrated

E0288 Sandringham 21 water saving bath
 170cm x 70cm 2 tapholes with chrome
 plated handgrips and tread pattern
B9870 Sandringham 21 bath filler 2 hole
S1019 Sandringham 21 170cm
 front bath panel
S1020 Sandringham 21 70cm end bath panel
S8970 Trap 1½" plastic P with 75mm
 seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable
 for plastic and BS copper pipe
S8830 Waste 1½" bath chain
 and overflow, plastic plug
A5901 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm

Material

Idealform

Capacity

139 litres (to overflow)

Weight

Bath 19kg
 Front Panel 3.4kg
 End Panel 1.6kg

Finishes

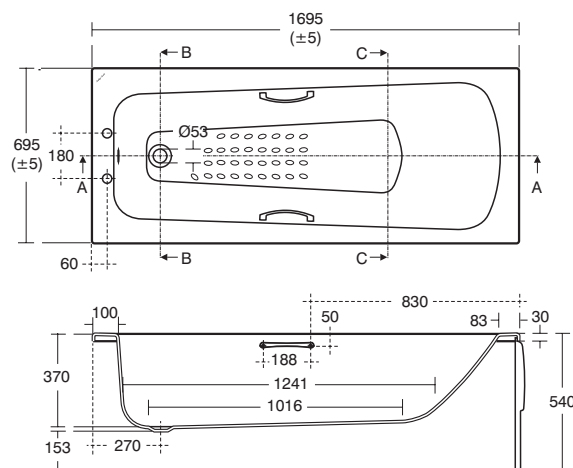
Available in White (01)

Standards

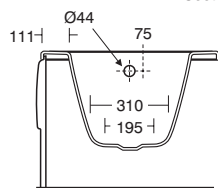
Constructed to BS EN 198. EN 14516

Special notes

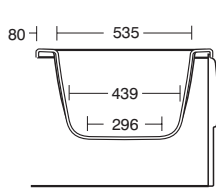
The tread pattern on Sandringham 21 acrylic
 baths should not be considered as a fully
 anti-slip surface and will not prevent all
 slipping. Consideration should be given to
 safe hot water delivery and the use of an
 appropriate temperature reduction device,
 see A5901AA or Part G for guidance.



Section A - A



Section B - B



Section C - C



Sandringham 21

160cm x 70cm

Updated interior shape for optimised bathing. Available with
 or without tread pattern or Chromium plated handgrips.

Uniclass PR_40_20	December 2019 CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and hotel use
 With or without tread pattern
 With or without handgrips
 160cm and 170cm variants
 Idealform only

Illustrated

E0287 Sandringham 21 bath 160cm x 70cm
 2 tapholes with handgrips and tread pattern
S1020 Sandringham 21 70cm end bath panel
B9870 Sandringham 21 bath filler 2 hole
S1018 Sandringham 21 160cm
 front bath panel
S8970 Trap 1½" plastic P with 75mm
 seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable
 for plastic and BS copper pipe
S8830 Waste 1½" bath chain
 and overflow, plastic plug
A5901 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm

Material

Idealform

Capacity

160 litres (to overflow)

Weight

Bath 18kg
 End Panel 1.6kg
 Front Panel 3.25kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

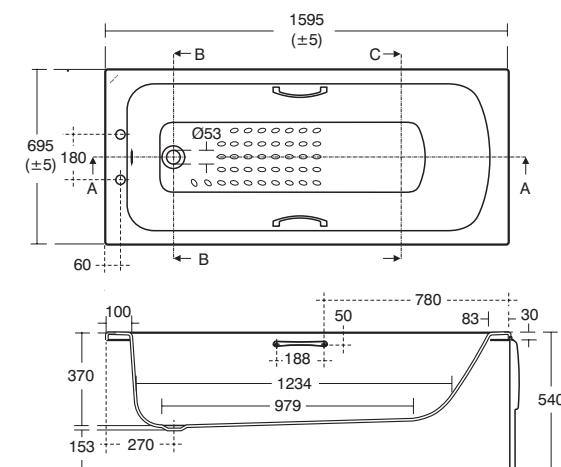
Constructed to EN 198:2008. EN 14516

Options

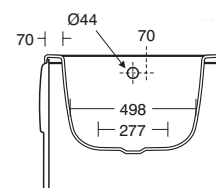
E0277 Sandringham 21 bath
 160cm x 70cm 2 tapholes with handgrips
E0276 Sandringham 21 bath
 160cm x 70cm 2 tapholes

Special notes

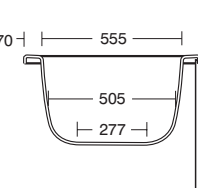
The tread pattern on Sandringham 21 acrylic
 baths should not be considered as a fully
 anti-slip surface and will not prevent all
 slipping. Consideration should be given to
 safe hot water delivery and the use of an
 appropriate temperature reduction device
 see A5901AA or Part G for guidance.



Section A - A



Section B - B



Section C - C

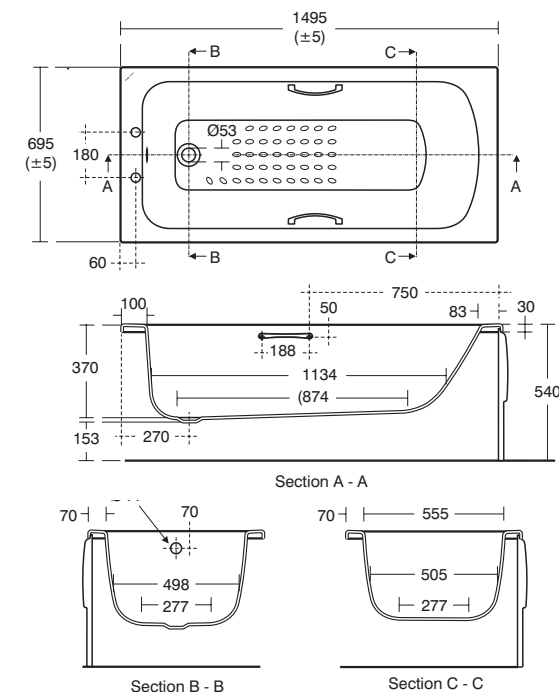


Baths

Sandringham 21

150cm x 70cm

Updated interior shape for optimised bathing. Available with Chrome plated twin handrips and tread pattern. Part of the extensive Sandringham 21 range.



Armitage
Shanks

6 : 4 : 21

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Chrome plated handrips

Tread pattern

160cm and 170cm variants

Idealform only

Illustrated

E0286 Sandringham 21 bath 150cm x 70cm

2 tapholes with handrips and tread pattern

B9870 Sandringham 21 bath filler 2 hole

S1020 Sandringham 21 70cm end bath panel

S1017 Sandringham 21 150cm

front bath panel

S8970 Trap 1½" plastic P with 75mm

seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable

for plastic and BS copper pipe

S8830 Waste 1½" bath chain

and overflow, plastic plug

A5901 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm

Material

Idealform

Capacity

148 litres (to overflow)

Weight

Bath 17kg

End Panel 1.6kg

Front Panel 3.1kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Constructed to EN 198:2008. EN 14516

Special notes

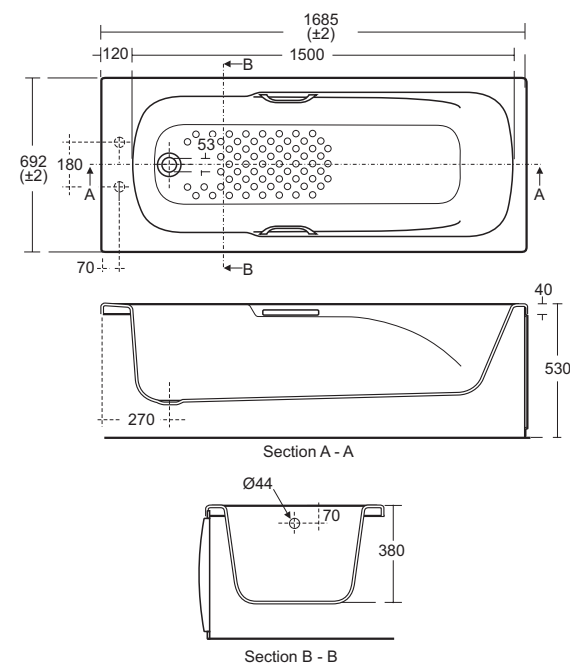
The tread pattern on Sandringham 21 acrylic baths should not be considered as a fully anti-slip surface and will not prevent all slipping. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5901AA or Part G for guidance.

Baths

Select

170cm x 70cm

The select bath has been developed with Occupational Health bathing aids in mind. A flat top rim, handrips and a generous flat bottom surface area allows the use of a number of common bath seats and chairs to be used.



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 4 : 22

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Chrome plated handrips

Tread pattern

Two taphole

Idealform only

Specifically developed for OT needs

Illustrated

S1599 Select bath 170cm x 70cm two

tapholes with grips, no soap dish

S1019 Sandringham 21 170cm front panel

S1020 Sandringham 21 70cm end panel

B9883 Sandringham 21 two hole bath

filler with levers

A5901 TMV thermostatic mixing valve 22mm

S8830 Waste 1½" bath chain

and overflow, plastic plug

Material

Idealform

Capacity

174 litres (to overflow)

Weight

Bath 18.04kg

Front Panel 3.4kg

End Panel 1.6kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Constructed to EN 198:2008. EN 14516

Special notes

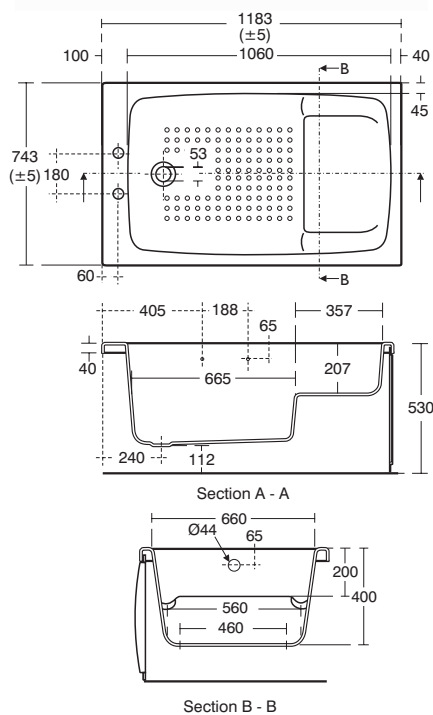
Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, see A5901AA or Part G for guidance. Please ensure specific bath aid compatibility is checked prior to specification. The tread pattern on acrylic baths should not be considered as a fully anti-slip surface and will not prevent all slipping.

Armitage
Shanks

Showertub

120cm x 75cm

This space saving showertub in reinforced acrylic measures only 120cm x 75cm making it appropriate for the smaller bathroom. Designed especially for showering the bath incorporates a tread pattern and a convenient seating area for use as safety showering position.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and hotel use

Space saving showertub

Tread pattern

Built-in seat

Idealform only

Illustrated

S1254 Showertub 120cm x 75cm

shower bath with 2 tapholes

B1824 Ceraflex 2 taphole

bath filler dual control

S0925 Universal 120cm front panel

S8970 Trap 1½" plastic P with 75mm

seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable

for plastic and BS copper pipe

S8830 Waste 1½" bath chain

and overflow, plastic plug

A5901 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm

Material

Idealform

Capacity

190 litres (to overflow)

Weight

Bath 24.5kg

Front Panel 4.32kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Constructed to EN 198:2008. EN 14516

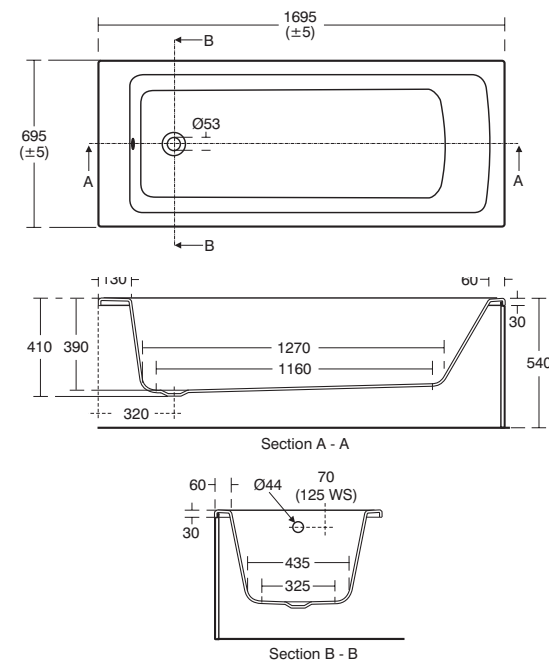
Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, see A5901AA or Part G for guidance. The tread pattern on acrylic baths should not be considered as a fully anti-slip surface and will not prevent all slipping.

Tempo Arc

170cm x 70cm Idealform Plus+

The gentle minimalism that characterises Tempo is evident across all the pieces in this extensive range. With two bath designs Arc and Cube within the range the suite is incredibly versatile. Rectangular, double-ended and shower baths in both Idealform and Idealform Plus+ feature with Arc also offering a gripped variant across its rectangular models.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and hotel use

Arc or Cube design

Increased strength and rigidity

With or without handgrips

Supplied no taphole for maximum flexibility

Also available as Idealform

Illustrated

E2572 Tempo Arc 170cm x 70cm Idealform

Plus+ bath no handgrips no tapholes

E4797 Unilux Plus+ 170cm front panel for Idealform Plus+

E4831 Unilux Plus+ 70cm end panel

B0247 Tempo 2 hole bath filler

E1486 Luxury bath pop-up waste and overflow

A5901 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm

Material

Idealform Plus+

Capacity

181 litres (to overflow)

Weight

Bath 38.5kg

Front Panel 3.38kg

End Panel 2.38kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Constructed to EN 198:2008. EN 14516

Designer

Robin Leven, RDI

Options

E1559 Tempo 170cm x 70cm rectangular idealform plus+ bath with chrome handgrips, no tapholes

Special notes

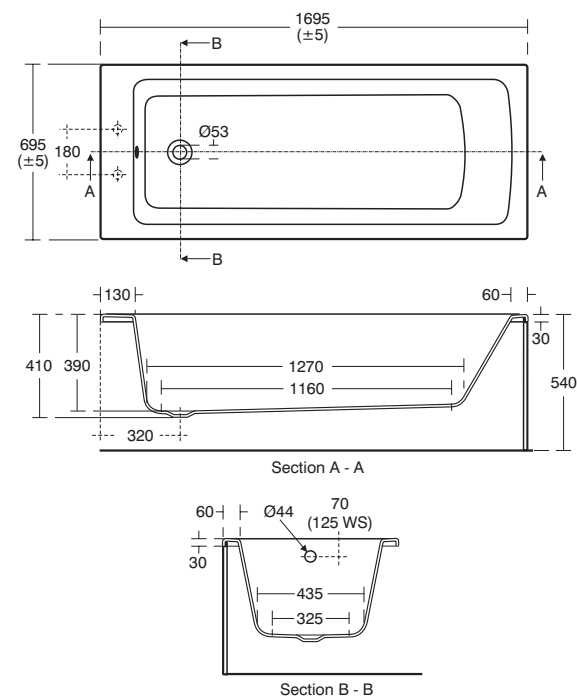
Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5901AA or Part G for guidance. One taphole fittings require offsetting from the overflow. Check positioning and compatibility before specifying.



Tempo Arc

170cm x 70cm Idealform

The gentle minimalism that characterises Tempo is evident across all the pieces in this extensive range. With two bath designs Arc and Cube within the range, the suite is incredibly versatile. Rectangular, double ended and shower baths in both Idealform and Idealform Plus+ feature, with Arc also offering a gripped variant across its rectangular models.



Domestic and hotel use

Water saving option

Arc or Cube design

Supplied two tapholes or no tapholes

With or without handgrips

Also available as Idealform Plus+

Illustrated

E2564 Tempo Arc 170cm x 70cm Idealform bath no handgrips 2 tapholes
B0730 Tempo 2 hole bath filler
E4130 Uniline 170cm front panel
E4140 Uniline 70cm end panel
E1486 Luxury bath pop-up waste and overflow
A5901 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm

Material
Idealform

Capacity
181 litres (to overflow)

Weight
Bath 22kg
Front Panel 3.4kg
End Panel 1.6kg

Finishes
Available in White (01)

Standards
Constructed to EN 198:2008. EN 14516

Designer
Robin Leven, RDI

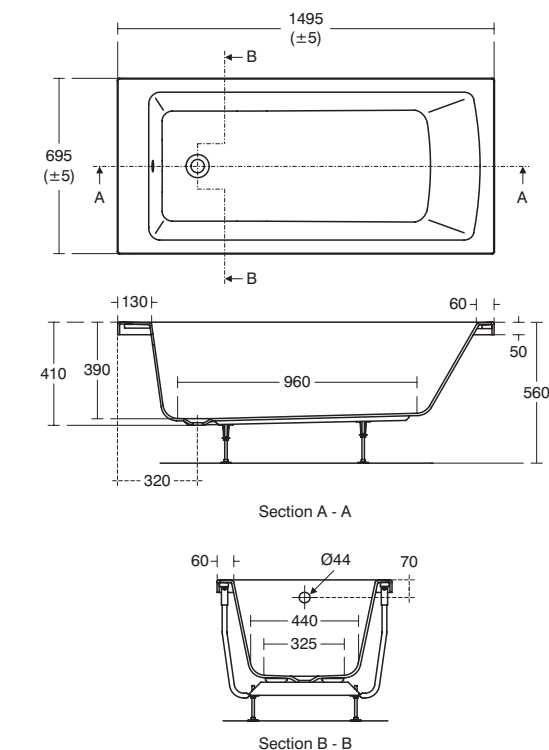
Options
E2563 Tempo Arc 170cm x 70cm Idealform bath no handgrips no tapholes
E2565 Tempo Arc 170cm x 70cm Idealform water saving bath no handgrips or tapholes
E1558 Tempo 170cm x 70cm rectangular idealform bath with chrome handgrips, no tapholes
E1562 Tempo 170cm x 70cm rectangular idealform bath with chrome handgrips, no tapholes and water saving

Special notes
Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, see A5901AA or Part G for guidance. One taphole fittings require offsetting from the overflow. Check positioning and compatibility before specifying.

Tempo Arc

150cm x 70cm Idealform Plus+

The gentle minimalism that characterises Tempo is evident across all the pieces in this extensive range. With two bath designs Arc and Cube within the range the suite is incredibly versatile. Rectangular, double-ended and shower baths in both Idealform and Idealform Plus+ feature with Arc also offering a gripped variant across its rectangular models.



Domestic and hotel use

With or without handgrips

Part of an extensive range

Supplied no taphole for maximum flexibility

Also available as Idealform

Increased strength and rigidity

Illustrated

E1553 Tempo 150cm x 70cm rectangular Idealform Plus+ bath with no tapholes
B0730 Tempo 2 hole bath filler
E4796 Unilux Plus+ 150cm front panel
E4831 Unilux Plus+ 70cm end panel
S8970 Trap 1½" plastic P with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe
E1486 Luxury bath pop-up waste and overflow
A5901 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm

Material
Idealform Plus+

Capacity
155 litres (to overflow)

Weight
Bath 24.6kg
Front Panel 3kg
End Panel 2.38kg

Finishes
Available in White (01)

Standards
Constructed to EN 198:2008. EN 14516

Designer
Robin Leven, RDI

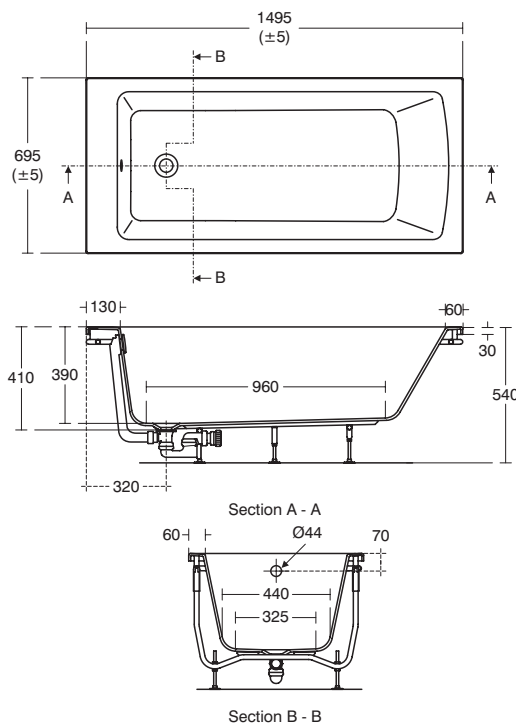
Options
B1151 Calista dual control two hole bath filler
E1556 Tempo 150cm x 70cm rectangular idealform plus+ bath with chrome handgrips, no tapholes

Special notes
Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5901AA or Part G for guidance. One taphole fittings require offsetting from the overflow. Check positioning and compatibility before specifying.

Tempo Arc

150cm x 70cm Idealform

The gentle minimalism that characterises Tempo is evident across all the pieces in this extensive range. With two bath designs Arc and Cube within the range the suite is incredibly versatile. Rectangular, double-ended and shower baths in both Idealform and Idealform Plus+ feature with Arc also offering a gripped variant across its rectangular models.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB (74)	

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and hotel use

With or without handgrips

Part of an extensive range

Supplied no taphole for maximum flexibility

Also available as Idealform Plus+

Illustrated

E1552 Tempo 150cm x 70cm rectangular Idealform bath with no tapholes

B0730 Tempo 2 hole bath filler

E4796 Unilux Plus+ 150cm front panel

E3169 Unilux 70cm end panel

S8970 Trap 1½" plastic P with 75mm

seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable

for plastic and BS copper pipe

E1486 Luxury bath pop-up waste and overflow

A5901 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm

Material

Idealform

Capacity

155 litres (to overflow)

Weight

Bath 19.5kg

Front Panel 3kg

End Panel 2.38kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Constructed to EN 198:2008. EN 14516

Designer

Robin Leven, RDI

Options

B1151 Calista dual control two hole bath filler

E1555 Tempo 150cm x 70cm rectangular idealform bath with chrome handgrips, no tapholes

Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5901AA or Part G for guidance. One taphole fittings require offsetting from the overflow. Check positioning and compatibility before specifying.

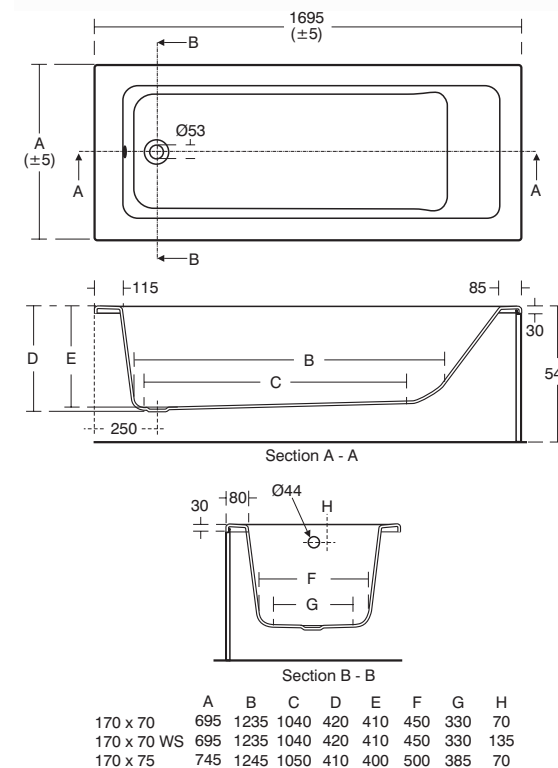


Tempo Cube

170cm x 70/75cm

Idealform Plus+

The gentle minimalism that characterises Tempo is evident across all the pieces in this extensive range. Constructed from Idealform Plus+ for exceptional strength and rigidity.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB (74)	

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and hotel use

Choice of two bath widths - 70 and 75cm

Increased strength and rigidity

Also available as Idealform

Supplied no taphole for maximum flexibility

Illustrated

E2585 Tempo Cube 170cm x 70cm Idealform Plus+ bath no handgrips no tapholes

E4797 Unilux Plus+ 170cm front

panel for Idealform Plus+

E4831 Unilux Plus+ 70cm end panel

B0730 Tempo 2 hole bath filler

E1486 Luxury bath pop-up waste and overflow

A5901 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm

Material

Idealform Plus+

Capacity

181 litres (to overflow)

Weight

Bath 38.5kg

Front Panel 3.38kg

End Panel 2.38kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Constructed to EN 198:2008. EN 14516

Designer

Robin Leven, RDI

Options

E2587 Tempo Cube 170cm x 75cm Idealform Plus+ bath no handgrips no tapholes

Special notes

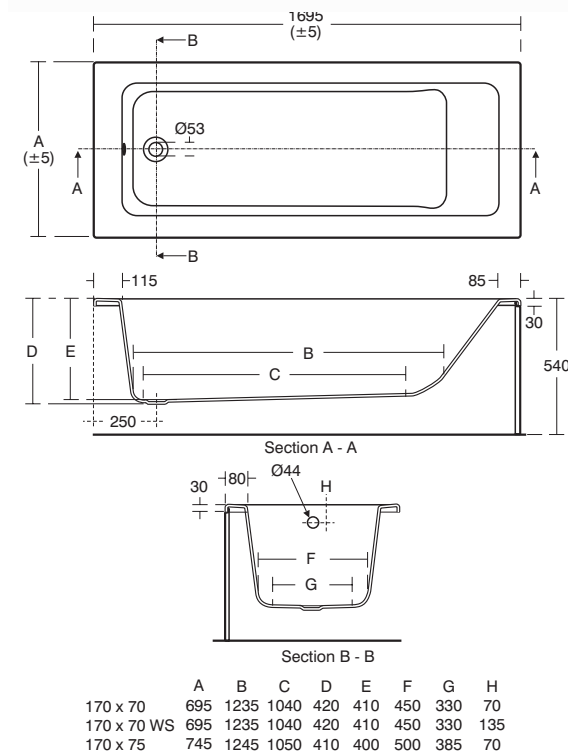
Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5901AA or Part G for guidance. One taphole fittings require offsetting from the overflow. Check positioning and compatibility before specifying.



Tempo Cube

170cm x 70/75cm Idealform

Contemporary minimalism 170cm x 70cm, 170cm x 75cm and a water saving 170cm x 70cm. With two bath designs Arc and Cube within the range the suite is incredibly versatile. Rectangular, double-ended and shower baths in both Idealform and Idealform Plus+ complete the range.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and hotel use

Available in two widths
70cm and 75cm

Water saving option

Arc or Cube design

Also available in
Idealform Plus+

Illustrated

E2580 Tempo Cube 170cm x 70cm
Idealform bath no handgrips or tapholes
B0730 Tempo 2 hole bath filler
E3194 Unilux 170cm front panel
E3169 Unilux 70cm end panel
E1486 Luxury bath pop-up waste and overflow
A5901 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm

Material
Idealform

Capacity
185 litres (to overflow)

Weight
Bath 22kg
Front Panel 3.38kg
End Panel 2.38kg

Finishes
Available in White (01)

Standards
Constructed to EN 198:2008. EN 14516

Designer
Robin Levien, RDI

Options
E2581 Tempo Cube 170cm x 70cm Idealform
water saving bath no handgrips or tapholes
E2582 Tempo Cube 170cm x 75cm
Idealform bath no handgrips or tapholes

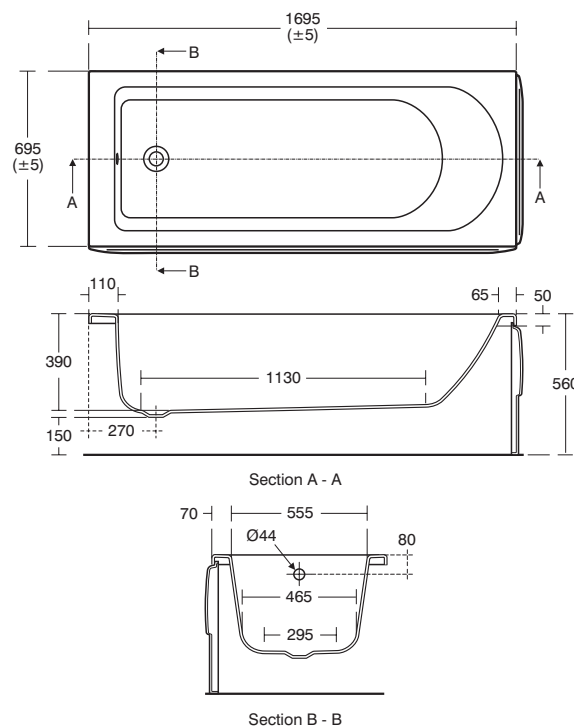
Special notes
Consideration should be given to safe
hot water delivery and the use of an
appropriate temperature reduction device,
see A5901AA or Part G for guidance.
One taphole fittings require offsetting
from the overflow. Check positioning
and compatibility before specifying.



Tesi

170cm x 70cm Idealform Plus+

Tesi's arched back rest draws inspiration from
the gentle profile of the washbasin.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and hotel use

Choice of two sizes -
170 x 70cm and 160 x 70cm

Increased strength and rigidity

Also available in Idealform

Illustrated

T0007 Tesi 170cm x 70cm Idealform
Plus+ bath, no tapholes
A6590 Tesi 2 hole dual control bath filler
E4797 Unilux Plus+ 170cm front
panel for Idealform Plus+
E4831 Unilux Plus+ 70cm end panel
E1486 Luxury bath-pop-up
waste and overflow
A5901 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm

Material
Idealform Plus+

Capacity
173 litres (to overflow)

Weight
Bath 30.6kg
Front Panel 3.38kg
End Panel 2.38kg

Finishes
Available in White (01)

Standards
Constructed to EN 198:2008. EN 14516

Designer
Artefakt Industriekultur

Special notes
Consideration should be given to safe
hot water delivery and the use of an
appropriate temperature reduction device,
see A5901AA or Part G for guidance.
One taphole fittings require offsetting
from the overflow. Check positioning
and compatibility before specifying.



170cm x 70cm Idealform

Tesi's arched back rest draws inspiration from the gentle profile of the washbasin.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and hotel use

Choice of two sizes -
170 x 70cm and 160 x 70cm

Water saving version

Low capacity water
saving option

Available in Idealform Plus+

Illustrated

T0005 Tesi 170cm x 70cm
Idealform bath, no tapholes
A6590 Tesi 2 hole dual control bath filler
E3194 Unilux 170cm front panel
E3169 Unilux 70cm end panel
E1486 Luxury bath pop-up waste and overflow
A5901 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm

Material

Idealform

Capacity

173 litres (to overflow)

Weight

Bath 20kg
Front Panel 3.38kg
End Panel 2.38kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Constructed to EN 198:2008. EN 14516

Designer

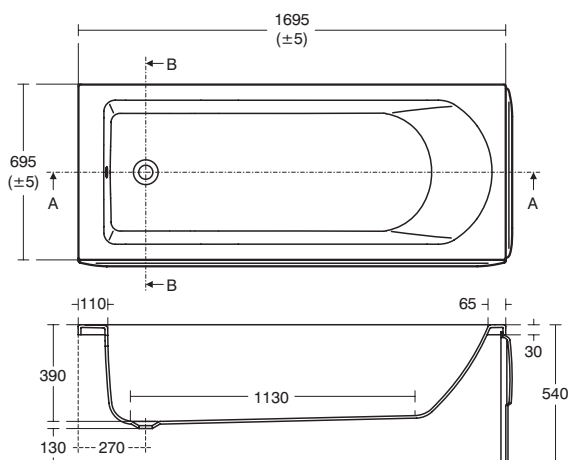
Artefakt Industriekultur

Options

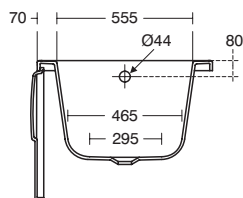
T0009 Tesi 170cm x 70cm Idealform
water saving bath, no tapholes, 139 litres

Special notes

Consideration should be to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, see A5901AA or Part G for guidance. One taphole fittings require offsetting from the overflow. Check positioning and compatibility before specifying.



Section A - A



Section B - B



Unified
Water Label 173 litres

160cm x 70cm Idealform Plus+

Tesi's arched back rest draws inspiration from the gentle profile of the washbasin.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and hotel use

Choice of two sizes -
170 x 70cm and 160 x 70cm

Increased strength and rigidity

Also available in Idealform

Illustrated

T0003 Tesi 160cm x 70cm Idealform
Plus+ bath, no tapholes
A6590 Tesi 2 hole dual control bath filler
E3183 Unilux 160cm front panel
E3169 Unilux 70cm end panel
E1486 Luxury bath pop-up waste and overflow
A5901 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm

Material

Idealform Plus+

Capacity

163 litres (to overflow)

Weight

Bath 29.6kg
Front Panel 3.2kg
End Panel 2.38kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

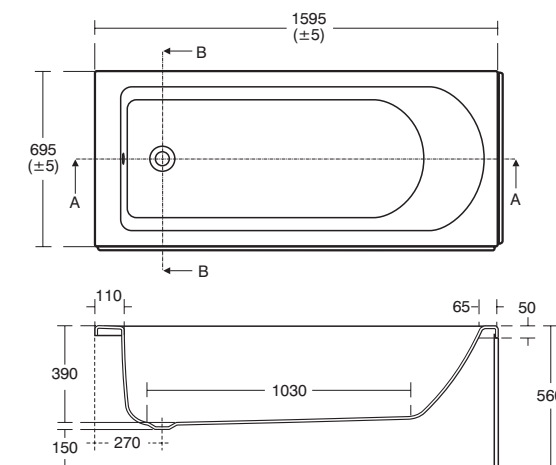
Constructed to EN 198:2008. EN 14516

Designer

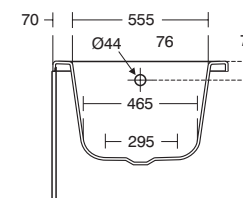
Artefakt Industriekultur

Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, see A5901AA or Part G for guidance. One taphole fittings require offsetting from the overflow. Check positioning and compatibility before specifying.



Section A - A



Section B - B

Unified
Water Label 163 litres



160cm x 70cm Idealform

Tesi's arched back rest draws inspiration from the gentle profile of the washbasin.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and hotel use

Choice of two sizes -
170 x 70cm and 160 x 70cm

Low capacity water
saving option

Also available in
Idealform Plus+

Illustrated

T0001 Tesi 160cm x 70cm

Idealform bath, no tapholes

A6590 Tesi 2 hole dual control bath filler

E3183 Unilux 160cm front panel

E3169 Unilux 70cm end panel

E1486 Luxury bath pop-up waste and overflow

A5901 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm

Material

Idealform

Capacity

163 litres (to overflow)

Weight

Bath 18kg

Front Panel 3.2kg

End Panel 2.38kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

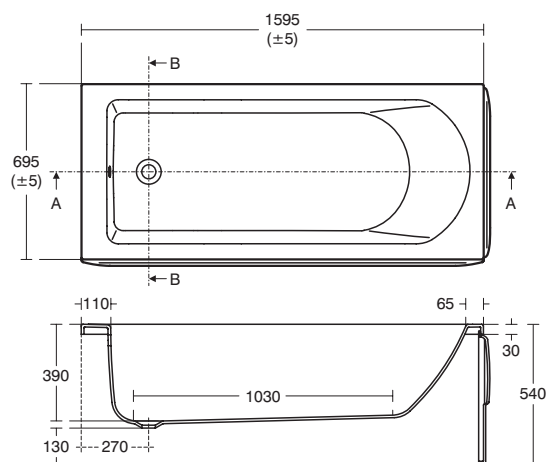
Constructed to EN 198:2008. EN 14516

Designer

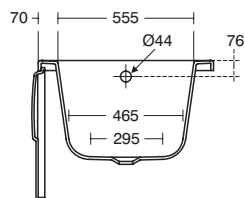
Artefakt Industriekultur

Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, see A5901AA or Part G for guidance. One taphole fittings require offsetting from the overflow. Check positioning and compatibility before specifying.



Section A - A



Section B - B



Baths

Concept

170cm x 75cm asymmetric Idealform Plus+

The Concept 170cm x 75cm Asymmetrical bath has the added feature of being double-ended. It's a great addition to the Concept bathing family. It's style fits in perfectly yet its shape gives design differentiation whilst still being functional. The Asymmetrical bath is compatible with Ideal Standard shower screens.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and hotel use

Part of an extensive range

Also available as Idealform

Increased strength and rigidity

Dedicated panel

Illustrated

E1525 Concept 170cm x 75cm asymmetric Idealform Plus+ bath left hand with no taphole

E1541 Concept 170cm asymmetric bath front panel

S8970 Trap 1½" plastic P with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe

E1486 Luxury bath pop-up waste and overflow

A5901 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm

A7051 Concept Air two hole bath filler

Material

Idealform Plus+

Capacity

187 litres (to overflow)

Weight

Bath 31.08kg
Front Panel 4.8kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Constructed to EN 198:2008. EN 14513

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

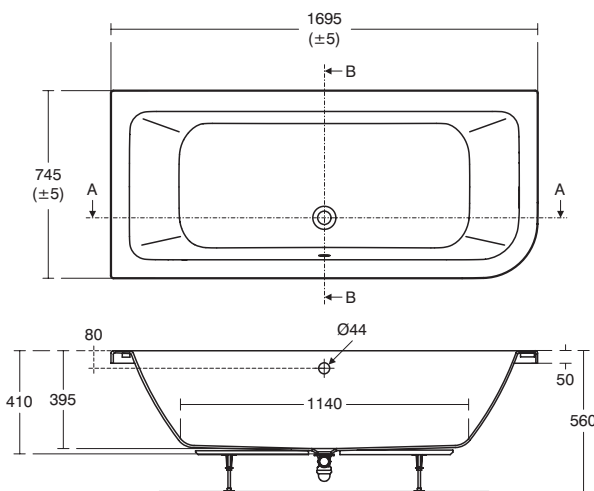
Options

E1539 Concept 170cm x 75cm asymmetric Idealform plus+ bath right hand with no taphole

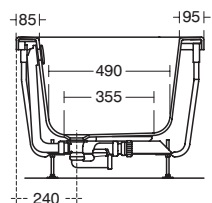
Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, see A5901AA or Part G for guidance.

One taphole fittings require offsetting from the overflow. Check positioning and compatibility before specifying.



Section A - A



Section B - B



6 : 4 : 35

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Baths

Concept

170cm x 75cm asymmetric Idealform

The Concept 170cm x 75cm Asymmetrical bath has the added feature of being double-ended. It's a great addition to the Concept bathing family. It's style fits in perfectly yet its shape gives design differentiation whilst still being functional. The Asymmetrical bath is compatible with Ideal Standard shower screens.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and hotel use

Part of an extensive range

Supplied no taphole for maximum flexibility

Dedicated panel

Also available as Idealform Plus+

Illustrated

E1524 Concept 170cm x 75cm asymmetric Idealform bath left hand with no taphole

E1541 Concept 170cm asymmetric bath front panel

S8970 Trap 1½" plastic P with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe

E1486 Luxury bath pop-up waste and overflow

A5901 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm

A7051 Concept Air two hole bath filler

Material

Idealform

Capacity

187 litres (to overflow)

Weight

Bath 24.5kg
Front Panel 4.8kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Constructed to EN 198:2008. EN 14513

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

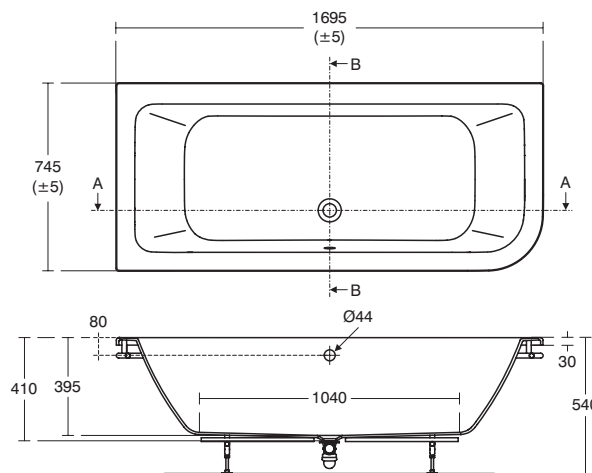
Options

E1534 Concept 170cm x 75cm asymmetric Idealform bath right hand with no taphole

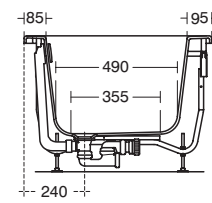
Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, see A5901AA or Part G for guidance.

One taphole fittings require offsetting from the overflow. Check positioning and compatibility before specifying.



Section A - A



Section B - B



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 4 : 36



Double-Ended

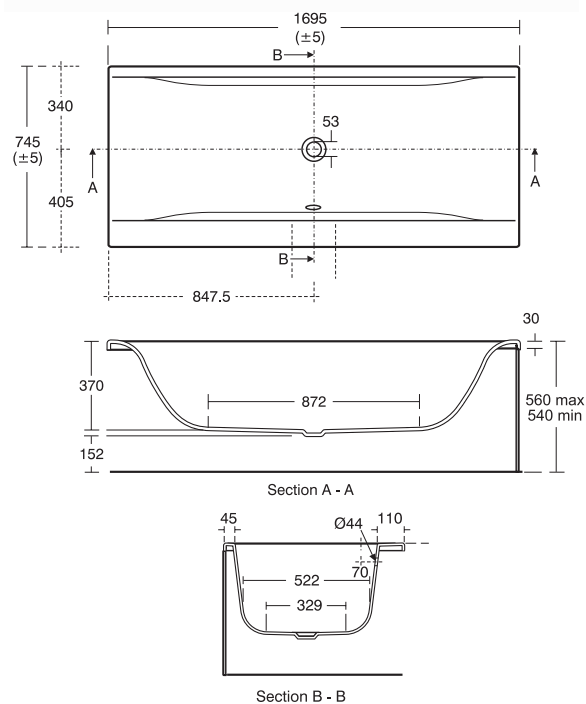
Baths

Concept

170cm x 75cm

double-ended Idealform Plus+

Double-ended Concept bath with gently sloped interior design matched to the extensive Concept range.



Illustrated

E8604 Concept 170cm x 75cm Idealform double-ended bath with no taphole
B0730 Tempo 2 hole bath filler
E4797 Unilux Plus+ 170cm front panel
E4832 Unilux Plus+ 75cm end panel
E1486 Luxury bath pop-up waste and overflow
A5901 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm

Material

Idealform Plus+

Capacity

200 litres (to overflow)

Weight

Bath 38.0kg
 Front Panel 3.65kg
 End Panel 2.58kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Constructed to EN 198:2008. EN 14516

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

Special notes

Consideration must be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction service. One taphole fittings require offsetting from the overflow. Check positioning and compatibility before specifying. Provision must be made to fix taps prior to bath installation and for future maintenance if taps are positioned as photo



Tel 0870 122 8822
 Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 4 : 37

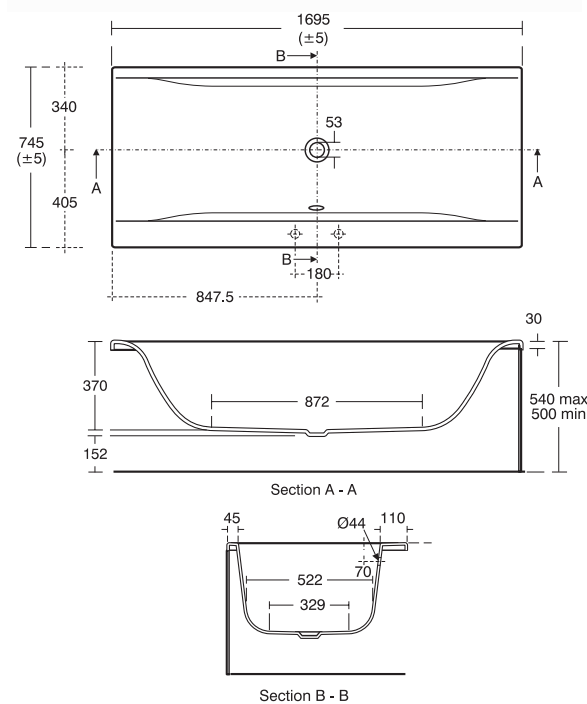


Concept

170cm x 75cm

double-ended Idealform

Double-ended Concept bath with gently sloped interior design matched to the extensive Concept range.



Illustrated

E7299 Concept 170cm x 75cm Idealform double-ended bath with 2 tapholes
B0730 Tempo 2 hole bath filler
E3194 Unilux 170cm front panel
E3195 Unilux 75cm end panel
E1486 Luxury bath pop-up waste and overflow
A5901 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm

Material

Idealform

Capacity

200 litres (to overflow)

Weight

Bath 21.52kg
 Front Panel 3.38kg
 End Panel 2.38kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Constructed to EN 198:2008. EN 14516

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

Options

E7358 Concept 170cm x 75cm Idealform double-ended bath with no tapholes

Special notes

Consideration must be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction service. One taphole fittings require offsetting from the overflow. Check positioning and compatibility before specifying. Provision must be made to fix taps prior to bath installation and for future maintenance if taps are positioned as photo



Tel 0870 122 8822
 Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 4 : 38



Domestic and hotel use

Ergonomic back rests

Double ended

Available in no taphole and two taphole variants

Also available as Idealform Plus+

Tempo Arc

170cm x 75cm double-ended Idealform Plus+

The double-ended Tempo Arc bath with gently sloped interior offers generous space and added comfort. Constructed from Idealform Plus+ for exceptional strength and rigidity.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and hotel use

Supplied no taphole for maximum flexibility

Also available as Idealform

Increased strength and rigidity

Illustrated

E2578 Tempo Arc 170cm x 75cm

Idealform Plus+ double-ended bath no handgrips no tapholes

E4797 Unilux Plus+ 170cm front panel for Idealform Plus+

E4832 Unilux Plus+ 75cm front bath panel for Idealform Plus+

B0730 Tempo 2 hole bath filler

E1486 Luxury bath pop-up waste and overflow

A5901 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm

Material

Idealform Plus+

Capacity

180 litres (to overflow)

Weight

Bath 38.5kg

Front Panel 3.38kg

Front Panel 2.38kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

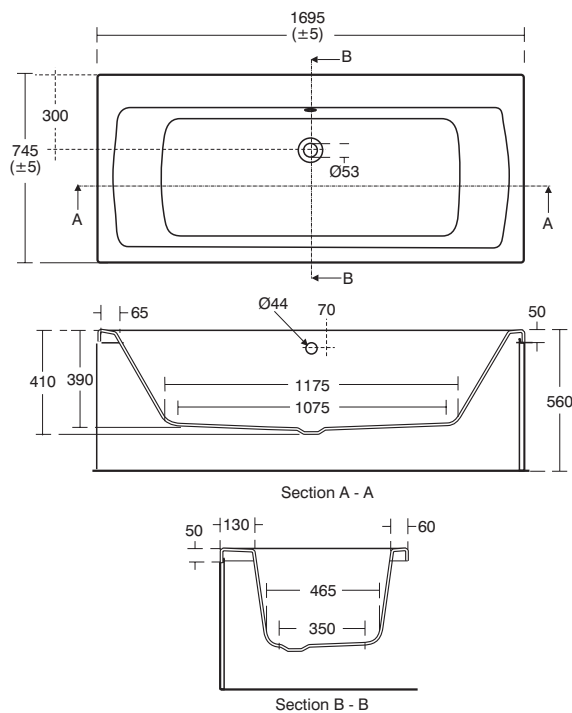
Constructed to EN 198:2008. EN 14516

Designer

Robin Leven, RDI

Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, see A5901AA or Part G for guidance. One taphole fittings require offsetting from the overflow. Check positioning and compatibility before specifying.



Tempo Arc

170cm x 75cm double-ended Idealform

The gentle minimalism that characterises Tempo is evident across all the pieces in this extensive range. With two bath designs Arc and Cube within the range the suite is incredibly versatile. Rectangular, double-ended and shower baths in both Idealform and Idealform Plus+ complete the range.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and hotel use

Supplied no taphole for maximum flexibility

Also available as Idealform Plus+

Arc or Cube design

Illustrated

E2566 Tempo Arc 170cm x 75cm Idealform double-ended bath no handgrips no tapholes

B0730 Tempo 2 hole bath filler

E4130 Uniline 170cm front panel

E4190 Uniline 75cm end panel

E1486 Luxury bath pop-up waste and overflow

A5901 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm

Material

Idealform

Capacity

180 litres (to overflow)

Weight

Bath 22kg

Front Panel 3.4kg

End Panel 3.1kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

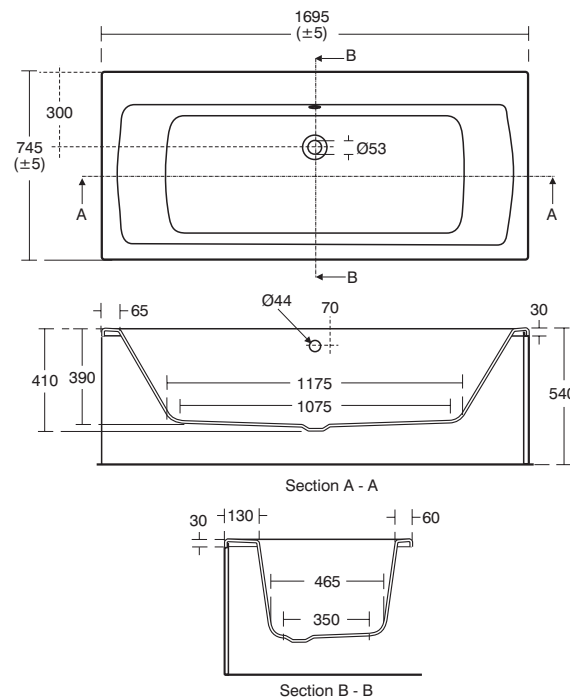
Constructed to EN 198:2008. EN 14516

Designer

Robin Leven, RDI

Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, see A5901AA or Part G for guidance. One taphole fittings require offsetting from the overflow. Check positioning and compatibility before specifying.



Tempo Cube

180cm x 80cm - 170cm x 75cm
double-ended Idealform Plus+

Double-ended Tempo bath with gently sloping interior offers ample space for two. Constructed from Idealform Plus+ for exceptional strength and rigidity.

Uniclass PR_40_20	December 2019	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)	

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and hotel use

Choice of two bath sizes
170cm x 75cm or
180cm x 80cm

Also available in Idealform

Increased strength and rigidity

Supplied no taphole for maximum flexibility

Illustrated

E2589 Tempo Cube 170cm x 75cm Idealform Plus+ double-ended bath no handgrips no tapholes
B0730 Tempo 2 hole bath filler
S8970 Trap 1½" plastic P with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe
E1486 Luxury bath pop-up waste and overflow
A5901 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm
E4797 Unilux Plus+ 170cm front panel for Idealform Plus+
E4832 Unilux Plus+ 75cm front bath panel for Idealform Plus+

Material
Idealform Plus+

Capacity
200 litres (to overflow)

Weight
Bath 38.5kg, Front Panel 3.38kg
Front Panel 2.38kg

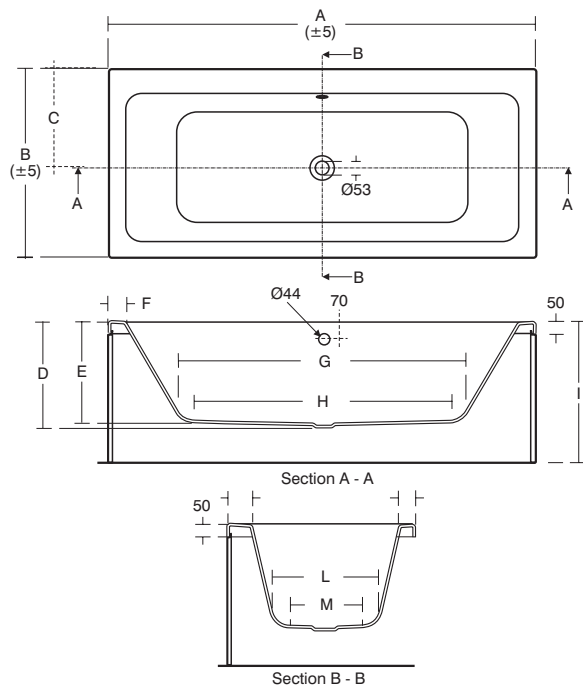
Finishes
Available in White (01)

Standards
Constructed to EN 198:2008. EN 14516

Designer
Robin Levien, RDI

Options
S8830 Waste 1½" bath chain and overflow, plastic plug
B0730 Tempo 2 hole bath filler
B0731 Tempo 2 hole bath shower mixer
B0732 Tempo 1 hole bath filler
B0733 Tempo 1 hole bath shower mixer
E2592 Tempo Cube 180cm x 80cm Idealform Plus+ double-ended bath no handgrips no tapholes

Special notes
Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, see A5901AA or Part G for guidance. One taphole fittings require offsetting from the overflow. Check positioning and compatibility before specifying.



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
700 x 75	1695	745	390	420	410	65	1155	1030	560	90	60	435	295
800 x 80	1795	795	410	475	465	70	1190	1065	605	85	80	445	305

Unified Water Label 200 litres

Tempo Cube

180cm x 80cm - 170cm x 75cm
double-ended Idealform

Double-ended Tempo bath with gently sloping interior offers ample space for two.

Uniclass PR_40_20	December 2019	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)	

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and hotel use

Choice of two bath sizes
170 x 75cm or 180 x 80cm

Also available as Idealform Plus+

Supplied no taphole for maximum flexibility

Illustrated

E2583 Tempo Cube 170cm x 75cm Idealform double-ended bath no handgrips no tapholes
B0730 Tempo 2 hole bath filler
E3194 Unilux 170cm front panel
E3195 Unilux 75cm end panel
E1486 Luxury bath pop-up waste and overflow
A5901 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm

Material
Idealform

Capacity
200 litres (to overflow)

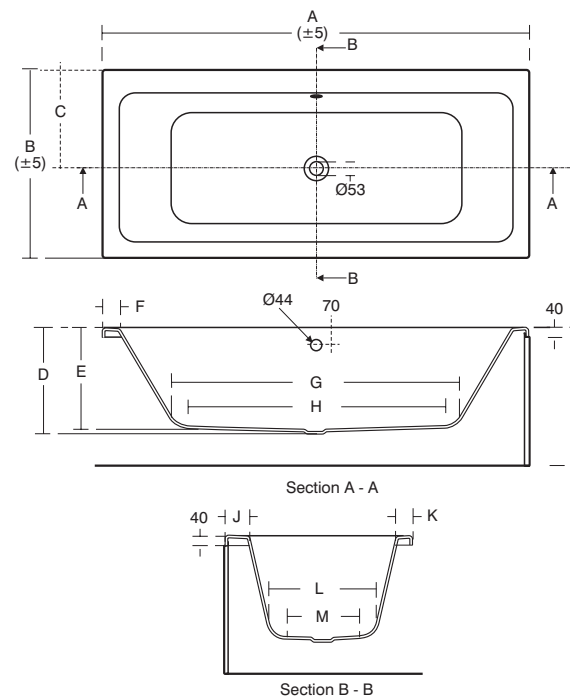
Weight
Bath 22kg
Front Panel 3.38kg
End Panel 2.38kg

Finishes
Available in White (01)

Standards
Constructed to EN 198:2008. EN 14516

Designer
Robin Levien, RDI

Options
E2584 Tempo Cube 180cm x 80cm Idealform double-ended bath no handgrips no tapholes
Special notes
Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, see A5901AA or Part G for guidance. One taphole fittings require offsetting from the overflow. Check positioning and compatibility before specifying.



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
1700 x 75	1695	745	390	420	410	65	1155	1030	550	90	60	435	295
1800 x 80	1795	795	410	475	465	70	1190	1065	595	85	80	445	305

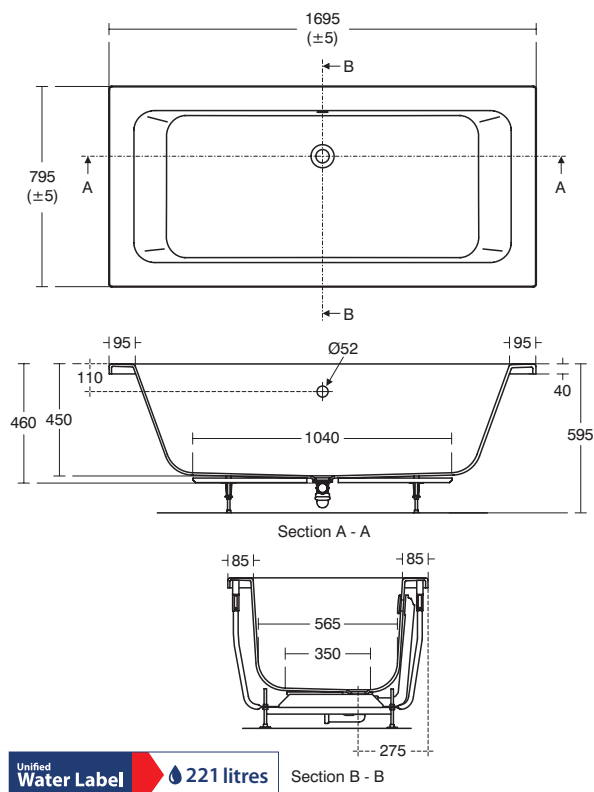
Unified Water Label 200 litres



Tempo Cube

170cm x 80cm double-ended Idealform Plus+

The gentle minimalism that characterises Tempo is evident across all the pieces in this extensive range. With two bath designs Arc and Cube within the range the suite is incredibly versatile. Rectangular, double-ended and shower baths in both Idealform and Idealform Plus+ feature with Arc also offering a gripped variant across its rectangular models.



Unified Water Label 221 litres

Section B - B



Domestic and hotel use

Part of an extensive range

Supplied no tap/hole for maximum flexibility

Also available in Idealform

Increased strength and rigidity

Illustrated

E1466 Tempo 170cm x 80cm double-ended Idealform Plus+ bath with no tap/holes

E0024 Tempo Cube 170cm front panel

E2607 Tempo Cube 80cm bath end panel

B0730 Tempo 2 hole bath filler

S8970 Trap 1½" plastic P with 75mm

seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable

for plastic and BS copper pipe

E1486 Luxury bath pop-up waste and overflow

A5901 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm

Material

Idealform Plus+

Capacity

221 litres (to overflow)

Weight

Bath 35.5kg

Front Panel 3kg

End Panel 1.5kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Constructed to EN 198:2008. EN 14516

Designer

Robin Levin, RDI

Special notes

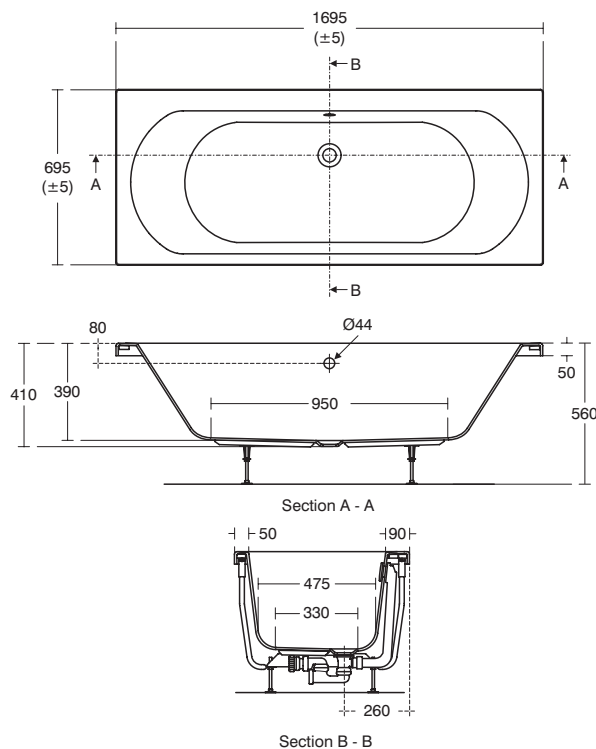
Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, see A5901AA or Part G for guidance.

One tap/hole fittings require offsetting from the overflow. Check positioning and compatibility before specifying.

Tesi

170cm x 70cm double-ended Idealform Plus+

Tesi's arched back rest draws inspiration from the gentle profile of the washbasin. Offered in the conventional size of 170cm x 70cm enabling double-ended bathing in even the most modest sized bathrooms



Unified Water Label 163 litres



Domestic and hotel use

Part of an extensive range

Supplied no tap/hole for maximum flexibility

Also available in Idealform

Space saving design

Increased strength and rigidity

Illustrated

T3606 Tesi 170cm x 70cm double-ended Idealform Plus+ bath with no tap/holes

A6590 Tesi 2 hole dual control bath filler

E4797 Unilux Plus+ 170cm front

panel for Idealform Plus+

E4831 Unilux Plus+ 70cm end panel

S8970 Trap 1½" plastic P with 75mm

seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable

for plastic and BS copper pipe

E1486 Luxury bath pop-up waste and overflow

A5901 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm

Material

Idealform Plus+

Capacity

163 litres (to overflow)

Weight

Bath 26.1kg

Front Panel 3.38kg

End Panel 2.38kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Constructed to EN 198:2008. EN 14516

Designer

Robin Levin, RDI

Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, see A5901AA or Part G for guidance. One tap/hole fittings require offsetting from the overflow. Check positioning and compatibility before specifying.

Tesi's arched back rest draws inspiration from the gentle profile of the washbasin. Offered in the conventional size of 170cm x 70cm enabling double-ended bathing in even the most modest sized bathrooms.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and hotel use

Part of an extensive range

Supplied no taphole for maximum flexibility

Also available as Idealform Plus+

Space saving design

Water saving variant available

Illustrated

T3605 Tesi 170cm x 70cm double-ended Idealform bath with no tapholes

A6590 Tesi 2 hole dual control bath filler

E3194 Unilux 170cm front panel

E3169 Unilux 70cm end panel

S8970 Trap 1½" plastic P with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe

E1486 Luxury bath pop-up waste and overflow

A5901 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm

Material

Idealform

Capacity

163 litres (to overflow)

Weight

Bath 20.5kg

Front Panel 3.38kg

End Panel 2.38kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Constructed to EN 198:2008. EN 14516

Designer

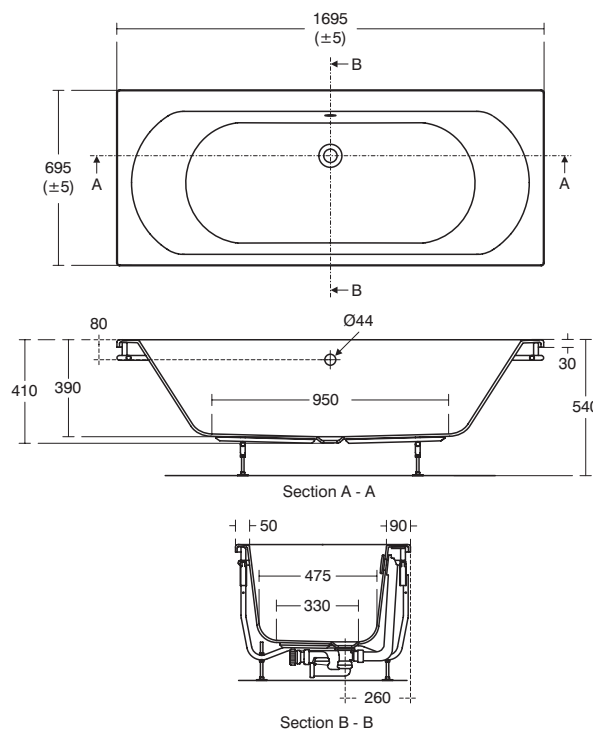
Robin Levien, RDI

Options

T3608 Tesi 170cm x 70cm double-ended idealform bath with no tapholes and water saving

Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, see A5901AA or Part G for guidance. One taphole fittings require offsetting from the overflow. Check positioning and compatibility before Specifying.



Concept Air

170cm x 80cm Idealform Plus+

A beautiful, light shower bath with soft curves and arching back rest for total comfort. The sleek design will look good alongside a number of suites as well as complement the ceramic and furniture options in the Concept Air range.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and hotel use

Part of an extensive range

Also available in Idealform

Increased strength and rigidity

Dedicated panels and shower bath screen with access panel

Choice of two sizes -
170cm & 150cm

Illustrated

E1143 Concept Air 170cm x 80 Idealform Plus+ shower bath with no taphole left hand
E1082 Concept Air 170cm bath panel
E3169 Unilux 70cm end panel
E1486 Luxury bath pop-up waste and overflow
E1085 Concept Air shower bath screen with access panel
A5901 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm
A6590 Tesi two hole dual control bath filler

Material

Idealform Plus+

Capacity

193 litres (to overflow)

Weight

Bath 30.9kg
 Bath Panel 3.5kg
 End Panel 2.38kg
 Bath Screen 21.5kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)
 Screen Finish in Bright Silver EO

Standards

Constructed to EN 198:2008. EN 14516

Designer

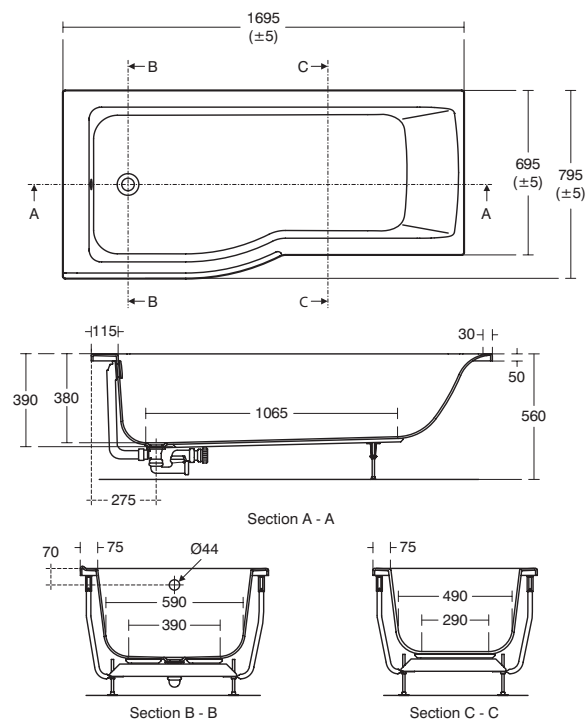
Robin Levien, RDI

Options

E1145 Concept Air 170cm x 80cm Idealform Plus+ shower bath with no taphole right hand

Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, see A5901AA or Part G for guidance. One taphole fittings require offsetting from the overflow. Check positioning and compatibility before specifying. Dedicated front panel and bath screen are unhandled.



Concept Air

170cm x 80cm Idealform

A beautiful, light shower bath with soft curves and arching back rest for total comfort. The sleek design will look good alongside a number of suites as well as complement the ceramic and furniture options in the Concept Air range.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and hotel use

Part of an extensive range

Also available as
Idealform Plus+

Dedicated panels and shower bath screen with access panel

Choice of two sizes -
170cm & 150cm

Illustrated

E1081 Concept Air 170cm x 80 Idealform shower bath with no taphole, left hand
E1082 Concept Air 170cm bath panel
E3169 Unilux 70cm end panel
E1486 Luxury bath pop-up waste and overflow
E1085 Concept Air shower bath screen with access panel
A5901 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm
A6590 Tesi two hole dual control bath filler

Material

Idealform

Capacity

193 litres (to overflow)

Weight

Bath 21.4kg
 Bath Panel 3.5kg
 End Panel 2.38kg
 Bath Screen 21.5kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)
 Screen Finish in Bright Silver EO

Standards

Constructed to EN 198:2008. EN 14516

Designer

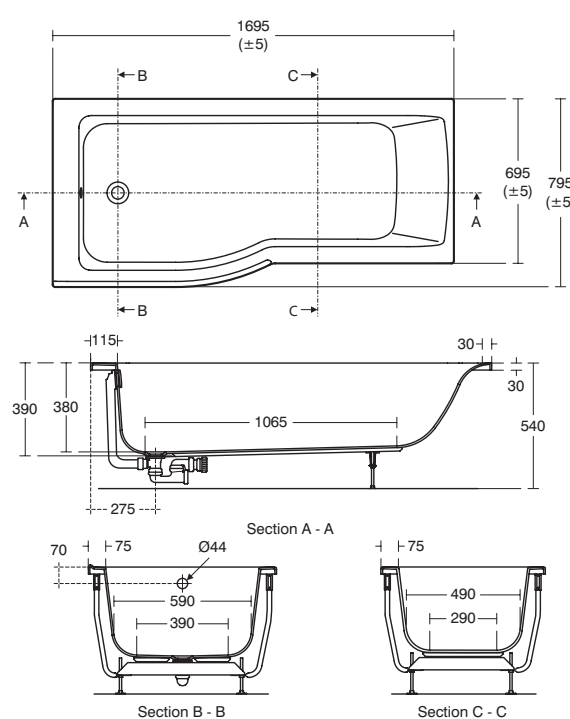
Robin Levien, RDI

Options

E1083 Concept Air 170cm x 80cm Idealform shower bath with no taphole right hand

Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, see A5901AA or Part G for guidance. One taphole fittings require offsetting from the overflow. Check positioning and compatibility before specifying. Dedicated front panel and bath screen are unhandled.



Concept Air

150cm x 80cm Idealform Plus+

A beautiful, light shower bath with soft curves and arching back rest for total comfort. The sleek design will look good alongside a number of suites as well as complement the ceramic and furniture options in the Concept Air range.



Uniclass PR_40_20	December 2019	CAWS N13
C/S/B	(74)	

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and hotel use

Part of an extensive range

Also available as Idealform

Increased strength and rigidity

Dedicated panels and shower bath screen with access panel

Choice of two sizes

- 170cm & 150cm

Illustrated

E1545 Concept Air 150cm x 80cm Idealform Plus+ shower bath right hand with no taphole

E1551 Concept Air 150cm

shower bath front panel

S8970 Trap 1½" plastic P with 75mm

seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable

for plastic and BS copper pipe

E1486 Luxury bath pop-up waste and overflow

E1085 Concept Air shower bath

screen with access panel

A5901 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm

A6590 Tesi two hole dual control bath filler

Material

Idealform Plus+

Capacity

170 litres (to overflow)

Weight

Bath 26.24kg

Front Panel 2.9kg

Bath Screen 21.5kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Screen Finish in Bright Silver EO

Standards

Constructed to EN 198:2008. EN 14516

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

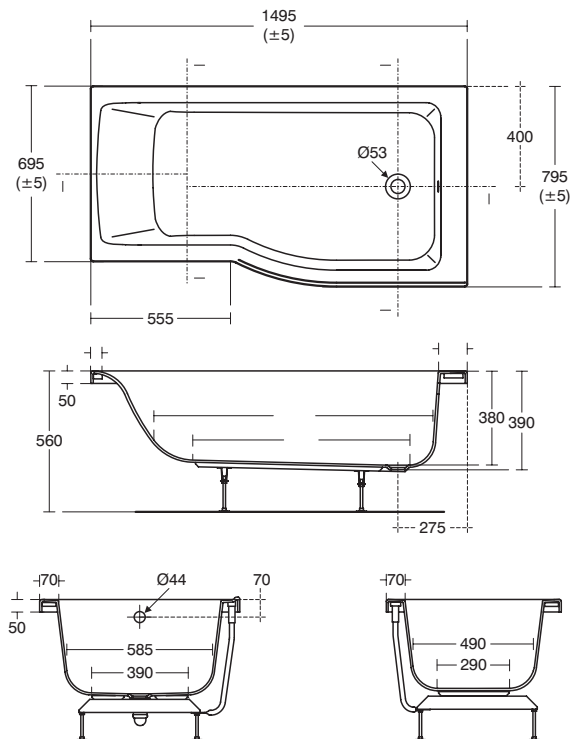
Options

E4831 Unilux Plus+ 70cm end panel

E1548 Concept Air 150cm x 80cm Idealform plus+ shower bath left hand with no taphole

Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, see A5901AA or Part G for guidance. One taphole fittings require offsetting from the overflow. Check positioning and compatibility before specifying. Dedicated front panel and bath screen are unhandled.



Concept Air

150cm x 80cm Idealform

A beautiful, light shower bath with soft curves and arching back rest for total comfort. The sleek design will look good alongside a number of suites as well as complement the ceramic and furniture options in the Concept Air range.



Uniclass PR_40_20	December 2019	CAWS N13
C/S/B	(74)	

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and hotel use

Part of an extensive range

Also available as Idealform Plus+

Supplied no taphole for maximum flexibility

Dedicated panels and shower bath screen with access panel

Choice of two sizes

- 170cm & 150cm

Illustrated

E1544 Concept Air 150cm x 80cm Idealform shower bath right hand with no taphole

E1551 Concept Air 150cm

shower bath front panel

S8970 Trap 1½" plastic P with 75mm

seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable

for plastic and BS copper pipe

E1486 Luxury bath pop-up waste and overflow

E1085 Concept Air shower bath

screen with access panel

A5901 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm

A6590 Tesi two hole dual control bath filler

Material

Idealform

Capacity

170 litres (to overflow)

Weight

Bath 23.9kg

Front Panel 2.9kg

Bath Screen 21.5kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Screen Finish in Bright Silver EO

Standards

Constructed to EN 198:2008. EN 14516

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

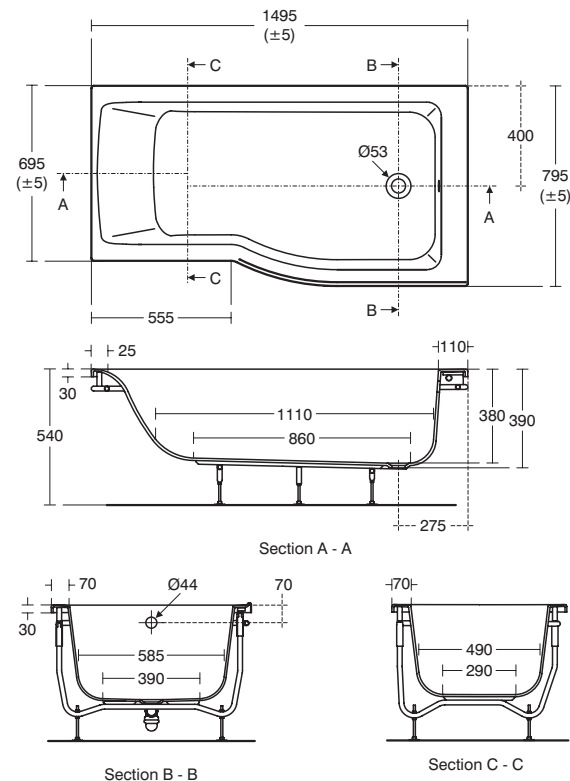
Options

E3169 Unilux 70cm end panel

E1547 Concept Air 150cm x 80cm Idealform shower bath left hand with no taphole

Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, see A5901AA or Part G for guidance. One taphole fittings require offsetting from the overflow. Check positioning and compatibility before specifying. Dedicated front panel and bath screen are unhandled.



Concept

170cm x 90cm Idealform Plus+

The gently sloped ergonomic interior design matched to the extensive contemporary Concept range. This spacious shower bath has matching Concept shower screen.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and hotel use

Matching Concept shower screen

Large showering area

Increased strength and rigidity

Also available as Idealform

Illustrated

E8608 Concept 170cm x 90cm idealform Plus+ shower bath, left hand no tapholes
E7317 Concept 170cm shower front bath panel
E3169 Unilux 70cm end panel
E7407 Concept shower bath screen, Clear Glass and Silver Finish
A5901 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm
A6590 Tesi two hole dual control bath filler

Material

Idealform Plus+

Capacity

232 litres (to overflow)

Weight

Bath 24.15kg
 Front Panel 3.25kg
 End Panel 2.38kg
 Bath Screen 21.5kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)
 Screen Finish in Polished Silver finish AA

Standards

Constructed to EN 198:2008. EN 14516

Designer

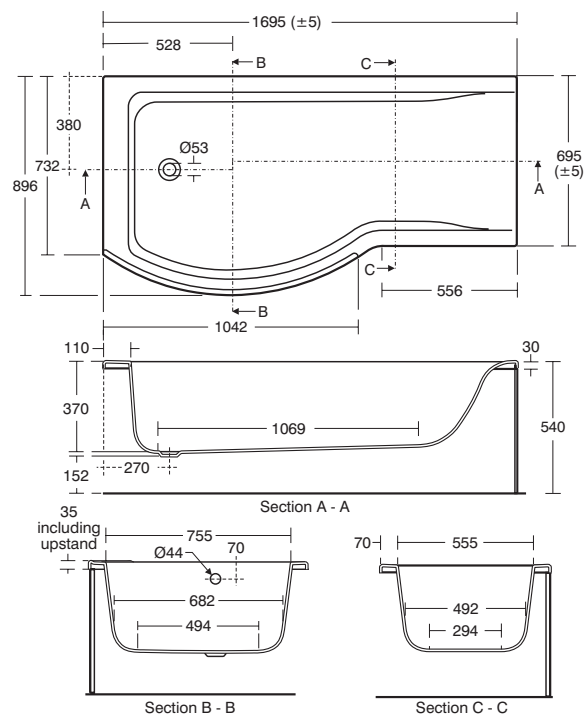
Robin Levien, RDI

Options

E8608 Concept 170cm x 90cm ideal form plus+ shower bath, left hand no tapholes

Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, see A5901AA or Part G for guidance. On taphole fittings require offsetting from the overflow. Check positioning and compatibility before specifying. Dedicated front panel and bath screen are unhandled.



Concept

170cm x 90cm Idealform

The gently sloped ergonomic interior design matched to the extensive contemporary Concept range. This spacious shower bath has a matching Concept shower screen.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and hotel use

Matching Concept shower screen

Large showering area

Also available in Idealform Plus+

Illustrated

E7316 Concept 170cm x 90cm shower bath, left hand no tapholes
E7317 Concept 170cm shower front bath panel
E3169 Unilux 70cm end panel
E7407 Concept shower bath screen, Clear Glass and Silver Finish
A5901 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm
A6590 Tesi two hole dual control bath filler

Material

Idealform

Capacity

232 litres (to overflow)

Weight

Bath 21.07kg
 Front Panel 3.25kg
 End Panel 2.38kg
 Bath Screen 21.5kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)
 Screen Finish in Polished Silver finish AA

Standards

Constructed to EN 198:2008. EN 14516

Designer

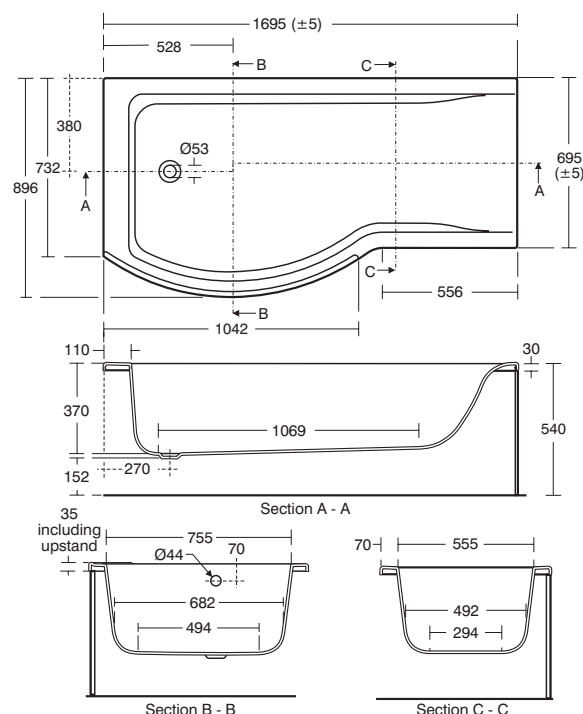
Robin Levien, RDI

Options

E7315 Concept 170cm x 90cm shower bath, Right hand no tapholes

Special notes

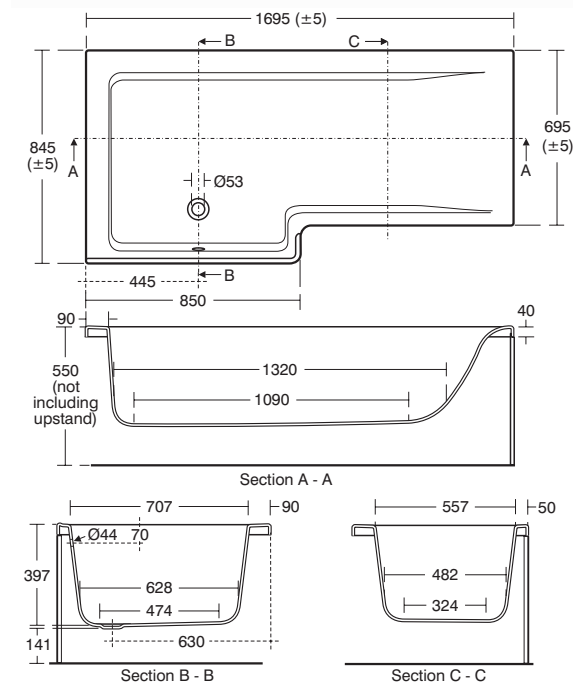
Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, see A5901AA or Part G for guidance. One taphole fittings require offsetting from the overflow. Check positioning and compatibility before specifying. Dedicated front panel and bath screen are unhandled.



Concept

170cm x 85cm Square Idealform Plus+

Concept Space consists of a wide range of ceramic pieces, storage and bathing solutions with innovative features providing the best possible use of space in any bathroom area. Concept Space can be mixed and matched seamlessly with the vast Concept product portfolio.



Also available as 150

Flexibility to install brassware on the end or side

Increased strength and rigidity

Also available as Idealform

Illustrated

- E0492** Concept 170cm x 85cm Idealform Plus+ Square shower bath, left hand no tapholes
E0504 Concept 170cm Square shower bath front panel
E1486 Luxury bath pop-up waste and overflow
A7051 Concept Air 2 taphole bath filler single lever
E0508 Concept Square shower bath screen, Clear Glass and Bright Silver finish
E3169 Unilux 70cm end panel
A5901 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve

Material

Idealform Plus+

Capacity

225 litres (to overflow)

Weight

Bath 34kg
 Front Panel 3.3kg
 Bath Screen 16.1kg
 End Panel 2.38kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)
 Screen Finish in Bright Silver EO

Standards

Constructed to EN 198:2008. EN 14516

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

Options

E0491 Concept 170cm x 70/85cm Idealform Plus+ Square shower bath, right hand no tapholes

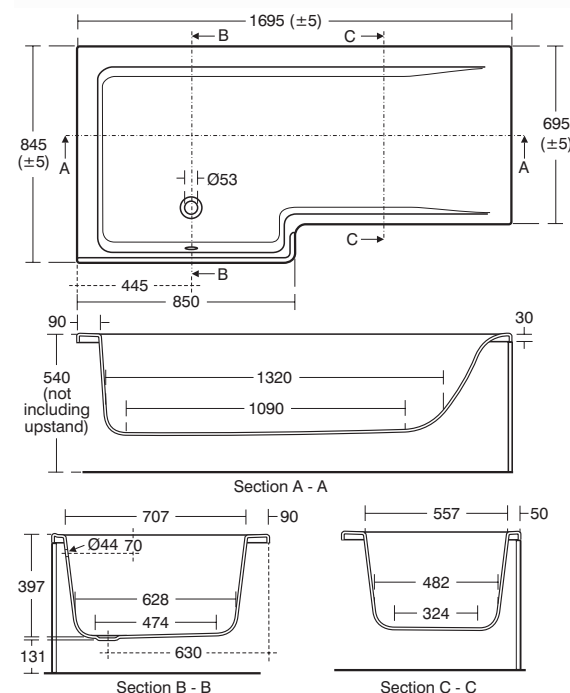
Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, see A5901AA or Part G for guidance. One taphole fittings require offsetting from the overflow. Check positioning and compatibility before specifying. Dedicated front panel and bath screen are unhandled.

Concept

170cm x 85cm Square Idealform

Concept Space consists of a wide range of ceramic pieces, storage and bathing solutions with innovative features providing the best possible use of space in any bathroom area. Concept Space can be mixed and matched seamlessly with the vast Concept product portfolio.



Also available as 150

Flexibility to install brassware on the end or side

Also available as Idealform Plus+

Illustrated

- E0512** Concept 170cm x 85cm Idealform Square shower bath, left hand no tapholes
A7051 Concept Air 2 taphole bath filler single lever
E0504 Concept 170cm Square shower bath front panel
E1486 Luxury bath pop-up waste and overflow
E0508 Concept Square shower bath screen, Clear Glass and Bright Silver finish
E3169 Unilux 70cm end panel
A5901 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve

Material

Idealform

Capacity

225 litres (to overflow)

Weight

Bath 25.92kg
 Front Panel 3.3kg
 Bath Screen 16.1kg
 End Panel 2.38kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)
 Screen Finish in Bright Silver EO

Standards

Constructed to EN 198:2008. EN 14516

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

Options

E0511 Concept 170cm x 70/85cm Idealform Square shower bath, right hand no tapholes

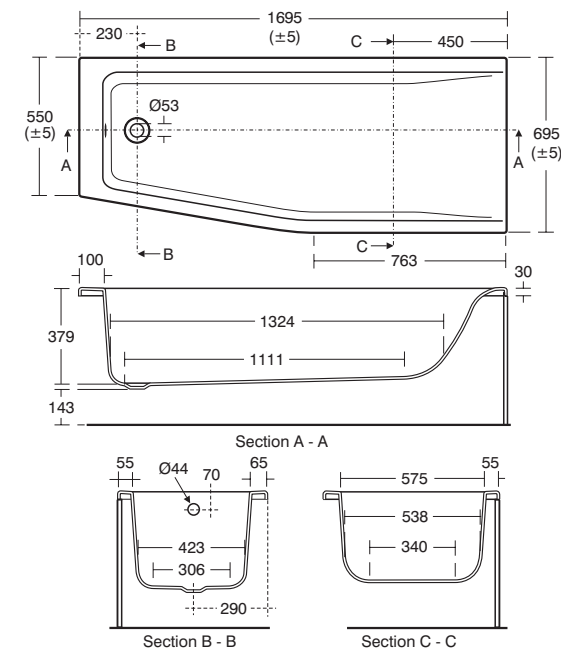
Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, see A5901AA or Part G for guidance. One taphole fittings require offsetting from the overflow. Check positioning and compatibility before specifying. Dedicated front panel and bath screen are unhandled.

Concept

170cm x 70cm Spacemaker Idealform Plus+

Concept Space consists of a wide range of ceramic pieces, storage and bathing solutions with innovative features providing the best possible use of space in any bathroom area. Concept Space can be mixed and matched seamlessly with the vast Concept product portfolio.



Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and hotel use

550mm width at narrow end

Supplied no tap holes for flexibility

Ergonomic back rest

Increased strength and rigidity

Also available Idealform

Left and right handed versions

Illustrated

E8618 Concept 170cm x 70cm Idealform Plus+ Spacemaker shower bath, left hand no tapholes
A7051 Concept Air 2 taphole bath filler single lever
E0501 Concept 170cm Spacemaker shower bath front panel
E1486 Luxury bath pop-up waste and overflow
E3169 Unilux 70cm end panel
A5901 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm

Material

Idealform Plus+

Capacity

164 litres (to overflow)

Weight

Bath 24.15kg
 Front Panel 3.25kg
 End Panel 2.38kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Constructed to EN 198:2008. EN 14516

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

Options

E8618 Concept 170cm x 70cm Idealform Plus+ Spacemaker shower bath, left hand no tapholes

Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, see A5901AA or Part G for guidance. One taphole fittings require offsetting from the overflow. Check positioning and compatibility before specifying. Dedicated front panel is unhandled. Suitable for use with Connect bathscreens.



Unified Water Label 164 litres

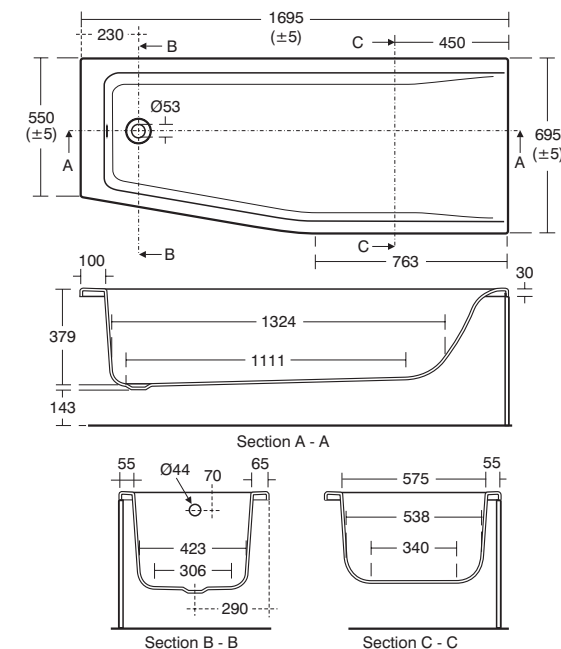
6 : 4 : 55

Tel 0870 122 8822
 Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Concept

170cm x 70cm Spacemaker Idealform

Concept Space consists of a wide range of ceramic pieces, storage and bathing solutions with innovative features providing the best possible use of space in any bathroom area. Concept Space can be mixed and matched seamlessly with the vast Concept product portfolio.



Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and hotel use

550mm width at narrow end

Supplied no tap holes for flexibility

Ergonomic back rest

Also available as Idealform Plus+

Illustrated

E0499 Concept 170cm x 70cm Idealform Spacemaker shower bath, left hand no tapholes
A7051 Concept Air 2 taphole bath filler single lever
E0501 Concept 170cm Spacemaker shower bath front panel
E1486 Luxury bath pop-up waste and overflow
E3169 Unilux 70cm end panel
A5901 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm

Material

Idealform

Capacity

164 litres (to overflow)

Weight

Bath 21.07kg
 Front Panel 3.25kg
 End Panel 2.38kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Constructed to EN 198:2008. EN 14516

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

Options

E0498 Concept 170cm x 70cm Idealform Spacemaker shower bath, right hand no tapholes

Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, see A5901AA or Part G for guidance. One taphole fittings require offsetting from the overflow. Check positioning and compatibility before specifying. Dedicated front panel is unhandled. Suitable for use with Connect bathscreens.



Unified Water Label 164 litres

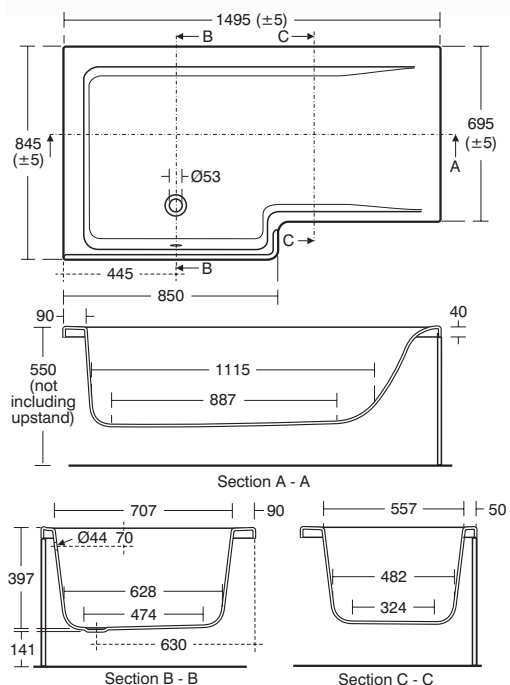
6 : 4 : 56

Tel 0870 122 8822
 Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Concept

150cm x 85cm Square Idealform Plus+

Concept Space consists of a wide range of ceramic pieces, storage and bathing solutions with innovative features providing the best possible use of space in any bathroom area. Concept Space can be mixed and matched seamlessly with the vast Concept product portfolio.



Uniclass	December 2019
PR_40_20	CAWS
C/S/B	N13
(74)	

IDEAL STANDARD

Also Available as 170cm

Flexibility to install brassware on the end or side

Also available in Idealform

Increased strength and rigidity

Illustrated

- E0497** Concept 150cm x 85cm Idealform Plus+ Square shower bath, left hand no tapholes
- A7051** Concept Air 2 taphole bath filler single lever
- E0506** Concept 150cm Square shower bath front panel
- E1486** Luxury bath pop-up waste and overflow
- E3169** Unilux 70cm end panel
- A5901** TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm
- E0508** Concept Square shower bath screen, Clear Glass and Bright Silver finish

Material

Idealform Plus+

Capacity

197 litres (to overflow)

Weight

- Bath 38.5kg
- Front Panel 3.3kg
- End Panel 2.38kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Constructed to EN 198:2008. EN 14516

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

Options

- E0496** Concept 150cm x 70/85cm Idealform Plus+ Square shower bath, right hand no tapholes

Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, see A5901AA or Part G for guidance. One taphole fittings require offsetting from the overflow. Check positioning and compatibility before specifying. Dedicated front panel and bathscreen are unhandled.

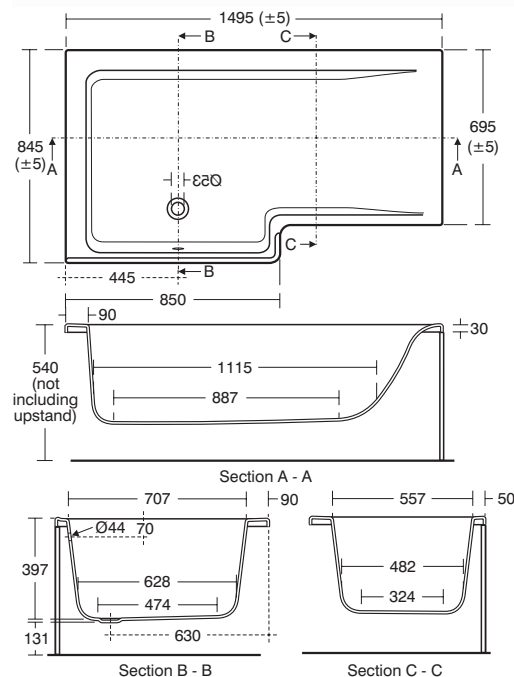


Unified Water Label 197 litres

Concept

150cm x 85cm Square Idealform

Concept Space consists of a wide range of ceramic pieces, storage and bathing solutions with innovative features providing the best possible use of space in any bathroom area. Concept Space can be mixed and matched seamlessly with the vast Concept product portfolio.



Uniclass	December 2019
PR_40_20	CAWS
C/S/B	N13
(74)	

IDEAL STANDARD

Also available as 170cm

Flexibility to install brassware on the end side

Also available as Idealform Plus+

Illustrated

- E0495** Concept 150cm x 85cm Idealform Square shower bath, left hand no tapholes
- A7051** Concept Air 2 taphole bath filler single lever
- E0506** Concept 150cm Square shower bath front panel
- E1486** Luxury bath pop-up waste and overflow
- E0508** Concept Square shower bath screen, Clear Glass and Bright Silver finish
- E3169** Unilux 70cm end panel
- A5901** TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm

Material

Idealform

Capacity

197 litres (to overflow)

Weight

- Bath 22.82kg
- Front Panel 3.3kg
- Bath Screen 16.1kg
- End Panel 2.38kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)
Screen Finish in Bright Silver EO

Standards

Constructed to EN 198:2008. EN 14516

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

Options

- E0494** Concept 150cm x 70/85cm Idealform Square shower bath, right hand no tapholes

Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, see A5901AA or Part G for guidance. One taphole fittings require offsetting from the overflow. Check positioning and compatibility before specifying. Dedicated front panel and bathscreens are unhandled.



Unified Water Label 197 litres

Tempo Arc

170cm x 80cm Idealform Plus+

The gently sloped ergonomic interior design matched to the extensive contemporary Tempo range, this spacious shower bath has matching curved shower screen. Constructed from Idealform Plus+ for exceptional strength and rigidity.

Uniclass	December 2019
PR_40_20	CAWS
CI/SfB	N13
(74)	

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and hotel use

Part of an extensive range

Left and right hand versions

Also available as Idealform

Increased strength and rigidity

Illustrated

E2576 Tempo Arc 170cm x 70/80cm

Idealform Plus+ shower bath. left

hand, no handgrips no tapholes

B0730 Temp 2 hole bath filler

E2569 Tempo Arc shower bath front panel

E3169 Unilux 70cm end panel

E1486 Luxury bath pop-up waste and overflow

A5901 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm

E2571 Tempo Arc shower bath screen,

Clear Glass and Bright Silver finish

Material

Idealform Plus+

Capacity

195 litres (to overflow)

Weight

Bath 40.66kg

Front Panel 3.5kg

End Panel 2.38kg

Bath Screen 29kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Screen Finish in Bright Silver EO

Standards

Constructed to EN 198:2008. EN 14516

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

Options

E2574 Tempo Arc 170cm x 70/80cm

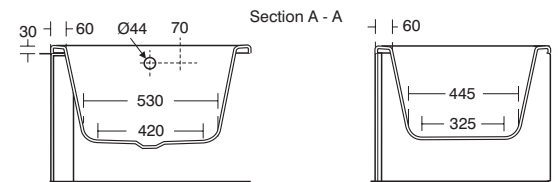
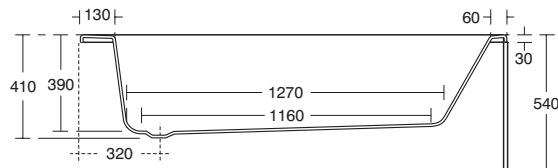
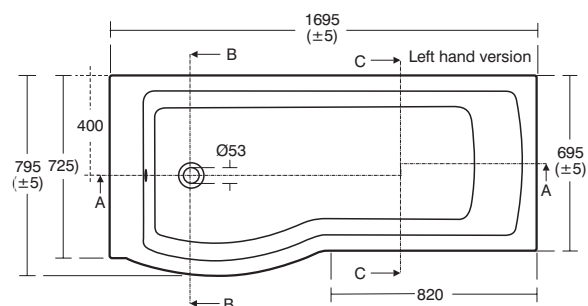
Idealform Plus+ shower bath. right

hand, no handgrips no tapholes

Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, see A5901AA or Part G for guidance. One taphole fittings require offsetting from the overflow.

Check positioning and compatibility before specifying. Dedicated front panel and bathscreens are unhanded. To be used with E2571EO Tempo Arc Shower Bath Screen.



Section B - B

Section C - C



Tempo Arc

170cm x 80cm Idealform

The gently sloped ergonomic interior design matched to the extensive contemporary Tempo range, this spacious shower bath has matching curved shower screen.

Uniclass	December 2019
PR_40_20	CAWS
CI/SfB	N13
(74)	

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and hotel use

Part of an extensive range

Left and right hand versions

Also available as

Idealform Plus+

Illustrated

E2568 Tempo Arc 170cm x 80cm

Idealform shower bath. left hand,

no handgrips no tapholes

B0730 Tempo 2 hole bath filler

E2569 Tempo Arc shower bath front panel

E3169 Unilux 70cm end panel

E1486 Luxury bath pop-up waste and overflow

A5901 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm

E2571 Tempo Arc shower bath screen,

Clear Glass and Bright Silver finish

Material

Idealform

Capacity

195 litres (to overflow)

Weight

Bath 26kg

Front Panel 3.5kg

End Panel 2.38kg

Bath Screen 29kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Screen Finish in Bright Silver EO

Standards

Constructed to EN 198:2008. EN 14516

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

Options

E2567 Tempo Arc 170cm x 80cm

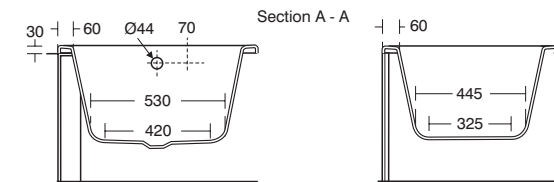
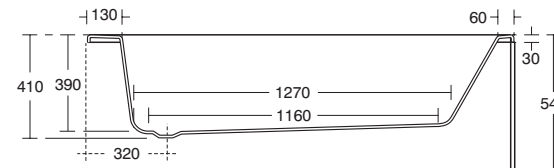
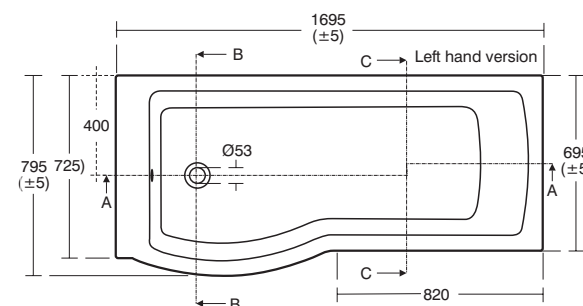
Idealform shower bath. right hand,

no handgrips no tapholes

Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, see A5901AA or Part G for guidance. One taphole fittings require offsetting from the overflow.

Check positioning and compatibility before specifying. Dedicated front panel and bathscreen are unhanded. To be used with E2571EO Tempo Arc shower bathscreen.



Section B - B

Section C - C

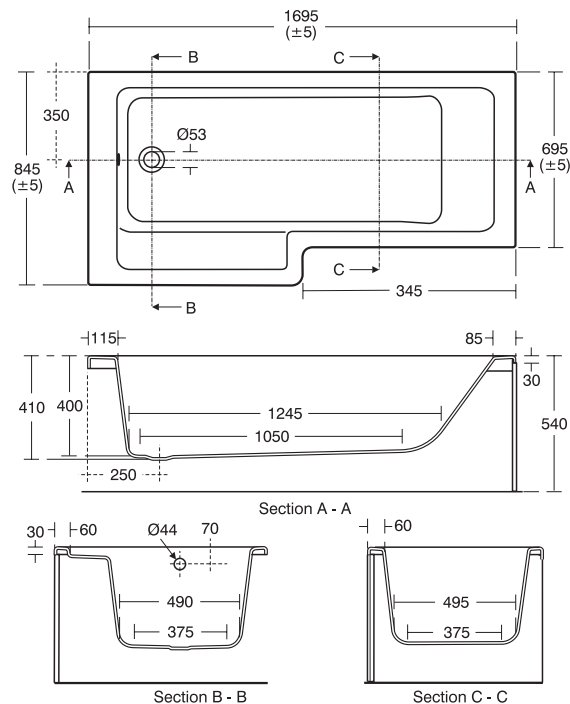


Tempo Cube

170cm x 85cm Square

Idealform Plus+

A spacious shower bath with integrated shelf feature and matching curved shower screen. The bath's gently sloped ergonomic interior design offers a generous bathing area. Constructed from Idealform Plus+ for exceptional strength and rigidity.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and hotel use

Part of an extensive range

Left and right handed versions

Also available as Idealform

Integrated shelf

Increased strength and rigidity

Illustrated

E2601 Tempo Cube 170cm x 70/85cm

Idealform Plus+ left hand shower

bath no handgrips no tapholes

E2596 Tempo Cube shower bath front panel

E3169 Unilux 70cm end panel

B0730 Tempo 2 hole bath filler

E1486 Luxury bath pop-up waste and overflow

A5901 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm

E2597 Tempo Cube Square shower bath screen, Clear Glass and Bright Silver finish

Material

Idealform Plus+

Capacity

190 litres (to overflow)

Weight

Bath 40.66kg

Bath Panel 3.5kg

End Panel 2.38kg

Bath Screen 29kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Screen Finish in Bright Silver EO

Standards

Constructed to EN 198:2008. EN 14516

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

Options

E2598 Tempo Cube 170cm x 85cm

Idealform plus+ right hand shower

bath no handgrips no tapholes

Special notes

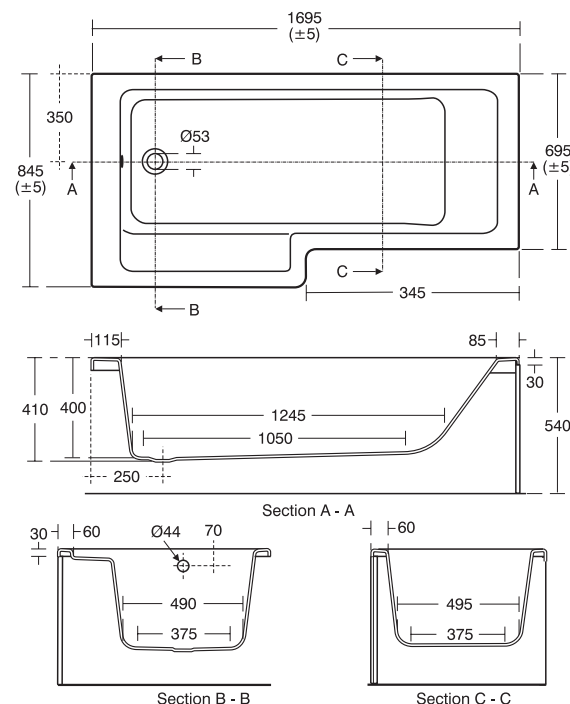
Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, see A5901AA or Part G for guidance. One taphole fittings require offsetting from the overflow. Check positioning and compatibility before specifying. Dedicated front panel and bathscreen are unhanded.



Tempo Cube

170cm x 85cm Idealform

A spacious shower bath with integrated shelf feature and matching curved shower screen. The bath's gently sloped ergonomic interior design offers a generous bathing area.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and hotel use

Part of an extensive range

Left and right handed versions

Also available as

Idealform Plus+

Integrated shelf

Water efficient design

Illustrated

E2595 Tempo Cube 170cm x 85cm

Idealform left hand shower bath

no handgrips no tapholes

B0730 Tempo 2 hole bath filler

E2596 Tempo Cube shower bath front panel

E3169 Unilux 70cm end panel

E1486 Luxury bath pop-up waste and overflow

E2597 Tempo Cube Square shower bath screen, Clear Glass and Bright Silver finish

Material

Idealform

Capacity

190 litres (to overflow)

Weight

Bath 26kg

Front Panel 3.5kg

End Panel 2.38kg

Bath Screen 29kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Screen Finish in Bright Silver EO

Standards

Constructed to EN 198:2008. EN 14516

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

Options

E2594 Tempo Cube 170cm x 85cm

Idealform right hand shower bath

no handgrips no tapholes

Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see, A5901AA or Part G for guidance. One taphole fittings require offsetting from the overflow. Check positioning and compatibility before specifying. Dedicated front panel and bathscreen are unhanded.



December 2019			
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13		
CI/SfB	(74)		

December 2019			
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13		
CI/SfB	(74)		

Baths

Freestanding

Concept Air

170cm x 79cm Freestanding double-ended Idealform Plus+

The slimline freestanding bath design has soft arc tapered sides and thin rims giving a light finish and more space inside the bath for a relaxing luxurious experience. The practical yet design integrated tap deck allows complete flexibility on brassware positioning along one side of the bath. An ideal solution for practicality and affordable luxury.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Tap deck allows freedom of brassware positioning

Conventional size

Choice of waste

Thin rims

Spacious Interior

Easy installation

Idealform Plus+ only

Illustrated

E1079 Concept Air 170cm x 79cm
Freestanding double-ended bath with tap deck
A6590 Tesi 2 hole dual control bath filler

Material

Idealform Plus+

Capacity

191 litres (to overflow)

Weight

Bath 61.1kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

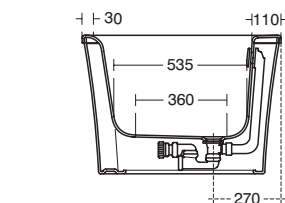
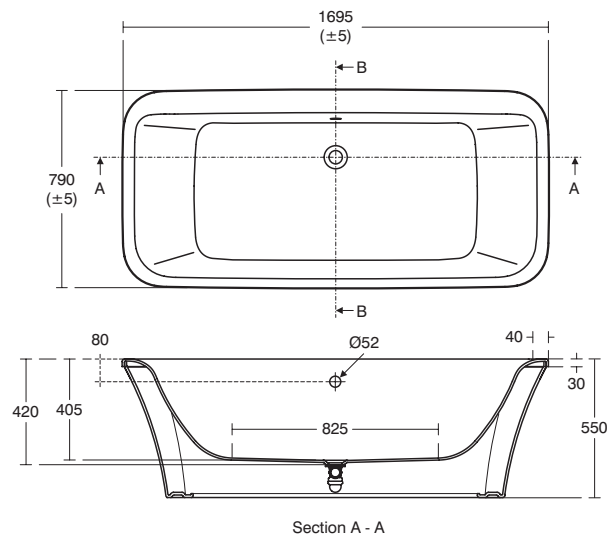
Constructed to EN 198:2008. EN 14516

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, see A5901AA or Part G for guidance. One taphole fittings require offsetting from the overflow.
Check positioning and compatibility before specifying. Bath supplied complete with tapered sides, separate panels not required.



Baths

Steel

Baths

Nisa

170cm x 70cm Lowline

Heavy gauge steel bath particularly suitable for the specification market, hotel, housing associations and local authority housing. Supplied with slip resistant base with or without handgrips and with or without tapholes. The reduced height makes this bath easier to access.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/S/B	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

30 year guarantee

Reduced height

Two and no taphole options

With and without grips

Heavy gauge steel bath

Anti-slip base*

Illustrated

S1765 Nisa Lowline 170cm x 70cm Steel

bath with 2 tapholes and handgrips

B9882 Sandringham 21 bath

pillar taps, lever handles

S8830 Waste 1½" bath chain

and overflow, plastic plug

S8970 Trap 1½" plastic P with 75mm

seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable

for plastic and BS copper pipe

A5901 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm

Material

Porcelain Enamelled Steel

Capacity

147 litres (to overflow)

Weight

Bath 47.35kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

BS 1390: 1990. EN 14516

Options

B1680 Alterna 21 pillar taps

3/4" lever handles, pair

B9883 Sandringham 21 bath

filler 2 hole, lever handles

B9884 Sandringham 21 bath shower mixer

2 hole with shower set, lever handles

S1766 Nisa Lowline 170cm x 70cm Steel

bath no tapholes with handgrips

S1699 Nisa Lowline 170cm x 70cm

steel bath, anti slip, no tap holes

Special notes

*Anti-slip is a resistant finish that reduces the chances of slipping, it does not prevent all slipping. Not suitable in areas involving the use of special chemicals. Framework is required at installation to support the rim and secure the panel. Panels require trimming to size at installation. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, see A5901AA or Part G for guidance. Supported on steel cradle with adjustable feet.



Baths

Nisa

170cm x 70cm

Heavy gauge steel bath particularly suitable for the specification market, hotel, housing associations and local authority housing. Supplied with slip resistant base, with or without handgrips and without tapholes.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/S/B	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

30 year guarantee

Two and no taphole options

With and without grips

Heavy gauge steel bath

Anti slip base*

Illustrated

S1863 Nisa 170cm x 70cm Steel bath,

chrome plated grips, anti slip*, 2 tapholes

S8830 Waste 1½" bath chain

and overflow, plastic plug

S8970 Trap 1½" plastic P with 75mm

seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable

for plastic and BS copper pipe

S0915 Bath flat front panel

S0916 Bath flat end panel

S9365 Bath panel plastic corner edge strip

B9870 Sandringham 21 bath filler 2 hole

A5901 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm

Material

Porcelain Enamelled Steel

Capacity

169 litres (to overflow)

Weight

Bath 49.67kg

Front Panel 2.02kg

End Panel 0.9kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

BS 1390: 1990. EN 14516

Options

S1864 Nisa 170cm x 70cm Steel bath no

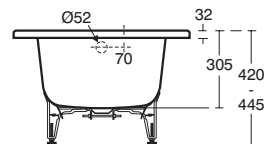
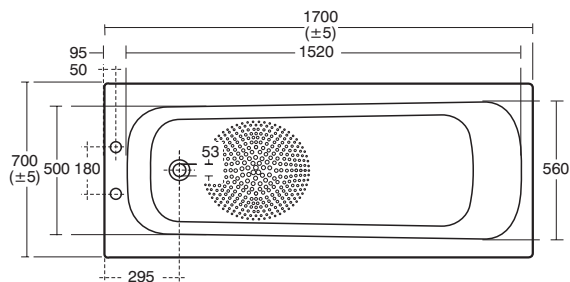
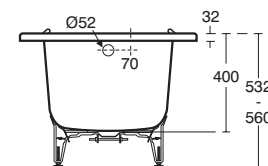
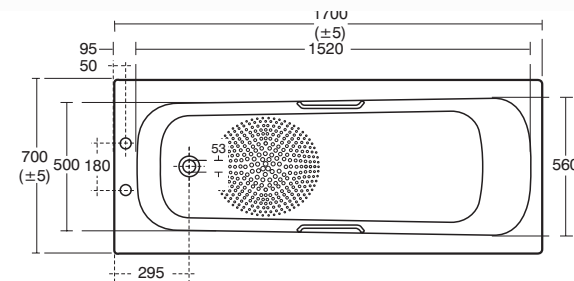
tapholes with chrome plated handgrips

S1865 Nisa 170cm x 70cm Steel

bath with 2 tapholes

Special notes

*Anti slip is a resistant finish that reduces the chances of slipping, it does not prevent all slipping. Not suitable in areas involving the use of special chemicals. Framework is required at installation to support rim and secure panel. Panels require trimming to size at installation. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, see A5901AA or Part G for guidance.

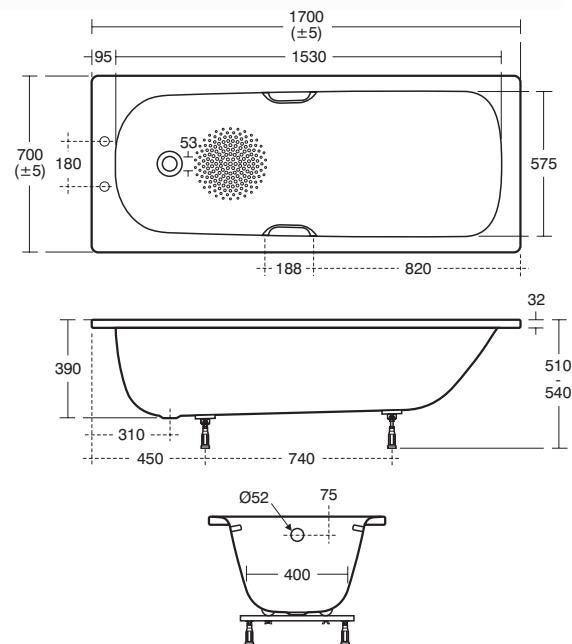


Baths

Sandringham 21

170cm x 70cm

Sandringham 21 170cm Steel bath available in a range of options and part of the extensive Sandringham 21 suite.



Uniclass	December 2019
PR_40_20	CAWS
CI/SIB	N13
(74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Slip resistant base versions*

150cm and 160cm versions

Water saving versions

2 and no taphole options

Illustrated

S1835 Sandringham 21 170cm x 70cm standard gauge steel bath with chrome plated grips two tapholes, anti-slip*

B9870 Sandringham 21 bath filler 2 hole

S8970 Trap 1½" plastic P with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe

S8840 1½" Combination bath waste & trap with overflow and domed clicker

A5901 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm

Material

Porcelain Enamelled Steel

Capacity

160 litres (to overflow)

Weight

Bath 28kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

BS 1390: 1990. EN 14516

Options

S0915 Bath flat front panel

S0916 Bath flat end panel

S9365 Bath panel plastic corner edge strip

S1836 Sandringham 21 170cm x 70cm standard gauge steel bath 2 tapholes

S1837 Sandringham 21 170cm x 70cm standard gauge steel bath no tapholes

S1838 Sandringham 21 170cm x 70cm standard gauge steel bath with chrome plated grips no tapholes, anti-slip*

S1839 Sandringham 21 water saving 170cm x 70cm standard gauge steel bath with chrome plated grips 2 tapholes, anti-slip* (only 130 litres)

S1817 Sandringham 21 170cm x 70cm standard gauge steel bath with anti-slip*, no tapholes

S1817 Sandringham 21 170cm x 70cm standard gauge steel bath with anti-slip*, no tapholes

S1817 Sandringham 21 170cm x 70cm standard gauge steel bath with anti-slip*, no tapholes

S1817 Sandringham 21 170cm x 70cm standard gauge steel bath with anti-slip*, no tapholes

S1817 Sandringham 21 170cm x 70cm standard gauge steel bath with anti-slip*, no tapholes

S1817 Sandringham 21 170cm x 70cm standard gauge steel bath with anti-slip*, no tapholes

S1817 Sandringham 21 170cm x 70cm standard gauge steel bath with anti-slip*, no tapholes

S1817 Sandringham 21 170cm x 70cm standard gauge steel bath with anti-slip*, no tapholes

S1817 Sandringham 21 170cm x 70cm standard gauge steel bath with anti-slip*, no tapholes

S1817 Sandringham 21 170cm x 70cm standard gauge steel bath with anti-slip*, no tapholes

S1817 Sandringham 21 170cm x 70cm standard gauge steel bath with anti-slip*, no tapholes

S1817 Sandringham 21 170cm x 70cm standard gauge steel bath with anti-slip*, no tapholes

S1817 Sandringham 21 170cm x 70cm standard gauge steel bath with anti-slip*, no tapholes

S1817 Sandringham 21 170cm x 70cm standard gauge steel bath with anti-slip*, no tapholes

S1817 Sandringham 21 170cm x 70cm standard gauge steel bath with anti-slip*, no tapholes

S1817 Sandringham 21 170cm x 70cm standard gauge steel bath with anti-slip*, no tapholes

S1817 Sandringham 21 170cm x 70cm standard gauge steel bath with anti-slip*, no tapholes

S1817 Sandringham 21 170cm x 70cm standard gauge steel bath with anti-slip*, no tapholes

S1817 Sandringham 21 170cm x 70cm standard gauge steel bath with anti-slip*, no tapholes

S1817 Sandringham 21 170cm x 70cm standard gauge steel bath with anti-slip*, no tapholes

S1817 Sandringham 21 170cm x 70cm standard gauge steel bath with anti-slip*, no tapholes

S1817 Sandringham 21 170cm x 70cm standard gauge steel bath with anti-slip*, no tapholes

S1817 Sandringham 21 170cm x 70cm standard gauge steel bath with anti-slip*, no tapholes

S1817 Sandringham 21 170cm x 70cm standard gauge steel bath with anti-slip*, no tapholes

S1817 Sandringham 21 170cm x 70cm standard gauge steel bath with anti-slip*, no tapholes

S1817 Sandringham 21 170cm x 70cm standard gauge steel bath with anti-slip*, no tapholes

S1817 Sandringham 21 170cm x 70cm standard gauge steel bath with anti-slip*, no tapholes

S1817 Sandringham 21 170cm x 70cm standard gauge steel bath with anti-slip*, no tapholes

Special notes

*Anti slip is a resistant finish that reduces the chances of slipping, it does not prevent all slipping. Not suitable in areas involving the use of special chemicals. Framework is required at installation to support rim and secure panel. Panels require trimming to size at installation. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, see A5901AA or Part G for guidance.



6 : 4 : 69

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

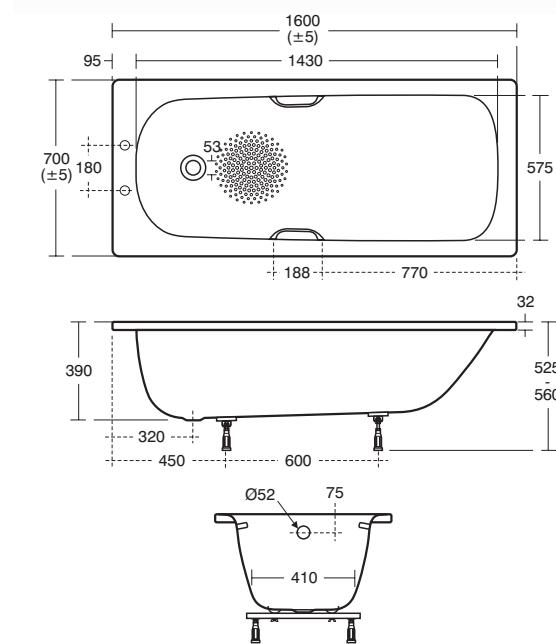
Armitage
Shanks

Baths

Sandringham 21

160cm x 70cm

Sandringham 21 160cm Steel bath particularly suited to space and water saving.



Uniclass	December 2019
PR_40_20	CAWS
CI/SIB	N13
(74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Standard gauge steel bath

2 tapholes

Slip resistant base*

Chromium plated handgrips

150cm and 170cm

variants available

Illustrated

S1834 Sandringham 21 160cm x 70cm standard gauge steel bath, chrome plated grips two tapholes, anti-slip*

B9870 Sandringham 21 bath filler 2 hole

S8970 Trap 1½" plastic P with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe

S8840 1½" Combination bath waste & trap with overflow and domed clicker

A5901 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm

Material

Porcelain Enamelled Steel

Capacity

150 litres (to overflow)

Weight

Bath 28kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

BS 1390: 1990. EN 14516

Options

S0916 Bath flat end panel

S0915 Bath flat front panel

S9365 Bath panel plastic corner edge strip

Special notes

*Anti slip is a resistant finish that reduces the chances of slipping, it does not prevent all slipping. Not suitable in areas involving the use of special chemicals. Framework is required at installation to support rim and secure panel. Panels require trimming to size at installation. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, see A5901AA or Part G for guidance.



6 : 4 : 70

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Armitage
Shanks

Baths

Sandringham 21

150cm x 70cm

Sandringham 21 150cm Steel bath particularly suited to space and water saving. 2 taphole with Chromium plated dual handgrips. No taphole version without handgrips.

Uniclass PR_40_20	December 2019 CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Standard gauge steel bath

Slip resistant base*

Chromium plated handgrips

160cm and 170cm

variants available

Illustrated

S1833 Sandringham 21 150cm x 70cm

standard gauge steel bath with chrome plated grips two tapholes, anti-slip*

B9870 Sandringham 21 bath filler 2 hole

S8970 Trap 1½" plastic P with 75mm

seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe

S8840 1½" Combination bath waste &

trap with overflow and domed clicker

A5901 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm

Material

Porcelain Enamelled Steel

Capacity

139 litres (to overflow)

Weight

Bath 28kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

BS 1390: 1990. EN 14516

Options

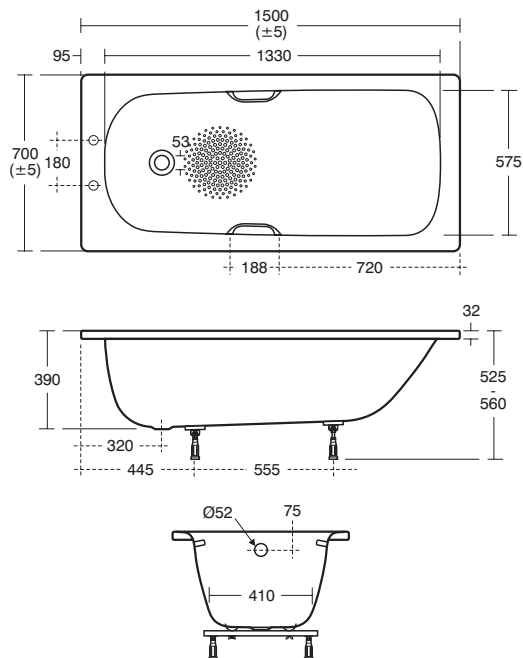
S0915 Bath flat front panel

S0916 Bath flat end panel

S9365 Bath panel plastic corner edge strip

Special notes

*Anti slip is a resistant finish that reduces the chances of slipping, it does not prevent all slipping. Not suitable in areas involving the use of special chemicals. Framework is required at installation to support rim and secure panel. Panels require trimming to size at installation. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see, A5901AA or Part G for guidance.



Armitage
Shanks

6 : 4 : 71

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Baths

Simplicity

170cm x 70cm

Simplicity 170cm Steel bath available in a range of options.

Uniclass PR_40_20	December 2019 CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use

Chromium plated handgrips

Water saving versions

Standard gauge steel bath

Slip resistant base versions*

150cm and 160cm versions

Illustrated

E8187 Simplicity 170cm x 70cm standard

gauge steel bath with chrome plated grips two tapholes, anti-slip*

B1824 Ceraflex 2 taphole

bath filler dual control

S8970 Trap 1½" plastic P with 75mm

seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable

for plastic and BS copper pipe

S8840 1½" Combination bath waste &

trap with overflow and domed clicker

A5901 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm

Material

Porcelain Enamelled Steel

Capacity

160 litres (to overflow)

Weight

Bath 28kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Manufactured to BS 1344-3:1998

Standard gauge porcelain enamelled steel

Options

S8830 Waste 1½" bath chain

and overflow, plastic plug

S0915 Bath flat front panel

S0916 Bath flat end panel

S9365 Bath panel plastic corner edge strip

B1823 Ceraflex 2 taphole bath

shower mixer dual control

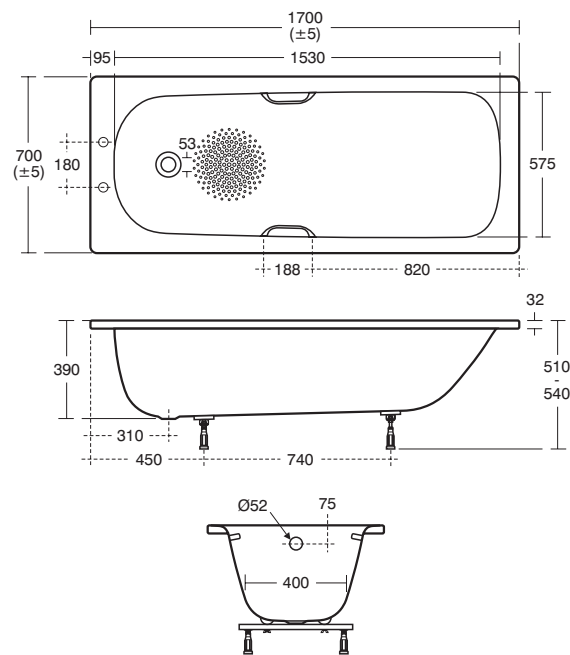
B1151 Calista dual control two hole bath filler

B1152 Calista dual control two hole

bath shower mixer with shower set

Special notes

*Anti-slip reduces the likelihood of slipping but it does not prevent all slipping. Care to be taken when cleaning as aggressive products may reduce the effectiveness of the slip resistant area. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, see A5901AA or Part G for guidance.



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 4 : 72

Ideal
STANDARD

Simplicity

150cm x 70cm

Simplicity 150cm Steel bath particularly suited to space and water saving. 2 taphole with Chromium plated dual handgrips.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use

2 taphole with handgrips

Slip resistant base*

160cm and 170cm variants

Standard gauge steel bath

Chromium plated handgrips

Illustrated

E8185 Simplicity 150cm x 70cm standard gauge steel bath with chrome plated grips two tapholes, anti-slip*

B1824 Ceraflex 2 taphole bath filler dual control

S8970 Trap 1½" plastic P with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe

S8840 1½" Combination bath waste & trap with overflow and domed clicker

A5901 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm

Material

Porcelain Enamelled Steel

Capacity

139 litres (to overflow)

Weight

Bath 28kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Manufactured to BS 1344-3:1998

Standard gauge porcelain enamelled steel

Options

S9365 Bath panel plastic corner edge strip

S0915 Bath flat front panel

S0916 Bath flat end panel

S8830 Waste 1½" bath chain

and overflow, plastic plug

B1823 Ceraflex 2 taphole bath

shower mixer dual control

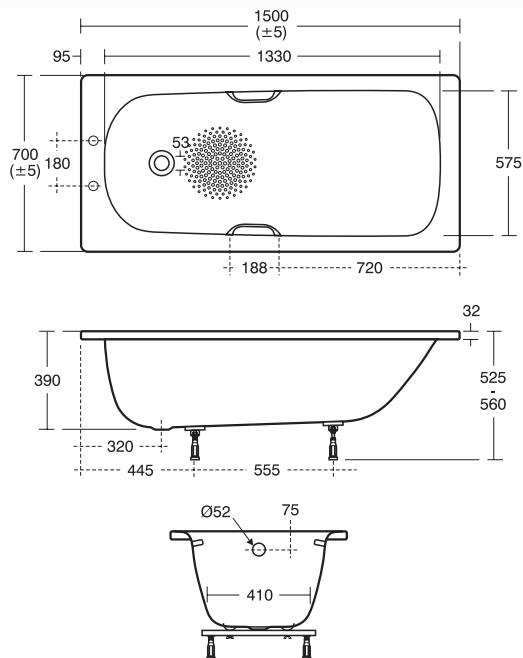
B1151 Calista dual control two hole bath filler

B1152 Calista dual control two hole

bath shower mixer with shower set

Special notes

*Anti-slip reduces the likelihood of slipping but it does not prevent all slipping. Care to be taken when cleaning as aggressive products may reduce the effectiveness of the slip resistant area. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, see A5901AA or Part G for guidance.



Unified Water Label 139 litres

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

Concept Air

Shower bath screen

To compliment the soft curves of the beautiful 170cm and 150cm Concept Air shower baths, the Concept Air shower bathscreen comes complete with a clever little access panel allowing the user to turn the show on/alter the temperature prior to use and reach for a towel when finished.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

5mm clear toughened
safety glass

Bright silver finish

Access panel

Upto 20mm adjustment

Unhanded

Concealed fixings, easy click
cover profile and top caps

Opens inwards and outwards

10 year guarantee

Illustrated

E1085 Concept Air shower bath
screen with access panel

Material

Toughened Safety Glass

Weight

Bath Screen 21.5kg

Finishes

Available in Bright Silver (EO)

Standards

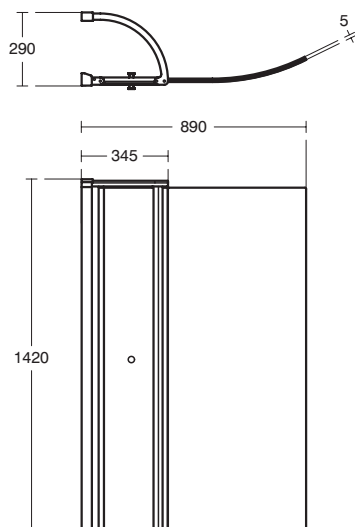
EN14428:2015

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

Special notes

Suitable for use on both 170cm and
150cm Concept Air shower baths only.



Concept Square

Shower bath screen

Concept Space consists of a wide range of ceramic pieces, storage and bathing solutions with innovative features providing the best possible use of space in any bathroom area. Concept Space can be mixed and matched seamlessly with the vast Concept product portfolio. The Concept Square shower bath screen is designed to fit perfectly with both the 170cm and the 150cm Concept Square Shower Baths.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

5mm clear toughened
safety glass

Bright silver finish

Up to 20mm adjustment

Unhanded

Concealed fixings, easy click
cover profile and top caps

10 year guarantee

Opens inwards and out

Towel rail

Illustrated

E0508 Concept Square shower bath
screen, Clear Glass and Bright Silver finish

Material

Toughened Safety Glass

Weight

Bath Screen 16.1kg

Finishes

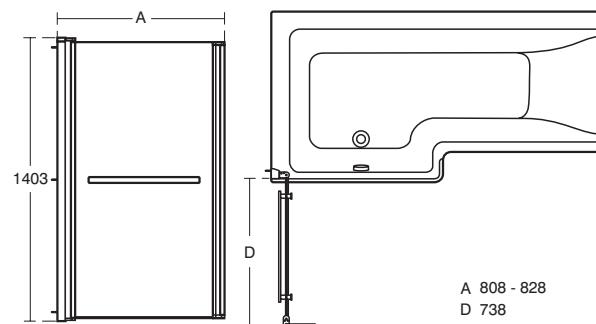
Available in Bright Silver (EO)

Standards

Conforms to EN14428:2015

Special notes

Suitable for use on Concept
Square shower baths only.



A 808 - 828
D 738



Concept

Shower bath screen

Designed by the award winning, Royal Designer for Industry, Robin Levien. Designed to compliment the shower bath, perfectly matching the shape for a large showering area and excellent water tightness.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

5mm clear toughened safety glass

Polished Silver finish

Up to 20mm adjustment

Rise and fall

Unhanded

Inward and outward opening - 180°

Concealed fixings, cover profile and top cap

10 year guarantee

Illustrated

E7407 Concept shower bath screen, Clear Glass and Silver Finish

Material

Toughened Safety Glass

Weight

Bath Screen 21.5kg

Finishes

Available in Polished Silver finish (AA)

Standards

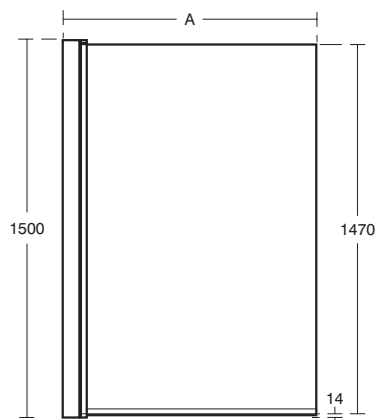
Conforms to EN14428:2015

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

Special notes

Suitable for use on Concept shower bath.



A 1002 - 1022



6 : 4 : 79

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Connect

Angle bath screen

5mm bath screen in a modern angle design featuring bright silver aluminum and Ideal Standard's deflector seal for a water tight finish.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

5mm clear toughened safety glass

Up to 20mm adjustment

Unhanded

Concealed fixings easy click cover profile and top cap

Bright Silver finish

Rise and fall hinges

Inward and outward opening - 180°

10 year guarantee

Illustrated

T9923 New Connect Angle bath screen

Material

Toughened Safety Glass

Weight

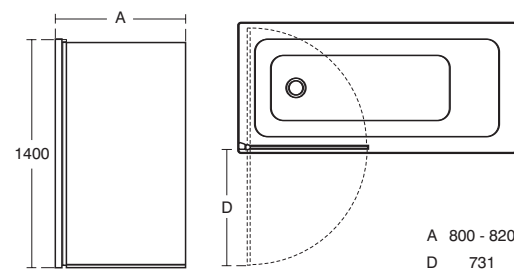
Bath Screen 17kg

Finishes

Available in Bright Silver (EO)

Standards

Conforms to EN14428:2015



A 800 - 820
D 731



6 : 4 : 80

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Connect

Folding bath screen

New Connect folding screens give a practical solution for over-bath showering, folding conveniently away when not in use. Featuring a semi-framed design with bright silver aluminium and clear glass, it has an attractive modern design.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

5mm clear toughened safety glass

Bright silver finish

Up to 20mm adjustment

Unhanded

Concealed fixings, easy click cover profile and top caps

10 year guarantee

Opens inwards or outwards (choose direction when installing)

Range of fully folded positions

Magnetic seals to keep rigid when in use

Available in 4 or 5 panel

Illustrated

T9925 New Connect 4 panel folding bath screen, clear glass Bright Silver finish

Material

Toughened Safety Glass

Weight

Bath Screen 29kg

Finishes

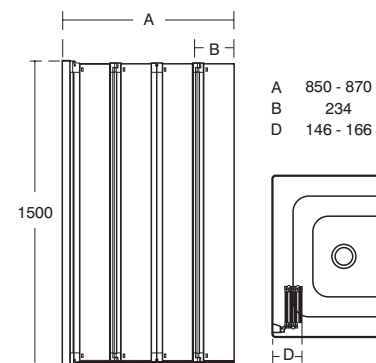
Available in Bright Silver (EO)

Standards

Conforms to EN14428:2015

Options

T9926 New Connect 5 panel folding bath screen, clear glass Bright Silver finish



Connect

Radius bath screen

5mm bath screen in a modern design featuring bright silver aluminum and Ideal Standard's deflector seal for a water tight finish.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

5mm clear toughened safety glass

Up to 20mm adjustment

Unhanded

Concealed fixings easy click cover profile and top cap

Bright Silver finish

Rise and fall

Inward and outward opening - 180°

10 year guarantee

Illustrated

T9924 New Connect Radius bath screen

Material

Toughened Safety Glass

Weight

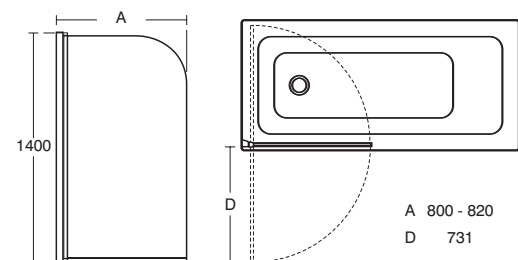
Bath Screen 16kg

Finishes

Available in Bright Silver (EO)

Standards

Conforms to EN14428:2015



Synergy

Angle bath screen

Synergy bath screens are manufactured with 6mm toughened safety glass and a watertight seal. The wall profile has 20mm adjustment for ease of installation.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

6mm clear toughened safety glass

Polished Silver finish

Up to 20mm adjustment

Rise and fall

Unhanded

Inward and outward opening - 180°

Concealed fixings, cover profile and top caps

10 year guarantee

Illustrated

L6210 Synergy Angle shower bath screen with Clear Glass and Silver finish wall profile

Material

Toughened Safety Glass

Weight

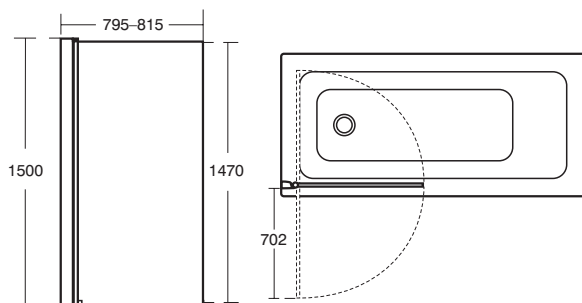
Bath Screen 24kg

Finishes

Available in Polished Silver finish (AA)

Standards

Conforms to EN14428:2015



Synergy

Bow bath screen

Synergy bath screens are manufactured with 6mm toughened safety glass and a watertight seal. The wall profile has 20mm adjustment for ease of installation.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

6mm clear toughened safety glass

Polished Silver finish

Up to 20mm adjustment

Rise and fall

Unhanded

Inward and outward opening - 180°

Available with and without towel rail

Concealed fixings, cover profile and top caps

10 year guarantee

Illustrated

L6212 Synergy Bow shower bath screen with towel rail with Clear Glass and Silver finish wall profile

Material

Toughened Safety Glass

Weight

Bath Screen 24kg

Finishes

Available in Polished Silver finish (AA)

Standards

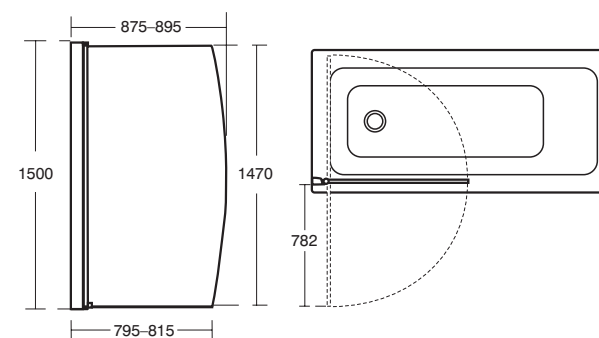
Conforms to EN14428:2015

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

Options

L6211 Synergy Bow shower bath screen with Clear Glass and Silver finish wall profile



Synergy

Sail bath screen

Synergy bath screens are manufactured with 6mm toughened safety glass and a watertight seal. The wall profile has 20mm adjustment for ease of installation.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

6mm clear toughened safety glass

Polished Silver finish

Up to 20mm adjustment

Rise and fall

Unhanded

Inward and outward opening - 180°

Concealed fixings, cover profile and top caps

10 year guarantee

Illustrated

L6213 Synergy Sail shower bath screen with Clear Glass and Silver finish wall profile

Material

Toughened Safety Glass

Weight

Bath Screen 23.5kg

Finishes

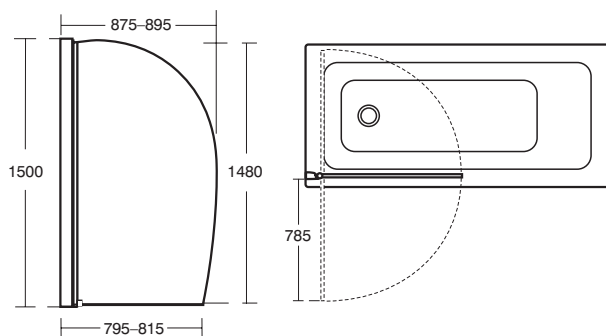
Available in Polished Silver finish (AA)

Standards

Conforms to EN14428:2015

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI



6 : 4 : 85

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Tempo Arc

Shower bath screen

Especially designed for use with the Tempo Arc Shower bath. Incorporates rise and fall hinges for smoother operation and the Ideal Standard deflector seal for truly effective water seal.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

5mm clear toughened safety glass

Bright Silver finish

Up to 20mm adjustment

Rise and fall hinges

Unhanded

Concealed fixings, cover profile and top cap

10 year guarantee

Illustrated

E2571 Tempo Arc shower bath screen, Clear Glass and Bright Silver finish

Material

Toughened Safety Glass

Weight

Bath Screen 29kg

Finishes

Available in Bright Silver (EO)

Standards

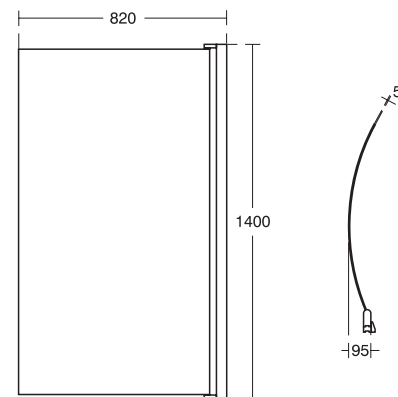
Conforms to EN14428:2015

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

Special notes

Suitable for use on Tempo Arc shower baths only.



6 : 4 : 86

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Tempo Cube

Shower bath screen

Especially designed for use with the Tempo Cube Shower bath. Incorporates rise and fall hinges for smoother operation and a towel rail.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

- Cubic towel rail
- 5mm clear toughened safety glass
- Bright silver finish
- Up to 20mm adjustment
- Rise and fall hinges
- Unhanded
- Concealed fixings, cover profile and top cap
- 10 year guarantee

Illustrated

E2597 Tempo Cube Square shower bath screen, Clear Glass and Bright Silver finish

Material

Toughened Safety Glass

Weight

Bath Screen 29kg

Finishes

Available in Bright Silver (EO)

Standards

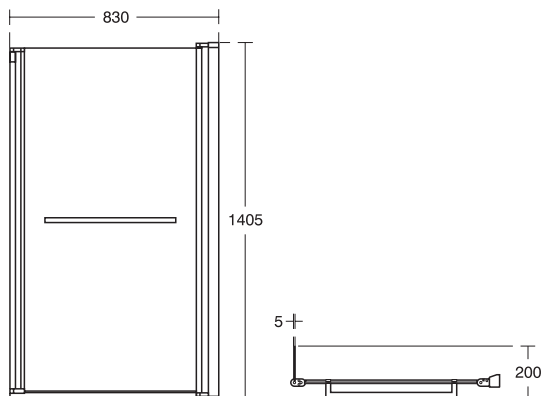
Conforms to EN14428:2015

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

Special notes

Suitable for use on Tempo Cube shower baths only.



Hercules

Bath panels

Hercules luxury bath panels are manufactured from high impact polystyrene and offer increased rigidity.

December 2019			
Uniclass	PR_40_20	CAWS	N13
CI/SfB	(74)		

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Luxury bath panels

Increased rigidity

170cm length front panel

Reinforced

Illustrated

S0935 Hercules 170cm front panel

Material

Acrylic

Weight

Front Panel 3.1kg

Finishes

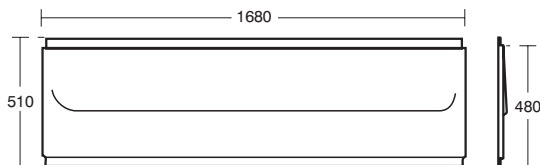
Available in White (01)

Options

S0936 Hercules 70cm end panel

Special notes

Suitable for use on Armitage Shanks Idealform baths



Standard

Bath panels

Suitable for use with a range of Ideal Standard 170cm rectangular baths.

December 2019			
Uniclass	PR_40_20	CAWS	N13
CI/SfB	(74)		

IDEAL STANDARD

Economy panels

Low cost installations

170cm length front panel

70cm length end panel

Illustrated

E4220 Standard 170cm front bath panel

Material

Acrylic

Weight

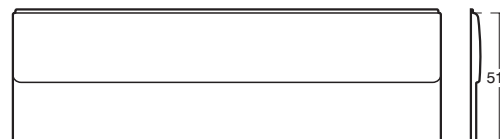
Front Panel 2kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Options

E4230 Standard 70cm end bath panel



Uniline

Bath panels

Manufactured from high impact polystyrene with a rigid honeycomb backing. Suitable for use with a range of Ideal Standard baths.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

High Impact polystyrene outer

Four front panels 120cm, 150cm, 170cm & 180cm

Three end panels 70cm, 75cm & 80cm

Reinforced

Illustrated

E4130 Uniline 170cm front panel

Material

Acrylic

Weight

Front Panel 3.4kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Options

E4080 Uniline 180cm front panel

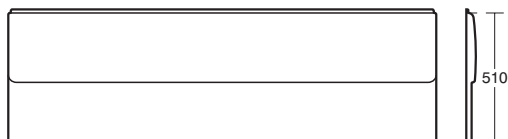
E4090 Uniline 80cm end panel

E4190 Uniline 75cm end panel

E4140 Uniline 70cm end panel

Special notes

Can be used on all Idealform baths (where design linked panel not listed)



Unilux Plus+

Bath panels

Unilux Plus+ bath panels for Idealform Plus+ only

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and hotel use

Three panel lengths

Available in 70cm, 75cm end panels and 150cm, 170cm & 180cm front panels

Illustrated

E4796 Unilux Plus+ 150cm front panel

Material

Acrylic

Weight

Front Panel 3kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Options

E4797 Unilux Plus+ 170cm front panel for Idealform Plus+

E4798 Unilux Plus+ 180cm front panel

E4831 Unilux Plus+ 70cm end panel

E4832 Unilux Plus+ 75cm front

bath panel for Idealform Plus+

E4833 Unilux Plus+ 80cm front panel

Special notes

Suitable for Idealform Plus+ baths only.



Unilux

Bath panels

A simple and contemporary look, manufactured from high impact polystyrene and suitable for use with a range of Ideal Standard 170cm rectangular baths.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/S/B	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Luxury bath panels
Increased rigidity
70cm and 75cm end panels
Available in 170cm and 160cm front panel

Illustrated

E3194 Unilux 170cm front panel

Material

Acrylic

Weight

Front Panel 3.38kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Options

E3169 Unilux 70cm end panel

E3195 Unilux 75cm end panel

E3183 Unilux 160cm front panel

Special notes

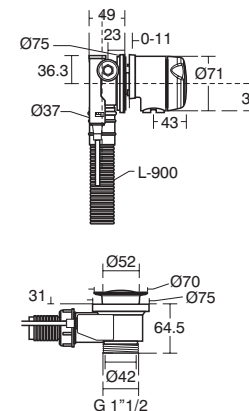
Suitable for use on all Idealform Plus+ baths
(where design linked panel not listed)



Ancillary - Bath

Bath filler with pop-up waste and overflow

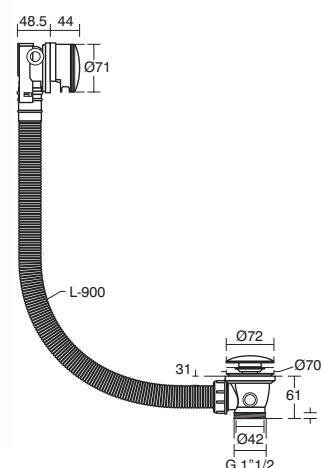
A universal luxury level bath filler, pop-up waste with overflow, suitable for 44mm and 52mm diameter bath overflow holes



Ancillary - Bath

Bath filler, clicker waste and overflow

A universal luxury level bath filler and clicker waste with overflow, suitable for 44mm and 52mm diameter bath overflow holes.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/S/B	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and hotel use
Integrated overflow and filler
High quality chrome plated brass plug
900mm flexible overflow tube

Illustrated

E1487 Luxury bath filler pop-up waste and overflow

Material

Mixed Material

Weight

1.44kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Compatible with Idealform, Idealform Plus & Ideal Standard steel baths



IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and hotel use
Helps reduce the build-up of waste materials as the water drains
High quality chrome plated brass mushroom headed plug
900mm flexible overflow tube

Illustrated

E1485 Luxury bath filler, clicker waste and overflow

Material

Mixed Material

Weight

0.74kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

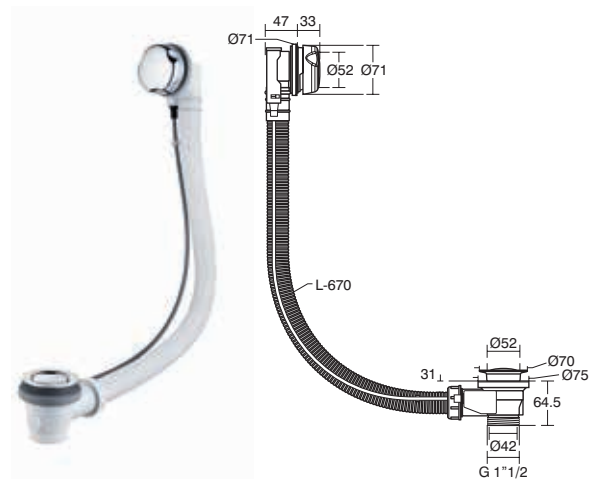
Compatible with Idealform, Idealform Plus & Ideal Standard steel baths



Ancillary - Bath

Pop-up waste & overflow

A universal luxury level bath pop-up waste and overflow, suitable for 44mm and 52mm diameter bath overflow holes.

**Illustrated**

E1486 Luxury bath pop-up waste and overflow

Material

Mixed Material

Weight

0.7kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

E1484 Luxury bath clicker waste and overflow

E1487 Luxury bath filler, pop-up waste and overflow

Special notes

Compatible with Idealform, Idealform Plus & Ideal Standard steel baths



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Illustrated

S8830 Waste 1½" bath chain and overflow, plastic plug

Material

Mixed Material

Weight

1.78kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Outlets screwed 1½" BSP male



IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and hotel use

High quality chrome plated brass plug

900mm flexible overflow tube

Ancillary - Bath

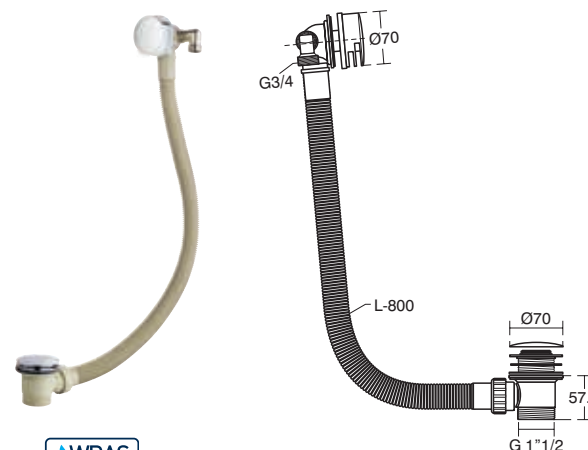
Bath chain waste & overflow



Ancillary - Bath

Filler, overflow & clicker waste

Combined bath filler and overflow with clicker waste allowing a bath to be filled without a conventional bath rim or wall mounted spout.



Ancillary

Combination bath waste & trap



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Suitable for use with water pressures from 0.5 bar to 4 bar

Operating water temperature up to 85°C

Complete with 800mm flexible waste hose that can be cut-down if required

Compatible with all Idealform, Idealform Plus & Ideal Standard steel baths

WRAS approved

Illustrated

E1488 Idealfill bath filler, overflow and clicker waste

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

1.4kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome AA



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Illustrated

S8840 1½" Combination bath waste & trap with overflow and domed clicker

Material

Plastic

Weight

0.31kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Outlets screwed 1½" BSP male



Ancillary Trap

1½in plastic P trap with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and hotel use

P trap

Plastic

Illustrated

S8970 Trap 1½" plastic P with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe

Material

Plastic

Weight

0.45kg

Finishes

Available in Neutral / No Finish 67



IDEAL STANDARD

Gel material responds to the shape of the neck

Stylish grey colour

Designed perfectly around the shape of the bath

Self adhesive base

Illustrated

E1092 Concept Freedom gel headrest

Material

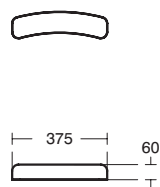
Plastic

Weight

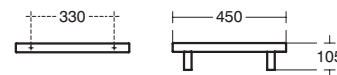
1.4kg

Finishes

Available in Neutral / No Finish 67



Concept Freedom Support rail



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Chrome Plated

Contemporary sleek design

Compliments design of Contemporary 21 grab rails

45cm and 60cm options

Illustrated

E1093 Concept Freedom 45cm support rail

Material

Aluminium

Weight

0.9kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

E1094 Concept Freedom 60cm support rail



Concept Freedom Gel headrest











Functionality is at the heart of the Concept Freedom range. This versatile bath is designed with all ages in mind, not only does it nourish the independence and freedom of movement of the older generation, it creates practical uses for the full family without compromising on beautiful design. Ideal Standard have worked with Red and Yellow on the development of this bath, they specialise in later life health, and alongside an experienced Occupational Therapist and Robin Leven they played an active role in developing the usability of the bath for a number of different audiences.

Brassware



Intro	6:5:1
Basin Pillar Taps	6:5:9
Basin Mixers	6:5:15
Bath Pillar Taps	6:5:55
Bath Fillers	6:5:59
Bath Shower Mixers	6:5:79
Bidet Mixers	6:5:101
Kitchen	6:5:105
Bib Taps	6:5:123
Self Closing	6:5:131
Non-Residential	6:5:135
Healthcare	6:5:155
Electronic	6:5:167
Ancillary	6:5:183

Icon key

-  Residential
-  Public Places
-  Water Saving
-  Hospitals & Healthcare
-  Disabled access
-  Doc M Compliant
-  Education
-  Spacesaving
-  Hotels
-  Anti-vandal

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

Brassware

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD/ARMITAGE SHANKS

BRASSWARE

Our products are built to last; high quality mixers and taps that can withstand the day-to-day rigours of use. Everything we make exceeds British and European standards and is subject to extensive life cycle testing.



Promoting and protecting Water Regulation requirements to ensure safe water delivery.

The Water Regulations Advisory Scheme (WRAS) is funded by all UK water suppliers. Its aim is to promote knowledge of the Water Regulations throughout the UK.

WRAS require products to be vigorously tested to ensure they comply with Water Regulation requirements. Among other tests WRAS ensure:

- Component materials and lubricants are tested to assess whether they are likely to contaminate water in tap that dispenses drinking water.
- 200,000 off and on endurance test on all taps to ensure the quality of the valve and longevity of operation.
- Products are designed and installed to ensure there can be no contamination by back siphonage of stored or waste water into mains supply.



Certification proves that a thermostatic product has been tested and approved to TMV2 and TMV3 UK-based certification requirement.

TMV3-designated thermostatic mixing valves are verified as compliant with the performance specification D 08 for valves used in high-risk areas of health care premises. The Department of Health's HTM 04-01 – Supplement (Do8) specifies that these Type 3 valves must comply with the requirements of D 08. This robust performance-based specification ensures the safety of vulnerable people including children, older people, those with reduced mental capacity and users who are unable to react to prevent injury while washing or bathing.

TMV2-designated thermostatic mixing valves are compliant with EN 1111 (high pressure) and/or EN 1287:2017 (low pressure) and are used in domestic properties or other domestic type situations. The UK Building Regulations Part G requires mixing valves that are compliant with EN 1111 and/or 1287:2017 to reduce the risk of scalding.

BRASSWARE
SELECTOR

BASIN PILLAR TAPS

Principal Pages	Application Symbol	Operation	Lever	Basin Options	Bath Options	Bidet Options	Sink Options	Suitability of supplies	Factory fitted flow regulator*	WRAS approved*	Chromium Plated Finish
Calista	6:5:8		Quarter Turn	Yes	Yes	No	No	Min 0.2 bar	No	No	●
Ceraline	6:5:8		Quarter Turn	Yes	Yes	No	No	Min 0.2 bar	No	Yes	●
Sandringham 21	6:5:9		Screw Down/Quarter Turn	No	Yes	Yes	No	Min 0.2 bar	No	No	●
Sandringham SL 21	6:5:10		Quarter Turn	Yes	Yes	No	No	Min 0.2 bar	No	No	●
Tempo	6:5:11		Quarter Turn	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Min 0.2 bar	No	Yes	●

BASIN MIXERS

Attitude	6:5:14		Single Lever	Yes	Yes	No	No	Balanced 0.2 bar	Yes	No	●
Calista	6:5:18		Single Lever	Yes	Yes	No	No	Balanced 0.2 bar	Yes	Yes	●
Ceraflex	6:5:21		Single Lever	Yes	Yes	No	No	Balanced 0.2 bar	Yes	No	●
Ceraline	6:5:24		Single Lever	Yes	Yes	No	No	Balanced 0.2 bar	Yes	No	●
Opus	6:5:26		Single Lever	Yes	Yes	No	No	Balanced 0.2 bar	No	Yes	●
Sandringham 21	6:5:27		Screw Down/Quarter Turn	No	Yes	Yes	No	Balanced 0.2 bar	No	No	●
Sandringham SL 21	6:5:30		Single Lever	Yes	Yes	No	No	Balanced 1 bar	Yes	Yes	●
Silver	6:5:33		Single Lever/Quarter Turn	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Balanced 0.2 bar	Yes	Yes	●
Tempo	6:5:38		Single Lever/Quarter Turn	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Balanced 0.2 bar	Yes	Yes	●
Tesi	6:5:42		Single Lever	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Balanced 0.5 bar	Yes	Yes	●
Concept Air	6:5:47		Single Lever	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Balanced 0.2 bar	Yes	No	●

BATH PILLAR TAPS



























Calista	6:5:54		Quarter Turn	Yes	Yes	No	No	Min 0.2 bar	No	No	●
Ceraline	6:5:54		Quarter Turn	Yes	Yes	No	No	Min 0.2 bar	No	Yes	●
Sandringham 21	6:5:55		Screw Down/Quarter Turn	No	Yes	Yes	No	Min 0.2 bar	No	No	●
Sandringham SL 21	6:5:56		Quarter Turn	Yes	Yes	No	No	Min 0.2 bar	No	No	●

* Selected fittings only – see principal page for full details.

BRASSWARE
SELECTOR




























Principal Pages	Application Symbol	Operation	Lever	Basin Options	Bath Options	Bidet Options	Sink Options	Suitability of supplies	Factory fitted flow regulator*	WRAS approved*	Chromium Plated Finish
-----------------	--------------------	-----------	-------	---------------	--------------	---------------	--------------	-------------------------	--------------------------------	----------------	------------------------

BATH FILLERS

Attitude	6:5:58	 
Calista	6:5:59	 
Ceraflex	6:5:61	 
Ceraline	6:5:63	 
Concept Air	6:5:65	 
Opus	6:5:66	 
Sandringham 21	6:5:67	   
Sandringham SL 21	6:5:70	   
Silver	6:5:71	 
Tempo	6:5:73	 
Tesi	6:5:75	 








Single Lever	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Balanced min 0.4 bar	No	Yes	●
Quarter Turn/Single Lever	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Balanced min 0.5 bar	No	No	●
Quarter Turn/Single Lever	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Balanced min 0.5 bar	No	No	●
Quarter Turn/Single Lever	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Balanced min 0.2 bar	No	No	●
Single Lever	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Balanced min 1 bar	No	No	●
Quarter Turn	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Balanced min 0.2 bar	No	No	●
Screw Down/Quarter Turn	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Balanced min 0.2 bar	No	No	●
Quarter Turn	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Balanced min 0.2 bar	No	No	●
Quarter Turn	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Balanced min 0.2 bar	No	Yes	●
Quarter Turn/Single Lever	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Balanced min 0.2 bar	No	Yes	●
Quarter Turn/Single Lever	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Balanced min 0.2 bar	No	Yes	●

BATH SHOWER MIXERS

Alto Ecotherm	6:5:78	 
Attitude	6:5:79	 
Calista	6:5:80	 
Ceraflex	6:5:82	 
Ceraline	6:5:84	 
Concept Air	6:5:86	 
Concept Blue	6:5:88	 
Opus	6:5:89	 
Sandringham 21	6:5:90	   
Sandringham SL 21	6:5:93	  
Tempo	6:5:94	 
Tesi	6:5:96	 

Quarter Turn/Single Lever	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Balanced min 0.5 bar	No	No	●
Quarter Turn/Single Lever	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Balanced min 0.5 bar	No	Yes	●
Quarter Turn/Single Lever	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Balanced min 0.2 bar	No	No	●
Single Lever	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Balanced min 1 bar	No	No	●
Quarter Turn	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Balanced min 0.2 bar	No	No	●
Screw Down/Quarter Turn	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Balanced min 0.2 bar	No	No	●
Quarter Turn	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Balanced min 0.2 bar	No	No	●
Quarter Turn/Single Lever	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Balanced min 0.2 bar	No	Yes	●
Quarter Turn/Single Lever	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Balanced min 0.3 bar	No	Yes	●

BIDET MIXERS




















Concept Air	6:5:100	  
Tempo	6:5:101	  
Tesi	6:5:102	  

Single Lever	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Balanced min 1 bar	Yes	No	●
Single Lever	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Balanced min 0.2 bar	Yes	No	●
Single Lever	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Balanced min 0.5 bar	Yes	No	●













• Selected fittings only – see principal page for full details.

BRASSWARE
SELECTOR









KITCHEN

Active	6:5:104	
Calista	6:5:106	
Cerasprint	6:5:107	
Concept	6:5:109	 
Sandringham	6:5:110	    
Sandringham 21	6:5:111	    
Silver	6:5:117	 
Tempo	6:5:119	 
























BIB TAPS

Alterna 21	6:5:122	   
Markwik	6:5:123	   
Nimbus 21	6:5:124	   





SELF CLOSING

Avon 21	6:5:130	   
Avon	6:5:132	   












NON-RESIDENTIAL

Alterna 21	6:5:134	     
Contour 21 +	6:5:137	      
Contour 21	6:5:145	     
Contour 21 +	6:5:146	
Nuastyle	6:5:150	N/A
Sandringham 21	6:5:151	   
Starlite	6:5:152	N/A






HEALTHCARE

Markwik	6:5:154	 
Markwik 21 +	6:5:160	 

ELECTRONIC

Sensorflow 21	6:5:166	     
Sensorflow Wave	6:5:175	    

ANCILLARY

Thermostatic Valve	6:5:182	      
--------------------	---------	---

• Selected fittings only
– see principal page for full details.

6:5:6

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6:5:7

Principal Pages	Application Symbol	Operation	Lever	Basin Options	Bath Options	Bidet Options	Sink Options	Suitability of supplies	Factory fitted flow regulator*	WRAS approved*	Chromium Plated Finish
-----------------	--------------------	-----------	-------	---------------	--------------	---------------	--------------	-------------------------	--------------------------------	----------------	------------------------

Single Lever	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	Balanced min 1 bar	No	No	●
Single Lever	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	Balanced min 0.5 bar	No	Yes	●
Single Lever	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	Balanced min 0.5 bar	Yes	No	●
Single Lever	No	No	No	No	Yes	Balanced min 0.2 bar	Yes	Yes	●
Screw Down/Quarter Turn	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Min 0.2 bar	No	No	●
Screw Down/Quarter Turn	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Balanced min 0.2 bar	No	Yes	●
Screw Down/Quarter Turn	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Balanced min 0.2 bar	No	Yes	●
Quarter Turn	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Min 0.2 bar	No	Yes	●
Quarter Turn	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Min 0.2 bar	No	Yes	●
Quarter Turn	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	Min 0.2 bar	No	No	●
Self Closing	No	Yes	No	No	No	Min 1 bar	Yes	Yes	●
Self Closing	No	Yes	No	No	No	Min 0.2 bar	Yes	Yes	●
Quarter Turn	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Min 0.2 bar	No	Yes	●
Quarter Turn/Single Lever	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Balanced min 1 bar	Yes	Yes	●
Quarter Turn/Single Lever	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	Balanced min 0.2 bar	No	Yes	●
Sequential Single Lever	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	Min 0.3 bar	No	No	●
Screw Down	No	Yes	No	No	No	Balanced min 0.5 bar	No	No	●
Quarter Turn	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Min 0.2 bar	No	Yes	●
Sequential Singe Lever	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	Min 1 bar	Yes	Yes	●
Automatic	No	Yes	No	No	No	Min 1 bar	Yes	Yes	●
Automatic	No	Yes	No	No	No	Min 1 bar	Yes	Yes	●

Selector

Brassware

Selector

Brassware

December 2019			
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13		
CI/SfB	(74)		

December 2019			
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13		
CI/SfB	(74)		

Brassware

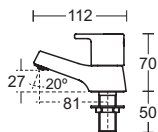
Basin Pillar Taps

Taps

Calista

basin pillar taps

Calista offers a smart and simple, quality lever action solution when economy and performance are priorities.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/S/B	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Perfect for residential and commercial projects

Easy to operate lever handles

Ceramic disc

Supplied with 4 litres per minute inlet tail flow limiters

High pressure

Illustrated

B1146 Calista basin pillar taps ½" (pair)

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 1.04kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Robin Leven, RDI

Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). Minimum operating pressure 0.5 bar

IDEAL STANDARD

Perfect for residential and commercial projects

Ceramic disc

Suitable for both high and low pressure installations

Easy to operate lever handles

WRAS certified

Illustrated

BC184 Ceraline basin pillar taps

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

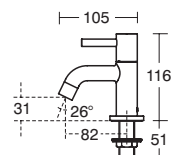
Brassware 0.98kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Suitable for balanced/unbalanced supplies. Inlets ½" BSP male coned for copper. Pillar taps supplied with brass back nuts. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of a temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework) Unregulated flow 12 litres per minute at 0.1 bar.



6 : 5 : 10

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

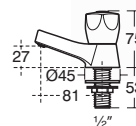


Taps

Sandringham 21

basin pillar taps

Sandringham 21 range, based on proven body designs optimised for flow performance. Screw-down valve with 5 facet handles one of 3 handle designs.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/S/B	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use

One of 3 handle designs

Screw down mechanism

Illustrated

B9865 Sandringham 21 Washbasin Pillar Taps

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 0.97kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

B0356 Sandringham 21 Washbasin Pillar taps with 4 litres per minute fitted inlet flow regulators.

Special notes

Suitable for balanced/unbalanced supplies. Inlets screwed ½" BSP male, coned for copper. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of a temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). Water saving can be achieved by use of a flow limiters such as L6935NU to deliver maximum of 4 litres per minute. Unregulated flow rate 15 litres per minute at 0.1 bar.

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

One of 3 handle designs

Screw down mechanism

Illustrated

B9875 Sandringham 21 washbasin pillar taps, crosshead handles

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

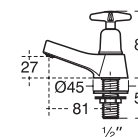
Brassware 0.99kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Suitable for balanced/unbalanced supplies high or low pressure. Inlets screwed ½" BSP male, coned for copper. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). Water saving can be achieved by use of a flow limiters such as L6935NU to deliver maximum of 4 litres per minute. Unregulated flow rate 15 litres per minute at 0.1 bar.



6 : 5 : 11

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



Taps

Sandringham 21 basin pillar taps

Sandringham 21 range, based on proven body designs optimised for flow performance. Ceramic disc lever operation handles one of 3 handle designs.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use
One of 3 handle designs
'Drip free' ceramic disc

Illustrated

B9881 Sandringham 21 washbasin pillar taps, lever handles

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 1.02kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Suitable for balanced/unbalanced supplies. Inlets screwed 1/2" BSP male, coned for copper. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). Water saving can be achieved by use of a flow limiters such as L6935NU to deliver maximum of 4 litres per minute. Unregulated flow rate 8.2 litres per minute at 0.1 bar.

Taps

Tempo basin pillar taps

Tempo basin taps feature soft geometric design which makes them the perfect match for either softer round or harder square basins and suites. They are part of a full range of single lever and dual control fittings.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

IDEAL STANDARD

Suitable for low and high pressure
Brass backnuts

Illustrated

B0728 Tempo basin pillar taps

Material

Chrome Plated

Weight

Brassware 1.89kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Artefakt Industriekultur

Options

A5900 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm

Special notes

Suitable for balanced or unbalanced supplies. Inlets suitable for 15mm copper tubes. When installed in commercial applications a thermostatic blending valve must be used, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). Unregulated flow rate 8.3 litres per minute at 0.1 bar.

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use
Ceramic disc valves
Easy to use metal handles
Brass backnuts

Illustrated

B3304 Sandringham SL 21 basin pillar taps 1/2" with 4 litres per minute eco flow regulators, pair

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 1.37kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Suitable for balanced/unbalanced supplies. Inlets screwed 1/2" BSP male, coned for copper. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). Water saving can be achieved by use of flow limiters such as L6935NU to deliver maximum of 4 litres per minute. Unregulated flow rate 8.2 litres per minute at 0.1 bar.



December 2019			
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13		
CI/SfB	(74)		

December 2019			
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13		
CI/SfB	(74)		

Brassware

Basin Mixers

Taps

Attitude

single lever basin mixer with classic outlet

Attitude's clean minimalist lines combine effortlessly with state of the art functionality to bring you a superior product in terms of both looks and performance.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use

SL ceramic disc cartridge

Temperature limit stop

Cool body

Classic outlet

5 litres per minute flow regulator fitted

Illustrated

A5535 Attitude single lever one hole basin mixer with classic outlet, no waste

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 2.2kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

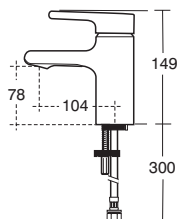
Artefakt Industriekultur

Options

A4592 Attitude single lever one hole basin mixer with classic outlet & pop-up waste

Special notes

Suitable for balanced supplies. Inlets with flexible hoses and connections for 15mm copper tails. Classic spouts have a flow regulator on the outlet which can be removed for low pressure installations. Flow rate with fitted regulator 5 litres per minute. Unregulated flow rate 6 litres per minute at 0.2 bar.



Taps

Attitude

single lever basin mixer with waterfall outlet

Attitude's clean minimalist lines combine effortlessly with state of the art functionality to bring you a superior product in terms of both looks and performance.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use

SL ceramic disc cartridge

Temperature limit stop

Cool body

Waterfall spout

High pressure compatible

Illustrated

A5536 Attitude single lever one hole basin mixer with waterfall outlet, no waste

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 1.79kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

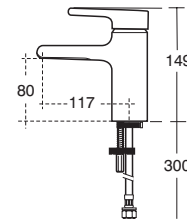
Artefakt Industriekultur

Options

A4597 Attitude single lever one hole basin mixer with waterfall outlet & pop-up waste

Special notes

See Part G brochure for further advice on safe bathing. Flow rate with fitted regulator 5 litres per minute. Unregulated flow rate 5 litres per minute at 1.5 bar.



6 : 5 : 16

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 5 : 17



Taps

Attitude

vessel basin mixer with classic outlet

Attitude's clean minimalist lines combine effortlessly with state of the art functionality to bring you a superior product in terms of both looks and performance.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use

SL ceramic disc cartridge

Temperature limit stop

Cool body

Classic outlet

5 litres per minute flow regulator fitted

Illustrated

A4755 Attitude single lever one hole vessel basin mixer with classic outlet, no waste

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 2.5kg

Finishes

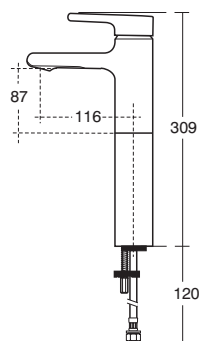
Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Artefakt Industriekultur

Special notes

Suitable for balanced supplies. Inlets with flexible hoses and connections for 15mm copper tails. Classic spouts have a flow regulator on the outlet which can be removed for low pressure installations. Flow rate with fitted regulator 5 litres per minute. Unregulated flow rate 6 litres per minute at 0.2 bar.



6 : 5 : 18

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Taps

Attitude

vessel basin mixer with waterfall outlet

Attitude's clean minimalist lines combine effortlessly with state of the art functionality to bring you a superior product in terms of both looks and performance.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use

SL ceramic disc cartridge

Temperature limit stop

Cool body

Waterfall spout

High pressure compatible

Illustrated

A4756 Attitude single lever one hole vessel basin mixer with waterfall outlet, no waste

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 2.55kg

Finishes

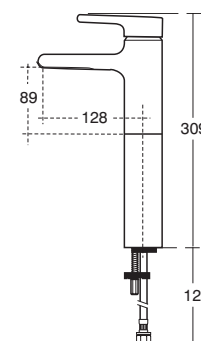
Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Artefakt Industriekultur

Special notes

Waterfall spouts have an internal flow regulator which provides 5 litres per minute at 1.5 bar. Suitable for balanced supplies. Inlets with flexible hoses and connections for 15mm copper tails.



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 5 : 19

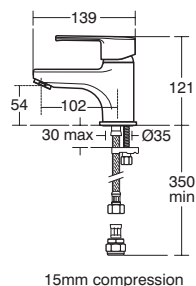


Taps

Calista

mini single lever basin mixer

Calista offers a smart and simple, quality solution when economy and performance are priorities.



15mm compression

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/S/B	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Perfect for residential and commercial projects

Easy to operate lever handles

High pressure

Equipped with 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator

Ceramic disc

Flexible tails to simplify installation with 15mm compression connections

Temperature limit stop

Illustrated

BC340 Calista mini basin mixer without waste

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 1.02kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

Special notes

Hot water temperature limiter to be set at installation. Regulated flow rate 5 litres per minute at 1 bar.

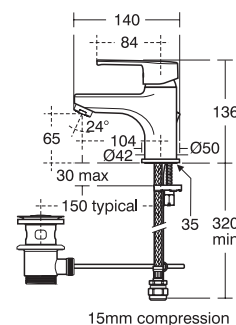


Taps

Calista

single lever basin mixer

Calista offers a smart and simple, quality solution when economy and performance are priorities.



15mm compression

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/S/B	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Perfect for residential and commercial projects

Easy to operate lever handles

High pressure

SL ceramic disc cartridge

Equipped with 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator

Temperature limit stop

Flexible tails to simplify installation with 15mm compression connections

Available with or without pop-up waste

Illustrated

B1148 Calista single lever one hole basin mixer with pop-up waste

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 1.4kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

Options

B1149 Calista single lever one hole basin mixer no waste

Special notes

Hot water temperature limiter to be set at installation. Regulated flow rate 5 litres per minute at 1 bar.

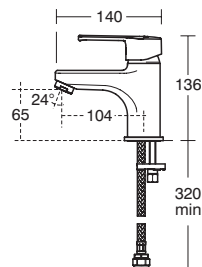


Taps

Calista

single lever basin mixer

Calista offers a smart and simple, quality solution when economy and performance are priorities.



Uniclass PR_40_20	December 2019 CAWS N13
C/S/B	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Perfect for residential and commercial projects

Easy to operate lever handles

High pressure

SL ceramic disc cartridge

Equipped with 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator

Temperature limit stop

Flexible tails to simplify installation with 15mm compression connections

Available with or without pop-up waste

Illustrated

B1149 Calista single lever one hole basin mixer no waste

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 1.03kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Robin Leven, RDI

Options

B1148 Calista single lever one hole basin mixer with pop-up waste

Special notes

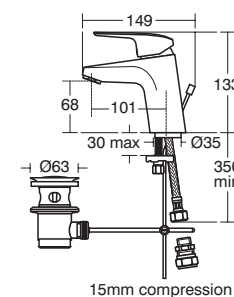
Hot water temperature limiter to be set at installation. Regulated flow rate 5 litres per minute at 1 bar.

Taps

Ceraflex

single lever basin mixer

Versatile styling, durability and superb valve makes the Ceraflex range the ideal choice for a large range of projects. It features our latest FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge saving water and energy, and lasting almost twice as long as the industry standard.



Uniclass PR_40_20	December 2019 CAWS N13
C/S/B	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Perfect for residential and commercial projects

FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge fitted for a long, high performance lifespan

Equipped with 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator to save water and energy

Temperature limit stop

EasyFix system allows faster, hassle free installation

High pressure

Flexible tails to simplify installation with 15mm compression connections

Illustrated

B1811 Ceraflex basin mixer with pop up waste

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 1.53kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Artefakt Industriekultur

Options

B1812 Ceraflex basin mixer no waste

Special notes

For high pressure above 1 bar. Suitable for balanced supplies. Inlets with flexible hoses and connections for 15mm copper tails. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). Fitted with a 5 litres per minute outlet flow regulator.



6 : 5 : 22

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 5 : 23

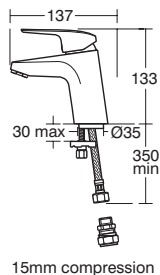


Taps

Ceraflex

single lever basin mixer no waste

Versatile styling, durability and superb valve makes the Ceraflex range the ideal choice for a large range of projects. It features our latest FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge saving water and energy, and lasting almost twice as long as the industry standard.



15mm compression

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/S/B	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Perfect for residential and commercial projects

FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge fitted for a long, high performance lifespan

Equipped with 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator to save water and energy

Temperature limit stop

EasyFix system allows faster, hassle free installation

High pressure

Flexible tails to simplify installation with 15mm compression connections

Illustrated

B1812 Ceraflex basin mixer no waste

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 1.29kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Artefakt Industriekultur

Options

B1811 Ceraflex basin mixer with pop up waste

Special notes

For high pressure above 1 bar. Suitable for balanced supplies. Inlets with flexible hoses and connections for 15mm copper tails. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). Fitted with a 5 litres per minute outlet flow regulator.

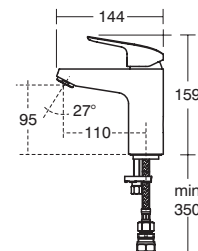


Taps

Ceraflex

grande single lever basin mixer

Versatile styling and durability makes the Ceraflex range the ideal choice for a large range of projects. It features our latest FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge saving water and energy, and lasting almost twice as long as the industry standard.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/S/B	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Perfect for residential and commercial projects

FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge fitted for a long, high performance lifespan

Equipped with 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator to save water and energy

Temperature limit stop

EasyFix system allows faster, hassle free installation

High pressure

Flexible tails to simplify installation with 15mm compression connections

Illustrated

B2326 Ceraflex grande basin mixer no waste single lever

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 1.4kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Artefakt Industriekultur

Special notes

For high pressure above 1 bar. Suitable for balanced supplies. Inlets with flexible hoses and connections for 15mm copper tails. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). Fitted with a 5 litres per minute outlet flow regulator.

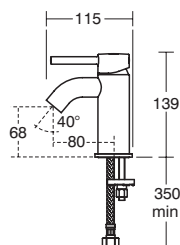


Taps

Ceraline

mini single lever basin mixer

With its iconic cylindrical body shape, Ceraline complements a wide range of ceramic ware. Ceraline is a great choice for use in both new build and bathroom improvement projects as it is suitable for use with both high and low pressure water supplies.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Perfect for new build residential, bathroom improvement and commercial uses

Ceramic cartridge

Suitable for both high and low pressure installations

Equipped with 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator to save water and energy

EasyFix system on basin mixers

Flexible tails to simplify installation with 15mm compression connections

Illustrated

BC185 Ceraline single lever mini basin mixer, no waste

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 1.07kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

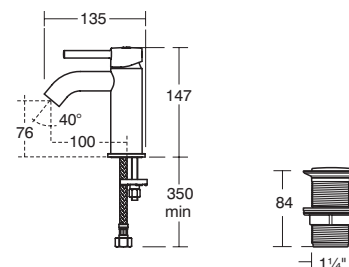
Suitable for balanced supplies. Inlets with flexible hoses and connections for 15mm copper tails. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). Fitted with a 5 litres per minute outlet flow regulator. Unregulated flow rate 4.8 litres per minute at 0.2 bar.

Taps

Ceraline

single lever basin mixer

With its iconic cylindrical body shape, Ceraline complements a wide range of ceramic ware. The single lever basin mixer (BC186AA) comes complete with clicker waste.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Perfect for new build residential, bathroom improvement and commercial use

Ceramic cartridge

Suitable for both high and low pressure installations

Equipped with 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator to save water and energy

EasyFix system on basin mixers

Flexible tails to simplify installation with 15mm compression connections

Illustrated

BC186 Ceraline single lever basin mixer including clicker waste

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 1.4kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Suitable for balanced supplies. Inlets with flexible hoses and connections for 15mm copper tails. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). Fitted with a 5 litres per minute outlet flow regulator. Unregulated flow rate 4.8 litres per minute at 0.2 bar.



6 : 5 : 26

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 5 : 27



Taps

Opus

single lever basin mixer

Where price is a priority, our Opus range of taps and mixers offers a robust, quality product with a modern look. This simple range of fittings has been designed to meet the needs of modern homes.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic use

Compact design

Ceramic disc

Illustrated

B0291 Opus washbasin mixer, single lever with pop-up waste

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 1.42kg

Finishes

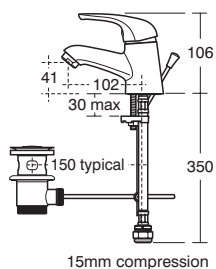
Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

B0292 Opus washbasin mixer 1 hole, single lever, no waste

Special notes

Flexible tails with 15mm compression connection. For high pressure above 1 bar. Unregulated flow rate 4 litres per minute at 0.2 bar.



Taps

Sandringham 21

dual control basin mixer

Sandringham 21 range, based on proven body designs optimised for flow performance. Screw-down valve with 5 facet handles.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Screw down mechanism

Pop-up waste

Illustrated

B9868 Sandringham 21 washbasin mixer with pop-up waste

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 1.18kg

Finishes

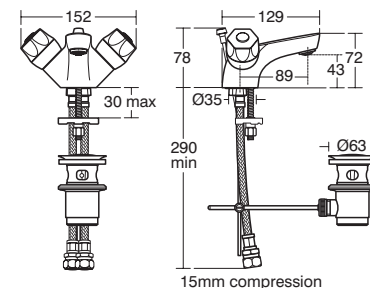
Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

B0357 Sandringham 21 washbasin mixer 1 taphole with 4 litres per minute flow regulator with pop-up waste

Special notes

Suitable for balanced supplies. Inlets with flexible hoses and connections for 15mm copper tails. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). Unregulated flow rate 8.5 litres per minute at 0.1 bar. Maximum 8 litres per minute unregulated flow rate at 1 bar, for B0357.



Taps

Sandringham 21

dual control basin mixer

Sandringham 21 range, based on proven body designs optimised for flow performance. Screw-down valve with 5 facet handles.



Illustrated

B9869 Sandringham 21 washbasin mixer with weighted chain & plug waste

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

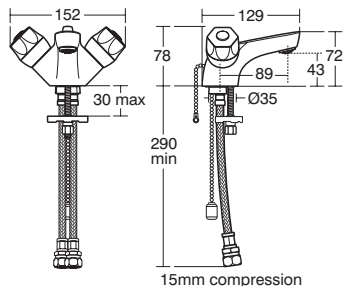
Brassware 1.22kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Suitable for balanced supplies high or low pressure. Inlets with flexible hoses and connections for 15mm copper tails. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). Water saving can be achieved by use of a flow regulators such as L6935NU to deliver maximum of 4 litres per minute. For use with wastes that accept a chain to their plug E.G. S8800AA.



December 2019

Uniclass	CAWS
PR_40_20	N13
CI/SIB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Screw down mechanism

Supplied with weighted chain

Plug not supplied

Taps

Sandringham 21

dual control basin mixer

Sandringham 21 range, based on proven body designs optimised for flow performance. Screw-down valve with 5 facet handles.



Illustrated

B9867 Sandringham 21 washbasin mixer no waste

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

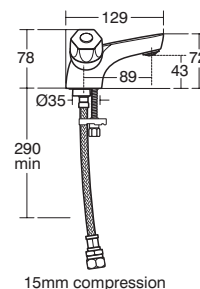
Brassware 1.18kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Suitable for balanced supplies high or low pressure. Inlets with flexible hoses and connections for 15mm copper tails. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). Water saving can be achieved by use of a flow regulators such as L6935NU to deliver maximum of 4 litres per minute. Unregulated flow rate 8.5 litres per minute at 0.1 bar.



December 2019

Uniclass	CAWS
PR_40_20	N13
CI/SIB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Screw down mechanism

No waste version



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 5 : 30



Armitage
Shanks



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 5 : 31



Armitage
Shanks



Armitage
Shanks

Basin Mixers

Brassware

Basin Mixers

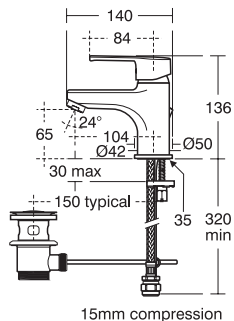
Brassware

Taps

Sandringham SL 21

single lever basin mixer

Modern replacement for the Sandringham SL range of residential brassware, recognised as a benchmark for single lever fittings. Continues its predecessor's benefits of simple functionality and durability.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Water saving flow regulator

Ceramic disc

Easy to use metal lever handles

EasyFix

Illustrated

B3306 Sandringham SL 21 basin mixer with pop up waste and 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 1.45kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

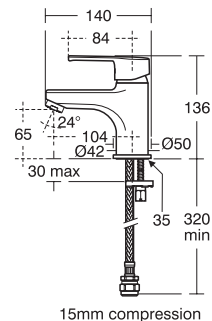
Easy to operate lever handle. Ceramic disc valves. Factory fitted 5litres per minute flow regulator. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework).

Taps

Sandringham SL 21

single lever basin mixer, no waste

Modern replacement for the Sandringham SL range of residential brassware, recognised as a benchmark for single lever fittings. Continues its predecessor's benefits of simple functionality and durability.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Water saving flow regulator

Ceramic disc

Easy to use metal lever handles

EasyFix

Illustrated

B3307 Sandringham SL 21 basin mixer no waste with 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 1.13kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Easy to operate lever handle. Ceramic disc valves. Factory fitted 5 litres per minute flow regulator. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework).



Armitage
Shanks

6 : 5 : 32

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 5 : 33

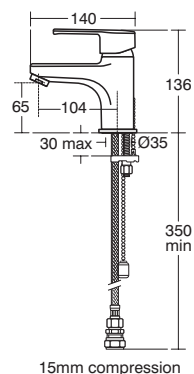
Armitage
Shanks

Taps

Sandringham SL 21

single lever basin mixer,
weighted chain

Modern replacement for the Sandringham SL range of residential brassware, recognised as a benchmark for single lever fittings. Continues its predecessor's benefits of simple functionality and durability.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Water saving flow regulator

Ceramic disc

Easy to use metal lever handles

EasyFix

Illustrated

B3308 Sandringham SL 21 basin mixer with weighted chain and 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 1.19kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

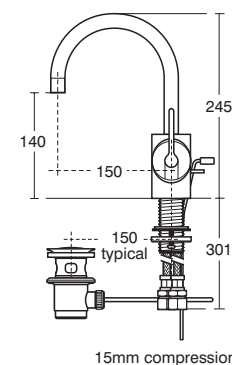
Easy to operate lever handle. Ceramic disc valves. Factory fitted 5 litres per minute flow regulator. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework).

Taps

Silver

single lever basin mixer

Silver lever action mixers are designed for ease of operation making them appropriate for universal access applications. Valves incorporate ceramic disc cartridges and are supplied with matching chrome plated brass handles.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Quarter turn for ease of use

Able to be used with closed fist

Suitable for low and
high pressure

Temperature limit stop

Ceramic disc

Illustrated

E0067 Silver single lever one hole basin mixer with pop-up waste

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 2.12kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

David Chipperfield

Options

E0068 Silver single lever one hole basin mixer - no waste

Special notes

Inlets supplied with connectors for 15mm copper. 35mm diameter hole required. 5litres per minute flow rate with fitted regulator. Unregulated flow rate 5 litres per minute at 0.1 bar. When fittings are installed on unbalanced pressures it may be necessary to restrict the inlet with the higher pressure to prevent excess flow. Check valves must be fitted on mixers where supplies are unbalanced. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework).



Armitage
Shanks

6 : 5 : 34

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 5 : 35

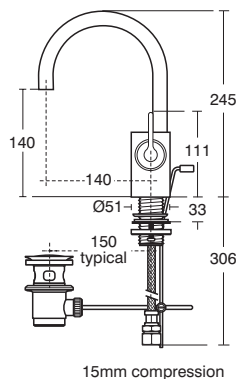
Ideal
STANDARDS

Taps

Silver

dual control basin mixer

Silver lever action mixers are designed for ease of operation making them appropriate for universal access applications. Valves incorporate ceramic disc cartridges and are supplied with matching chrome plated brass handles.



15mm compression

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use

Supplied with brass handles

Suitable for low and high pressure

Illustrated

E0065 Silver dual control one hole basin mixer with pop-up waste - lever handles

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 2.6kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

David Chipperfield

Options

E0066 Silver dual control one hole basin mixer - no waste - lever handles

Special notes

Inlets supplied with connectors for 15mm copper. 35mm diameter hole required. 5litres per minute flow rate with fitted regulator. Unregulated flow rate 7 litres per minute at 0.1 bar. When fittings are installed on unbalanced pressures it may be necessary to restrict the inlet with the higher pressure to prevent excessive flow. Check valves must be fitted on mixers where supplies are unbalanced. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework).

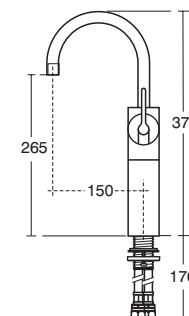


Taps

Silver

vessel basin mixer

Silver lever action mixers are designed for ease of operation making them appropriate for universal access applications. Valves incorporate ceramic disc cartridges and are supplied with matching chrome plated brass handles.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Quarter turn for ease of use

Able to be used with closed fist

Suitable for low and high pressure

Illustrated

E0069 Silver single lever one hole vessel basin mixer, no waste

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 2.9kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

David Chipperfield

Special notes

Inlets supplied with connectors for 15mm copper. 35mm diameter hole required. 5litres per minute flow rate with fitted regulator. Unregulated flow rate 5 litres per minute at 0.1 bar. When fittings are installed on unbalanced pressures it may be necessary to restrict the inlet with the high pressure to prevent excess flow. Check valves must be fitted on mixers where supplies are unbalanced. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework).



6 : 5 : 36

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 5 : 37

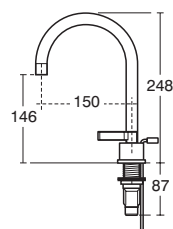
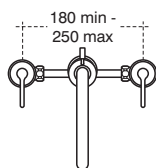


Taps

Silver

three hole basin mixer

Silver lever action mixers are designed for ease of operation making them appropriate for universal access applications. Valves incorporate ceramic disc cartridges and are supplied with matching chrome plated brass handles.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use

Supplied with brass handles

Suitable for low and high pressure

Swivel spout

Illustrated

E0061 Silver dual control three hole basin mixer with pop-up waste - lever handles

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 2.44kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

David Chipperfield

Options

E0062 Silver dual control three hole basin mixer - no waste - lever handles

Special notes

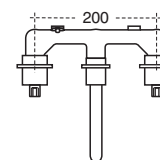
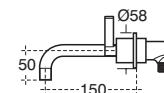
Inlets 1/2" BSP male coned for 15mm copper. 20mm diameter hole required for spout. 30mm diameter hole required for side valves. Unregulated flow rate 7.2 litres per minute at 0.1 bar. When fittings are installed on unbalanced pressures it may be necessary to restrict the inlet with higher pressure to prevent excessive flow. Check valves must be fitted on mixers where supplies are unbalanced. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework).

Taps

Silver

wall mounted three hole basin mixer

Silver lever action mixers are designed for ease of operation making them appropriate for universal access applications. Valves incorporate ceramic disc cartridges and are supplied with matching chrome plated brass handles.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use

Supplied with brass handles

Suitable for low and high pressure

Illustrated

E0063 Silver dual control three hole wall mounted basin mixer with 150mm projection spout - lever handles

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 2.5kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

David Chipperfield

Special notes

Inlets 1/2" BSP male coned for 15mm copper. Flow rate 11 litres per minute at 0.1 bar with flow straightener fitted. When fittings are installed on unbalanced pressures it may be necessary to restrict the inlet with the higher pressure to prevent excessive flow. Check valves must be fitted on mixers where supplies are unbalanced. Consideration should be given to the safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework).



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



6 : 5 : 38

6 : 5 : 39

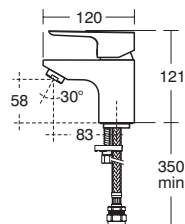


Taps

Tempo

mini single lever basin mixer

Tempo basin mixers feature soft geometric design which makes them the perfect match for either softer round and harder square basins and suites. They are part of a full range of single lever and dual control fittings. The mini basin mixer is particularly suited to small cloakroom handrinse basins and comes without a waste.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Suitable for low or high pressure

5 litres per minute Eco flow regulator fitted

Flow straightener also supplied

EasyFix

Free rotating flexible tails

Temperature limit stop

Illustrated

B1480 Tempo mini single lever basin mixer

Material

Chrome Plated

Weight

Brassware 1.32kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Artefakt Industriekultur

Special notes

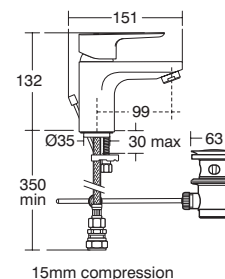
Suitable for balanced supplies. Inlets with flexible tails and connections for 15mm copper tubes. Fitted with a 5litres per minute outlet flow regulator. Flow straightener also supplied for low pressure installations. Unregulated flow rate 5.8l/min at 0.2 bar. When installed in commercial applications a thermostatic blending valve must be used, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework).

Taps

Tempo

slim single lever basin mixer

Tempo basin mixers feature soft geometric design which makes them the perfect match for either softer round or harder square basins and suites. Featuring installer benefits such as EasyFix for one hand under the basin installation and flexible tails which are free to rotate to prevent kinking.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Suitable for low or high pressure

5 litres per minute Eco aerated flow regulator fitted

Flow straightener also supplied

EasyFix

Flexi tails which are free to rotate

Temperature limit stop

Available with or without pop-up waste

Illustrated

BC574 Tempo slim single lever basin mixer with pop-up waste

Material

Chrome Plated

Weight

Brassware 1.83kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Artefakt Industriekultur

Options

B0763 Tempo single lever basin mixer with pop-up waste

A5900 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm

B0764 Tempo single lever basin mixer (no waste)

Special notes

Suitable for balanced supplies. Inlets with flexible tails and connections for 15mm copper tubes. Fitted with a 5litres per minute outlet flow regulator. Flow straightener also supplied for low pressure installations. Unregulated flow rate 4.4litres per minute at 0.2 bar. When installed in commercial applications a thermostatic blending valve must be used, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework).



6 : 5 : 40

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 5 : 41

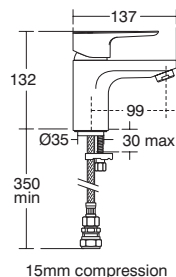


Taps

Tempo

slim single lever basin mixer

Tempo basin mixers feature soft geometric design which makes them the perfect match for either softer round or harder square basins and suites. Featuring installer benefits such as EasyFix for one hand under the basin installation and flexible tails which are free to rotate to prevent kinking.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Suitable for low or high pressure

5 litres per minute Eco aerated flow regulator fitted

Flow straightener also supplied

EasyFix

Flexi tails which are free to rotate

Temperature limit stop

Available with or without pop-up waste

Illustrated

BC573 Tempo slim single lever basin mixer, no waste

Material

Chrome Plated

Weight

Brassware 1.5kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Artefakt Industriekultur

Options

B0764 Tempo single lever basin mixer no waste

A5900 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm

B0763 Tempo single lever basin mixer with pop-up waste

Special notes

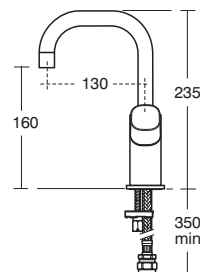
Suitable for balanced supplies. Inlets with flexible tails and connections for 15mm copper tubes. Fitted with a 5 litres per minute outlet flow regulator. Flow straightener also supplied for low pressure installations. Unregulated flow rate 4.4 litres per minute at 0.2 bar. When installed in commercial applications a thermostatic blending valve must be used, please see A5900AA (for use with 15 mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22 mm pipework).

Taps

Tempo

dual control basin mixer

Tempo basin mixers feature soft geometric design which makes them the perfect match for either softer round or harder square basins and suites. They are part of a full range of single lever and dual control fittings. Factory fitted with a 5litres per minute Eco flow regulator but also supplied with a flow straightener for low pressure systems. Featuring installer benefits such as EasyFix for one hand under the basin installation and flexible tails.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Suitable for low and high pressure

5 litres per minute Eco aerated flow regulator fitted

Flow straightener also supplied

EasyFix

Flexi tails

Swivel spout

Illustrated

B0727 Tempo dual control basin mixer, no waste

Material

Chrome Plated

Weight

Brassware 1.71kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Artefakt Industriekultur

Options

A5900 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm

Special notes

Suitable for balanced or unbalanced supplies. Inlets with flexible tails and connections for 15mm copper tubes. Fitted with a 5 litres per minute outlet flow regulator. Flow straightener also supplied for low pressure installations. Unregulated flow rate 5.6 litres per minute at 0.2 bar. When installed in commercial applications a thermostatic blending valve must be used, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework).



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



6 : 5 : 42

6 : 5 : 43

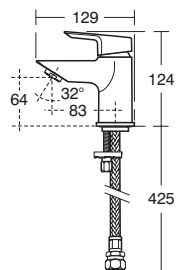


Taps

Tesi

mini single lever basin mixer

Tesi fittings have clean geometric lines combining round and angular shapes. Designed to complement Tesi ceramics, they also match numerous other suites.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/S/B	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

5 litres per minute flow regulator fitted

EasyFix

Flexible tails

Temperature limit stop

Smooth body

Illustrated

A6588 Tesi single lever mini basin mixer smooth body and 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

Brassware 1.3kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Artefakt Industriekultur

Special notes

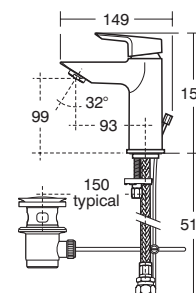
Suitable for balanced supplies. Inlets with flexible hoses and 15mm compression connections. Factory fitted 5 litres per minute flow regulator. Unregulated flow rate 4.3 litres per minute at 0.3 bar. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework).

Taps

Tesi

single lever basin mixer

Tesi fittings have clean geometric lines combining round and angular shapes. Designed to complement Tesi ceramics, they also match numerous other suites.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/S/B	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

5 litres per minute flow regulator fitted

EasyFix

Flexible tails

Temperature limit stop

Metal pop-up waste

Illustrated

A6592 Tesi single lever basin mixer with pop-up waste and 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

Brassware 1.71kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Artefakt Industriekultur

Options

A6587 Tesi single lever basin mixer with 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator, no waste

Special notes

Suitable for balanced supplies. Inlets with flexible hoses and 15mm compression connections. Factory fitted 5 litres per minute flow regulator. Unregulated flow rate 4.3 litres per minute at 0.3 bar. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework).



6 : 5 : 44

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 5 : 45

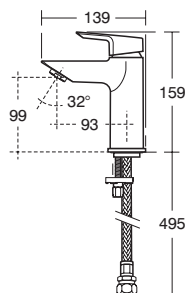


Taps

Tesi

single lever basin mixer

Tesi fittings have clean geometric lines combining round and angular shapes. Designed to complement Tesi ceramics, they also match numerous other suites.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

5 litres per minute flow regulator fitted

EasyFix

Flexible tails

Temperature limit stop

Metal pop-up waste

Illustrated

A6587 Tesi single lever basin mixer with 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator, no waste

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

Brassware 1.44kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Artefakt Industriekultur

Options

A6592 Tesi single lever basin mixer with pop-up waste and 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator

Special notes

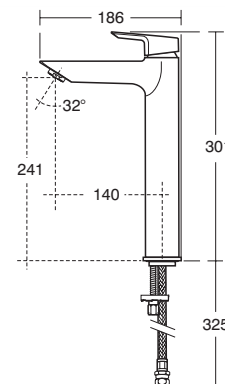
Suitable for balanced supplies. Inlets with flexible hoses and 15mm compression connections. Factory fitted 5 litres per minute flow regulator. Unregulated flow rate 4.3 litres per minute at 0.3 bar. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework).

Taps

Tesi

tall single lever basin mixer

Tesi fittings have clean geometric lines combining round and angular shapes. Designed to complement Tesi ceramics, they also match numerous other suites.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

5 litres per minute flow regulator fitted

EasyFix

Flexible tails

Temperature limit stop

Smooth body

High pressure

Illustrated

A6575 Tesi single lever tall basin mixer smooth body and 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator, no waste

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

Brassware 1.74kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Artefakt Industriekultur

Special notes

Suitable for balanced supplies. Inlets with flexible hoses. Factory fitted 5 litres per minute flow regulator. Flow rate 4.7 litres per minute at 1 bar with regulator fitted. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework).



6 : 5 : 46

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 5 : 47



Taps

Tesi

wall mounted single lever basin mixer

Tesi fittings have clean geometric lines combining round and angular shapes. Designed to complement Tesi ceramics, they also match numerous other suites.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/S/B	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

47mm ceramic disc cartridge

5 litres per minute flow regulator fitted

High pressure

Oval faceplate

Requires built-in kit A5948NU

Temperature limit stop

Without waste

Illustrated

A6578 Tesi single lever built in basin mixer kit 2, built in, requires kit 1 A5948NU

A5948 Built-in basin mixer kit 1, horizontal

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

Brassware 1.36kg

Ancillary 1.26kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

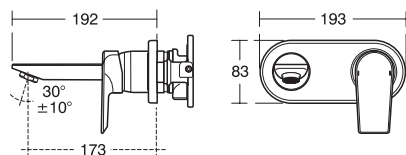
Available in Unfinished (NU)

Designer

Artefakt Industriekultur

Special notes

Suitable for balanced supplies. Inlets with flexible hoses and 15mm compression connections. Factory fitted 5 litres per minute flow regulator. Flow rate 4.7litres per minute at 1 bar with regulator fitted. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework).



6 : 5 : 48

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Taps

Concept Air

mini single lever basin mixer

Concept Air is perfect for installation in contemporary 'statement' bathrooms and prestige washroom settings. The range features innovative design and high quality German engineering throughout.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/S/B	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Perfect for new build residential and prestige commercial projects

High pressure

Equipped with pre-fitted 5litres per minute eco flow regulator to save water and energy

EasyFix

Made in Germany

Flexible tails to simplify installation with 15mm compression connections



Illustrated

A7048 Concept Air mini basin mixer no waste single lever

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 1.09kg

Finishes

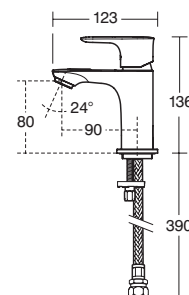
Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Quadro

Special notes

Suitable for balanced supplies. Inlets with flexible hoses and connections for 15mm copper tails. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). Fitted with a 5 litres per minute outlet flow regulator. Flow rate 4.6litres per minute at 1 bar with regulator fitted.



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 5 : 49

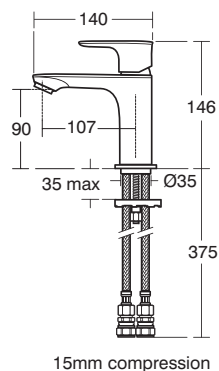


Taps

Concept Air

slim single lever basin mixer

Concept Air is perfect for installation in contemporary 'statement' bathrooms and prestige washroom settings. The range features innovative design and high quality German engineering throughout.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Perfect for new build residential and prestige commercial projects

Incorporates a new high performance 25mm ceramic cartridge

High pressure

Equipped with pre-fitted 5litres per minute eco flow regulator to save water and energy

EasyFix

Made in Germany

Flexible tails to simplify installation with 15mm compression connections

Illustrated

A7047 Concept Air slim basin mixer no waste single lever

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 1.14kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Quadro

Options

A7046 Concept Air slim basin mixer with popup waste, single lever

Special notes

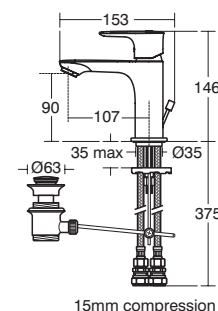
Suitable for balanced supplies. Inlets with flexible hoses and connections for 15mm copper tails. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). Fitted with a 5 litres per minute outlet flow regulator. Flow rate 4.6litres per minute at 1 bar with regulator fitted.

Taps

Concept Air

slim single lever basin mixer

Concept Air is perfect for installation in contemporary 'statement' bathrooms and prestige washroom settings. The range features innovative design and high quality German engineering throughout.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Perfect for new build residential and prestige commercial projects

Incorporates a new high performance 25mm ceramic cartridge

High pressure

Equipped with pre-fitted 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator to save water and energy

EasyFix

Made in Germany

Flexible tails to simplify installation with 15mm compression connections

Illustrated

A7046 Concept Air slim basin mixer with popup waste, single lever

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 1.44kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Quadro

Options

A7047 Concept Air slim basin mixer no waste single lever

Special notes

Suitable for balanced supplies. Inlets with flexible hoses and connections for 15mm copper tails. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). Fitted with a 5 litres per minute outlet flow regulator. Flow rate 4.6 litres per minute at 1 bar with regulator fitted.



6 : 5 : 50

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 5 : 51

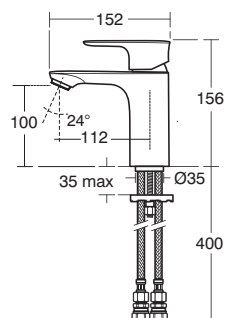


Taps

Concept Air

project single lever basin mixer

Concept Air is perfect for installation in contemporary 'statement' bathrooms and prestige washroom settings. The range features innovative design and high quality German engineering throughout.



15mm compression

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Perfect for new build residential and prestige commercial projects

Equipped with pre-fitted 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator to save water and energy

EasyFix

Made in Germany

Flexible tails to simplify installation with 15mm compression connections

Illustrated

A7064 Concept Air project basin mixer no waste single lever

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 1.43kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Quadro

Options

A7063 Concept Air project basin mixer with popup waste, single lever

Special notes

Suitable for balanced supplies. Inlets with flexible hoses and connections for 15mm copper tails. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). Fitted with a 5 litres per minute outlet flow regulator. Flow rate 4.6litres per minute at 1 bar with regulator fitted.



6 : 5 : 52

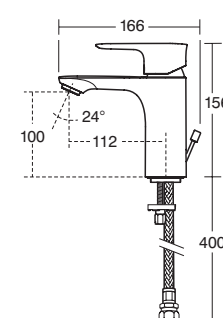
Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Taps

Concept Air

project single lever basin mixer

Concept Air is perfect for installation in contemporary 'statement' bathrooms and prestige washroom settings. The range features innovative design and high quality German engineering throughout.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Perfect for new build residential and prestige commercial projects

Equipped with pre-fitted 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator to save water and energy

EasyFix

Made in Germany

Flexible tails to simplify installation with 15mm compression connections

Illustrated

A7063 Concept Air project basin mixer with popup waste, single lever

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 1.63kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Quadro

Options

A7064 Concept Air project basin mixer no waste single lever

Special notes

Suitable for balanced supplies. Inlets with flexible hoses and connections for 15mm copper tails. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). Fitted with a 5 litres per minute outlet flow regulator. Flow rate 4.6 litres per minute at 1 bar with regulator fitted.



6 : 5 : 53

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

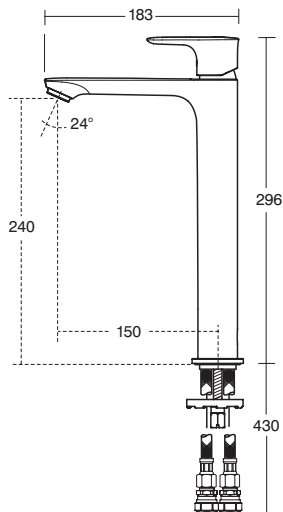


Taps

Concept Air

tall single lever basin mixer

Concept Air is perfect for installation in contemporary 'statement' bathrooms and prestige washroom settings. The range features innovative design and high quality German engineering throughout.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Perfect for new build residential and prestige commercial projects

Incorporates a new high performance 25mm ceramic cartridge

High pressure

Equipped with pre-fitted 5litres per minute eco flow regulator to save water and energy

EasyFix

Made in Germany

Flexible tails to simplify installation with 15mm compression connections

Illustrated

A7049 Concept Air tall basin mixer no waste single lever

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 1.65kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Quadro

Special notes

Suitable for balanced supplies. Inlets with flexible hoses and connections for 15mm copper tails. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). Fitted with a 5litres per minute outlet flow regulator.



6 : 5 : 54

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 5 : 55



Brassware

Bath Pillar Taps

Bath Pillar Taps

Brassware

Taps

Calista

bath pillar taps

Calista offers a smart and simple, quality solution when economy and performance are priorities.



Illustrated

B1147 Calista bath pillar taps ¾" (pair)

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 1.15kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

Special notes

Easy to operate handles. Quarter turn ceramic disc valves. Requires separate TMV for safe bathing. Please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). Unregulated flow rate 8.1 litres per minute at 0.1 bar.



IDEAL STANDARD

Perfect for new build residential, bathroom improvement and commercial use

Ceramic cartridge

Suitable for low or high pressure

Illustrated

BC187 Ceraline bath pillar taps

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 1.3kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Suitable for balanced/unbalanced supplies. Inlets ½" BSP male coned for copper. Pillar taps come supplied with brass back nuts. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). Unregulated flow rate 17 litres per minute at 0.2 bar and 63 litres per minute at 3 bar.



6 : 5 : 56

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



December 2019

Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB (74)	

IDEAL STANDARD

Perfect for residential and commercial projects

Easy to operate lever handles

Ceramic disc

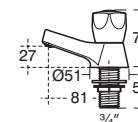
High pressure

Taps

Sandringham 21

bath pillar taps

Sandringham 21 range, based on proven body designs optimised for flow performance. Screw-down valve with 5 facet handles, one of 3 handle designs.



Illustrated

B9866 Sandringham 21 bath pillar taps

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 1.05kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Suitable for balanced/unbalanced supplies at high or low pressure. Inlets ¾" BSP male coned for copper. Pillar taps come supplied with brass back nuts. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). Unregulated flow rate 15 litres per minute at 0.1 bar.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

One of 3 Handle designs

Screw down mechanism

Illustrated

B9876 Sandringham 21 bath pillar taps, crosshead handles

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 1.07kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

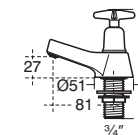
Special notes

Suitable for balanced/unbalanced supplies at high or low pressure. Inlets ¾" BSP male coned for copper. Pillar taps come supplied with brass back nuts. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). Unregulated flow rate 15 litres per minute at 0.1 bar.



6 : 5 : 57

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



Taps

Sandringham 21 bath pillar taps

Sandringham 21 range, based on proven body designs optimised for flow performance. Ceramic disc with lever operation handles, one of 3 handle designs.



Sandringham SL 21 bath pillar taps

Modern replacement for the Sandringham SL range of residential brassware, recognised as a benchmark for single lever fittings. Continues its predecessor's benefits of simple functionality and durability.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

One of 3 Handle designs

'Drip free' Ceramic disc

Suitable for low and high pressure

Illustrated

B9882 Sandringham 21 bath pillar taps, lever handles

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 1.1kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Suitable for balanced/unbalanced supplies at high or low pressure. Inlets 3/4" BSP male coned for copper. Pillar taps come supplied with brass back nuts. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). Unregulated flow rate 8.2 litres per minute at 0.1 bar.

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Made in our European factory

Fast bath filling

Ceramic disc

Easy to use metal lever handles

Brass backnuts

Illustrated

B3305 Sandringham SL 21 bath pillar taps 3/4", pair

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 1.23kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Easy to operate lever handles. Quarter turn ceramic disc valves. Requires separate TMV for safe bathing, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework).

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

Brassware Bath Fillers

Taps

Attitude

single lever one hole bath filler

Superior technology and high end design.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use

Ceramic disc

Safe to touch cool body

Suitable for low and high pressure

Temperature limit stop

Illustrated

A4609 Attitude single lever one hole bath filler

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 2.65kg

Finishes

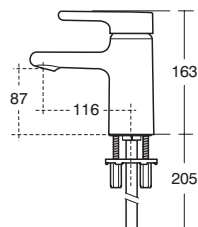
Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Artefakt Industriekultur

Special notes

Unregulated flow rate 18 litres per minute at 0.4 bar and 9.6 litres per minute at 0.1 bar. Consideration should be to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework).



Taps

Calista

single lever one hole bath filler

Calista offers a smart and simple, quality solution when economy and performance are priorities.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use

Easy to operate lever handles

Ceramic disc

High pressure

Flexible tails to simplify installation with 15mm compression connections

Illustrated

B2137 Calista single lever bath filler one hole single lever bath filler

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 1.3kg

Finishes

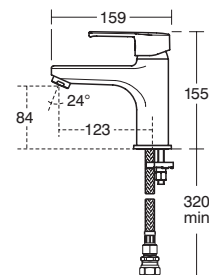
Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Robin Leven, RDI

Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework).



Taps

Calista

dual control two hole bath filler

Calista offers a smart and simple, quality solution when economy and performance are priorities.



Illustrated

B1151 Calista dual control two hole bath filler

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 1.6kg

Finishes

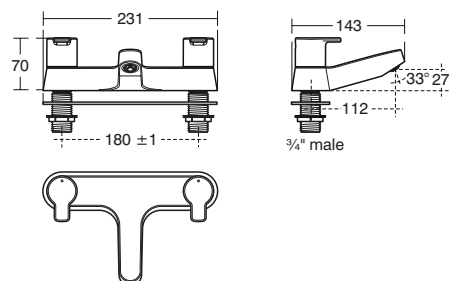
Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

Special notes

Unregulated mixed supply flow rate 18 litres per minute at 0.1 bar. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework).



IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and hotel use

High pressure

Easy to operate lever handles

Ceramic disc



Taps

Ceraflex

single lever one hole bath filler

Versatile styling and durability makes the Ceraflex range the ideal choice for a large range of projects. It features our latest FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge saving water and energy, and lasting almost twice as long as the industry standard.



Perfect for residential and commercial projects

FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge fitted for a long, high performance lifespan

Temperature limit stop

High pressure

Flexible tails to simplify installation with 15mm compression connections

Illustrated

B1959 Ceraflex 1 tap hole bath filler single lever

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 1.41kg

Finishes

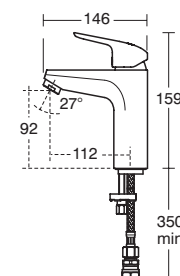
Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Artefakt Industriekultur

Special notes

Suitable for balanced supplies. Inlets 15mm plain copper tails. Unregulated flow 27 litres per minute at 3 bar and 16 litres per minute at 1 bar. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework).



IDEAL STANDARD



Taps

Ceraflex

dual control two hole bath filler

Versatile styling and durability makes the Ceraflex range the ideal choice for a large range of projects.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Perfect for residential and commercial projects

High pressure

Illustrated

B1824 Ceraflex 2 tap hole bath filler dual control

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 1.88kg

Finishes

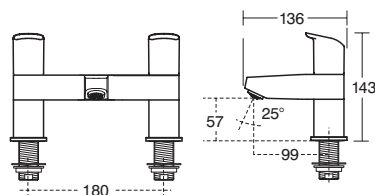
Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Artefakt Industriekultur

Special notes

Suitable for balanced/unbalanced supplies. Inlets 3/4" BSP male coned for copper. Supplied with brass back nuts. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework).



6 : 5 : 64

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Taps

Ceraline

single lever one hole bath filler

With its iconic cylindrical body shape, Ceraline complements a wide range of ceramic ware. Ceraline is a great choice for use in both new build and bathroom improvement projects.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Perfect for new build residential, bathroom improvement and commercial use

Ceramic cartridge

High pressure

Temperature limit stop

Flexible tails to simplify installation with 15mm compression connections

Illustrated

BC190 Ceraline one tap hole bath filler, single lever

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

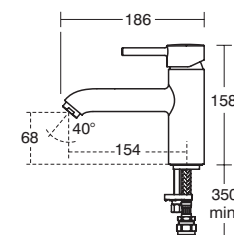
Brassware 1.43kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Suitable for balanced supplies. Inlets with flexible hoses and connections for 15mm copper tails. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). Unregulated flow rate 15 litres per minute at 1 bar and 26 litres per minute at 3 bar.



6 : 5 : 65

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



Taps

Ceraline

dual control two hole bath filler

With its iconic cylindrical body shape, Ceraline complements a wide range of ceramic ware. Ceraline is a great choice for use in both new build and bathroom improvement projects as it is suitable for use with both high and low pressure water supplies.



Illustrated

BC188 Ceraline two tap hole bath filler dual control

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

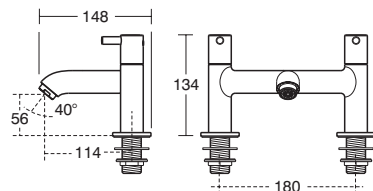
Brassware 1.72kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Suitable for balanced/unbalanced supplies. Inlets 3/4" BSP male coned for copper. Supplied with brass back nuts. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). Unregulated flow rate 21 litres per minute at 0.2 bar and 47 litres per minute at 1 bar.



IDEAL STANDARD



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 5 : 66



December 2019

Uniclass	CAWS
PR_40_20	N13
CI/SIB	(74)

Taps

Concept Air

single lever two hole bath filler

Concept Air is perfect for installation in contemporary bathrooms and prestige washroom settings. The range features innovative design and high quality German engineering throughout.



Illustrated

A7051 Concept Air 2 tap hole bath filler single lever

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 2.83kg

Finishes

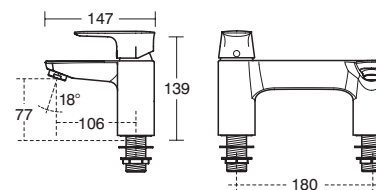
Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Quadro

Special notes

Suitable for balanced supplies. Inlets 3/4" BSP male coned for copper. Supplied with brass back nuts. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). Unregulated flow rate 15 litres per minute at 1 bar and 26 litres per minute at 3 bar.



IDEAL STANDARD



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 5 : 67



December 2019

Uniclass	CAWS
PR_40_20	N13
CI/SIB	(74)

Bath Fillers

Brassware

Bath Fillers

Brassware

Taps

Opus

dual control two hole bath filler

Where price is a priority, our Opus range of taps and mixers offers you a robust, quality product with a modern look. This simple range has been designed to meet the needs of modern homes.

December 2019

Uniclass	CAWS
PR_40_20	N13
C/S/B	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic use

Ceramic disc

High pressure

Illustrated

B0293 Opus bath filler 2 hole, dual lever control

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

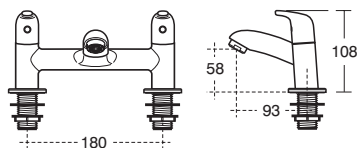
Brassware 1.57kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Complete with brass back nuts. For high pressure above 1 bar. Unregulated flow rate 17 litres per minute at 0.2 bar. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework).



6 : 5 : 68

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Taps

Sandringham 21

dual control two hole bath filler

Sandringham 21 range, based on proven body designs optimised for flow performance.

December 2019

Uniclass	CAWS
PR_40_20	N13
C/S/B	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

One of 3 handle designs

Screw down mechanism

Illustrated

B9870 Sandringham 21 bath filler 2 hole

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

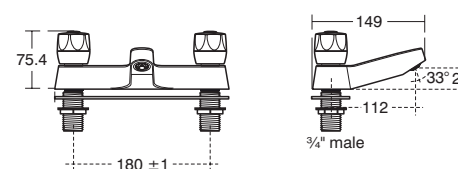
Brassware 1.6kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Suitable for balanced/unbalanced supplies at high or low pressure. Inlets 3/4" BSP male coned for copper. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). Unregulated mixed supply flow rate 18 litres per minute at 0.1 bar.



6 : 5 : 69

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



Taps

Sandringham 21

dual control two hole bath filler

Sandringham 21 range, based on proven body designs optimised for flow performance.



Illustrated

B9877 Sandringham 21 bath filler 2 hole, crosshead handles

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

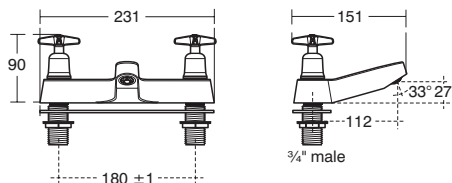
Brassware 1.62kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Suitable for balanced/unbalanced supplies. Inlets $\frac{3}{4}$ " BSP male coned for copper. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). Unregulated mixed supply flow rate 18 litres per minute at 0.1 bar.



December 2019

Uniclass	CAWS
PR_40_20	N13
C/S/B	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

One of 3 handle designs

Screw down mechanism

Taps

Sandringham 21

dual control two hole bath filler

Sandringham 21 range, based on proven body designs optimised for flow performance. Ceramic disc with lever handles.



Illustrated

B9883 Sandringham 21 bath filler 2 hole, lever handles

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

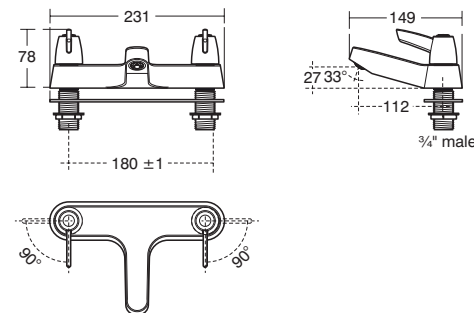
Brassware 1.65kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Suitable for balanced high or low pressure supplies. Inlets $\frac{3}{4}$ " BSP male coned for copper. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). Unregulated mixed supply flow rate 18 litres per minute at 0.1 bar.



December 2019

Uniclass	CAWS
PR_40_20	N13
C/S/B	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

One of 3 handle designs

'Drip free' Ceramic disc

Bath Fillers

Brassware

Bath Fillers

Brassware



Armitage
Shanks

6 : 5 : 70

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 5 : 71



Armitage
Shanks

Taps

Sandringham SL 21

dual control two hole bath filler

Modern replacement for the Sandringham SL range of residential brassware, recognised as a benchmark for single lever fittings. Continues its predecessor's benefits of simple functionality and durability.



Illustrated

B3309 Sandringham SL 21 2 hole bath filler

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

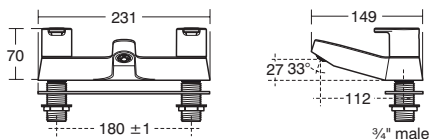
Brassware 1.69kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

High pressure, Easy to operate lever handles. Quarter turn ceramic disc valves. Requires separate TMV for safe bathing, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). Unregulated mixed supply flow rate 18 litres per minute at 0.1 bar



December 2019

Uniclass	CAWS
PR_40_20	N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

High pressure

Fast bath filling

Ceramic disc

Easy to use metal lever handles

Brass backnuts

Taps

Silver

dual control two hole bath filler

Silver lever action mixers are designed for ease of operation making them appropriate for universal access applications. Valves incorporate ceramic disc cartridges and are supplied with matching chrome plated brass handles.



Illustrated

E0072 Silver dual control two hole bath filler - lever handles

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 2.7kg

Finishes

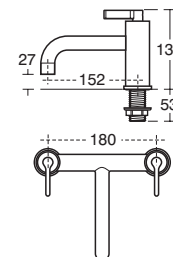
Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

David Chipperfield

Special notes

Inlets 3/4" BSP male, 30mm diameter holes required. Suitable for high or low pressure systems. Unregulated flow rate 18.5 litres per minute at 0.1 bar. When fittings are installed on unbalanced pressures it may be necessary to restrict the inlet with the higher pressure to prevent excess flow. Check valves must be fitted on mixers where supplies are unbalanced. Consideration should be given the safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework).



December 2019

Uniclass	CAWS
PR_40_20	N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use

Supplied with brass handles

Suitable for low and high pressure

Bath Fillers

Brassware



Armitage
Shanks

6 : 5 : 72

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 5 : 73

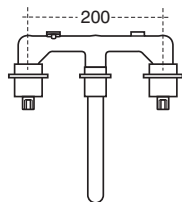
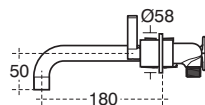
ideal
STANDARDS

Taps

Silver

wall mounted three hole bath filler

Silver lever action mixers are designed for ease of operation making them appropriate for universal access applications. Valves incorporate ceramic disc cartridges and are supplied with matching chrome plated brass handles.



Uniclass	CAWS
PR_40_20	N13
C1/S1B	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use

Supplied with brass handles

Suitable for low and high pressure

Illustrated

E0071 Silver dual control three hole wall mounted bath mixer with 180mm projection spout - lever handles

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 2.3kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

David Chipperfield

Special notes

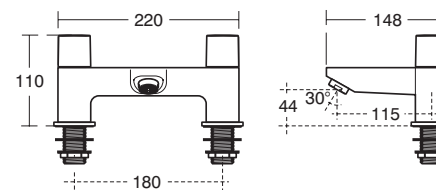
Inlets 1/2" BSP male. 30mm diameter hole required for spout. 38mm diameter holes required for side valves. Suitable for high or low pressure systems. Unregulated flow rate 26 litres per minute at 0.3 bar. When fittings are installed on unbalanced pressure it may be necessary to restrict the inlet with the higher pressures to prevent excess flow. Check valves must be fitted on mixers where supplies are unbalanced. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework).

Taps

Tempo

dual control two hole bath filler

Tempo bath filler features soft geometric design which makes it the perfect match for either softer round or harder square baths and suites. It is part of a full range of single lever and dual control fittings.



Uniclass	CAWS
PR_40_20	N13
C1/S1B	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Suitable for low and high pressure

Brass backnuts

Illustrated

B0730 Tempo 2 hole bath filler

Material

Chrome Plated

Weight

Brassware 2.33kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Artefakt Industriekultur

Special notes

Suitable for balanced or unbalanced supplies. Inlets suitable for 22mm copper tubes. It is recommended that a thermostatic blending valve should be used, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). Unregulated flow 18 litres per minute at 0.1 bar.



Taps

Tempo

single lever one hole bath filler

Tempo bath filler features soft geometric design which makes it the perfect match for either softer round or harder square baths and suites. It is part of a full range of single lever and dual control fittings.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Suitable for low and high pressure

Fast bath filling, even at 0.2 bar

Temperature limit stop

15mm copper tails

Illustrated

B0732 Tempo 1 hole bath filler

Material

Chrome Plated

Weight

Brassware 2.41kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

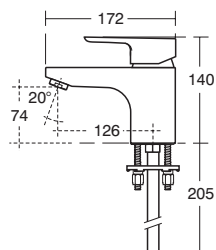
Artefakt Industriekultur

Options

A5901 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm

Special notes

Suitable for balanced supplies. Inlets with connections for 15mm copper tubes. Unregulated flow 15.2 litres per minute at 0.2 bar. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework).



Taps

Tesi

dual control two hole bath filler

Tesi fittings have clean geometric lines combining round and angular shapes. Designed to complement Tesi ceramics, they also match numerous other suites.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

3/4" ceramic disc valve

LP flow straightener fitted

Brass backnuts

3/4" connections

Suitable for low and high pressure

Illustrated

A6590 Tesi 2 hole dual control bath filler

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

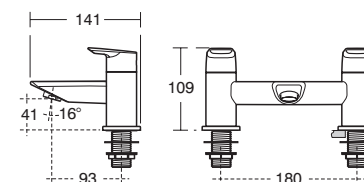
Brassware 2.39kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Unregulated flow rate 21 litres per minute at 0.2 bar and 42 litres per minute at 3 bar. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework).



6 : 5 : 76

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



6 : 5 : 77

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



single lever one hole bath filler

Tesi fittings have clean geometric lines combining round and angular shapes. Designed to complement Tesi ceramics, they also match numerous other suites.

December 2019

Uniclass	CAWS
PR_40_20	N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Perfect for new
build residential and
commercial projects

Temperature limit stop

Suitable for low and
high pressure

Illustrated

B1956 Tesi 1 hole bath filler, single lever

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 2.38kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

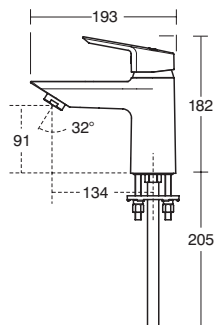
Suitable for balanced supplies. Inlets 15mm plain copper tails. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). Unregulated flow rate 15.2 litres per minute at 0.2 bar.

December 2019

Uniclass	CAWS
PR_40_20	N13
CI/SfB	(74)

Brassware

Bath Shower Mixers



Taps

Alto Ecotherm

wall mounted dual control bath shower mixer

Alto Ecotherm bath shower mixer with new body and fast-fix wall bracket ensuring robust installation.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

- Domestic and commercial use
- High pressure
- Fast-fix wall bracket
- Thermostatic
- Ceramic disc
- Cool body
- Eco button
- Safety stop

Illustrated

A5634 Alto Ecotherm dual control wall mounted bath shower mixer with fast-fix wall bracket & new body - no kit

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 2.91kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

A5635 Alto Ecotherm dual control two hole bath shower mixer with new body & rim mounting legs - no kit

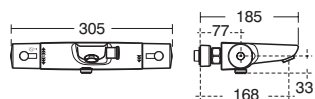
A5636 Alto Ecotherm dual control two hole bath shower mixer pack with new body, rim mounting legs & Idealrain S3 kit

A5638 Alto Ecotherm dual control two hole bath shower mixer with rim mounting legs - lever handles - no kit

A5639 Alto Ecotherm dual control wall mounted bath shower mixer with fast fix wall bracket - lever handles - no kit

Special notes

Unregulated flow rate 15.5 litres per minute at 2 bar.



6 : 5 : 80

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

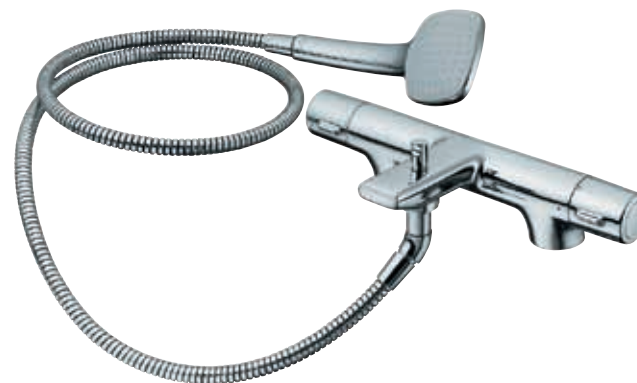


Taps

Attitude

dual control two hole thermostatic bath shower mixer

Superior technology and high end design by Artefakt Industriekultur. Thermostatic offers a safe showering experience.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

- Domestic and commercial use
- High pressure
- Safe to the touch cool body
- Ceramic disc
- Temperature limit stop
- Thermostatic valve

Illustrated

A4616 Attitude dual control two hole thermostatic bath shower mixer with shower set

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 4.8kg

Finishes

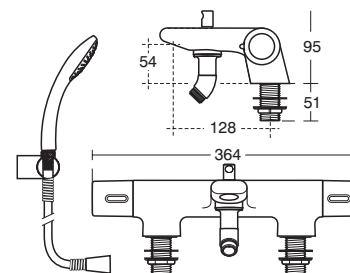
Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Artefakt Industriekultur

Special notes

Unregulated flow rate 16 litres per minute at 0.4 bar.



6 : 5 : 81

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



Taps

Calista

single lever one hole bath shower mixer

Calista offers a smart and simple, quality solution when economy and performance are priorities.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and hotel use

Easy to operate lever handles

Ceramic disc

High pressure

Flexible tails to simplify installation with 15mm compression connections

Illustrated

B1958 Calista single lever bath shower mixer
one tap hole single lever bath shower mixer

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 2.13kg

Finishes

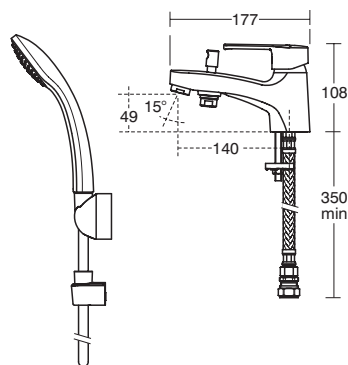
Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). Unregulated flow rate for bath fill is 15 litres per minute at 3 bar.



6 : 5 : 82

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Taps

Calista

dual control two hole bath shower mixer

Calista offers a smart and simple, quality solution when economy and performance are priorities.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and hotel use

Easy to operate lever handles

Ceramic disc

High pressure

Illustrated

B1152 Calista dual control two hole bath shower mixer with shower set

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 2.44kg

Finishes

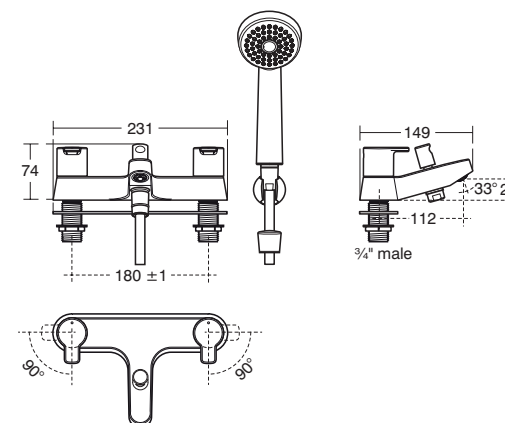
Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

Special notes

Unregulated mixed supply flow rate through bath filler 16 litres per minute at 0.2 bar. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). Minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar.



6 : 5 : 83

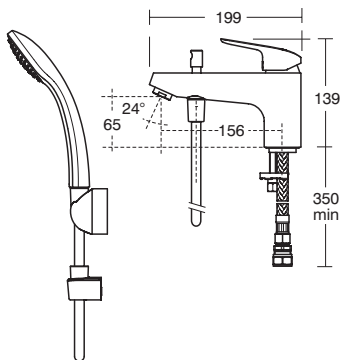
Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Taps

Ceraflex

single lever one hole bath shower mixer

Versatile styling and durability makes the Ceraflex range the ideal choice for a large range of projects. It features our latest FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge saving water and energy, and lasting almost twice as long as the industry standard.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Perfect for residential and commercial projects

FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge fitted for a long, high performance lifespan

High pressure

Flow straightener fitted to maximise flow rate

Temperature limit stop can be pre-set to ensure user comfort and safety

Flexible tails to simplify installation with 15mm compression connections

Illustrated

B1960 Ceraflex 1 tap hole bath shower mixer with shower set

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 2.17kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Artefakt Industriekultur

Special notes

Suitable for balanced supplies. Inlets with flexible hoses and connections for 15mm copper tails. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). Unregulated flow rate for bath fill is 15 litres per minute at 0.7 bar.

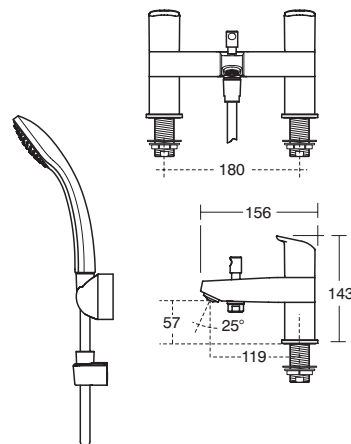


Taps

Ceraflex

dual control two hole bath shower mixer

Versatile styling and durability makes the Ceraflex range the ideal choice for a large range of projects.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Perfect for residential and commercial projects

Flow straightener fitted to maximise flow rate

High pressure

Illustrated

B1823 Ceraflex 2 tap hole bath shower mixer dual control

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 2.41kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Artefakt Industriekultur

Special notes

Suitable for balanced/unbalanced supplies. Inlets 3/4" BSP male coned for copper. Supplied with brass back nuts. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). Unregulated flow rate for bath fill 15 litres per minute at 0.2 bar and 32 litres per minute at 1 bar.



Taps

Ceraline

single lever one hole bath shower mixer

With its iconic cylindrical body shape, Ceraline complements a wide range of ceramic ware.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Perfect for new build residential and bathroom improvement

Ceramic cartridge

High pressure

Supplied with flow straighteners to maximise flow rates

Temperature limit stop

Illustrated

BC191 Ceraline One tap hole bath shower mixer, single lever

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

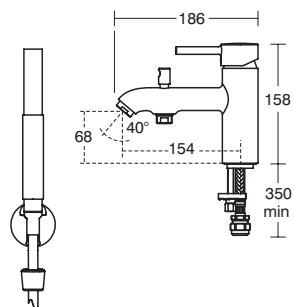
Brassware 1.94kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Suitable for balanced supplies. Inlets with flexible hoses and connections for 15mm copper tails. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). Unregulated flow rate for bath fill 14 litres per minute at 1 bar and 24.8 litres per minute at 3 bar.



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 5 : 86

Taps

Ceraline

dual control two hole bath shower mixer

With its iconic cylindrical body shape, Ceraline complements a wide range of ceramic ware.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Perfect for new build residential and bathroom improvement

Ceramic cartridge

Suitable for low and high pressure

Illustrated

BC189 Ceraline two tap hole bath shower mixer

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

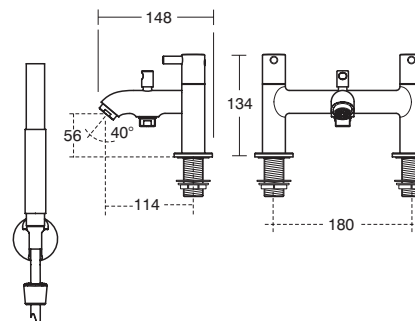
Brassware 2.23kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Suitable for balanced/unbalanced supplies. Inlets 3/4" BSP male coned for copper. Comes supplied with brass back nuts. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). Unregulated flow rate for bath fill 13.8 litres per minute at 0.2 bar and 31 litres per minute at 1 bar.



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 5 : 87

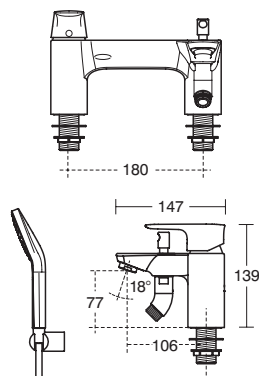


Taps

Concept Air

single lever two hole bath shower mixer

Concept Air is perfect for installation in contemporary 'statement' bathrooms and prestige washroom settings. The range features innovative design and high quality German engineering throughout.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Perfect for new build residential and prestige commercial projects

High pressure

Supplied with flow straighteners to maximise flow rates.

Temperature limit stop

Shower handspray fitted with removable 8 litres p/min regulator

Made in Germany

Illustrated

A7052 Concept Air 2 tap hole bath shower mixer, single lever

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 3.69kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Quadro

Special notes

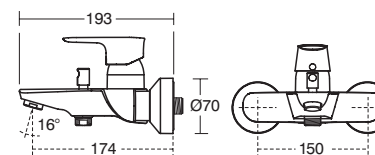
Suitable for balanced supplies. Inlets 3/4" BSP male coned for copper. Supplied with brass back nuts. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). Unregulated flow rate for bath fill 15 litres per minute at 1 bar and 25.5 litres per minute at 3 bar.

Taps

Concept Air

wall mounted single lever bath shower mixer

Concept Air is perfect for installation in contemporary 'statement' bathrooms and prestige washroom settings. The range features innovative design and high quality German engineering throughout.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Perfect for new build residential and prestige commercial projects

High pressure

Supplied with flow straighteners to maximise flow rates.

Temperature limit stop

Made in Germany

Illustrated

A7033 Concept Air wall mounted bath shower mixer, single lever

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 1.93kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Quadro

Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). Unregulated flow rate for bath fill 12 litres per minute at 1 bar and 22.5 litres per minute at 3 bar.



Taps

Concept Blue

wall mounted single lever bath shower mixer

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Ceramic disc

Temperature limit stop

Illustrated

B9991 Concept bath shower single lever mixer, 2 hole mixer wall mounted

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 2.8kg

Finishes

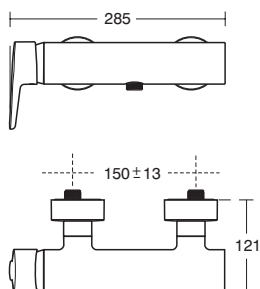
Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Robin Leven, RDI

Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A1501AA (for use with 22mm pipework) or Part G for guidance. Flow rate 8.5 litres per minute @ 0.5 bar.



6 : 5 : 90

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Taps

Opus

dual control two hole bath shower mixer

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Ceramic disc cartridges for long life and water saving performance

Idealrain 80mm single function handspray with removable 8 litres per minute flow limiter

Wall mounted swivelling handspray bracket

Wall mounted hose ring (CAT5)

Illustrated

BC263 Opus dual control two hole bath shower mixer with showering accessories

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

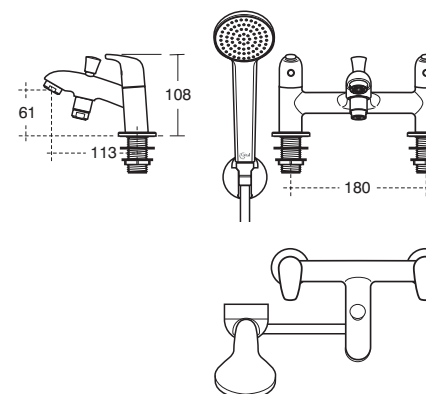
Brassware 2.18kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Complete with brass back nuts. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). Unregulated flow rate for bath fill 26 litres per minute at 0.5 bar.



6 : 5 : 91

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Taps

Sandringham 21

dual control two hole bath shower mixer

The Sandringham 21 range is based on proven body designs optimised for flow performance.



Illustrated

B9871 Sandringham 21 bath shower 2 hole mixer with shower set

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 2.57kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

B9908 Sandringham 21 handspray holder

B9909 Sandringham 21 shower hose retaining bracket

Special notes

Suitable for balanced high or low pressure supplies. Inlets 3/4" BSP male coned for copper. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). Shower water saving can be achieved by use of a flow regulator. Unregulated mixed supply flow rate through bath filler 16 litres per minute at 0.2 bar. Minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar.

December 2019

Uniclass	CAWS
PR_40_20	N13
C/S/B	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Screw down mechanism

Includes shower set

Taps

Sandringham 21

dual control two hole bath shower mixer

The Sandringham 21 range is based on proven body designs optimised for flow performance.



Illustrated

B9878 Sandringham 21 bath shower mixer 2 hole with shower set, crosshead handles

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 2.59kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Suitable for balanced high or low pressure supplies. Inlets 3/4" BSP male coned for copper. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). Shower water saving can be achieved by use of a flow regulator. Unregulated mixed supply flow rate through bath filler 16 litres per minute at 0.2 bar. Minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar.

December 2019

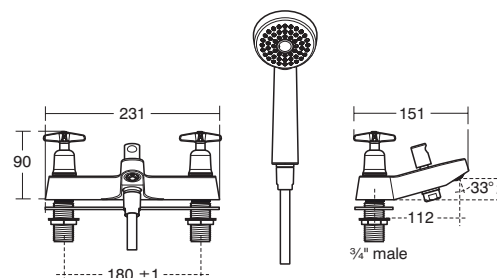
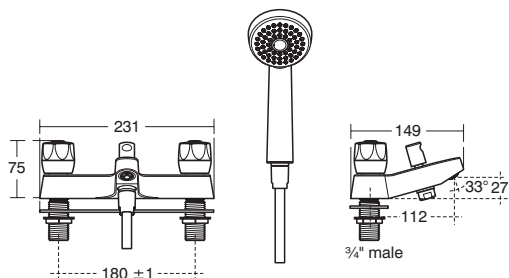
Uniclass	CAWS
PR_40_20	N13
C/S/B	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Screw down mechanism

Includes shower set



Armitage
Shanks

6 : 5 : 92

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 5 : 93



Armitage
Shanks

Taps

Sandringham 21

dual control two hole bath shower mixer

The Sandringham 21 range is based on proven body designs optimised for flow performance. Ceramic disc with lever handles.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use
'Drip free' ceramic disc
Includes shower set

Illustrated

B9884 Sandringham 21 bath shower mixer 2 hole with shower set, lever handles

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 2.62kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

B9908 Sandringham 21 handspray holder

B9909 Sandringham 21 shower hose retaining bracket

Special notes

Suitable for balanced high or low pressure supplies. Inlets 3/4" BSP male coned for copper. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). Shower water saving can be achieved by use of a flow regulator. Unregulated mixed supply flow rate through bath filler 16 litres per minute at 0.2 bar. Minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar.



Taps

Sandringham SL 21

dual control two hole bath shower mixer

Modern replacement for the Sandringham SL range of residential brassware, recognised as a benchmark for single lever fittings. Continues its predecessor's benefits of simple functionality and durability.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Made in our European factory
Fast bath filling
Ceramic disc
Easy to use metal lever handles
Brass backnuts
Includes handspray and hose

Illustrated

B3310 Sandringham SL 21 2 hole bath shower mixer with hose and handspray and category 5 hose retainer

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

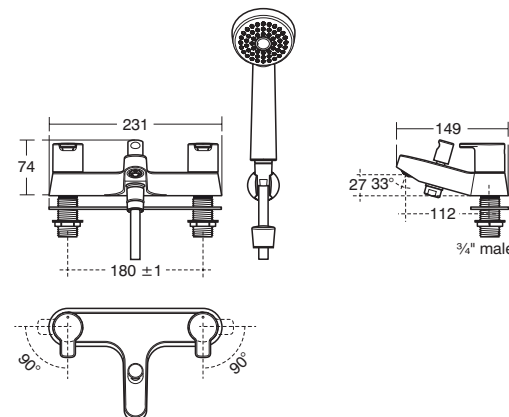
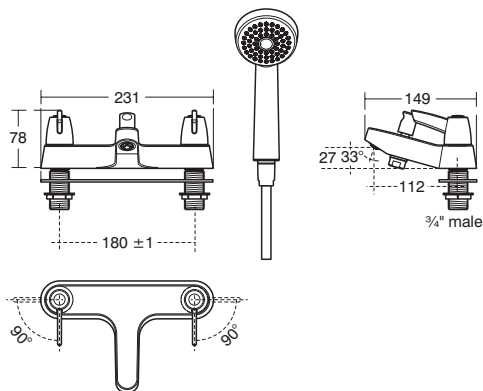
Brassware 2.53kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Easy to operate lever handles. Quarter turn ceramic disc valves. Requires separate TMV for safe bathing, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). Unregulated mixed supply flow rate through bath filler 16 litres per minute at 0.2 bar. Minimum operating pressure 0.2 bar.

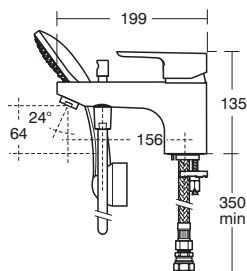


Taps

Tempo

single lever one hole bath shower mixer

Tempo bath shower mixer features soft geometric design which makes it the perfect match for either softer round or harder square baths and suites. It is part of a full range of single lever and dual control fittings. Featuring installer benefits such as EasyFix for one hand under the basin installation and flexible tails which are free to rotate to prevent kinking.



Uniclass	December 2019
PR_40_20	CAWS
CI/SfB	N13
(74)	

IDEAL STANDARD

High pressure

EasyFix

Flexi tails

Temperature limit stop

Idealrain S1 handspray

Handspray holder

Hose

Hose retaining ring

Illustrated

B0733 Tempo 1 hole bath shower mixer

B9400 Idealrain S1 handspray 1 function 80mm

Material

Chrome Plated

Weight

Brassware 2.64kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Artefakt Industriekultur

Options

A5901 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm

Special notes

Suitable for balanced supplies. Inlets with flexible tails and connections for 15mm copper tubes. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). Unregulated flow rate for bath fill 15 litres per minute at 1 bar, and 20 litres per minute at 3 bar.



6 : 5 : 96

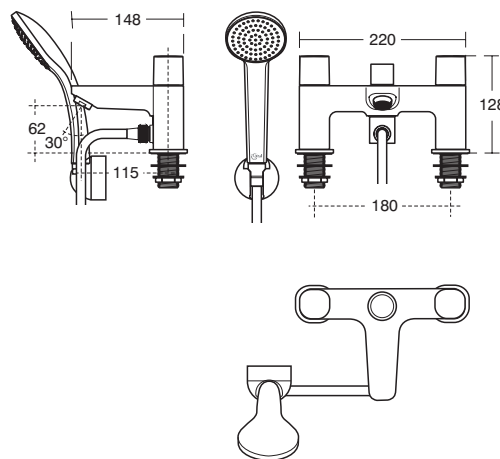
Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Taps

Tempo

dual control two hole bath shower mixer

Tempo bath shower mixer features soft geometric design which makes it the perfect match for either softer round or harder square baths and suites. It is part of a full range of single lever and dual control fittings.



Uniclass	December 2019
PR_40_20	CAWS
CI/SfB	N13
(74)	

IDEAL STANDARD

Suitable for low or high pressure

Brass backnuts

Follow me shower outlet

Idealrain S1 handspray

Handspray holder

Hose

Hose retaining ring

Illustrated

B0731 Tempo 2 hole bath shower mixer

B9400 Idealrain S1 handspray 1 function 80mm

Material

Chrome Plated

Weight

Brassware 3.42kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Artefakt Industriekultur

Options

A5901 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm

Special notes

Suitable for balanced or unbalanced supplies. Inlets suitable for 22mm copper tubes. It is recommended that a thermostatic blending valve should be used, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). Unregulated flow rate for bath fill 24 litres per minute at 0.2 bar.



6 : 5 : 97

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



Taps

Tesi

dual control two hole bath shower mixer

Tesi fittings have clean geometric lines combining round and angular shapes. Designed to complement Tesi ceramics, they also match numerous other suites.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/S/B	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

3/4" ceramic disc valve

LP flow straightener fitted

Brass backnuts

Swivel shower outlet

Includes shower set

Cat 5 hose retainer

Illustrated

A6591 Tesi 2 hole dual control bath shower mixer with shower set

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

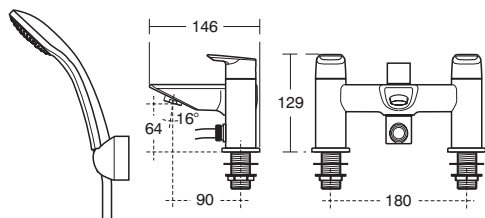
Brassware 3.75kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Unregulated flow rate 21 litres per minute at 0.2 bar and 31 litres per minute at 1 bar. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework).



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 5 : 98

Taps

Tesi

wall mounted single lever bath shower mixer

Tesi fittings have clean geometric lines combining round and angular shapes. Designed to complement Tesi ceramics, they also match numerous other suites.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/S/B	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Ceramic disc cartridge

Aerator fitted

Adjustable inlets

Temperature limit stop

High pressure

No accessories

Illustrated

A6583 Tesi single lever exposed bath shower mixer

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

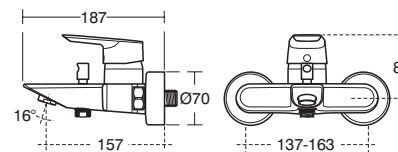
Brassware 2.03kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Suitable for balanced supplies. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). Unregulated flow rate 15 litres per minute at 1.5 bar and 21 litres per minute at 3 bar.

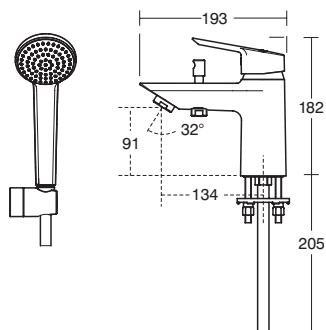


Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 5 : 99

single lever one hole bath
shower mixer

Tesi fittings have clean geometric lines combining round and angular shapes. Designed to complement Tesi ceramics, they also match numerous other suites.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Perfect for new build residential
and commercial projects

Temperature limit stop

Suitable for low and
high pressure

Illustrated

B1957 Tesi 1 hole bath shower mixer, single
lever with shower set

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 3.03kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Suitable for balanced supplies. Inlets 15mm
plain copper tails. Consideration should be
given to safe hot water delivery and the use of
an appropriate temperature reduction device,
please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm
pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm
pipework). Unregulated flow rate for bath fill
15.2 litres per minute at 0.2 bar.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

Brassware

Bidet Mixers

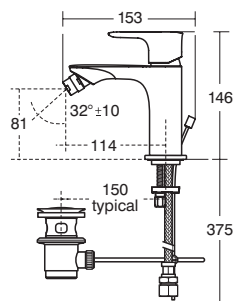


Taps

Concept Air

slim single lever bidet mixer

Concept Air is perfect for installation in contemporary 'statement' bathrooms and prestige washroom settings. The range features innovative design and high quality German engineering throughout.



Uniclass PR_40_20	December 2019 CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Perfect for new build residential and prestige commercial projects

High pressure

Equipped with pre-fitted 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator to save water and energy

EasyFix system allows faster, hassle free installation

Made in Germany

Flexible tails to simplify installation with 15mm compression connections

Illustrated

A7050 Concept Air slim bidet mixer with pop-up waste, single lever

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 1.45kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Quadro

Special notes

Suitable for balanced supplies. Inlets with flexible hoses and connections for 15mm copper tails. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). Fitted with a 5 litres per minute outlet flow regulator. Unregulated flow rate 4.7 litres per minute at 1 bar.

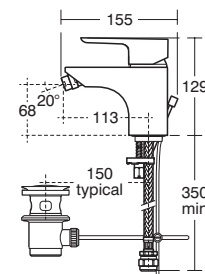


Taps

Tempo

single lever bidet mixer

Tempo bidet mixer features soft geometric design which makes it the perfect match for either softer round or harder square bidets and suites. It is part of a full range of single lever and dual control fittings. Factory fitted with a 5 litres per minute Eco flow regulator, but also supplied with a flow straightener for low pressure systems. Featuring installer benefits such as EasyFix for one hand under the basin installation and flexible tails which are free to rotate to prevent kinking.



Uniclass PR_40_20	December 2019 CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Suitable for low or high pressure

5 litres per minute Eco aerated flow regulator fitted

Flow straightener also supplied

EasyFix

Flexi tails which are free to rotate

Temperature limit stop

Illustrated

B0765 Tempo bidet mixer with pop-up waste

Material

Chrome Plated

Weight

Brassware 1.81kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Artefakt Industriekultur

Options

A5900 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm

Special notes

Suitable for balanced supplies. Inlets with flexible tails and connections for 15mm copper tubes. Fitted with a 5 litres per minute outlet flow regulator. When installed in commercial applications a thermostatic blending valve must be used, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). Unregulated flow rate 4.4 litres per minute at 0.2 bar.

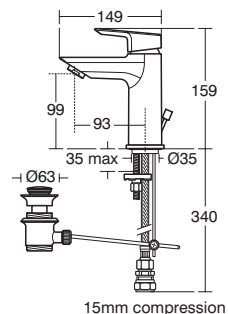


Taps

Tesi

single lever bidet mixer

Tesi fittings have clean geometric lines combining round and angular shapes. Designed to complement Tesi ceramics, they also match numerous other suites.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

- 28mm ceramic disc cartridge
- 5 litres per minute flow regulator fitted
- EasyFix
- Flexible tails
- Temperature limit stop
- Metal pop-up waste

Illustrated

A6589 Tesi single lever bidet mixer with pop-up waste and 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

Brassware 1.48kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Artefakt Industriekultur

Special notes

Suitable for balanced supplies. Inlets with flexible hoses and 15mm compression connections. Factory fitted 5 litres per minute flow regulator. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). Unregulated flow rate 3 litres per minute at 0.4 bar.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

Brassware

Kitchen

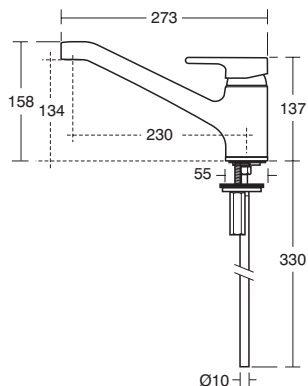


Taps

Active

single lever one hole sink mixer

The kitchen mixers feature a CLICK cartridge which offers a limit on water flow by 50%. The cartridge also incorporates a safety limiting device restricting movement of the handle on the hot side. Designed for high pressure systems only.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use

Lever operated mixers

Closed fist operation

High pressure

Temperature limit stop

Swivel spout

Illustrated

B8079 Active kitchen mixer 1 hole single lever handle

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 2.47kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Artefakt Industriekultur

Special notes

Unregulated flow rate 7 litres per minute at 1 bar.



6 : 5 : 106

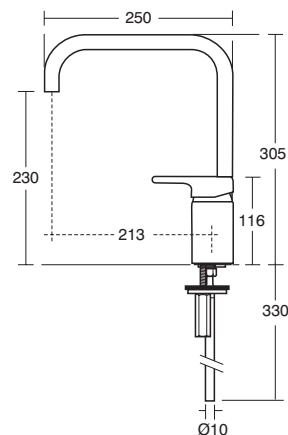
Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Taps

Active

single lever one hole sink mixer

The kitchen mixers feature a CLICK cartridge which offers a limit on water flow by 50%. The cartridge also incorporates a safety limiting device restricting movement of the handle on the hot side.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use

Lever operated mixers

Closed fist operation

High pressure

Temperature limit stop

Swivel spout

Illustrated

B8084 Active kitchen mixer 1 hole high spout single lever handle

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 1.81kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Artefakt Industriekultur

Special notes

Unregulated flow rate 6 litres per minute at 0.5 bar and 13 litres per minute at 3 bar.



6 : 5 : 107

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



Taps

Calista

single lever one hole kitchen sink mixer

A modern single lever, easy to operate, contemporary design. Suitable for high pressure installations only.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

High pressure
Ceramic cartridge
Cartridge equipped with
temperature limit stop
Flexi tails with 15mm
compression fittings
European manufacture

Illustrated

B2136 Calista Single lever one hole kitchen sink mixer

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 1.06kg

Finishes

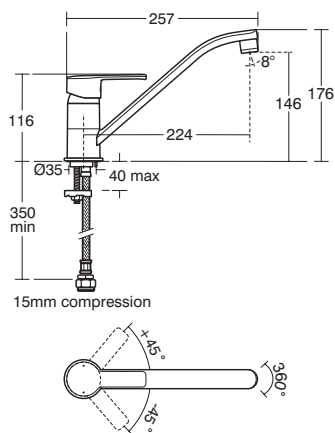
Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Artefakt Industriekultur

Special notes

Flow rate 16.3 litres per minute @ 3 bar, 9.4 litres per minute @ 1 bar and 6.7 litres per minute @ 0.5 bar. Minimum recommended operating pressure 1 bar.



6 : 5 : 108

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



Taps

Cerasprint

single lever one hole sink mixer

Modern design single lever kitchen brassware. Mixers incorporate water saving CLICK cartridge also a hot water temperature limit stop. The CLICK cartridge features handwash and sink fill control settings. Mixers are suitable for high pressure systems only.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Modern design
Single lever operation
Drip free water saving
ceramic disc
High pressure

Illustrated

B5344 Cerasprint sink mixer 1 hole, ceramic disc single lever, single flow swivel spout

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

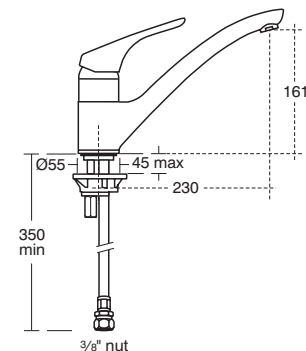
Brassware 2.53kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Suitable for high pressure balanced supplies. Inlets with flexible hoses with connections screwed 3/8in BSP female. Unregulated flow rate 6 litres per minute at 0.5 bar and 14.5 litres per minute at 3 bar.



6 : 5 : 109

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



Kitchen

Brassware

Kitchen

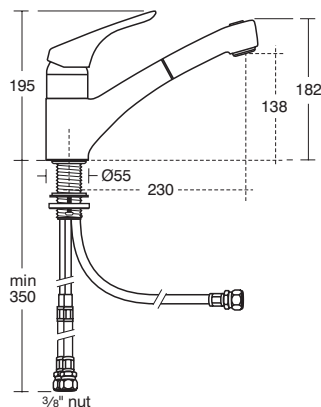
Brassware

Taps

Cerasprint

single lever one hole sink mixer

Modern design single lever kitchen brassware. Mixers incorporate water saving CLICK cartridge also a hot water temperature limit stop. The CLICK cartridge features handwash and sink fill control settings. Mixers are suitable for high pressure systems only.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Modern design
Pull out spout
Single lever operation
Drip free water saving
ceramic disc
Temperature limit stop
High pressure

Illustrated

B5347 Cerasprint sink mixer 1 hole, ceramic disc single lever, single flow two function pull out swivel spout

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 2.98kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

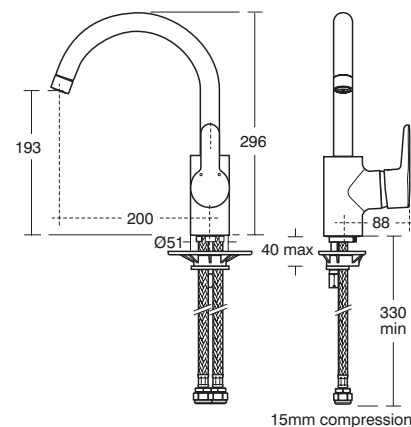
Special notes

Suitable for high pressure balanced supplies. Inlets with flexible hoses with connections screwed 3/8in BSP female. Unregulated flow rate 7 litres per minute at 1 bar and 12 litres per minute at 3 bar.

Taps

Concept

single lever one hole sink mixer



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use
Suitable for closed
fist operation
Lever operated mixer
Suitable for low or
high pressure
Temperature limit stop
Swivel spout

Illustrated

B9993 Concept kitchen mixer 1 hole, tubular spout

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 2.4kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Robin Leven, RDI

Special notes

Flow rate with fitted regulator 5 litres per minute. Unregulated flow rate 5.4 litres per minute at 0.3 bar.



Taps

Sandringham 21

sink pillar taps

The Sandringham 21 range is based on proven body designs optimised for flow performance. Screw-down valve with crosshead handles one of 3 handle designs.



Illustrated

B9879 Sandringham 21 sink pillar taps high neck, crosshead handles

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

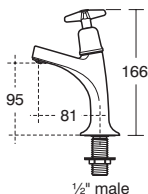
Brassware 1.26kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Suitable for balanced/unbalanced supplies. Inlets screwed 1/2" BSP male, coned for copper. Pillar taps come supplied with brass back nuts. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). Unregulated flow rate 15 litres per minute at 0.1 bar.



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 5 : 114

Armitage
Shanks

December 2019

Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

One of 3 Handle designs

Screw down mechanism

Suitable for low or
high pressure

Taps

Sandringham 21

sink pillar taps

The Sandringham 21 range is based on proven body designs optimised for flow performance. Ceramic disc with lever handles one of 3 handle designs.



Illustrated

B9885 Sandringham 21 sink pillar taps high neck, lever handles

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

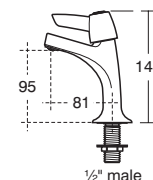
Brassware 1.29kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Suitable for balanced/unbalanced supplies high or low pressure. Inlets screwed 1/2" BSP male, coned for copper. Pillar taps come supplied with brass back nuts. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). Unregulated flow rate 7.5 litres per minute at 0.1 bar.



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 5 : 115

Armitage
Shanks

December 2019

Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

One of 3 handle designs

'Drip free' ceramic disc

Suitable for low or
high pressure

Kitchen

Brassware

Kitchen

Brassware

Taps

Sandringham 21

dual control one hole sink mixer

The Sandringham 21 range is based on proven body designs optimised for flow performance. Screw-down valve with 5 facet handles.



Illustrated

B9874 Sandringham sink mixer 1 taphole dual flow, swivel spout

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

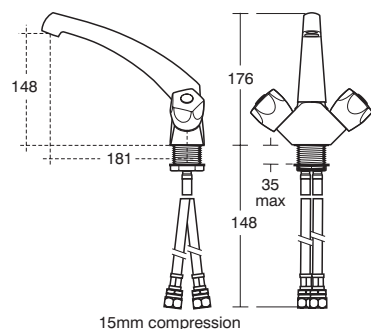
Brassware 2.3kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Suitable for balanced/unbalanced supplies high or low pressure. Inlets with flexible hoses and connections for 15mm copper tails. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). Water saving can be achieved by use of a flow regulators such as L6935NU to deliver maximum of 4 litres per minute. Unregulated flow rate 8 litres per minute at 0.1 bar.



November 2019

Uniclass	November 2019
PR_40_20	CAWS
CI/SfB	N13
(74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Screw down mechanism

Suitable for low and high pressure

Taps

Sandringham 21

dual control two hole sink mixer

The Sandringham 21 range is based on proven body designs optimised for flow performance. Screw-down valve with 5 facet handles.



Illustrated

B9873 Sandringham sink mixer 2 taphole dual flow, swivel spout

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

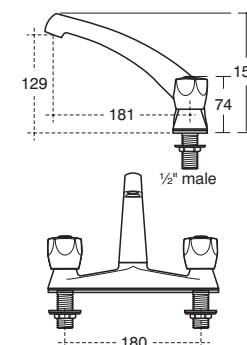
Brassware 2.48kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Suitable for balanced/unbalanced supplies high or low pressure. Inlets with flexible hoses and connections for 15mm copper tails. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). Water saving can be achieved by use of a flow regulators such as L6935NU to deliver maximum of 4 litres per minute. Unregulated flow rate 20 litres per minute at 0.1 bar.



November 2019

Uniclass	November 2019
PR_40_20	CAWS
CI/SfB	N13
(74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Screw down mechanism

Suitable for low and high pressure

Kitchen

Brassware

Kitchen

Brassware



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Armitage
Shanks

6 : 5 : 116

6 : 5 : 117

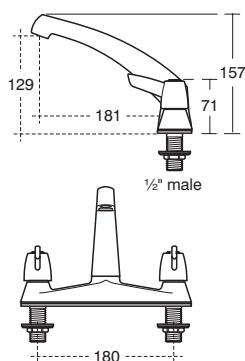
Armitage
Shanks

Taps

Sandringham 21

dual control two hole sink mixer

The Sandringham 21 range is based on proven body designs optimised for flow performance. Ceramic disc with lever handles.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

"no drip" ceramic disc

Suitable for low and high pressure

Illustrated

B9886 Sandringham sink mixer 2 taphole dual flow swivel spout, lever handles

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 2.53kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

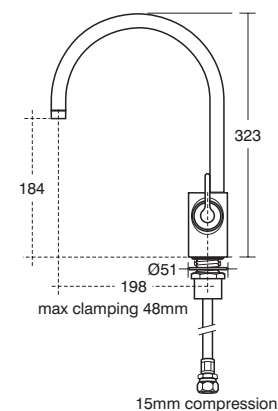
Suitable for balanced/unbalanced supplies high or low pressure. Inlets with flexible hoses and connections for 15mm copper tails. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). Unregulated flow rate 14 litres per minute at 0.1 bar.

Taps

Silver

dual control one hole sink mixer

Silver lever action mixers are designed for ease of operation making them appropriate for universal access applications. Valves incorporate ceramic disc cartridges and are supplied with matching chrome plated brass handles. Suitable for balanced or unbalanced supplies.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Distinctive design

Ceramic disc cartridge

Dual control monoblock mixer

Illustrated

E0084 Silver sink mixer 1 hole quarter turn dual control single flow

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 3.39kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

David Chipperfield

Special notes

Inlets supplied with connectors for 15mm copper. 35mm diameter hole required. When fittings are installed on unbalanced pressures it may be necessary to restrict the inlet with the higher pressure to prevent excessive flow. Check valves must be fitted on mixers where supplies are unbalanced. Flow rate with fitted regulator 5 litres per minute. Unregulated flow rate 6.5 litres per minute at 0.1 bar.

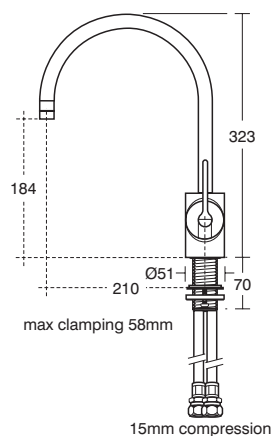


Taps

Silver

single lever one hole sink mixer

Silver lever action mixers are designed for ease of operation making them appropriate for universal access applications. Valves incorporate ceramic disc cartridges and are supplied with matching chrome plated brass handles. Suitable for balanced or unbalanced supplies.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Distinctive design

Ceramic disc cartridge

Quarter turn for ease of use

Illustrated

E0083 Silver sink mixer 1 hole quarter turn single lever single flow

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 2.01kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

David Chipperfield

Special notes

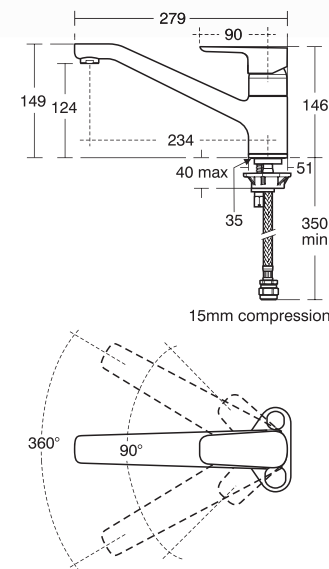
Inlets supplied with connectors for 15mm copper. 35mm diameter hole required. When fittings are installed on unbalanced pressures it may be necessary to restrict the inlet with the higher pressure to prevent excessive flow. Check valves must be fitted on mixers where supplies are unbalanced. Flow rate with fitted regulator 5 litres per minute. Unregulated flow rate 7.2 litres per minute at 0.1 bar.

Taps

Tempo

single lever one hole sink mixer

Tempo kitchen mixer features soft geometric design which makes it the perfect match for either softer round or harder square sinks. It is part of a full range of single lever and dual control fittings. Featuring installer benefits such as flexible tails and a bracing piece for use with stainless steel sinks.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Suitable for low or high pressure

Aerated outlet fitted

5 litres per minute flow straightener also supplied

Flexi tails

Temperature limit stop

Swivel spout

Illustrated

B0766 Tempo single lever kitchen mixer

Material

Chrome Plated

Weight

Brassware 2.53kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Artefakt Industriekultur

Special notes

Suitable for balanced supplies. Inlets with flexible tails and connections for 15mm copper tubes. Unregulated flow 5 litres per minute at 0.2 bar.



6 : 5 : 120

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 5 : 121



Taps

Tempo

single lever one hole sink mixer

Tempo kitchen mixer features soft geometric design which makes it the perfect match for either softer round or harder square sinks. It is part of a full range of single lever and dual control fittings. Featuring installer benefits such as flexible tails.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

High pressure

5 litres per minute flow
limiter fitted

Flexi tails

Temperature limit stop

Illustrated

B0744 Tempo single lever sink mixer

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

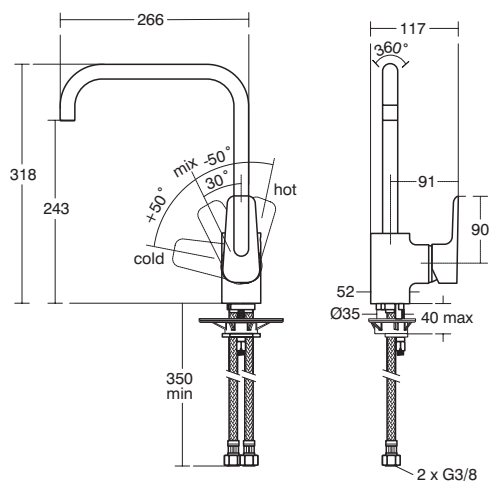
Brassware 2.62kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Unregulated flow rate 5.5 litres per minute at 0.5 bar and 9 litres per minute at 3 bar.
Supplied with 15mm compression fitting adaptors.



Taps

Alterna 21

bib taps

Alterna 21 bib taps are designed for use in social housing, residential homes, schools, commercial kitchens and any high use washroom. Concealed and exposed wall mounts and extensions are available.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Self centralising installation

Lever handles

Easy to use

Quarter turn CD valves

Inclined body

Anti-vandal outlet valve

Illustrated

B1457 Alterna 21 bib taps 1/2" lever handles, anti vandal outlet pair

B1686 Nimbus 21 concealed bib tap wall mount self centralising installation pair

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 0.98kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

B1682 Nimbus 21 bib tap extension

1/2" x 75mm pair

B1684 Nimbus 21 bib tap extension

1/2" x 100mm pair

B1688 Nimbus 21 exposed bib tap wall

mount self centralising installation pair

Special notes

Easy to operate lever handles. Quarter turn ceramic disc valves for rapid on/off. Self centralising feature simplifies upright installation. Bib taps require either concealed or exposed pipework wall mounts. 75mm and 100mm extensions are available. Anti-vandal outlet valve can only be removed with a servicing key.

Taps

Markwik

bib taps

TB H1 bib taps conforming to HBN 00-10 for disposal sink DU HS, DU H, DU, chemical sinks ST A, ST B, ST C and plaster sink PS H. When taps are closed the levers are parallel to the wall. Suitable for high and low pressure.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

150mm lever operation

Suitable for elbow operation

Illustrated

S8270 Markwik 1/2" lever action bib taps

B1686 Nimbus 21 concealed bib tap wall mount self centralising installation pair

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 1.57kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

B1684 Nimbus 21 bib tap extension

1/2" x 100mm pair

B1682 Nimbus 21 bib tap extension

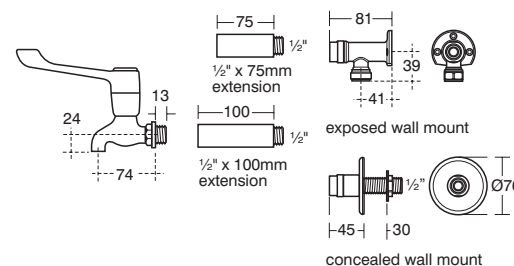
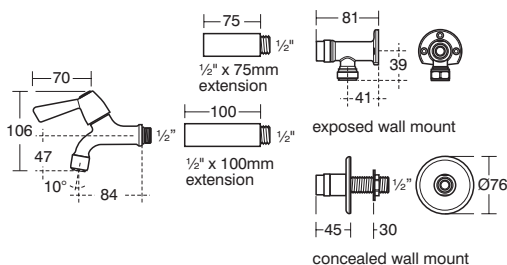
1/2" x 75mm pair

B1688 Nimbus 21 exposed bib tap wall

mount self centralising installation pair

Special notes

Features brass valve with elastomeric spout and brass flow guide in outlet.



Taps

Nimbus 21

bib taps

Nimbus 21 bib taps are designed for janitorial, cleaner sinks and slopoppers. Available with anti-vandal, hose union or spray outlets. Ablution spray also available, along with concealed and exposed wall mounts and extensions.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Self centralising installation

Easy grip handles

Anti vandal outlet

Half turn CD valves

Inclined body

Flow straightener for low splash

Illustrated

B1673 Nimbus 21 bib taps ½" anti vandal outlet pair

B1686 Nimbus 21 concealed bib tap wall mount self centralising installation pair

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 0.7kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

B1682 Nimbus 21 bib tap extension

½" x 75mm pair

B1684 Nimbus 21 bib tap extension

½" x 100mm pair

B1688 Nimbus 21 exposed bib tap wall

mount self centralising installation pair

Special notes

Easy grip handles. Half turn ceramic disc valves for better control. Self centralising feature simplifies upright installation. Bib taps require either concealed or exposed wall mounts. 75mm and 100mm extensions are available.

Taps

Nimbus 21

bib taps

Nimbus 21 bib taps are designed for janitorial, cleaner sinks and slopoppers. Available with anti-vandal, hose union or spray outlets. Ablution spray also available, along with concealed and exposed wall mounts and extensions.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Self centralising installation

Easy grip handles

Hose union outlets

Half turn CD valves

Inclined body

Illustrated

B1674 Nimbus 21 bib taps ½" hose union outlet pair

B1686 Nimbus 21 concealed bib tap wall mount self centralising installation pair

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 0.74kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

B1682 Nimbus 21 bib tap extension

½" x 75mm pair

B1684 Nimbus 21 bib tap extension

½" x 100mm pair

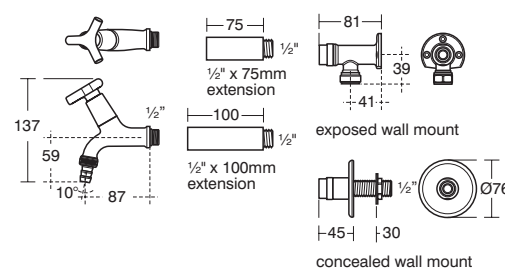
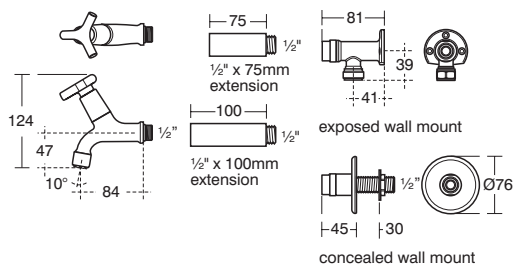
B1688 Nimbus 21 exposed bib tap wall

mount self centralising installation pair

B961348AA ½" F x ¾" M adaptor bush for connection to washing machine/dishwasher

Special notes

Easy grip handles. Half turn ceramic disc valves for better control. Self centralising feature simplifies upright installation. Bib taps require either concealed or exposed wall mounts. 75mm and 100mm extensions are available.



Taps

Nimbus 21

bib taps

Nimbus 21 bib taps are designed for janitorial, cleaner sinks and slopoppers. Available with anti-vandal, hose union or spray outlets. Ablution spray also available, along with concealed and exposed wall mounts and extensions.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Self centralising installation

Easy grip handles

Anti vandal outlet

Half turn CD valves

3.7 litres per minute eco
spray outlet

High pressure only

Illustrated

B1675 Nimbus 21 bib taps 1/2" anti vandal spray outlet pair

B1686 Nimbus 21 concealed bib tap wall mount self centralising installation pair

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 0.7kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

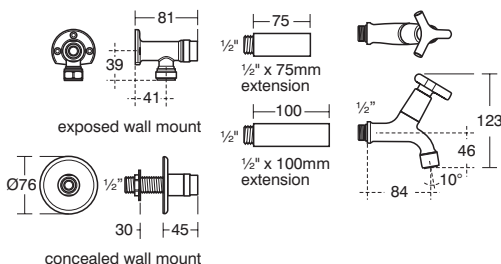
B1682 Nimbus 21 bib tap extension
1/2" x 75mm pair

B1684 Nimbus 21 bib tap extension
1/2" x 100mm pair

B1688 Nimbus 21 exposed bib tap wall
mount self centralising installation pair

Special notes

Easy grip handles. Half turn ceramic disc valves for better control. Self centralising feature simplifies upright installation. Bib taps require either concealed or exposed wall mounts. 75mm and 100mm extensions are available. Eco spray makes them ideal for handwash installations. Should not be used on bucket fill applications.

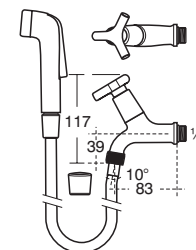


Taps

Nimbus 21

bib tap ablation spray

Nimbus 21 bib taps are designed for janitorial, cleaner sinks and slopoppers. Available with anti-vandal, hose union or spray outlets. Ablution spray also available, along with concealed and exposed wall mounts and extensions.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Self centralising installation

Hose union outlet

Half turn CD valve

Lever operated spray

1.25m metal hose

High pressure only

Illustrated

B1676 Nimbus 21 bib tap ablation spray with hose and handspray single

B1685 Nimbus 21 concealed bib tap wall mount, self centralising installation, single

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 1.13kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

B1681 Nimbus 21 bib tap extension
1/2" x 75mm single

B1683 Nimbus 21 bib tap extension
1/2" x 100mm single

B1687 Nimbus 21 Exposed bib tap wall
mount self centralising installation single

Special notes

Easy grip handles. Half turn ceramic disc valves for better control. Self centralising feature simplifies upright installation. Bib taps require either concealed or exposed wall mounts. 75mm and 100mm extensions are available.

December 2019			
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13		
CI/SfB	(74)		

December 2019			
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13		
CI/SfB	(74)		

Brassware

Self Closing

Self Closing

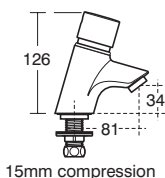
Brassware

Taps

Avon 21

self closing pillar taps

Self closing pillar taps avoid wasting water and energy. Includes additional water saving anti-vandal outlet spout. Laminar flow pressure compensating regulator with maximum 3.7 litre per minute flow rate.



15mm compression

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Commercial use
- Self closing
- Water saving
- Anti-vandal
- Adjustable time delay shut off

Illustrated

B8267 Avon 21 washbasin inclined pillar taps (pair) with dual Hot and Cold indices per tap, self closing push button non concussive, water saving anti-vandal spout regulated to 3.7 litres per minute maximum.

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 2.1kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

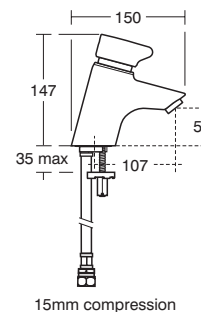
Inlets screwed 1/2" BSP male. Minimum inlet pressure 1 bar. Flow regulated to 3.7 litres per minute maximum. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework). Run time is adjustable from 5-20 seconds.

Taps

Avon 21

self closing one hole basin mixer

Self closing basin mixer avoids wasting water and energy. Includes additional water saving anti-vandal outlet spout. Laminar flow pressure compensating regulator.



15mm compression

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Commercial use
- Self closing
- Water saving
- Adjustable timed shut off
- 3.7 litres per minute flow regulator
- Anti vandal outlet
- Temperature adjustable

Illustrated

B8263 Avon 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole, self closing push button, variable temperature control with 15mm female connector flexible hoses on inlets. Flow regulated to 3.7 litres per minute maximum to comply with Water Technology List requirements.

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 2.01kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

B8861 Avon 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole, self closing push button, variable temperature with copper tube inlets. Flow regulated to 4.7 litres per minute maximum

Special notes

This fitting is best suited to balanced supplies with a minimum inlet pressure of 1 bar and a maximum of 3 bar. Regulated to 3.7 litres per minute maximum. Run time is adjustable from 5 - 20 seconds.



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Armitage
Shanks

6 : 5 : 132

6 : 5 : 133

Armitage
Shanks

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial use

Self closing

Wall mounted

3.7 litres per minute
flow regulator

Anti-vandal

Illustrated

S7241 Avon bib tap, non concussive
self closing

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

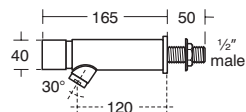
Brassware 2.19kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Inlet screwed 1/2in BSP male, coned for
15mm copper. Consideration should be
given to safe hot water delivery and the use
of an appropriate temperature reduction
device, please see A5900AA (for use with
15mm pipework). Regulated to 3.7 litres per
minute maximum. Run time adjustable from
5 - 20 seconds.



Armitage
Shanks

6 : 5 : 134

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 5 : 135

iDeal
STANDARD

Armitage
Shanks

Non-Residential

Brassware

Self Closing

Brassware

Taps

Alterna 21

basin pillar taps

Alterna 21 pillar taps are designed for use in social housing, residential homes, schools, commercial kitchens and any high use washroom.

December 2019

Uniclass	CAWS
PR_40_20	N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Lever handles

Easy to use

Quarter turn CD valves

Flow straightener for low splash

Brass backnuts

Illustrated

B1678 Alterna 21 pillar taps 1/2" lever handles pair

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

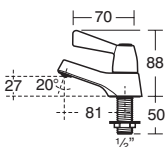
Brassware 1.23kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Features a larger lever than Sandringham 21 basin pillars for easier control.



Taps

Alterna 21

bath pillar taps

Alterna 21 pillar taps are designed for use in social housing, residential homes, schools, commercial kitchens and any high use washroom.

December 2019

Uniclass	CAWS
PR_40_20	N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Lever handles

Easy to use

Quarter turn CD valves

Flow straightener for low splash

Brass backnuts

Illustrated

B1680 Alterna 21 pillar taps 3/4" lever handles, pair

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

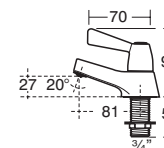
Brassware 1.35kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Features a larger lever than Sandringham 21 basin pillars for easier control.



Armitage
Shanks

6 : 5 : 136

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



Armitage
Shanks

6 : 5 : 137

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Non-Residential

Brassware

Non-Residential

Brassware

Taps

Alterna 21

high neck pillar taps

Alterna 21 pillar taps are designed for use in social housing, residential homes, schools, commercial kitchens and any high use washroom.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Lever handles
- Easy to use
- Quarter turn CD valves
- Flow straightener for low splash
- Brass backnuts

Illustrated

B1679 Alterna 21 high neck pillar taps 1/2" lever handles pair

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

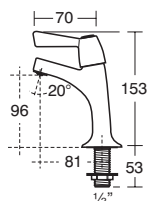
Brassware 1.53kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Features a bigger lever than Sandringham 21 high neck pillar taps for easier control.



Taps

Contour 21 +

basin pillar taps

Designed and manufactured for all commercial applications where functionality includes; water saving; anti vandal outlets; nickel free waterways, self draining spout to reduce risk of bacterial growth in static water.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Domestic and commercial use
- Anti-vandal outlet cache
- Ceramic disc
- Laminar flow
- Nickel free waterways
- Self draining spout design
- Supplied with 4 litres per minute inlet tail flow limiters

Illustrated

BC123 Contour 21+ basin pillar taps

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 1.74kg

Finishes

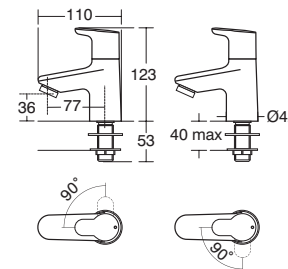
Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Artefakt Industriekultur

Special notes

Suitable for balanced/unbalanced supplies. Inlets 1/2" BSP male coned for copper. Pillar taps come supplied with brass back nuts. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework). Flow rate without optional inlet limiter fitted is dependent on water pressure, with inlet tail flow limiter fitted the maximum flow rate is 4 litres per minute per tap at minimum 1 bar pressure.



Taps

Contour 21 +

single lever one hole basin mixer with pop-up waste

Designed and manufactured for all commercial applications where functionality includes; water saving; anti vandal outlets; temperature limiting device; nickel free waterways, self draining spout to reduce risk of bacterial growth in static water.



Illustrated

BC119 Contour 21+ single lever one hole basin mixer with pop-up waste, copper tails

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 1.91kg

Finishes

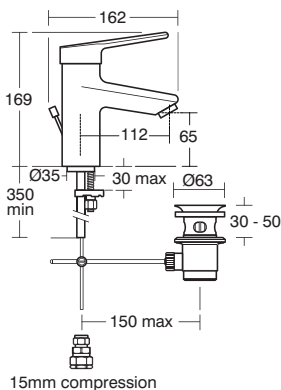
Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Artefakt Industriekultur

Special notes

Suitable for balanced supplies. Inlets 15mm copper tails. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery. Fitted with a 5 litres per minute outlet flow regulator. Minimum pressure 1 bar.



December 2019

Uniclass	CAWS
PR_40_20	N13
CI/SIB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Anti-vandal outlet cache

Ceramic disc

Fitted with 5 litres per minute laminar flow regulator

Nickel free waterways

Self draining spout design

Copper inlet tails

Taps

Contour 21 +

single lever one hole basin mixer, no waste

Designed and manufactured for all commercial applications where functionality includes; water saving; anti vandal outlets; temperature limiting device; nickel free waterways, self draining spout to reduce risk of bacterial growth in static water.



Illustrated

BC120 Contour 21+ single lever one hole basin mixer, no waste, copper tails

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 1.48kg

Finishes

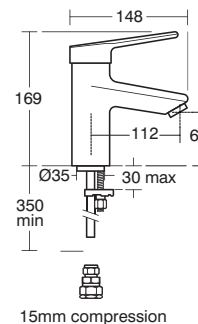
Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Artefakt Industriekultur

Special notes

Suitable for balanced supplies. Inlets 15mm copper tails. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery. Fitted with a 5 litres per minute outlet flow regulator. Minimum pressure 1 bar.



December 2019

Uniclass	CAWS
PR_40_20	N13
CI/SIB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Anti-vandal outlet cache

Ceramic disc

Fitted with 5 litres per minute laminar flow regulator

Nickel free waterways

Self draining spout design

Copper inlet tails

Taps

Contour 21 +

single lever one hole basin mixer,
no waste

Designed and manufactured for all commercial applications where functionality includes; water saving; anti vandal outlets; temperature limiting device; nickel free waterways, self draining spout to reduce risk of bacterial growth in static water



Illustrated

BC121 Contour 21+ single lever one hole basin mixer, no waste, flexible tails

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 1.55kg

Finishes

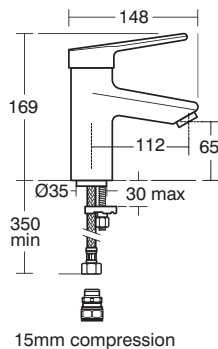
Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Artefakt Industriekultur

Special notes

Suitable for balanced supplies. Inlets 15mm copper tails. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery. Fitted with a 5 litres per minute outlet flow regulator. Minimum pressure 1 bar. Flexible inlet tails are PEX lined.



Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Anti-vandal

Ceramic disc

Fitted with 5 litres per minute
laminar flow regulator

Nickel free waterways

Self draining spout design

Flexible inlet tails

Taps

Contour 21 +

single lever one hole basin mixer,
medical handle, no waste

Designed and manufactured for all commercial applications where functionality includes; water saving; anti vandal outlets; temperature limiting device; nickel free waterways, self draining spout to reduce risk of bacterial growth in static water



Illustrated

BC122 Contour 21+ single lever one hole basin mixer, medical handle, copper tails

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 1.53kg

Finishes

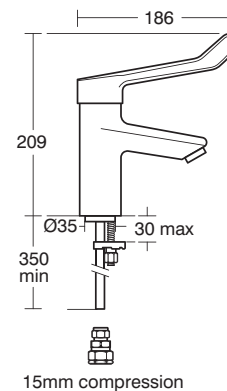
Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Artefakt Industriekultur

Special notes

Suitable for balanced supplies. Inlets 15mm copper tails. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery. Fitted with a 5 litres per minute outlet flow regulator. Minimum pressure 1 bar.



Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Anti-vandal

Ceramic disc

Fitted with 5 litres per minute
laminar flow regulator

Nickel free waterways

Self draining spout design

Copper inlet tails

Taps

Contour 21 +

tall single lever basin mixer

Designed and manufactured for all commercial applications where functionality includes; water saving; anti vandal outlets; temperature limiting device; nickel free waterways, self draining spout to reduce risk of bacterial growth in static water.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Anti-vandal

Ceramic disc

Fitted with 5 litres per minute
laminar flow regulator

Nickel free waterways

Self draining spout design

Flexible inlet tails

Illustrated

A6875 Contour 21+ single lever one hole tall basin mixer, no waste, flexible tails

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 2.27kg

Finishes

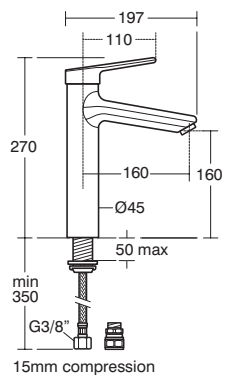
Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Artefakt Industriekultur

Special notes

Suitable for balanced supplies. Inlets 15mm copper tails. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery. Fitted with 5 litres per minute laminar flow regulator. Minimum pressure 1 bar.



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 5 : 144

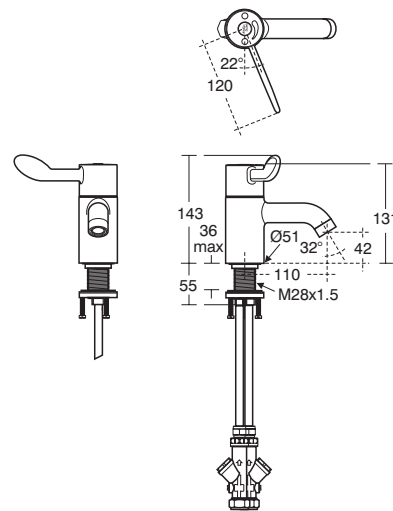
Armitage
Shanks

Taps

Contour 21 +

thermostatic sequential basin mixer

Deck mounted thermostatic basin mixer with lever operation for use on one taphole basins. Single lever sequential operation ensures both hot and cold water is drawn on each use. Long lever gives precise control. Fitted with 15mm copper tails. Factory fitted with a 3.8 litres per minute laminar flow regulator with anti-vandal housing. 2 litres per minute Eco spray outlet also supplied loose in the box.



15mm compression



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 5 : 145

Armitage
Shanks

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial and DocM use

Integral thermostat

Eliminates need for
premixed water

Standard pillar tap hole

Copper tubes or flexible
tails options

Illustrated

A6697 Contour 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever with copper tails

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 2.1kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

A6698 Contour 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever with flexible Pextails

Special notes

Single sequential lever for on/off operation and temperature control. Supplied with service valves which include isolators, strainers, check valves, flow regulators and 15mm compression connections. Temperature factory set to 40±1°C. Product will work on low pressure providing the flow regulator is removed and replaced using a flow guide (A960191NU). Factory fitted 3.8 litres per minute flow regulator in an anti-vandal housing. 1.9 litres per minute Eco spray outlet also supplied. Both require 1 bar minimum pressure. Clamping ring with three fixing screws for secure fix to the basin which will not come loose if installed correctly.

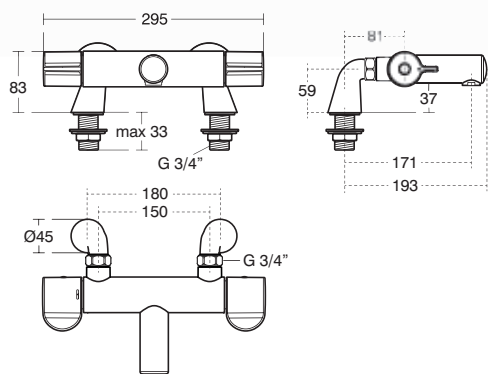
Taps

Contour 21 +

rim mounted two hole

thermostatic bath filler

Specifically designed for healthcare application or used in any application where easy to operate is a fundamental requirement. The valve benefits from having a simple thermal cleanse override feature that can be incorporated into routine maintenance program to prevent bacterial growth using a special key.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use
inc. healthcare

Thermal cleanse feature

Cool body

Part of an extensive range

Illustrated

A7006 Contour 21+ thermostatic rim mounted bath filler with thermal cleanse feature, 2 hole with rim mounting legs

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 2.98kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Standards

WRAS & TMV3

Designer

Artefakt Industriekultur

Special notes

Specifically designed for healthcare application to meet requirements of HTM 04 01.

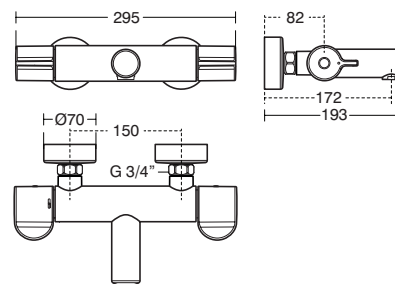
Taps

Contour 21 +

wall mounted dual control

thermostatic bath filler

Specifically designed for healthcare application or used in any application where easy to operate is a fundamental requirement. The valve benefits from having a simple thermal cleanse override feature that can be incorporated into routine maintenance program to prevent bacterial growth using a special key.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use
inc. healthcare

Thermal cleanse feature

Cool body

Fast fix wall fixings

Part of an extensive range

Illustrated

A7005 Contour 21+ thermostatic wall mounted bath filler with thermal cleanse feature and fast fix wall bracket

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 2.75kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Standards

WRAS & TMV3

Designer

Artefakt Industriekultur

Special notes

Specifically designed for healthcare application to meet requirements of HTM 04 01.



Armitage
Shanks

6 : 5 : 148

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



6 : 5 : 149

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Armitage
Shanks

Non-Residential

Brassware

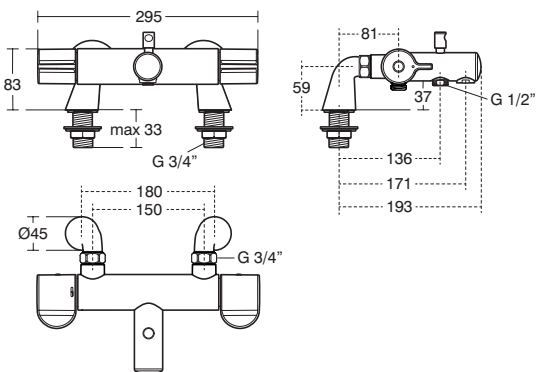
Taps

Contour 21 +

rim mounted two hole

thermostatic bath shower mixer

Designed to provide a safe bathing and showering for all users this valve can be partnered with any Armaglide kit and used in any application where easy to operate is a fundamental requirement. The valve benefits from having a failsafe, simple thermal cleanse feature that can be incorporated into routine maintenance program to prevent bacterial growth.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Cool body

Part of an extensive range

Thermal cleanse feature

Illustrated

A6877 Contour 21+ thermostatic rim mounted bath shower mixer with thermal cleanse feature, 2 hole with rim mounting legs

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 2.88kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Standards

WRAS & TMV2

Designer

Artefakt Industriekultur

Special notes

Designed to deliver Safe bath and showering solution in line with Building regulations Part G.

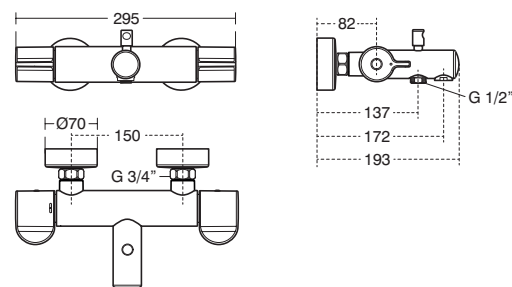
Taps

Contour 21 +

wall mounted dual control

thermostatic bath shower mixer

Designed to provide a safe bathing and showering for all users this valve can be partnered with any Armaglide kit and used in any application where easy to operate is a fundamental requirement. The valve benefits from having a failsafe, simple thermal cleanse feature that can be incorporated into routine maintenance program to prevent bacterial growth.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Cool body

Fast fix wall fixings

Part of an extensive range

Thermal cleanse feature

Illustrated

A7004 Contour 21+ thermostatic wall mounted bath filler with thermal cleanse feature and fast fix wall bracket

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 2.63kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Standards

WRAS & TMV2

Designer

Artefakt Industriekultur

Special notes

Specifically designed for healthcare application to meet requirements of HTM 04 01.



Armitage
Shanks

6 : 5 : 150

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 5 : 151

Armitage
Shanks

Non-Residential

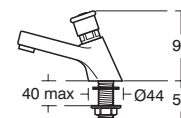
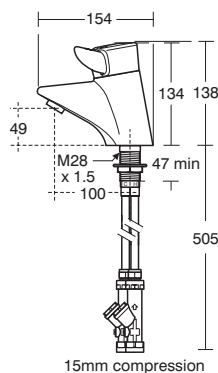
Brassware

Taps

Nuastyle

thermostatic sequential
basin mixer

Nuastyle thermostatic basin mixer tap suitable for use in public and less abled bathrooms. The mixer fitting is designed in line with guidance on safe hot water. Tap indices designed in consultation with RNIB (Royal National Institute of the Blind).

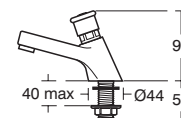


Taps

Sandringham 21

self closing pillar taps

Sandringham 21 self closing taps are designed to withstand the knocks of any school washroom. They have an easy push mechanism making them particularly suitable for users with less strength.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Easy push operation

Brass backnuts

4 litres per minute
flow regulators

Illustrated

S0672 Sandringham 21 self closing pillar taps
1/2" 4 litres per minute flow regulators pair

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 1.18kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

S0673 Sandringham 21 self closing pillar tap ½" 4 litres per minute flow regulator, single tap

Special notes

Easy push mechanism. 4 litres per minute flow regulators supplied for water saving installations. Also supplied with an additional pair of hot and cold indices.

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA for use with 15mm pipework.

Taps

Starlite

hairdresser's basin mixer

Starlite hairdressers single taphole mixer with metal handles, flexible hose, handspray and metal sleeve.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Hairdressers use

Pull out shower handspray

Illustrated

S7450 Starlite hairdressers washbasin mixer 1 hole with metal handles, flexible 1.5m hose, handspray and metal sleeve. (inlets plain 10mm copper pipe)

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

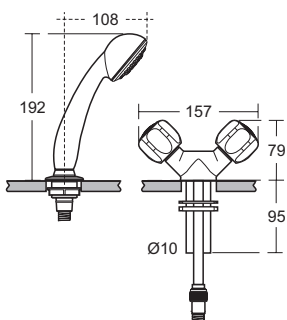
Brassware 1.62kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework).



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

Brassware

Healthcare

Taps

Markwik

two hole pillar mixer

Markwik 1/2in rim mounted dual control mixer with 150mm levers and swivel spout. When taps are closed the levers are parallel to the wall. Suitable for low or high pressure systems. Single flow mixers require balanced supplies and appropriate back flow prevention device.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Rim mounted mixer

150mm levers

Swivel spout

Illustrated

S8200 Markwik 1/2" pillar mixer with 150mm levers single flow pattern swivel spout, 125mm projection with brass flow guide

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 2.9kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

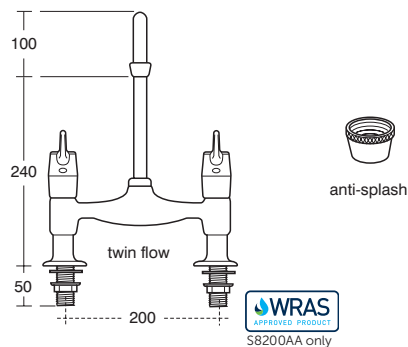
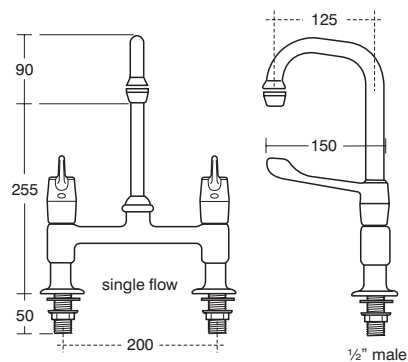
Options

S8275 Markwik 1/2" pillar mixer with 150mm levers, dual flow pattern 125mm projection swivel spout with brass flow guide

S8207 Markwik 1/2" pillar mixer, with 150mm levers, 200mm projection swivel spout, single flow with brass flow guide

Special notes

Brass body and valve with elastomeric seat and brass flow guide. Flow rate 9 litres per minute @ 0.1 bar. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework).



Armitage
Shanks

6 : 5 : 156

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Taps

Markwik

wall mounted mixer

Markwik 1/2in wall mounted, dual control mixer with 150mm levers and swivel spout. When taps are closed the levers are parallel to the wall. Suitable for low or high pressure systems. Single flow mixers require balanced supplies and an appropriate back flow prevention device.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Wall mounted mixers

150mm levers

Swivel spout

Illustrated

S8210 Markwik 1/2" wall mounted mixer, 150mm levers, concealed inlets with 125mm projection single flow swivel spout with brass flow guide.

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 2.83kg

Finishes

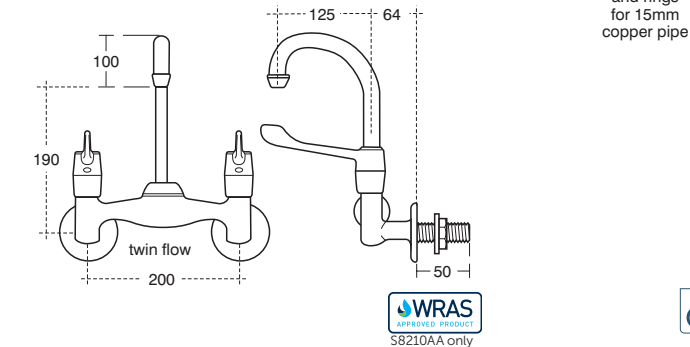
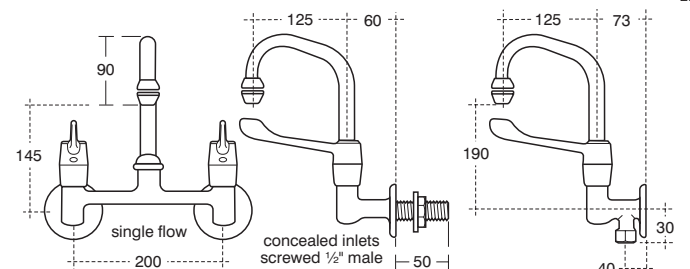
Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

S8205 Markwik 1/2" wall mounted mixer, 150mm levers, exposed inlets with 125mm projection single flow swivel spout with brass flow guide

Special notes

Brass body and valve with elastomeric seat and brass flow guide. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework).



6 : 5 : 157

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Armitage
Shanks

Healthcare

Brassware

Taps

Markwik

wall mounted mixer with built-in servicing

Markwik 1/2in wall mounted mixer with built-in volume regulating controls for reduction of splashing and as a temporary isolator for servicing. When taps are closed the levers are parallel to the wall. Suitable for low or high pressure systems. Single flow mixers require appropriate back flow prevention device.



Illustrated

S8215 Markwik 1/2" wall mounted mixer with 125mm projection single flow swivel swan-neck spout, anti splash outlet, 150mm levers, concealed inlets with built-in servicing and volume controls

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 3.26kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

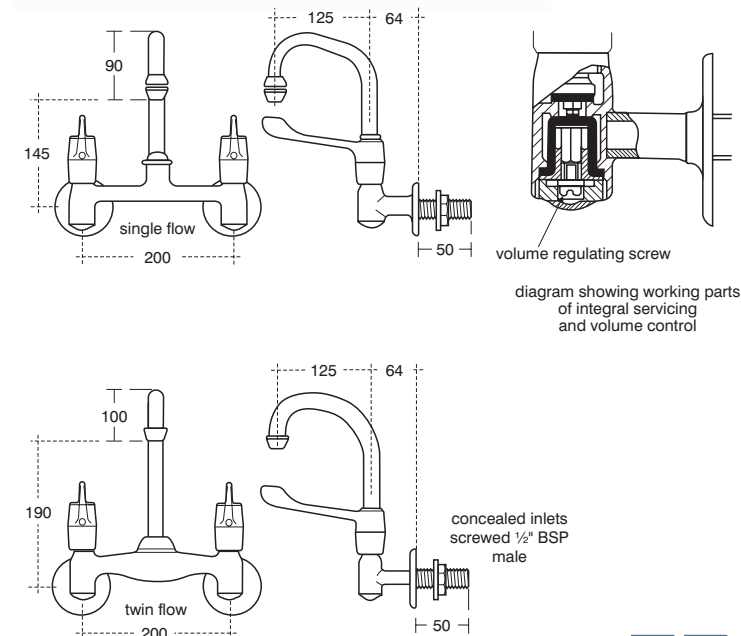
Brass body and valve with elastomeric seat and brass flow guide. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework).

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Wall mounted mixer

150mm levers

Swivel spout



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 5 : 158

Armitage
Shanks

Taps

Markwik

wall mounted mixer with single flow spout

Markwik 1/2" wall mounted mixer with 150mm levers and horizontal spout for exposed or concealed plumbing. When taps are closed the chrome plated levers are parallel to the wall. Suitable for low or high pressure systems. Single flow mixers require appropriate back flow prevention device.



Illustrated

S8230 Markwik 1/2" wall mounted mixer with single flow horizontal spout, anti splash outlet, 150mm levers, concealed inlets

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 2.77kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

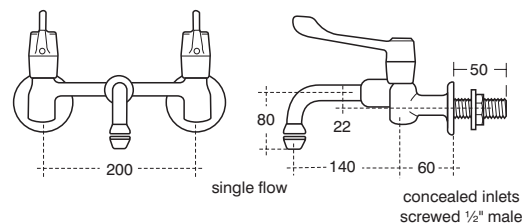
Brass body and valve with elastomeric seat and brass flow guide. Inlets screwed 1/2" BSP male. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework).

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Wall mounted mixers

150mm levers

Fixed spout



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 5 : 159

Armitage
Shanks

Taps

Markwik

high neck pillar taps

TP3 Pillar taps conforming to HBN 00-10 for non-clinical sinks (SK1 and SK2). When taps are closed levers are parallel to wall. Suitable for low or high pressure systems.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

HBN 00-10

150mm levers

Suitable for closed fist operation

Illustrated

S8265 Markwik 1/2" lever action high neck pillar taps

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 2.14kg

Finishes

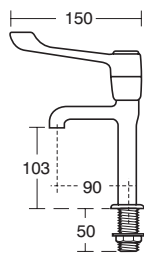
Available in Chrome (AA)

Standards

BS EN 200: 2008

Special notes

Featuring brass vale with elastomeric seat and brass flow guide.



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 5 : 160

Armitage
Shanks

Taps

Markwik

basin pillar taps

TP5 basin pillars conforming to HBN 00-10 for non-clinical basins LB G L/M. When taps are closed the levers are parallel to the wall. Suitable for low and high pressure.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

HBN 00-10

150mm levers

Suitable for closed fist operation

Illustrated

S8260 Markwik 1/2" lever action basin pillars

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 1.95kg

Finishes

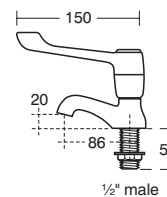
Available in Chrome (AA)

Standards

BS EN 200: 2008

Special notes

Features brass valve with elastomeric seat and brass flow guide in outlet. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework).



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 5 : 161

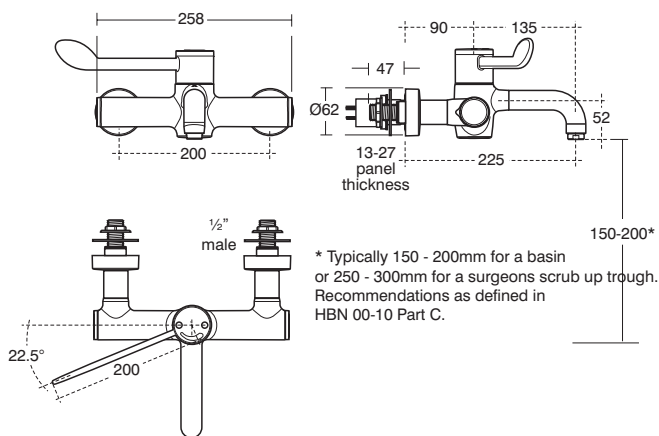
Armitage
Shanks

Taps

Markwik 21 Plus

panel mounted thermostatic sequential basin mixer

TB H2a panel mounted thermostatic basin mixer with lever operation to be used with clinical handwash basin LB HL/M or scrub-up troughs SUH 1; SUH 2; SUH 3. Sequential control ensures both cold and hot is drawn through on each use. Insulated technology keeps the hot side of the mixer at a safe surface temperature. Includes a built-in thermal cleansing feature. Detachable spout variant allows easy sterilisation of the spout via autoclave, or washer disinfectant to reduce risk from cross contamination. Body demounts from front of panel for disinfection by washer disinfectant. Fitted with patented BioGuard outlet lined with anti-microbial copper which has been proven to protect against cross contamination in use.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Front access D-08 auditing and servicing

Conforms to HTM 04-01 and HBN 00-10

Demountable

BioGuard outlet

Thermal cleanse feature

Available with fixed or detachable spout

Illustrated

A6682 Markwik 21+ panel mounted thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever, demountable with detachable spout

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 3.63kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Standards

HTM 04-01 supplement D08, HBN 00-10, TMV3, WRAS

Options

A6899 Markwik 21+ purging kit for panel mounted thermostatic mixers

A6735 Markwik 21+ panel mounted thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever, demountable with fixed spout

A6255 Inlet protection caps for prolonged demount

A6252 100mm short projection spout

Special notes

Minimum 0.6 bar pressure, regulated flow to a maximum of 10 litres per minute. A separate purging kit is available to facilitate installation flushing and water sampling.



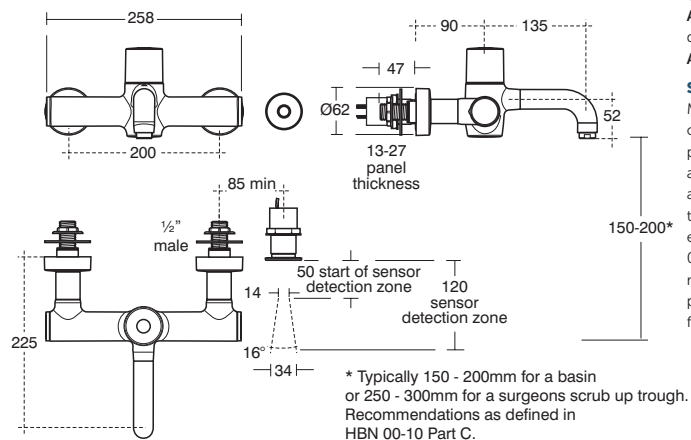
Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Taps

Markwik 21 Plus

panel mounted thermostatic basin mixer with time flow sensor

TB H6 panel mounted thermostatic basin mixer with sensor operation to be used with clinical handwash basin LB H L/M or scrub-up troughs: SUH 1; SUH 2; SUH 3. Insulated technology keeps the hot side of the mixer at a safe surface temperature. Detachable spout variant allows easy sterilisation of the spout via autoclave, or washer disinfectant to reduce the risk from cross contamination. Body demounts from front of panel for disinfection by washer disinfectant. Fitted with patented BioGuard outlet lined with anti-microbial copper which has been proven to protect against cross contamination.



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Front access D-08 auditing and servicing

Conforms to HTM 04-01 and HBN 00-10

Demountable

BioGuard outlet

Thermal cleanse feature

Available with fixed or detachable spout

Timed flow sensor operation

Illustrated

A6684 Markwik 21+ panel mounted thermostatic basin mixer, time flow sensor, demountable with detachable spout

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 4.74kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Standards

HTM 04-01 supplement D08, HBN 00-10, TMV3, WRAS

Options

A6899 Markwik 21+ purging kit for panel mounted thermostatic mixers

A6737 Markwik 21+ panel mounted thermostatic basin mixer, time flow sensor, demountable with fixed spout

A6255 Inlet protection caps for prolonged demount

A6252 100mm short projection spout

Special notes

Mixer tap is activated by hand movement over the sensor, water will then run for a pre-determined length of time. Factory set at 1 minute but adjustable on site. Hygienic automatic duty flush can be set to flush the tap every 6, 12, 24, 48 and 72 hours to eliminate stagnancy in the system. Minimum 0.6 bar pressure, regulated flow to a maximum of 10 litres per minute. A separate purging kit is available to facilitate installation flushing and water sampling.

Armitage
Shanks

6 : 5 : 162

6 : 5 : 163

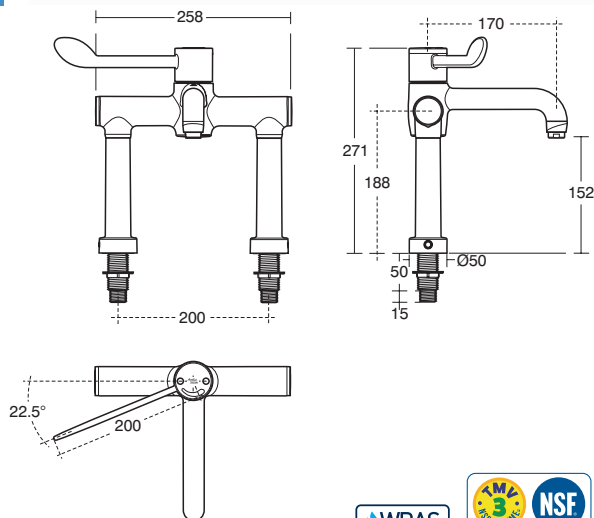
Armitage
Shanks

Taps

Markwik 21 Plus

rim mounted thermostatic sequential basin mixer

Rim mounted thermostatic basin mixer with lever operation to be used on non-clinical basin. Sequential control ensures both cold and hot is drawn through on each use. Insulated technology keeps the hot side of the mixer at a safe temperature. Includes a built-in thermal cleansing feature. Body demounts from top of basin for disinfection by washer disinfector. Fitted with patented BioGuard outlet lined with anti-microbial copper which has been proven to protect against cross-contamination in use.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

- General healthcare
- Demountable
- BioGuard outlet
- Thermal cleanse feature
- Fixed spout

Illustrated

A6734 Markwik 21+ 2 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever, demountable

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 4.1kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Standards

TMV3, WRAS

Options

A6898 Markwik 21+ purging kit for 2 hole thermostatic mixers

Special notes

Minimum 0.6 bar pressure, regulated flow to a maximum of 10 litres per minute. A separate purging kit is available to facilitate installation flushing and water sampling.

December 2019

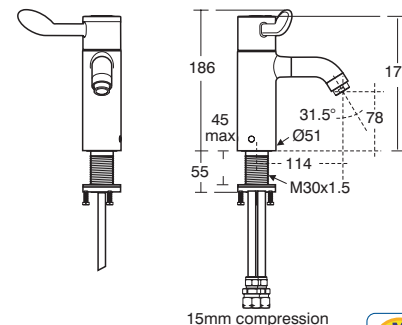
Uniclass	December 2019
PR_40_20	CAWS
CI/SIB	N13
(74)	

Taps

Markwik 21 Plus

one hole rim mounted thermostatic sequential basin mixer

TB 6 rim mounted thermostatic one taphole basin mixer with lever operation to be used on non-clinical basins LB G L/M. Sequential control ensures both cold and hot is drawn through on each use. Insulated technology keeps the hot side of the mixer at a safe temperature. Detachable spout allows easy sterilisation of the spout via autoclave, or washer disinfector to reduce the risk from cross contamination. Includes a built-in thermal cleansing feature. Body demounts from top of the basin for disinfection by washer disinfector. Fitted with patented BioGuard outlet lined with anti-microbial copper which has been proven to protect against cross contamination in use.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Top access D-08 auditing and servicing
- Conforms to HTM 04-01 and HBN 00-10
- Demountable
- Bioguard outlet
- Thermal cleanse feature
- Detachable spout for easy sterilisation

Illustrated

A6696 Markwik 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever, demountable with copper tails

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 2.53kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Standards

HTM 04-01 supplement D08, HBN 00-10, TMV3, WRAS

Options

A6791NU Back to wall connection for Contour 21 back outlet basins

Special notes

Minimum 0.6 bar pressure, regulated flow to a maximum of 10 litres per minute. During demounting, integral safety valves will shut off water as fail safe in case incoming water supplies have not been isolated. Integral isolating valves, strainers, check valves and flow regulators are all accessible from above the basin when tap is demounted.

December 2019

Uniclass	December 2019
PR_40_20	CAWS
CI/SIB	N13
(74)	

December 2019			
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13		
CI/SfB	(74)		

December 2019			
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13		
CI/SfB	(74)		

Brassware

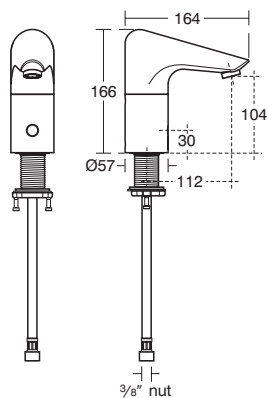
Electronic

Taps

Sensorflow 21

one hole electronic spout

A range of sensor operated basin taps with integral sensor. Demand for hygiene and water saving is met by this hands free electronic tap.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Commercial use
- Hygienic "no touch" operation
- Hands-free operation
- 3.7 litres per minute flow regulator
- Anti-vandal outlet housing
- Laminar flow

Illustrated

A4171 Sensorflow 21 washbasin mounted tall spout with integral sensor, anti vandal laminar flow outlet, copper tube inlet, servicing valve and filter, mains

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 3.5kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)
Available in Ultra Steel (GN)

Options

A4122 Sensorflow 21 washbasin mounted tall spout with integral sensor, anti vandal laminar flow outlet, copper tube inlet, servicing valve and filter, battery

Special notes

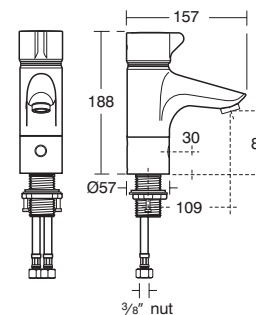
Designed to be supplied with pre-mixed water. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). The sensor is set to work in the normal handwashing position. All spouts supplied complete with individual solenoid valve, copper tube inlet and combined servicing valve and filter. Spouts with integral sensors detect hands within the sensing range and the solenoid valve is opened. Automatically shuts off if sensor is obstructed for a maximum of 55 seconds. Flow rate regulated to 3.7 litres per minute at 1 bar minimum pressure. Low pressure flow straightener available (B960860NU) which delivers 5 litres per minute at 0.1 bar pressure.

Taps

Sensorflow 21

one hole electronic mixer

A range of sensor operated basin mixers with integral sensor and lever operated temperature adjustment.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Commercial use
- Temperature adjustable
- Hygienic
- Hands-free operation
- 3.7 litres per minute flow regulator
- Anti-vandal outlet housing
- Laminar flow

Illustrated

A4176 Sensorflow 21 washbasin mounted mixer adjustable temperature integral sensor, anti-vandal laminar flow outlet, copper tube inlet, servicing valve and filter, mains

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 3.79kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)
Available in Ultra Steel (GN)

Options

A4177 Sensorflow 21 washbasin mounted mixer adjustable temperature integral sensor, anti-vandal laminar flow outlet, copper tube inlet, servicing valve and filter, link

A4124 Sensorflow 21 washbasin mounted mixer adjustable temperature integral sensor, anti-vandal laminar flow outlet, copper tube inlet, servicing valve and filter, battery

Special notes

All spouts supplied complete with individual solenoid valve, copper tube inlet and combined servicing valve and filter. Spouts with integral sensors detect hands within the sensing range and the solenoid valve is opened. Automatically shuts off if sensor is obstructed for a maximum of 50 seconds. Mains powered transformer with option to link up to 5 link units per main unit alternatively there are stand alone battery powered units. Flow rate regulated to 3.7 litres per minute at 1 bar minimum. Low pressure flow straightener available (B960860NU) which delivers 5 litres per minute at 0.1 bar pressure.



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Armitage
Shanks

6 : 5 : 168

6 : 5 : 169

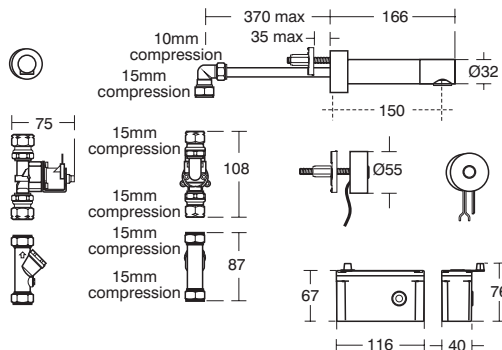
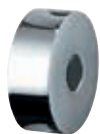
Armitage
Shanks

Taps

Sensorflow 21

150mm panel mounted spout and separate sensor

Sensorflow 21 spout is supplied with proximity sensing separate sensor ideal for panel systems. It can be converted to timed flow using a remote control. It is supplied with a 3.7 litres per minute pressure compensating aerator in an anti-vandal housing.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial use
Hygienic "no touch" operation
Hands-free operation
3.7 litres per minute
flow regulator
Anti vandal housing

Illustrated

A4180 Sensorflow 21 tubular panel mounted 150mm projection spout, anti splash 3.7 litres per minute aerated outlet, remote panel sensor, copper tube inlets, mains

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 2.34kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Available in Ultra Steel (GN)

Options

A4181 Sensorflow 21 tubular panel mounted 150mm projection spout anti splash 3.7 litres per minute aerated outlet remote panel sensor, copper tube inlets, link

A4126 Sensorflow 21 tubular panel mounted 150mm projection spout anti splash 3.7 litres per minute aerated outlet remote panel sensor, copper tube inlets, battery

Special notes

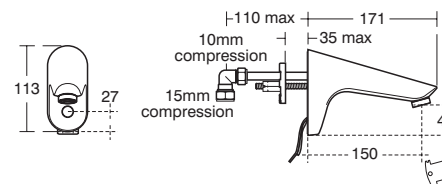
Minimum operating pressure 0.5 bar. Designed to be supplied with pre-mixed water. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework).

Taps

Sensorflow 21

150mm panel mounted spout with built-in sensor

Sensorflow 21 panel mounted cast spout with built-in sensor. Supplied fitted with 4.7 litres per minute laminar flow regulator and optional flow guide for low pressure installation.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial use
Hygienic "no touch" operation
Anti-vandal outlet housing
Chrome plated
Hands free operation
Laminar flow

Illustrated

A4178 Sensorflow 21 panel mounted 150mm cast spout integral sensor, flexible inlet tail, solenoid valve, combined servicing valve and filter, sensor and solenoid cables and flex connectors, mains

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 2.4kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

A4179 Sensorflow 21 panel mounted 150mm cast spout integral sensor, flexible inlet tail, solenoid valve, combined servicing valve and filter, sensor and solenoid cables and flex connectors, link

Special notes

All spouts supplied complete with individual solenoid valve, copper tube inlet and combined servicing valve and filter. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). Spouts with integral sensors detect hands within the sensing range and the solenoid valve is opened. Automatically shuts off if sensor is obstructed for a maximum of 50 seconds. Mains powered transformer with option to use up to 5 link units per mains unit. Regulated flow rate 4.7 litres per minute at 1 bar. Optional low pressure flow guide will deliver 3.3 litres per minute at 0.1 bar.



Battery version
not on Water Label



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



6 : 5 : 171

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



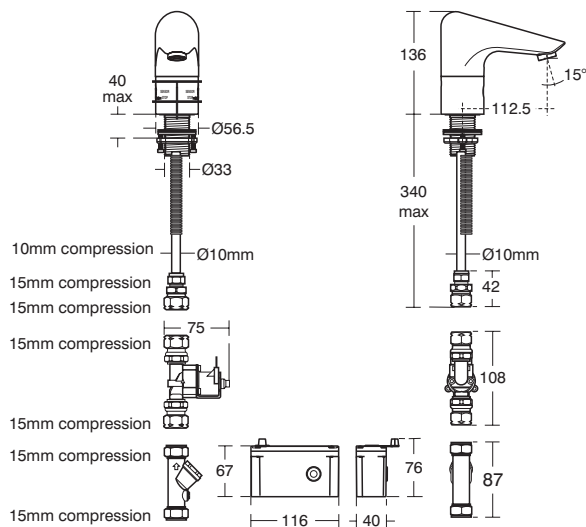
Armitage
Shanks

Taps

Sensorflow 21

small electronic spout

A shorter version of the A4171AA basin tap. Demand for hygiene and water saving is met by this hands free electronic tap. Supplied with optional flow guide for low pressure installation.



Armitage
Shanks

6 : 5 : 172

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

December 2019

Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial use
Hygienic "no touch" operation
Hands-free operation
4.7 litres per minute
flow regulator
Anti-vandal outlet housing
Laminar flow

Illustrated

A4798 Sensorflow 21 washbasin mounted spout with integral sensor and copper tube inlets, servicing valves and filter, mains

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 2.95kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)
Available in Ultra Steel (GN)

Options

A4799 Sensorflow 21 washbasin mounted spout with integral sensor and copper tube inlets, servicing valves and filter, link

A4664 Sensorflow 21 washbasin mounted spout with integral sensor and copper tube inlets, servicing valves and filter, battery

Special notes

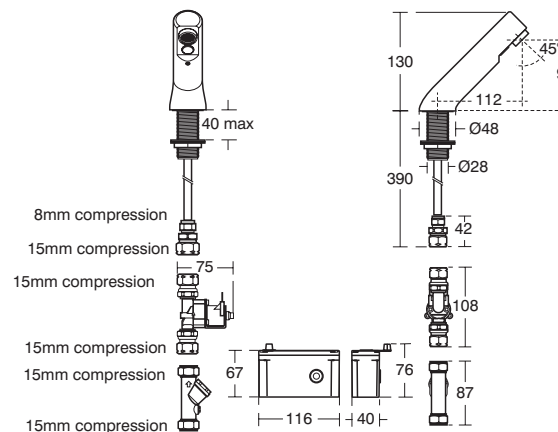
Designed to be supplied with pre-mixed water. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). The sensor is set to work in the normal handwashing position. All spouts supplied complete with individual solenoid valve, copper tube inlet and combined servicing valve and filter. Spouts with integral sensors detect hands within the sensing range and the solenoid valve is opened. Automatically shuts off if sensor is obstructed for a maximum of 55 seconds. Mains powered transformer with option to use up to 5 link units per main unit or stand alone battery powered units. Flow rate regulated at 5 litres per minute at 1 bar pressure use optional flow straightener at less than 1 bar, 3.5 litres per minute at 0.1 bar.

Taps

Sensorflow 21

compact mixer

A range of compact water saving vandal resistant sensor operated hands-free electronic basin mounted spouts used where there is a demand for hygiene and water saving.



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 5 : 173

Armitage
Shanks

December 2019

Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial use
Hygienic "no touch" operation
Hands-free operation
3.7 litres per minute
flow regulator
Anti-vandal outlet
3.7 litres per minute aerated
spray outlet

Illustrated

A4852 Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integrated sensor, 3.7 litres per minute aerated spray outlet, combined inline servicing valve and filter, mains

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 1.44kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)
Available in Ultra Steel (GN)

Options

A4853 Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integrated sensor, 3.7 litres per minute aerated spray outlet, combined inline servicing valve and filter, link

Special notes

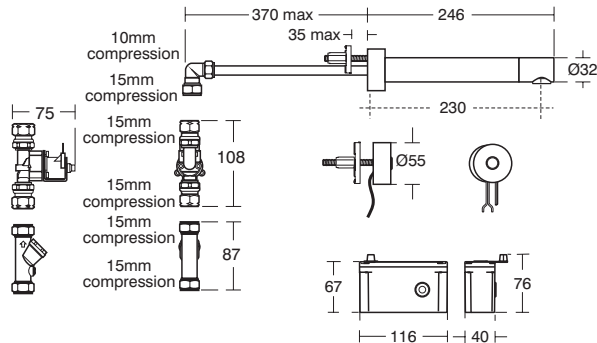
All spouts supplied with individual solenoid valve and combined servicing valve including filter. Spouts with integral sensor detect hands within sensing range and the solenoid valve is then opened. Flow rate 3.7 litres per minute with fitted flow regulator.

Taps

Sensorflow 21

230mm panel mounted spout and separate sensor

Sensorflow 21 spout is supplied with proximity sensing separate sensor ideal for panel systems. It can be converted to timed flow using a remote control. It is supplied with a 3.7 litres per minute pressure compensating aerator in an anti-vandal housing.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial use
Hygienic "no touch" operation
Hands-free operation
3.7 litres per minute
flow regulator
Anti-vandal housing

Illustrated

A4183 Sensorflow 21 tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout anti splash 3.7 litres per minute aerated outlet, remote panel sensor, copper tube inlets, mains

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 3.2kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Available in Ultra Steel (GN)

Options

A4184 Sensorflow 21 tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout anti splash, 3.7 litres per minute aerated outlet remote panel sensor, copper tube inlets, link

A4182 Sensorflow 21 tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout, anti splash 3.7 litres per minute aerated outlet, remote panel sensor, copper tube inlets, battery

Special notes

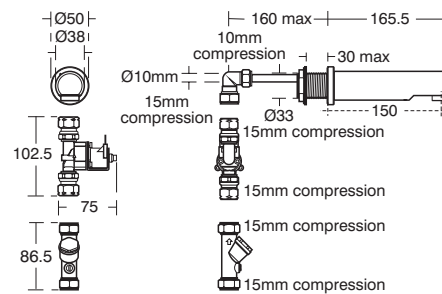
Designed to be supplied with pre-mixed water, consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). Flow rate regulated to 3.7 litres per minute at 1 bar. Low pressure straightener available (B960860NU) which delivers 5 litres per minute at 0.1 bar.

Taps

Sensorflow 21

150mm panel mounted compact spout with built-in sensor

A range of compact water saving vandal resistant sensor operated hands-free electronic panel mounted basin spouts for use where there is demand for hygiene and water saving.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial use
Hygienic "no touch" operation
Hands-free operation
3.7 litres per minute
flow regulator
Anti-vandal outlet

Illustrated

A4846 Sensorflow 21 compact 150mm panel mounted spout, integrated sensor, 3.7 litres per minute aerated spray outlet, combined inline servicing and filter, mains

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 1.62kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Available in Ultra Steel (GN)

Special notes

Designed to be supplied with pre-mixed water, consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). The downward pointing sensor is set to work in the normal handwashing position. This helps to eliminate false triggering from high visibility clothing associated with forward facing sensors, we also do not recommend the use of Chromium plated wastes. Automatically shuts off if sensor is obstructed for a maximum of 55 seconds. Flow rate regulated to 3.7 litres per minute at 1 bar pressure. Low pressure straightener available (B960860NU) which delivers 5 litres per minute at 0.1 bar.



Armitage
Shanks

6 : 5 : 174

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 5 : 175

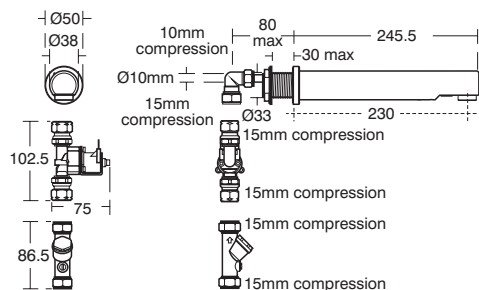
Armitage
Shanks

Taps

Sensorflow 21

230mm panel mounted compact spout with built-in sensor

A range of compact water saving vandal resistant sensor operated hands-free electronic panel mounted basin spouts for use where there is demand for hygiene and water saving.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C1/S1B	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Commercial use
- Hygienic "no touch" operation
- Hands-free operation
- 3.7 litres per minute flow regulator
- Anti-vandal outlet

Illustrated

A4849 Sensorflow 21 compact 230mm panel mounted spout, integrated sensor, 3.7 litres per minute aerated spray outlet, combined inline servicing valve and filter, mains

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 2.07kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Available in Ultra Steel (GN)

Options

A4850 Sensorflow 21 compact 230mm panel mounted spout, integrated sensor, 3.7 litres per minute aerated spray outlet, combined inline servicing valve and filter, link

A4848 Sensorflow 21 compact 230mm panel mounted spout, integrated sensor, 3.7 litres per minute aerated spray outlet, combined inline servicing valve and filter, battery

Special notes

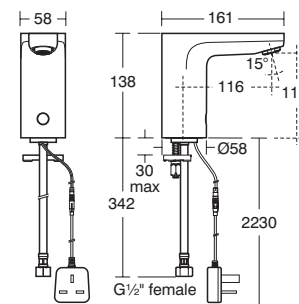
Designed to be supplied with pre-mixed water, consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). The downward pointing sensor is set to work in the normal handwashing position. This helps to eliminate false triggering from high visibility clothing associated with forward facing sensors, we also do not recommend the use of Chromium plated wastes. Automatically shuts off if sensor is obstructed for a maximum of 55 seconds. Mains powered transformer with option to use up to 5 link units per main unit or alternatively there are stand alone battery powered units. Flow rate regulated to 3.7 litres per minute at 1 bar pressure. Low pressure straightener available (B960860NU) which delivers 5 litres per minute at 0.1 bar.

Taps

Sensorflow Wave

one hole basin mixer

A range of sensor operated fittings with touch free operation to satisfy the demand for hygiene and water saving. Range includes rim mounted basin spouts and mixers, wall mounted thermostatic basin mixers and built-in thermostatic shower mixers. Available in mains and battery variants.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C1/S1B	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Commercial use
- Lead & nickel free waterways
- Cool body
- 3.8 litres per minute Eco aerated flow regulator
- High pressure only

Illustrated

A6161 Sensorflow Wave basin 1 taphole (mains)

Material

Chrome Plated

Weight

Brassware 1.67kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

A6160 Sensorflow Wave basin 1 taphole (battery)

Special notes

Minimum operating pressure 1 bar. Fitted with a proximity sensor which will automatically shut-off 2 seconds after sensor no longer detects movement. Automatic flow stop factory set to operate after 55 seconds of continuous operation. Adjustable duty flush/purge facility. Optional remote control programmer (F960970NU) needed to adjust factory pre-sets. Consideration should be given to safe delivery of hot water and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework).



Battery version not on Water Label



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



6 : 5 : 177

Armitage
Shanks

6 : 5 : 176

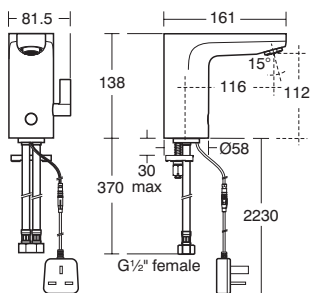
Armitage
Shanks

Taps

Sensorflow Wave

one hole basin mixer with temperature control

A range of sensor operated fittings with touch free operation to satisfy the demand for hygiene and water saving. Range includes rim mounted basin spouts and mixers, wall mounted thermostatic basin mixers and built-in thermostatic shower mixers. Available in mains and battery variants and adjustable temperature control.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Commercial use
- User temperature adjustment
- Lead & Nickel free waterways
- Cool body
- 3.8 litres per minute Eco aerated flow regulator
- High pressure only

Illustrated

A6163 Sensorflow Wave Basin mixer 1 taphole with temperature control (mains)

Material

Chrome Plated

Weight

Brassware 2.06kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

A6162 Sensorflow Wave Basin mixer 1 taphole with temperature control (battery)

Special notes

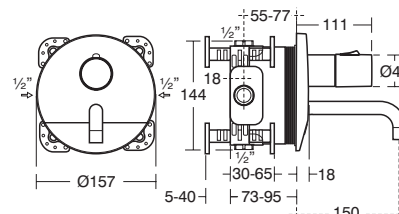
Minimum operating pressure 1 bar. Fitted with a proximity sensor which will automatically shut-off 2 seconds after sensor no longer detects movement. Automatic flow stop factory set to operate after 55 seconds of continuous operation. Adjustable duty flush/purge facility. Optional remote control programmer (F960970NU) needed to adjust factory pre-sets. Consideration should be given to safe delivery of hot water and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework).

Taps

Sensorflow Wave

wall mounted 150mm thermostatic basin mixer with temperature control

A sensor operated thermostatic panel mounted basin mixer with touch free operation to satisfy demand for a safe, hygienic and water saving fitting. Adjustable run time and auto duty flush.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Thermostatic temperature control
- User temperature adjustment
- Temperature safety button
- Hands-free operation
- 3.8 litres per minute Eco aerated flow regulator
- Easybox for simple installation
- Thermal cleanse facility

Illustrated

A6165 Sensorflow Wave Thermostatic basin mixer built-in 150mm spout (mains)

Material

Chrome Plated

Weight

Brassware 3.43kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Includes Easybox plastic installation box with double water sealing protection to prevent ingress into duct or panel. Fitted with a 3.8 litres per minute Eco aerated flow regulator. Auto purge facility with frequency adjustable from 6 to 72 hours and run time up to 4 mins. Optional remote control programmer (F960970NU) needed to adjust factory pre-sets.



Armitage
Shanks

6 : 5 : 178

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 5 : 179

Armitage
Shanks

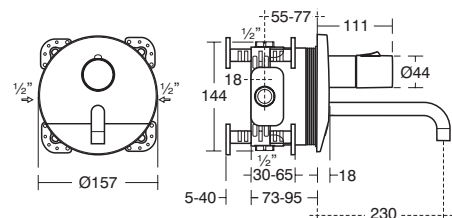
Taps

Sensorflow Wave

wall mounted 230mm

thermostatic basin mixer with temperature control

A sensor operated thermostatic panel mounted basin mixer with touch free operation to satisfy demand for a safe, hygienic and water saving fitting. Adjustable run time and auto duty flush.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Thermostatic temperature control
User temperature adjustment
Temperature safety button
Hands-free operation
3.8 litres per minute Eco aerated flow regulator
Easybox for simple installation
Thermal cleanse facility

Illustrated

A6169 Sensorflow Wave Thermostatic basin mixer built-in 230mm spout (mains)

Material

Chrome Plated

Weight

Brassware 3.4kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Includes Easybox plastic installation box with double water sealing protection to prevent water ingress into panel. Fitted with a 3.8 litres per minute Eco aerated flow regulator. Auto purge facility with frequency adjustable from 6 to 72 hours and run time up to 4 mins. Optional remote control programmer (F960970NU) needed to adjust factory pre-sets.

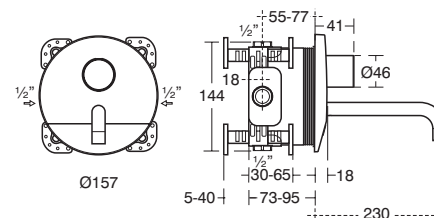
Taps

Sensorflow Wave

wall mounted 230mm

thermostatic basin mixer with set temperature

A sensor operated thermostatic panel mounted basin mixer with touch free operation to satisfy demand for a safe, hygienic and water saving fitting. Temperature is pre-set and cannot be adjusted by the user.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Thermostatic temperature control
Tool required for temperature adjustment
3.8 litres per minute Eco aerated flow regulator
Easybox for simple installation
Thermal cleanse facility

Illustrated

A6171 Sensorflow Wave Thermostatic basin mixer built-in 230mm spout with set temperature (mains)

Material

Chrome Plated

Weight

Brassware 3.43kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Includes Easybox plastic installation box with double water sealing protection to prevent ingress into panel. Fitted with a 3.8 litres per minute Eco aerated flow regulator. Auto purge facility with frequency adjustable from 6 to 72 hours and run time up to 4 mins. Optional remote control programmer (F960970NU) needed to adjust factory pre-sets.



Armitage
Shanks

6 : 5 : 180

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 5 : 181

Armitage
Shanks

December 2019			
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13		
CI/SfB	(74)		

December 2019			
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13		
CI/SfB	(74)		

Brassware

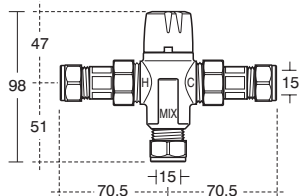
Ancillary

Taps

Thermostatic Valve

thermostatic mixing valve 15mm

15mm thermostatic mixing valves are to supply premixed water to a set temperature to basin, bidet or shower. The mixers are designed to be positioned under basin or bidet immediately below the hot water inlet. Mixers should be commissioned at installation to the application designated temperature.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

IDEAL STANDARD

Automatic shut off if cold supply fails

Precise temperature control

Illustrated

A5900 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

Thermostatic Valve 0.6kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Standards

TMV3 meets the requirements of the NHS Model Engineering Specification - D08 Valves. TMV2 meets BS EN 1111 & 1287.

Options

A5901 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm

Special notes

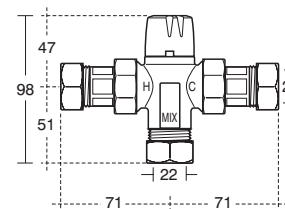
Operating pressures from 0.2 to 5.0 bar, 10 bar static pressure. Recommended supply temperatures, Hot 52-65°C, Cold 5-20°C. For best results both supplies should be at equal pressures.

Taps

Thermostatic Valve

thermostatic mixing valve 22mm

22mm thermostatic mixing valves are to supply premixed water to a set temperature to a bath. Mixers designed to be positioned under basin, bidet or bath immediately below the hot water inlet. Mixers should be commissioned at installation to the application designated temperature.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

IDEAL STANDARD

Automatic shut off if cold supply fails

Precise temperature control

Illustrated

A5901 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

Thermostatic Valve 1.64kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Standards

TMV3 meets the requirements of the NHS Model Engineering Specification - D08 for Valves. TMV2 meets BS EN 1111 & 1287.

Options

A5900 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm

Special notes

Operating pressures from 0.5 to 5.0 bar, 10 bar static pressure. Recommended supply temperatures, Hot 52-65°C, Cold 5-20°C. For best results both supplies should be at equal pressures.



Showers

Selector	6:6:1
Mixer Packs	6:6:10
Mixers	6:6:30
Shower Systems	6:6:66
Shower Kits	6:6:70
Handsets & Sprays	6:6:84
Fixed Heads & Risers	6:6:98
Ancillary	6:6:106
Shower Trays	6:6:112
Shower Enclosures & Wetroom Panels	6:6:128


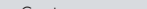





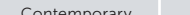


Icon key

	Residential
	Public Places
	Water Saving
	Hospitals & Healthcare
	Disabled access
	Doc M Compliant
	Education
	Spacesaving
	Hotels
	Anti-vandal

SHOWER SELECTOR

MIXER PACKS

Alto EV	6:6:11		Contemporary	Yes	Exposed	No	No	Min 0.1 bar	No	No	Chromium Plated
Alto Ecotherm	6:6:12		Contemporary	Yes	Exposed	No	Yes	Min 0.3 bar	Yes	Yes	Chromium Plated
Ceratherm 100	6:6:13		Contemporary	Yes	Exposed	No	No	Min 0.5 bar	Yes	No	Chromium Plated
Ceratherm 100 Dual	6:6:15		Contemporary	Yes	Exposed	No	No	Min 0.5 bar	Yes	No	Chromium Plated
Ceratherm 200	6:6:20		Contemporary	Yes	Exposed	No	No	Min 0.4 bar	Yes	No	Chromium Plated
Concept Easybox Slim	6:6:22		Contemporary	Yes	Built-in	No	Yes	Min 0.1 bar	Yes	Yes	Chromium Plated
CTV	6:6:24		Contemporary	Yes	Exposed or Built-in	Yes	No	Min 0.1 bar	Yes	Yes	Chromium Plated
Kirn	6:6:28		Non-residential	Yes	Exposed	No	No	Min 1 bar	Yes	No	Stainless Steel

MIXERS

Alto Ecotherm	6:6:31		Contemporary	Yes	Exposed	No	Yes	Min 0.3 bar	No	Yes	Chromium Plated
Avon	6:6:32		Non-residential	No	Exposed	No	No	Min 0.15 bar	No	No	Chromium Plated
Avon 21	6:6:33		Non-residential	No	Exposed or Built-in	No	No	Min 1 bar	No	Yes	Chromium Plated
Blend	6:6:36		Contemporary	No	Built-in	No	No	Min 0.1 bar	No	No	Chromium Plated
Ceratherm 100	6:6:37		Contemporary	Yes	Exposed	No	No	Min 0.5 bar	No	No	Chromium Plated
Ceratherm 200	6:6:39		Contemporary	Yes	Exposed	No	No	Min 0.4 bar	No	No	Chromium Plated
Concept Easybox Slim	6:6:40		Contemporary	Yes	Built-in	No	No	Min 0.1 bar	No	Yes	Chromium Plated
Contour 21	6:6:44		Non-residential	Yes	Exposed or Built-in	Yes	No	Min 1 bar	Yes	Yes	Chromium Plated
Contour 21+	6:6:47		Non-residential	Yes	Exposed	Yes	No	Min 0.5 bar	No	Yes	Chromium Plated
CTV	6:6:48		Contemporary	Yes	Exposed or Built-in	Yes	No	Min 0.1 bar	No	Yes	Chromium Plated
Freedom	6:6:53		Contemporary	Yes	Built-in	No	No	Min 0.5 bar	No	Yes	Chromium Plated
Sensorflow 21	6:6:56		Non-residential	No	Built-in	No	No	Min 0.5 bar	No	No	Chromium Plated
Sensorflow Wave	6:6:57		Non-residential	Yes	Built-in	No	No	Min 1 bar	No	No	Chromium Plated
Silver	6:6:59		Contemporary	Yes	Built-in	No	No	Min 0.3 bar	No	No	Chromium Plated
Therm	6:6:60		Contemporary	Yes	Built-in	No	No	Min 0.1 bar	No	No	Chromium Plated
TT Attitude	6:6:62		Contemporary	Yes	Built-in	Yes	No	Min 0.1 bar	No	Yes	Chromium Plated
TT Oposta	6:6:63		Contemporary	Yes	Built-in	No	No	Min 0.3 bar	No	No	Chromium Plated
TT Silver	6:6:64		Contemporary	Yes	Built-in	Yes	No	Min 0.1 bar	No	Yes	Chromium Plated

































SHOWER SELECTOR

Principal Pages	Application symbols	Style	Thermostatic	Exposed or built-in	TMV3 Approval	TMV2 Approval	Suitability of supplies	Factory fitted flow regulator*	WRAS approved*	Finish
-----------------	---------------------	-------	--------------	---------------------	---------------	---------------	-------------------------	--------------------------------	----------------	--------

















SHOWER SYSTEMS

Idealrain Pro	6:6:67	 	Contemporary	N/A	N/A	N/A	Min 0.5 bar	Yes	N/A	Chromium Plated
---------------	--------	---	--------------	-----	-----	-----	-------------	-----	-----	-----------------

SHOWER KITS

Armaglide 2	6:6:71	       	Non-residential	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Min 1 bar	Yes	No	Chromium Plated
Idealrain	6:6:72	       	Contemporary	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Min 0.1 bar	Yes	N/A	Chromium Plated
Idealrain Evo	6:6:76	       	Contemporary	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Min 0.5 bar	Yes	N/A	Chromium Plated
Idealrain Evo Jet	6:6:80	       	Contemporary	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Min 0.5 bar	Yes	N/A	Chromium Plated





























FIXED HEADS

Contour 21	6:6:99	       	Non-residential	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Min 1 bar	Yes	Yes	Chromium Plated
Idealrain	6:6:100	       	Contemporary	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Min 0.1 bar	Yes	N/A	Chromium Plated

* Selected fittings only – see principal page for full details.
















SHOWER
TRAY
SELECTOR

SHOWER
TRAY
SELECTOR

Principal Page	Application Symbols	Material	Low Profile	Handed	700 x 700mm	760 x 760mm	800 x 800mm	900 x 760mm	900 x 800mm	900 x 900mm	1000 x 800mm	1000 x 1000mm	1200 x 760mm	1200 x 800mm	1200 x 900mm	1400 x 900mm	1600 x 800mm	1700 x 700mm	1700 x 750mm		
					Weight in Kilos																
Idealite Quadrant Flat Top	6:6:113	 		Light weight polymer resin	●	No			6.3			7.2									
Idealite Quadrant Upstand	6:6:114	 		Light weight polymer resin	●	No			6.3			7.2									
Simplicity Quadrant Upstand	6:6:115	 		Light weight stone resin	●	No			20			24.5									
Simplicity Quadrant Flat Top	6:6:116	 		Light weight stone resin	●	No			20			24.5		34.6							
Simplicity Offset Quadrant Flat Top	6:6:117	 		Light weight stone resin	●	Yes				23		25									
Idealite Square Upstand	6:6:118	 		Light weight polymer resin	●	No		6.3	6.9			8.2		9.6							
Idealite Square Flat Top	6:6:119	 		Light weight polymer resin	●	No		6.3	6.9			8.2		9.6							
Simplicity Square Upstand	6:6:120	 		Light weight stone resin	●	No		19.5	20			25									
Simplicity Square Flat Top	6:6:121	 		Light weight stone resin	●	No		16	19.5	20		25		35							
Idealite Rectangle Upstand	6:6:122	 		Light weight polymer resin	●	No				7.1	7.4		7.7		9.3	9.7		11.8			
Idealite Rectangle Flat Top	6:6:123	 		Light weight polymer resin	●	No				7.1	7.4		7.7		9.3	9.7	10.1	11.8	13.5		
Simplicity Rectangle Upstand	6:6:124	 		Light weight stone resin	●	No				23			26		34.6	36.1	37.1	37.7			
Simplicity Rectangle Flat Top	6:6:125	 		Light weight stone resin	●	No				23	24.5		26		34.6	36.1	37.1	37.7	38.7	39.2	41.2
Simplicity Pentagon Flat Top	6:6:126	 		Light weight stone resin	●	No						24									

ENCLOSURE
SELECTOR

SHOWER ENCLOSURES AND
WETROOM PANELS

Kubo Quadrant 900 and 800mm	6:6:129		405/560	1950	6	No					44.0	48.0							Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	25	Semi-framed	●
Synergy Quadrant 900 and 800mm	6:6:130		535 and 415	1900	8	No					42.3	53.7							Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	25	Semi-framed	●
Kubo Offset Quadrant 1200 x 800 and 1000 x 800mm	6:6:131		493	1950	6	Yes						46.0		50.0					Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	25	Semi-framed	●
Synergy Offset Quadrant 1200 x 900mm	6:6:132		535	1900	8	Yes						50.9		75.0					Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	25	Semi-framed	●
Kubo Pivot Door Alcove/Corner 900, 800 and 760mm	6:6:133/ 6:6:140		550/500/475	1950	6	No			28.0		30.0	34.0							N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	25	Semi-framed	●
Kubo Corner Entry 900 & 800mm	6:6:141		495/425	1950	6	No					53.0	59.0							Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	25	Semi-framed	●
Kubo Bifold Door Alcove/Corner 900, 800 and 760mm	6:6:134/ 6:6:142		660/560/520	1950	6	No			31.0		33.0	37.0							No	Yes	Yes	Yes	25	Semi-framed	●
Kubo Slider Door Alcove/Corner 1200, 1100 and 1000mm	6:6:135/ 6:6:143		490/440/390	1950	6	No							40.0	44.0	48.0				Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	25	Semi-framed	●
Synergy Pivot Door Alcove/Corner 1000, 900, 800 and 760mm	6:6:136/ 6:6:144		680/600/520/490	1900	8	No			24.9		26.6	30.0	33.3						N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	25	Semi-framed	●
Synergy Pivot Door Alcove/Corner 1200mm	6:6:137/ 6:6:145		600	1900	8	No								31.3					N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	25	Semi-framed	●
Synergy Infold Door Alcove/Corner 1000, 900, 800 and 760mm	6:6:138/ 6:6:146		680/600/520/490	1900	8	No			26.9		28.6	32.0	35.4						N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	25	Semi-framed	●
Synergy Slider Door Alcove/Corner 1700, 1400, 1200 and 1000mm	6:6:139/ 6:6:147		680/600/520/490	1900	8	No							40.7		42.3	53.7		68.0	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	25	Semi-framed	●
Kubo Side Panel 900, 800 and 760mm	6:6:140		N/A	1950	6	No			22.5		23.5	27.5							No	Yes	Yes	N/A	25	Semi-framed	●
Synergy Side Panels 1000, 900, 800 and 760mm	6:6:144		N/A	1900	8	No			23.1		24.8	28.8	31.6						N/A	Yes	Yes	N/A	25	Semi-framed	●
Synergy Wetroom Panel 1600, 1400, 1200, 1000, 900, 800, 760 and 700mm	6:6:148		N/A	2025	8	No	11.2	24.9	26.6		28.3	31.7	35.1		43.0	51.8	57.7		N/A	Yes	No	N/A	23	Frameless	●

December 2019			
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13		
CI/SfB	(74)		

December 2019			
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13		
CI/SfB	(74)		

Showers

Mixer Packs

Alto EV

exposed thermostatic shower pack & Idealrain S1 kit

Alto EV is our entry level thermostatic exposed shower pack which includes Fast-fix push-fit pipe connections and an Idealrain single function shower kit. Alto EV is optimised for low pressure systems but is also suitable for high pressure systems. Excellent flow rate, even at low pressure.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Time saving Fast-fix bracket
Push-fit pipe connections
Solid brass body
Adjustable temperature
limit stop
Suitable for low or
high pressure
Safe cool touch body
Single function
Idealrain handspray
Shower hose retainer

Illustrated

A5985 Alto EV exposed thermostatic shower pack with Fast-fix and Idealrain S1 kit

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Shower valve 3.1kg

Finishes

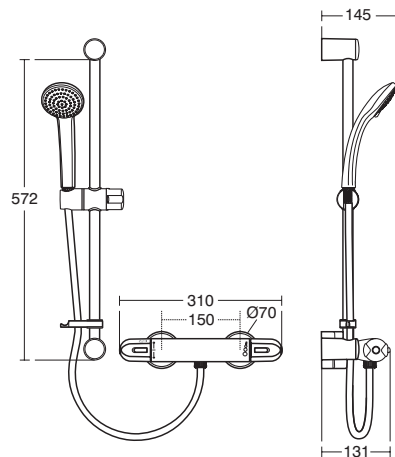
Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

Special notes

Inlets 15mm push fit connections. Flow rate 4 litres per minute at 0.1 bar.



Alto Ecotherm

exposed shower pack

Contemporary bar style valve with innovate fixing bracket. This mounts directly onto wall, saving installation time and making maintenance easier. Ceramic cartridge for accurate control and drip free use. Designed for 15mm pipework supplies.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

High pressure
Time saving Fast-fix bracket
Safe cool touch body
Eco button 50% water saving
Idealrain 3 function shower kit
Removable 8 litres per minute
Eco flow regulator
Uses TMV2 approved
valve A4740AA

Illustrated

A4741 Alto Ecotherm thermostatic shower mixer with fast fix wall bracket and Idealrain S3 3 function kit

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Shower pack 3.9kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Artefakt Industriekultur

Options

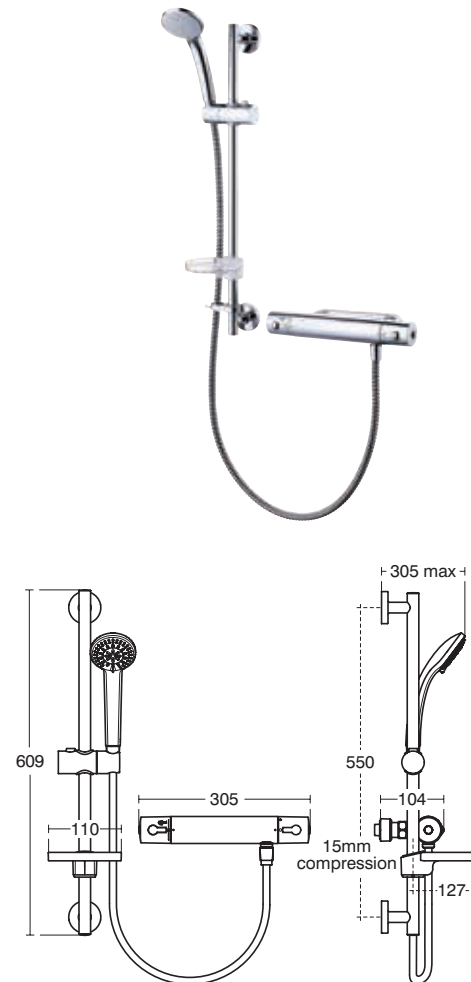
A6385 Alto Ecotherm thermostatic shower mixer with fast fix wall bracket and Idealrain S3 3 function kit and cat 5 hose retainer

A5637 Alto Ecotherm shower valve with metal pin handles and fast-fix wall bracket

A4740 Alto Ecotherm with fast-fix wall bracket

Special notes

Inlets 15mm compression fitting with 1/2" BSP male outlet. Flow rate 5.8 litres per minute @ 0.3 bar. Removable 8 litres per minute Eco Flow regulator.



Shower Valves and Kits

Ceratherm 100

exposed thermostatic shower pack

Ceratherm 100 high flow rate thermostatic exposed shower mixer. Proven Ideal Standard technology.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Eco button for water saving
Time saving Fast-fix bracket
Temperature safety stop
Safe cool body
Ceramic disc
Shower hose retainer
Removable 8 litres per minute
Eco flow regulator

Illustrated

A4814 Ceratherm 100 thermostatic exposed shower pack with fast fix and Idealrain M3 shower kit

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Shower pack 3.75kg

Finishes

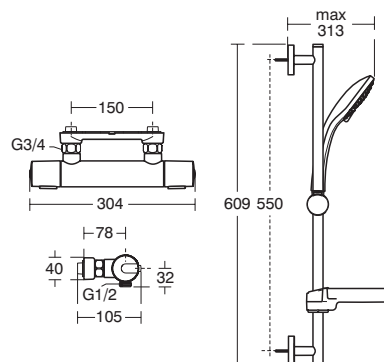
Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

A4813 Ceratherm 100 thermostatic exposed shower mixer valve including fast fix bracket kit

Special notes

Removable 8 litres per minute
Eco flow regulator. Flow rate
5.5 litres per minute @ 0.2 bar.



Shower Valves and Kits

Ceratherm 100

bath shower mixer, Idealrain M3 shower kit

Ceratherm 100 thermostatic exposed bath shower mixers. Proven Ideal Standard technology.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Bath rim mounted
High pressure
Eco button for water saving
Rim mounting legs
Temperature safety stop
Safe cool body
Shower hose retainer
1.8m hose
Removable 8 litres per minute
Eco flow regulator

Illustrated

A4816 Ceratherm 100 thermostatic exposed bath shower mixer, 2 hole rim mounting legs and Idealrain M3 shower kit

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Shower pack 5.5kg

Finishes

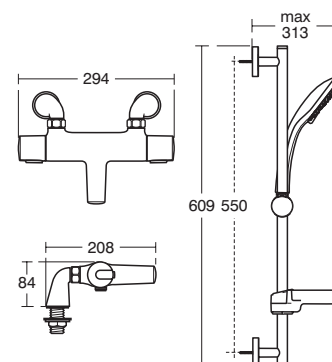
Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

A4815 Ceratherm 100 exposed thermostatic bath shower mixer with rim mounting legs

Special notes

Removable 8 litres per minute Eco flow regulator in the handspray. Bath fill flow rate 4.7 litres per minute at 0.2 bar and 15 litres per minute @ 2 bar.



Shower Valves and Kits

Ceratherm 100

dual bath shower mixer pack

Ceratherm thermostatic exposed bath shower mixer with 2 outlets, Idealrain rainshower M1 with fixed riser and M3 handspray. The outlet is selected using the diverter which is integral with the flow control. Choice of height for fixed head riser approx. 1.4m or 1.6m.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Safe cool touch body

Safety stop at 40°C

Eco button

1.75m smooth Idealflex hose

Temperature limit stop

Flow control with integral diverter

Removable 12 litres per minute

Eco flow regulator in fixed head and 8 litres per minute in handspray

Illustrated

A5778 Ceratherm 100 Dual with Idealrain rainshower M1, fixed riser 1.6m, M3 kit and fast fix bracket

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

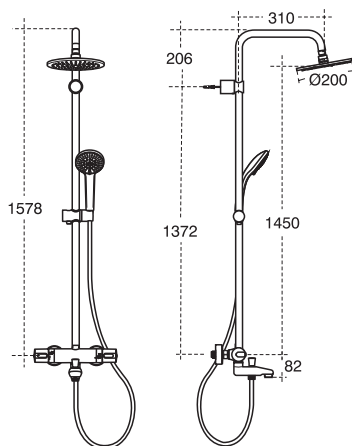
Shower pack 6.5kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Removable 12 litres per minute Eco flow regulator fitted in fixed head and 8 litres per minute regulator in the handspray. Unrestricted flow rate 15.5 litres per minute @ 2 bar.



6 : 6 : 15

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Shower Valves and Kits

Ceratherm 100

dual exposed pack

Ceratherm thermostatic exposed shower mixer with 2 outlets, Idealrain rainshower M1 with fixed riser and M3 handspray. The outlet is selected using the diverter which is integral with the flow control.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

High pressure

Time saving Fast-fix bracket

Flow control with integral diverter

Safety stop at 40°C

Temperature limit stop

Safe cool touch body

Eco button

1.75m smooth Idealflex hose

Ceramic disc

Removable 12 litres per minute

Eco flow regulator in fixed head and 8 litres per minute in handspray

Illustrated

A5827 Ceratherm 100 Dual with Idealrain rainshower M1, fixed riser 1m, M3 kit and Fast-fix

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Shower pack 6.5kg

Finishes

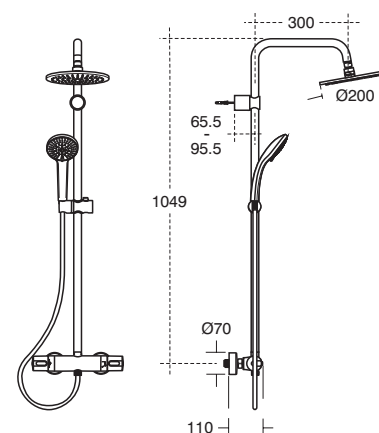
Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

A6290 Freedom Dual shower with M1 rain shower, fixed riser, M3 handspray and pin handles

Special notes

Supplied with a 12 litres per minute Eco flow regulator fitted in the rainshower and an 8 litres per minute Eco flow regulator fitted in the handspray. Flow rate 7 litres per minute at 0.5 bar.



6 : 6 : 16

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



Shower Valves and Kits

Ceratherm 100

Freedom dual shower pack

Freedom thermostatic exposed shower mixer with 2 outlets, Idealrain rainshower M1 with fixed riser and M3 handspray. Metal pin handles on the mixer and handspray holder. The outlet is selected using the diverter which is integral with the flow control.



High pressure
Metal pin handles
Time saving Fast-fix bracket
Safe cool touch body
1.75m smooth Idealflex hose
Flow control with integral diverter
Temperature limit stop
Ceramic disc
Removable 12 litres per minute Eco flow regulator in rainshower and 8 litres per minute in handspray

Illustrated

A6290 Freedom Dual shower with M1 rain shower, fixed riser, M3 handspray and pin handles

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Shower valve 7.16kg

Finishes

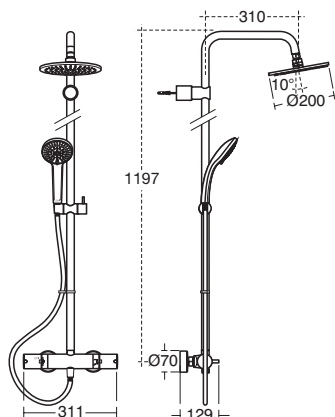
Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

A5827 Ceratherm 100 Dual with Idealrain rainshower M1, fixed riser 1m, M3 kit and Fastfix

Special notes

Removable 12 litres per minute Eco flow regulator fitted in fixed head and 8 litres per minute regulator in the handspray.



6 : 6 : 17

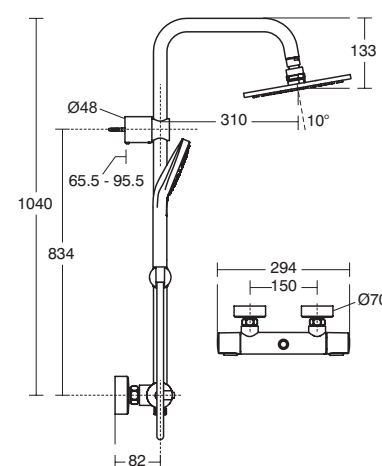
Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Shower Valves and Kits

Ceratherm 100

dual shower pack

Ceratherm 100 thermostatic exposed shower mixer with two outlets, Idealrain rainshower M1 round rainshower head with fixed riser and Idealrain Evo round handspray. The outlet is selected using the diverter which is integral with the flow control.



Ø110mm 3 function round handspray
High pressure
Flow control with integral diverter
Ceramic cartridge
Safety stop at 40°C
Safe cool touch body
1.75m easy to clean smooth Idealflex hose
Eco button
5 year guarantee

Illustrated

A6987 Ceratherm 100 dual shower pack with Idealrain M1 (Ø200mm) round rainshower, Idealrain Evo round handspray kit with hose and 1 metre fixed riser

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Shower pack 5.46kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Artefakt Industriekultur

Special notes

Removable 12 litres per minute Eco flow regulator fitted in fixed head and 8 litres per minute regulator in the handspray. Recommended minimum operating pressure 1 bar.



6 : 6 : 18

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



Shower Valves and Kits

Ceratherm 100

dual shower pack

Ceratherm 100 thermostatic exposed shower mixer with two outlets, Idealrain rainshower M1 square rainshower head with fixed riser and Idealrain Evo diamond handspray. The outlet is selected using the diverter which is integral with the flow control.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Ø110mm 3 function
diamond handspray

High pressure

Flow control with

integral diverter

Ceramic cartridge

Safety stop at 40°C

Safe cool touch body

1.75m easy to clean
smooth Idealflex hose

Eco button

5 year guarantee

Illustrated

A6988 Ceratherm 100 dual shower pack with Idealrain M1 (200 x 200mm) square rainshower, Idealrain Evo diamond handspray kit with hose and 1 metre fixed riser

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Shower pack 5.46kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Artefakt Industriekultur

Special notes

Removable 12 litres per minute Eco flow regulator fitted in fixed head and 8 litres per minute regulator in the handspray. Recommended minimum operating pressure 1 bar.



Shower Valves and Kits

Ceratherm 200

exposed thermostatic shower pack

Ceratherm 200 thermostatic exposed shower mixer. Proven Ideal Standard technology.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

High pressure

Eco button for water saving

Temperature safety stop

Safe cool body

Concealed fixings

Shower hose retainer

1.8m hose

Removable 8 litres per minute

Eco flow regulator

Illustrated

A5761 Ceratherm 200 thermostatic exposed shower pack with fast fix and Idealrain L3 shower kit

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Shower pack 5.65kg

Finishes

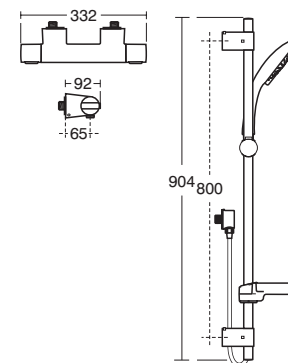
Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

A4627 Ceratherm 200 exposed thermostatic shower valve with concealed wall fixings

Special notes

Removable 8 litres per minute Eco flow regulator. Flow rate 6.5 litres per minute at 0.4 bar and unregulated flow at 20.5 litres per minute at 3 bar. Shower mixer available separately.

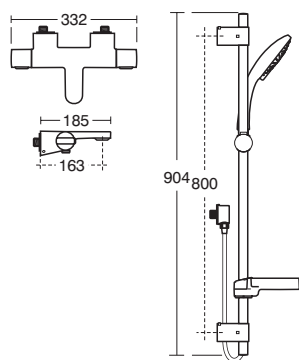


Shower Valves and Kits

Ceratherm 200

wall mounted thermostatic bath shower pack

Ceratherm 200 thermostatic exposed shower mixer. Proven Ideal Standard technology.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

- High pressure
- Temperature safety stop
- Safe cool body
- Ceramic disc
- Concealed fixings
- Diverter integral with flow control
- 1.8m hose
- Removable 8 litres per minute Eco flow regulator

Illustrated

A5762 Ceratherm 200 thermostatic wall mounted bath shower pack with fast fix and Idealrain L3 shower kit

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Shower pack 6.53kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

A4630 Ceratherm 200 exposed thermostatic bath shower mixer with concealed fixings

Special notes

Removable 8 litres per minute Eco flow regulator fitted in shower handspray. Unregulated flow rate through bath filler 15 litres per minute @ 2 bar.

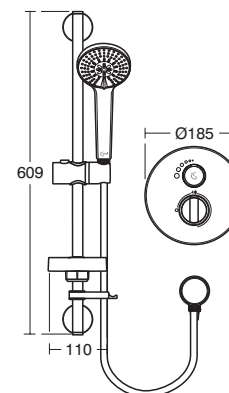


Shower Valves and Kits

Concept Easybox Slim

built-in thermostatic shower mixer pack round & M3 round kit

Concept Easybox Slim thermostatic shower mixer has been designed to fit into a 43mm wall cavity whilst being quick and easy to install. Available as a shower or bath shower mixer, with either a round or square faceplate, it is the perfect choice for your bathroom.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

- Ceramic Disc flow control
- Fits into a 43mm wall cavity
- Multiple fixing options
- Safety stop button at 40°C
- Removable 8 litres per minute Eco flow regulator
- Uses WRAS approved valve A5877AA

Illustrated

A5958 Concept Easybox Slim built-in thermostatic shower pack with round faceplate and Idealrain M3 kit. Consists of brass mixer, plastic installation box, mounting bracket, faceplate and handles.

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

Shower pack 4.96kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

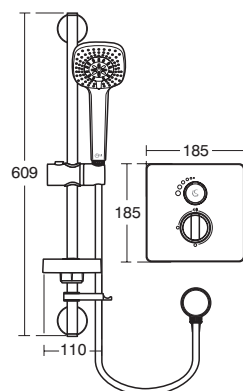
Removable 8 litres per minute Eco flow regulator fitted in handspray. Flow rate 5 litres per minute @ 0.1 bar.



Shower Valves and Kits

Concept Easybox Slim built-in thermostatic shower mixer pack square & M3 Cube kit

Concept Easybox Slim thermostatic shower mixer has been designed to fit into a 43mm wall cavity whilst being quick and easy to install. Available as a shower or bath shower mixer, with either a round or square faceplate, it is the perfect choice for your bathroom.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Ceramic Disc flow control
Multiple fixing options
Fits into a 43mm wall cavity
Safety stop button at 40°C
Shower hose retainer
Removable 8 litres per minute
Eco flow regulator
Uses WRAS approved
valve A5878AA

Illustrated

A5959 Concept Easybox Slim built-in thermostatic shower pack with square faceplate and Idealrain Cube M3 kit. Consists of brass mixer, plastic installation box, mounting bracket, faceplate and handles

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

Shower pack 5.12kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Removable 8 litres per minute Eco flow regulator fitted in handspray. Flow rate 5 litres per minute @ 0.1 bar.



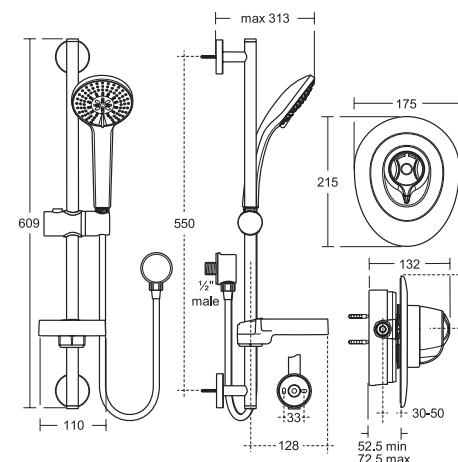
6 : 6 : 23

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Shower Valves and Kits

CTV built-in thermostatic shower pack

Shower pack comprises of a CTV built-in thermostatic shower mixer and Idealrain M3 shower kit.



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 6 : 24



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Temperature limit stop
Fits cavity wall bracket
L6714NU
600mm slide rail
1.35m hose
Shower hose retainer
Removable 8 litres per minute
Eco flow regulator
Uses WRAS and TMV3
approved valve A3102AA

Illustrated

A5782 CTV built-in thermostatic shower mixer pack with Idealrain M3 shower kit

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Shower valve 4.5kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Removable 8 litres per minute Eco flow regulator. Flow rate 5 litres per minute @ 0.1 bar. Pack includes valve A3102AA.

Mixer Packs

Showers



Shower Valves and Kits

CTV

exposed thermostatic shower pack

Shower pack comprises of a CTV exposed thermostatic shower mixer and Idealrain M3 shower kit.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Temperature limit stop
Pipe centres 147 to 155mm
Rising or falling pipework
Exposed or concealed pipework
600mm slide rail
1.35m hose
Shower hose retainer
Removable 8 litres per minute Eco flow regulator
Eco flow regulator
Uses WRAS and TMV3 approved valve A3101AA

Illustrated

A5783 CTV exposed thermostatic shower mixer pack with Idealrain M3 shower kit

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

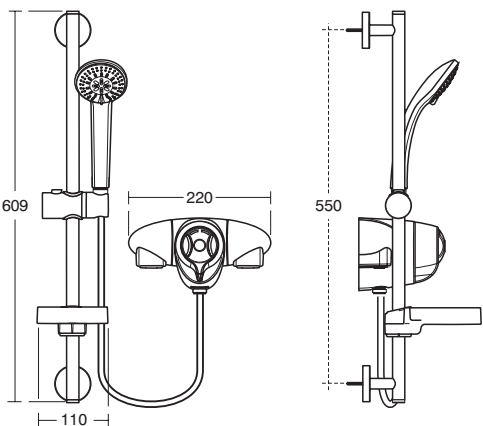
Shower valve 4.3kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Removable 8 litres per minute Eco flow regulator. Flow rate 5 litres per minute @ 0.1 bar. Pack includes a shower valve A3101AA. Suitable for concealed or exposed rising or falling pipework at standard pipework centres of 150mm but is adjustable between 147mm to 155mm for ease of installation.



6 : 6 : 25

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Shower Valves and Kits

CTV

built-in thermostatic shower pack with extended lever

Shower pack comprises of a CTV built-in thermostatic shower mixer with an extended lever for ease of operation and Idealrain M3 shower kit.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Temperature limit stop
Fits cavity wall bracket L6714NU
Extended lever
900mm slide rail
1.8m hose
Shower hose retainer
Removable 8 litres per minute Eco flow regulator
Uses WRAS and TMV3 approved valve A3085AA

Illustrated

A5784 CTV EL built-in concentric thermostatic mixer with extended lever & Idealrain M3 shower kit

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

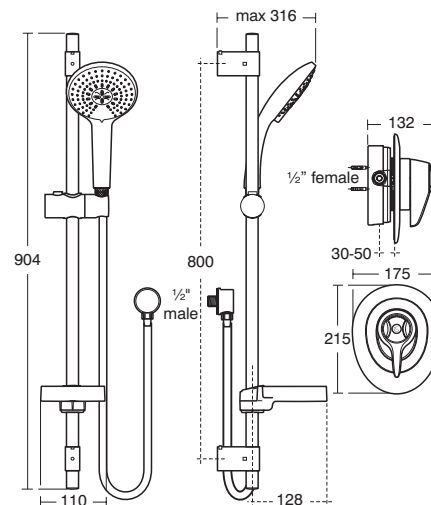
Shower pack 5.17kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Removable 8 litres per minute Eco flow regulator. Flow rate 5 litres per minute @ 0.1 bar. Pack includes a shower mixer A3085AA.



6 : 6 : 26

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



Shower Valves and Kits

CTV

exposed thermostatic shower pack with extended lever

Shower pack comprises of a CTV exposed thermostatic shower mixer with an extended lever for ease of operation and Idealrain M3 shower kit.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Temperature limit stop
Pipe centres 147 to 155mm
Rising or falling pipework
Exposed or concealed
pipework
900mm slide rail
1.8m hose
Shower hose retainer
Removable 8 litres per minute
Eco flow regulator
Uses WRAS and TMV3
approved valve A3084AA

Illustrated

A5785 CTV EL exposed concentric thermostatic mixer with extended lever & Idealrain M3 shower kit

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

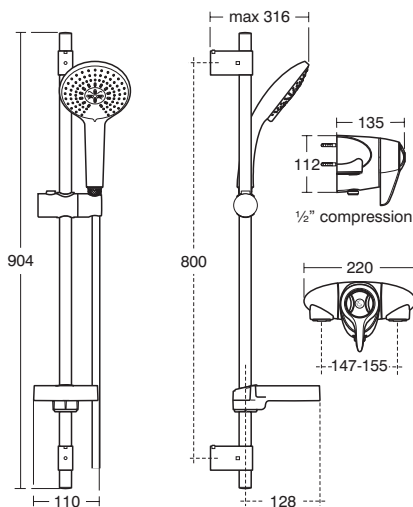
Shower pack 5.23kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Removable 8 litres per minute Eco flow regulator. Flow rate 5 litres per minute @ 0.1 bar. Pack includes a shower mixer A3084AA. Suitable for concealed or exposed rising or falling pipework at standard pipework centres of 150mm but is adjustable between 147mm to 155mm.



6 : 6 : 27

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Shower Valves and Kits

Kirn

shower panel

Pre-plumbed shower panel with lever operated sequential thermostatic mixing valve. Easy to install, it also allows easy access for future maintenance. Ideal for high usage/high risk areas such as schools, leisure centres, hospitals, prisons and many more.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Pre-plumbed
Easy to install
Uses TMV3 approved
valve A4129AA

Illustrated

S7872 Kirn wall mounted stainless steel shower panel with thermostatic lever operated shower valve

Material

Stainless Steel

Weight

Shower panel 10kg

Finishes

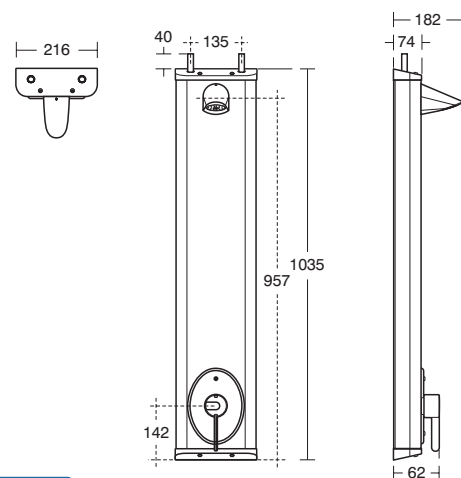
Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

Standards

Manufactured from 1.2mm Stainless Steel (back plate is 1.5mm) to 1.4301 (304) to BS EN 10088: Part2:2005.

Special notes

Supplied fitted with TMV3 accredited A4129AA shower valve and WRAS approved anti-vandal fixed head.



6 : 6 : 28

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



Kirn

shower panel

Pre-plumbed shower panel with push button self-closing on/off valve. Easy to install, it also allows easy access for future maintenance. Ideal for high usage areas such as schools, leisure centres, prisons and many more.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Pre-plumbed

Easy to install

Illustrated

S7873 Kirn wall mounted stainless steel shower panel with anti vandal shower head and self-closing push button shower valve

Material

Stainless Steel

Weight

Shower panel 10kg

Finishes

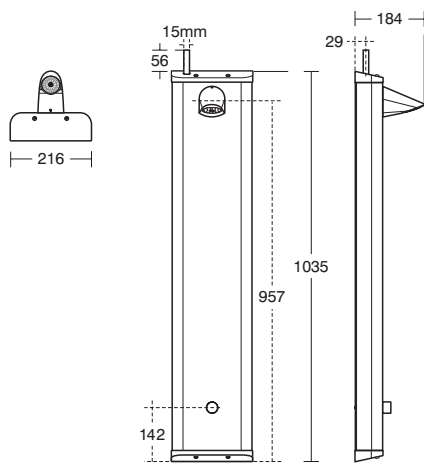
Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

Standards

Manufactured from 1.2 mm (back plate is 1.5mm) Stainless Steel to 1.4301 (304) to BS EN 10088: Part2:2005

Special notes

Supplied fitted with WRAS approved anti-vandal fixed head. Regulated flow rate either 6 or 8 litres per minute. Unregulated flow rate 5 litres per minute @ 1 bar.



Showers

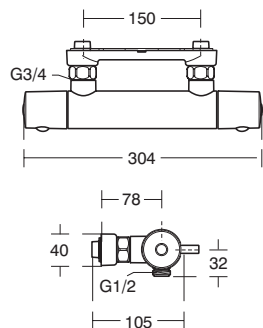
Mixers

Shower Valves and Kits

Alto Ecotherm

exposed thermostatic shower mixer with fast-fix wall bracket

Contemporary bar style mixer with innovate fixing bracket. Ceramic cartridge for accurate control and drip free use. Designed for 15mm pipework supplies. Mounts directly onto wall with innovative fast-fix bracket, saving installation time and making maintenance easier. Automatic shut off if hot or cold fails.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Ceramic disc
Time saving Fast-fix bracket
Safety stop at 40°C
Safe cool touch body
Eco button 50% water saving
Also available as shower pack

Illustrated

A4740 Alto Ecotherm exposed thermostatic shower mixer with fast-fix wall bracket

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Shower valve 2.23kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Artefakt Industriekultur

Special notes

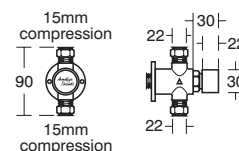
Flow rate 5.8 litres per minute @ 0.3 bar.

Shower Valves and Kits

Avon

self-closing exposed shower valve

A self-closing push button shower valve for exposed pipework installation that suits facilities which require a water saving and anti-vandal solution. Fixed delay whereby run-time is dictated by the water supply conditions. Designed to be supplied with pre-mixed water via a thermostatic blending valve.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

One temperature non-mixing
Top or bottom supply

Illustrated

S9322 Avon self closing push button exposed shower valve, inlets and outlets with compression nuts and rings for 15mm copper tube

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Shower valve 0.92kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

S9323 Self closing built-in shower valve with push button 1/2" Chrome

Special notes

Operating head minimum 0.15 bar, maximum 4.0 bar. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework).



6 : 6 : 31

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

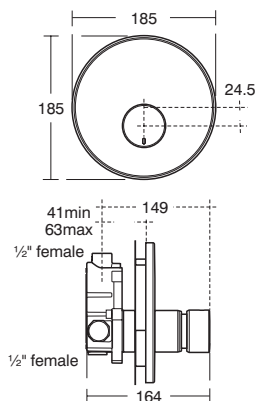
6 : 6 : 32



Avon 21

built-in self-closing non-mixing shower

A self-closing built-in shower mixer with push button which is both water-saving and anti-vandal. Adjustable time delay for automatic shut off with non-concussive action to avoid water hammer. Designed to be supplied with pre-mixed water via a thermostatic blending valve.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Non-mixing
Top or bottom supply

Illustrated

B8266 Avon 21 self closing push button built-in shower valve for pre-mixed supply

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Shower valve 2.52kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Standards

WRAS on both valve and anti-vandal shower heads.

Options

B8265 Avon 21 self closing push button shower with concealing plate, variable temperature control

A5452 Anti vandal shower head, panel mounted back inlet

A4672 Anti vandal shower head, back inlet, solid wall fixing, demountable for easy cleaning

A5451 Anti vandal shower head, bottom inlet, solid wall fixing, demountable for easy cleaning

Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). Flow rate 5 litres per minute @ 0.1 bar. Temperature mixing option available, see B8265AA.



Armitage
Shanks

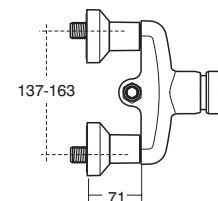
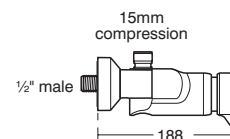
6 : 6 : 33

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Avon 21

self-closing shower valve, variable temperature control

A variable temperature control, exposed self-closing shower mixer with push button which is water saving and anti vandal. Adjustable time delay for automatic shut off with non-concussive action to avoid water hammer. Designed to be supplied with pre-mixed water via a thermostatic blending valve.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Adjustable temperature
Top or bottom supply

Illustrated

B8264 Avon 21 self closing push button shower mixing valve exposed, variable temperature

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Shower valve 3.1kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

A5452 Anti vandal shower head, panel mounted back inlet

A4672 Anti vandal shower head, back inlet, solid wall fixing, demountable for easy cleaning

A5451 Anti vandal shower head, bottom inlet, solid wall fixing, demountable for easy cleaning

Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework).



Armitage
Shanks

6 : 6 : 34

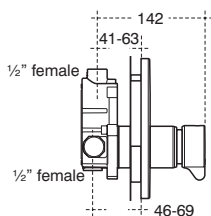
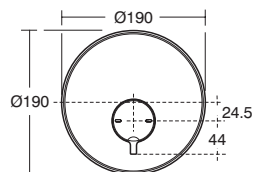
Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Shower Valves and Kits

Avon 21

built-in self-closing shower valve with temperature adjustment

A variable temperature control, self-closing built-in shower mixer with push button which is water saving and anti vandal. Adjustable time delay for automatic shut off with non-concussive action to avoid water hammer. Can be supplied with pre-mixed water via a thermostatic blending valve.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Adjustable temperature
Top or bottom supply
Non-mixing version available

Illustrated

B8265 Avon 21 self closing push button shower with concealing plate, variable temperature control

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Shower valve 2.55kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

A5452 Anti vandal shower head, panel mounted back inlet

A4672 Anti vandal shower head, back inlet, solid wall fixing, demountable for easy cleaning

A5451 Anti vandal shower head, bottom inlet, solid wall fixing, demountable for easy cleaning

Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework).

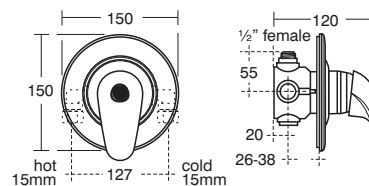
Flow rate 6 litres per minute @ 1 bar.

Shower Valves and Kits

Blend

built-in single lever manual shower mixer

Blend single lever shower mixer with temperature limiting device for balanced high or low pressure water systems.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic use
Temperature limiting device
For balanced supplies

Illustrated

A4000 Trevi Blend single lever built-in shower mixer

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Shower valve 1.49kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Flow rate 7.9 litres per minute at 0.1 bar. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework).



Armitage
Shanks

6 : 6 : 35

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 6 : 36

Ideal
STANDARDS

Shower Valves and Kits

Ceratherm 100

exposed thermostatic shower mixer

Ceratherm 100 high flow rate thermostatic exposed shower mixer with fast-fix bracket. Proven Ideal Standard technology.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

High pressure
Eco button for water saving
Time saving Fast-fix bracket
Temperature safety stop
Safe cool body

Illustrated

A4813 Ceratherm 100 thermostatic exposed shower mixer

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Shower valve 2.7kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

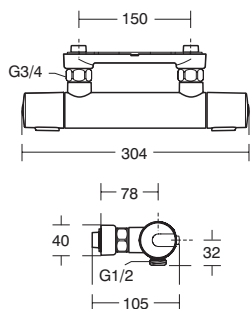
A4814 Ceratherm 100 exposed thermostatic shower pack with fast-fix kit and Idealrain M3 kit

Special notes

Removable 8 litres per minute Eco flow regulator. Pre-fitted in Ceratherm 100 exposed thermostatic shower pack with fast-fix kit and Idealrain M3 kit

Special notes

Unregulated flow rate 12 litres per minute at 0.5 bar.



Shower Valves and Kits

Ceratherm 100

bath shower mixer 2 hole with mounting legs

Ceratherm 100 thermostatic exposed bath shower mixer. Proven Ideal Standard technology.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

High pressure
Eco button for water saving
Rim mounting legs
Temperature safety stop
Safe cool body
Flow control with integral diverter

Illustrated

A4815 Ceratherm 100 thermostatic exposed bath shower mixer, 2 hole with rim mounting legs

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Shower valve 3kg

Finishes

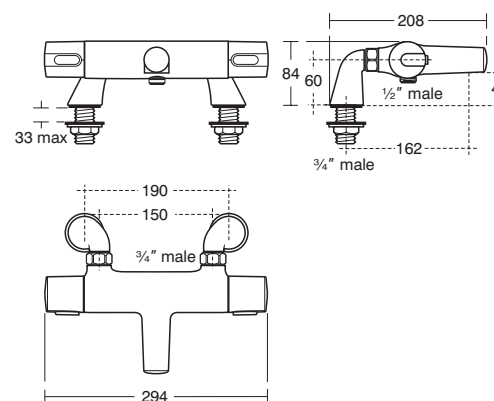
Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

A4816 Ceratherm 100 thermostatic exposed bath shower mixer with rim-mounting legs and Idealrain M3 kit

Special notes

Flow rate 15 litres per minute @ 2 bar.



Shower Valves and Kits

Ceratherm 200

bath shower mixer wall mounted

Ceratherm 200 thermostatic exposed bath shower mixer. Proven Ideal Standard technology.



Illustrated

A4630 Ceratherm 200 exposed thermostatic bath shower mixer wall mounted

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Shower valve 3.7kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

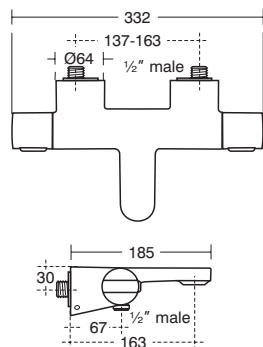
Options

A4627 Ceratherm 200 thermostatic exposed shower mixer

A5762 Ceratherm 200 thermostatic exposed bath shower mixer pack with Idealrain L3 kit

Special notes

Removable 8 litres per minute Eco flow regulator fitted in the shower handspray. Flow rate 15.5 litres per minute @ 2 bar.



Shower Valves and Kits

Concept Easybox Slim

built-in thermostatic shower mixer round faceplate

Concept Easybox Slim thermostatic mixer has been designed to fit into a 43mm wall cavity whilst being quick and easy to install. Available as a shower or bath shower mixer, with either a round or square faceplate, it is the perfect choice for any bathroom. The shower mixers are also available in shower packs combined with an Idealrain shower kit.



Illustrated

A5877 Concept Easybox Slim built-in thermostatic shower mixer with round faceplate. Consists of brass mixer, plastic installation box, mounting bracket, faceplate and handles.

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

Shower valve 2.9kg

Finishes

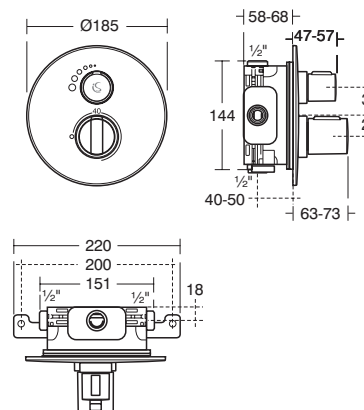
Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

A5958 Concept Easybox Slim built-in thermostatic shower pack with round faceplate and Idealrain M3 kit

Special notes

Flow rate 5.8 litres per minute @ 0.1 bar.



Shower Valves and Kits

Concept Easybox Slim built-in shower mixer square faceplate

Concept Easybox Slim thermostatic mixer has been designed to fit into a 43mm wall cavity whilst being quick and easy to install. Available as a shower or bath shower mixer, with either a round or square faceplate, it is the perfect choice for any bathroom. The shower mixers are also available in shower packs combined with an Idealrain shower kit.



Illustrated

A5878 Concept Easybox Slim built-in thermostatic shower mixer with square faceplate. Consists of brass mixer, plastic installation box, mounting bracket, faceplate and handles.

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

Shower valve 3.05kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

A5959 Concept Easybox Slim built-in thermostatic shower pack with square faceplate and Idealrain Cube M3 kit

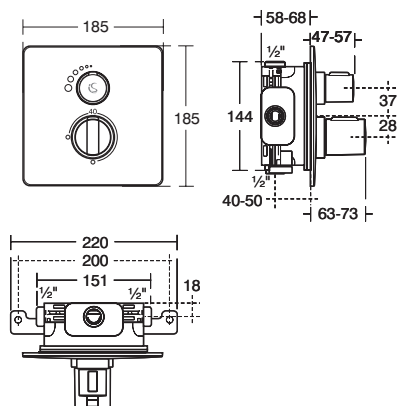
Special notes

Flow rate 5 litres per minute @ 0.1 bar.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

IDEAL STANDARD

Fits into a 43mm wall cavity
Double water sealing
Ceramic Disc flow control
Adjustable temperature stop
Safety stop button at 40°C
Multiple fixing options
Chromed metal faceplate
Clear coloured markings
Alternative Round faceplate version



Shower Valves and Kits

Concept Easybox Slim built-in bath shower mixer square faceplate

Concept Easybox Slim thermostatic bath shower mixer has been designed to fit into a 43mm wall cavity whilst being quick and easy to install. Available as a shower or bath shower mixer, with either a round or square faceplate, it is the perfect choice for any bathroom. The bath shower mixers are also available in shower packs combined with an Idealrain shower kit.



Illustrated

A5880 Concept Easybox Slim built-in thermostatic bath shower mixer with square faceplate. Consists of brass mixer, plastic installation box, mounting bracket, faceplate and handles.

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

Shower valve 3.1kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

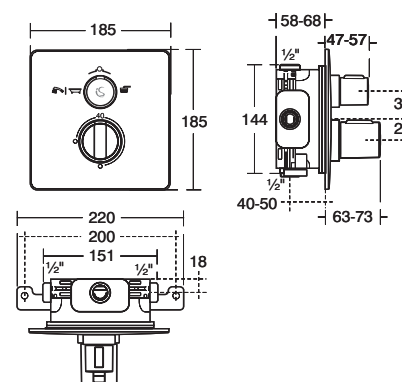
Special notes

Flow rate 16 litres per minute @ 0.8 bar for bath filling. Can also be used for 2 shower outlets with flow rate of 5.8 litres per minute at 0.1 bar.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

IDEAL STANDARD

Fits into a 43mm wall cavity
Ceramic Disc flow control
Double sealing
Adjustable temperature limit stop
Safety stop button at 40°C
Multiple fixing options
Alternative Square version
Diverter for bath and shower or two shower outlets



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



6 : 6 : 41

6 : 6 : 42



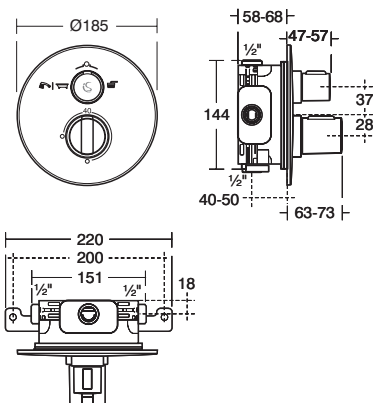
Shower Valves and Kits

Concept Easybox Slim

bath shower mixer

round faceplate

Concept Easybox Slim thermostatic bath shower mixer has been designed to fit into a 43mm wall cavity whilst being quick and easy to install. Available as a shower or bath shower mixer, with either a round or square faceplate, it is the perfect choice for any bathroom. The bath shower mixers are also available in shower packs combined with an Idealrain shower kit.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Fits into a 43mm wall cavity
Ceramic Disc flow control
Double sealing
Adjustable temperature
limit stop
Safety stop button at 40°C
Multiple fixing options
Alternative Round version
Diverter for bath and shower
or two shower outlets

Illustrated

A5879 Concept Easybox Slim built-in thermostatic bath shower mixer with round faceplate. Consists of brass mixer, plastic installation box, mounting bracket, faceplate and handles.

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

Shower valve 3.05kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Flow rate 16 litres per minute @ 0.8 bar for bath filling. Can also be used for 2 shower outlets with flow rate of 5.8 litres per minute at 0.1 bar.

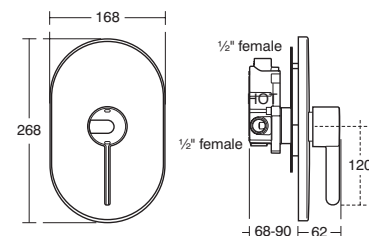
Shower Valves and Kits

Contour 21

built-in thermostatic sequential

lever operated shower valve

A sequential thermostatic lever operated, built in shower valve incorporating an adjustable maximum blend temperature feature. Suitable for high pressure systems. Supplied with a 5 litres per minute inlet flow regulators which limit flow to 7.5 litres at 2 bar.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Extended easy use lever
Automatic safety shut off
Exposed version also available

Illustrated

A4129 Contour 21 thermostatic built-in shower mixer, lever operated

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Shower valve 3kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Flow rate 6 litres per minute at minimum operating pressure of 1 bar.



6 : 6 : 43

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 6 : 44



Mixers

Showers

Mixers

Shower Valves and Kits

Contour 21

lever operated sequential thermostatic shower valve

An extended lever operated thermostatic valve pre-plumbed into a stainless steel box complete with cover plate for easy installation and maintenance. Supplied with easily demountable shower hose connector for regular disinfection routines.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Automatic shut off
Easy install
Multiple fixing points
Adjustable safety stop
Accessible mounting box
Uses TMV3 approved valve A4129AA

Illustrated

A4314 Contour 21 lever operated sequential thermostatic shower mixing valve with mounting box, combined isolating and non-return valves with filters

Material

Stainless Steel

Weight

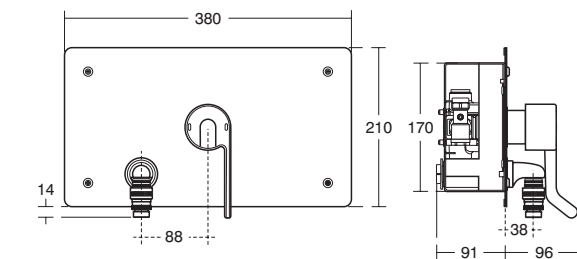
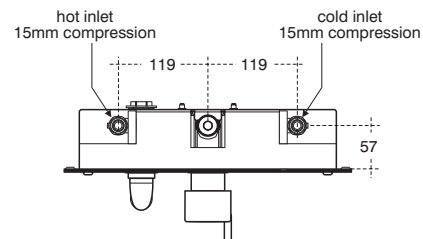
Shower valve 5.9kg

Finishes

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

Special notes

Supplied with A4129AA TMV3 approved shower valve. Minimum operating pressure, 1 bar delivering 6 litres per minute.



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 6 : 45

Armitage
Shanks

Shower Valves and Kits

Contour 21

exposed sequential shower mixer valve

An exposed sequential thermostatic lever operated shower valve incorporating an adjustable maximum blend temperature feature. Suitable for balanced and unbalanced, low and high pressure systems.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Extended easy use lever
Automatic safety shut off
Build in version also available

Illustrated

A4130 Contour 21 thermostatic exposed shower mixer, lever operated

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

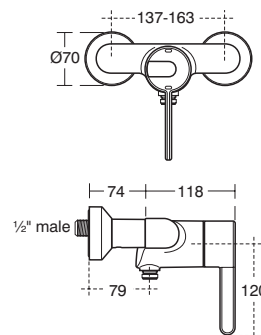
Shower valve 2.9kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Operating pressures from 0.2 to 5.0 bar. Meeting the requirements of the NHS Model Engineering Specification - D 08 for Type 3 valves. Inlet isolation valves allow front of panel servicing. Flow rate 8.5 litres per minute at 0.2 bar.



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 6 : 46

Armitage
Shanks

Mixers

Showers

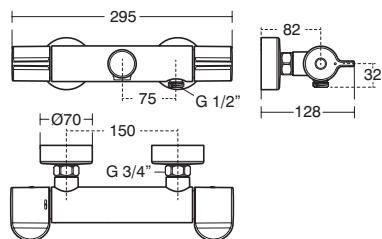
Mixers

Showers

Shower Valves and Kits

Contour 21 + exposed thermostatic shower mixer

Specifically designed for applications where regular thermal cleanse to prevent bacterial growth is a product requirement. The valve can be used with any Armaglide kit and features easy to operate paddle handles.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Thermal cleanse feature to
reduce risk of bacterial growth

Cool touch body

Fast-Fix wall fixings

Domestic and commercial use

Illustrated

A6876 Contour 21+ thermostatic exposed
shower valve with thermal cleanse feature

Material

Chrome Plated

Weight

Shower valve 2.14kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Standards

WRAS & TMV3

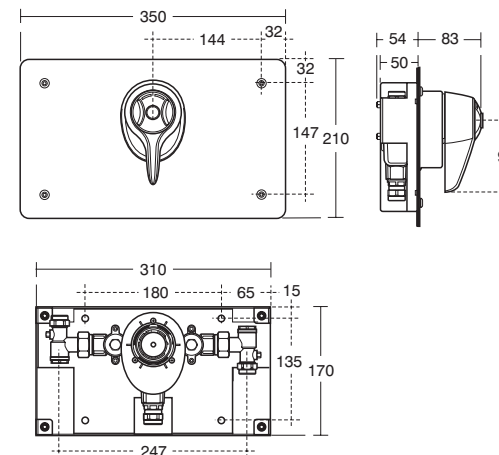
Designer

Artefakt Industriekultur

Shower Valves and Kits

CTV concentric thermostatic shower valve

A concentric thermostatic valve with separate flow and
temperature controls pre-plumbed into a stainless steel box
complete with coverplate for easy installation and maintenance.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Automatic shut off

Adjustable safety stop

Easy install

Accessible mounting box

Multiple fixing points

Uses TMV3 approved
valve A3085AA

Illustrated

S6933 CTV concentric thermostatic
mixing valve with extended lever, mounting
box with stainless steel cover plate.

Material

Chrome Plated & Stainless Steel

Weight

Shower valve 4.72kg

Finishes

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

Standards

TMV3 Thermostatic Mixing Valve
Scheme approved. Meets the
requirements of NHS Model Engineering
Specification - D08 for Type 3 valves

Special notes

Operating pressures from 0.1 to 5.0
bar. Supplied complete with combined
isolating and non-return valves with
filters on inlets for 15mm copper.

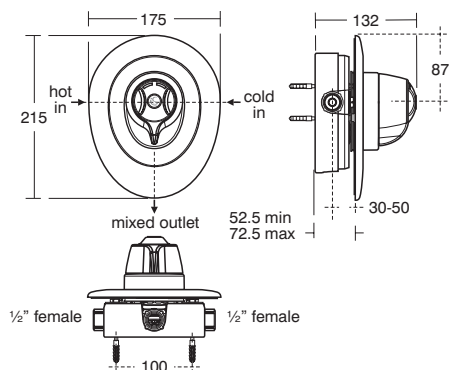


Shower Valves and Kits

CTV

built-in thermostatic shower valve

Built-in or exposed thermostatic shower mixer with concentric control. Ideal for both domestic and commercial installations, the valve offers precise temperature control which remains constant when the water pressure varies. The valve will operate on very different inlet pressures (5 : 1 bar).



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Suitable for low or high pressure

Temperature limit stop

Extended lever versions available

Can be used with cavity wall bracket L6714NU

Illustrated

A3102 CTV built-in concentric thermostatic shower mixer

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Shower valve 2.53kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

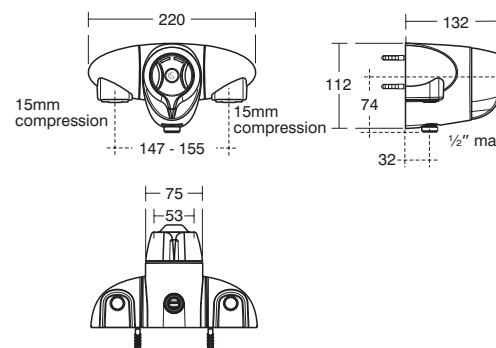
Operating pressures from 0.1 to 5.0 bar. Suitable for rising or falling supplies. Inlets and outlet screwed 1/2" BSP male. Flow rate 7.5 litres per minute at 0.1 bar.

Shower Valves and Kits

CTV

exposed thermostatic shower valve

A stylish concentric thermostatic shower mixer. TMV approved and suitable for all plumbing systems. Extended lever version available.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Suitable for low or high pressure

Temperature limit stop

Suitable for rising or falling supply pipework

Illustrated

A3084 CTV exposed concentric thermostatic shower mixer

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Shower valve 1.69kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

A3084 CTV exposed thermostatic shower mixer with extended lever

Special notes

Operating pressures from 0.1 to 5.0 bar. Suitable for rising or falling supplies. Inlets 15mm compression. Flow rate 7.5 litres per minute at 0.1 bar.



6 : 6 : 49

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 6 : 50

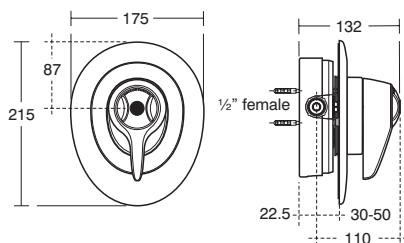


Shower Valves and Kits

CTV

built-in thermostatic shower valve with extended lever

Built-in or exposed thermostatic shower mixer with extended lever concentric control. Ideal for both domestic and commercial installations, the valve offers precise temperature control which remains constant when the water pressure varies. The valve will operate on very different inlet pressures (5 : 1 bar).



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Suitable for low or high pressure

Extended easy use lever

Temperature safety stop

Also available as a pack

Illustrated

A3085 CTV EL built-in concentric thermostatic mixer with extended lever

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Shower valve 2.77kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

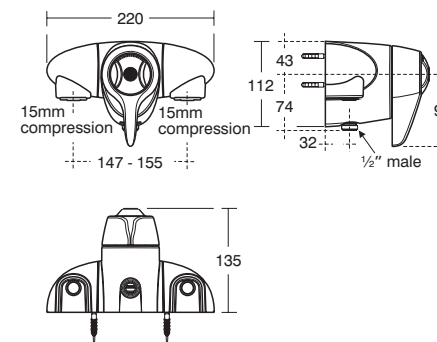
Operating pressures from 0.1 to 5.0 bar. Suitable for rising or falling supplies. Inlets and outlet screwed 1/2" BSP female. Flow rate 7.5 litres per minute @ 0.1 bar.

Shower Valves and Kits

CTV

exposed shower mixer with extended lever

Built-in or exposed thermostatic shower mixer with extended lever concentric control. Ideal for both domestic and commercial installations, the valve offers precise temperature control which remains constant when the water pressure varies. The valve will operate on very different inlet pressures (5 : 1 bar).



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Suitable for low or high pressure

Extended easy use lever

Temperature safety stop

Also available as a pack

Illustrated

A3084 CTV exposed concentric thermostatic mixer with extended lever

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Shower valve 1.7kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Operating pressures from 0.1 to 5.0 bar. Suitable for rising or falling supplies. Inlets 15mm compression. Flow rate 7.5 litres per minute at 0.1 bar.



6 : 6 : 51

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

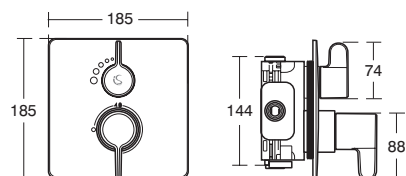
6 : 6 : 52



Freedom

Freedom built-in thermostatic shower mixer

Freedom built-in thermostatic mixers are based on the Easybox Slim platform, designed to fit into a 43mm wall cavity. The Freedom built-in mixers have easy to use metal lever handles in addition to a square metal faceplate with clear colour markings. Available as a shower, shower with diverter or bath shower mixer.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Fits into a 43mm wall cavity

Multiple fixing options

Double water sealing

Safety button at 40°C

Ceramic disc flow control

3 versions

Illustrated

A6377 Freedom built-in thermostatic shower mixer with square faceplate and metal lever handles

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Shower valve 3kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

Options

B0024 Idealrain Cube M1 rainshower fixed head 200 x 200mm

B9446 Idealrain ceiling arm 150mm

B2234 Idealrain Evo shower kit with 3 function diamond 110mm handspray, 600mm rail and 1.75m Idealflex hose (requires B9448AA Idealrain wall elbow)

B9448AA Wall elbow (for use with built-in valves)

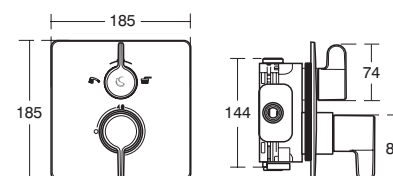
Special notes

Suitable for balanced water supplies. Inlets ½" BSP female. Minimum operating pressure 0.1 bar but 0.8 bar is required to give a minimum acceptable bath filling rate of 16 litres per minute.

Freedom

Freedom built-in thermostatic shower mixer with diverter

Freedom built-in thermostatic mixers are based on the Easybox Slim platform, designed to fit into a 43mm wall cavity. The Freedom built-in mixers have easy to use metal lever handles in addition to a square metal faceplate with clear colour markings. Available as a shower, shower with diverter or bath shower mixer.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Fits into a 43mm wall cavity

Multiple fixing options

Double water sealing

Safety button at 40°C

Ceramic disc flow control

3 versions

Illustrated

A6378 Freedom built-in thermostatic shower mixer with diverter, square faceplate and metal lever handles

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Shower valve 3.08kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

Options

B0024 Idealrain Cube M1 rainshower fixed head 200 x 200mm

B9446 Idealrain ceiling arm 150mm

B2234 Idealrain Evo shower kit with 3 function diamond 110mm handspray, 600mm rail and 1.75m Idealflex hose (requires B9448AA Idealrain wall elbow)

B9448AA Wall elbow (for use with built-in valves)

Special notes

Suitable for balanced water supplies. Inlets ½" BSP female. Minimum operating pressure 0.1 bar but 0.8 bar is required to give a minimum acceptable bath filling rate of 16 litres per minute.



6 : 6 : 53

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 6 : 54

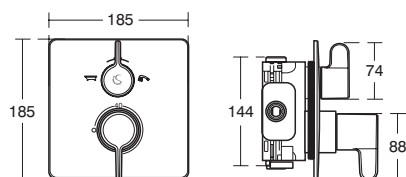


Shower Valves and Kits

Freedom

Freedom built-in thermostatic bath shower mixer

Freedom built-in thermostatic mixers are based on the Easybox Slim platform, designed to fit into a 43mm wall cavity. The Freedom built-in mixers have easy to use metal lever handles in addition to a square metal faceplate with clear colour markings. Available as a shower, shower with diverter or bath shower mixer.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Fits into a 43mm wall cavity

Multiple fixing options

Double water sealing

Safety button at 40°C

Ceramic disc flow control

3 versions

Illustrated

A6379 Freedom built-in thermostatic bath shower mixer with square faceplate and metal lever handles

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Shower valve 3.07kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

Options

E1487 Luxury bath filler, pop-up waste and overflow

B0024 Idealrain Cube M1 rainshower fixed head 200 x 200mm

B9446 Idealrain ceiling arm 150mm

B2234 Idealrain Evo shower kit with 3 function diamond 110mm handspray, 600mm rail and 1.75m Idealflex hose (requires B9448AA Idealrain wall elbow)

B9448AA Wall elbow (for use with built-in valves)

Special notes

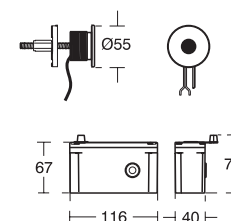
Suitable for balanced water supplies. Inlets 1/2" BSP female. Minimum operating pressure 0.1 bar but 0.8 bar is required to give a minimum acceptable bath filling rate of 16 litres per minute.

Shower Valves and Kits

Sensorflow 21

built-in electronic shower valve & sensor

A sensor operated shower incorporating; panel mounted sensor; solenoid valve; power supply unit; couplers and inline service valves and filters. Supplied with mains transformer which can be used to power 5 linked box versions.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Hygienic "no touch operation"

Commercial use

Link & stand alone

battery versions

Illustrated

A4185 Sensorflow 21 Electronic concealed shower valve and sensor, mains transformer

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Shower valve 1.6kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

A4186 Sensorflow 21 Electronic concealed shower valve and sensor, link box

Special notes

Designed to be supplied with pre-mixed water. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). A4185AA mains sensor can have up to 5 multi-box sensors linked. Minimum operating pressure 0.5 bar.



6 : 6 : 55

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 6 : 56

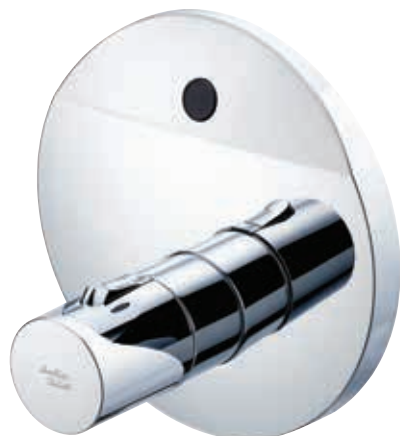


Shower Valves and Kits

Sensorflow Wave

built-in thermostatic shower mixer

A sensor operated thermostatic shower with touch-free on/off operation and user temperature control. Features integrated electronics and auto-stop feature which activates after 55 seconds continual running.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Thermostatic
temperature control
User temperature adjustment
Temperature safety button
Easybox for simple installation
Thermal cleanse facility

Illustrated

A6173 Sensorflow Wave thermostatic built-in shower mixer (mains)

Material

Chrome Plated

Weight

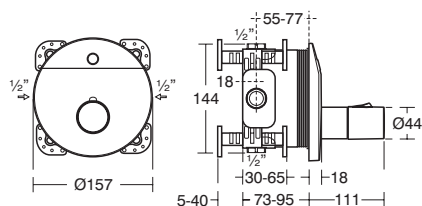
Shower valve 3.22kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Includes Easybox plastic installation box with double water sealing. Auto-purge facility with frequency adjustable from 6 to 72 hours and adjustable run-time up to 4 minutes. Optional remote control programmer (F960970NU) needed to adjust factory pre-sets.



Armitage
Shanks

6 : 6 : 57

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Shower Valves and Kits

Sensorflow Wave

built-in thermostatic shower mixer

A sensor operated thermostatic shower valve with touch-free on/off operation for applications where the temperature cannot be adjusted by the user. Features integrated electronics and auto-stop that is activated after 55 seconds continual running.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Thermostatic
temperature control
Tool required for
temperature adjustment
Thermal cleanse facility
Easybox for simple installation

Illustrated

A6175 Sensorflow Wave thermostatic built-in shower mixer with set temperature (mains)

Material

Chrome Plated

Weight

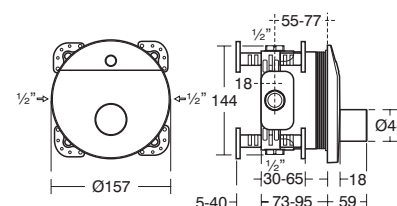
Shower valve 3.22kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Includes Easybox plastic installation box with double water sealing. Auto purge facility with frequency adjustable from 6 to 72 hours and run time up to 4 minutes. Optional remote control programmer (F960970NU) needed to adjust factory pre-sets.



6 : 6 : 58

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Armitage
Shanks

Mixers

Showers

Mixers

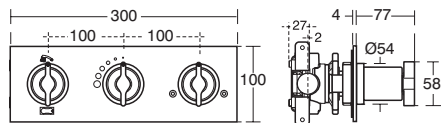
Showers

Shower Valves and Kits

Silver

built-in 3 control 2 outlet 2 way diverter bath or shower

Silver 3 control 2 way outlet built in thermostatic valve with faceplate and handles which incorporates diverter to bath or shower handspray. The 3 outlet version also diverts to an additional fixed overhead shower.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Ceramic disc
Temperature limit stop
Thermostatic mixer
Vertical or horizontal fixing

Illustrated

A5599 Silver built-in 2 outlet thermostatic bath shower mixer with faceplate and handles. Incorporates a 2 way diverter to bath or shower

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Shower valve 6.06kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

David Chipperfield

Options

A5600 Silver built-in 3 outlet thermostatic bath shower mixer with faceplate and handles. Incorporates a 3 way diverter to bath & to two shower outlets.

Special notes

Requires a bath filler spout and a shower pack or fixed head. Flow rate 10 litres per minute @ 0.3 bar. Includes a mixer (A3969NU).

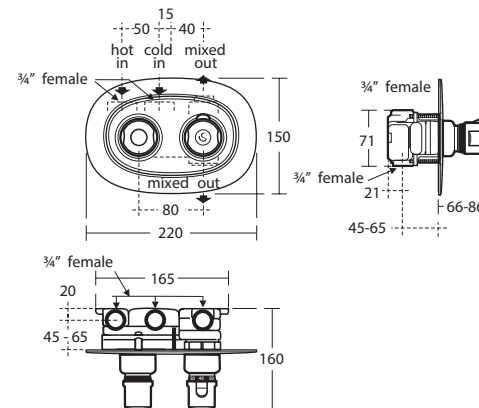


Shower Valves and Kits

Therm

built-in thermostatic shower mixer

A fast reaction, fail-safe thermostatic shower mixer with built-in 40°C safety stop. Suitable for balanced and unbalanced high and low pressure water systems.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Suitable for low or high pressure

Ceramic disc

Built-in safety stop

Brass body

Also available as shower pack

Exposed or concealed inlets version available

Illustrated

A3000 Trevi Therm dual control built-in thermostatic shower mixer

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Shower valve 2.38kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Suitable for fixed shower heads & adjustable shower rail kits. Inlets and outlet screwed 3/4" BSP female. Flow rate 7.9 litres per minute @ 0.1 bar.

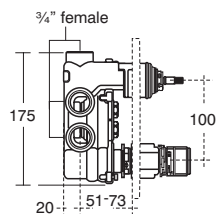


Shower Valves and Kits

TT

built-in thermostatic shower valve body only

TT built-in thermostatic shower valve body, contains ceramic disc cartridge giving drip free use and is impervious to lime deposits. Recommended for systems where water pressures are between 0.1 and 5.0 bar. Requires face plates and handle pack.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use

Suitable for low and high pressure

Plaster guard for easy fix installation

Twin water sealing system

Choice of face plate & handle packs

Solid brass valve body

Reversible inlets with integral check valves

Illustrated

A3969 TT built-in thermostatic shower valve, body only. TMV3

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Shower valve 2.4kg

Finishes

Available in Unfinished (NU)

Special notes

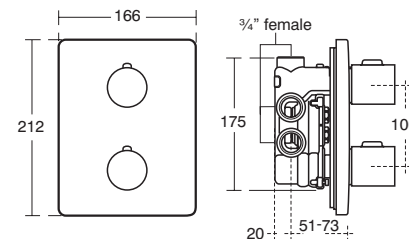
Flow rate 6.5 litres per minute at 0.1 bar. Suitable for all vented low pressure systems (0.1 bar minimum) modulating combination boilers and unvented high pressure systems (5.0 bar maximum). Maximum pressure differential for functions to specification is 5 : 1 ratio. Inlets and outlets screwed 3/4" BSP female. Can be installed vertically or horizontally. Build in depth between 51.5 and 73.5mm from finished wall surface. Automatic safety shutdown if hot or cold water supply fails. Temperature control mechanism has safety temperature lock facility variable between 40°C and 48°C.

Shower Valves and Kits

TT Attitude

built-in shower mixer

TT Attitude shower faceplate and handles pack for use with the TT built in thermostatic shower mixer A3969NU. Can be installed horizontally as well as vertically.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Set and leave controls

Built-in safety stop at 40°C

Twin sealing system to prevent water ingress

Uses TMV3 approved product A3969NU

Illustrated

A4613 Attitude faceplate and handles for use with A3969NU TT shower valve

A3969 TT built-in thermostatic shower valve, body only. TMV3

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

Shower valve face plate 0.71kg
Shower valve 2.4kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)
Available in Unfinished (NU)

Designer

Artefakt Industriekultur

Options

B2234 Idealrain Evo shower kit with 3 function diamond 110mm handspray, 600mm rail and 1.75m Idealflex hose

Special notes

For the shower, use mixer A3969NU.

Mixers

Showers



6 : 6 : 61

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 6 : 62



TT Oposta

shower mixer

Oposta 3 control 2 outlet built in thermostatic valve with faceplate and handles which incorporates diverter to shower handspray and fixed overhead shower and 3 outlet version also diverts to an additional fixed overhead shower.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Available in 2 outlet and
3 outlet variants

Vertical or horizontal fixing

Illustrated

A5595 TT Oposta built-in 2 outlet built-in thermostatic shower mixer with faceplate & handles. Incorporates a 2 way diverter two shower outlets.

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Shower valve 6.06kg

Finishes

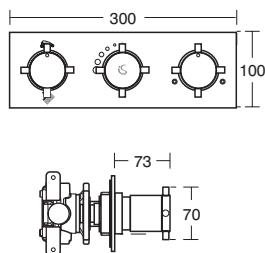
Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

A5602 TT Oposta built-in 3 outlet built-in thermostatic bath shower mixer with faceplate & handles. Incorporates a 3 way diverter to bath & two shower outlets.

Special notes

Requires a shower pack and a fixed head. Flow rate 10 litres per minute @ 0.3 bar. Includes a mixer (A3969NU).



TT Silver

built-in shower mixer

TT Silver shower faceplate and handles pack for use with the TT built in thermostatic shower mixer A3969NU. Can be installed horizontally as well as vertically.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Set and leave controls

Built-in safety stop at 40°C

Twin sealing system to prevent
water ingress

Uses TMV3 approved
product A3969NU

Illustrated

A3642 TT Silver shower faceplate & handles pack

A3969 TT built-in thermostatic shower valve, body only. TMV3

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

Shower valve face plate 1.64kg
Shower valve 2.4kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)
Available in Unfinished (NU)

Designer

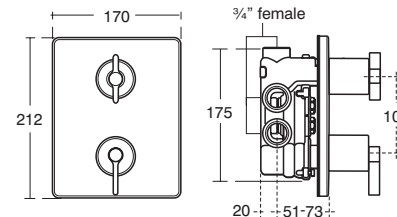
David Chipperfield

Options

B2234 Idealrain Evo shower kit with 3 function diamond 110mm handspray, 600mm rail and 1.75m Idealflex hose

Special notes

For shower mixer, use A3969NU.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

Showers

Shower Systems

Shower Valves and Kits

Idealrain Pro

round dual shower system

A shower system based on Idealrain comprising of a 200mm round rainshower on a fixed riser, M3 handspray and 2 way diverter offering excellent performance at an affordable price.



For use with built-in shower mixers

High pressure

2 way diverter

Round Ø200mm rainshower

Round 100mm

3 function handspray

Push button handspray

height adjustment

Limescale resistant

rub clean nozzles

Water inlet through bottom wall connection

1.8 metre smooth

Idealflex hose

Fixed riser pipe

Illustrated

A6540 Idealrain Pro dual shower system with M1 rainshower and M1 handspray with metal pin handles suitable for use with built-in shower mixers

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Shower kit 3.8kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

A5689 Idealrain Dual shower system with M1 rainshower, fixed riser, M3 handspray and diverter for built-in mixers

A5691 Idealrain Dual shower system with M1 rainshower, fixed riser, M3 handspray and diverter for exposed mixers

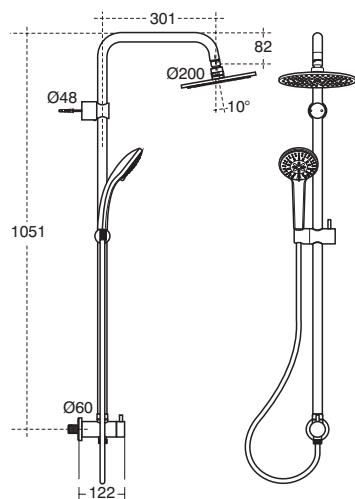
A860873AA Shower Rail Extension 150mm

Special notes

½" BSP male inlet connection at rear of diverter. Minimum operating pressure 0.5 bar. Flow rate: 16 litres per minute @ 3 bar pressure. Supplied with a 12 litres per minute Eco flow regulator fitted in the rainshower and an 8 litres per minute Eco flow regulator fitted in the handspray. Includes a category 5 hose retainer.



IDEAL STANDARD



Shower Valves and Kits

Idealrain Pro

cube dual shower system

Offers excellent performance at an affordable price. Limescale resistant rub clean nozzles.



For use with built-in shower mixers

High pressure

2 way diverter

Rounded square 200mm x 200mm rainshower

Rounded square 100mm

3 function handspray

Push button handspray

height adjustment

Limescale resistant

rub clean nozzles

Water inlet through bottom wall connection

1.8 metre smooth

Idealflex hose

Fixed riser pipe

Illustrated

A6541 Idealrain Pro dual cube shower system with M1 rainshower and M1 handspray with metal pin handles suitable for use with built-in shower mixers

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Shower kit 4.04kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

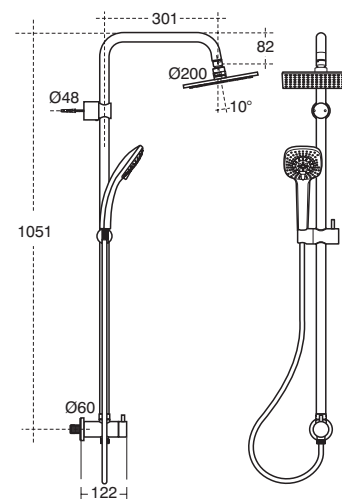
A860873AA Shower rail extension 150mm

Special notes

½" BSP male inlet connection at rear of diverter. Minimum operating pressure 0.5 bar. Flow rate: 16 litres per minute @ 3 bar pressure. Supplied with a 12 litres per minute Eco flow regulator fitted in the rainshower and an 8 litres per minute Eco flow regulator fitted in the handspray. Includes a category 5 hose retainer.



IDEAL STANDARD



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

Showers

Shower Kits

Shower Valves and Kits

Armaglide 2

adjustable 2 height slide rail

Armaglide 2 slide rail kit with single or three function handspray, long 900mm rail and 1750mm smooth easyclean shower hose. They include a WRAS endorsed category 5 hose retainer which can be adjusted and fixed to prevent the shower handspray from falling into a back siphonage fluid risk.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Easy to install and maintain

8 litres per minute

flow restrictor

Category 5 hose retainer

Wall elbow

Adjustable wall fixings

Illustrated

B9306 Armaglide 2 shower kit with single function handspray, 900mm rail, 1750mm smooth hose and category 5 hose retainer

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

Shower kit 1.39kg

Finishes

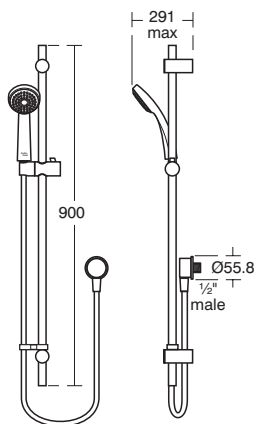
Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

B9307 Armaglide 2 shower kit with 3 function handspray, 900mm rail, 1750mm IdealFlex smooth hose and category 5 hose retainer

Special notes

Regulated flow rate 8 litres per minute. Unregulated flow rate 5.5 litres per minute at 1 bar.



Armitage
Shanks

6 : 6 : 71

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Shower Valves and Kits

Idealrain

S3 shower kit 3 function

Kits include single or 3 function small (Ø80mm) handspray, 600mm metal slide rail, 1.35m hose, integrated soap dish, hose retaining ring and are suitable for high or low pressure systems.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use

Shower kits with sliding rail

Removable 8 litres per minute

Eco flow regulator

Hose retaining ring

Suitable for low or high pressure

Illustrated

B9410 Idealrain S3 shower kit with 3 function Ø80mm handspray, 600mm metal slide rail, 1.35m hose & integrated soap dish

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

Shower kit 1.48kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

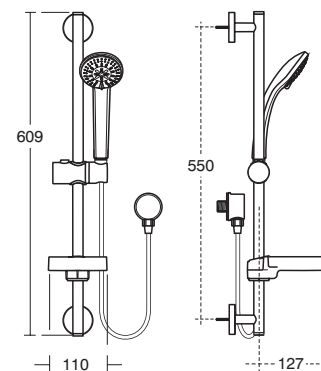
Options

B9408 Idealrain S1 shower kit with single function 80mm handspray, 600mm metal slide rail, 1.35m hose & integrated soap dish

B9556 Idealrain S3 shower kit with 3 function 80mm handspray, 600mm metal slide rail, 1.8m hose & integrated soap dish.

Special notes

Regulated flow rate 8 litres per minute. Unregulated flow rate 4.1 litres per minute at 0.1 bar (B9410 and B9556) or 5.7 litres per minute at 0.1 bar (B9408).



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 6 : 72

Ideal
STANDARDS

Shower Valves and Kits

Idealrain

M3 shower kit with handspray

Kits include single or 3 function medium (Ø100mm) handspray, 600mm metal slide rail, 1.35m hose, integrated soap dish with hose retaining ring and are suitable for high or low pressure systems.



Illustrated

B9416 Idealrain M3 shower kit with 3 function Ø100mm shower handspray, 600mm rail & 1.35m hose

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

Shower kit 1.53kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

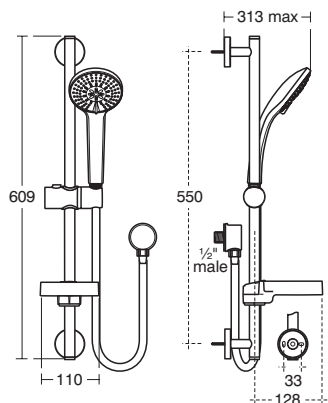
Options

B9413 Idealrain M1 shower kit with single function 100mm handspray, 600mm rail & 1.35m hose

B9489 Idealrain M3 wall mounted shower set with 3 function 100mm handspray, 1.8m hose, wall mounted holder & hose retaining ring.

Special notes

Regulated flow rate 8 litres per minute.
Unregulated flow rate 5 litres per minute at 0.1 bar (B9416 and B9489) or 5.7 litres per minute at 0.1 bar (B9413).



IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use

Shower kits with sliding rail

Removable 8 litres per minute

Eco flow regulator

Shower sets with wall bracket

Suitable for low or high pressure

Hose retaining ring



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 6 : 73



Shower Valves and Kits

Idealrain Pro

S3 shower kit

Idealrain Pro, designed by ARTEFAKT is a heavy-duty addition to the Idealrain showering family.



Illustrated

B9830 Idealrain Pro S3 shower kit with 3 function Ø80mm handspray, 600mm rail and 1750mm hose

Material

Chrome Plated

Weight

Shower kit 1.24kg

Finishes

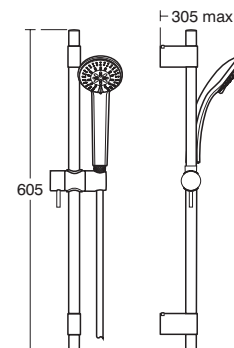
Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

B9829 Idealrain Pro S1 shower kit with single function Ø80mm handspray, 600mm rail and 1750mm hose

Special notes

Regulated flow rate 8 litres per minute.
Unregulated flow rate 5.8 (B9829) and 5.3 (B9830) litres per minute at 0.2 bar.



IDEAL STANDARD

Single & 3 function versions

Metal brackets, handset & rail

Easy grip adjustment

Easy clean anti-limescale

Rigid wall fixings

1.75m smooth Idealflex hose

Removable 8 litres per minute

Eco flow regulator



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 6 : 74



Shower Valves and Kits

Idealrain Pro

M1 shower kit

Idealrain Pro, designed by ARTEFAKT is a heavy-duty addition to the Idealrain showering family.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Single & 3 function versions

Easy grip adjustment

Metal brackets, handset & rail

Easy clean anti-limescale

Rigid wall fixings

1.75 smooth Idealflex hose

Removable 8 litres per minute Eco flow regulator

Illustrated

B9833 Idealrain Pro M1 shower kit with single function Ø100mm handspray, 600mm rail and 1750mm hose

Material

Chrome Plated

Weight

Shower kit 1.26kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

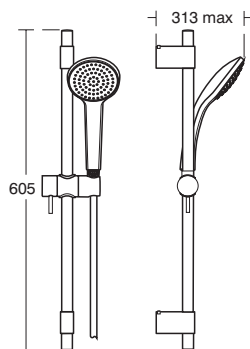
B9834 Idealrain Pro M3 shower kit with 3 function Ø100mm handspray, 600mm rail and 1750mm hose

B9835 Idealrain Pro M1 shower kit with single function Ø100mm handspray, 900mm rail and 1750mm hose

B9836 Idealrain Pro M3 shower kit with 3 function Ø100mm handspray, 900mm rail and 1750mm hose

Special notes

Regulated flow rate 8 litres per minute. Unregulated flow rate 5.9 (B9833 and B9835) or 5.2 (B9835 and B9836) litres per minute at 0.2 bar.



6 : 6 : 75

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Shower Valves and Kits

Idealrain Evo

3 function diamond shower kit

Kit includes 3 function contemporary diamond shaped Ø110mm handspray, featuring 3 shower modes all selectable via a single push-button, variants with 600mm or 900mm metal slide rail and 1.75m IdealFlex hose. Suitable for high-pressure installations.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Diamond shaped
Ø110mm handspray

3 spray modes: rain, aerated
rain, massage

High pressure

User friendly 'Navigo' button

Cool body

Rub clean nozzles for
easy maintenance

Removable 8 litres per
minute flow regulator

Available with Easymount
600mm or 900mm metal
shower rail

Smooth 1.75m IdealFlex hose

5 year guarantee

Illustrated

B2234 Idealrain Evo shower kit with 3 function diamond Ø110mm handspray, 600mm rail and 1.75m Idealflex hose

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

Shower kit 1.3kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Artefakt Industriekultur

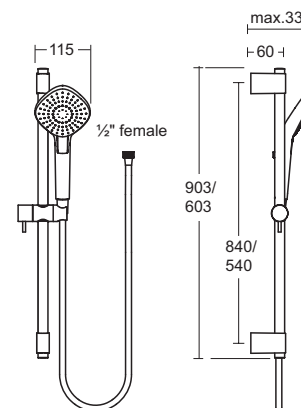
Options

B2238 Idealrain Evo shower kit with 3 function diamond Ø110mm handspray, 900mm rail and 1.75m Idealflex hose

B9448 Wall elbow (for use with built-in valves)

Special notes

Removable 8 litres per minute
Eco Flow regulator.



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 6 : 76



Shower Valves and Kits

Idealrain Evo

3 function diamond shower kit

Kit includes 3 function contemporary diamond shaped Ø110mm handspray, featuring 3 shower modes all selectable via a single push-button, variants with 600mm or 900mm metal slide rail and 1.75m IdealFlex hose. Suitable for high-pressure installations.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Diamond shaped Ø110mm handspray

3 spray modes: rain, aerated rain, massage

High pressure

User friendly 'Navigo' button

Cool body

Rub clean nozzles for easy maintenance

Removable 8 litres per minute flow regulator

Available with Easymount 600mm or 900mm metal shower rail

Smooth 1.75m IdealFlex hose
5 year guarantee

Illustrated

B2238 Idealrain Evo shower kit with 3 function diamond Ø110mm handspray, 900mm rail and 1.75m Idealflex hose

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

Shower kit 1.44kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Artefakt Industriekultur

Options

B9448 Wall elbow (for use with built-in valves)

B2234 Idealrain Evo shower kit with 3 function diamond 110mm handspray, 600mm rail and 1.75m Idealflex hose

Special notes

Removable 8 litres per minute Eco Flow regulator.



6 : 6 : 77

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Shower Valves and Kits

Idealrain Evo

3 function round shower kit

Kit includes 3 function round Ø110mm handspray, featuring 3 shower modes all selectable via a single push-button, a choice of variants with 600mm or 900mm metal slide rail and 1.75m IdealFlex hose. Suitable for high-pressure installations.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Round Ø110mm handspray
3 spray modes: rain, aerated rain, massage

High pressure

User friendly 'Navigo' button

Cool body

Rub clean nozzles for easy maintenance

Removable 8 litres per minute flow regulator

Available with Easymount 600mm or 900mm metal shower rail

Smooth 1.75m IdealFlex hose for quick, easy cleaning
5 year guarantee

Illustrated

B2233 Idealrain Evo shower kit with 3 function round Ø110mm handspray, 600mm rail and 1.75m Idealflex hose

Material

Chrome plated metal

Weight

Shower kit 1.3kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Artefakt Industriekultur

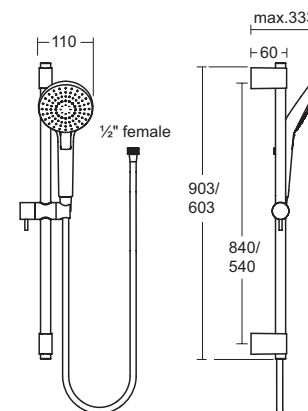
Options

B2237 Idealrain Evo shower kit with 3 function round 110mm handspray, 900mm rail and 1.75m Idealflex hose

B9448 Wall elbow (for use with built-in valves)

Special notes

Removable 8 litres per minute Eco Flow regulator.



6 : 6 : 78

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

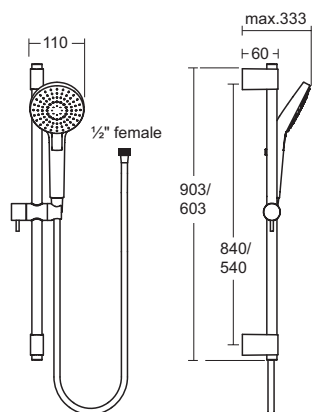


Shower Valves and Kits

Idealrain Evo

3 function round shower kit

Kit includes 3 function round Ø110mm handspray, featuring 3 shower modes all selectable via a single push-button, a choice of variants with 600mm or 900mm metal slide rail and 1.75m IdealFlex hose. Suitable for high-pressure installations.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Round Ø110mm handspray
3 spray modes: rain, aerated rain, massage
High pressure
User friendly 'Navigo' button
Cool body
Rub clean nozzles for easy maintenance
Removable 8 litres per minute flow regulator
Available with Easymount 600mm or 900mm metal shower rail
Smooth 1.75m IdealFlex hose
5 year guarantee

Illustrated

B2237 Idealrain Evo shower kit with 3 function round Ø110mm handspray, 900mm rail and 1.75m Idealflex hose

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

Shower kit 1.44kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Artefakt Industriekultur

Options

B9448 Wall elbow (for use with built-in valves)

B2233 Idealrain Evo shower kit with 3 function round 110mm handspray, 600mm rail and 1.75m Idealflex hose

Special notes

Removable 8 litres per minute Eco Flow regulator.



Unified Water Label  8 l/min

6 : 6 : 79

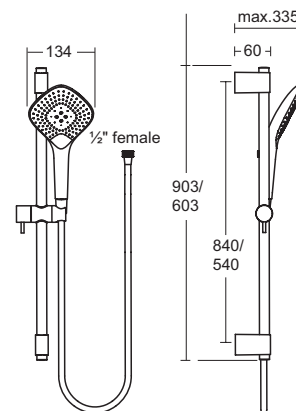
Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Shower Valves and Kits

Idealrain Evo Jet

3 function diamond shower kit

Kit includes 3 function round Ø125mm handspray, featuring 3 shower modes (including an invigorating Drop Jet) all selectable via a single push-button, variants with 600mm or 900mm slide rail and 1.75m IdealFlex hose. Suitable for high-pressure installations.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Diamond shaped Ø125mm handspray
3 spray modes: rain, drop jet, massage
High pressure
User friendly 'Navigo' button
Cool body
Drop Jet mode creates large and soft water droplets without using aeration
Rub clean nozzles for easy maintenance
Available with Easymount 600mm or 900mm metal shower rail
Smooth 1.75m IdealFlex hose
5 year guarantee

Illustrated

B1762 Idealrain Evo Jet shower kit with 3 function diamond 125mm handspray, 600mm rail and 1.75m Idealflex hose

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

Shower kit 1.3kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Artefakt Industriekultur

Options

B9448 Wall elbow (for use with built-in valves)

B1764 Idealrain Evo Jet shower kit with 3 function diamond Ø125mm handspray, 900mm rail and 1.75m Idealflex hose

Special notes

Removable 8 litres per minute Eco Flow regulator.



Unified Water Label  8 l/min

6 : 6 : 80

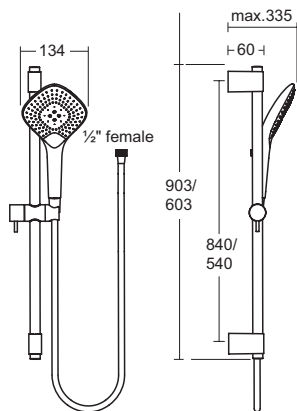
Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Shower Valves and Kits

Idealrain Evo Jet

3 function diamond shower kit

Kit includes 3 function round Ø125mm handspray, featuring 3 shower modes (including an invigorating Drop Jet) all selectable via a single push-button, variants with 600mm or 900mm slide rail and 1.75m IdealFlex hose. Suitable for high-pressure installations.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/S/B	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Diamond shaped Ø125mm handspray

3 spray modes: rain, drop jet, massage

High pressure

User friendly 'Navigo' button

Cool body

Drop Jet mode creates large and soft water droplets without using aeration

Rub clean nozzles for easy maintenance

Available with Easymount 600mm or 900mm metal shower rail

Smooth 1.75m IdealFlex hose

5 year guarantee

Illustrated

B1764 Idealrain Evo Jet shower kit with 3 function diamond Ø125mm handspray, 900mm rail and 1.75m IdealFlex hose

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

Shower kit 1.44kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Artefakt Industriekultur

Options

B9448 Wall elbow (for use with built-in valves)

B1762 Idealrain Evo Jet shower kit with 3 function diamond 125mm handspray, 600mm rail and 1.75m Idealflex hose

Special notes

Removable 8 litres per minute
Eco Flow regulator.



6 : 6 : 81

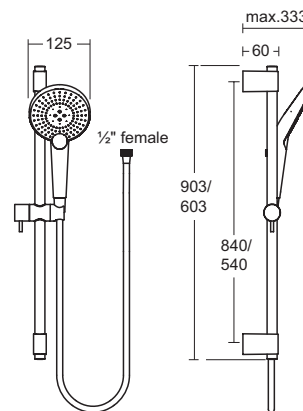
Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Shower Valves and Kits

Idealrain Evo Jet

3 function round shower kit

Kit includes 3 function contemporary round shaped Ø125mm handspray, featuring 3 shower modes (including an invigorating Drop Jet) all selectable via a single push-button, variants with 600mm or 900mm slide rail and 1.75m IdealFlex hose. Suitable for high-pressure installations.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/S/B	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Round Ø125mm handspray

3 spray modes: rain, drop jet, massage

High pressure

User friendly 'Navigo' button

Cool body

Drop Jet mode creates large and soft water droplets without using aeration

Rub clean nozzles for easy maintenance

Available with Easymount 600mm or 900mm metal shower rail

Smooth 1.75m IdealFlex hose

5 year guarantee

Illustrated

B1761 Idealrain Evo Jet shower kit with 3 function round Ø125mm handspray, 600mm rail and 1.75m IdealFlex hose

Material

Chrome plated metal

Weight

Shower kit 1.32kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Artefakt Industriekultur

Options

B1763 Idealrain Evo Jet shower kit with 3 function round 125mm handspray, 900mm rail and 1.75m Idealflex hose

B9448 Wall elbow (for use with built-in valves)

Special notes

Removable 8 litres per minute
Eco Flow regulator.



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 6 : 82



Idealrain Evo Jet

3 function round shower kit

Kit includes 3 function contemporary round shaped Ø125mm handspray, featuring 3 shower modes (including an invigorating Drop Jet) all selectable via a single push-button, variants with 600mm or 900mm slide rail and 1.75m IdealFlex hose. Suitable for high-pressure installations.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Round Ø125mm handspray

3 spray modes: rain,
drop jet, massage

High pressure

User friendly 'Navigo' button

Cool body

Drop Jet mode creates
large and soft water droplets
without using aeration

Rub clean nozzles for
easy maintenance

Available with Easymount
600mm or 900mm metal
shower rail

Smooth 1.75m IdealFlex hose

5 year guarantee

Illustrated

B1763 Idealrain Evo Jet shower kit with
3 function round Ø125mm handspray,
900mm rail and 1.75m IdealFlex hose

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

Shower kit 1.47kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Artefakt Industriekultur

Options

B9448 Wall elbow (for use
with built-in valves)

B1761 Idealrain Evo Jet shower kit with
3 function round 125mm handspray,
600mm rail and 1.75m Idealflex hose

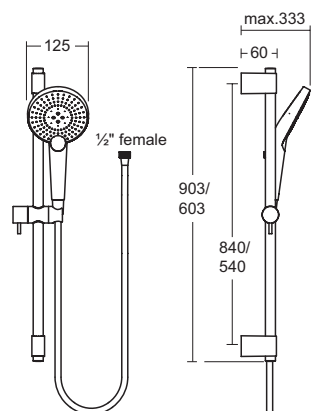
Special notes

Removable 8 litres per minute
Eco Flow regulator.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

Showers

Handsets & Sprays



Shower Valves and Kits

Armaglide 2

shower set single function

Armaglide 2 shower set with single or three function handspray and 1750mm smooth easyclean shower hose. They include a WRAS endorsed category 5 hose retainer which can be adjusted and fixed to prevent the shower handspray from falling into a back siphonage fluid risk.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Easy to install and maintain

Wall mounted
handspray holder

Category 5 hose retainer

8 litres per minute
flow restrictor

Illustrated

B9308 Armaglide 2 shower set with single function handspray, 1750mm IdealFlex smooth hose, wall mounted holder and category 5 hose retainer

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

Shower kit 0.63kg

Finishes

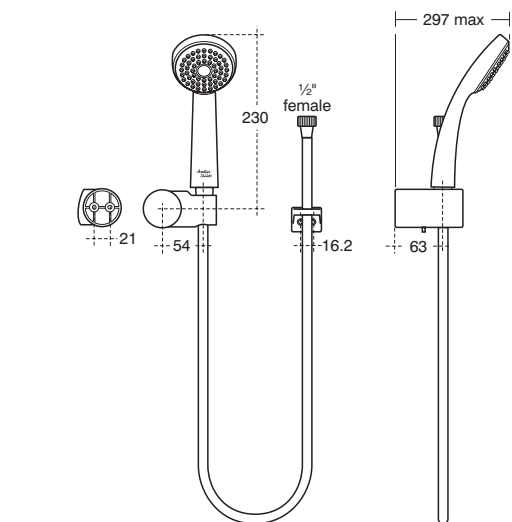
Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

B9309 Armaglide 2 shower set with 3 function handspray, 1750mm Idealflex smooth hose, wall mounted holder and category 5 hose retainer

Special notes

Removable 8 litres per minute
Eco flow regulator. Flow rate 5.5
litres per minute @ 1 bar.



6 : 6 : 85

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Armitage
Shanks

Shower Valves and Kits

Idealrain

S3 shower set 3 function

Sets include single or 3 function handspray, 1.35m or 1.8m hose, with hose retaining ring and are suitable for high or low pressure systems. Sets include the handspray, hose and a wall mounted holder

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use

Suitable for low or
high pressure

Shower sets with
handspray holder

Hose retaining ring

Removable 8 litres per minute
Eco flow regulator

Illustrated

B9450 Idealrain S3 wall mounted shower set with 3 function 80mm handspray, 1.35m hose, wall mounted holder & hose retaining ring

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

Shower kit 0.49kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

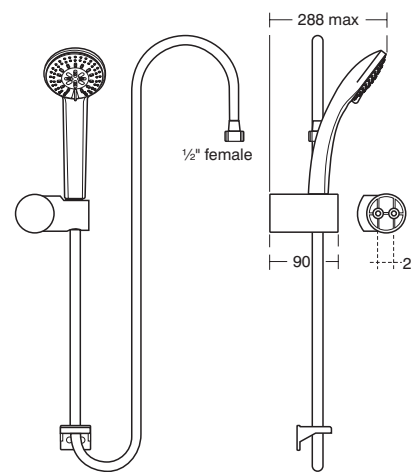
Options

B9449 Idealrain S1 shower set with single function 80mm handspray, 1.35m hose, wall mounted holder & hose retaining ring

B9489 Idealrain M3 wall mounted shower set with 3 function 100mm handspray, 1.8m hose, wall mounted holder & hose retaining ring.

Special notes

Regulated flow rate 8 litres per minute.
Unregulated flow rate 4.1 litres per minute at 0.1 bar (B9450 and B9489) or 5.7 litres per minute at 0.1 bar (B9449).



6 : 6 : 86

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



Ideal
STANDARDS

Shower Valves and Kits

Idealrain Pro

S1 shower set holder & 1.75m hose

Idealrain Pro, designed by ARTEFAKT is a heavy-duty addition to the Idealrain showering family.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Single & 3 function versions

Easy grip adjustment

Metal brackets & handset

Easy clean anti-limescale

Rigid wall fixings

1.75m smooth Idealflex hose

Removable 8 litres per minute

Eco flow regulator

Illustrated

B9841 Idealrain Pro S1 shower set with 1 function Ø80mm handspray, wall bracket and 1750mm hose

Material

Chrome Plated

Weight

Shower set 0.77kg

Finishes

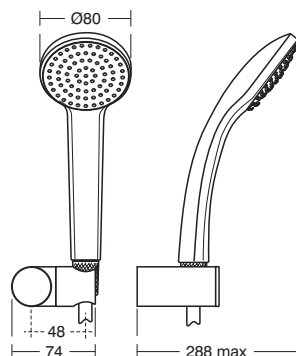
Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

B9843 Idealrain Pro M1 shower set with 1 function Ø100mm handspray, wall bracket and 1750mm hose

Special notes

Regulated flow rate 8 litres per minute. Unregulated flow rate 5.8 litres per minute at 0.2 bar.



6 : 6 : 87

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Shower Valves and Kits

Idealrain

S1 handspray 1 function

A range of Idealrain shower kits offering excellent performance at an affordable price. Full range including handsprays, shower set, rain showers and shower systems.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Limescale resistant rub clean nozzles

Single and 3 function versions

Removable 8 litres per minute

Eco flow regulator

Suitable for low

or high pressure

Illustrated

B9400 Idealrain S1 handspray 1 function 80mm

Material

Chrome Plated

Weight

Shower head 0.13kg

Finishes

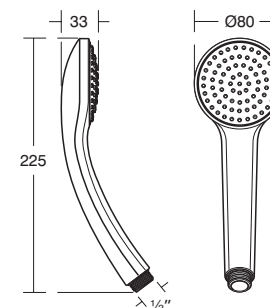
Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

B9401 Idealrain S3 handspray 3 function 80mm

Special notes

Regulated flow rate 8 litres per minute. Unregulated flow rate between 5.3 and 7 litres per minute at 0.1 bar.



6 : 6 : 88

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



Shower Valves and Kits

Idealrain

M1 handspray 1 function

A range of Idealrain shower kits offering excellent performance at an affordable price. Full range including handsprays, shower set, rain showers and shower systems.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Single and 3 function versions
100mm diameter

Suitable for low or
high pressure

Limescale resistant rub
clean nozzles

Illustrated

B9402 Idealrain M1 handspray
1 function 100mm

Material

Chrome Plated

Weight

Shower head 0.19kg

Finishes

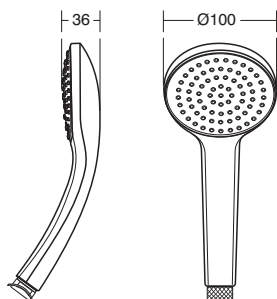
Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

B9403 Idealrain M3 handspray
3 function 100mm

Special notes

Removable 8 litres per minute
Eco flow regulator. Flow rate from
6 litres per minute @ 0.1 bar.



6 : 6 : 89

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Shower Valves and Kits

Idealrain Evo

3 function diamond 110mm handspray

A 3 function contemporary diamond shaped Ø110mm handspray featuring 3 shower modes, selectable via a single push-button. Suitable for high-pressure installations.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Diamond shaped
Ø110mm handspray

3 spray modes: rain, aerated
rain, massage

High pressure

User friendly 'Navigo'
push button

Cool body

Rub clean nozzles for
easy maintenance

Removable 8 litres per
minute flow regulator

5 year guarantee

Illustrated

B2232 Idealrain Evo 3 function
diamond Ø110mm handspray

Material

Chrome Plated Plastic

Weight

Shower head 0.2kg

Finishes

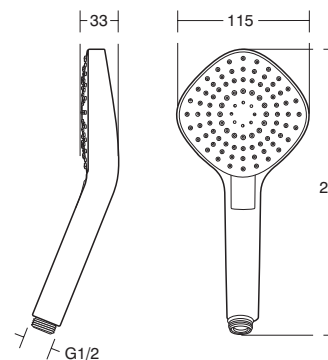
Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Artefakt Industriekultur

Special notes

Removable 8 litres per minute
Eco Flow regulator.



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 6 : 90



Shower Valves and Kits

Idealrain Evo Jet

3 function diamond 125mm handspray

A 3 function contemporary diamond shaped Ø125mm handspray featuring 3 shower modes including an invigorating Drop Jet, all selectable via a single push-button. Suitable for high-pressure installations.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Diamond shaped
Ø125mm handspray
3 spray modes: rain, drop jet,
massage
Drop Jet mode creates
large and soft water droplets
without using aeration
User friendly 'Navigo'
push button
High pressure
Cool body
Rub clean nozzles for
easy maintenance
Removable 8 litres per
minute flow regulator
5 year guarantee

Illustrated

B1760 Idealrain Evo Jet 3 function
diamond Ø125mm handspray

Material

Chrome Plated Plastic

Weight

Shower head 0.2kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Artefakt Industriekultur

Special notes

Removable 8 litres per minute
Eco Flow regulator.

Shower Valves and Kits

Idealrain Evo

3 function round 110mm handspray

A 3 function round Ø110mm handspray featuring 3 shower modes, selectable via a single push-button. Suitable for high-pressure installations.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Round Ø110mm handspray
3 spray modes: rain, aerated
rain, massage
High pressure
User friendly 'Navigo'
push button
Cool body
Rub clean nozzles
for easy maintenance
Removable 8 litres per
minute flow regulator
5 year guarantee

Illustrated

B2231 Idealrain Evo 3 function
round Ø110mm handspray

Material

Chrome Plated Plastic

Weight

Shower head 0.2kg

Finishes

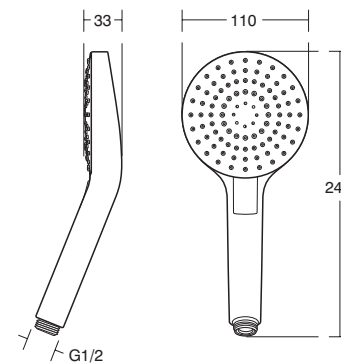
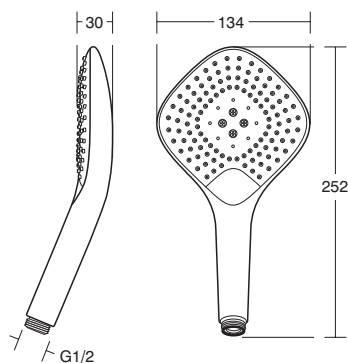
Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Artefakt Industriekultur

Special notes

Removable 8 litres per minute
Eco Flow regulator.



6 : 6 : 91

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 6 : 92



Shower Valves and Kits

Idealrain Evo Jet

3 function round 125mm handspray

A 3 function round Ø125mm handspray featuring 3 shower modes including an invigorating Drop Jet, all selectable via a single push-button. Suitable for high-pressure installations.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Round Ø125mm handspray

3 spray modes: rain,
drop jet, massage

Drop Jet mode creates
large and soft water droplets
without using aeration

User friendly 'Navigo'
push button

High pressure

Cool body

Rub clean nozzles for
easy maintenance

Removable 8 litres per minute
flow regulator

5 year guarantee

Illustrated

B1759 Idealrain Evo Jet 3 function
round Ø125mm handspray

Material

Chrome Plated Plastic

Weight

Shower head 0.23kg

Finishes

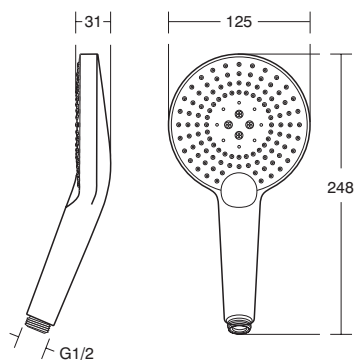
Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Artefakt Industriekultur

Special notes

Removable 8 litres per minute
Eco Flow regulator.



6 : 6 : 93

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Shower Valves and Kits

Idealrain Evo Jet

3 function round shower set

Kit includes 3 function round Ø125mm handspray, featuring 3 shower modes (including an invigorating Drop Jet) all selectable via a single push-button, wall bracket for handspray and variants with 1.25m or 1.75m IdealFlex hose. Suitable for high-pressure installations.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Round Ø125mm handspray

3 spray modes: rain,
drop jet, massage

Drop Jet mode creates
large and soft water droplets
without using aeration

User friendly 'Navigo'
push button

High pressure

Cool body

Rub clean nozzles for
easy maintenance

Durable metal swivelling
wall bracket

Available with Smooth 1.25m
or 1.75m IdealFlex hose

5 year guarantee

Illustrated

B2459 Idealrain Evo Jet shower set with
3 function round Ø125mm handspray,
wall bracket and 1.25m IdealFlex hose

Material

Chrome Plated Plastic

Weight

Shower kit 0.8kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Artefakt Industriekultur

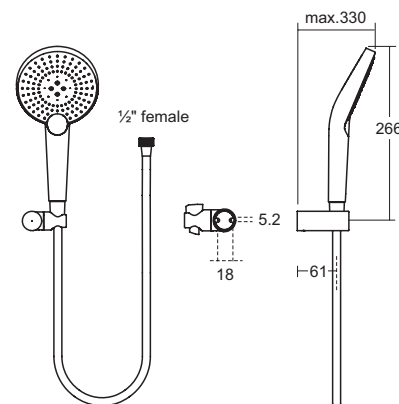
Options

B9448 Wall elbow (for use
with built-in valves)

B1765 Idealrain Evo Jet shower set with
3 Function round 125mm handspray,
wall bracket and 1.75m IdealFlex hose

Special notes

Removable 8 litres per minute
Eco Flow regulator.



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 6 : 94



Shower Valves and Kits

Idealrain Evo

3 function diamond shower set

Kit includes 3 function contemporary diamond shaped Ø110mm handspray, featuring 3 shower modes all selectable via a single push-button, wall bracket for handspray and variants with 1.25m and 1.75m IdealFlex hose. Suitable for high-pressure installations.



Diamond shaped
Ø110mm handspray
3 spray modes: rain,
aerated rain, massage
High pressure
User friendly 'Navigo'
push button
Cool body
Rub clean nozzles for
easy maintenance
Removable 8 litres per
minute flow regulator
Durable metal swivelling
wall bracket
Available with Smooth 1.25m
or 1.75m IdealFlex hose
5 year guarantee

Illustrated

B2405 Idealrain Evo shower set with
3 function diamond Ø110mm handspray,
wall bracket and 1.25m Idealflex hose

Material

Chrome Plated Plastic

Weight

Shower kit 0.78kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

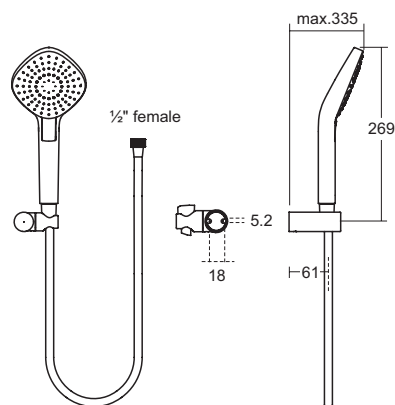
Artefakt Industriekultur

Options

B9448 Wall elbow (for use
with built-in valves)
B2240 Idealrain Evo shower set with
3 function diamond 110mm handspray,
wall bracket and 1.75m Idealflex hose

Special notes

Removable 8 litres per minute
Eco Flow regulator.



6 : 6 : 95

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Shower Valves and Kits

Idealrain Evo

3 function round shower set

Kit includes 3 function round Ø110mm handspray, featuring 3 shower modes all selectable via a single push-button, wall bracket for handspray and variants with 1.25m and 1.75m IdealFlex hose. Suitable for high-pressure installations.



Round Ø110mm handspray
3 spray modes: rain,
aerated rain, massage
High pressure
User friendly 'Navigo'
push button
Cool body
Rub clean nozzles for
easy maintenance
Removable 8 litres per
minute flow regulator
Durable metal swivelling
wall bracket
Available with Smooth 1.25m
or 1.75m IdealFlex hose
5 year guarantee

Illustrated

B2404 Idealrain Evo shower set with
3 function round Ø110mm handspray,
wall bracket and 1.25m Idealflex hose

Material

Chrome Plated Plastic

Weight

Shower kit 0.78kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

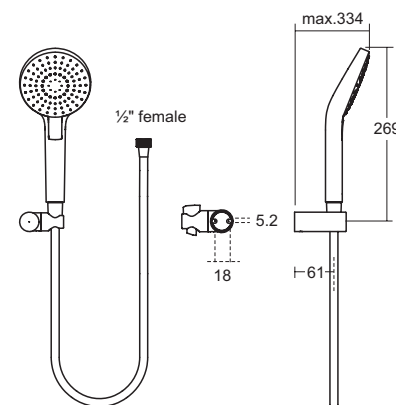
Artefakt Industriekultur

Options

B9448 Wall elbow (for use
with built-in valves)
B2239 Idealrain Evo shower set with
3 function round 110mm handspray,
wall bracket and 1.75m Idealflex hose

Special notes

Removable 8 litres per minute
Eco Flow regulator.



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

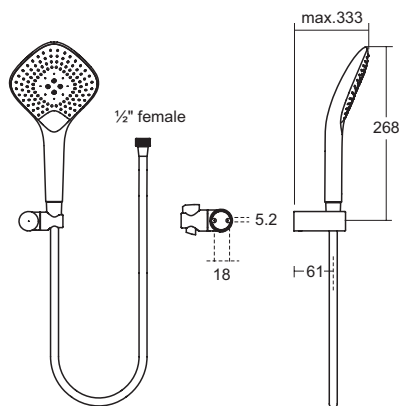
6 : 6 : 96



Idealrain Evo Jet

3 function diamond shower set

Kit includes 3 function contemporary diamond shaped Ø125mm handspray, featuring 3 shower modes (including an invigorating Drop Jet) all selectable via a single push-button, wall bracket for handspray and variants with 1.25m or 1.75m IdealFlex hose. Suitable for high-pressure installations.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Diamond shaped
Ø125mm handspray

3 spray modes: rain,
drop jet, massage

Drop Jet mode creates
large and soft water droplets
without using aeration

User friendly 'Navigo'
push button

Cool body

Rub clean nozzles for
easy maintenance

Removable 8 litres per
minute flow regulator

Durable metal swivelling
wall bracket

Available with Smooth 1.25m
or 1.75m IdealFlex hose

5 year guarantee

Illustrated

B2460 Idealrain Evo Jet 3 function
diamond Ø125mm handspray, wall
bracket and 1250mm Idealflex hose

Material

Chrome Plated Plastic

Weight

Shower kit 0.78kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Designer

Artefakt Industriekultur

Options

B9448 Wall elbow (for use with
built-in valves)

B1766 Idealrain Evo Jet 3 function
diamond 125mm handspray, wall
bracket and 1750mm Idealflex hose

Special notes

Removable 8 litres per minute
Eco Flow regulator.



Showers

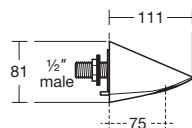
Fixed Heads & Risers

Shower Valves and Kits

Contour 21

anti vandal shower head

Fixed shower heads for use where anti-vandal is an essential requirement. Solid wall demountable for concealed or exposed inlet and panel mounted backnut variants.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Suitable for 15mm pipe

Solid wall demountable

Bottom or back

inlet alternatives

Panel back nut back

inlet version

8 litres per minute Eco flow

regulator fitted and 6 litres

per minute supplied

Illustrated

A5452 Anti vandal fixed shower head, panel mounted back inlet

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Shower head 1.1kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

A4672 Anti vandal shower head, back inlet, solid wall fixing, demountable for easy cleaning

A5451 Anti vandal shower head, bottom inlet, solid wall fixing, demountable for easy cleaning

Special notes

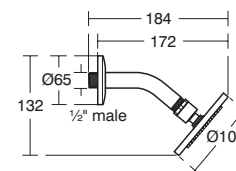
Regulated flow rate either 6 or 8 litres per minute. Unregulated flow rate 5 litres per minute at 1 bar.

Shower Valves and Kits

Idealrain

S1 rainshower

Idealrain rainshower swivel, fixed shower head with short angled arm.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Ø100mm rainshower

Domestic and commercial use

For concealed supply

Removable 12 litres per minute

Eco Flow Regulator

Swivel head

Suitable for low

or high pressure

Illustrated

B9436 Idealrain S1 rainshower fixed 100mm shower head with short angled arm

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

Shower head 0.44kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Removable 12 litres per minute
Eco flow regulator. Flow rate
5.7 litres per minute @ 0.1 bar.



Armitage
Shanks

6 : 6 : 99

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 6 : 100

iIdeal
STANDARDS

Idealrain

M1 rainshower

Idealrain rainshower shower heads available with horizontal or ceiling arm options.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use

Suitable for low or high pressure

200mm or 300mm diameter heads

300mm or 400mm arm alternatives

For concealed supply

Removable 12 litres per minute

Eco Flow regulator

Swivel head

Illustrated

B9442 Idealrain round rain shower Ø200mm

B9444 Idealrain horizontal wall arm 300mm

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Shower head 0.8kg

Wall arm 0.3kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

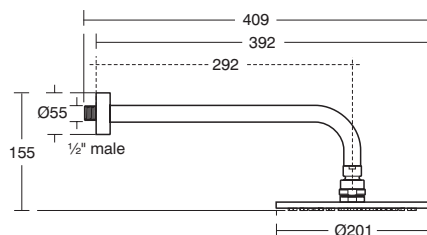
Options

B9445 Idealrain horizontal wall arm 400mm

B9446 Idealrain ceiling arm 150mm

Special notes

Regulated flow rate 12 litres per minute. Unregulated flow rate 5.7 litres per minute at 0.1 bar.



Idealrain

L1 rainshower

Idealrain rainshower shower heads available with horizontal or ceiling arm options.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and commercial use

Suitable for low or high pressure

300mm or 200mm diameter heads

For concealed supply

Swivel head

Removable 12 litres per minute

Eco Flow regulator

Illustrated

B9443 Idealrain round rain shower Ø300mm

B9446 Idealrain ceiling arm 150mm

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Shower head 1.75kg

Ceiling arm 0.18kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

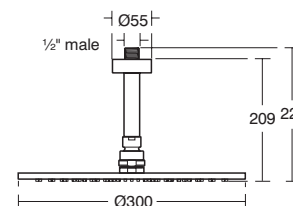
Options

B9444 Idealrain horizontal wall arm 300mm

B9445 Idealrain horizontal wall arm 400mm

Special notes

Regulated flow rate 12 litres per minute. Unregulated flow rate 7.5 litres per minute at 0.1 bar.



Shower Valves and Kits

Idealrain Cube

M1 fixed head rainshower

Offers excellent performance at an affordable price. Limescale resistant rub clean nozzles.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Rounded corners
200mm or 300mm size
Slim design
Suitable for low or high pressure
Removable 12 litres per minute
Eco flow regulator
Supplied without arm

Illustrated

B0024 Idealrain Cube M1 rainshower

fixed head 200mm x 200mm

B9445 Idealrain wall arm 400mm

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Shower head 1.01kg

Wall arm 0.3kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

B9444 Idealrain wall arm 300mm

B9446 Idealrain ceiling arm 150mm

B0025 Idealrain Cube L1 rainshower

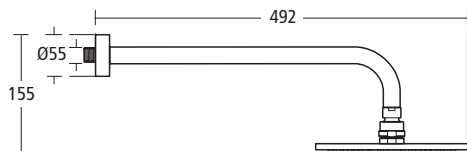
fixed head 300 x 300mm

Special notes

Removable 12 litres per minute

Eco flow regulator. Flow rate

6.5 litres per minute @ 0.1 bar.



Shower Valves and Kits

Idealrain Pro

rainshower square 300 without arm

Idealrain Pro, designed by ARTEFAKT is a heavy-duty addition to the Idealrain showering family. Sleek metal rainshower head has been specifically developed to meet the needs of non-residential projects. Anti-limescale shower heads, designed for fast and easy cleaning. Anti-aerosol single function head reduces the risks of airborne bacteria



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Modern square styling
Suitable for low or high pressure
300mm or 400mm square
Supplied without arm
Removable 12 litres per minute
Eco flow regulator

Illustrated

B9844 Idealrain Pro rainshower

300mm square

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Shower head 2.11kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

B9445 Idealrain wall arm 400mm

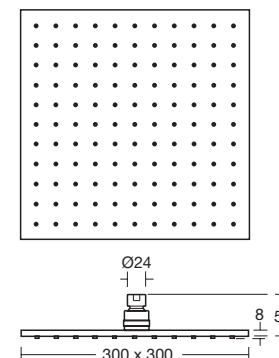
B9446 Idealrain ceiling arm 150mm

Special notes

Regulated flow rate 12 litres

per minute. Unregulated flow rate

7.3 litres per minute at 0.2 bar.



6 : 6 : 103

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 6 : 104



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

Showers

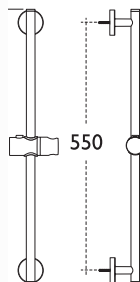
Ancillary

Shower Valves and Kits

Idealrain

slide rail

Idealrain 600mm and 900mm slide rail with adjustable handspray holder.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Adjustable handspray holder
Push button operation

Illustrated

B9420 Idealrain 600mm slide rail

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

Shower slide bar 0.5kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

B9422 Idealrain 900mm slide rail



IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic use
Shower Accessories

Illustrated

E4745 Shower hose, 1.35m long

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

Shower hose 0.19kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

A923451 Shower hose, 1.80m long

A860110AA Smooth shower hose 1.75m



6 : 6 : 107

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

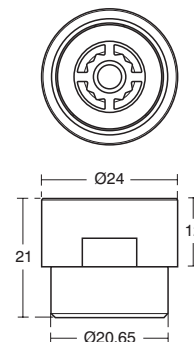


Shower Valves and Kits

Ancillary - Brass

flow regulator

Water saving device for shower valves.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Water Saving
Simply screw on to new/
existing systems

Illustrated

L6959 Flow regulator, shower valve,
6 litres per minute

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

Flow limiter 0.03kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

L6938 Flow regulator, shower outlet,
5 litres per minute

L6960 Flow regulator, shower valve,
7 litres per minute

L6961 Flow regulator, shower valve,
8 litres per minute

L6749 Flow regulator, shower valve
outlet, 9 litres per minute



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Quick release
Chrome plated

Illustrated

S9390 Quick release coupling set for
½" shower hose

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

Shower hose 0.45kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

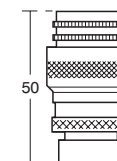
Special notes

Quick release coupling designed for the
removal of flexible hoses for disinfection
purposes. Built-in swivel coupler also
increases the life of the hose.

Ancillary - VC

coupling set

Quick release coupler to facilitate regular disinfection regimes



6 : 6 : 108

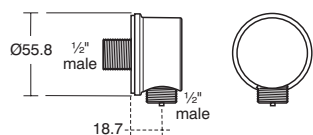
Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



Idealrain

wall elbow

For connecting the shower hose to a built-in mixer



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Brass body

Illustrated

B9448 Wall elbow

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

Wall elbow 0.37kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

L3732 Trevi Link return to wall elbow

Ancillary

shower kit hose retainer

UK water regulations and EN1717 require the prevention of backflow or back siphonage of contaminated fluids into the drinking water supply. The greatest risk are fluids found in WCs and bidets, hospital wetrooms and kitchen sinks, which are classed as fluid category 5. The risk posed by class 5 fluids means mechanical hydraulic protection devices are not permitted, and only physical air gaps are accepted. Our innovative solution is a shower hose retainer which physically ensures an adequate air gap at all times.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Prevents back siphonage

Suitable for all fluids inc.

category 5

Maintains an air gap

Ensures compliance with water regulations

Requires destruction to remove once fitted

Wall bracket and slide rail versions

Illustrated

B1363 Category 5 hose retainer for shower kits which fits onto slide rail to limit handspray movement, to prevent back siphonage in category 5 installations

Material

Chrome Plated Plastic

Weight

Hose retainer 0.01kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

B1364 Category 5 hose retainer for wall fixing which screws to the wall to limit handspray movement, to prevent back siphonage in category 5 installations

Special notes

Included as standard in all Armaglide 2 shower kits, plus many Idealrain shower kits. WRAS endorsed. Once fitted the hose retainer can only be removed by destruction. It must be positioned in the shower configuration in such a way that the shower handspray can never reach the contaminated fluids. Retainers which allow the hose to pass through them by simply unscrewing it are now only suitable for fluids up to category 3.



6 : 6 : 109



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 6 : 110



December 2019			
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13		
CI/SfB	(74)		

December 2019			
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13		
CI/SfB	(74)		

Showers

Shower Trays

Shower Trays

Idealite

quadrant

ABS capped Idealite shower trays, minimal and stylish design. Flat top or upstand versions, sizes as listed on pages.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Lightweight

With chrome plated

90mm waste and trap

Low profile 45mm height

Suitable for floor
standing installation

Flexible upstand available

Available in 800mm & 900mm

25 year guarantee

Illustrated

L6326 Idealite Quadrant flat top low profile shower tray 800mm x 800mm with waste

Material

Acrylic Capped ABS and Polymer Resin

Weight

Shower tray 5.63kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

EN14527:2016

Options

L6308 Flexible waste pipe

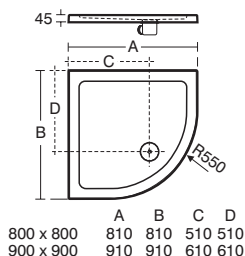
LV699 Shower tray adhesive upstand

L6327 Idealite Quadrant flat top low profile shower tray 900mm x 900mm with waste

L6307 90mm waste

Special notes

Also available as upstand trays. Not suitable for riser installation.



Shower Trays

Idealite

quadrant

ABS capped Idealite shower trays, minimal and stylish design. Flat top or upstand versions, sizes as listed on pages.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Lightweight

With chrome plated

90mm waste and trap

Low profile 45mm height
(excluding upstands)

Suitable for floor
standing installation

Available in 800mm
and 900mm

25 year guarantee

Illustrated

L6341 Idealite Quadrant upstand low profile shower tray 800mm x 800mm with waste

Material

Acrylic Capped ABS and Polymer Resin

Weight

Shower tray 5.63kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

EN14527:2016

Options

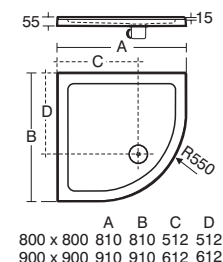
L6308 Flexible waste pipe

L6342 Idealite Quadrant upstand low profile shower tray 900mm x 900mm with waste

L6307 90mm waste

Special notes

Also available as flat top trays. Not suitable for riser installation.

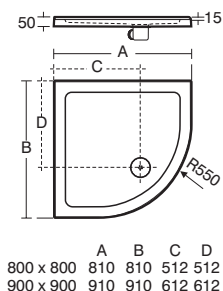


Shower Trays

Simplicity

quadrant

Simplicity low profile shower trays are manufactured from a lightweight stone resin, making them easier to install than a standard tray but just as rigid and strong. Available in a range of shapes and sizes in both flat top or upstand variants.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Rigidity & strength
Low Profile 50mm height (inc. upstand)
Lightweight stone resin
Flat tops or upstands available
ABS capped
Integral upstand
Includes 90mm chrome waste and trap
Suitable for floor standing or riser installations
25 year guarantee

Illustrated

L5123 Simplicity 800mm Quadrant low profile upstand shower tray including waste with 2 upstands

Material

Acrylic capped ABS Lightweight Stone Resin

Weight

Shower tray 19.72kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

EN14527:2016

Options

L6308 Flexible waste pipe

L6310 Quadrant shower tray riser kit with panels

L5125 Simplicity 900mm Quadrant low profile upstand shower tray including waste with 2 upstands

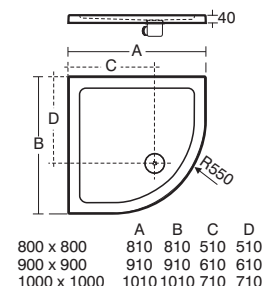
L6307 90mm waste

Shower Trays

Simplicity

quadrant

Simplicity low profile shower trays are manufactured from a lightweight stone resin, making them easier to install than a standard tray but just as rigid and strong. Available in a range of shapes and sizes in both flat top or upstand variants.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Rigidity & strength
Low Profile 40mm height
Lightweight stone resin
ABS capped
Includes 90mm chrome waste and trap
Available in 800mm, 900mm and 1000mm
Flat tops or upstands available
Suitable for floor standing or riser installations
25 year guarantee

Illustrated

L5100 Simplicity 800mm Quadrant low profile flat top shower tray including waste

Material

Acrylic capped ABS Lightweight Stone Resin

Weight

Shower tray 19.72kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

EN14527:2016

Options

L6310 Quadrant shower tray riser kit with panels

L6308 Flexible waste pipe

L5101 Simplicity 900mm Quadrant low profile flat top shower tray including waste

L5102 Simplicity 1000mm Quadrant low profile flat top shower tray including waste

L6307 90mm waste

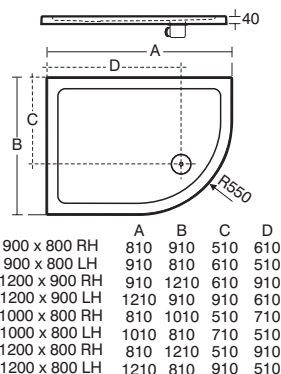


Shower Trays

Simplicity

offset quadrant

Simplicity low profile shower trays are manufactured from a lightweight stone resin, making them easier to install than a standard tray but just as rigid and strong. Available in a range of shapes and sizes.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/S/B	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Rigidity & strength
Low Profile 40mm height
Lightweight stone resin
ABS capped
Includes 90mm chrome waste and trap
Suitable for floor standing or riser installations
25 year guarantee

Illustrated

L5103 Simplicity 900mm x 800mm right hand Offset Quadrant low profile flat top shower tray including waste

Material

Acrylic capped ABS Lightweight Stone Resin

Weight

Shower tray 21kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

EN14527:2016

Options

L6310 Quadrant shower tray riser kit with panels

L6308 Flexible waste pipe

L5104 Simplicity 900mm x 800mm left hand Offset Quadrant low profile flat top shower tray including waste

L5105 Simplicity 1000mm x 800mm right hand Offset Quadrant low profile flat top shower tray including waste

L5106 Simplicity 1000mm x 800mm left hand Offset Quadrant low profile flat top shower tray including waste

L5107 Simplicity 1200mm x 800mm right hand Offset Quadrant low profile flat top shower tray including waste

L5108 Simplicity 1200mm x 800mm left hand Offset Quadrant low profile flat top shower tray including waste

L5109 Simplicity 1200mm x 900mm right hand Offset Quadrant low profile flat top shower tray including waste

L5110 Simplicity 1200mm x 900mm left hand Offset Quadrant low profile flat top shower tray including waste

L6307 90mm waste

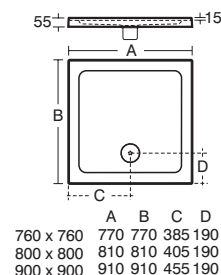


Shower Trays

Idealite

square

ABS capped Idealite shower trays, minimal and stylish design. Flat top or upstand versions, sizes as listed on pages.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/S/B	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Lightweight
With chrome plated 90mm waste and trap
Low profile 45mm height (excluding upstand)
Suitable for floor standing installation
Available in 760mm, 800mm and 900mm
25 year guarantee

Illustrated

L6333 Idealite upstand shower tray 760mm x 760mm with waste

Material

Acrylic Capped ABS and Polymer Resin

Weight

Shower tray 5.63kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

EN14527:2016

Options

L6308 Flexible waste pipe

L6334 Idealite upstand shower tray 800mm x 800mm with waste

L6335 Idealite upstand shower tray 900mm x 900mm with waste

L6307 90mm waste

Special notes

Also available as flat top trays. Not suitable for riser installation.

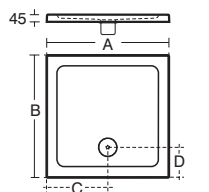


Shower Trays

Idealite

square

ABS capped Idealite shower trays, minimal and stylish low profile design. Flat top or upstand version available, sizes as listed on pages.



	A	B	C	D
760 x 760	770	770	385	190
800 x 800	810	810	405	190
900 x 900	910	910	455	190
1000 x 1000	1010	1010	505	190

Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

IDEAL STANDARD

Lightweight

With chrome plated 90mm waste and trap

Low profile 45mm height

Suitable for floor standing installation

Available in 760mm, 800mm, 900mm and 1000mm

25 year guarantee

Illustrated

L6313 Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 760mm x 760mm with waste

Material

Acrylic Capped ABS and Polymer Resin

Weight

Shower tray 5.63kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

EN14527:2016

Options

L6308 Flexible waste pipe

LV699 Shower tray adhesive upstand

L6314 Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 800mm x 800mm with waste

L6315 Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 900mm x 900mm with waste

L6316 Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 1000mm x 1000mm with waste

L6307 90mm waste

Special notes

Also available as upstand trays. Not suitable for riser installation.

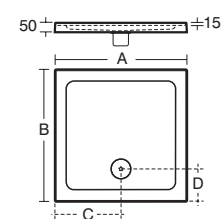


Shower Trays

Simplicity

square

Simplicity low profile shower trays are manufactured from a lightweight stone resin, making them easier to install than a standard tray but just as rigid and strong. Available in a range of sizes in both flat top or upstand variants.



	A	B	C	D
760 x 760	770	770	385	190
800 x 800	810	810	405	190
900 x 900	910	910	455	190

Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

IDEAL STANDARD

Rigidity & strength

Low Profile 50mm height (Inc. upstand)

Lightweight stone resin

ABS capped

Flat tops or upstands available

Includes 90mm chrome waste and trap

Suitable for floor standing or riser installations

25 year guarantee

Illustrated

L5115 Simplicity 900mm x 900mm low profile upstand shower tray including waste with 4 upstands

Material

Acrylic capped ABS Lightweight Stone Resin

Weight

Shower tray 23.2kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

EN14527:2016

Options

L6308 Flexible waste pipe

L6309 Riser kit for trays up to 1200mm, includes legs and panels

L5113 Simplicity 760mm x 760mm low profile upstand shower tray including waste with 4 upstands

L5114 Simplicity 800mm x 800mm low profile upstand shower tray including waste with 4 upstands

L6307 90mm waste

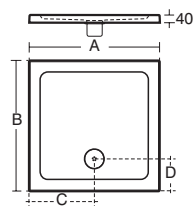


Shower Trays

Simplicity

square

Simplicity low profile shower trays are manufactured from a lightweight stone resin, making them easier to install than a standard tray whilst keeping a modern slimline design. Available in a range of shapes and sizes in both flat top or upstand variants.



	A	B	C	D
700 x 700	710	710	355	190
760 x 760	770	770	385	190
800 x 800	810	810	405	190
900 x 900	910	910	455	190
1000 x 1000	1010	1010	505	190

Uniclass	December 2019
PR_40_20	CAWS
C/S/B	N13
(74)	

IDEAL STANDARD

Rigidity & strength
Low Profile 40mm height
Lightweight stone resin
ABS capped
Includes 90mm chrome waste and trap
Available in 700mm, 760mm, 800mm, 900mm and 1000mm
Flat top or upstands available
Suitable for floor standing or riser installations
25 year guarantee

Illustrated

L5087 Simplicity 800mm x 800mm low profile flat top shower tray including waste

Material

Acrylic capped ABS Lightweight Stone Resin

Weight

Shower tray 19.72kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

EN14527:2016

Options

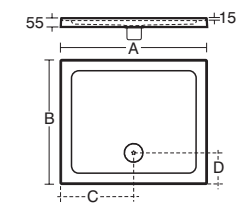
L6308 Flexible waste pipe
L6309 Riser kit for trays up to 1200mm, includes legs and panels
L5085 Simplicity 700mm x 700mm low profile flat top shower tray including waste
L5086 Simplicity 760mm x 760mm low profile flat top shower tray including waste
L5088 Simplicity 900mm x 900mm low profile flat top shower tray including waste
L5089 Simplicity 1000mm x 1000mm low profile flat top shower tray including waste
L6307 90mm waste

Shower Trays

Idealite

rectangle

ABS capped Idealite shower trays, minimal and stylish design. Flat top or upstand versions, sizes as listed on pages.



	A	B	C	D
900 x 760	910	770	455	190
1000 x 800	1010	810	505	190
1200 x 760	1210	770	605	190
1200 x 800	1210	810	605	190
1400 x 900	1410	910	705	190

Uniclass	December 2019
PR_40_20	CAWS
C/S/B	N13
(74)	

IDEAL STANDARD

Lightweight
With chrome plated 90mm waste and trap
Low profile 45mm height (excluding upstand)
Suitable for floor standing installation
Available in 900mm x 760mm, 1000 x 800mm, 1200 x 760mm, 1200 x 800mm and 1400 x 900mm
25 year guarantee

Illustrated

L6336 Idealite upstand low profile shower tray 900mm x 760mm with waste

Material

Acrylic Capped ABS and Polymer Resin

Weight

Shower tray 6.43kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

EN14527:2016

Options

L6308 Flexible waste pipe
L6337 Idealite upstand low profile shower tray 1000mm x 800mm with waste
L6338 Idealite upstand low profile shower tray 1200mm x 760mm with waste
L6339 Idealite upstand low profile shower tray 1200mm x 800mm with waste
L6340 Idealite upstand low profile shower tray 1400mm x 900mm with waste
L6307 90mm waste

Special notes

Also available as flat top trays. Not suitable for riser installation.



Shower Trays

Idealite

rectangle

ABS capped Idealite shower trays, minimal and stylish design. Flat top or upstand versions, sizes as listed on following pages.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Lightweight

With chrome plated 90mm waste and trap

Flexible upstand

Low profile 45mm height

Available in 900 x 760mm, 900 x 800mm & 1000 x 800mm

Available in 1200 x 760mm, 1200 x 800mm & 1200 x 900mm

Available in 1400 x 900mm & 1600 x 900mm.

Illustrated

L6317 Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 900mm x 760mm with waste

Material

Acrylic Capped ABS and Polymer Resin

Weight

Shower tray 6.43kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

EN14527:2016

Options

L6308 Flexible waste pipe

LV699 Shower tray adhesive upstand

L6318 Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 900mm x 800mm with waste

L6319 Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 1000mm x 800mm with waste

L6320 Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 1200mm x 760mm with waste

L6321 Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 1200mm x 800mm with waste

L6322 Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 1200mm x 900mm with chrome waste

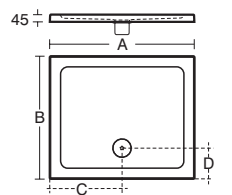
L6323 Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 1400mm x 900mm with waste

L6324 Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 1600mm x 800mm with waste

L6307 90mm waste

Special notes

Also available as upstand trays. Not suitable for riser installation.



	A	B	C	D
900 x 760	910	770	455	190
900 x 800	910	810	455	190
1000 x 800	1010	810	505	190
1200 x 760	1210	770	605	190
1200 x 800	1210	810	605	190
1200 x 900	1210	910	605	190
1400 x 900	1410	910	705	190
1600 x 800	1610	810	805	190



Shower Trays

Simplicity

rectangle

Simplicity low profile shower trays are manufactured from a lightweight stone resin, making them easier to install than a standard tray whilst keeping a modern slimline design. Available in a range of shapes and sizes in both flat top or upstand variants.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Rigidity & strength

Low Profile 50mm height (Inc. upstand)

Lightweight stone resin

ABS capped

Includes 90mm chrome waste and trap

Available in 900 x 760mm, 1000 x 800mm, 1200 x 760mm, 1200 x 800mm & 1400 x 900mm

Flat tops or upstands available

Suitable for floor standing or riser installations

25 year guarantee

Illustrated

L5116 Simplicity 900mm x 760mm low profile upstand shower tray including waste with 4 upstands

Material

Acrylic capped ABS Lightweight Stone Resin

Weight

Shower tray 21kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

EN14527:2016

Options

L6308 Flexible waste pipe

L6309 Riser kit for trays up to 1200mm, includes legs and panels

L5117 Simplicity 1000mm x 800mm low profile upstand shower tray including waste with 4 upstands

L5118 Simplicity 1200mm x 760mm low profile upstand shower tray including waste with 4 upstands

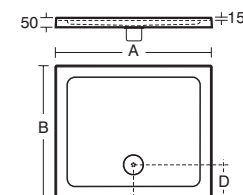
L5119 Simplicity 1200mm x 800mm low profile upstand shower tray including waste with 4 upstands

L5120 Simplicity 1200mm x 900mm low profile upstand shower tray including waste with 4 upstands

L5121 Simplicity 1400mm x 900mm low profile upstand shower tray including waste with 4 upstands

L6312 Extension Riser Kit (for use with L630901 on trays over 1200mm)

L6307 90mm waste



	A	B	C	D
900 x 760	910	770	455	190
1000 x 800	1010	810	505	190
1200 x 760	1210	770	605	190
1200 x 800	1210	810	605	190
1200 x 900	1210	910	605	190
1400 x 900	1410	910	705	190

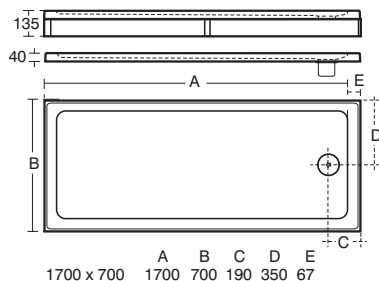
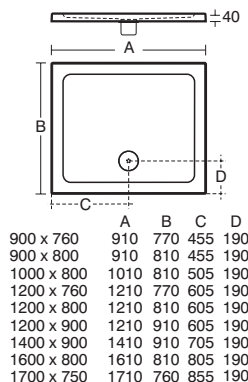


Shower Trays

Simplicity

rectangle

Simplicity low profile shower trays are manufactured from a lightweight stone resin, making them easier to install than a standard tray but just as rigid and strong. Available in a range of shapes and sizes in both flat top or upstand variants.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Rigidity & strength
Low Profile 40mm height
Lightweight stone resin
ABS capped
Includes 90mm chrome waste and trap
Available in sizes from 900mm to 1700mm
Flat tops or upstands available
Suitable for floor standing or riser installations

Illustrated

L5095 Simplicity 1200mm x 900mm low profile flat top shower tray including waste

Material

Acrylic capped ABS Lightweight Stone Resin

Weight

Shower tray 38.5kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

EN14527:2016

Options

L6308 Flexible waste pipe
L6309 Riser kit for trays up to 1200mm, includes legs and panels
L5090 Simplicity 900mm x 760mm low profile flat top shower tray including waste
L5091 Simplicity 900mm x 800mm low profile flat top shower tray including waste
L5092 Simplicity 1000mm x 800mm low profile flat top shower tray including waste
L5093 Simplicity 1200mm x 760mm low profile flat top shower tray including waste
L5094 Simplicity 1200mm x 800mm low profile flat top shower tray including waste
L5096 Simplicity 1400mm x 900mm low profile flat top shower tray including waste
L5097 Simplicity 1600mm x 800mm low profile flat top shower tray including waste
L5098 Simplicity 1700mm x 700mm low profile flat top shower tray including waste
L5099 Simplicity 1700mm x 750mm low profile flat top shower tray including waste
L6312 Extension Kit (for use with L630901 on trays over 1200mm)
L6307 90mm Waste

Special notes

Please note waste positions on 1700 x 700mm is central on the short side, not as pictured for the remaining trays, the long side.

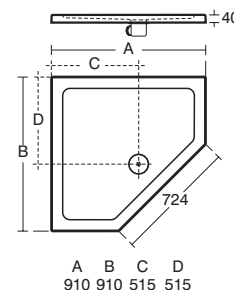


Shower Trays

Simplicity

pentagon

Simplicity low profile shower trays are manufactured from a lightweight stone resin, making them easier to install than a standard tray but just as rigid and strong. Available in a range of shapes and sizes in both flat top or upstand variants.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Rigidity & strength
Low Profile 40mm height
Lightweight stone resin
ABS capped
Includes 90mm chrome waste and trap
Suitable for floor standing or riser installations
25 year guarantee

Illustrated

L5111 Simplicity 900mm Pentagon low profile flat top shower tray including waste

Material

Acrylic capped ABS Lightweight Stone Resin

Weight

Shower tray 23.2kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

EN14527:2016

Options

L6309 Riser kit for trays up to 1200mm, includes legs and panels
L6308 Flexible waste pipe
L6307 90mm Waste



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

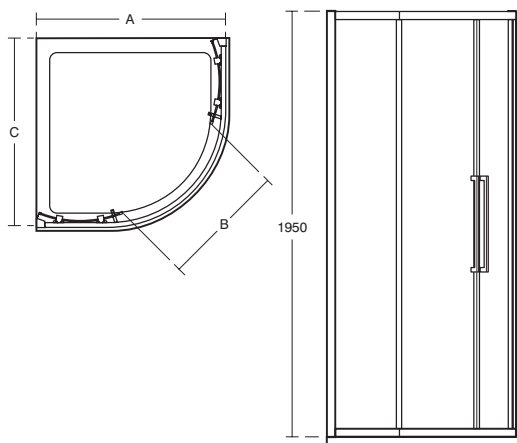
Showers

Shower Enclosures & Wet Room Panels

Shower Enclosures

Kubo quadrant

Kubo shower enclosures are a modern minimal design, 6mm semi framed range available in a bright silver finish.



Quadrant enclosure	Dim. A Width (mm)	Dim. B Opening (mm)	Dim. C Width (mm)
800	755-780	405	755-780
900	855-880	560	855-880



IDEAL STANDARD

6mm toughened clear safety glass

IdealClean treatment

Bright Silver finish

25mm adjustment per profile

Sleek chrome plated handle

Click and clean wheels

Unhanded

10 year guarantee

Available in 800mm and 900mm

Concealed fixings, easy click cover profile & top caps

Illustrated

T7350 Kubo 800mm Quadrant enclosure with IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver Finish

Material

Toughened Safety Glass

Weight

See shower enclosure matrix for weights

Finishes

Available in Bright Silver (EO)

Standards

EN14428:2015

Options

T7351 Kubo 900mm Quadrant enclosure with IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver Finish

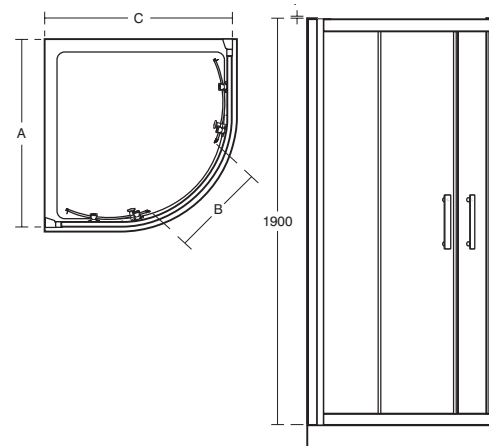
Special notes

The Kubo range of shower enclosures will be withdrawn in 2020 to be replaced by Connect 2 which offers additional model options. For full details please visit www.idealspec.co.uk.

Shower Enclosures

Synergy quadrant

Synergy Enclosures are semi-framed, clean and stylish, designed to offer maximum showering space, even in restricted space, to give you the very best showering experience. Backed by the Ideal Standard 10 year guarantee and with 8mm reinforced safety glass with Ideal Clean easy clean finish as standard, Synergy enclosures are as practical as they are stylish.



Quadrant enclosure	Dim. A Width (mm)	Dim. B Opening (mm)	Dim. C Width (mm)
800	755-780	415	755-780
900	855-880	535	855-880



IDEAL STANDARD

8mm toughened clear safety glass

IdealClean treatment

Bright Silver finish

25mm adjustment per profile

Smooth running wheels

Click and clean wheels

Concealed fixings, easy click cover profile and top caps

Unhanded

10 year guarantee

Power shower proof

Illustrated

L6283 Synergy 800mm Quadrant enclosure, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish

Material

Toughened Safety Glass

Weight

See shower enclosure matrix for weights

Finishes

Available in Bright Silver (EO)

Standards

EN14428:2015

Options

L6284 Synergy 900mm Quadrant enclosure, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish

Special notes

Please see online for new range late 2020.

Shower Enclosures

Kubo

offset quadrant

Kubo shower enclosures are a minimal design 6mm semi framed range available in a bright silver finish.



Uniclass PR_40_20	December 2019 CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

6mm toughened clear safety glass

IdealClean treatment

Bright Silver finish

25mm adjustment per profile

Sleek chrome plated handle

Click and clean wheels

Unhanded

Concealed fixings, easy click cover profile and top caps

10 year guarantee

Available in 1000 x 800mm & 1200 x 800mm

Illustrated

T7355 Kubo Offset Quadrant 1200 x 800mm enclosure, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver Finish

Material

Toughened Safety Glass

Weight

See shower enclosure matrix for weights

Finishes

Available in Bright Silver (EO)

Standards

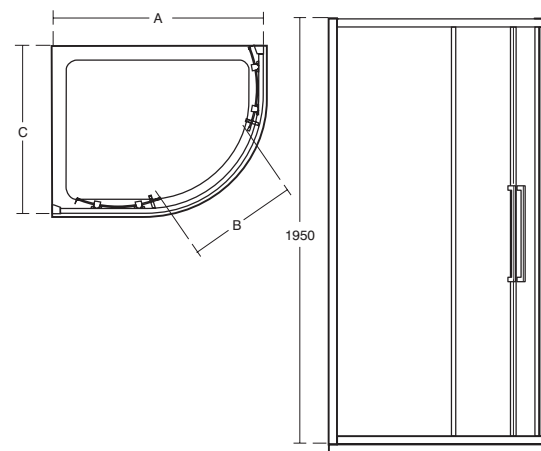
EN14428:2015

Options

T7352 Kubo Offset Quadrant 1000mm x 800mm enclosure, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish

Special notes

The Kubo range of shower enclosures will be withdrawn in 2020 to be replaced by Connect 2 which offers additional model options. For full details please visit www.ideal-spec.co.uk.



Offset Quadrant enclosure	Dim. A Width (mm)	Dim. B Opening (mm)	Dim. C Width (mm)
1000 x 800	955-980	493	755-780
1200 x 800	1155-1180	493	755-780

Shower Enclosures

Synergy

offset quadrant

Synergy Enclosures are semi-framed, clean and stylish, designed to offer maximum showering space, even in restricted space, to give you the very best showering experience. Backed by the Ideal Standard 10 year guarantee and with 8mm reinforced safety glass with Ideal Clean easy clean finish as standard, Synergy enclosures are as practical as they are stylish.



Uniclass PR_40_20	December 2019 CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

8mm toughened clear safety glass

IdealClean treatment

Bright Silver finish

25mm adjustment per profile

Smooth running wheels

Click and clean wheels

Concealed fixings, easy click cover profile and top caps

Unhanded

10 year guarantee

Power shower proof

Illustrated

L6287 Synergy 1200 x 900mm Offset Quadrant enclosure, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish

Material

Toughened Safety Glass

Weight

See shower enclosure matrix for weights

Finishes

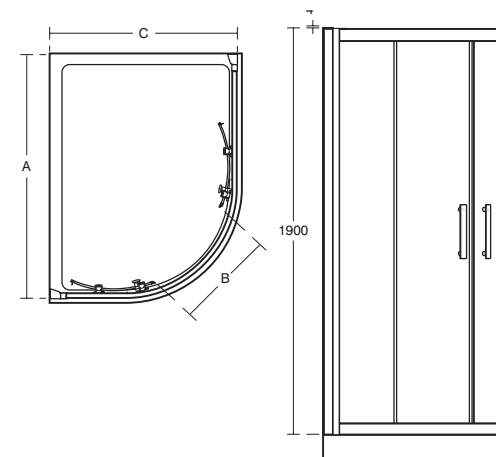
Available in Bright Silver (EO)

Standards

EN14428:2015

Special notes

Please see online for new range late 2020.



Offset Quadrant enclosure	Dim. A Width (mm)	Dim. B Opening (mm)	Dim. C Width (mm)
1200 x 900	1155-1180	535	855-880



Shower Enclosures

Kubo

alcove pivot

Kubo enclosures are a modern minimal semi framed range. IdealClean clear glass as standard in the Kubo range with a Bright Silver finish. Kubo pivot doors are suitable for use in an alcove or with a side panel.



Uniclass PR_40_20	December 2019 CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

6mm toughened clear safety glass

IdealClean treatment

Bright Silver finish

Up to 50mm adjustment

Sleek chrome plated handle

Concealed fixings, easy click cover profile and top caps

Unhanded

10 year guarantee

Available in 760mm, 800mm and 900mm

Power shower proof

Illustrated

T7373 Kubo 800mm Pivot door with IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish

Material

Toughened Safety Glass

Weight

See shower enclosure matrix for weights

Finishes

Available in Bright Silver (EO)

Standards

EN14428:2015

Options

T7372 Kubo 760mm Pivot door with IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish

T7374 Kubo 900mm Pivot door with IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish

Special notes

The Kubo range of shower enclosures will be withdrawn in 2020 to be replaced by Connect 2 which offers additional model options. For full details please visit www.Idealspec.co.uk.

Shower Enclosures

Kubo

alcove bi-fold

Kubo shower enclosures are a modern minimal design, 6mm semi framed range available in a bright silver finish. Kubo bi-fold doors feature an innovative door mechanism allowing the door to open both inwards and out for cleaning and easy access.

Kubo bi-fold doors are suitable for alcoves or with a side panel.



Uniclass PR_40_20	December 2019 CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

6mm toughened clear safety glass

IdealClean treatment

Bright Silver finish

Up to 50mm adjustment

Sleek chrome plated handle

Door opens inwards and out

Concealed fixings, easy click cover profile and top caps

Unhanded

10 year guarantee

Available in 760mm, 800mm and 900mm. Also suitable for corners

Illustrated

T7376 Kubo 800mm bi-fold door with IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish

Material

Toughened Safety Glass

Weight

See shower enclosure matrix for weights

Finishes

Available in Bright Silver (EO)

Standards

EN14428:2015

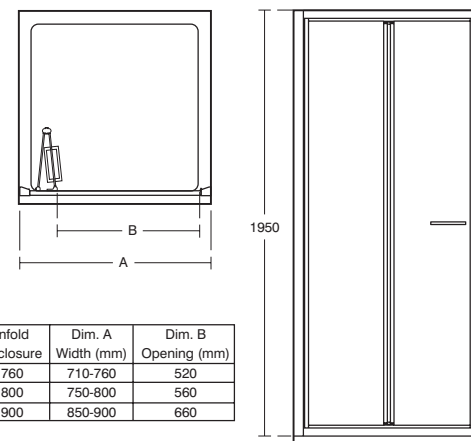
Options

T7375 Kubo 760mm bi-fold door with IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish

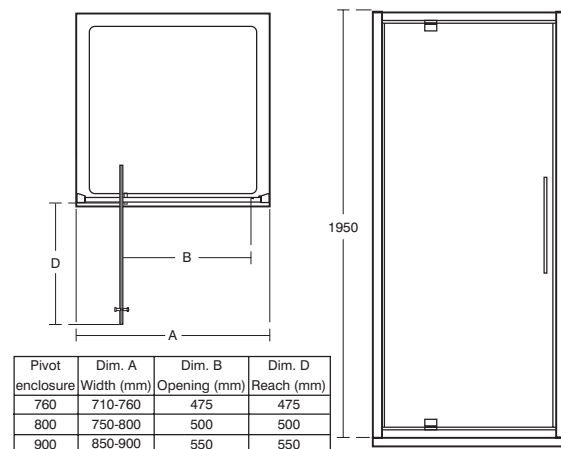
T7377 Kubo 900mm bi-fold door with IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish

Special notes

The Kubo range of shower enclosures will be withdrawn in 2020 to be replaced by Connect 2 which offers additional model options. For full details please visit www.Idealspec.co.uk.



Infold enclosure	Dim. A Width (mm)	Dim. B Opening (mm)
760	710-760	520
800	750-800	560
900	850-900	660



Pivot enclosure	Dim. A Width (mm)	Dim. B Opening (mm)	Dim. D Reach (mm)
760	710-760	475	475
800	750-800	500	500
900	850-900	550	550

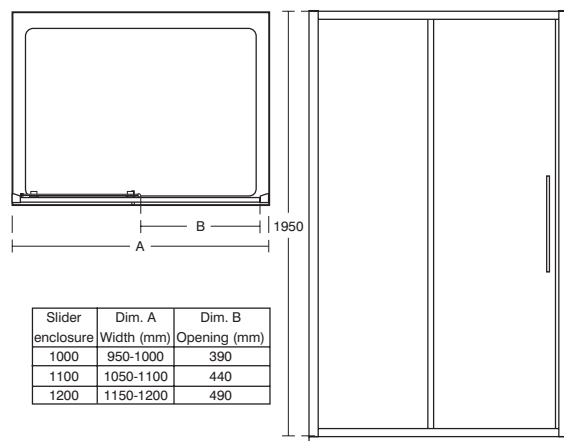


Shower Enclosures

Kubo

alcove slider

Kubo shower enclosures are a modern minimal design, 6mm semi framed range available in a bright silver finish. Kubo sliders are suitable for alcoves or with a side panel.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

IDEAL STANDARD

6mm toughened clear safety glass

IdealClean treatment

Bright Silver finish

Up to 50mm adjustment

Sleek chrome plated handle

Concealed fixings, cover profile and top caps

Smooth running, click and clean wheels

Also suitable for corners

Unhanded

10 year guarantee

Illustrated

T7380 Kubo 1200mm Slider door with IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish

Material

Toughened Safety Glass

Weight

See shower enclosure matrix for weights

Finishes

Available in Bright Silver (EO)

Standards

EN14428:2015

Options

T7378 Kubo 1000mm Slider door with IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish

T7379 Kubo 1100mm Slider door with IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish

Special notes

The Kubo range of shower enclosures will be withdrawn in 2020 to be replaced by Connect 2 which offers additional model options. For full details please visit www.ideal-spec.co.uk.

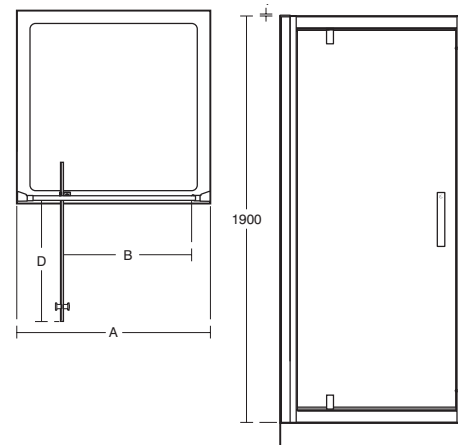


Shower Enclosures

Synergy

alcove pivot

Synergy Enclosures are semi-framed, clean and stylish, designed to offer maximum showering space, even in restricted space, to give you the very best showering experience. Backed by the Ideal Standard 10 year guarantee and with 8mm reinforced safety glass with Ideal Clean easy clean finish as standard, Synergy enclosures are as practical as they are stylish.



Pivot enclosure	Dim. A Width (mm)	Dim. B Opening (mm)	Dim. D Reach (mm)
760	710-760	490	455
800	750-800	520	485
900	850-900	600	565
1000	950-1000	680	645

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

IDEAL STANDARD

8mm toughened clear safety glass

IdealClean treatment

Bright Silver finish

Up to 50mm adjustment

Chrome plated double handle

Concealed fixings, easy click cover profile and top caps

Unhanded

10 year guarantee

Power shower proof

Available in 760mm, 800mm, 900mm and 1000mm. Also suitable for corners

Illustrated

L6202 Synergy 800mm Pivot door, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish

Material

Toughened Safety Glass

Weight

See shower enclosure matrix for weights

Finishes

Available in Bright Silver (EO)

Standards

EN14428:2015

Options

L6201 Synergy 760mm Pivot door, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish

L6203 Synergy 900mm Pivot door, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish

L6204 Synergy 1000mm Pivot door, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish

Special notes

Please see online for new range late 2020.



Shower Enclosures

Synergy alcove pivot

Synergy Enclosures are semi-framed, clean and stylish, designed to offer maximum showering space, even in restricted space, to give you the very best showering experience. Backed by the Ideal Standard 10 year guarantee and with 8mm reinforced safety glass with Ideal Clean easy clean finish as standard, Synergy enclosures are as practical as they are stylish.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

8mm toughened clear safety glass

IdealClean treatment

Bright Silver finish

Up to 50mm adjustment

Chrome plated double handle

Concealed fixings, easy click cover profile and top caps

Unhanded

10 year guarantee

Power shower proof

Also suitable for corners

Illustrated

L6205 Synergy 1200mm Pivot door and in-line panel, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish

Material

Toughened Safety Glass

Weight

See shower enclosure matrix for weights

Finishes

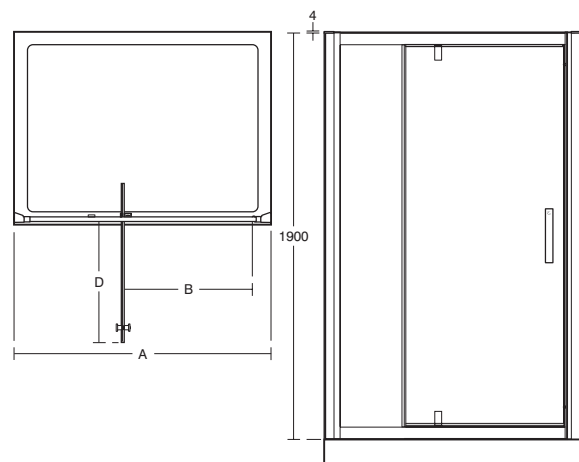
Available in Bright Silver (EO)

Standards

EN14428:2015

Special notes

Please see online for new range late 2020.



1200 Pivot Enclosure	Dim. A Width (mm)	Dim. B Opening (mm)	Dim. D Reach (mm)
1200	1150-1200	600	565



Shower Enclosures

Synergy alcove infold

Synergy Enclosures are semi-framed, clean and stylish, designed to offer maximum showering space, even in restricted space, to give you the very best showering experience. Backed by the Ideal Standard 10 year guarantee and with 8mm reinforced safety glass with Ideal Clean easy clean finish as standard, Synergy enclosures are as practical as they are stylish.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

8mm toughened clear safety glass

IdealClean treatment

Bright Silver finish

Up to 50mm adjustment

Smooth running wheels

Also suitable for corners

Concealed fixings, easy click cover profile and top caps

Unhanded

10 year guarantee

Power shower proof

Illustrated

L6207 Synergy 800mm Infold door, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish

Material

Toughened Safety Glass

Weight

See shower enclosure matrix for weights

Finishes

Available in Bright Silver (EO)

Standards

EN14428:2015

Options

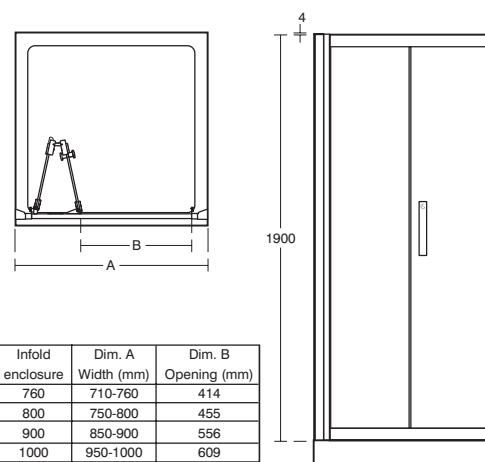
L6206 Synergy 760mm Infold door, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish

L6208 Synergy 900mm Infold door, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish

L6209 Synergy 1000mm Infold door, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish

Special notes

Please see online for new range late 2020.



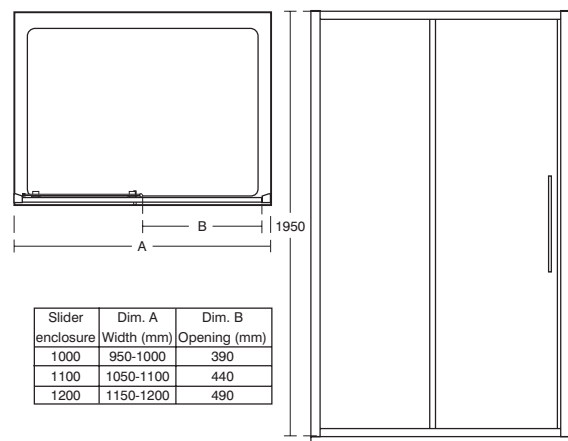
Infold enclosure	Dim. A Width (mm)	Dim. B Opening (mm)
760	710-760	414
800	750-800	455
900	850-900	556
1000	950-1000	609



Shower Enclosures

Synergy alcove slider

Synergy Enclosures are semi-framed, clean and stylish, designed to offer maximum showering space, even in restricted space, to give you the very best showering experience. Backed by the Ideal Standard 10 year guarantee and with 8mm reinforced safety glass with Ideal Clean easy clean finish as standard, Synergy enclosures are as practical as they are stylish.



Uniclass PR_40_20	December 2019
CAWS N13	
C/S/B (74)	

IDEAL STANDARD

8mm toughened clear safety glass

IdealClean treatment

Bright Silver finish

Up to 50mm adjustment

Smooth running, click and clean wheels

Also suitable for corners

Concealed fixings, easy click cover profile and top caps

Unhanded

10 year guarantee

Power shower proof

Illustrated

L6288 Synergy 1000mm Slider door, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish

Material

Toughened Safety Glass

Weight

See shower enclosure matrix for weights

Finishes

Available in Bright Silver (EO)

Standards

EN14428:2015

Options

L6289 Synergy 1200mm Slider door, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish

L6290 Synergy 1400mm Slider door, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish

L6617 Synergy 1700mm Slider door, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish

Special notes

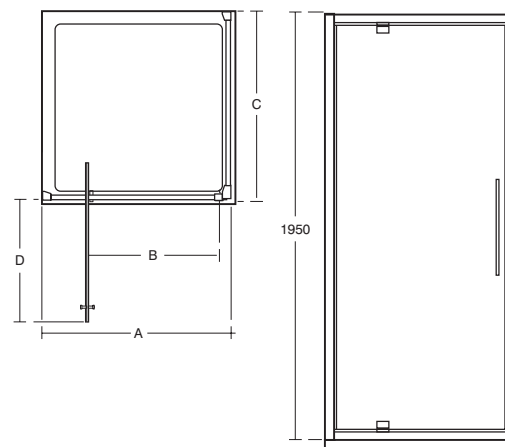
Please see online for new range late 2020.



Shower Enclosures

Kubo corner pivot

Kubo enclosures are a modern minimal semi framed range. IdealClean clear glass as standard in the Kubo range with a Bright Silver finish. Kubo pivot doors are suitable for use with a side panel or in an alcove installation.



Side panel	Dim. C Width (mm)
760	715-765
800	755-805
900	855-905

Uniclass PR_40_20	December 2019
CAWS N13	
C/S/B (74)	

IDEAL STANDARD

6mm toughened clear safety glass

IdealClean treatment

Bright Silver finish

25mm adjustment per profile

Sleek chrome plated handle

Concealed fixings, easy click cover profile and top caps

Unhanded

10 year guarantee

Available in 760mm, 800mm & 900mm

Also suitable for alcove

Illustrated

T7373 Kubo 800mm Pivot door with IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish

T7369 Kubo 800mm side panel with IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish

Material

Toughened Safety Glass

Weight

See shower enclosure matrix for weights

Finishes

Available in Bright Silver (EO)

Standards

EN14428:2015

Options

T7368 Kubo 760mm side panel with IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish

T7370 Kubo 900mm side panel with IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish

T7372 Kubo 760mm Pivot door with IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish

T7374 Kubo 900mm Pivot door with IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish

Special notes

The Kubo range of shower enclosures will be withdrawn in 2020 to be replaced by Connect 2 which offers additional model options. For full details please visit www.Idealspec.co.uk.

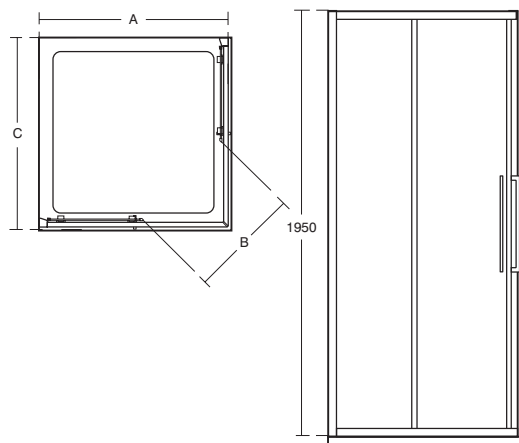


Shower Enclosures

Kubo

corner entry

Kubo shower enclosures are a modern design 6mm semi framed range available in a bright silver finish.



Corner Entry enclosure	Dim. A Width (mm)	Dim. B Opening (mm)	Dim. C Width (mm)
800	755-780	425	755-780
900	855-880	495	855-880



Uniclass PR_40_20	December 2019	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)		

IDEAL STANDARD

6mm toughened clear safety glass

IdealClean treatment

Bright Silver finish

25mm adjustment per profile

Sleek chrome plated handle

Smooth running wheels

Click and clean wheels

Concealed fixings, easy click cover profile and top caps

Unhanded

10 year guarantee

Illustrated

T7361 Kubo 800mm Corner Entry, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish

Material

Toughened Safety Glass

Weight

See shower enclosure matrix for weights

Finishes

Available in Bright Silver (EO)

Standards

EN14428:2015

Options

T7364 Kubo 900mm Corner Entry, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish

Special notes

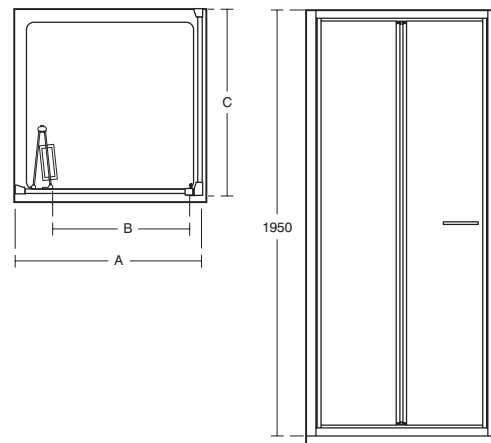
The Kubo range of shower enclosures will be withdrawn in 2020 to be replaced by Connect 2 which offers additional model options. For full details please visit www.Idealspec.co.uk.

Shower Enclosures

Kubo

corner bi-fold

Kubo shower enclosures are a modern minimal design, 6mm semi framed range available in a bright silver finish. Kubo bi-fold doors feature an innovative door mechanism allowing the door to open both inwards and out for cleaning and easy access. Kubo bi-fold doors are suitable for use with a side panel or an alcove.



Infold enclosure	Dim. A Width (mm)	Dim. B Opening (mm)	Side panel Width (mm)	Dim. C Width (mm)
760	711-761	520	760	715-765
800	751-801	560	800	755-805
900	851-901	660	900	855-905



Uniclass PR_40_20	December 2019	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)		

IDEAL STANDARD

6mm toughened clear safety glass

IdealClean treatment

Bright Silver finish

25mm adjustment per profile

Sleek chrome plated handle

Door opens inwards and out

Concealed fixings, easy click cover profile and top caps

Unhanded

10 year guarantee

Available in 760mm, 800mm and 900mm. Also available for alcove

Illustrated

T7375 Kubo 760mm bi-fold door with IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish

T7368 Kubo 760mm side panel with IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish

Material

Toughened Safety Glass

Weight

See shower enclosure matrix for weights

Finishes

Available in Bright Silver (EO)

Standards

EN14428:2015

Options

T7369 Kubo 800mm side panel with IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish

T7370 Kubo 900mm side panel with IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish

T7376 Kubo 800mm bi-fold door with IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish

T7377 Kubo 900mm bi-fold door with IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish

Special notes

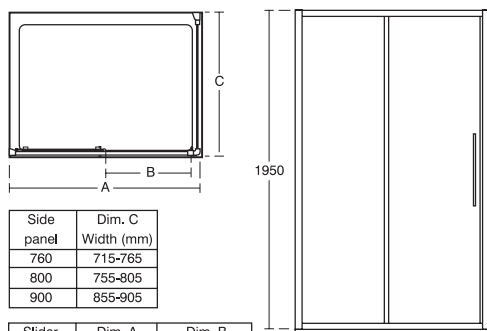
The Kubo range of shower enclosures will be withdrawn in 2020 to be replaced by Connect 2 which offers additional model options. For full details please visit www.Idealspec.co.uk.

Shower Enclosures

Kubo

corner slider

Kubo shower enclosures are a modern minimal design, 6mm semi framed range available in a bright silver finish. Kubo slider doors are suitable for use in an alcove or with a side panel.



Side panel	Dim. C Width (mm)
760	715-765
800	755-805
900	855-905

Slider enclosure	Dim. A Width (mm)	Dim. B Opening (mm)
1000	952-1002	390
1100	1052-1102	440
1200	1152-1202	490



IDEAL STANDARD

6mm toughened clear safety glass
IdealClean treatment
Bright Silver finish
25mm adjustment per profile
Available in 1000mm, 1100mm & 1200mm. Also available for alcove.
Sleek chrome plated handle
Smooth running wheels
Click and clean wheels
Unhanded
10 year guarantee

Illustrated

T7380 Kubo 1200mm Slider door with IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish

T7369 Kubo 800mm side panel with IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish

Material

Toughened Safety Glass

Weight

See shower enclosure matrix for weights

Finishes

Available in Bright Silver (EO)

Standards

EN14428:2015

Options

T7368 Kubo 760mm side panel with IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish

T7370 Kubo 900mm side panel with IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish

T7379 Kubo 1100mm Slider door with IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish

T7378 Kubo 1000mm Slider door with IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish

Special notes

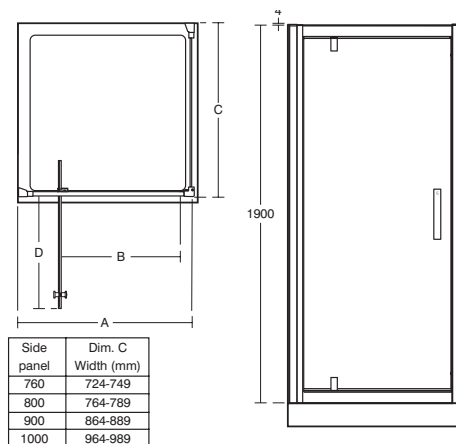
The Kubo range of shower enclosures will be withdrawn in 2020 to be replaced by Connect 2 which offers additional model options. For full details please visit www.idealspec.co.uk.

Shower Enclosures

Synergy

corner pivot

Synergy enclosures are semi-framed, clean and stylish, designed to offer maximum showering space, even in restricted space, to give you the very best showering experience. Backed by the Ideal Standard 10 year guarantee and with 8mm reinforced safety glass with Ideal Clean easy clean finish as standard, Synergy enclosures are as practical as they are stylish.



Side panel	Dim. C Width (mm)
760	724-749
800	764-789
900	864-889
1000	964-989

Pivot enclosure	Dim. A Width (mm)	Dim. B Opening (mm)	Dim. D Reach (mm)
760	711-761	490	455
800	751-801	520	485
900	851-901	600	565
1000	951-1001	680	645



IDEAL STANDARD

8mm toughened clear safety glass
IdealClean treatment
Bright Silver finish
25mm adjustment per profile
Chrome plated double handle
Concealed fixings, easy click cover profile and top caps
Unhanded
10 year guarantee
Power shower proof
Available in 760mm, 800mm, 900mm and 1000mm. Also suitable for alcove.

Illustrated

L6202 Synergy 800mm Pivot door, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish

L6217 Synergy 800mm side panel, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish

Material

Toughened Safety Glass

Weight

See shower enclosure matrix for weights

Finishes

Available in Bright Silver (EO)

Standards

EN14428:2015

Options

L6216 Synergy 760mm side panel, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish

L6218 Synergy 900mm side panel, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish

L6219 Synergy 1000mm side panel, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish

L6201 Synergy 760mm Pivot door, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish

L6203 Synergy 900mm Pivot door, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish

L6204 Synergy 1000mm Pivot door, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish

Special notes

Please see online for new range late 2020.

Shower Enclosures

Synergy

corner pivot 1200

Synergy enclosures are semi-framed, clean and stylish, designed to offer maximum showering space, even in restricted space, to give you the very best showering experience. Backed by the Ideal Standard 10 year guarantee and with 8mm reinforced safety glass with Ideal Clean easy clean finish as standard, Synergy enclosures are as practical as they are stylish.



Uniclass PR_40_20	December 2019 CAWS N13
C1/S1B	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

- 8mm toughened clear safety glass
- IdealClean treatment
- Bright Silver finish
- Up to 50mm adjustment
- Chrome plated double handle
- Concealed fixings, easy click cover profile and top caps
- Unhanded
- 10 year guarantee
- Power shower proof
- Also suitable for alcoves

Illustrated

L6205 Synergy 1200mm Pivot door and in-line panel, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish
L6217 Synergy 800mm side panel, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish

Material

Toughened Safety Glass

Weight

See shower enclosure matrix for weights

Finishes

Available in Bright Silver (EO)

Standards

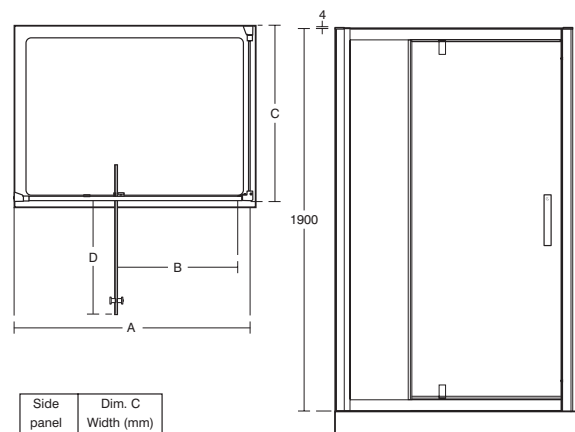
EN14428:2015

Options

L6216 Synergy 760mm side panel, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish
L6218 Synergy 900mm side panel, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish
L6219 Synergy 1000mm side panel, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish

Special notes

Please see online for new range late 2020.



Side panel	Dim. C Width (mm)
760	724-749
800	764-789
900	864-889
1000	964-989

1200 Pivot Enclosure	Dim. A Width (mm)	Dim. B Opening (mm)	Dim. D Reach (mm)
1200	1151-1201	600	565

Shower Enclosures

Synergy

corner infold

Synergy enclosures are semi-framed, clean and stylish, designed to offer maximum showering space, even in restricted space, to give you the very best showering experience. Backed by the Ideal Standard 10 year guarantee and with 8mm reinforced safety glass with Ideal Clean easy clean finish as standard, Synergy enclosures are as practical as they are stylish.



Uniclass PR_40_20	December 2019 CAWS N13
C1/S1B	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

- 8mm toughened clear safety glass
- IdealClean treatment
- Bright Silver finish
- 25mm adjustment per profile
- Smooth running wheels
- Also suitable for alcove
- Concealed fixings, easy click cover profile and top caps
- Unhanded
- 10 year guarantee
- Power shower proof

Illustrated

L6207 Synergy 800mm Infold door, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish
L6217 Synergy 800mm side panel, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish

Material

Toughened Safety Glass

Weight

See shower enclosure matrix for weights

Finishes

Available in Bright Silver (EO)

Standards

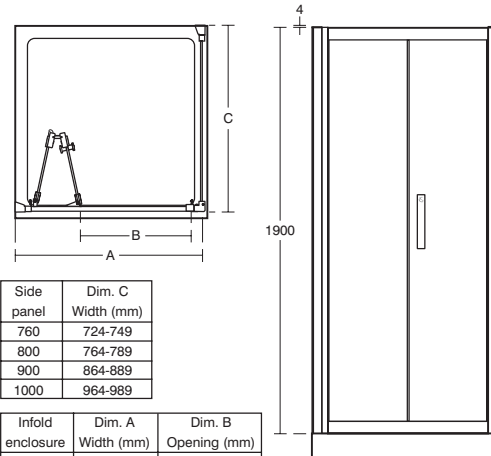
EN14428:2015

Options

L6216 Synergy 760mm side panel, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish
L6218 Synergy 900mm side panel, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish
L6219 Synergy 1000mm side panel, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish
L6206 Synergy 760mm Infold door, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish
L6208 Synergy 900mm Infold door, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish
L6209 Synergy 1000mm Infold door, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish

Special notes

Please see online for new range late 2020.



Side panel	Dim. C Width (mm)
760	724-749
800	764-789
900	864-889
1000	964-989

Infold enclosure	Dim. A Width (mm)	Dim. B Opening (mm)
760	711-761	414
800	751-801	455
900	851-901	556
1000	951-1001	609



Shower Enclosures

Synergy corner slider

Synergy enclosures are semi-framed, clean and stylish, designed to offer maximum showering space even in restricted space to give you the best showering experience. Backed by the Ideal Standard 10 year guarantee and with 8mm reinforced safety glass with IdealClean finish as standard. Synergy enclosures are as practical as they are stylish.



Uniclass PR_40_20	December 2019 CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

8mm toughened clear safety glass

Available in 1000mm, 1200mm, 1400mm and 1700mm. Also suitable for alcove.

Bright Silver finish

Smooth running wheels

Concealed fixings, easy click cover profile and top caps

10 year guarantee

IdealClean treatment

Up to 25mm adjustment per profile

Click and clean wheels

Unhanded

Illustrated

L6288 Synergy 1000mm slider door, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish

L6217 Synergy 800mm side panel, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish

Material

Toughened Safety Glass

Weight

See shower enclosure matrix for weights

Finishes

Available in Bright Silver (EO)

Standards

EN14428:2015

Options

L6218 Synergy 900mm side panel, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish

L6216 Synergy 760mm side panel, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish

L6219 Synergy 1000mm side panel, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish

L6199 Synergy 700mm side panel, IdealClean clear glass, Bright Silver finish

L6289 Synergy 1200mm Slider door, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish

L6290 Synergy 1400mm Slider door, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish

L6617 Synergy 1700mm Slider door, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish

L6617 Synergy 1700mm Slider door, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish

Special notes

Please see online for new range late 2020.



Showers

Synergy wetroom panel

Minimalism and innovation define the Synergy collection of shower 'wetroom' panels. With concealed fixings, top caps and a silicon free finish they are a modern addition to any bathroom. Suitable for use in corners and alcoves.



Uniclass PR_40_20	December 2019 CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

8mm toughened clear safety glass

Available in sizes 700mm to 1600mm

Unhanded

Upto 23mm adjustment

Idealclean treatment

Suitable for trays or wetrooms

Vertical adjustment for drilling into grout lines

Brackets and panels ordered separately

Illustrated

L6225 Synergy 1200mm wetroom panel, Idealclean clear glass

L6229 Synergy straight bracing bracket

Material

Toughened Safety Glass

Weight

See shower enclosure matrix for weights

Colours

Bright Silver (EO)

Standards

EN 14428:2004

Options

L6220 Synergy 700mm wetroom panel, Idealclean clear glass

L6221 Synergy 760mm wetroom panel, Idealclean clear glass

L6222 Synergy 800mm wetroom panel, Idealclean clear glass

L6223 Synergy 900mm wetroom panel, Idealclean clear glass

L6224 Synergy 1000mm wetroom panel, Idealclean clear glass

L6226 Synergy 1400mm wetroom panel, Idealclean clear glass

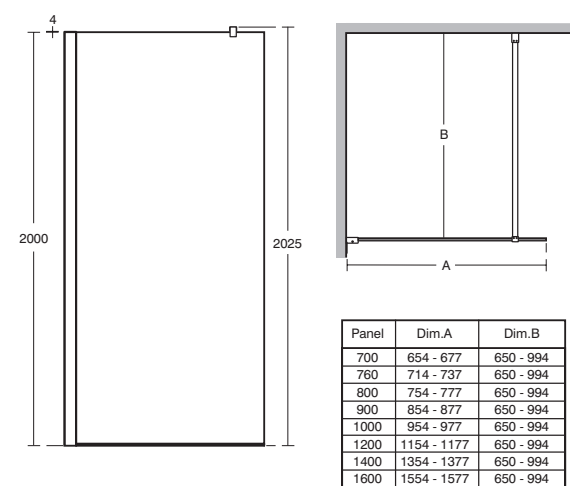
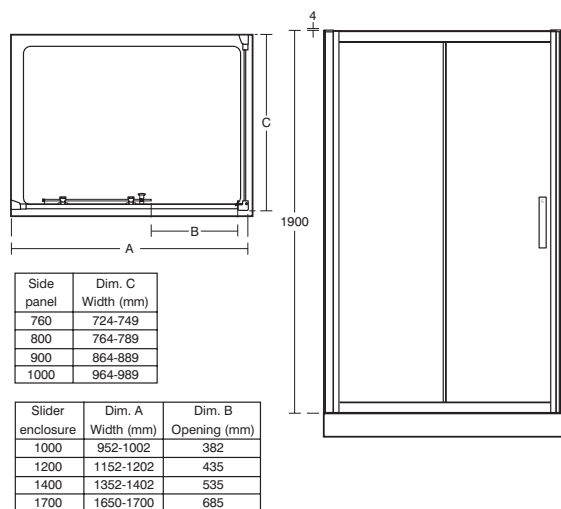
L6227 Synergy 1600mm wetroom panel, Idealclean clear glass

Special notes

Wetroom panel and bracing bracket ordered separately, 1 x wetroom panel and 1 x bracing bracket must be ordered to complete installation.

Special notes

Please see online for new range late 2020.



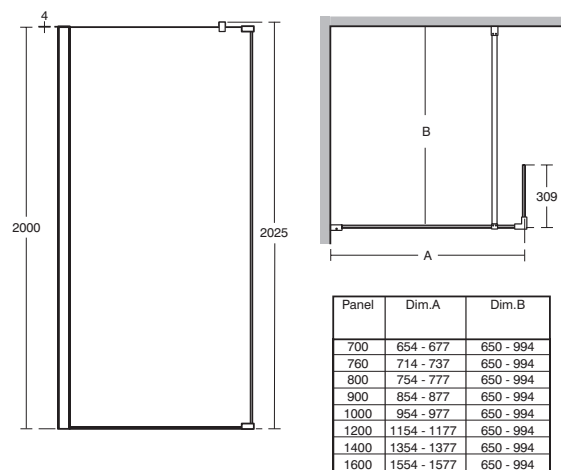
Recommended opening minimum 500mm

(1 panel and 1 straight bracket required)

Synergy

wetroom panel with return

Minimalism and innovation define the Synergy collection of shower 'wetroom' panels. With concealed fixings, top caps and a silicon free finish they are a modern addition to any bathroom. Suitable for use in corners and alcoves.



Recommended opening minimum 500mm

(1 panel, 1 straight bracket and 1 return panel required)



IDEAL STANDARD

8mm toughened clear safety glass

Available in sizes 700mm to 1600mm

Unhanded

Upto 23mm adjustment

Idealclean treatment

Suitable for trays or wetrooms

Vertical adjustment for drilling

Brackets and panels

ordered separately

Illustrated

L6225 Synergy 1200mm wetroom panel,

Idealclean clear glass

L6228 Synergy 300mm return panel,

Idealclean clear glass

L6229 Synergy straight bracing bracket

Material

Toughened Safety Glass

Weight

See shower enclosure matrix for weights

Colours

Bright Silver (EO)

Standards

EN 14428:2004

Options

L6220 Synergy 700mm wetroom panel,

Idealclean clear glass

L6221 Synergy 760mm wetroom panel,

Idealclean clear glass

L6222 Synergy 800mm wetroom panel,

Idealclean clear glass

L6223 Synergy 900mm wetroom panel,

Idealclean clear glass

L6224 Synergy 1000mm wetroom panel,

Idealclean clear glass

L6226 Synergy 1400mm wetroom panel,

Idealclean clear glass

L6227 Synergy 1600mm wetroom panel,

Idealclean clear glass

Special notes

Wetroom panel, return panel and bracing bracket ordered separately, 1 x wetroom panel, 1 x return panel and 1 x bracing bracket must be ordered to complete installation. Bracket and panel ordered separately

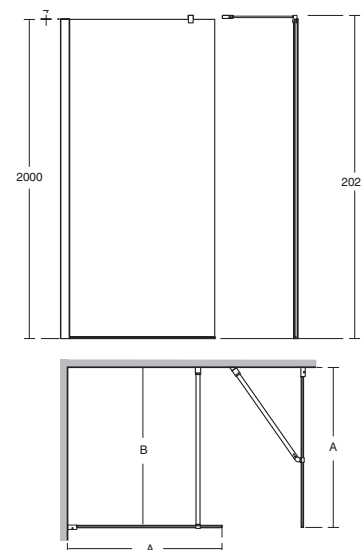
Special notes

Please see online for new range late 2020.

Synergy

wetroom panel with end panel corner

Minimalism and innovation define the Synergy collection of shower 'wetroom' panels. With concealed fixings, top caps and a silicon free finish. They are a modern addition to any bathroom. Suitable for use in corners.



Recommended opening minimum 500mm

(2 panels, 1 straight bracket and 1 angle bracket required)



IDEAL STANDARD

8mm toughened clear safety glass

Available in sizes 700mm to 1600mm

Unhanded

Upto 23mm adjustment

Idealclean treatment

Suitable for trays or wetrooms

Vertical adjustment for drilling

Brackets and panels

ordered separately

Illustrated

L6225 Synergy 1200mm wetroom panel,

Idealclean clear glass

L6229 Synergy straight bracing bracket

L6220 Synergy 700mm wetroom panel,

Idealclean clear glass

L6230 Synergy angle bracing bracket

Material

Toughened Safety Glass

Weight

See shower enclosure matrix for weights

Colours

Bright Silver (EO)

Standards

EN 14428:2004

Options

L6220 Synergy 700mm wetroom panel,

Idealclean clear glass

L6221 Synergy 760mm wetroom panel,

Idealclean clear glass

L6222 Synergy 800mm wetroom panel,

Idealclean clear glass

L6223 Synergy 900mm wetroom panel,

Idealclean clear glass

L6224 Synergy 1000mm wetroom panel,

Idealclean clear glass

L6226 Synergy 1400mm wetroom panel,

Idealclean clear glass

L6227 Synergy 1600mm wetroom panel,

Idealclean clear glass

Special notes

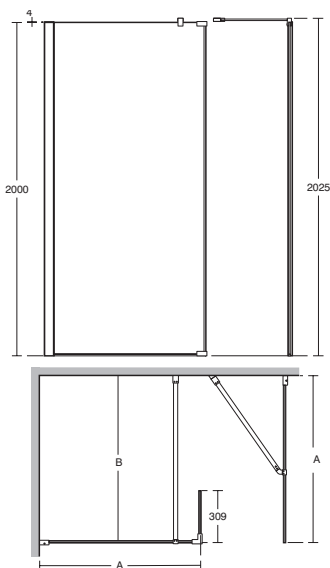
Wetroom panels and brackets ordered separately. To create this configuration ensure a wetroom panel of choice is chosen for the front, wetroom panel of choice for the end and 1 x L6229EO and 1 x L6230EO.

Please see online for new range late 2020.

Synergy

wetroom panel with return and end panel corner

Minimalism and innovation define the Synergy 'wetroom' panels. With concealed fixings, top caps and a silicon free finish they are a modern addition to any bathroom. The vertical adjustment allowing drilling into grout lines means they couldn't be easier to fit.



Panel	Dim.A	Dim.B
700	654 - 677	650 - 994
760	714 - 737	650 - 994
800	754 - 777	650 - 994
900	854 - 877	650 - 994
1000	954 - 977	650 - 994
1200	1154 - 1177	650 - 994
1400	1354 - 1377	650 - 994
1600	1554 - 1577	650 - 994

Recommended opening minimum 500mm
(2 panels, 1 straight bracket, 1 angle bracket and 1 return panel required)



Uniclass PR_40_20	December 2019 CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Panels from 700mm to 1600mm

Suitable for trays or wetrooms

8mm toughened clear safety glass

Idealclean treatment

Bright Silver finish

Up to 23mm adjustment

Brackets and panels ordered separately

Illustrated

L6225 Synergy 1200mm wetroom panel, Idealclean clear glass

L6228 Synergy 300mm return panel, Idealclean clear glass

L6220 Synergy 700mm wetroom panel, Idealclean clear glass

L6229 Synergy straight bracing bracket

L6230 Synergy angle bracing bracket

Material

Toughened Safety Glass

Weight

See shower enclosure matrix for weights

Colours

Bright Silver (EO)

Standards

EN 14428:2004

Options

L6220 Synergy 700mm wetroom panel, Idealclean clear glass

L6221 Synergy 760mm wetroom panel, Idealclean clear glass

L6222 Synergy 800mm wetroom panel, Idealclean clear glass

L6223 Synergy 900mm wetroom panel, Idealclean clear glass

L6224 Synergy 1000mm wetroom panel, Idealclean clear glass

L6226 Synergy 1400mm wetroom panel, Idealclean clear glass

L6227 Synergy 1600mm wetroom panel, Idealclean clear glass

Special notes

Wetroom panels and brackets ordered separately. To create this configuration ensure a wetroom panel of choice is chosen for the front, wetroom panel of choice for the end, a 300 return panel, 1 x L6229EO and 1 x L6230EO

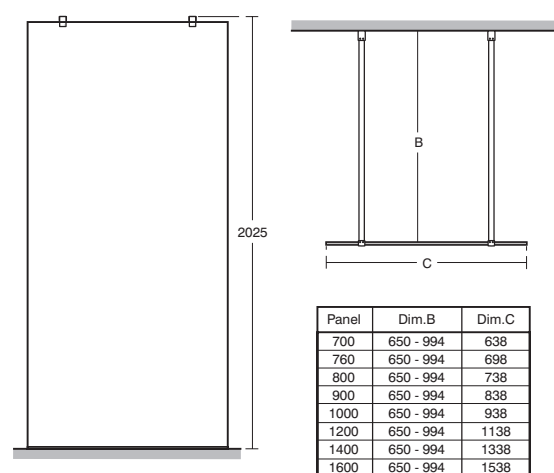
Special notes

Please see online for new range late 2020.

Synergy

dual access wetroom panel

Minimalism and innovation define the Synergy collection of shower 'wetroom' panels. With concealed fixings and top caps they are a modern addition to any bathroom.



(1 panel and 2 straight brackets required)



Uniclass PR_40_20	December 2019 CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

8mm toughened clear safety glass

Available in sizes 700mm to 1600mm

Unhanded

Idealclean treatment

Bright Silver finish

Concealed silicone for a crisp finish

Suitable for trays or wetrooms

Brackets and panels ordered separately

Illustrated

L6225 Synergy 1200mm wetroom panel, Idealclean clear glass

L6229 Synergy straight bracing bracket

Material

Toughened Safety Glass

Weight

See shower enclosure matrix for weights

Colours

Bright Silver (EO)

Standards

EN 14428:2004

Options

L6220 Synergy 700mm wetroom panel, Idealclean clear glass

L6221 Synergy 760mm wetroom panel, Idealclean clear glass

L6222 Synergy 800mm wetroom panel, Idealclean clear glass

L6223 Synergy 900mm wetroom panel, Idealclean clear glass

L6224 Synergy 1000mm wetroom panel, Idealclean clear glass

L6226 Synergy 1400mm wetroom panel, Idealclean clear glass

L6227 Synergy 1600mm wetroom panel, Idealclean clear glass

Special notes

Wetroom panels and brackets ordered separately. To create a dual access simply order wetroom panel of choice; and 2 x L6229EO. Wall profile discarded at installation

Special notes

Please see online for new range late 2020.

Showers

Synergy

dual access wetroom panel with return

Minimalism and innovation define the Synergy collection of shower 'wetroom' panels. With concealed fixings and top caps they are a modern addition to any bathroom.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

8mm toughened clear safety glass
IdealClean treatment
Suitable for trays or wetrooms
Bright Silver finish
Brackets and panels sold separately for flexibility
Concealed silicone for crisp finish
Panels available in sizes 700mm to 1600mm

Illustrated

L6225 Synergy 1200mm wetroom panel, IdealClean clear glass
L6228 Synergy 300mm return panel, IdealClean clear glass
L6229 Synergy straight bracing bracket

Material

Toughened Safety Glass

Weight

See shower enclosure matrix for weights

Colours

Bright Silver (EO)

Standards

EN 14428:2004

Options

L6220 Synergy 700mm wetroom panel, IdealClean clear glass
L6221 Synergy 760mm wetroom panel, IdealClean clear glass
L6222 Synergy 800mm wetroom panel, IdealClean clear glass
L6223 Synergy 900mm wetroom panel, IdealClean clear glass
L6224 Synergy 1000mm wetroom panel, IdealClean clear glass
L6226 Synergy 1400mm wetroom panel, IdealClean clear glass
L6227 Synergy 1600mm wetroom panel, IdealClean clear glass

Special notes

Wetroom panels and brackets ordered separately. To create this configuration choose wetroom panel of choice; 2 x L6228EO return panels and 2 x L6229EO brackets. Wall profile aluminum discarded at installation.

Special notes

Please see online for new range late 2020.



Showers

Synergy

modesty panel

Minimalism and innovation define the Synergy collection of shower 'wetroom' panels. With concealed fixings and top caps they are a modern addition to any bathroom.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

8mm toughened modesty safety glass
IdealClean treatment
Up to 23mm adjustment
Vertical adjustment for drilling into grout lines
Suitable for tray or wetroom installation
Brackets and panels separate for flexibility
Unhanded
Panels available in sizes 900mm to 1200mm

Illustrated

L6181 Synergy 1000mm Wet Room panel, IdealClean modesty glass
L6198 Synergy extended bracing bracket (994mm -1494mm)

Material

Toughened Safety Glass

Weight

See shower enclosure matrix for weights

Finishes

Available in Bright Silver (EO)

Standards

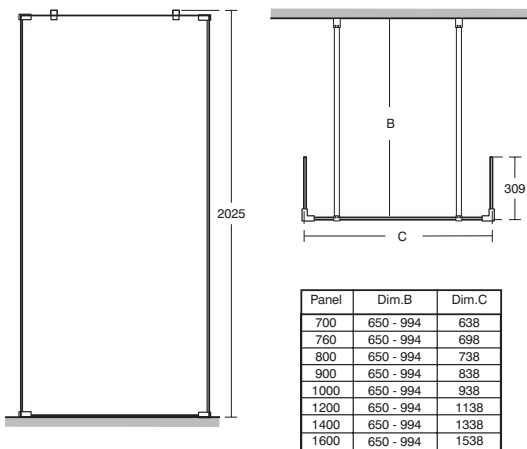
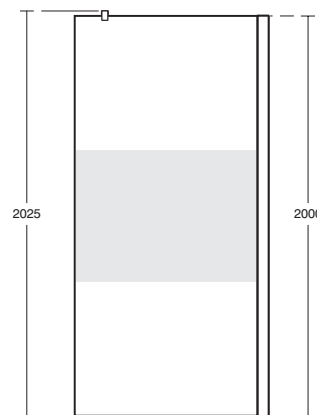
EN 14428:2004

Options

L6229 Synergy straight bracing bracket (650mm - 994mm)
L6180 Synergy 900mm Wet Room panel, IdealClean Modesty glass
L6182 Synergy 1200mm Wet Room panel, IdealClean modesty glass

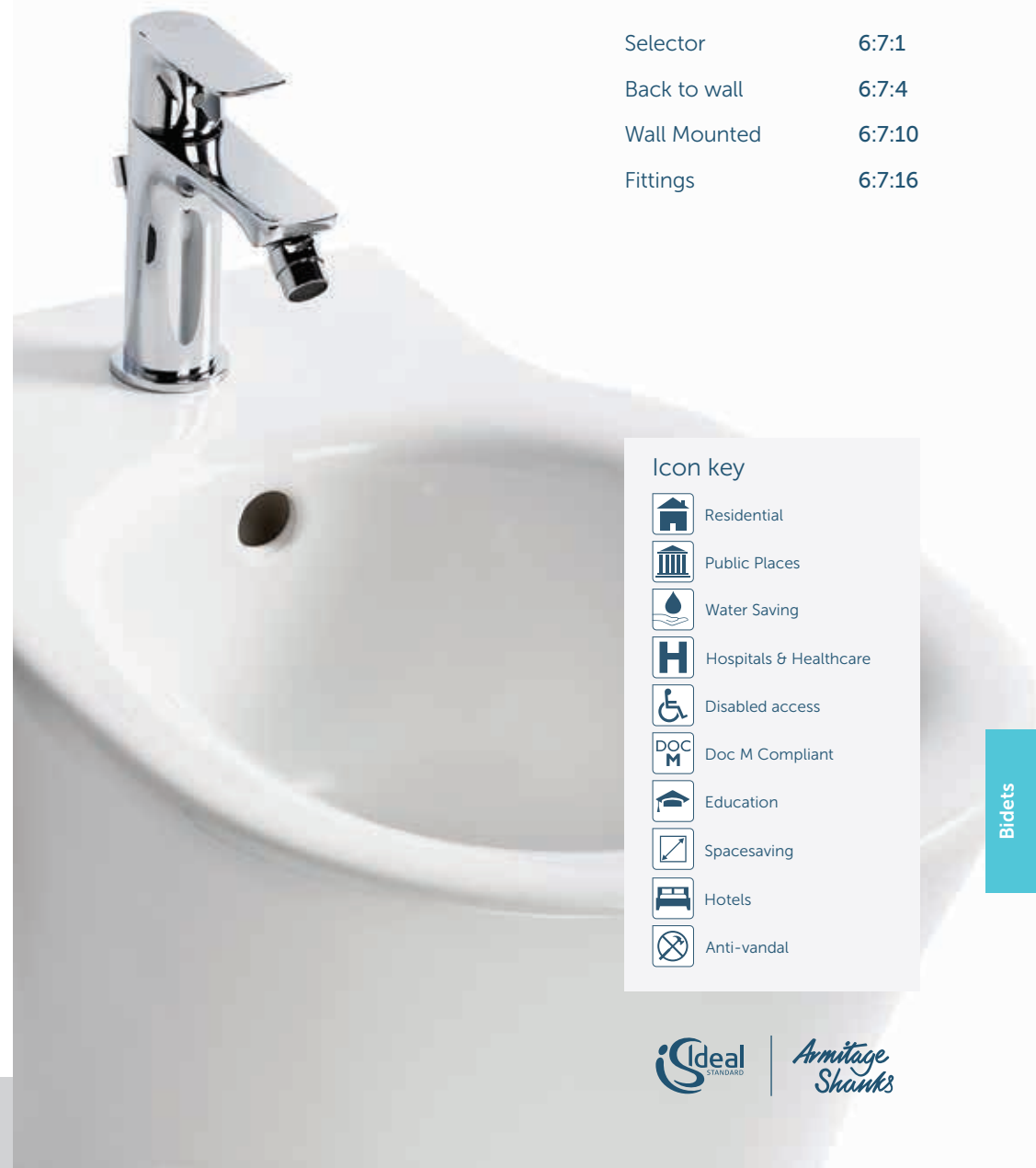
Special notes

Please see online for new range late 2020.













(1 panel, 2 straight bracket and 2 return panels required)

Bidets













Selector	6:7:1
Back to wall	6:7:4
Wall Mounted	6:7:10
Fittings	6:7:16

Icon key









-  Residential
-  Public Places
-  Water Saving
-  Hospitals & Healthcare
-  Disabled access
-  Doc M Compliant
-  Education
-  Spacesaving
-  Hotels
-  Anti-vandal

BIDET SELECTOR

BACK-TO-WALL

Concept Air	5:7:5	 
Concept	5:7:6	 
Concept Space	5:7:7	 
Tempo	5:7:8	 
Tesi	5:7:9	 

WALL MOUNTED

Concept Air	5:7:11	 
Concept	5:7:12	 
Tempo	5:7:13	 
Tesi	5:7:14	 

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

Principal Page	Application Symbols	Material	Style	Tapholes	Projection	Height to rim	Width	Colour
-------------------	------------------------	----------	-------	----------	------------	---------------	-------	--------

Vitreous China	Contemporary	1	545mm	395mm	360mm	White
Vitreous China	Contemporary	1	545mm	400mm	360mm	White
Vitreous China	Contemporary	1	480mm	395mm	360mm	White
Vitreous China	Contemporary	1	530mm	400mm	360mm	White
Vitreous China	Contemporary	1	530mm	400mm	360mm	White

Vitreous China	Contemporary	1	540mm	400mm	360mm	White
Vitreous China	Contemporary	1	540mm	400mm	360mm	White
Vitreous China	Contemporary	1	530mm	400mm	360mm	White
Vitreous China	Contemporary	1	530mm	400mm	360mm	White

December 2019			
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13		
CI/SfB	(74)		

December 2019			
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13		
CI/SfB	(74)		

Bidets

Back to wall

Selector

Bidets

Back to Wall

Bidets

Bidets

Concept Air back to wall

Concept Air offers a modern, fresh design with a light, sleek look. The range has limitless versatility and a design matched, cross category offer with new storage and bathing options.



Illustrated

E0801 Concept Air back-to-wall bidet, 1 taphole with overflow
A7050 Concept Air slim bidet mixer with pop-up waste, single lever
S8965 Trap 1½" plastic P, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe
A5900 TMV thermostatic mixing valve 15mm

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Bidet 20kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

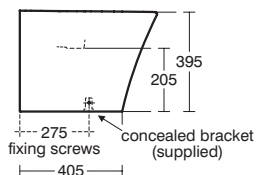
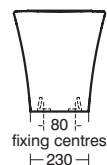
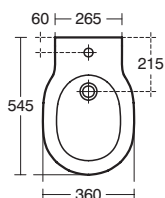
Bidet to BS EN 35

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

Special notes

Bidet screwed to floor using concealed brackets (supplied). Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, see A5900AA or Part G for guidance.



Tel 0870 122 8822
 Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6:7:5



December 2019

Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB (74)	

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and hotel use

Part of an extensive range

Choice of bidet mixers

Bidets

Concept back to wall

The Concept range designed by Robin Levien offers choice, practical solutions and affordable luxury. Concept is a full bathroom solution combining ceramics, accessories, baths and fittings.



Illustrated

E7994 Concept back-to-wall bidet, 1 taphole with overflow
A7050 Concept Air slim bidet mixer with pop-up waste, single lever
S8965 Trap 1½" plastic P, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe
A5900 TMV thermostatic mixing valve 15mm

Material

Fine Fireclay

Weight

Bidet 20.24kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

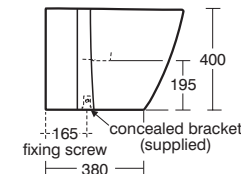
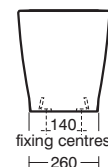
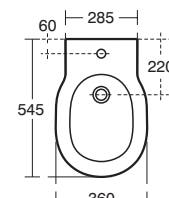
Bidet to BS EN 35

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

Special notes

Bidet screwed to floor using concealed brackets (supplied). Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA or Part G for guidance



Tel 0870 122 8822
 Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6:7:6



Back to Wall

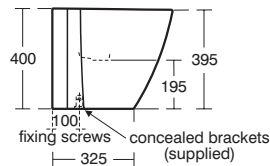
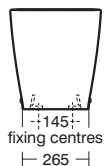
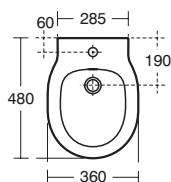
Bidets

Back to Wall

Bidets

Concept Space back to wall

Concept Space consists of a wide range of ceramic pieces, storage and bathing solutions with innovative features providing the best possible use of space in any bathroom area. Concept Space can be mixed and matched seamlessly with the vast Concept product portfolio.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and hotel use

Part of an extensive range

Choice of bidet mixers

Compact space saving design

Illustrated

E1209 Concept Space short projection back-to-wall bidet, 1 taphole with overflow

A7050 Concept Air slim bidet mixer with pop-up waste, single lever

S8965 Trap 1 1/4" plastic P, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe

A5900 TMV thermostatic mixing valve 15mm

Material

Fine Fireclay

Weight

Bidet 19kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Bidet to BS EN 35

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

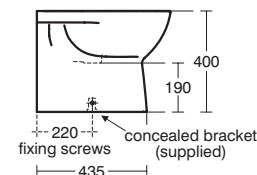
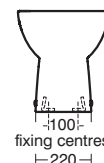
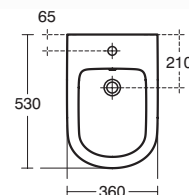
Special notes

Bidet screwed to floor using concealed brackets (supplied). Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA or Part G for guidance.

Bidets

Tempo back to wall

The gentle minimalism that characterises Tempo is evident across all the pieces in this extensive range.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and hotel use

Part of an extensive range

Choice of bidet mixers

Illustrated

T5090 Tempo back-to-wall bidet, 1 taphole with overflow

B0765 Tempo bidet mixer

S8965 Trap 1 1/4" plastic P, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe

A5900 TMV thermostatic mixing valve 15mm

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Bidet 21kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Bidet to BS EN 35

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

Special notes

Bidet screwed to floor using concealed brackets (supplied). Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA or Part G for guidance.

Back to Wall

Bidets

Tesi

back to wall

Tesi is a new contemporary suite offering soft geometric style and a full bathroom solution



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and hotel use

Part of an extensive range

Choice of bidet mixers

Illustrated

T3501 Tesi back-to-wall bidet,

1 taphole with overflow

A6589 Tesi single lever bidet mixer with pop-up waste and 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator

S8965 Trap 1¼" plastic P, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe

A5900 TMV thermostatic mixing valve 15mm

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Bidet 21kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

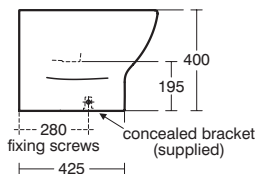
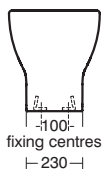
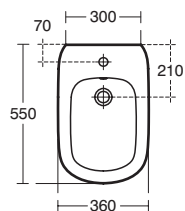
Bidet to BS EN 35

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

Special notes

Bidet screwed to floor using concealed bracket (supplied). Consideration should be given to safe water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA or Part G for guidance.



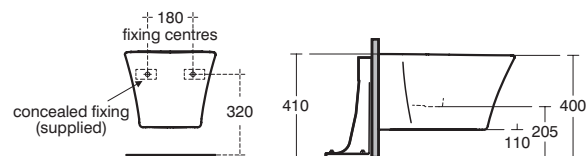
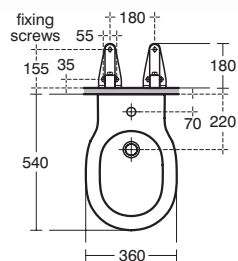
Bidets

Wall Mounted

Bidets

Concept Air wall mounted

Concept Air offers a modern, fresh design with a light, sleek look. The range has limitless versatility and a design matched, cross category offer with new storage and bathing options.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and hotel use

Part of an extensive range

Choice of bidet mixers

Illustrated

E0802 Concept Air wall mounted

bidet, 1 taphole with overflow

A7050 Concept Air slim bidet mixer

with pop-up waste, single lever

S8965 Trap 1½" plastic P, 75mm

seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable

for plastic and BS copper pipe

A5900 TMV thermostatic mixing valve 15mm

E0060 Support frame with bolts for

wall mounted WCs and bidets

Material

Fine Fireclay

Weight

Bidet 15kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Bidet to BS EN 35

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

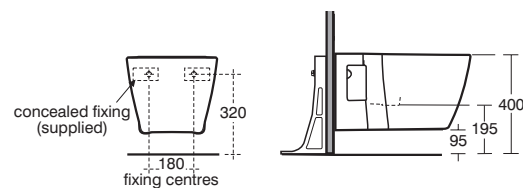
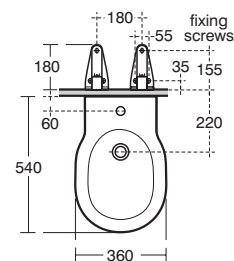
Special notes

E0060 support brackets secured to the floor within the duct, bidet fixed to support brackets with hidden fixation (supplied). Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, see A5900AA or Part G for guidance.

Bidets

Concept wall mounted

The Concept range designed by Robin Levien offers choice, practical solutions and affordable luxury. Concept is a full bathroom solution combines ceramics, accessories, baths and fittings.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and hotel use

Part of an extensive range

Choice of bidet mixers

Illustrated

E7996 Concept wall mounted

bidet, 1 taphole with overflow

A7050 Concept Air slim bidet mixer

with pop-up waste, single lever

S8965 Trap 1½" plastic P, 75mm

seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable

for plastic and BS copper pipe

A5900 TMV thermostatic mixing valve 15mm

E0060 Support frame with bolts for

wall mounted WCs and bidets

Material

Fine Fireclay

Weight

Bidet 17.12kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Bidet to BS EN 35

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

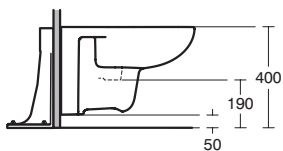
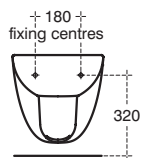
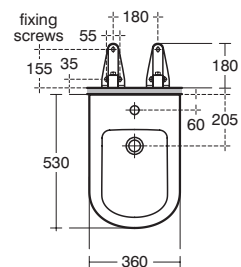
Special notes

E0060 support brackets secured to floor within the duct, bidet fixed to support brackets with bolts (supplied). Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA or Part G for guidance.

Tempo

wall mounted

The gentle minimalism that characterises Tempo is evident across all the pieces in this extensive range.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and hotel use

Part of an extensive range

Choice of bidet mixers

Illustrated

T5095 Tempo wall mounted bidet,

1 taphole with overflow

B0765 Tempo bidet mixer

S8965 Trap 1 1/4" plastic P, 75mm

seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe

A5900 TMV thermostatic mixing valve 15mm

E0060 Support frame with bolts for wall mounted WCs and bidets

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Bidet 18.74kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Bidet to BS EN 35

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

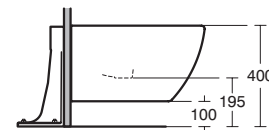
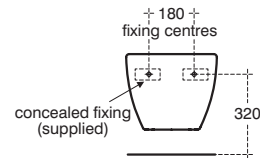
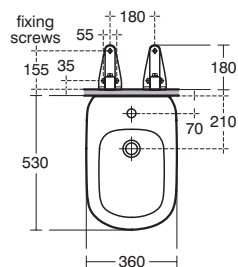
Special notes

E0060 support brackets secured to floor within the duct. Bidet fixed to support brackets with bolts (supplied). Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA or Part G for guidance.

Tesi

wall mounted

Tesi is a new contemporary suite offering soft geometric style and a full bathroom solution



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and hotel use

Part of an extensive range

Choice of bidet mixers

Illustrated

T3504 Tesi wall mounted bidet,

1 taphole with overflow

A6589 Tesi single lever bidet mixer with pop-up waste and 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator

S8965 Trap 1 1/4" plastic P, 75mm

seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe

A5900 TMV thermostatic mixing valve 15mm

E0060 Support frame with bolts for wall mounted WCs and bidets

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Bidet 17.52kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Bidet to BS EN 35

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

Special notes

E0060 support brackets secured to floor within the duct, bidet fixed to support brackets with hidden fixations (supplied). Consideration should be given to safe water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA or Part G for guidance.

December 2019			
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13		
CI/SfB	(74)		

December 2019			
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13		
CI/SfB	(74)		

Bidets

Fittings

Wall Mounted

Bidets

Fittings

Bidets



6 : 7 : 15

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 7 : 16



Bidets

Ancillary Traps

Self-colour, 1¼" plastic P trap



Ancillary Regulators

Volume control, inlet and outlet each with compression nut and ring for 15mm copper tube, chrome plated



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Plastic
Resealing

Illustrated

S8965 Trap 1¼" plastic P, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe

Material

Plastic

Weight

Trap 0.45kg

Finishes

Available in Neutral/No Finish (67)

Special notes

Water outlets screwed 1¼" BSP male

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Temporary isolators
Volume regulating valves
Chrome Plated

Illustrated

S9005 Volume Control valve ½" with screwdriver control, inlet and outlet for 15mm copper

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Volume Control Valve 0.4kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Adjustable controls to reduce splashing and act as a temporary isolator when servicing fittings. Suitable for use on cold or hot water supplies. Available chrome plated with swivel joint for screwing direct to tap fittings or with compression nuts and rings for fixing in supply lines.

Blue Book | Ideal Standard | Armitage Shanks

Urinals



Selector	6:8:1
Bowls	6:8:4
Troughs & Slabs	6:8:26
Fittings	6:8:30

Icon key

	Residential
	Public Places
	Water Saving
	Hospitals & Healthcare
	Disabled access
	Doc M Compliant
	Education
	Spacesaving
	Hotels
	Anti-vandal

Urinals



Selector	6:8:1
Bowls	6:8:4
Troughs & Slabs	6:8:26
Fittings	6:8:30

Icon key



Residential



Public Places



Water Saving



Hospitals & Healthcare



Disabled access



Doc M Compliant



Education



Spacesaving



Hotels



Anti-vandal



URINAL SELECTOR

CISTERN SUPPLY

	Principal Page	Application Symbols	Material	Exposed or concealed cistern	Waste	Available with Sensorflow	Colour
Contour	6:8:6		Vitreous China	Concealed	1¼" or 1½"	Yes	White
Contour HygenIQ	6:8:7		Vitreous China	Concealed	1¼" or 1½"	Yes	White
Profile 21	6:8:10		Vitreous China	Concealed	1¼" or 1½"	Yes	White
Sandringham	6:8:13		Vitreous China	Concealed or Exposed	1¼" or 1½"	Yes	White
Sanura 40/50cm	6:8:14		Vitreous China	Concealed or Exposed	1¼" or 1½"	Yes	White
Sanura HygenIQ 40/50cm	6:8:15		Vitreous China	Concealed or Exposed	1¼" or 1½"	Yes	White
Sphero Mini	6:8:17		Vitreous China	Concealed or Exposed	1½"	Yes	White
Sphero Midi	6:8:19		Vitreous China	Concealed or Exposed	1½"	Yes	White
Sphero Maxi	6:8:22		Vitreous China	Concealed	1½"	Yes	White
Tay	6:8:24		Stainless Steel	Concealed or Exposed	1½"	Yes	Stainless Steel

MAINS SUPPLY

Jasper Morrison	6:8:9		Vitreous China	Concealed	1¼" or 1½"	Yes	White
Profile 21	6:8:10		Vitreous China	Concealed	1¼" or 1½"	Yes	White
Sphero Maxi Bi Smart Hybrid Sensor	6:8:23			Concealed	1½"	No	White

WATERLESS

Aridian	6:8:5		Vitreous China	None	40mm OD	No	White
Contour HygenIQ	6:8:8		Vitreous China	None	1½"	No	White
Profile 21			Vitreous China	None	1½"	No	White
Sanura HygenIQ 40/50cm			Vitreous China	None	1½"	No	White
Sphero Mini	6:8:18		Vitreous China	None	1½"	No	White
Sphero Midi	6:8:20		Vitreous China	None	1½"	No	White

TROUGHS AND SLABS

Deveron	6:8:27		Stainless Steel	Concealed or Exposed	2"	No	Stainless Steel
Kinloch			Stainless Steel		2"	No	Stainless Steel

*British Board of Agreement [BBA] Approved

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

Urinals

Bowls

Urinals

Aridian

60 waterless bowl

Vitreous china waterless bowl urinal with shrouded outlet and special cartridge. Saves water, can reduce maintenance costs, is easy to install and requires no cistern or flushpipe.

Uniclass	December 2019
PR_40_20	CAWS
CI/SfB	N13
(74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Shrouded outlet

Potential saving
(87,000 litres pa*)

Cost saving

Hygienic

Illustrated

S6321 Aridian vitreous china waterless bowl urinal, shrouded outlet, renewable cartridge with outlet adapter, fixing hangers and toggle bolts

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Urinal 18.8kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Urinal to BS EN 13407

Options

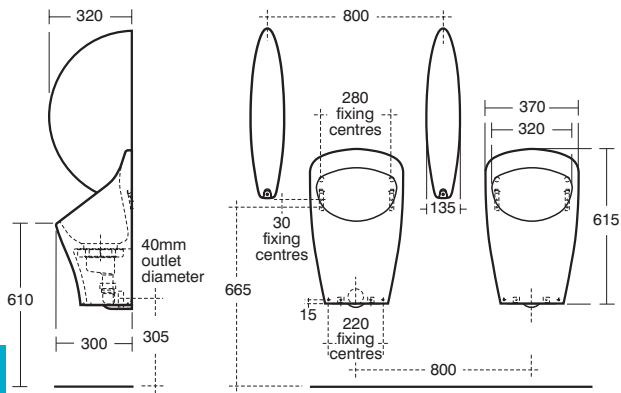
S6282 Waterless urinal cartridge - single

S6120 Urinal division Vitreous China with hanger and screws

S6283 Waterless urinal cartridge - box of 32

Special notes

Cartridges last for approximately 7,000 uses and are available single - S6282 or box of 32 - S6283. Installers must ensure that urinals are connected to waste pipe systems which are adequately vented. *Estimated potential saving for a single bowl, per year based on conventional urinal flushing, 24 hours per day, 365 days per year



Urinals

Contour

67 bowl for urinal spreader

Wall urinals and divisions in vitreous china specially designed for ducted services with all service connections completely concealed. Particularly appropriate for anti vandal installations.

Uniclass	December 2019
PR_40_20	CAWS
CI/SfB	N13
(74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Concealed connections

Designed for ducted services

Vandal resistant applications

Easy clean design

Illustrated

S6110 Contour urinal in vitreous china, 67cm, concealed

S8850 Waste 1½" plastic domed strainer waste, 45mm unslotted tail

S8970 Trap 1½" plastic P with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe

S9275 Urinal concealed hangers, Steel

S6286 Spreader, back inlet for vitreous china urinal

S9276 Toggle bolts to suit maximum 25mm panel thickness

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

67cm Urinal 16.0kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Urinal to BS EN 13407

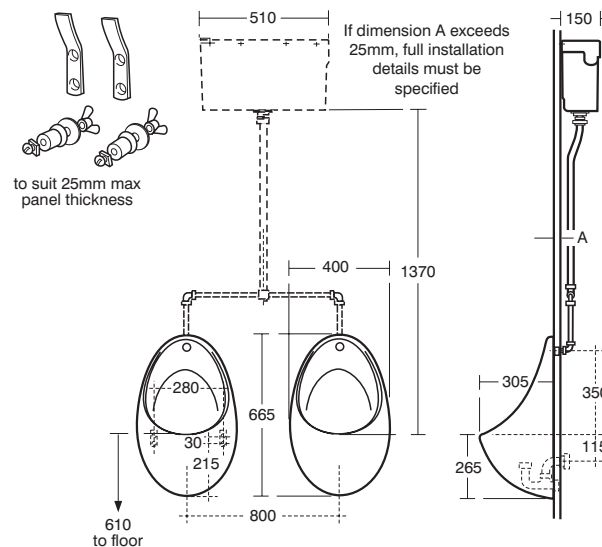
Options

S6120 Urinal division Vitreous China with hanger and screws

S8770 Waste 1½" strainer waste brass with stainless steel dome

Special notes

See auto cistern and flush pipe selector page, for selection of multi bowl and pipework ranges. For sensor flush see Sensorflow 21 urinal flushing device page



Urinals for junior use should be set at 510mm from floor to lip of bowl



Urinals

Jasper Morrison Urinal

rim flushing, fully concealed

Jasper Morrison bowl urinal rim flushing, back inlet and concealed waste.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Fully concealed
- Easy clean design
- Flushed from mains water
- No auto Cisterns
- Sensor flushing

Illustrated

- E6215** Jasper Morrison bowl urinal rim flushing, back inlet and concealed waste
- E6227** Urinal syphon connector with 75mm water seal, and 40mm outlet
- K7106** Urinal connecting set
- A4188** Sensorflow 21 Electronic urinal flushing valve with concealing plate, mains

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Urinal 17kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

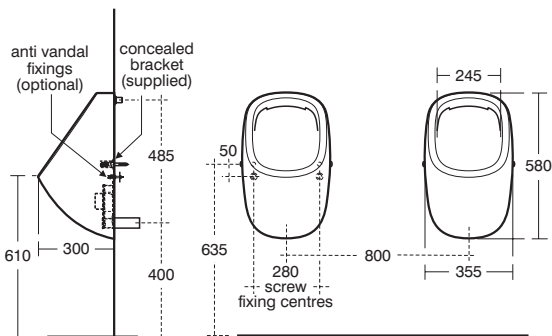
Urinal to BS EN 13407

Options

- A4189** Sensorflow 21 Electronic urinal flushing valve with concealing plate, link
- S6120** Urinal division Vitreous China with hanger and screw
- A4187** Sensorflow 21 urinal flush, battery, square panel mounted housing

Special notes

Configure the bowl by adding one of the Sensorflow 21 electronic urinal flushing products. Mains versions can power up to 5 link flushing valves or the battery versions can be independent. Please refer to Sensorflow 21 compact urinal flushing device pages. Then add as many urinals assembly types: mains/linked/battery, as needed in the room schedule. Not suitable for flushing from a cistern. Please note minimum working pressure required is 1 bar dynamic.



Urinals

Profile 21

65 bowl urinal for spreader

Wall urinal designed for panel mounting or ducted area, with all service connections concealed.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Concealed connections
- Fixing set included
- Vandal Resistant
- Designed for ducted services

Illustrated

- E5704** Profile 21 urinal bowl for spreader, top or back inlet
- S8850** Waste 1½" plastic domed strainer waste, 45mm unslotted tail
- S8970** Trap 1½" plastic P with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe
- S6286** Spreader, back inlet for vitreous china bowl urinal

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Urinal 16.7kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

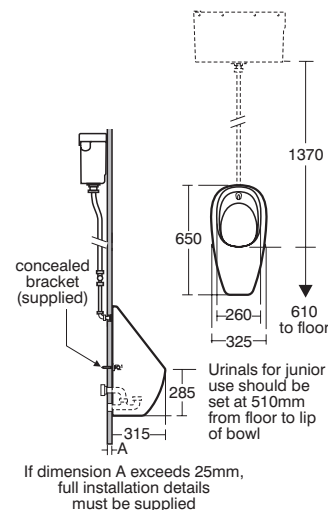
Urinal to BS EN 13407

Options

- S6120** Urinal division Vitreous China with hanger and screw
- S8770** Waste 1½" strainer waste brass with stainless steel dome

Special notes

See auto cistern and flush pipe section of multi bowl and pipework ranges. For Sensorflow 21 urinal flushing device page. Fixation to wall with concealed L shaped bracket supplied.



Urinals

Profile 21

65 waterless

Vitreous china waterless urinals with concealed outlet fitted with Aquanil™ waterless cartridge system. Saves water and requires no cistern or flush pipe.



Aquanil
Next generation waterless technology

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Easier clean design

Cartridge includes
fragrance ring

Concealed connections

Hygiene

Cost saving

Fixing set included

Illustrated

E5703 Profile 21 65cm waterless urinal bowl,
concealed waste with Aquanil technology

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Urinal 16.7kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

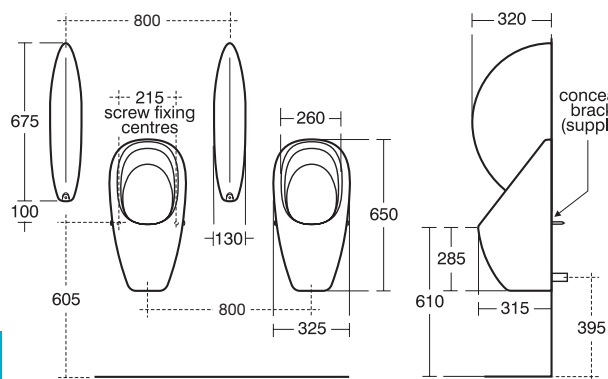
Urinal to BS EN 13407

Options

S6120 Urinal division Vitreous China with
hanger and screw

Special notes

Fixation to wall with concealed L Shaped
bracket supplied.



Urinals for junior use should be set at 510mm from floor to lip of bowl



Armitage
Shanks

6 : 8 : 11

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Urinals

Profile 21

57 rimmed back inlet urinal bowl

Rim urinal with flushing provided from mains feed. Not suitable for flushing from a cistern.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Fully concealed

Easy clean design

Flushed from mains water

Sensor flush

Illustrated

E5701 Profile 21 rimmed back inlet
urinal bowl

A7001 Sensorflow 21 electronic urinal
flushing valve with sensor, mains

E6227 Urinal syphon connector with 75mm
water seal, and 40mm outlet

K7106 Urinal connecting set

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Urinal 15.00kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

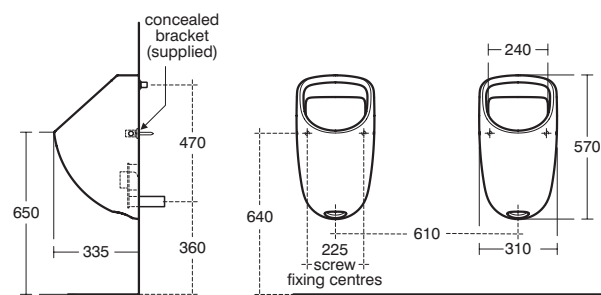
Urinal to BS EN 13407

Options

S6120 Urinal division Vitreous China with
hanger and screw

Special notes

Mains version can power up to 5 link
flushing valves or the battery versions can
be independent. Please refer to Sensorflow
21 compact flushing device pages, then add
as many urinal assembly types: Mains/linked
battery as needed in the room schedule.
Not suitable for flushing from a cistern and
nominal working mains water pressure
needed is 3 bar. Urinal fixed to wall with
fixation set provided.



6 : 8 : 12

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Armitage
Shanks

Urinals

Sandringham

36 urinal bowl for spreader

Wall urinal in vitreous china for concealed or exposed plumbing.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Wall mounted urinal

For concealed or exposed options

Illustrated

- S6103** Sandringham wall bowl urinal
- S8850** Waste 1½" plastic domed strainer waste, 45mm unslotted tail
- S8915** Trap 1½" plastic bottle with 75mm seal
- S9275** Urinal concealed hangers, Steel
- S6265** Spreader, back inlet Sandringham

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Urinal 7.5kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Urinal to BS EN 13407

Options

- S6120** Urinal division Vitreous China with hanger and screw
- S6266** Spreader top inlet Sandringham
- S8770** Waste 1½" strainer waste brass with stainless steel dome

Special notes

See auto cistern and flush pipe selector page, for selection of multi bowl and pipework ranges. For sensor flush see Sensorflow 21 urinal flushing device page

Urinals

Sanura

50 - 40

Wall urinal in vitreous china for exposed plumbing. Available in 2 sizes and so particularly suitable for combined adult and junior installations.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Wall mounted urinal

Vitreous china

Two sizes

Concealed and exposed options

Illustrated

- S6100** Sanura 50cm urinal bowl
- S8850** Waste 1½" plastic domed strainer waste, 45mm unslotted tail
- S8925** Trap 1½" plastic bottle with 75mm seal
- S9275** Urinal concealed hangers, Steel
- S6285** Spreader top inlet for Vitreous China bowl urinal, exposed

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

50cm Bowl Urinal 11.3kg
40cm Bowl Urinal 8.5kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

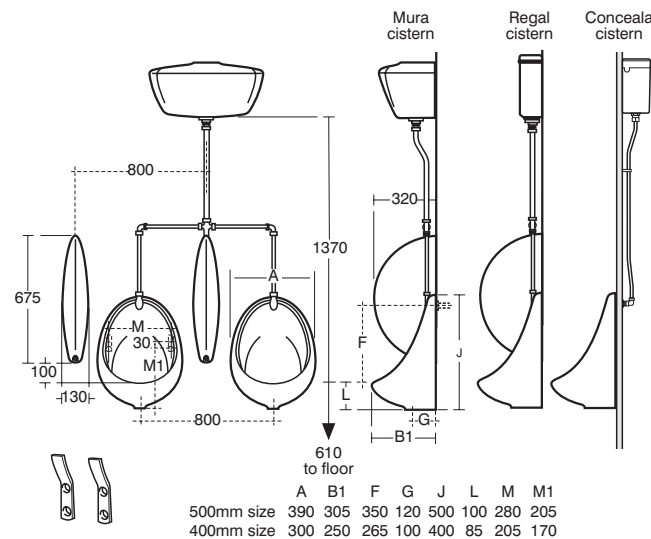
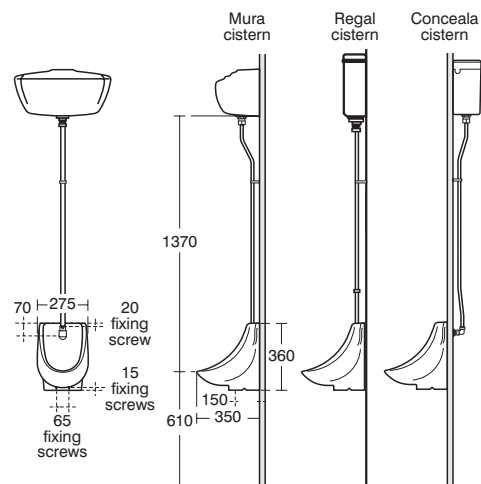
Urinal to BS EN 13407

Options

- S6105** Sanura 40cm wall urinal
- S6120** Urinal division Vitreous China with hanger and screw
- S6286** Spreader, back inlet for vitreous china bowl urinal
- S8770** Waste 1½" strainer waste brass with stainless steel dome

Special notes

See auto cistern and flush pipe selector page, for selection of multi bowl and pipework ranges. For sensor flush see Sensorflow 21 urinal flushing device page



Urinals for junior use should be set at 510mm from floor to lip of bowl



Urinals

Sanura HygenIQ

50 - 40

Sanura HygenIQ urinal, for a cleaner, healthier washroom. Unique fin design reduces splashing by 90% reducing contamination on users clothes and surrounding washroom surfaces. A breakthrough in washroom hygiene.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Wall mounted urinal

Concealed and
exposed options

Splash reducing design

Illustrated

S6118 Sanura HygenIQ 50cm wall urinal

S8849 HygenIQ plastic splash reducing waste, 50mm unslotted tail

S8925 Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

S9275 Urinal concealed hangers, Steel

S6286 Spreader, back inlet for vitreous china bowl urinal

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

50cm Wall urinal 13.5kg

40cm Wall urinal 10.5kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Urinal to BS EN 13407

Options

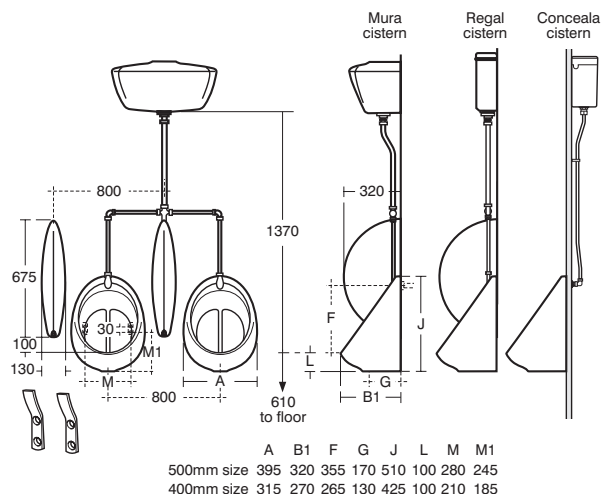
S6117 Sanura Hygeniq 40cm wall urinal

S6120 Urinal division Vitreous China with hanger and screw

S6285 Spreader, top inlet for vitreous china bowl urinal

Options

See auto cistern and flush pipe selector page, for selection of multi bowl and pipework ranges. For sensor flush see Sensorflow 21 urinal flushing device page



Urinals for junior use should be set at 510mm from floor to lip of bowl



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 8 : 15

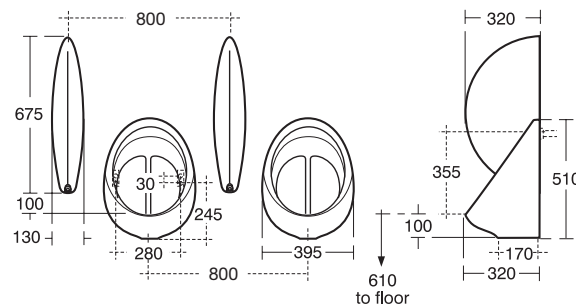
Armitage
Shanks

Urinals

Sanura HygenIQ

50 - 40 waterless

Water saving makes good environmental and financial sense. That's why we've introduced new waterless options to our market leading urinals. All incorporating Aquanil™, the most advanced water saving technology available.



Urinals for junior use should be set at 510mm from floor to lip of bowl



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 8 : 16

Armitage
Shanks

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Cost saving

Wall mounted urinal

Splash reducing design

Easier clean design

Two sizes

Cartridge includes
fragrance ring

Illustrated

S0044 Sanura HygenIQ 50cm waterless urinal bowl, concealed waste with Aquanil technology

S9275 Urinal concealed hangers

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

50cm Wall urinal 13.5kg

40cm Wall urinal 10.5kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Urinal to BS EN 13407

Options

S0045 Sanura HygenIQ 40cm waterless urinal bowl, concealed waste with Aquanil technology

S6120 Urinal division Vitreous China with hanger and screw

RV06167 Replacement cartridge

Special notes

Cartridge's last for approximately 7,000 uses. Fragrance block fades over time and helps to indicate when cartridge needs changing

Bowls

Urinals

Urinals

Sphero Midi

55cm high urinal bowl with spreader

New, contemporary designed wall urinal with spreader, waste, outlet adapter and wall hangers all included. For concealed or exposed plumbing.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Back or top inlet options

Other urinal options in range

Comes complete with spreader, fixings and waste

Compact contemporary design

Easy installation

Illustrated

S0737 Sphero Midi urinal with back inlet and open shroud

S891567 38 x 75mm seal plastic standard bottle trap

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

14.9kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Urinal to BS EN 13407

Options (Back inlet)

E202567 Waste cover grate

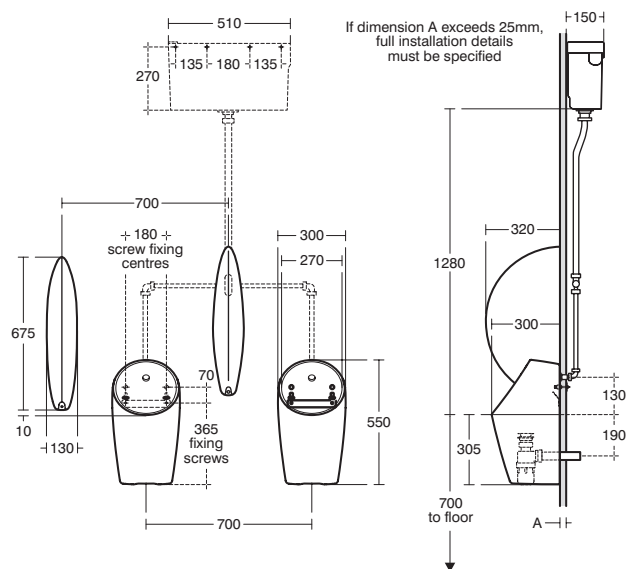
Options (Top inlet)

S0738 Sphero Midi urinal with top inlet and open shroud

E202567 Waste cover grate

Special notes

See auto cistern and flush pipe selector page, for selection of multi-bowl and pipework ranges. For sensor flush see Sensorflow 21 urinal flushing device page. The waste can be accessed from the top with an easy to use service key. (New urinal range, subject to detail changes, for full details see idealspec.co.uk)



6 : 8 : 19

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Urinals

Sphero Midi

55cm high waterless urinal bowl

New, contemporary designed, waterless, wall urinal including odour block cartridge, outlet adapter, waste, wall hangers and cartridge service key



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Other urinal options in range

Comes complete with spreader cap, fixings and waste

Compact contemporary design

Easy maintenance

Waterless urinal with odour block cartridge

Easy installation

Illustrated

S0739 Sphero Mini waterless urinal with exposed trap

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

14.9kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Urinal to BS EN 13407

Options

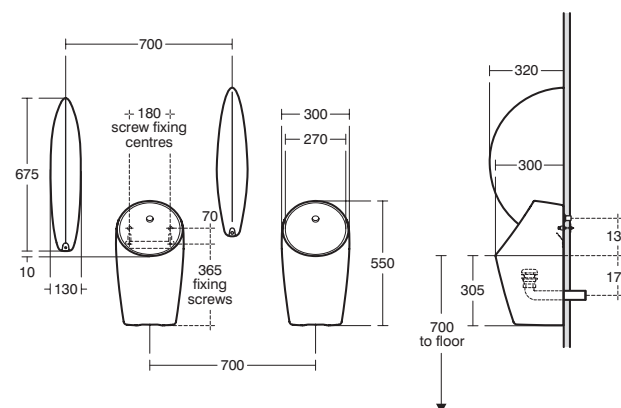
RV06067 Replacement odour block cartridge

E202567 Waste cover grate

E202367 Flexi waste

Special notes

Cartridges last approximately 7500 uses. Odour block fades over time and helps indicate when cartridge needs changing. The waste can be accessed from the top with an easy to use service key. (New urinal range, subject to detail changes, for full details see idealspec.co.uk)



6 : 8 : 20

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Armitage
Shanks

Armitage
Shanks

Urinals

Sphero Midi

smart sensor battery

55cm high urinal bowl with smart sensor (battery operated)



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Contemporary design

Innovative smart sensor technology

Battery operated

Simple installation

Comes complete with spreader, fixations, waste & grate and electronic battery pack

Illustrated

S0828 Sphero Midi urinal with back inlet and smart electronic sensor technology, battery operated.

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

18.03kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

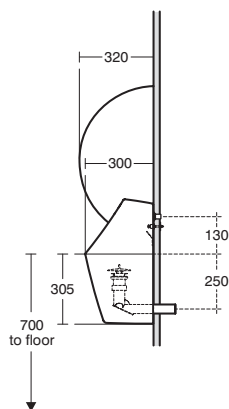
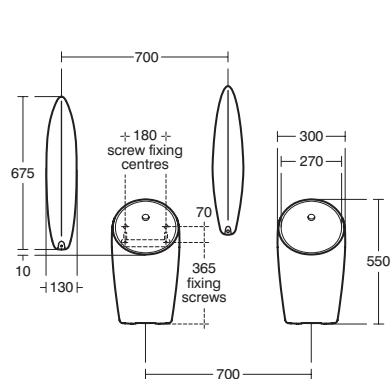
Urinal to BS EN 13407

Options

E206767 Solenoid valve extension for direct water feed

Special notes

Installation according to instructions. The waste can be accessed from the top with an easy to use service key. Access to e-module battery pack through the open shroud. (New range, subject to detail amends, for full details see idealspec.co.uk). A DC interrupter should be considered for mains water supply.



6 : 8 : 21

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Urinals

Sphero Maxi

62cm high urinal bowl with spreader

New, contemporary designed wall urinal with spreader, waste, outlet adapter and wall hangers all included.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Contemporary design

Other urinal options in range

Comes complete with spreader, fixings and waste

Easy installation

Illustrated

S0740 Sphero Maxi Urinal with back inlet and closed shroud

S891567 38 x 75mm seal plastic standard bottle trap

E202567 Waste cover grate

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

15.7kg

Finishes

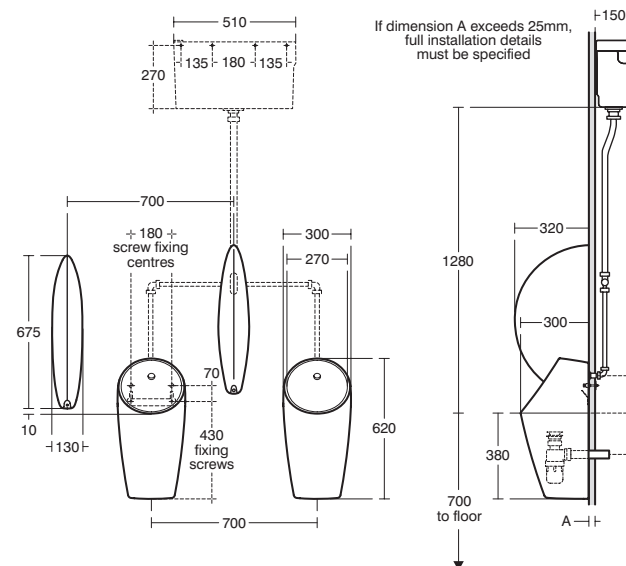
Available in White (01)

Standards

Urinal to BS EN 13407

Special notes

See auto cistern and flush pipe selector page, for selection of multi-bowl and pipework ranges. For sensor flush see Sensorflow 21 urinal flushing device page. The waste can be accessed from the top with an easy to use service key. New urinal range, subject to detail amends, for full details see idealspec.co.uk



6 : 8 : 22

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Armitage
Shanks

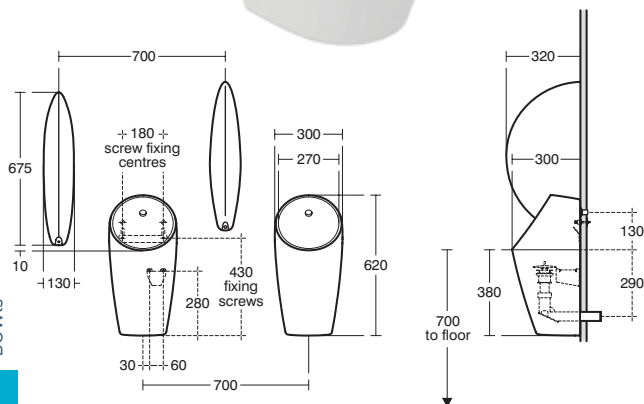
Armitage
Shanks

Urinals

Sphero Maxi

62cm high urinal bowl with intelligent sensor technology

New, contemporary designed wall urinal with innovative smart sensor technology which can feed information via an app and BMS systems. For easy maintenance there is a clever hinged arm for access to the electronics and outlet assembly. Installation is made easy through a template and seal. This luxury innovative pack takes our urinal offer to the next level.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Contemporary luxury design

Innovative smart sensor

Spreader with detection light

Easy maintenance
hinged bracket

Waste and outlet
adapter included

Part of a range of urinals

Includes seal to replace the
need for traditional silicon

Mains or battery options

Illustrated

S0741 Sphero Maxi urinal with back inlet, closed shroud, smart electronic sensor technology and easy maintenance bracket and seal - mains power

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

15.7kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Urinal to BS EN 13407

Options

S0829 Sphero Maxi urinal with back inlet, closed shroud, smart electronic sensor technology and easy maintenance bracket, battery operated (no bluetooth or spreader light)

E202867 Spare battery

E206767 2m solenoid valve extension cable for direct water feed

E202767 Anti vandal bracket

Special notes

Installation according to instructions using the template included. The waste can be accessed from the top with an easy to use service key. Easy maintenance through the hinged arm. (New range, subject to detail amends, for full details see idealspec.co.uk)

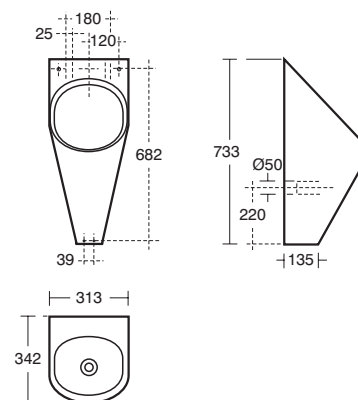


Urinals

Tay

73 stainless steel bowl urinal - concealed supply

Wall urinal in polished stainless steel, for concealed flushpipes, see alternatives for exposed flushpipes.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Concealed or
exposed options

Stainless steel

Wall mounted urinal

Vandal resistant applications

Illustrated

S6399 Tay wall urinal complete with back inlet spreader, waste, trap and screw to wall fixing

Material

Stainless steel

Weight

Urinal 5.00kg

Finishes

Available in Stainless steel finish (MY)

Standards

Stainless steel to BS EN 10088 - 2 / 2014

Option

S6398MY Tay urinal, top inlet, polished stainless steel.

Special notes

Specify if earthing tag is required. See auto cistern and flush pipe selector page for selection of multi bowl and pipework ranges. For sensor flush see Sensorflow 21 urinal flushing device page.



December 2019			
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13		
CI/SfB	(74)		

December 2019			
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13		
CI/SfB	(74)		

Urinals

Troughs and Slabs

Urinals

Troughs and Slabs

Urinals

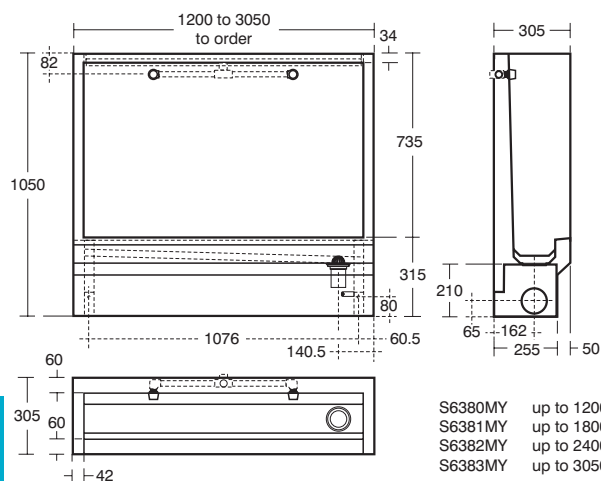
Bowls

Urinals

Urinals

Deveron

Bespoke made to measure floor standing single piece slab urinal in stainless steel with raised integral channel and hinged access panel for above floor waste plumbing. Supplied complete with flushing system.



S6380MY	up to 1200
S6381MY	up to 1800
S6382MY	up to 2400
S6383MY	up to 3050



December 2019

Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Bespoke, made to measure
Concealed or exposed cistern
Full height trough
Above floor drainage

Illustrated

S6380 Deveron urinal with back inlet spreaders or exposed sparge pipes with downpipe as required, 120cm long with 2" BSP domed strainer waste

Material

Stainless Steel

Weight

120cm Trough Urinal 51.5kg
Trough Urinal up to 305cm long 108.9kg
Trough Urinal up to 240cm long 84.4kg
Trough Urinal up to 180cm long 67.9kg

Finishes

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

Standards

Stainless steel conforms to BS EN 10088:Part 2:2014. Urinals to BS 4880: 1973

Options

S6381 Deveron urinal with back inlet spreaders or exposed sparge pipes with downpipe as required, up to 180cm long with 2" BSP domed strainer waste

S6382 Deveron urinal with back inlet spreaders or exposed sparge pipes with downpipe as required, up to 240cm long with 2" BSP domed strainer waste

S6383 Deveron urinal with back inlet spreaders or exposed sparge pipes with downpipe as required, up to 305cm long with 2" BSP domed strainer waste

S6161 Deveron urinal corner plinth

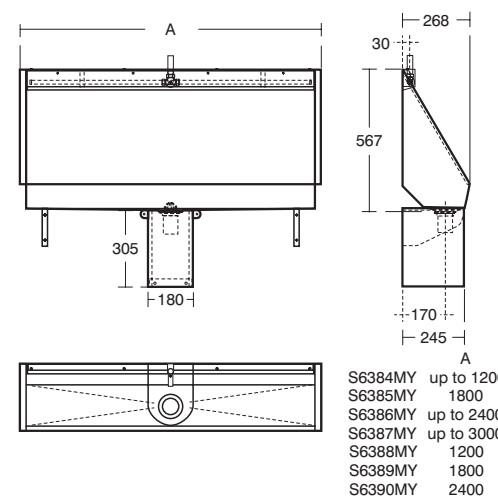
Special notes

When specifying please be aware urinal ranges on two or more walls are not available as a one piece construction and are joined using stainless steel corner plinths. Urinal comes complete with cisterns and flush pipes

Urinals

Kinloch

This economically priced trough urinal in stainless steel is available in 3 standard sizes, 120cm, 180cm, and 240cm and made to measure "bespoke" sizes up to 120cm, 180cm, 240cm, and 300mm, all with centre outlets.



S6384MY	up to 1200
S6385MY	1800
S6386MY	up to 2400
S6387MY	up to 3000
S6388MY	1200
S6389MY	1800
S6390MY	2400



December 2019

Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Stainless steel
Bespoke sizes available
Three sizes
Cost effective

Illustrated

S6388 Kinloch urinal 120cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, central outlet, complete with flushpipes and auto cistern

Material

Stainless Steel

Weight

120cm Trough Urinal 20.6kg
Trough Urinal up to 300cm long 68.4kg
Trough Urinal up to 240cm long 53.2kg
Trough Urinal up to 180cm long 38.0kg
240cm Trough Urinal 36.9kg
180cm Trough Urinal 27.2kg
Trough Urinal up to 120cm long 21.5kg

Finishes

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

Standards

Manufactured from 1.5mm Stainless Steel 1.4301 (304) to BSEN 10088: part 2: 2014

Options

S6389 Kinloch urinal 180cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, centre outlet, with flushpipes and auto cistern

S6390 Kinloch urinal 240cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, centre outlet, with pipework and auto cistern

S6384 Kinloch urinal to special length, up to 120cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, central outlet

S6385 Kinloch urinal to special length, up to 180cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, central outlet

S6386 Kinloch urinal to special length, up to 240cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, central outlet

S6387 Kinloch urinal to special length, up to 300cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, central outlet

S6205 Kinloch urinal corner plinth

S6206 Kinloch urinal cover strip to join separate urinals

Special notes

Kinloch urinal complete with cisterns and flush pipes and central domed strainer waste 2" BSP outlet Knock out inlet position allows pipework to be exposed or concealed. Urinals on two or more walls can be joined using S6206MY stainless steel cover strip and S6205MY stainless steel corner plinth.

December 2019			
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13		
CI/SfB	(74)		

December 2019			
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13		
CI/SfB	(74)		

Urinals

Fittings

Urinals

Auto Cistern and flush pipe selector

- 1 Choose whether you want concealed or exposed cistern and flush pipes.
- 2 Use appropriate code for the cistern and flush pipes depending on the number of bowls being flushed.



3 person exposed cistern flush pipes



2 person concealed cistern flush pipes



Mura 13.5 litre ceramic auto cistern



Regal 9 litre plastic auto cistern



Conceala 9 litre auto cistern

Bowl Urinals	1 Person	2 Person	3 Person	4 Person	5 Person
Exposed flush pipes and cisterns for bowls with top inlet spreaders					
Mura ceramic cistern	S620001	S620001	S620101	S620201	S620201
Flush pipes for Mura	S6220MY	S6221MY	S6222MY	S6223MY	S6224MY
Plastic Regal cistern	S621001	S621001	S621101	S621201	S621201
Flush pipes for Regal	S6232MY	S6233MY	S6234MY		

Concealed flush pipes for bowls with back inlet spreaders					
Conceala cistern	S621567	S621567	S621667	S621767	S621767
Flush pipes for Conceala	S6226NU	S622767	S622867	S622967	S623067

Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Exposed or Concealed

Suitable for up to 700mm centres

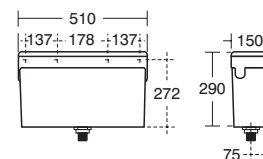
Special notes

Kinloch and Deveron urinals come complete with cisterns and flushpipes

Urinals

Conceala Auto Cistern

Urinal cistern in plastic. Conceala is suitable for fixing on front or back wall of duct.



Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Plastic urinal cisterns

For duct fixings

Three capacities

Illustrated

S6216 Conceala auto cistern 9.0 litre with cover, auto syphon and petcock

Material

Plastic

Weight

9 litre auto cistern 3.4kg
4.5 litre auto cistern 3.4kg
13.6 litre auto cistern 3.4kg

Finishes

No finish (67)

Options

S6215 Conceala auto cistern 4.5 litre with cover, auto syphon and petcock

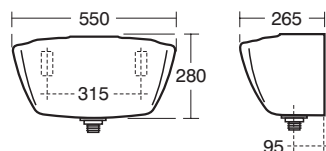
S6217 Conceala auto cistern 13.6 litre with cover auto syphon and petcock



Urinals

Mura Auto Cistern

Vitreous china auto cisterns are designed in one piece with integral cover for easy cleaning and hygiene. Optional lid for access hole if required.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Urinal cisterns

Vitreous china

Optional access hole lid

Illustrated

S6202 Mura 13.6 litre auto cistern with auto syphon, petcock and supports

Material

Vitreous china

Weight

13.6 litre auto cistern 11.0kg

9.0 litre auto cistern 8.9kg

4.4 litre auto cistern 6.5kg

Finishes

White (01)

Options

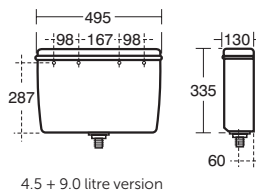
S6200 Mura 4.5 litre auto cistern with auto syphon, petcock and supports

S6201 Mura 9.0 litre auto cistern with auto syphon, petcock and supports



Regal Auto Cistern

Urinal cistern in plastic. Regal is a slim line cistern for exposed installations. Conceala is suitable for fixing on front or back wall of duct.



4.5 + 9.0 litre version

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Plastic urinal cisterns

Regal slim line

Three capacities

Illustrated

S6211 Regal 9.0 litre auto cistern and cover, auto syphon and petcock

Material

Plastic

Weight

9.0 litre auto cistern 4.0kg

13.6 litre auto cistern 4.5kg

4.5 litre auto cistern 4.0kg

Finishes

White (01)

Options

S6210 Regal 4.5 litre auto cistern and cover, auto syphon and petcock

S6212 Regal 13.6 litre auto cistern and cover, auto syphon and petcock



Urinals

Sensorflow 21

for mains pressure urinals

Demand for hygiene and water saving is met by a range of no touch urinal controls. A panel mounted sensor detects the user's presence and flushes when they have moved away.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

DDA compliant

Electronic flushing

Hygienic

High and low pressure options

For panel mounted urinals

Illustrated

A7001 Sensorflow 21 urinal flush valve, panel mounted-mains, for high pressure installations

A7002 Sensorflow 21 urinal flush valve, panel mounted-link, for high pressure installations

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

1.5kg

Finishes

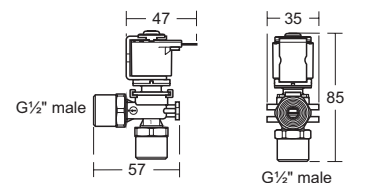
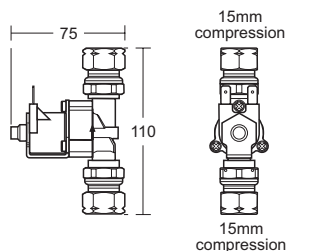
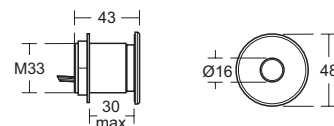
Chrome Plated (AA)

Brushed Steel (GN)

Options

A7058 Sensorflow 21 urinal flush valve, surface mounted-mains, for low pressure installations

A7059 Sensorflow 21 urinal flush valve, surface mounted-link, for low pressure installations



High pressure

Low pressure

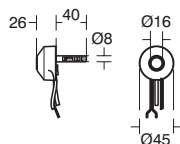


Urinals

Sensorflow 21

Urinal Flush Sensor, Surface Mounted, Mains

Sensorflow 21 urinal flush, surface mounted, mains



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Electronic Flushing

Hygienic

DDA Compliant

Illustrated

A4856 Sensorflow 21 urinal flush, surface mounted, link

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

1.50kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Ultra Steel (GN)

Options

A4671 Sensorflow 21 urinal flush, surface mounted, battery

A4857 Sensorflow 21 urinal flush, surface mounted, link

A4670 Sensorflow 21 panel mounted urinal flush - battery

Special notes

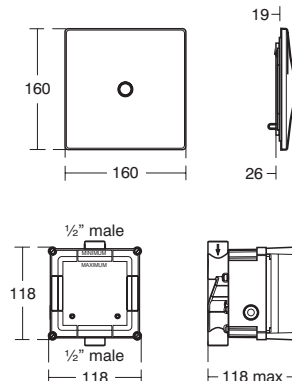
For mains water flushing of boxed rim or concealed inlet urinals, not via auto cistern. A check valve (not supplied) will also be required. Suitable for water systems from 1 bar to 6 bar.

Urinals

Sensorflow 21

Electronic Concealed Urinal Flushing Valve, Mains

Sensorflow 21 Electronic urinal flushing valve with concealing plate, mains



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Electronic flushing

Hygienic

Illustrated

A4188 Sensorflow 21 Electronic urinal flushing valve with concealing plate, mains

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

1.90kg

Finishes

Stainless Steel Look (XJ)

Options

A4189 Sensorflow 21 Electronic urinal flushing valve with concealing plate, link

A4187 Sensorflow 21 Electronic urinal flushing valve with concealing plate, battery

Special notes

When used for WRAS approved mains water flushing urinals, not via auto cistern, a check valve (not supplied) will also be required.

Urinals

Urinal Wastes

Urinal wastes and traps.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Plastic strainer

Brass strainers

Illustrated

S8811 Waste 1¼" plastic strainer, 50mm unslotted tail

S8850 Waste 1½" plastic domed strainer waste, 45mm unslotted tail

S8925 Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Plastic

Weight

Waste 1¼" plastic strainer 0.3kg

Waste 1½" plastic domed strainer waste 0.2kg

Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle 0.3kg

Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle 0.3kg

Options

S8770 Waste 1½" strainer waste brass with stainless steel dome

S8915 Trap 1½" plastic bottle with 75mm seal

S8849 HygeniQ plastic splash reducing waste, 50mm unslotted tail



Blue Book | Ideal Standard | Armitage Shanks

Sinks



Selector	6:9:1
Ceramic	6:9:4
Stainless Steel	6:9:10
Fittings	6:9:18














Icon key

	Residential
	Public Places
	Water Saving
	Hospitals & Healthcare
	Disabled access
	Doc M Compliant
	Education
	Spacesaving
	Hotels
	Anti-vandal



















SINK SELECTOR

CERAMIC

Alder Cleaners Sink	6:9:5	   
Belfast	6:9:6	  
Belfast	6:9:7	 
Birch	6:9:8	   

STAINLESS STEEL

Angus Cleaners Sink	6:9:11	
Contour 21	6:9:12	
Janitorial	6:9:13	  
Sandringham single bowl	6:9:14	  
Sandringham 1.5m bowl	6:9:15	   
Stewart Inset Sink	6:9:16	   

Fireclay	Contract	Yes – 305mm	510mm	380mm	White
Fireclay	Domestic	No	595mm	455mm	White
Fireclay	Contract	No	600 or 460mm	455 or 380mm	White
Fireclay	Lab/Cleaners	No	510mm	390mm	White
Stainless Steel	Domestic	No	1000mm	500mm	Polished Steel
Stainless Steel	Domestic	No	1000mm	500mm	Polished Steel
Stainless Steel	Contract	Yes – 300mm	440mm	310mm	Polished Steel
Stainless Steel	Cleaners	Yes – 350mm	500mm	517mm	Polished Steel
Stainless Steel	Contract	No	500mm	570mm	Polished Steel
Stainless Steel	Contract	No	1000mm	505mm	Polished Steel

December 2019			
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13		
CI/SfB	(74)		

December 2019			
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13		
CI/SfB	(74)		

Sinks

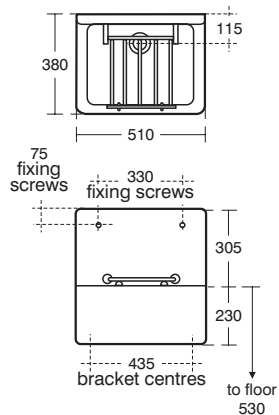
Ceramic

Sinks

Alder

51

Heavy duty cleaners' sink in fireclay, 51cm x 38cm with high splashback and bucket grating. For use in public buildings, schools and hospitals. Legs and bearers are a commonly chosen option to the build-in brackets.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Legs and Bearers or brackets

Cleaners' sink

Public building applications

Splashback

Bucket grating

Illustrated

S5900 Alder sink 51cm high back and fitted stainless steel bucket grating

S9101 Domex screws (pair)

B1457 Alterna 21 1/2" quarter turn bib taps

B1688 Bib tap wall mounts 1/2" for exposed plumbing (pair)

S8915 Trap 1 1/2" plastic bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

S8726 Waste 1 1/2" unslotted strainer waste, 80mm tail, brass

S9233 Stainless steel legs and aluminium alloy bearers. Legs can be reduced in height on site

Material

Fireclay

Weight

Sink & Bucket Grating 29.3kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Sink to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

B1686 Nimbus 21 concealed bib tap wall mount, self centralising installation, pair

B1673 Nimbus 21 bib taps 1/2" anti vandal outlet pair

B1688 Bib tap wall mounts 1/2" for concealed plumbing (pair)

A5900 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm

S9221 Brackets build-in Aluminium alloy, 355mm overall, 305mm stud (pair)

S8925 Trap 1 1/2" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Special notes

Multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe. Consideration may need to be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900 or Part G for guidance.

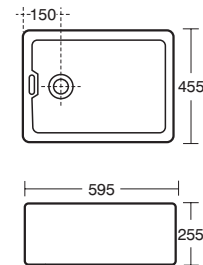


Sinks

Belfast

60

The traditional Belfast sink is manufactured from heavy duty fireclay. Its ultimate durability makes it perfect for everyday kitchen use. Its resistance to acids, alkalis and staining means it maintains its pristine appearance and surface finish for a product life-time.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Traditional sink

Resistant to acids and alkalis

Hard wearing and durable

Fireclay

Illustrated

S5803 Belfast 60cm sink (boxed)

S9219 Brackets build-in Aluminium alloy, 405mm overall, 355mm stud (pair)

S8915 Trap 1 1/2" plastic bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

S8725 Waste 1 1/2" slotted strainer waste, 80mm tail

Material

Fireclay

Weight

60x46x26cm 27.0kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Sink to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Special notes

Dimensions of fireclay and ceramic sinks may vary due to natural shrinkage in the manufacturing process, installers are advised not to pre-cut worktops before receipt of sink

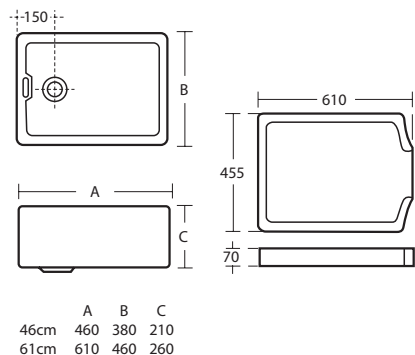


Sinks

Belfast

60 - 46

Heavy duty sink in fireclay with weir overflow for commercial applications. Sink is reversible and conforms to BS 1206:1974.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Legs & Bearers or Brackets

Two sizes

Commercial application

Conforms to BS 1206

Reversible drainer

Illustrated

- S5827** Belfast 60cm sink (unboxed)
- S9250** Leg 650mm stainless steel with screw to wall Aluminium alloy bearer, 405mm overall, 355mm stud (pair).
- S9268** Leg 900mm stainless steel with 405mm screw to wall Aluminium alloy bearer, 355mm stud, for drainer
- B1457** Alterna 21 lever bib taps 1/2" (pair)
- B1688** Bib tap wall mounts 1/2" for exposed plumbing (pair)
- S8769** Waste 1 1/2" slotted waste, chain and plug, 90mm tail
- S8915** Trap 1 1/2" plastic bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet
- S5835** Belfast drainer plain 61 x 46cm reversible for 61 x 46cm sink

Material

Fireclay

Weight

60x46x26cm Sink 27.0kg
46x38x21cm Sink 19.4kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Sink to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

- S5800** Belfast 46cm sink
- S9219** Brackets build-in Aluminium alloy, 405mm overall, 355mm stud (pair)
- S8915** Trap 1 1/2" plastic bottle with 75mm seal
- A5900** TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm
- S8925** Trap 1 1/2" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Special notes

Stainless steel leg can be reduced in height on site. Recommended 900mm legs when used with fireclay drainer. Consideration may be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900 or Part G for guidance.

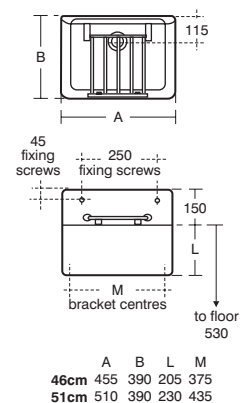


Sinks

Birch

51 - 46

Cleaners sink in fireclay, manufactured in two sizes, 51cm and 46cm. For use in public buildings and schools. Legs and bearers are a commonly chosen option to the build-in brackets.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Heavy duty sink

Institutional applications

Two sizes

Illustrated

- S5920** Birch cleaner's sink 51cm with fitted bucket grating
- B1457** Alterna 21 lever bib taps 1/2" (pair)
- S9101** Domex screws (pair)
- B1688** Bib tap wall mounts 1/2" for exposed plumbing (pair)
- S8726** Waste 1 1/2" unslotted strainer waste, 80mm tail, brass
- S9233** Stainless steel legs and aluminium alloy bearers. Legs can be reduced in height on site
- S8915** Trap 1 1/2" plastic bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Fireclay

Weight

51cm Cleaners sink 25.4kg
46cm Cleaners 21.2kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Sink to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

- S5915** Birch cleaner's sink 46cm with fitted bucket grating
- S9221** Brackets build-in Aluminium alloy, 355mm overall, 305mm stud (pair)
- A5900** TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm

Special notes

Legs can be reduced in height on site. Consideration may be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900 or Part G for guidance.



December 2019			
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13		
CI/SfB	(74)		

December 2019			
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13		
CI/SfB	(74)		

Sinks

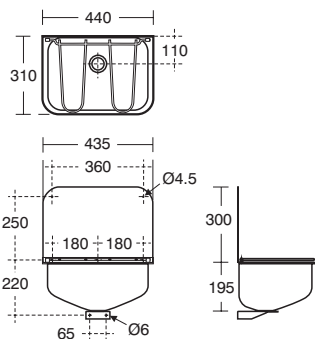
Stainless Steel

Sinks

Angus

44

General purpose cleaners' sink with 28cm high splashback and bucket grating. Manufactured from 18 gauge stainless steel sheet with satin finish, with earthing tag.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Cleaners' sink
Bucket grating
Stainless steel
Anti vandal
28cm high Splashback

Illustrated

S5912 Angus sink, 44cm with 28cm high back, 1½" integral strainer waste and Stainless Steel bucket grating

B1457 Alterna 21 bib taps ½" lever handles, anti vandal outlet pair

S1686 Bib tap wall mounts ½" for concealed plumbing (pair)

S8905 Trap 1½" bottle with 75mm seal, outlet screwed ½" BSP male with compression nut and ring

Material

Stainless Steel

Weight

3.5kg

Finishes

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

Standards

Stainless steel sheet to BS EN 10088:Part 2:2014

Options

B1673 Nimbus 21 inclined bib taps ½" anti vandal (pair)

B1688 Bib tap wall mounts ½" for exposed plumbing (pair)

A5900 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm

S8915 Trap 1½" plastic bottle with 75mm seal

S8925 Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Special notes

The sink is fixed to wall with 2 screws through the back of the sink and 2 through the waste bracket (screws not supplied). Consideration may need to be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900 or Part G for guidance.

6 : 9 : 11

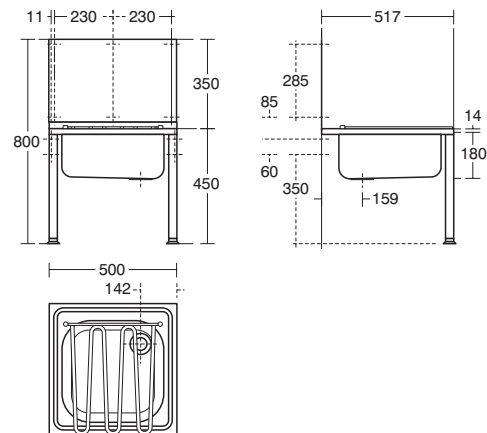
Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Sinks

Contour 21

50cm bucket sink

Floor standing bucket sink designed for use in cleaners rooms.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial use
Bucket sink
Stainless Steel
Splash back
38mm BSP waste fitting

Illustrated

S0695 Contour 21 50cm Stainless Steel bucket sink

B1673 Nimbus 21 bib taps ½" anti vandal outlet, pair

B1686 Nimbus 21 concealed bib tap wall mount self centralising installation, pair

B1684 Nimbus 21 bib tap extension ½" x 100mm, pair

Material

Stainless Steel

Weight

10.9kg

Finishes

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

Standards

Stainless steel conforms to BS EN 10088 Part 2:2014

Options

B1457 Alterna 21 bib taps ½" lever handles, anti vandal outlet, pair

Special notes

Bucket sink supported on two front legs and is held in position by screwing the two integral wall brackets directly to the wall. Screws and wall plugs not supplied.

6 : 9 : 12

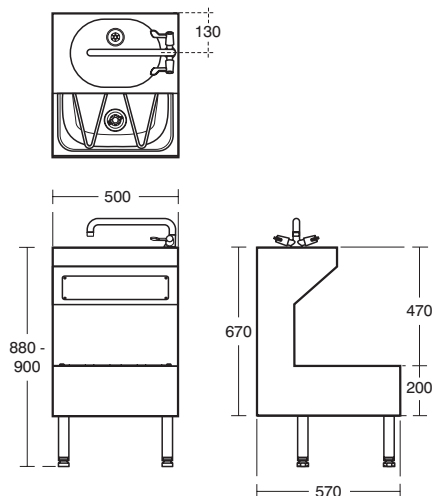
Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Sinks

Janitorial

50

Stainless steel Janitorial unit incorporating cleaners sink with bucket grating and handrinse basin, with earthing terminal. Mixer with restricted travel swivel nozzle, small lever handles to meet DDA requirements.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Combination sink/washbasin
Restricted travel swivel spout
Supported on adjustable legs
Complete with WRAS
approved mixer tap
Stainless steel

Illustrated

S0711 Janitorial unit stainless steel 50cm wide x 57cm projection x 90cm high complete with mixer tap with restricted swivel, tamper proof concealing panel for washbasin trap, hinged bucket grating to sink, stainless steel legs with adjustable feet and earthing tag.

S8920 Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal

S8925 Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Stainless Steel

Weight

18.0kg

Finishes

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

Standards

Functional Standard: DDA & BS8300 Stainless Steel conforms to BS EN 100088:part 2:2014

Special notes

Monoblock mixer is provided with restricted swivel nozzle for use with either handrinse basin or cleaners sink below. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900 or Part G for guidance. For disposal of liquid waste by domestic staff. Unit is supported on four stainless steel legs with adjustable feet. Holes are provided in back flange to secure to wall

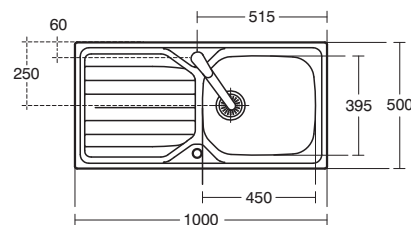


Sinks

Sandringham

single bowl

Stylish inset single bowl sink and drainer manufactured from stainless steel. It's compact size makes this sink particularly suitable for installation in studios or other space saving kitchens.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic use
Modern space saving design
Reversible
For basket strainer or waste

Illustrated

S0747 Sandringham Select sink pack, inset stainless steel single bowl and drainer complete with Sandringham single lever 1 taphole mixer, 1½" basket strainer waste

Material

Stainless Steel

Weight

Sink Pack 5.84kg

Finishes

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

Standards

Stainless steel sheet to BS EN 10088:Part 2:2014

Options

S0745 Sandringham Select sink, inset stainless steel single bowl and drainer complete with ½" basket strainer waste

Special notes

Waste disposal units can be fitted to these sinks. It is however not possible to fit a working drawer below sinks

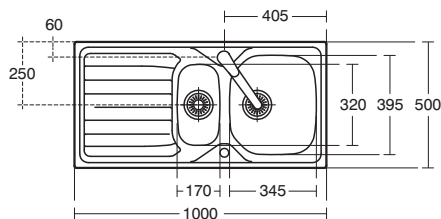


Sinks

Sandringham

single & half bowl

Stylish inset single bowl sink and drainer manufactured from stainless steel. It's compact size makes this sink particularly suitable for installation in studios or other space saving kitchens.



Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic use

Modern space saving design

Reversible

For inset use

Half bowl drainer

Illustrated

S0748 Sandringham Select sink pack, inset stainless steel 1.5 bowl and drainer complete with Sandringham single lever single lever sink 1 taphole mixer, 1/2" basket strainer waste

Material

Stainless Steel

Weight

Sink pack 5.84g
1.5 bowl with 1 1/2" basket strain waste 5.0kg

Finishes

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

Standards

Stainless steel sheet to BS EN 10088:Part 2:2014

Options

S0746 Sandringham Select sink, inset stainless steel 1.5 bowl and drainer complete with 1/2" basket strainer waste

Special notes

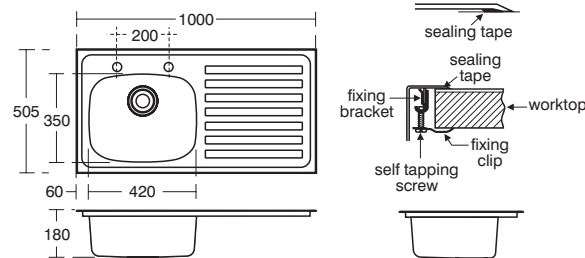
Waste disposal units can be fitted to these sinks. It is however not possible to fit a working drawer below sinks

Sinks

Stewart Inset Sink

single bowl

Stainless steel inset sink for staff areas.



Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Stainless steel

Right or left hand drainer

Staff areas

No overflow

Illustrated

S6006 Stewart inset sink stainless steel single bowl no overflow and right hand drainer 1000 x 505mm, 2 tapholes at 200mm centres
S8265 Markwik 1/2" high neck pillar taps
S8768 Waste 1 1/2" unslotted chain waste, plug and screw stay, 90mm tail
S8925 Trap 1 1/2" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Stainless Steel

Weight

10.0kg

Finishes

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

Standards

Functional Standard: DDA & BS8300 Stainless Steel conforms to BS EN 100088:part 2:2014

Options

S6005 Stewart inset sink stainless steel single bowl no overflow and left hand drainer 1000 x 505mm, 2 tapholes at 200mm centres

Special notes

Because this is a more general staff or public area sink, consideration may be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900 or Part G for guidance.

December 2019			
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13		
CI/SfB	(74)		

December 2019			
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13		
CI/SfB	(74)		

Sinks

Fittings

Sinks Wastes

1½" slotted and unslotted wastes, chain and plug, bolt stay.
1½" strainer waste.



Illustrated
S8765 Waste 1½" slotted waste, chain and plug, bolt stay, 90mm tail
S8726 Waste 1½" unslotted strainer waste, 80mm tail, brass
S8725 Waste 1½" slotted strainer waste, 80mm
S8768 Waste 1½" unslotted chain waste, plug and screw stay, 90mm tail

Material
Steel/Brass

Weight
S8765 0.39kg

Finishes
Chrome (AA)



Bottle Traps

(TR2/P) 1½" bottle traps with 75mm seal.



Illustrated
S8915 Trap 1½" plastic bottle with 75mm seal
S8925 Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet
S8905 Trap 1½" bottle with 75mm seal, outlet screwed ½" BSP male with compression nut and ring

Material
Plastic
Chrome Plated Metal

Weight
S8915/S8925 0.2kg
S8905 0.6kg

Finishes
Neutral / No Finish (67)
Chrome (AA)



Sinks Bib Tap wall mounts exposed

1½" wall mounts for bib taps, exposed plumbing (pair).



B1688 (Pair)

Illustrated
B1688 Bib tap wall mounts exposed (pair)
B1682 Bib tap extensions ½" x 75mm long (pair)

Material
Chrome Plated Brass

Weight
B1688 1.8kg
B1682 1.0kg

Finishes
Chrome (AA)

Options
B1684 Bib tap extensions ½" x 100mm long (pair)



Bib Tap wall mounts concealed

1½" wall mounts for bib taps, concealed plumbing.



Illustrated
B1686 Bib tap wall mounts ½" for concealed plumbing (pair)

Material
Chrome Plated Brass

Weight
0.8kg

Finishes
Chrome (AA)

Options
B1682 Bib tap extensions ½" x 75mm long (pair)
B1684 Bib tap extensions ½" x 100mm long (pair)



Sinks

Bib Tap extensions

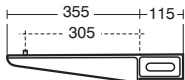
Bib tap extensions 1/2"



B1682 (Pair)

Brackets

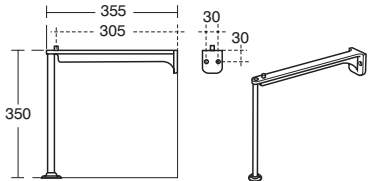
Aluminium alloy build-in brackets, 355mm overall, 305mm stud (pair)



Sinks

Legs and Bearers

Stainless steel legs 350mm high with screw to wall aluminium alloy bearers, 355mm overall, 305mm stud (pairs)



Illustrated

S9233 Leg 350mm stainless steel with 355mm screw to wall Aluminium alloy bearer, 305mm stud (pair)

Weight

1.5kg

Finishes

Stainless Steel (MY)

Options

S9251 Leg 650mm stainless steel with screw to wall Aluminium alloy bearer, 355mm overall, 305mm stud (pair)

S9232 Leg 350mm stainless steel with screw to wall Aluminium alloy bearer, 405mm overall, 355mm stud (pair)



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

Blue Book | Ideal Standard | Armitage Shanks











Fountains

Fountains

6:10:1



Icon key

-  Residential
-  Public Places
-  Water Saving
-  Hospitals & Healthcare
-  Disabled access
-  Doc M Compliant
-  Education
-  Spacesaving
-  Hotels
-  Anti-vandal

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

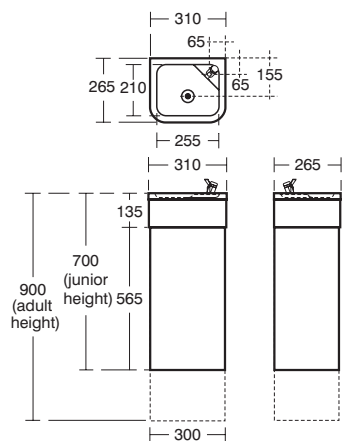
Fountains

Fountains

Purita

Floor mounted pedestal drinking fountain in stainless steel supplied complete with self-closing valve and protected nozzle to minimise direct contact. Schools height 700mm. Adult height 900mm.

S5452 Includes
Bottle Filler



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Tamper resistant pedestal

700mm schools height

900mm adult height

Protected nozzle

Illustrated

S5450 Purita drinking fountain with wall fixed, floor standing pedestal 900mm high for adult use

Material

Stainless steel

Weight

900mm Drinking Fountain 7.0kg
700mm Drinking Fountain 6.8kg

Finishes

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

Standards

Stainless steel conforms to BS EN 10088:Part 2:2014

Options

S5451 Purita drinking fountain with wall fixed, floor standing pedestal 700mm high for junior use

S5452 Purita drinking fountain with wall fixed, floor standing pedestal 900mm high for adult use complete with bottle filler

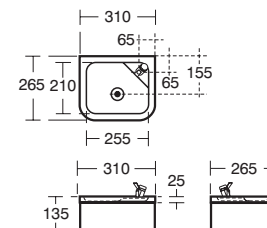
Special notes

Not for outside use

Fountains

Purita

Wall mounted drinking fountain in stainless steel supplied complete with self-closing valve and protected nozzle to minimise direct contact.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Drinking fountain,

wall mounted

Stainless steel

Protected nozzle

Illustrated

S5449 Purita drinking fountain complete with self closing non-concussive valve with push button operation, flow control and 1 1/4" brass strainer waste

Material

Stainless steel

Weight

Drinking Fountain 5.0kg

Finishes

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

Standards

Stainless steel conforms to BS EN 10088:Part 2:2014

Special notes

Not for outside use



Accessories



Concept	6:11:1
IOM	6:11:9

- Icon key
- Residential
 - Public Places
 - Water Saving
 - Hospitals & Healthcare
 - Disabled access
 - Doc M Compliant
 - Education
 - Spacesaving
 - Hotels
 - Anti-vandal

December 2019			
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13		
CI/SfB	(74)		

December 2019			
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13		
CI/SfB	(74)		

Accessories

Concept

Accessories

Concept

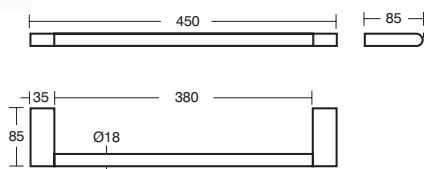
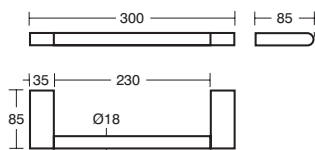
An extensive range of contemporary chrome plated metal bathroom accessories that offers choice, practical solutions and affordable luxury.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

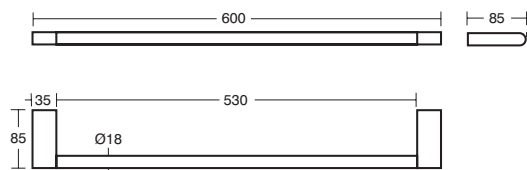
IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and hotel use
Contemporary design

N1385
Concept 300mm towel rail
Chrome Plated Metal (AA)



N1387
Concept 600mm towel rail
Chrome Plated Metal (AA)



Accessories

Concept

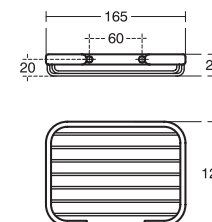
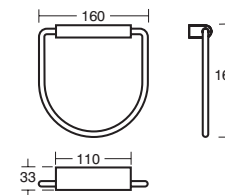
An extensive range of contemporary chrome plated metal bathroom accessories that offers choice, practical solutions and affordable luxury.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

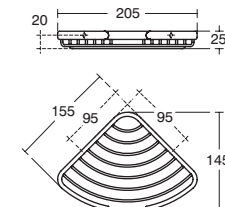
IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and hotel use
Contemporary design

N1384
Concept towel ring
Chrome Plated Metal (AA)



A9150
Concept soap basket
Chrome Plated Metal (AA)



A9149
Concept corner soap basket
Chrome Plated Metal (AA)

Accessories

Concept

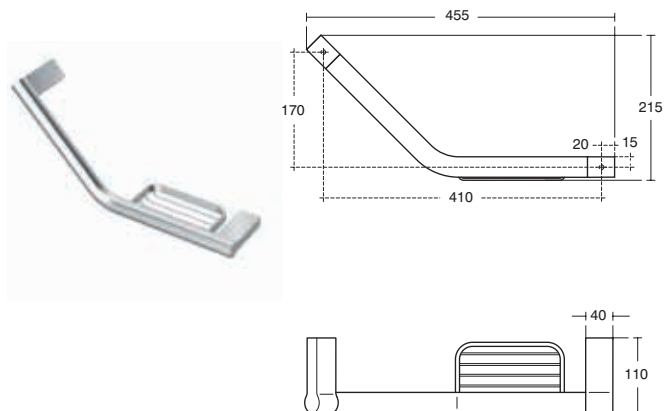
An extensive range of contemporary chrome plated metal bathroom accessories that offers choice, practical solutions and affordable luxury.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

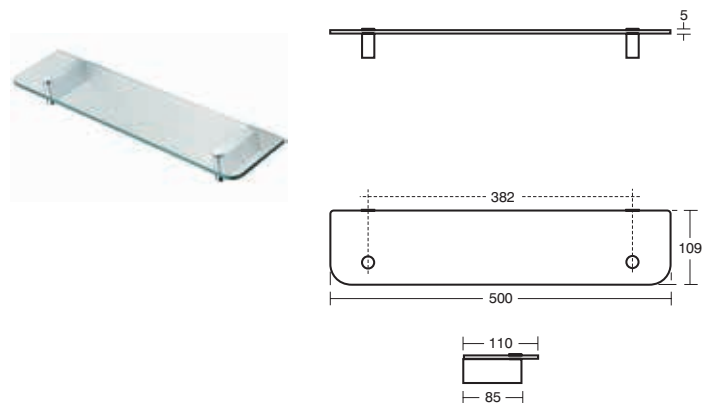
IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and hotel use
Contemporary design

A9160
Concept 450mm support rail
with soap basket
Chrome Plated Metal (AA)



N1392
Concept 500mm glass shelf
with brackets
Chrome Plated Metal
& Glass (AA)



Accessories

Concept

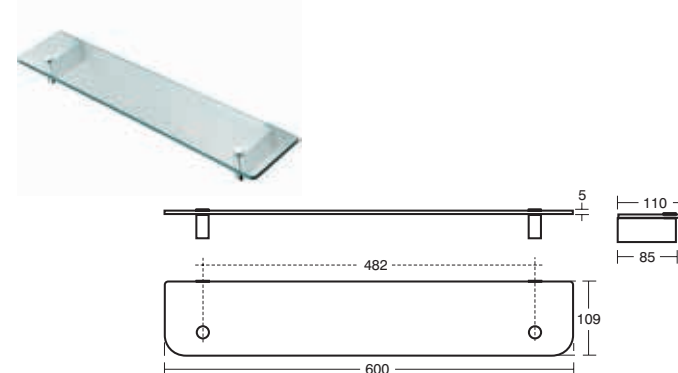
An extensive range of contemporary chrome plated metal bathroom accessories that offers choice, practical solutions and affordable luxury.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

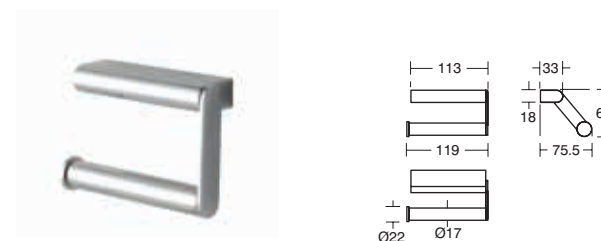
IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and hotel use
Contemporary design

N1394
Concept 600mm glass shelf
with brackets
Chrome Plated Metal
& Glass (AA)



N1381
Concept toilet roll holder
Chrome Plated Metal (AA)



N1382
Concept toilet roll holder
with cover
Chrome Plated Metal (AA)



Accessories

Concept

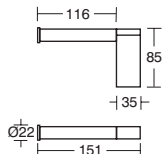
An extensive range of contemporary chrome plated metal bathroom accessories that offers choice, practical solutions and affordable luxury.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

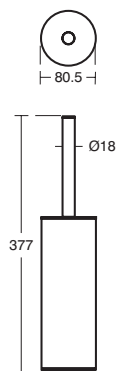
IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and hotel use
Contemporary design

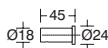
N1383
Concept spare toilet
roll holder
Chrome Plated Metal (AA)



N1396
Concept toilet brush set
Chrome Plated Metal (AA)



N1380
Concept single robe hook
Chrome Plated Metal (AA)



Accessories

Concept Freedom

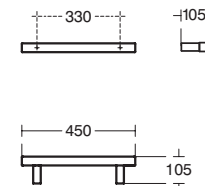
This range of accessories provides improved accessibility while offering contemporary design.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

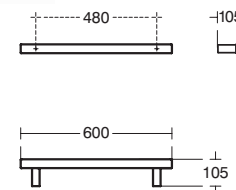
IDEAL STANDARD

Compliments design
of Contemporary 21
support rails
Contemporary design

E1093
Concept Freedom
45cm support rail
Aluminium (AA)



E1094
Concept Freedom
60cm support rail
Aluminium (AA)



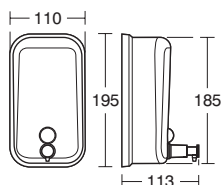
December 2019			
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13		
CI/SfB	(74)		

December 2019			
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13		
CI/SfB	(74)		

Accessories

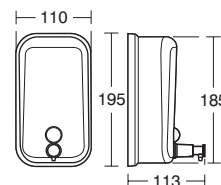
IOM

The practical yet stylish IOM accessories range is characterised by a clean and classic design which can be integrated into all bathroom styles, from personal bathroom spaces to hotel suites.

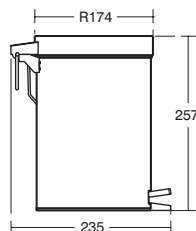


A9103
IOM 800ml soap dispenser
Stainless Steel (MY)

A9109
IOM 500ml soap dispenser
Stainless Steel (MY)



A9104
IOM 3 litre pedal waste bin
Stainless Steel (MY)

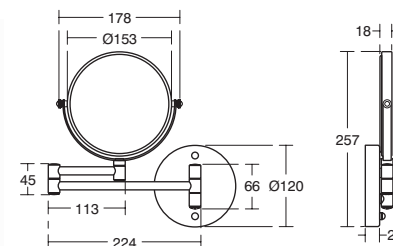


IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and hotel use
Clean, classic design

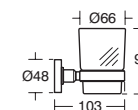
December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

The practical yet stylish IOM accessories range is characterised by a clean and classic design which can be integrated into all bathroom styles, from personal bathroom spaces to hotel suites.

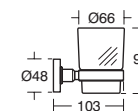


A9111
IOM shaver mirror
Mixed Material (AA)

A9120
**IOM frosted glass
tumbler holder**
Mixed Material (AA)



A9121
IOM glass tumbler
Mixed Material (AA)



The practical yet stylish IOM accessories range is characterised by a clean and classic design which can be integrated into all bathroom styles, from personal bathroom spaces to hotel suites.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

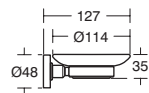
Domestic and hotel use

Clean, classic design

A9122

IOM frosted glass soap dish

Mixed Material (AA)



The practical yet stylish IOM accessories range is characterised by a clean and classic design which can be integrated into all bathroom styles, from personal bathroom spaces to hotel suites.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

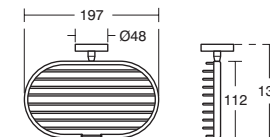
Domestic and hotel use

Clean, classic design

A9122

IOM soap basket

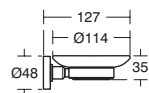
Chrome Plated Metal (AA)



A9123

IOM glass soap dish

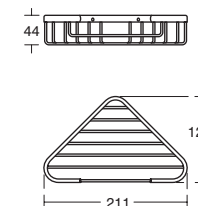
Mixed Material (AA)



A9105

IOM shower basket

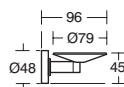
Chrome Plated Metal (AA)



A9129

IOM soap dish anti vandal

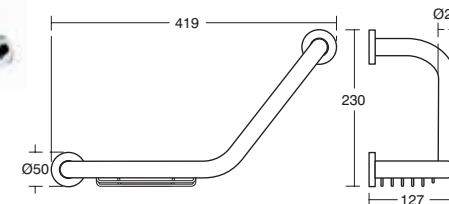
Chrome Plated Metal (AA)



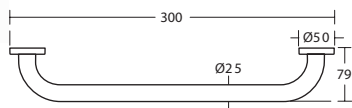
A9114

IOM support rail & soap basket

Chrome Plated Metal (AA)



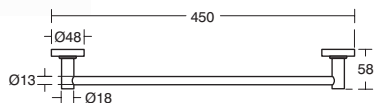
The practical yet stylish IOM accessories range is characterised by a clean and classic design which can be integrated into all bathroom styles, from personal bathroom spaces to hotel suites.



A9126

IOM 300mm support rail

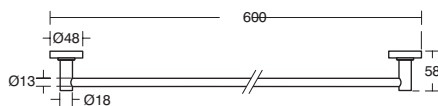
Chrome Plated Metal (AA)



A9117

IOM 450mm towel rail

Chrome Plated (AA)



A9118

IOM 600mm towel rail

Chrome Plated (AA)

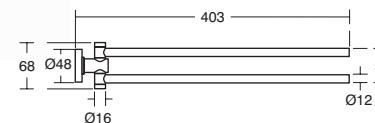
IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and hotel useClean, classic design

December 2019

Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

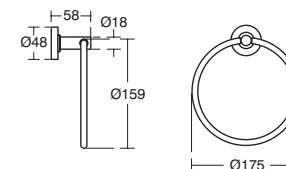
The practical yet stylish IOM accessories range is characterised by a clean and classic design which can be integrated into all bathroom styles, from personal bathroom spaces to hotel suites.



A9131

IOM 370mm double towel rail

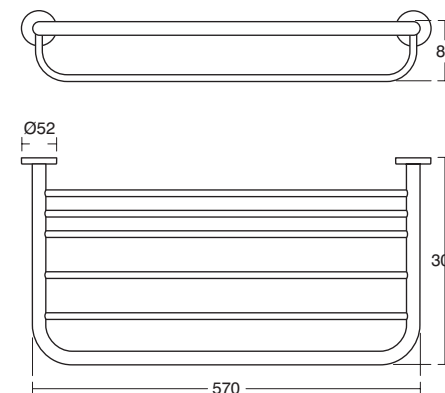
Chrome Plated Metal (AA)



A9130

IOM towel ring

Chrome Plated Metal (AA)



A9106

IOM bath towel rack

Chrome Plated Metal (AA)

IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and hotel useClean, classic design

December 2019

Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

The practical yet stylish IOM accessories range is characterised by a clean and classic design which can be integrated into all bathroom styles, from personal bathroom spaces to hotel suites.



A9115

IOM single robe hook

Chrome Plated Metal (AA)

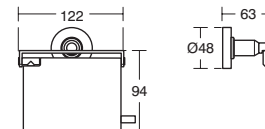
Domestic and hotel use

Clean, classic design

IDEAL STANDARD

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

The practical yet stylish IOM accessories range is characterised by a clean and classic design which can be integrated into all bathroom styles, from personal bathroom spaces to hotel suites.



A9127

IOM toilet roll holder with cover

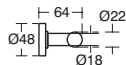
Chrome Plated Metal (AA)

Domestic and hotel use

Clean, classic design

IDEAL STANDARD

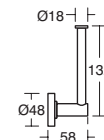
December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)



A9116

IOM double robe hook

Chrome Plated Metal (AA)



A9132

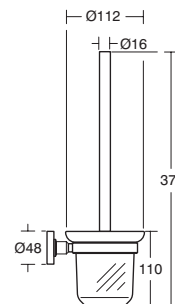
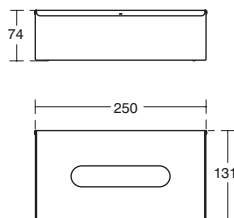
IOM spare toilet roll holder

Chrome Plated Metal (AA)

A9133

IOM tissue holder

Stainless Steel (MY)



A9119

IOM frosted glass toilet brush set

Mixed Material (AA)

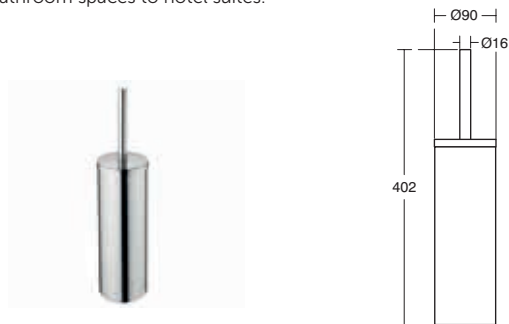
The practical yet stylish IOM accessories range is characterised by a clean and classic design which can be integrated into all bathroom styles, from personal bathroom spaces to hotel suites.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

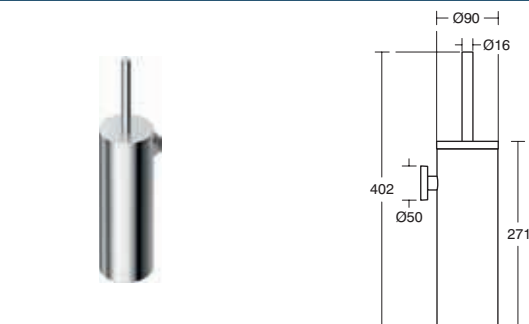
IDEAL STANDARD

Domestic and hotel use
Clean, classic design

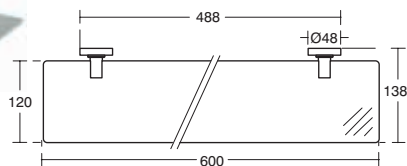
A9108
**IOM floor standing
toilet brush set**
Stainless Steel (MY)



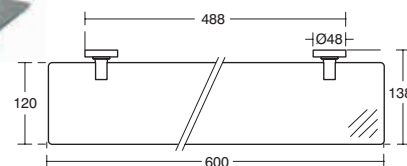
A9128
IOM toilet brush set
Stainless Steel (MY)



A9124
IOM 520mm frosted glass shelf
Mixed Material (AA)



A9125
IOM 520mm glass shelf
Mixed Material (AA)



Furniture

Intro	6:12:1
Concept Air	6:12:3
Concept Space	6:12:21
Tempo	6:12:35
Mirrors	6:12:45
Cabinets	6:12:53
LED Lights	6:12:57



Icon key

- Residential
- Public Places
- Water Saving
- Hospitals & Healthcare
- Disabled access
- Doc M Compliant
- Education
- Spacesaving
- Hotels
- Anti-vandal

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

Furniture

FURNITURE

DESIGNED TO FIT

In many bathroom projects, storage is an afterthought. Ideal Standard understand that furniture has to be designed alongside our ceramics in order to create the fully integrated and intelligent storage that our customers demand.

CONCEPT AIR

STORAGE SOLUTIONS FOR EVERY BATHROOM

Because projects come in all shapes and sizes, the range of storage options is designed to fit every space, from the smallest cloakroom to the grandest bathroom.

COLOUR & FINISH

All CONCEPT AIR furniture units are offered in six sophisticated colour and finish combinations, shown right.

All units feature soft close drawers and doors. Furniture unit variants include vanity unit with two drawers or one drawer and an open shelf; space-saving mini vanity basin unit; free standing vanity unit; and floor standing WC and semi-countertop units for a fully fitted solution. Chrome legs are available for wall hung units that need extra support.

CONCEPT SPACE

SPACE-ENHANCING STORAGE

Beautiful bathrooms don't include clutter. Clever storage transforms bathrooms and makes a small room look and feel larger.

COLOUR & FINISH

CONCEPT SPACE furniture units are offered in five finishes, shown right.

All units feature soft close drawers and doors and contemporary chrome handles. Furniture unit variants include basin unit with two drawers; corner basin unit; tall unit with five glass shelves; guest basin units, wall hung or floor standing, left or right hand; left or right hand WC unit, including storage and basin units for left or right hand basins that fit into corners. Chrome legs available for wall hung units that need extra support

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

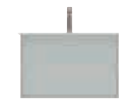
Please add colour reference to code when ordering:



B2
Gloss White
carcass & fronts,
Matt White trim



KN
Gloss White
carcass & fronts,
Matt Grey trim



EQ
Gloss Grey
carcass & fronts,
Matt White trim



UK
Light Brown Wood
carcass & fronts,
Matt Light Brown
trim



PS
Light Grey Wood
carcass & fronts,
Matt White trim



VY
Matt Dark Brown
carcass & fronts,
Matt White trim



SO
American Oak



SX
Dark Walnut



WG Gloss White



KS Elm



KR Gloss Grey

IDEAL STANDARD

Please add colour reference to code when ordering:



WG
White Gloss



SG
Sandy Grey

TEMPO

MINIMALISM EVOLVES

TEMPO furniture is an intelligently conceived range of smart, discreet storage for busy bathrooms. The neutral and contemporary styling, in Sandy Grey or Gloss White finishes, will complement a myriad of decorative styles. The WC and semi-countertop units can be combined with other ceramic ranges.

COLOUR & FINISH

TEMPO furniture units are offered in two contemporary finishes, shown right.

All units include soft close drawers and doors and contemporary chrome handles. Furniture unit variants include vanity units with drawers or doors available as wall hung, with legs or floor standing; semi-countertop basin and WC units, which can be used individually or combined; pedestal unit for 50 & 55cm basins; and tall column unit with two doors.

QUALITY, SUSTAINABILITY AND GUARANTEES

We are a member of the UK's largest furniture association, FIRA, which was established in 1949. This ensures our storage meets the highest safety and legal standards.

Our furniture is manufactured using the highest quality industry standard materials and finishes of Melamine Faced Chipboard (MFC) and high gloss lacquered finishes with full chain of custody for FSC® & PEFC certification.



All our furniture is manufacture to the highest standard and for that extra peace of mind we offer a five-year guarantee.

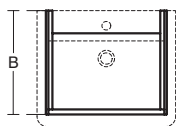
Furniture

Concept Air

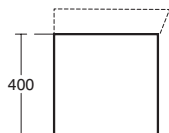
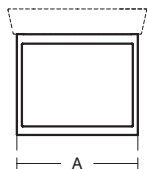
Concept Air

600/550/500mm wall hung cube basin unit - with drawer

A high quality, contemporary range of vanity units offered in a multiple choice of styles and sizes. Concept Air is the next generation of storage solutions with its innovative 2 step colour design, its mix of both matt and gloss textures and its beautiful integrated recessed handle which has been crafted to bring a touch of class to your bathroom.



	A	B
E0842	430	402
E0844	480	409
E0846	530	409



Uniclass PR_40_20	December 2019 CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Part of an extensive range

Soft closing drawer

Integrated handle

Available in 6 finishes

Illustrated

E0844 Concept Air 550mm wall mounted

cube washbasin unit with one drawer

E0767 Concept Air Cube 55cm washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow

A7047 Concept Air slim basin mixer no waste single lever

E1482 Luxury basin clicker waste: slotted

EE230339 Space saving trap and waste pipe assembly for use with furniture basin units

E0157 Wall fixing set

Weight

Furniture Unit 16.6kg

Washbasin 13.94kg

Finishes

Furniture finishes available:

Gloss White & Matt White (B2)

Gloss Light Grey & Matt White (EQ)

Gloss White & Matt Grey (KN)

Wood Light Grey & Matt White (PS)

Wood Light Brown & Matt Light Brown (UK)

Matt Dark Brown & Matt White (VY)

Washbasin available in White (01)

Standards

EN 14749:2005

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

Options

E0846 Concept Air 600mm wall mounted cube washbasin unit with one drawer

E0842 Concept Air 500mm wall mounted cube washbasin unit with one drawer

E0766 Concept Air Cube 60cm washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow

E0768 Concept Air Cube 50cm washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow

A7046 Concept Air slim basin mixer with pop-up waste, single lever

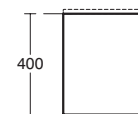
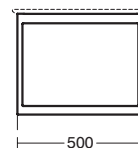
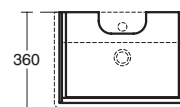
Special notes

Furniture units should be installed in a bathroom with adequate ventilation. Mounting kit included. Always use appropriate fixings to suit the type of wall.

Concept Air

500mm wall hung vanity unit - with drawer

A high quality, contemporary range of vanity units offered in a multiple choice of styles and sizes. Concept Air is the next generation of storage solutions with its innovative 2 step colour design, its mix of both matt and gloss textures and its beautiful integrated recessed handle which has been crafted to bring a touch of class to your bathroom.



Uniclass PR_40_20	December 2019 CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Part of an extensive range

Soft closing drawer

Integrated handle

Available in 6 finishes

Illustrated

E0817 Concept Air 500mm wall mounted vanity washbasin unit with one drawer

E0765 Concept Air 54cm vanity washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow

A7047 Concept Air slim basin mixer no waste single lever

E1482 Luxury basin clicker waste: slotted

EE230339 Space saving trap and waste pipe assembly for use with furniture basin units

E0157 Wall fixing set

Weight

Furniture Unit 14kg

Washbasin 12kg

Finishes

Furniture finishes available:

Gloss White & Matt White (B2)

Gloss Light Grey & Matt White (EQ),

Gloss White & Matt Grey (KN)

Wood Light Grey & Matt White (PS)

Wood Light Brown & Matt Light Brown (UK)

Matt Dark Brown & Matt White (VY)

Washbasin available in White (01)

Standards

EN 14749:2005

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

Options

A7046 Concept Air slim basin mixer with pop-up waste, single lever

E0449 Concept 300mm large individual leg for vanity washbasin installation

Special notes

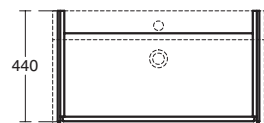
Furniture units should be installed in a bathroom with adequate ventilation. Mounting kit included. Always use appropriate fixings to suit the type of wall.

Furniture

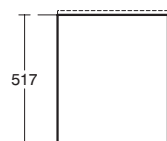
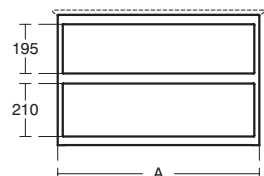
Concept Air

1000/800/600mm wall hung vanity unit - with drawers

A high quality, contemporary range of vanity units offered in a multiple choice of styles and sizes. Concept Air is the next generation of storage solutions with its innovative 2 step colour design, its mix of both matt and gloss textures and its beautiful integrated recessed handle which has been crafted to bring a touch of class to your bathroom.



	A
E0818	600
E0819	800
E0821	1000



Uniclass PR_40_20	December 2019 CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Part of an extensive range

Soft closing drawers

Integrated handle

Available in 6 finishes

Illustrated

E0819 Concept Air 800mm wall mounted

vanity washbasin unit with two drawers

E0754 Concept Air 84cm vanity washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow

A7047 Concept Air slim basin mixer no waste single lever

E1482 Luxury basin clicker waste: slotted

EE230339 Space saving trap and waste pipe assembly for use with furniture basin units

E0157 Wall fixing set

Weight

Furniture Unit 32.2kg

Washbasin 16kg

Finishes

Furniture finishes available

Gloss White & Matt White (B2)

Gloss Light Grey & Matt White (EQ)

Gloss White & Matt Grey (KN)

Wood Light Grey & Matt White (PS)

Wood Light Brown & Matt Light Brown (UK)

Matt Dark Brown & Matt White (VY)

Washbasin available in White (01)

Standards

EN 14749:2005

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

Options

E0821 Concept Air 1000mm wall mounted vanity washbasin unit with two drawers

E0818 Concept Air 600mm wall mounted vanity washbasin unit with two drawers

E0752 Concept Air 104cm vanity washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow

E0764 Concept Air 64cm vanity washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow

A7046 Concept Air slim basin mixer with pop-up waste, single lever

E0449 Concept 300mm large individual leg for vanity washbasin installation

E0449 Concept 300mm large individual leg for vanity washbasin installation

E0449 Concept 300mm large individual leg for vanity washbasin installation

E0449 Concept 300mm large individual leg for vanity washbasin installation

E0449 Concept 300mm large individual leg for vanity washbasin installation

E0449 Concept 300mm large individual leg for vanity washbasin installation

E0449 Concept 300mm large individual leg for vanity washbasin installation

E0449 Concept 300mm large individual leg for vanity washbasin installation

E0449 Concept 300mm large individual leg for vanity washbasin installation

E0449 Concept 300mm large individual leg for vanity washbasin installation

E0449 Concept 300mm large individual leg for vanity washbasin installation

E0449 Concept 300mm large individual leg for vanity washbasin installation

E0449 Concept 300mm large individual leg for vanity washbasin installation

E0449 Concept 300mm large individual leg for vanity washbasin installation

E0449 Concept 300mm large individual leg for vanity washbasin installation

E0449 Concept 300mm large individual leg for vanity washbasin installation

E0449 Concept 300mm large individual leg for vanity washbasin installation

E0449 Concept 300mm large individual leg for vanity washbasin installation

E0449 Concept 300mm large individual leg for vanity washbasin installation

E0449 Concept 300mm large individual leg for vanity washbasin installation

E0449 Concept 300mm large individual leg for vanity washbasin installation

E0449 Concept 300mm large individual leg for vanity washbasin installation

E0449 Concept 300mm large individual leg for vanity washbasin installation

E0449 Concept 300mm large individual leg for vanity washbasin installation

E0449 Concept 300mm large individual leg for vanity washbasin installation

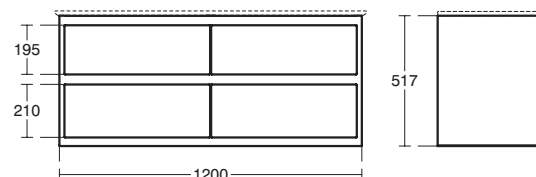
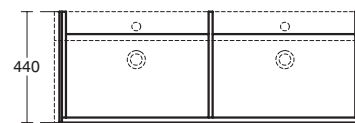
E0449 Concept 300mm large individual leg for vanity washbasin installation

Furniture

Concept Air

1200mm wall hung vanity unit - with drawers

A high quality, contemporary range of vanity units offered in a multiple choice of styles and sizes. Concept Air is the next generation of storage solutions with its innovative 2 step colour design, its mix of both matt and gloss textures and its beautiful integrated recessed handle which has been crafted to bring a touch of class to your bathroom.



Uniclass PR_40_20	December 2019 CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Part of an extensive range

Soft closing drawers

Integrated handle

Available in 6 finishes

Illustrated

E0822 Concept Air 1200mm wall mounted double vanity washbasin unit with four drawers

E0751 Concept Air 124cm double vanity washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow

A7047 Concept Air slim basin mixers no waste single lever

E1482 Luxury basin clicker wastes: slotted

EE230339 Space saving trap and waste pipe assembly for use with furniture basin units

E0157 Wall fixing set

Weight

Furniture Unit 50.8kg

Washbasin 26.3kg

Finishes

Furniture finishes available:

Gloss White & Matt White (B2)

Gloss Light Grey & Matt White (EQ)

Gloss White & Matt Grey (KN)

Wood Light Grey & Matt White (PS)

Wood Light Brown & Matt Light Brown (UK)

Matt Dark Brown & Matt White (VY)

Washbasin available in White (01)

Standards

EN 14749:2005

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

Options

A7046 Concept Air slim basin mixers with pop-up wastes, single lever

E0449 Concept 300mm large individual leg for vanity washbasin installation

E0449 Concept 300mm large individual leg for vanity washbasin installation

E0449 Concept 300mm large individual leg for vanity washbasin installation

E0449 Concept 300mm large individual leg for vanity washbasin installation

E0449 Concept 300mm large individual leg for vanity washbasin installation

E0449 Concept 300mm large individual leg for vanity washbasin installation

E0449 Concept 300mm large individual leg for vanity washbasin installation

E0449 Concept 300mm large individual leg for vanity washbasin installation

E0449 Concept 300mm large individual leg for vanity washbasin installation

E0449 Concept 300mm large individual leg for vanity washbasin installation

E0449 Concept 300mm large individual leg for vanity washbasin installation

E0449 Concept 300mm large individual leg for vanity washbasin installation

E0449 Concept 300mm large individual leg for vanity washbasin installation

E0449 Concept 300mm large individual leg for vanity washbasin installation

E0449 Concept 300mm large individual leg for vanity washbasin installation

E0449 Concept 300mm large individual leg for vanity washbasin installation

E0449 Concept 300mm large individual leg for vanity washbasin installation

E0449 Concept 300mm large individual leg for vanity washbasin installation

E0449 Concept 300mm large individual leg for vanity washbasin installation

E0449 Concept 300mm large individual leg for vanity washbasin installation

E0449 Concept 300mm large individual leg for vanity washbasin installation

E0449 Concept 300mm large individual leg for vanity washbasin installation

E0449 Concept 300mm large individual leg for vanity washbasin installation

E0449 Concept 300mm large individual leg for vanity washbasin installation

E0449 Concept 300mm large individual leg for vanity washbasin installation

E0449 Concept 300mm large individual leg for vanity washbasin installation

E0449 Concept 300mm large individual leg for vanity washbasin installation

E0449 Concept 300mm large individual leg for vanity washbasin installation

E0449 Concept 300mm large individual leg for vanity washbasin installation

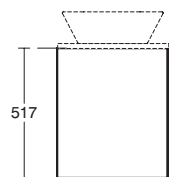
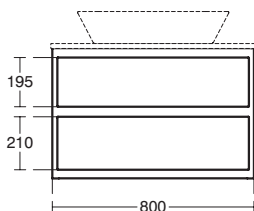
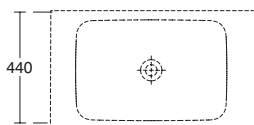
E0449 Concept 300mm large individual leg for vanity washbasin installation



Concept Air

1000/800/600mm wall hung unit for vessel - with drawers

A high quality, contemporary range of vanity units offered in a multiple choice of styles and sizes. Concept Air is the next generation of storage solutions with its innovative 2 step colour design, its mix of both matt and gloss textures and its beautiful integrated recessed handle which has been crafted to bring a touch of class to your bathroom.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Part of an extensive range

Soft closing drawers

Integrated handle

Available in 6 finishes

Illustrated

E0819 Concept Air 800mm wall mounted

vanity washbasin unit with two drawers

E0787 Concept Air Cube 60cm vessel basin, no overflow

A7049 Concept Air tall basin mixer no waste single lever

E1483 Luxury basin clicker waste: unslotted

EE230339 Space saving trap and waste pipe

assembly for use with furniture basin units

E0849 Concept Air 800mm worktop for vessel installation

Weight

Furniture Unit 32.2kg

Washbasin 10.5kg

Worktop 4.8kg

Finishes

Furniture finishes available:

Gloss White & Matt White (B2)

Gloss Light Grey & Matt White (EQ)

Gloss White & Matt Grey (KN)

Wood Light Grey & Matt White (PS)

Wood Light Brown & Matt Light Brown (UK)

Matt Dark Brown & Matt White (VY)

Washbasin available in White (01)

Standards

EN 14749:2005

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

Options

E0821 Concept Air 1000mm wall mounted vanity washbasin unit with two drawers

E0818 Concept Air 600mm wall mounted vanity washbasin unit with two drawers

E0786 Concept Air Cube 40cm vessel basin, no overflow

E0851 Concept Air 1000mm worktop for vessel installation

E0848 Concept Air 600mm worktop for vessel installation

E0430 Concept 180mm small individual leg for vessel washbasin installation

J3291 Free flow unslotted waste

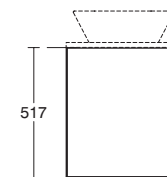
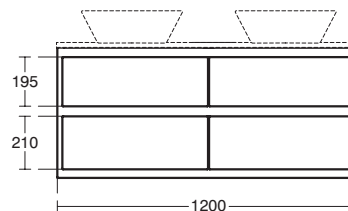
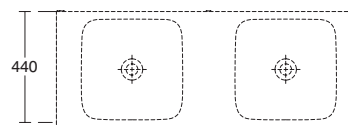
Special notes

Furniture units should be installed in a bathroom with adequate ventilation. Mounting kit included. Always use appropriate fixings to suit the type of wall.

Concept Air

1200mm wall hung unit for vessel - with drawers

A high quality, contemporary range of vanity units offered in a multiple choice of styles and sizes. Concept Air is the next generation of storage solutions with its innovative 2 step colour design, its mix of both matt and gloss textures and its beautiful integrated recessed handle which has been crafted to bring a touch of class to your bathroom.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Part of an extensive range

Soft closing drawers

Integrated handle

Available in 6 finishes

Illustrated

E0822 Concept Air 1200mm wall mounted double vanity washbasin unit with four drawers

E0787 Concept Air Cube 60cm vessel basin, no overflow

A7049 Concept Air tall basin mixer no waste single lever

J3291 Free flow unslotted waste

EE230339 Space saving trap and waste pipe assembly for use with furniture basin units

E0852 Concept Air 1200mm worktop for vessel installation

Weight

Furniture Unit 50.8kg

Washbasin 10.5kg

Worktop 7.8kg

Finishes

Furniture finishes available:

Gloss White & Matt White (B2)

Gloss Light Grey & Matt White (EQ)

Gloss White & Matt Grey (KN)

Wood Light Grey & Matt White (PS)

Wood Light Brown & Matt Light Brown (UK)

Matt Dark Brown & Matt White (VY)

Washbasin available in White (01)

Standards

EN 14749:2005

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

Options

E1483 Luxury basin clicker waste: unslotted

E0786 Concept Air Cube 40cm vessel basin, no overflow

E0430 Concept 180mm small individual leg for vessel washbasin installation

Special notes

Furniture units should be installed in a bathroom with adequate ventilation. Mounting kit included. Always use appropriate fixings to suit the type of wall.

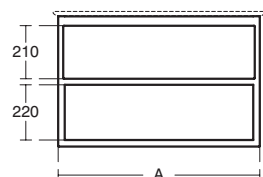
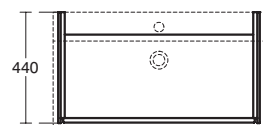
Concept Air

1000/800/600mm

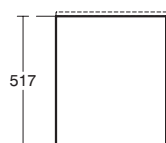
wall hung vanity unit

- with drawer and open shelf

A high quality, contemporary range of vanity units offered in a multiple choice of styles and sizes. Concept Air is the next generation of storage solutions with its innovative 2 step colour design, its mix of both matt and gloss textures and its beautiful integrated recessed handle which has been crafted to bring a touch of class to your bathroom.



	A
E0826	600
E0827	800
E0828	1000



Uniclass	December 2019
PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Part of an extensive range

Soft closing drawer

Integrated handle

Available in 6 finishes

Illustrated

E0827 Concept Air 800mm wall mounted vanity washbasin unit with one drawer and open shelf

E0754 Concept Air 84cm vanity washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow

A7047 Concept Air slim basin mixer no waste single lever

E1482 Luxury basin clicker waste: slotted

EE230339 Space saving trap and waste pipe assembly for use with furniture basin units

E0157 Wall fixing set

Weight

Furniture Unit 27.2kg

Washbasin 16kg

Finishes

Furniture finishes available:

Gloss White & Matt White (B2)

Gloss Light Grey & Matt White (EQ)

Gloss White & Matt Grey (KN),

Wood Light Grey & Matt White (PS)

Wood Light Brown & Matt Light Brown (UK)

Matt Dark Brown & Matt White (VY)

Washbasin available in White (O1)

Standards

EN 14749:2005

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

Options

E0828 Concept Air 1000mm wall mounted vanity washbasin unit with one drawer and open shelf

E0826 Concept Air 600mm wall mounted vanity washbasin unit with one drawer and open shelf

E0752 Concept Air 104cm vanity washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow

E0764 Concept Air 64cm vanity washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow

A7046 Concept Air slim basin mixer with pop-up waste, single lever

E0449 Concept 300mm large individual leg for vanity washbasin installation

Special notes

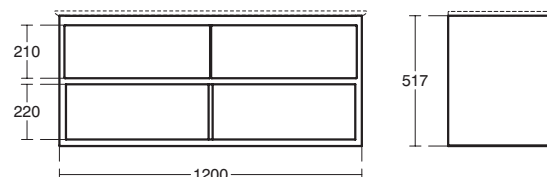
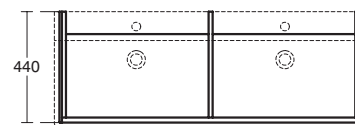
Furniture units should be installed in a bathroom with adequate ventilation. Mounting kit included. Always use appropriate fixings to suit the type of wall.

Concept Air

1200mm wall hung vanity unit

- with drawers and open shelf

A high quality, contemporary range of vanity units offered in a multiple choice of styles and sizes. Concept Air is the next generation of storage solutions with its innovative 2 step colour design, its mix of both matt and gloss textures and its beautiful integrated recessed handle which has been crafted to bring a touch of class to your bathroom.



Uniclass	December 2019
PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Part of an extensive range

Soft closing drawers

Integrated handle

Available in 6 finishes

Illustrated

E0829 Concept Air 1200mm wall mounted double vanity washbasin unit with two drawers and open shelf

E0751 Concept Air 124cm double vanity washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow

A7047 Concept Air slim basin mixers no waste single lever

E1482 Luxury basin clicker wastes: slotted

EE230339 Space saving trap and waste pipe assembly for use with furniture basin units

E0157 Wall fixing set

Weight

Furniture Unit 43.5kg

Washbasin 26.3kg

Finishes

Furniture finishes available:

Gloss White & Matt White (B2)

Gloss Light Grey & Matt White (EQ)

Gloss White & Matt Grey (KN)

Wood Light Grey & Matt White (PS)

Wood Light Brown & Matt Light Brown (UK)

Matt Dark Brown & Matt White (VY)

Washbasin available in White (O1)

Standards

EN 14749:2005

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

Options

A7046 Concept Air slim basin mixers with pop-up waste, single lever

Special notes

Furniture units should be installed in a bathroom with adequate ventilation. Mounting kit included. Always use appropriate fixings to suit the type of wall.



Concept Air

1000/800/600mm

wall hung units for vessel

- with drawer and open shelf

A high quality, contemporary range of vanity units offered in a multiple choice of styles and sizes. Concept Air is the next generation of storage solutions with its innovative 2 step colour design, its mix of both matt and gloss textures and its beautiful integrated recessed handle which has been crafted to bring a touch of class to your bathroom.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Part of an extensive range

Soft closing drawer

Integrated handle

Available in 6 finishes

Illustrated

E0827 Concept Air 800mm wall mounted vanity washbasin unit with one drawer and open shelf

E0786 Concept Air Cube 40cm vessel basin, no overflow

A6578 Tesi built-in basin mixer

A5948 Basin mixer built-in kit

J3291 Free flow unslotted waste

EE230339 Space saving trap and waste pipe assembly for use with furniture basin units

E0849 Concept Air 800mm worktop for vessel installation

Weight

Furniture Unit 27.2kg

Washbasin 10.5kg

Worktop 4.8kg

Finishes

Furniture finishes available:

Gloss White & Matt White (B2)

Gloss Light Grey & Matt White (EQ)

Gloss White & Matt Grey (KN)

Wood Light Grey & Matt White (PS)

Wood Light Brown & Matt Light Brown (UK)

Matt Dark Brown & Matt White (VY)

Washbasin available in White (01)

Standards

EN 14749:2005

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

Options

E1483 Luxury basin clicker waste: unslotted

E0828 Concept Air 1000cm wall mounted vanity washbasin unit with one drawer and open shelf

E0826 Concept Air 600mm wall mounted vanity washbasin unit with one drawer and open shelf

E0787 Concept Air Cube 60cm vessel basin, no overflow

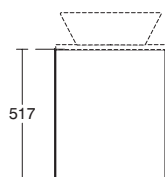
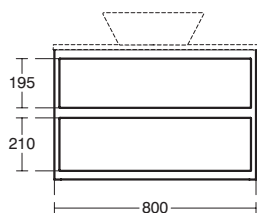
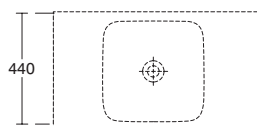
E0851 Concept Air 1000mm worktop for vessel installation

E0848 Concept Air 600mm worktop for vessel installation

E0430 Concept 180mm small individual leg for vessel washbasin installation

Special notes

Furniture units should be installed in a bathroom with adequate ventilation. Mounting kit included. Always use appropriate fixings to suit the type of wall.



Concept Air

1200mm wall hung unit for vessel

- with drawers and open shelf

A high quality, contemporary range of vanity units offered in a multiple choice of styles and sizes. Concept Air is the next generation of storage solutions with its innovative 2 step colour design, its mix of both matt and gloss textures and its beautiful integrated recessed handle which has been crafted to bring a touch of class to your bathroom.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Part of an extensive range

Soft closing drawers

Integrated handle

Available in 6 finishes

Illustrated

E0822 Concept Air 1200mm wall mounted double vanity washbasin unit with two drawers and open shelf

E0786 Concept Air Cube 40cm vessel basin, no overflow

A6578 Tesi built-in basin mixer

A5948 Basin mixer built-in kit

J3291 Free flow unslotted waste

EE230339 Space saving trap and waste pipe assembly for use with furniture basin units

E0852 Concept Air 1200mm worktop for vessel installation

Weight

Furniture Unit 50.8kg

Washbasin 10.5kg

Worktop 7.8kg

Finishes

Furniture finishes available:

Gloss White & Matt White (B2)

Gloss Light Grey & Matt White (EQ)

Gloss White & Matt Grey (KN)

Wood Light Grey & Matt White (PS)

Wood Light Brown & Matt Light Brown (UK)

Matt Dark Brown & Matt White (VY)

Washbasin available in White (01)

Standards

EN 14749:2005

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

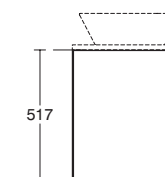
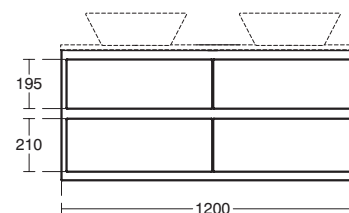
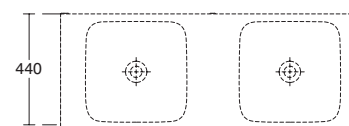
Options

E1483 Luxury basin clicker waste: unslotted

E0430 Concept 180mm small individual leg for vessel washbasin installation

Special notes

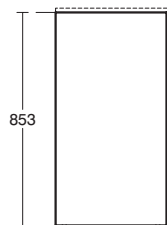
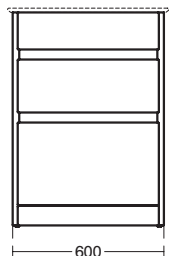
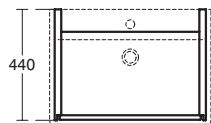
Furniture units should be installed in a bathroom with adequate ventilation. Mounting kit included. Always use appropriate fixings to suit the type of wall.



Concept Air

600mm floor standing vanity unit

Crafted using high quality materials, the Concept Air floor standing vanity unit is sure to turn heads. Designed with 2 soft close drawers, its innovative 2 step colour design, its mix of both matt and gloss textures and its beautiful integrated recessed handle will certainly bring a touch of class to your bathroom.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Part of an extensive range

Soft closing drawers

Integrated handle

Available in 6 finishes

Illustrated

E0836 Concept Air 600m floor standing vanity washbasin unit with two drawers

E0764 Concept Air 64cm vanity washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow

A7047 Concept Air slim basin mixer no waste single lever

E1482 Luxury basin clicker waste: slotted

EE230339 Space saving trap and waste pipe assembly for use with furniture basin units

Weight

Furniture Unit 34kg

Washbasin 12.3kg

Finishes

Furniture finishes available:

Gloss White & Matt White (B2)

Gloss Light Grey & Matt White (EQ)

Gloss White & Matt Grey (KN)

Wood Light Grey & Matt White (PS)

Wood Light Brown & Matt Light Brown (UK)

Matt Dark Brown & Matt White (VY)

Washbasin available in White (O1)

Standards

EN 14749:2005

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

Options

A7046 Concept Air slim basin mixer with pop-up waste, single lever

E0157 Wall fixing set

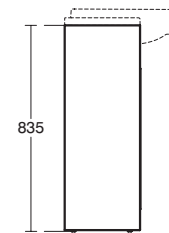
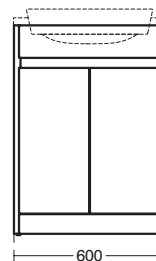
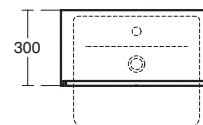
Special notes

Furniture units should be installed in a bathroom with adequate ventilation. Mounting kit included. Always use appropriate fixings to suit the type of wall.

Concept Air

600mm semi-countertop washbasin unit

Using high quality materials, Concept Air's contemporary range of floor standing units are the next generation of storage solutions. With its innovative 2 step colour design, its mix of both matt and gloss textures and its beautiful integrated recessed handle, it will certainly bring a touch of class to your bathroom.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Part of an extensive range

Soft closing doors

Integrated handle

Available in 6 finishes

Illustrated

E0837 Concept Air 600mm semi-countertop washbasin unit with two doors

E0771 Concept Air Cube 50cm semi-countertop washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow

A7047 Concept Air slim basin mixer no waste single lever

E1482 Luxury basin clicker waste: slotted

S8910 Trap 1 1/4" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

E0839 Concept Air 600mm worktop

Weight

Furniture Unit 21kg

Washbasin 11.5kg

Worktop 3kg

Finishes

Furniture finishes available:

Gloss White & Matt White (B2)

Gloss Light Grey & Matt White (EQ)

Gloss White & Matt Grey (KN)

Wood Light Grey & Matt White (PS)

Wood Light Brown & Matt Light Brown (UK)

Matt Dark Brown & Matt White (VY)

Washbasin available in White (O1)

Standards

EN 14749:2005

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

Options

A7046 Concept Air slim basin mixer with pop-up waste, single lever

EE230339 Space saving trap and waste pipe assembly for use with furniture basin units

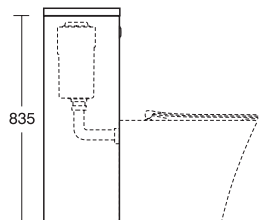
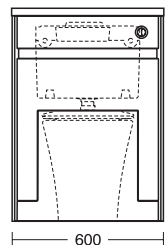
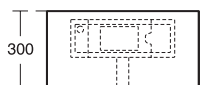
Special notes

Furniture units should be installed in a bathroom with adequate ventilation. Always use appropriate fixings to suit the type of wall. When combined with Concept Air WC unit use 1200mm worktop E0841--.

Concept Air

600mm WC unit

Using high quality materials, Concept Air's contemporary range of floor standing units are the next generation of storage solutions. With its innovative 2 step colour design, its mix of both matt and gloss textures and its beautiful integrated recessed handle, it will certainly bring a touch of class to your bathroom.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C1/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Part of an extensive range

Includes adjustable front access cistern for 6/4 or 4/2.6 litre flush

Suitable for wall mounted or back to wall WCs

Available in 6 finishes

Illustrated

E1149 Concept Air 600mm WC unit with adjustable cistern for 6/4 or 4/2.6 litre flush

E1432 Concept Air back-to-wall WC pan with horizontal outlet and Aquablade flush technology

E0811 Concept Air toilet seat and cover, slim with quick release, slow close

E0839 Concept Air 600mm worktop

Weight

Furniture Unit 15kg

WC Pan 22.36kg

Worktop 3kg

WC Support Bracket 4.2kg

Finishes

Furniture finishes available:

Gloss White & Matt White (B2)

Gloss Light Grey & Matt White (EQ)

Gloss White & Matt Grey (KN)

Wood Light Grey & Matt White (PS)

Wood Light Brown & Matt Light Brown (UK)

Matt Dark Brown & Matt White (VY)

WC Pan available in White (01)

Standards

EN 14749:2005

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

Options

E0796 Concept Air wall mounted WC pan with horizontal outlet and Aquablade flush technology

E0060 Support frame with bolts for wall mounted WC pans

E0814 Concept Air toilet seat and cover with quick release, slow close

E0809 Concept Air toilet seat and cover, slim with quick release

E0812 Concept Air toilet seat and cover with quick release

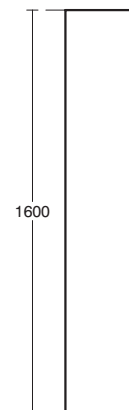
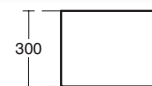
Special notes

WC unit supplied with adjustable cistern for 6/4 or 4/2.6 litre flush and push button. Use with wall mounted or back-to-wall WCs. When using wall mounted WC, use E0060 floor fixing brackets (not supplied). When combined with Concept Air semi countertop unit use 1200mm worktop E0841--.

Concept Air

400mm tall column unit

Concept Air is the next generation of storage solutions with its innovative 2 step colour design, its mix of both matt and gloss textures and its beautiful integrated recessed handle which has been crafted to bring a touch of class to your bathroom. Using high quality materials, this contemporary range of column units has been designed to make the best use of space for your storage requirements.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C1/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Part of an extensive range

Soft closing door

Integrated handle

Available in 6 finishes

Illustrated

E0832 Concept Air 400mm tall column unit with one door

Weight

Furniture Unit 39.2kg

Finishes

Furniture finishes available:

Gloss White & Matt White (B2)

Gloss Light Grey & Matt White (EQ)

Gloss White & Matt Grey (KN)

Wood Light Grey & Matt White (PS)

Wood Light Brown & Matt Light Brown (UK)

Matt Dark Brown & Matt White (VY)

Standards

EN 14749:2005

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

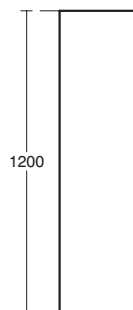
Special notes

Furniture units should be installed in a bathroom with adequate ventilation. Mounting kit included. Always use appropriate fixings to suit the type of wall.

Concept Air

400mm half column unit

Concept Air is the next generation of storage solutions with its innovative 2 step colour design, its mix of both matt and gloss textures and its beautiful integrated recessed handle which has been crafted to bring a touch of class to your bathroom. Using high quality materials, this contemporary range of column units has been designed to make the best use of space for your storage requirements.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Part of an extensive range

Soft closing door

Integrated handle

Available in 6 finishes

Illustrated

E0834 Concept Air 400mm half column unit with one door

Weight

Furniture Unit 29.7kg

Finishes

Furniture finishes available:

Gloss White & Matt White (B2)

Gloss Light Grey & Matt White (EQ)

Gloss White & Matt Grey (KN)

Wood Light Grey & Matt White (PS)

Wood Light Brown & Matt Light Brown (UK)

Matt Dark Brown & Matt White (VY)

Standards

EN 14749:2005

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

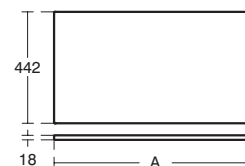
Special notes

Furniture units should be installed in a bathroom with adequate ventilation. Mounting kit included. Always use appropriate fixings to suit the type of wall.

Concept Air

worktop

A high quality range of worktops offered in a multiple choice of sizes will work with all Concept Air vanity units when a vessel basin is required.



	A
E0848	604
E0849	804
E0851	1004
E0852	1204



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Part of an extensive range

Available in 5 finishes

Illustrated

E0849 Concept Air 800mm worktop for vessel installation

Weight

Worktop 4.8kg

Finishes

Furniture finishes available:

Gloss White (B2)

Gloss Light Grey (EQ)

Wood Light Grey (PS)

Wood Light Brown (UK)

Matt Dark Brown (VY)

Standards

EN 14749:2005

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

Options

E0852 Concept Air 1200mm worktop for vessel installation

E0851 Concept Air 1000mm worktop for vessel installation

E0848 Concept Air 600mm worktop for vessel installation

Concept Air worktop

Worktop for use with the semi-countertop and WC units. The perfect design for smaller bathrooms or cloakrooms, and for those installations that require the look and feel of fitted furniture.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Part of an extensive range

Available in 5 finishes

Illustrated

E0839 Concept Air 600mm worktop

E0841 Concept Air 1200mm worktop

Weight

Worktop 3kg

Finishes

Furniture finishes available:

Gloss White (B2)

Gloss Light Grey (EQ)

Wood Light Grey (PS)

Wood Light Brown (UK)

Matt Dark Brown (VY)

Standards

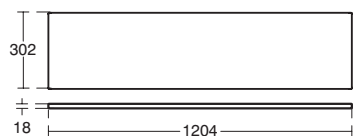
EN 14749:2005

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

Special notes

Worktop for use with semi-countertop unit E0837 and WC unit E1149



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

Furniture Concept Space

Furniture

Concept Space

550/500mm wall hung basin unit

Concept Space storage has been designed with minimal projection so that units do not crowd the bathroom and make it look and feel smaller. Wall hung and modular units help to create a spacious, sophisticated and contemporary look.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/S/B	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Handle included
Soft closing drawer
Space saving
Included in the drawer are 3 storage box solutions
Second internal drawer
Available in 5 finishes

Illustrated

E0312 Concept Space 500mm wall mounted washbasin unit with one drawer
E1337 Concept Space 55cm furniture or pedestal washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow
A7047 Concept Air slim basin mixer, single lever
S8803 Waste 1¼" Click plug waste, 80mm slotted tail
EE230339 Space saving trap and waste pipe assembly for use with furniture basin units
E0157 Wall fixing set

Weight

Furniture Unit 20.5kg
Washbasin 14kg

Finishes

Furniture finishes available:
Gloss White (WG)
American Oak (SO)
Dark Walnut (SX)
Gloss Grey (KR)
Elm (KS)
Washbasin available in White (01)

Standards

EN 14749:2005

Designer

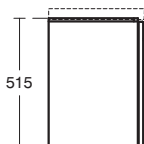
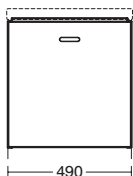
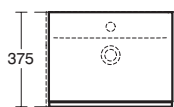
Robin Levien, RDI

Options

E0313 Concept Space 550mm wall mounted washbasin unit with one drawer
E1336 Concept Space 50cm furniture or pedestal washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow
A7046 Concept Air slim basin mixer, with pop-up, single lever

Special notes

Unit is pre-drilled for Concept Space handles (supplied). Furniture units should be installed in a bathroom with adequate ventilation. Mounting kit included. Always use appropriate fixings to suit the type of wall.



Furniture

Concept Space

600mm wall hung basin unit

Concept Space storage has been designed with minimal projection so that units do not crowd the bathroom and make it look and feel smaller. Wall hung and modular units help to create a spacious, sophisticated and contemporary look.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/S/B	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Handle included
Soft closing drawer
Space saving
Included in the drawer are 3 storage box solutions
Second internal drawer
Available in 5 finishes

Illustrated

E0314 Concept Space 600mm wall mounted washbasin unit with one drawer, left hand
E1338 Concept Space 60cm furniture or pedestal washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow, left hand platform
A7047 Concept Air slim basin mixer, single lever
S8803 Waste 1¼" Click plug waste, 80mm slotted tail
EE230339 Space saving trap and waste pipe assembly for use with furniture basin units
E0157 Wall fixing set

Weight

Furniture Unit 21.5kg
Washbasin 15kg

Finishes

Furniture finishes available:
Gloss White (WG)
American Oak (SO)
Dark Walnut (SX)
Gloss Grey (KR)
Elm (KS)
Washbasin available in White (01)

Standards

EN 14749:2005

Designer

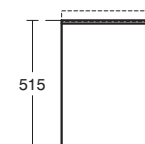
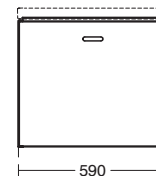
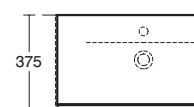
Robin Levien, RDI

Options

E0315 Concept Space 600mm wall mounted washbasin unit with one drawer, right hand
E1339 Concept Space 60cm furniture or pedestal washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow, right hand platform
A7046 Concept Air slim basin mixer, with pop-up, single lever

Special notes

Unit is pre-drilled for Concept Space handles (supplied). Furniture units should be installed in a bathroom with adequate ventilation. Mounting kit included. Always use appropriate fixings to suit the type of wall.



Furniture

Concept Space

700mm wall hung basin unit

Concept Space storage has been designed with minimal projection so that units do not crowd the bathroom and make it look and feel smaller. Wall hung and modular units help to create a spacious, sophisticated and contemporary look.

Uniclass PR_40_20	December 2019 CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Handle included
Soft closing drawer
Space saving
Included in the drawer are 3 storage box solutions
Second internal drawer
Available in 5 finishes

Illustrated

E0316 Concept Space 700mm wall mounted washbasin unit with one drawer, left hand

E1341 Concept Space 70cm furniture or pedestal washbasin, 1 tap hole with overflow, left hand platform

A7064 Concept Air project basin mixer, single lever

S8803 Waste 1 1/4" Click plug waste, 80mm slotted tail

EE230339 Space saving trap and waste pipe assembly for use with furniture basin units

E0157 Wall fixing set

Weight

Furniture Unit 25kg

Washbasin 16kg

Finishes

Furniture finishes available:

Gloss White (WG)

American Oak (SO)

Dark Walnut (SX)

Gloss Grey (KR)

Elm (KS)

Washbasin available in White (01)

Standards

EN 14749:2005

Designer

Robin Leven, RDI

Options

E0317 Concept Space 700mm wall mounted washbasin unit with one drawer, right hand

E1342 Concept Space 70cm furniture or pedestal washbasin, 1 tap hole with overflow, right hand platform

A7063 Concept Air project basin mixer with pop-up waste, single lever

Special notes

Unit is pre-drilled for Concept Space handles (supplied). Furniture units should be installed in a bathroom with adequate ventilation. Mounting kit included. Always use appropriate fixings to suit the type of wall.

Furniture

Concept Space

800mm wall hung basin unit

Concept Space storage has been designed with minimal projection so that units do not crowd the bathroom and make it look and feel smaller. Wall hung and modular units help to create a spacious, sophisticated and contemporary look.

Uniclass PR_40_20	December 2019 CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Handle included
Soft closing drawer
Space saving
Included in the drawer are 3 storage box solutions
Second internal drawer
Available in 5 finishes

Illustrated

E0318 Concept Space 800mm wall mounted washbasin unit with one drawer

E1343 Concept Space 80cm furniture or pedestal washbasin, 1 tap hole with overflow

A7064 Concept Air project basin mixer, single lever

S8803 Waste 1 1/4" Click plug waste, 80mm slotted tail

EE230339 Space saving trap and waste pipe assembly for use with furniture basin units

E0157 Wall fixing set

Weight

Furniture Unit 27.5kg

Washbasin 18kg

Finishes

Furniture finishes available:

Gloss White (WG)

American Oak (SO)

Dark Walnut (SX)

Gloss Grey (KR)

Elm (KS)

Washbasin available in White (01)

Standards

EN 14749:2005

Designer

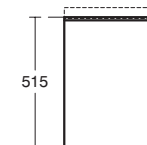
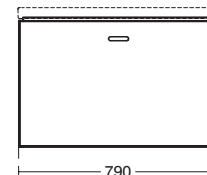
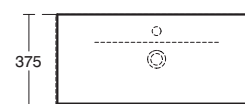
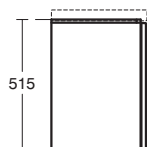
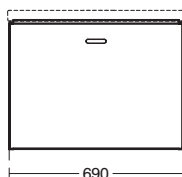
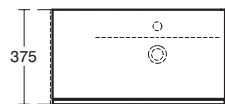
Robin Leven, RDI

Options

A7063 Concept Air project basin mixer with pop-up waste, single lever

Special notes

Unit is pre-drilled for Concept Space handles (supplied). Furniture units should be installed in a bathroom with adequate ventilation. Mounting kit included. Always use appropriate fixings to suit the type of wall.

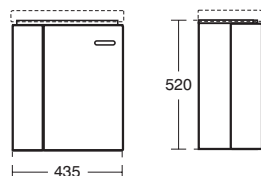


Furniture

Concept Space

450mm wall hung guest basin unit

Concept Space storage has been designed with minimal projection so that units do not crowd the bathroom and make it look and feel smaller. Wall hung and modular units help to create a spacious, sophisticated and contemporary look.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Handle included
Soft closing door
Space saving
Special design L-shaped door for saving space opening 105°
Includes removable Internal storage box on rear of door
Available in 5 finishes

Illustrated

E0370 Concept Space 450mm wall mounted guest basin unit with L shaped door, left hand
E1335 Concept Space 45cm guest furniture basin, 1 left hand taphole, no overflow
A7048 Concept Air mini basin mixer no waste single lever
J3291 Free flow unslotted waste
S8910 Trap 1 1/4" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Weight

Furniture Unit 9.25kg
Washbasin 8.5kg

Finishes

Furniture finishes available:
Gloss White (WG)
American Oak (SO)
Dark Walnut (SX)
Gloss Grey (KR)
Elm (KS)
Washbasin available in White (01)

Standards

EN 14749:2005

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

Options

E0371 Concept Space 450mm wall mounted guest basin unit with L shaped door, right hand
E1334 Concept Space 45cm guest furniture basin, 1 right hand taphole, no overflow

Special notes

Unit is pre-drilled for Concept Space handles (supplied). Furniture units should be installed in a bathroom with adequate ventilation. Mounting kit included. Always use appropriate fixings to suit the type of wall. Can be used with side units E0372/E0373 and corresponding glass worktops E0362/E0392.

6 : 12 : 26

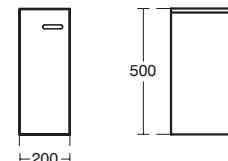
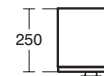
Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Furniture

Concept Space

200mm add on unit for guest unit

Concept Space storage has been designed with minimal projection so that units do not crowd the bathroom and make it look and feel smaller. Wall hung and modular units help to create a spacious, sophisticated and contemporary look.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Handle included
Soft closing door
Used with Guest basin units (E0371/E0370) and glass worktops (E0362/E0392)
Universal door for left or right hand opening
Available in all 5 Concept finishes

Illustrated

E0372 Concept Space 200mm add on unit for guest unit
E0362 Concept Space 200mm glass top for add on unit

Weight

Furniture Unit 5.25kg

Finishes

Furniture finishes available:
Gloss White (WG)
American Oak (SO)
Dark Walnut (SX)
Gloss Grey (KR)
Elm (KS)
Glass top available in Brown (RP)
Gloss Grey (RU)
White Glass (SA)

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

Options

E0373 Concept Space 300mm add on unit for guest unit
E0392 Concept Space 300mm glass top for add on unit

Special notes

Unit is pre-drilled for Concept Space handles (supplied). Furniture units should be installed in a bathroom with adequate ventilation. Mounting Kit included. Always use appropriate fixings to suit the type of wall. Basin not to be used with pop-up mixers.

6 : 12 : 27

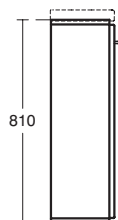
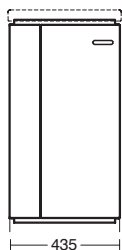
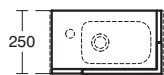
Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Furniture

Concept Space

450mm floor standing guest basin unit

Concept Space storage has been designed with minimal projection so that units do not crowd the bathroom and make it look and feel smaller. Wall hung and modular units help to create a spacious, sophisticated and contemporary look.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Handle included
Soft closing doors
Space saving
Special design L-shaped door for saving space opening 105°
Includes removable Internal on rear of door
Available in 5 finishes

Illustrated

E1438 Concept Space 450mm floor standing guest basin unit with L shaped door, left hand
E1335 Concept Space 45cm guest furniture basin, 1 left hand taphole, no overflow
A7048 Concept Air mini basin mixer no waste single lever
J3291 Free flow unslotted waste
S8910 Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Weight

Furniture Unit 15.5kg
Washbasin 8.5kg

Finishes

Furniture finishes available:
Gloss White (WG)
American Oak (SO)
Dark Walnut (SX)
Gloss Grey (KR)
Elm (KS)
Washbasin available in White (01)

Standards

EN 14749:2005

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

Options

E1439 Concept Space 450mm floor standing guest basin unit with L shaped door, right hand
E1334 Concept Space 45cm guest furniture basin, 1 right hand taphole, no overflow

Special notes

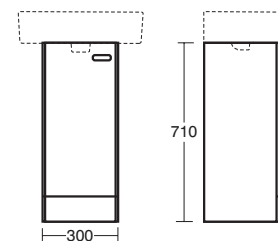
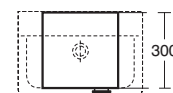
Unit is pre-drilled for Concept Space handles (supplied). Furniture units should be installed in a bathroom with adequate ventilation. Mounting Kit included. Always use appropriate fixings to suit the type of wall.
Basin not to be used with pop-up mixers.

Furniture

Concept Space

floor standing basin pedestal unit

Concept Space storage has been designed with minimal projection so that units do not crowd the bathroom and make it look and feel smaller. Wall hung and modular units help to create a spacious, sophisticated and contemporary look.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Handles included
Soft closing door
Available in 5 finishes

Illustrated

E1443 Concept 300mm floor standing pedestal basin unit with one door
E7992 Concept Space Cube short projection basin
A7064 Concept Air project basin mixer no waste single lever
S8803 Waste 1¼" Click plug waste, 80mm slotted tail
S8910 Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet
E0157 Wall fixing set

Weight

Furniture Unit 7kg
Washbasin 15.1kg

Finishes

Furniture finishes available:
Gloss White (WG)
American Oak (SO)
Dark Walnut (SX)
Gloss Grey (KR)
Elm (KS)
Washbasin available in White (01)

Standards

EN 14749:2005

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

Options

E7943 Concept Cube 60cm washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow
E7842 Concept Cube 55cm washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow
E8031 Concept Cube 40cm handrinse basin, 1 taphole with overflow
A7063 Concept Air project basin mixer with pop-up waste, single lever
EE230339 Space saving trap and waste pipe assembly for use with furniture basin units

Special notes

Floor standing unit for use with Cube 40cm, 50cm, 55cm and 60cm basins; Sphere 55cm basin; Arc 55cm and 60cm basins.
Unit is predrilled for the Concept handles that are supplied. Furniture units should be installed in a bathroom with adequate ventilation. Mounting kit included. Always use appropriate fixings to suit the type of wall.

Concept Space

corner unit

Concept Space storage has been designed with minimal projection so that units do not crowd the bathroom and make it look and feel smaller. Wall hung and modular units help to create a spacious, sophisticated and contemporary look.



Illustrated

E6848 Concept wall mounted corner basin unit with two doors
E7928 Concept Arc 45cm corner washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow
A7048 Concept Air mini basin mixer no waste single lever
S8803 Waste 1¼" Click plug waste, 80mm slotted tail
S8910 Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet
E5010 Pair Steel Wall Hangers

Weight

Furniture Unit 7kg
 Washbasin 9.9kg

Finishes

Furniture finishes available:
 Gloss White (WG)
 American Oak (SO)
 Dark Walnut (SX)
 Gloss Grey (KR)
 Elm (KS)
 Washbasin available in White (01)

Standards

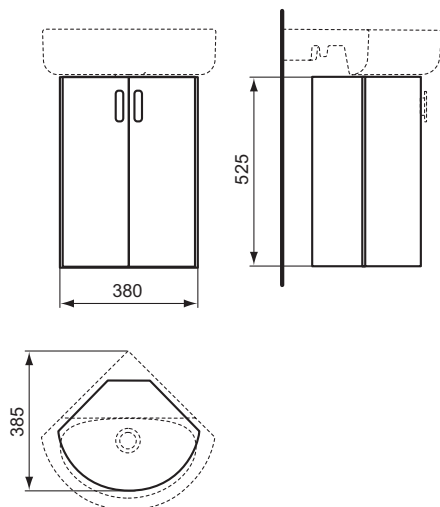
EN 14749:2005

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

Special notes

Unit is pre-drilled for the Concept handles (supplied). Furniture units should be installed in a bathroom with adequate ventilation. Mounting kit included. Always use appropriate fixings to suit the type of wall.



IDEAL STANDARD

Handles included

Soft closing doors

Space saving

Includes 1 shelf

Available in 5 finishes

December 2019

Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

Concept Space

600cm WC unit

Concept Space storage has been designed with minimal projection so that units do not crowd the bathroom and make it look and feel smaller. Wall hung and modular units help to create a spacious, sophisticated and contemporary look.



Illustrated

E1437 Concept Space 600mm WC unit with adjustable cistern for 6/4 or 4/2.6 litre flush, left hand storage cupboard
E8025 Concept Space short projection wall mounted WC pan with horizontal outlet
E1293 Concept Space toilet seat and cover, slow close
E1444 Concept 600mm worktop
E0060 Support frame with bolts for wall mounted WC pans

Weight

Furniture Unit 20.5kg
 WC Pan 20.4kg
 Worktop 11.1kg
 WC Support Bracket 4.2kg

Finishes

Furniture finishes available:
 Gloss White (WG)
 American Oak (SO)
 Dark Walnut (SX)
 Gloss Grey (KR)
 Elm (KS)
 WC Pan available in White (01)

Standards

EN 14749:2005

Designer

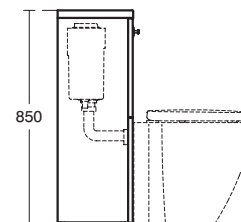
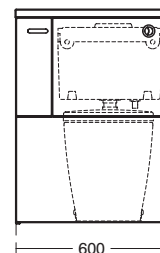
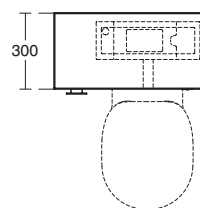
Robin Levien, RDI

Options

E1436 Concept Space 600mm WC unit with adjustable cistern for 6/4 or 4/2.6 litre flush, right hand storage cupboard
E1208 Concept Space short projection back-to-wall WC pan with horizontal outlet
E1292 Concept Space toilet seat and cover

Special notes

WC unit supplied with adjustable cistern for 6/4 or 4/2.6 litre flush and push button. Use with wall mounted or back-to-wall WCs. When using wall mounted WC, use E0060 floor fixing brackets (not supplied).



IDEAL STANDARD

Handle included

Includes adjustable front access cistern for 6/4 or 4/2.6 litre flush

Suitable for wall mounted or back to wall WCs

Available in 5 finishes

December 2019

Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

Concept Space

600mm fill in shelf unit

Concept Space storage has been designed with minimal projection so that units do not crowd the bathroom and make it look and feel smaller. Wall hung and modular units help to create a spacious, sophisticated and contemporary look.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Hanging hardware included

One shelf

Available in all 5

Concept finishes

Illustrated

E0374 Concept Space 600mm fill in shelf unit

Weight

Furniture Unit 3.5kg

Finishes

Furniture finishes available:

Gloss White (WG)
American Oak (SO)
Dark Walnut (SX)
Gloss Grey (KR)
Elm (KS)

Standards

EN 14749:2005

Designer

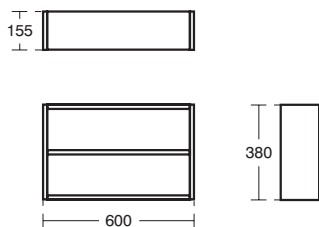
Robin Leven, RDI

Options

E1435 Concept Space 500mm fill in shelf unit

Special notes

Furniture units should be installed in a bathroom with adequate ventilation. Mounting kit included. Always use appropriate fixings to suit the type of wall.



Concept Space

300mm tall column unit

Concept Space storage has been designed with minimal projection so that units do not crowd the bathroom and make it look and feel smaller. Wall hung and modular units help to create a spacious, sophisticated and contemporary look.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Handles included

Soft close hinges

5 internal shelves

Available in 5 finishes

Illustrated

E0379 Concept Space 300mm tall column unit with two doors

Weight

Furniture Unit 21.5kg

Finishes

Furniture finishes available:

Gloss White (WG)
American Oak (SO)
Dark Walnut (SX)
Gloss Grey (KR)
Elm (KS)

Standards

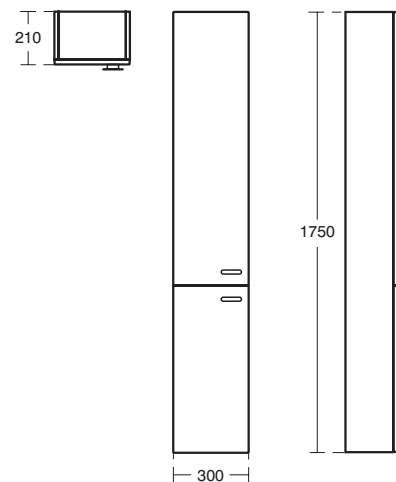
EN 14749:2005

Designer

Robin Leven, RDI

Special notes

Unit is pre-drilled for concept handles (supplied). Furniture units should be installed in a bathroom with adequate ventilation. Mounting kit included. Always use appropriate fixings to suit the type of wall.



December 2019			
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13		
CI/SfB	(74)		

December 2019			
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13		
CI/SfB	(74)		

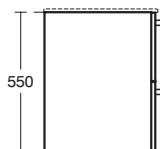
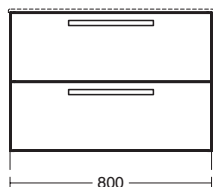
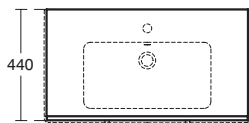
Furniture

Tempo

Tempo

800/600/500mm wall-mounted vanity basin unit

With a range of wall hung and floorstanding furniture units and integrated ceramics, there's a configuration to fit any room layout. Neutral, yet unquestionably contemporary, the Sandy Grey and Gloss White finishes complement Tempo's sleek contours.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Handles included
Soft closing drawers
Option legs
Available in two finishes

Illustrated

E3242 Tempo 800mm wall mounted vanity unit with two drawers

E0669 Tempo 80cm vanity furniture washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow

B0764 Tempo single lever basin mixer (no waste)

S8803 Waste 1¼" Click plug waste, 80mm slotted tail

EE230339 Space saving trap and waste pipe assembly for use with furniture basin units

Weight

Furniture Unit 23.3kg
Washbasin 13.5kg

Finishes

Furniture finishes available:
Gloss White (WG)
Sandy Grey (SG)
Washbasin available in White (01)

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

Options

E3240 Tempo 600mm wall mounted vanity unit with two drawers

E1103 Tempo 500mm wall mounted vanity unit with two drawers

E0668 Tempo 60cm vanity furniture washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow

E1099 Tempo 50cm vanity furniture washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow

B0763 Tempo single lever basin mixer

E3228 Tempo leg set for vanity washbasin installation (pack of 2)

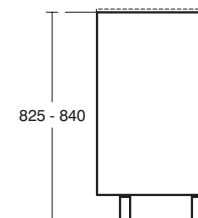
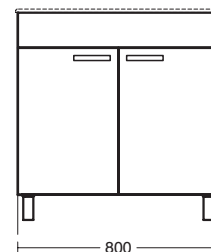
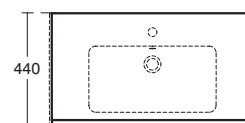
Special notes

Unit is pre-drilled for Tempo handles (supplied). Furniture units should be installed in a bathroom with adequate ventilation. Mounting kit included. Always use appropriate fixings to suit the type of wall.

Tempo

800/600mm floor standing vanity basin unit

With a range of wall hung and floorstanding furniture units and integrated ceramics, there's a configuration to fit any room layout. Neutral, yet unquestionably contemporary, the Sandy Grey and Gloss White finishes complement Tempo's sleek contours.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Handles included
Soft closing doors
Internal shelf
4 legs included
Available in two finishes

Illustrated

E3241 Tempo 800mm floor standing vanity unit with two doors and legs

E0669 Tempo 80cm vanity furniture washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow

B0764 Tempo single lever basin mixer (no waste)

S8803 Waste 1¼" Click plug waste, 80mm slotted tail

EE230339 Space saving trap and waste pipe assembly for use with furniture basin units

Weight

Furniture Unit 23.65kg
Washbasin 13.5kg

Finishes

Furniture finishes available:
Gloss White (WG)
Sandy Grey (SG)
Washbasin available in White (01)

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

Options

E3239 Tempo 600mm floor standing vanity unit with two doors and legs

E0668 Tempo 60cm vanity furniture washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow

B0763 Tempo single lever basin mixer

Special notes

Unit is pre-drilled for Tempo handles (supplied). Furniture units should be installed in a bathroom with adequate ventilation. Mounting kit included. Always use appropriate fixings to suit the type of wall.

Tempo

600/500mm floor standing vanity basin unit

With a range of wall hung and floorstanding furniture units and integrated ceramics, there's a configuration to fit any room layout. Neutral, yet unquestionably contemporary, the Sandy Grey and Gloss White finishes complement Tempo's sleek contours.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Handles included
Soft closing doors
Internal shelf
Available in two finishes

Illustrated

E3244 Tempo 600mm floor standing vanity unit with two doors

E0668 Tempo 60cm vanity furniture washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow

B0764 Tempo single lever basin mixer (no waste)

S8803 Waste 1½" Click plug waste, 80mm slotted tail

EE230339 Space saving trap and waste pipe assembly for use with furniture basin units

Weight

Furniture Unit 18.95kg
Washbasin 11.03kg

Finishes

Furniture finishes available:
Gloss White (WG)
Sandy Grey (SG)
Washbasin available in White (01)

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

Options

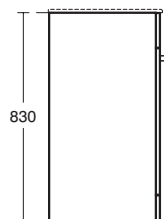
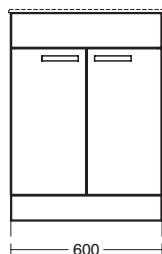
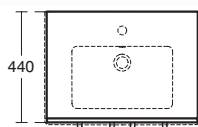
E1102 Tempo 500mm floor standing vanity unit with two doors

E1099 Tempo 50cm vanity furniture washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow

B0763 Tempo single lever basin mixer

Special notes

Unit is pre-drilled for Tempo handles (supplied). Furniture units should be installed in a bathroom with adequate ventilation. Mounting kit included. Always use appropriate fixings to suit the type of wall.



6 : 12 : 38

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Tempo

floor standing pedestal unit

With a range of wall hung and floorstanding furniture units and integrated ceramics, there's a configuration to fit any room layout. Neutral, yet unquestionably contemporary, the Sandy Grey and Gloss White finishes complement Tempo's sleek contours.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SIB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Handles included
Soft closing doors
Internal shelf
4 legs included
Available in two finishes

Illustrated

E3259 Tempo 265mm floor standing pedestal basin unit with one door

T0586 Tempo 55cm washbasin, one taphole with overflow

B0764 Tempo single lever basin mixer (no waste)

S8803 Waste 1½" Click plug waste, 80mm slotted tail

S8910 Trap 1½" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

E0157 Wall fixing set

Weight

Furniture Unit 7.5kg
Washbasin 15.7kg

Finishes

Furniture finishes available:
Gloss White (WG)
Sandy Grey (SG)
Washbasin available in White (01)

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

Options

T0587 Tempo 55cm washbasin, 2 tapholes with overflow

T0589 Tempo 50cm washbasin, 2 tapholes with overflow

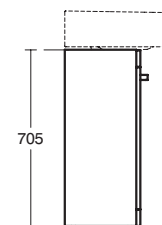
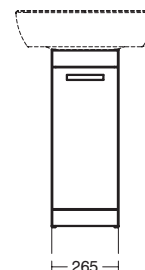
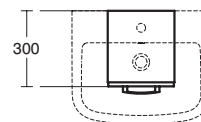
T0588 Tempo 50cm washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow

B0763 Tempo single lever basin mixer

EE230339 Space saving trap and waste pipe assembly for use with furniture basin units

Special notes

Unit is pre-drilled for Tempo handles (supplied). Furniture units should be installed in a bathroom with adequate ventilation. Mounting kit included. Always use appropriate fixings to suit the type of wall.



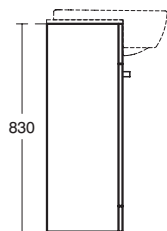
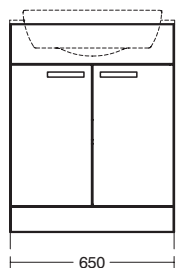
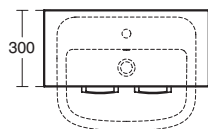
6 : 12 : 39

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Tempo

650mm semi-countertop basin unit

With a range of wall hung and floorstanding furniture units and integrated ceramics, there's a configuration to fit any room layout. Neutral, yet unquestionably contemporary, the Sandy Grey and Gloss White finishes complement Tempo's sleek contours.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/S/B	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Handles included
Soft closing doors
Internal shelf
Available in two finishes

Illustrated

E3245 Tempo 650mm floor standing semi-

countertop basin unit with two doors

T0590 Tempo 55cm semi-countertop

washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow

B0764 Tempo single lever

basin mixer (no waste)

S8803 Waste 1 1/4" Click plug

waste, 80mm slotted tail

S8910 Trap 1 1/4" plastic bottle, 75mm

seal, multi-purpose outlet

E3246 Tempo 650mm worktop

Weight

Furniture Unit 15.2kg

Washbasin 12.7kg

Worktop 2kg

Finishes

Furniture finishes available:

Gloss White (WG)

Sandy Grey (SG)

Washbasin available in White (01)

Designer

Robin Leven, RDI

Options

B0763 Tempo single lever basin mixer

EE230339 Space saving trap and waste pipe

assembly for use with furniture basin units

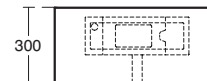
Special notes

Unit is pre-drilled for Tempo handles (supplied). Furniture units should be installed in a bathroom with adequate ventilation. Always use appropriate fixings to suit the type of wall. When combined with Tempo WC unit use 1300mm worktop E3247--.

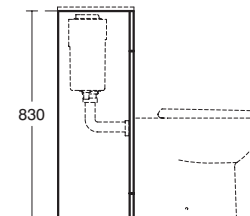
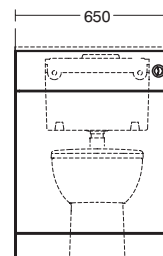
Tempo

650mm WC unit

With a range of wall hung and floorstanding furniture units and integrated ceramics, there's a configuration to fit any room layout. Neutral, yet unquestionably contemporary, the Sandy Grey and Gloss White finishes complement Tempo's sleek contours.



650



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/S/B	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Includes adjustable front access cistern for 6/4 or 4/2.6 litre flush

Suitable for wall mounted or back to wall WCs

Removable front panels

Can be used in combination with semi countertop unit

Available in two finishes

Illustrated

E0777 Tempo 650mm WC unit with

adjustable cistern for 6/4 or 4/2.6 litre flush

T3279 Tempo back-to-wall WC

pan with horizontal outlet

T6793 Tempo toilet seat and

cover, slow close

E3246 Tempo 650mm worktop

Weight

Furniture Unit 16.56kg

WC Pan 17.58kg

Worktop 2kg

WC Support Bracket 4.2kg

Finishes

Furniture finishes available:

Gloss White (WG)

Sandy Grey (SG)

WC Pan available in White (01)

Options

T3288 Tempo short projection wall mounted

WC pan with horizontal outlet

E0060 Support frame with bolts

for wall mounted WC pans

T3275 Tempo wall mounted WC

pan with horizontal outlet

T6799 Tempo toilet seat and cover,

slow close for short projection bowls

T6798 Tempo toilet seat and cover

for short projection bowls

T6792 Tempo toilet seat and cover

Special notes

WC unit supplied with adjustable cistern

for 6/4 or 4/2.6 litre flush and push button.

Use with wall mounted or back-to-wall

WCs. When using wall mounted WC, use

E0060 floor fixing brackets (not supplied).

When combined with Tempo semi

countertop unit use 1300mm worktop

E3247--. Tempo wall mounted WCs are not

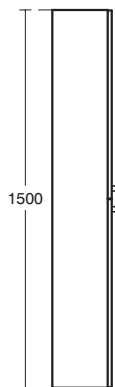
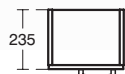
recommended for flushing at 4/2.6 litres.

Furniture

Tempo

300mm column unit with 2 doors

With a range of wall hung and floorstanding furniture units and integrated ceramics, there's a configuration to fit any room layout. Neutral, yet unquestionably contemporary, the Sandy Grey and Gloss White finishes complement Tempo's sleek contours.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Handles included
Soft closing doors
3 internal shelves
Available in two finishes

Illustrated

E3243 Tempo 300mm tall column unit with two doors

Weight

Furniture Unit 17.25kg

Finishes

Furniture finishes available:
Gloss White (WG)
Sandy Grey (SG)

Designer

Robin Levien, RDI

Special notes

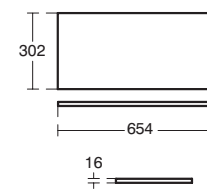
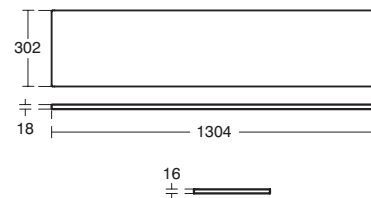
Unit is pre-drilled for Tempo handles (supplied). Furniture units should be installed in a bathroom with adequate ventilation. Mounting kit included. Always use appropriate fixings to suit the type of wall.

Furniture

Tempo

worktop

With a range of wall hung and floorstanding furniture units and integrated ceramics, there's a configuration to fit any room layout. Neutral, yet unquestionably contemporary, the Sandy Grey and Gloss White finishes complement Tempo's sleek contours.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Suitable for use on Tempo WC or semi countertop unit

Illustrated

E3246 Tempo 650mm worktop

E3247 Tempo 1300mm worktop

Weight

650mm Worktop 2kg
1300mm Worktop 4kg

Finishes

Furniture finishes available:
Gloss White (WG)
Sandy Grey (SG)

Worktops

Furniture

December 2019			
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13		
CI/SfB	(74)		

December 2019			
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13		
CI/SfB	(74)		

Furniture

Furniture

Mirrors

Furniture

Mirrors

Furniture Mirrors

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Available in different sizes

Illustrated

T3366 600mm Mirror

Weight

Mirror 6.5kg

Finishes

Furniture finishes available: Mirrored (BH),

Options

T3371 1200mm Mirror

T3369 1000mm Mirror

T3368 800mm Mirror

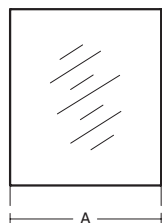
T3367 700mm Mirror

T3365 500mm Mirror

T3364 400mm Mirror

Special notes

Mounting kit included. Always use appropriate fixings to suit the type of wall.



	A
T3371..	1200
T3369..	1000
T3368..	800
T3367..	700
T3366..	600
T3365..	500
T3364..	400



Furniture Mirrors framed mirror

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
C/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Available in different sizes

Portrait or landscape mounting

Illustrated

T3355 600mm Framed mirror

Weight

Mirror 5.31kg

Finishes

Furniture finishes available: Mirrored (BH),

Options

T3359 1200mm Framed mirror

T3358 1000mm Framed mirror

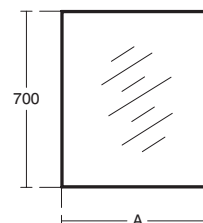
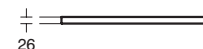
T3357 800mm Framed mirror

T3356 700mm Framed mirror

T3354 500mm Framed mirror

Special notes

Mounting kit included. Always use appropriate fixings to suit the type of wall.



	A
T3359..	1200
T3358..	1000
T3357..	800
T3356..	700
T3355..	600
T3354..	500



Mirrors

mirror with light and anti-steam

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Available in different sizes
LED light

Illustrated

T3340 600mm Mirror with light and anti-steam

Weight

Mirror 5.86kg

Finishes

Furniture finishes available: Mirrored (BH),

Options

T3344 1200mm Mirror with light and anti-steam

T3343 1000mm Mirror with light and anti-steam

T3342 800mm Mirror with light and anti-steam

T3341 700mm Mirror with light and anti-steam

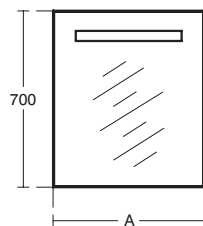
T3339 500mm Mirror with light and anti-steam

Special notes

Mounting kit included. Always use appropriate fixings to suit the type of wall. 220-240V, 50-60Hz, IP44, Class II. Must be installed by qualified person in compliance with current regulations



26



	A
T3344..	1200
T3343..	1000
T3342..	800
T3341..	700
T3340..	600
T3339..	500



Mirrors

mirror with ambient light and anti-steam

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Available in different sizes
LED light
Portrait or landscape mounting

Illustrated

T3278 600mm Mirror with ambient light and anti-steam

Weight

Mirror 5.67kg

Finishes

Furniture finishes available: Mirrored (BH),

Options

T3338 1200mm Mirror with ambient light and anti-steam

T3337 1000mm Mirror with ambient light and anti-steam

T3336 800mm Mirror with ambient light and anti-steam

T3335 700mm Mirror with ambient light and anti-steam

T3259 500mm Mirror with ambient light and anti-steam

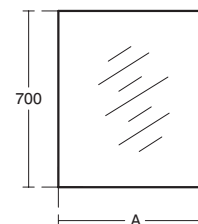
T3258 400mm Mirror with ambient light and anti-steam

Special notes

Mounting kit included. Always use appropriate fixings to suit the type of wall. 220-240V, 50-60Hz, IP44, Class II. Must be installed by qualified person in compliance with current regulations



26

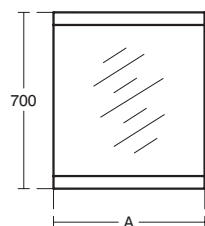


	A
T3338..	1200
T3337..	1000
T3336..	800
T3335..	700
T3278..	600
T3259..	500



Mirrors

mirror with sensor light and anti-steam



	A
T3349..	1200
T3348..	1000
T3347..	800
T3346..	600
T3345..	500



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Available in different sizes
LED light
Portrait or landscape mounting
Sensor light switch
with dimmer

Illustrated

T3346 600mm Mirror with sensor light and anti-steam

Weight

Mirror 5.67kg

Finishes

Furniture finishes available: Mirrored (BH),

Options

T3349 1200mm Mirror with sensor light and anti-steam

T3348 1000mm Mirror with sensor light and anti-steam

T3347 800mm Mirror with sensor light and anti-steam

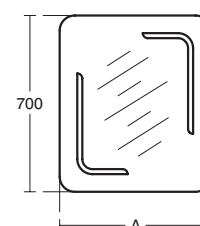
T3345 500mm Mirror with sensor light and anti-steam

Special notes

Mounting kit included. Always use appropriate fixings to suit the type of wall. 220-240V, 50-60Hz, IP44, Class II. Must be installed by qualified person in compliance with current regulations

Mirrors

mirror with sensor ambient and front light, anti-steam



	A
T3353..	1200
T3352..	1000
T3351..	800
T3350..	600



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Available in different sizes
LED light
Sensor light switch
with dimmer

Illustrated

T3350 600mm Mirror with sensor ambient and front light, anti-steam

Weight

Mirror 6.12kg

Finishes

Furniture finishes available: Mirrored (BH),

Options

T3353 1200mm Mirror with sensor ambient and front light, anti-steam

T3352 1000mm Mirror with sensor ambient and front light, anti-steam

T3351 800mm Mirror with sensor ambient and front light, anti-steam

Special notes

Mounting kit included. Always use appropriate fixings to suit the type of wall. 220-240V, 50-60Hz, IP44, Class II. Must be installed by qualified person in compliance with current regulations

December 2019			
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13		
CI/SfB	(74)		

December 2019			
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13		
CI/SfB	(74)		

Furniture

Cabinets

Furniture

Cabinets

mirror cabinet

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Available in different sizes
Adjustable glass shelves
Internal cosmetic mirror

Illustrated

T3589 60cm Mirror cabinet

Weight

Mirror Cabinet 16kg

Finishes

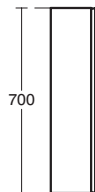
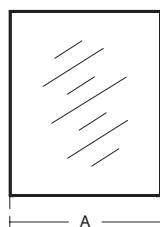
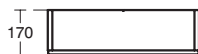
Furniture finishes available:
Lacquered Alumini (AL),

Options

T3593 120cm Mirror cabinet
T3592 100cm Mirror cabinet
T3591 80cm Mirror cabinet
T3590 70cm Mirror cabinet
T3588 50cm Mirror cabinet

Special notes

Mounting kit included. Always use appropriate fixings to suit the type of wall.



	A
T3593	1200
T3592	1000
T3591	800
T3590	700
T3589	600
T3588	500



Furniture

Cabinets

mirror cabinet with bottom ambient light

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Available in different sizes
LED light
Adjustable glass shelves
Recharging socket

Illustrated

T3430 60cm Mirror cabinet
with bottom ambient light

Weight

Mirror Cabinet 18kg

Finishes

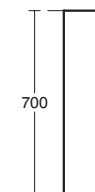
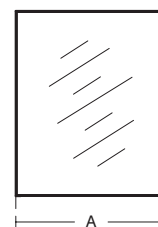
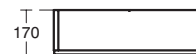
Furniture finishes available:
Lacquered Alumini (AL),

Options

T3499 120cm Mirror cabinet
with bottom ambient light
T3498 100cm Mirror cabinet
with bottom ambient light
T3442 80cm Mirror cabinet
with bottom ambient light
T3439 70cm Mirror cabinet
with bottom ambient light
T3428 50cm Mirror cabinet
with bottom ambient light

Special notes

Mounting kit included. Always use appropriate fixings to suit the type of wall. 220-240V, 50-60Hz, IP44, Class II. Must be installed by qualified person in compliance with current regulations

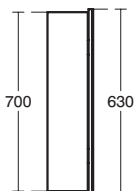
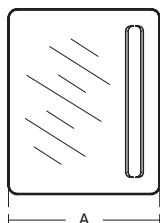
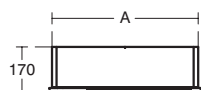


	A
T3499	1200
T3498	1000
T3442	800
T3439	700
T3430	600
T3428	500



Cabinets

mirror cabinet with bottom
ambient and front light



	A
T3425	1200
T3389	1000
T3388	800
T3373	600



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Available in different sizes

LED light

Adjustable glass shelves

Recharging socket

Illustrated

T3373 60cm Mirror cabinet with
bottom ambient and front light

Weight

Mirror Cabinet 20kg

Finishes

Furniture finishes available:
Lacquered Aluminium (AL),

Options

T3425 120cm Mirror cabinet with
bottom ambient and front light

T3389 100cm Mirror cabinet with
bottom ambient and front light

T3388 80cm Mirror cabinet with
bottom ambient and front light

Special notes

Mounting kit included. Always use
appropriate fixings to suit the type of
wall. 220-240V, 50-60Hz, IP44, Class II.
Must be installed by qualified person in
compliance with current regulations

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

Furniture

LED Lights

Furniture

Lights

LED light

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

IDEAL STANDARD

LED light

Illustrated

T3229 60cm LED light 12W, 230V, 5700K

T3209 30cm LED light 8W, 230V, 5700K

Weight

60cm LED Light 0.2kg

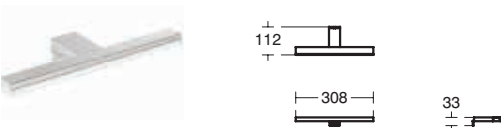
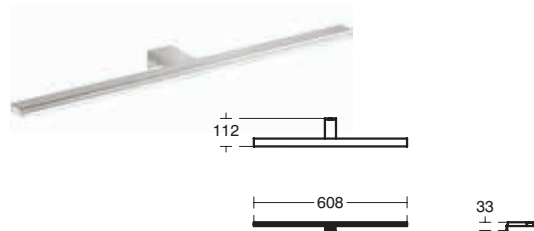
30cm LED Light 0.19kg

Finishes

Furniture finishes available: Chrome (67),

Special notes

Mounting Kit included. 220-240v, 50-60 Hz, 1 x 12w, IP44, Class II, Energy class A+. Must be installed by a qualified person in compliance with current regulations.



IDEAL STANDARD

LED light

Illustrated

T3189 23cm EVA LED light 6W, 230V, 4000K

Weight

23cm EVA LED Light 0.1kg

Finishes

Furniture finishes available: Chrome (AA),

Special notes

220-240v, 50-60 Hz, 1 x 6w, IP44, Class II, Energy class A+. Must be installed by a qualified person in compliance with current regulations.



Blue Book | Ideal Standard | Armitage Shanks

Doc M

Introduction	6:13:1
WC Rooms	6:13:3
Cubicles	6:13:23
Shower/Changing	6:13:29
Urinal	6:13:39



Icon key

	Residential
	Public Places
	Water Saving
	Hospitals & Healthcare
	Disabled access
	Doc M Compliant
	Education
	Spacesaving
	Hotels
	Anti-vandal

DOC M EXPLAINED

The Equalities Act 2010 requires that where a physical feature puts a disabled person at a 'substantial disadvantage', compared with a non-disabled person, that 'reasonable' steps are taken to avoid that disadvantage. Document M of the Building Regulations provide all the requirements needed to comply with equality legislation. Some of the key requirements for Doc M are explained below. For full information please refer to Armitage Shanks Part M brochure or Part M of the Building regulations.

If you are offering or required to offer toilet facilities to your customers, clients or employees, you must make reasonable provision for everyone of all levels of ability including wheelchair users. Failure to do could result in litigation.

WASHROOMS

Where you have a washroom with more than one toilet you will need a standard unisex DOC M pack by the main washroom.

WASHROOMS CUBICLES

Washrooms must offer different types of cubicle.

- Standard Cubicles
- At least one ambulant cubicles per washroom
- For every four cubicles (including ambulant) you must have an enlarged cubicle.

PUBLIC SHOWER FACILITIES

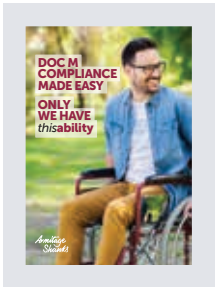
If you are offering showering facilities at least one should be wheelchair accessible.

SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

- All taps must be thermostatically protected with the hot water discharging at a maximum temperature of 41°C.
- All tap controls, flushing devices and door handles must be capable of being operated with a closed fist.
- Sanitaryware, wall and floors must all contrast with each other. The standard stipulates a contrast value of 30 point difference in the Light Reflectance Value (LRV) between the surface finish of the sanitaryware, taps and grab rails with the background walls and floor.

The colour RAL and LRV values of our seats and rails are as follows:

Finishes	RAL	LRV
White	9016	87
Blue	5011	6
Red	3020	12
Grey	7005	19
Charcoal	7016	8



December 2019			
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13		
CI/SfB	(74)		

December 2019			
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13		
CI/SfB	(74)		

WC Rooms

Close Coupled left or right hand packs

Doc M pack, specifically designed to latest recommendations which call for the tap to be positioned more conveniently on the side of the basin closest to the seated user. These packs have a left hand or right hand single taphole basin specific to that need. Taps have copper tails as these are preferred in many applications. Water saving delay fill 4.5 litre cistern.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Delivered in one box

LABC approved

BS8300 compliant

Other seat and rail colour
options available

Illustrated

S0683 Doc M Contour 21+ close coupled left hand corner pack, WC pan, water saving delay fill cistern with spatula lever, handrinse washbasin, grab rails, hinged support rail with toilet roll holder, seat no cover with retaining buffers, copper tails on TMV3 mixer tap

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Doc M Pack 66.4kg

Finishes

Available in White (AC), Stainless Steel (MY), Blue (LI), Grey (LJ), Charcoal (RN), Red (GQ)

Standards

WC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33
Contour 21+ mixer A6697 to TMV3

Options

S0684 Doc M Contour 21+ close coupled right hand corner pack, WC pan, water saving delay fill cistern with spatula lever, handrinse washbasin, grab rails, hinged support rail with toilet roll holder, seat no cover with retaining buffers, copper tails on TMV3 mixer tap

Special notes

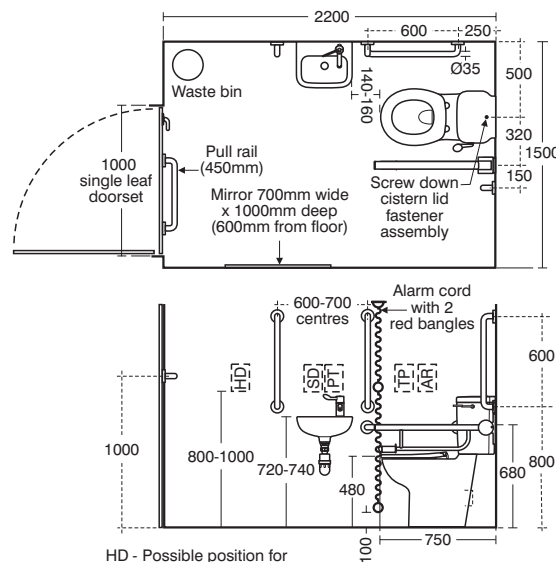
Doc M packs are available both right and left hand corner arrangement, illustrated is left hand arrangement. Supplied with layout drawings, detailing the fixing positions necessary for Doc M compliance



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Close Coupled individual items

Individual items for left hand Doc M close coupled pack, choosing the optional washbasin from individual items gives items for right hand Doc M close coupled pack. All Doc M packs are specifically designed to latest recommendations which call for the tap to be positioned more conveniently on the side of the basin closest to the seated user.



HD - Possible position for automatic hand dryer
SD - Soap dispenser
PT - Paper towel dispenser
AR - Alarm reset button
TP - Toilet paper dispenser

Clear space should not be infringed by any other fixtures

Notes:
Left hand corner installation illustrated

This layout is only suitable where it is not the only toilet facility within the building

Wall and floor finishes must contrast visually

Wall finish must contrast with grab rails and sanitary fittings
Emergency lighting must be provided

Lever action tap supplied
Door is to be fitted with light action privacy bolts with emergency release mechanisms

The wc pan is capable of accepting variable height toilet seats

Any fire alarm emits a visual and audible signal to warn occupants with hearing or visual impairments

Any emergency assistance alarm system has:-

- Visual and audible indicators to confirm that an emergency call has been received
- A reset control reachable from a wheelchair and the WC or from the wheelchair and the shower/ changing seat
- A signal that is distinguishable visually and audibly from the fire alarm

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

For complete pack use pack codes on previous page

For individual items use codes below

Illustrated

S3054 Contour 21 close coupled raised height WC pan, 75cm projection with floor fixing kit

S3654 Contour 21 close coupled delay fill, syphon cistern 4.5 litre single flush for 75cm projection pan bottom supply and internal overflow, secure cover fastener, no lever

S4066 Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers

S4420 Spatula cistern lever close coupled

S2474 Contour 21 37cm handrinse washbasin right hand taphole no overflow or chainstay hole, bottom outlet

A6697 Contour 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever with copper tails

S9110 Hangers concealed, Steel

S8910 Trap 1 1/4" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

S8810 Waste 1 1/4" plastic strainer, dished pattern 80mm unslotted tail

S6454 Contour 21 grab rail straight 60cm long x 35mm diameter

S6452 Contour 21 grab rail straight 45cm long x 35mm diameter

S6360 Contour 21 hinged support rail 80 x 35mm diameter, Doc M Compliant

S6363 Toilet roll holder for Contour 21 hinged arm rail

Finishes

WC pan in White (01)
Basin in White (01)
Seat available in White (01), Blue (36), Grey (LJ), Charcoal (RN), Red (GQ)
Grab rail available in White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LJ), Stainless Steel (MY), Charcoal (RN), Red (GQ)

Standards

WC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33
Contour 21+ mixer A6697 to TMV3

Special notes

For LRV and RAL numbers see Doc M introduction. For right hand corner arrangement substitute S2473 for S2474.
600mm grab rail S6454 x 4 for room set
450mm grab rail S6452 is for back of door

Back to Wall

left or right hand packs

Doc M pack, specifically designed to latest recommendations which call for the tap to be positioned more conveniently on the side of the basin closest to the seated user. These packs have a left hand or right hand single taphole basin specific to that need. Taps have copper tails as these are preferred in many applications. TMV3 approved basin mixer to help prevent scalding with integral thermostat to reduce legionella risk.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Delivered in one box

Other seat and rail colour
options available

LABC approved

BS8300 compliant

Illustrated

S0685 Doc M Contour 21+ back to wall left hand corner pack, rimless WC pan, water saving delay fill Conceala cistern with spatula lever, handrinse washbasin, grab rails, hinged support rail with toilet roll holder, seat no cover with retaining buffers, copper tails on TMV3 mixer tap

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Doc M Pack 66.4kg

Finishes

Available in Blue (LI), Stainless Steel (MY), White (AC), Grey (LJ), Charcoal (RN), Red (GQ)

Standards

WC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33
Contour 21+ mixer A6697 to TMV3

Options

S0686 Doc M Contour 21+ back to wall right hand corner pack, rimless WC pan, water saving delay fill Conceala cistern with spatula lever, handrinse washbasin, grab rails, hinged support rail with toilet roll holder, seat no cover with retaining buffers, copper tails on TMV3 mixer tap

Special notes

Doc M packs are available both right and left hand corner arrangement, illustrated is left hand arrangement. Supplied with layout drawings, detailing the fixing positions necessary for Doc M compliance. Pan incorporates full outlet pipe that extends beyond the pan to allow for easier installation and inspection of pipe seal once installed

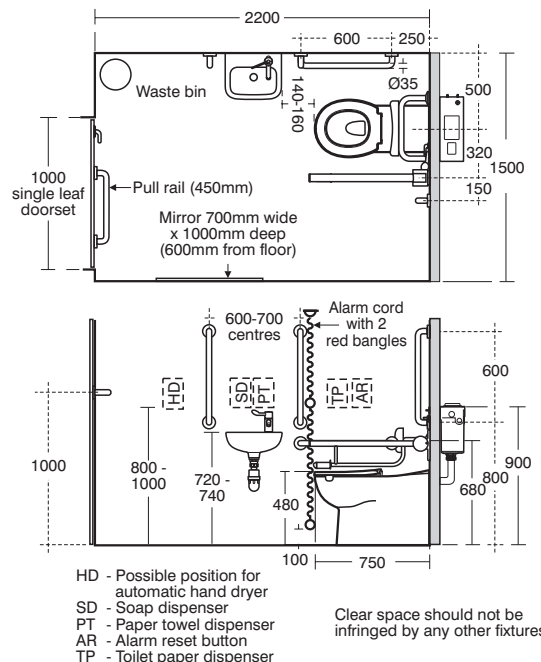


Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Back to Wall

individual items

Individual items for left hand Doc M Standard back to wall pack, choosing the optional washbasin from individual items gives items for right hand Doc M Standard pack. All Doc M packs are specifically designed to latest recommendations which call for the tap to be positioned more conveniently on the side of the basin closest to the seated user.

**Notes:**

Left hand corner installation illustrated

This layout is only suitable where it is not the only toilet facility within the building

Wall and floor finishes must contrast visually

Wall finish must contrast with grab rails and sanitary fittings

Emergency lighting must be provided

Lever action tap supplied

Door is to be fitted with light action privacy bolts with emergency release mechanisms

The wc pan is capable of accepting variable height toilet seats

Any fire alarm emits a visual and audible signal to warn occupants with hearing or visual impairments
Any emergency assistance alarm system has:-

- Visual and audible indicators to confirm that an emergency call has been received
- A reset control reachable from a wheelchair and the WC or from the wheelchair and the shower/ changing seat
- A signal that is distinguishable visually and audibly from the fire alarm

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

For complete pack use pack
codes on previous pageFor individual items use
codes below**Illustrated**

S0438 Contour 21+ 75cm projection back to wall rimless WC pan with horizontal outlet and anti-microbial glaze

S3621 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 6 litre single flush syphon bottom supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends no lever

S4066 Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers

S4516 Lever flushing spatula for Conceala cistern

S2474 Contour 21 37cm handrinse washbasin right hand taphole no overflow or chainstay hole, bottom outlet

A6697 Contour 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever with copper tails

S9110 Hangers concealed, Steel

S8910 Trap 1½" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

S8810 Waste 1½" plastic strainer, dished pattern 80mm unslotted tail

S6454 Contour 21 grab rail straight

60cm long x 35mm diameter

S6452 Contour 21 grab rail straight

45cm long x 35mm diameter

S6360 Contour 21 hinged support rail

80 x 35mm diameter, Doc M Compliant

S6363 Toilet roll holder for Contour 21 hinged arm rail

S6466 Contour 21 back support rail for 75cm projection WC, 40 x 22 x 35mm diameter tube **S6884** Cushion for back support with clips, new design

Finishes

WC pan in White (HY)

Basin in White (01)

Seat available in White (01), Blue (36),

Grey (LJ), Charcoal (RN), Red (GQ)

Grab rail available in White (AC), Blue (36),

Grey (LJ), Stainless Steel (MY), Charcoal (RN),

Red (GQ)

Standards

WC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

Contour 21+ mixer A6697 to TMV3

Special notes

For LRV and RAL numbers see Doc M introduction. For right hand corner arrangement substitute hand rinse washbasin S2473 for S2474. 600mm grab rail S6454 x 4 for room set. 450mm grab rail S6452 is for back of door

Wall Mounted left or right hand packs

Doc M wall mounted pack with rimless WC. Specifically designed to latest recommendations which call for the tap to be positioned more conveniently on the side of the basin closest to the seated user. These packs have a left hand or right hand single taphole basin specific to that need. Taps have copper tails as these are preferred in many applications. TMV3 approved basin mixer to help prevent scalding with integral thermostat to reduce legionella risk. Water saving delay fill 4.5/3 litre dual flush cistern.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Delivered in one box

Wall mounted rimless WC

Other seat and rail
options available

BS8300 compliant

Dual flush concealed cistern

Available with Chrome or
Stainless Steel rails

Illustrated

S6972(AA) Doc M Contour 21 wall mounted left hand corner pack, rimless WC pan and support brackets, water saving dual flush Conceala cistern, grab rails, luxury back support, hinged support rail with toilet roll holder, seat no cover with retaining buffers, copper tails on TMV3 mixer tap

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Wall Mounted Doc M Pack 66.4kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA),
Stainless Steel (MY)

Standards

WC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33
Contour 21 mixer A4169(AA) to TMV3

Options

S6973(AA) Doc M Contour 21 wall mounted right hand corner pack, rimless WC pan and support brackets, water saving dual flush Conceala cistern, grab rails, luxury back support, hinged support rail with toilet roll holder, seat no cover with retaining buffers, copper tails on TMV3 mixer tap

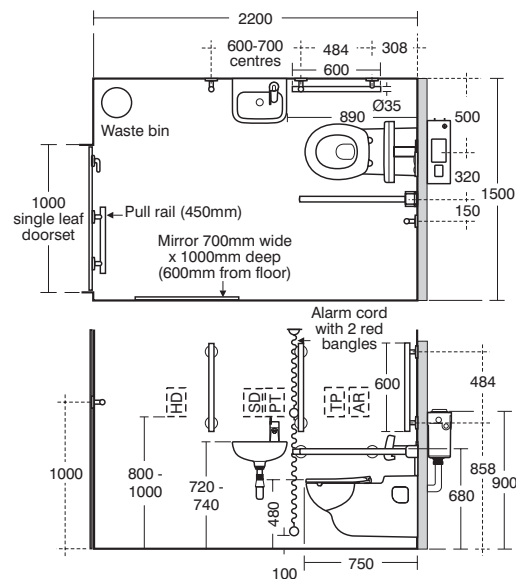
Special notes

Doc M packs are available both right and left hand corner arrangement, illustrated is left hand arrangement. Supplied with layout drawings, detailing the fixing positions necessary for Doc M compliance



Wall Mounted individual items

Individual items for left hand Doc M wall mounted pack, choosing the optional washbasin from individual items gives items for right hand Doc M wall mounted pack. All Doc M packs are specifically designed to latest recommendations which call for the tap to be positioned more conveniently on the side of the basin closest to the seated user.



HD - Possible position for automatic hand dryer
SD - Soap dispenser
PT - Paper towel dispenser
AR - Alarm reset button
TP - Toilet paper dispenser

Notes:
Left hand corner installation illustrated

This layout is only suitable where it is not the only toilet facility within the building

Wall and floor finishes must contrast visually

Wall finish must contrast with grab rails and sanitary fittings

Emergency lighting must be provided

Lever action tap supplied

Door is to be fitted with light action privacy bolts with emergency release mechanisms

The wc pan is capable of accepting variable height toilet seats

Clear space should not be infringed by any other fixtures

Any fire alarm emits a visual and audible signal to warn occupants with hearing or visual impairments

Any emergency assistance alarm system has:-

- Visual and audible indicators to confirm that an emergency call has been received
- A reset control reachable from a wheelchair and the WC or from the wheelchair and the shower/changing seat
- A signal that is distinguishable visually and audibly from the fire alarm

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

For complete pack use pack codes on previous page

For individual items use codes below

Illustrated

S3078 Contour 21 rimless wall mounted WC pan with horizontal outlet, 75cm projection

S9139 Support bracket for wall mounted WC raised height with bolts

S3636 Conceala 2 cistern delay fill 4.5/3 litre dual flush valve bottom supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flushplate

S4066 Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers

S4302 Contour 21 flushpipe constructed, necessary for installation

S4397 Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Armitage Shanks logo for Conceala 2 cisterns

S2474 Contour 21 37cm handrinse washbasin right hand taphole no overflow or chainstay hole, bottom outlet

A4169 Contour 21 washbasin mixer thermostatic 1 hole, single sequential long lever, copper tube inlet

S9110 Hangers concealed, Steel

S8803 Waste 1 1/4" Click plug waste, 80mm slotted tail

E0079 Trap 1 1/4" Contemporary metal bottle, 75mm seal

S6484 Contour 21 Contemporary grab rail 60cm long (x4)

S6486 Contour 21 Contemporary grab rail 45cm long

S6362 Contemporary 21 hinged support rail, 80cm Doc M Compliant

S6637(AC) Multi-System back support, white

N1381 Concept toilet roll holder

Finishes

WC pan and basin in White (01)
Seat available in White (01), Blue (36), Grey (LJ), Charcoal (RN)
Grab rail available in Chrome (AA), Stainless Steel (MY)

Standards

WC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33
Contour 21+ Outline mixer A6790 to TMV3

Options

S4303 Contour 21 outlet extension connector for 70/75cm WC pan outlet

Special notes

For LRV and RAL numbers see Doc M introduction. For right hand corner arrangement substitute S247401 for S247301. 600mm grab rail S6484 x 4 for room set 450mm grab rail S6486 is for back of door

Sensorflow Wall Mounted left or right hand packs

Doc M wall mounted pack with rimless WC. Specifically designed to latest recommendations which call for the tap to be positioned more conveniently on the side of the basin closest to the seated user. These packs have a left hand or right hand single taphole basin specific to that need. TMV3 approved underbasin thermostatic mixer valve. Water saving delay fill 4.5 litre Sensorflow WC cistern.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Delivered in one box

BS83000 compliant

With Sensorflow 21 spout
and flush

LABC approved

Wall mounted rimless WC

Chromium finish rails

Illustrated

S6986(AA) Doc M Contour 21 and Sensorflow 21 wall mounted left hand pack, sensor tap and TMV3 thermostatic valve, rimless WC pan and support brackets, Conceala water saving delay fill 4.5 litre Sensorflow cistern, hinged support rail and toilet roll holder

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Wall Mounted Doc M Pack 66.4kg

Finishes

Available in Chromium plated (AA)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS3402. Contour 21 A5900(AA) to TMV3

Options

S6987(AA) Doc M Contour 21 and Sensorflow 21 wall mounted right hand pack, sensor tap and TMV3 thermostatic valve, rimless WC pan and support brackets, Conceala water saving delay fill 4.5 litre Sensorflow cistern, hinged support rail and toilet roll holder

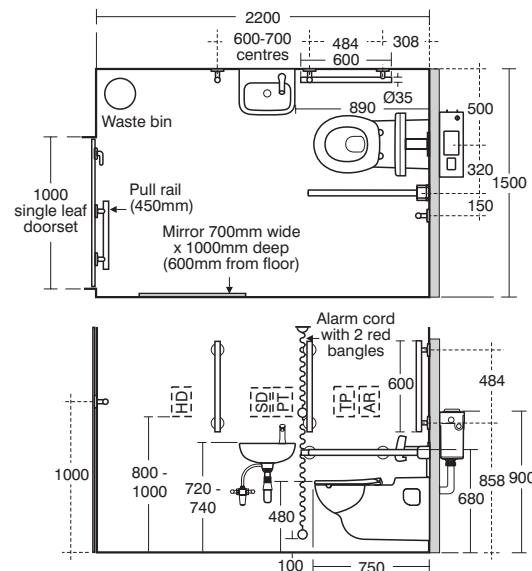
Special notes

Doc M packs are available both right and left hand corner arrangement, illustrated is left hand arrangement. Supplied with layout drawings, detailing the fixing positions necessary for Doc M compliance



Sensorflow Wall Mounted individual items

Individual items for left hand Doc M Sensorflow pack, choosing the optional washbasin from individual items gives items for right hand Doc M Sensorflow pack. All Doc M packs are specifically designed to latest recommendations which call for the tap to be positioned more conveniently on the side of the basin closest to the seated user. These packs have a left hand or right hand single taphole basin specific to that need.



HD - Possible position for automatic hand dryer
SD - Soap dispenser
PT - Paper towel dispenser
AR - Alarm reset button
TP - Toilet paper dispenser

Clear space should not be infringed by any other fixtures

Notes:

This layout is only suitable where it is not the only toilet facility within the building

Wall and floor finishes must contrast visually

Wall finish must contrast with grab rails and sanitary fittings

Emergency lighting must be provided

Sensor activated tap supplied
Door is to be fitted with light action privacy bolts with emergency release mechanisms

The wc pan is capable of accepting variable height toilet seats

Any fire alarm emits a visual and audible signal to warn

occupants with hearing or visual impairments

Any emergency assistance alarm system has:-

- Visual and audible indicators to confirm that an emergency call has been received
- A reset control reachable from a wheelchair and the WC or from the wheelchair and the shower/ changing seat
- A signal that is distinguishable visually and audibly from the fire alarm

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

For complete pack use pack
codes on previous pageFor individual items use
codes below

Illustrated

S3078 Contour 21 rimless wall mounted WC

pan with horizontal outlet, 75cm projection

S9139 Support bracket for wall mounted WC raised height with bolts

S4302 Contour 21 flushpipe constructed, necessary for installation

S3604 Sensorflow 21 WC flushing device, panel mounted sensor complete with concealed valve and 4 or 4.5 litre delay fill duct cistern

S4066 Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers

S2474 Contour 21 37cm handrinse washbasin right hand taphole no overflow or chainstay hole, bottom outlet

A4852(AA) Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, mains

A5900 TMV3 Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm

S9110 Hangers concealed, Steel

S8803 Waste 1 1/4" Click plug waste, 80mm slotted tail

S8900 Trap 1 1/4" metal bottle, 75mm seal, outlet screwed 1 1/4" BSP male with compression nut and ring

S6484(AA) Contour 21 Contemporary grab rail 60cm long (x4)

S6486(AA) Contour 21 Contemporary grab rail 45cm long

S6362(AA) Contemporary 21 hinged support rail, 80cm Doc M Compliant

S6637(AC) Multi-System back support, white

N1381 Concept toilet roll holder

Finishes

WC pan and basin in White (01)

Seat available in White (01), Blue (36),

Grey (LJ), Charcoal (RN)

Grab rails available in Chrome (AA)

Standards

WC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33.

Contour 21 TMV A5900(AA) to TMV3

Options

S4303 Contour 21 outlet extension connector for 70/75cm WC pan outlet

Special notes

For LRV and RAL numbers see Doc M introduction. For right hand corner arrangement substitute S247301 for S247401. 600mm grab rail S6484 x 4 for room set 450mm grab rail S6486 is for back of door

Concept Freedom ensuite bathroom pack

Luxury wheelchair accessible ensuite bathroom that meets the requirements for Part M. Pack includes full extended WC, cistern and toilet seat, wheelchair accessible basin and fitting, thermostat, grab rails and back rest. Concept Freedom is part of the Concept range and brings sophistication into this often design neglected area. Ideal for hotels and Care Homes.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Delivered in one box
Wall mounted wheelchair WC
Chromium finish rails
Padded back rest
Wheelchair accessible basin
Coordinates with full
Concept range
Part M compliant

Illustrated

S6402(AA) Concept Freedom ensuite bathroom pack with 60cm accessible basin and extended wall hung rimless WC and support brackets, Conceala 2 dual flush cistern and hinged support rail

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Wall Mounted Doc M Pack 72.96kg

Finishes

Available in Chromium plated (AA)

Standards

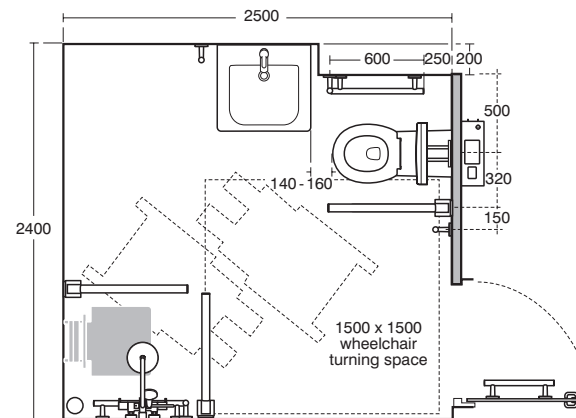
WC to BS EN 997 & BS EN 33
Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31
Contour 21 A5900(AA) to TMV3

Special notes

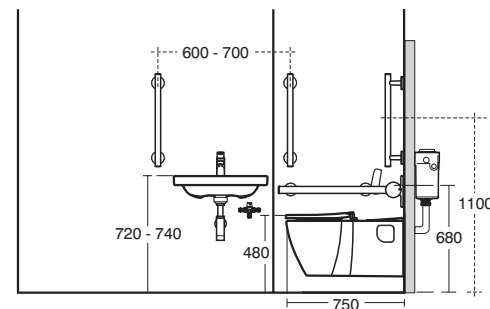
Supplied with layout drawings, detailing the fixing positions necessary for Doc M compliance

Concept Freedom ensuite bathroom pack - individual items

Individual items luxury wheelchair accessible ensuite bathroom pack



NB : shower pack S6407AA, available separately



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

For complete pack use pack codes on previous page

For individual items use codes below

Illustrated

E8197 Concept Freedom wall hung extended rimless WC pan

S9139 Support bracket for wall mounted WC raised height with bolts

E8226 Concept Freedom seat no cover for elongated pan

S6362 Contemporary 21 hinged support rail, 80cm Doc M Compliant

S6637 Multi-System back support, white, complete with cushion

E5499 Concept Freedom 60cm accessible washbasin, one tap hole

B9918 Concept Blue washbasin mixer 1 hole

A5900 TMV thermostatic mixing valve 15mm

E0079 Trap 1 1/4" Contemporary metal bottle, 75mm seal

S8803 Waste 1 1/4" Click plug waste, 80mm slotted tail

S3636 Conceala 2 cistern delay fill 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flushvalve bottom supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flushplate

E4465 Karisma flush plate dual flush, branded for Conceala 2 cisterns, chrome

S4302 Contour 21 flushpipe constructed, necessary for installation

S0830 Contour 21 contemporary grab rail 60cm long x 4

S0831 Contour 21 contemporary grab rail 45cm long x 1

Finishes

WC pan and basin in White (01)

Seat available in White (01)

Grab rails available in Chrome (AA)

Standards

WC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33.

Contour 21 TMV A5900(AA) to TMV3

Special notes

For LRV and RAL numbers see Doc M introduction. Supplied with layout drawings, detailing the fixing positions necessary for DOC M compliance



Concept Freedom ensuite bathroom pack

Luxury wheelchair accessible ensuite bathroom that meets the requirements for Part M. Pack includes full extended WC, cistern and toilet seat, 40cm basin and fitting, thermostat, grab rails and back rest. Concept Freedom is part of the Concept range and brings sophistication into this often design neglected area. Ideal for hotels and Care Homes.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Delivered in one box
Wall mounted wheelchair WC
Chromium finish rails
40cm Concept basin
Coordinates with full
Concept range

Illustrated

S6404(AA) Concept Freedom ensuite bathroom pack with 40cm basin and extended wall hung rimless WC and support brackets, Conceala 2 dual flush cistern and hinged support rail

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Wall Mounted Doc M Pack 72.96kg

Finishes

Available in Chromium plated (AA)

Standards

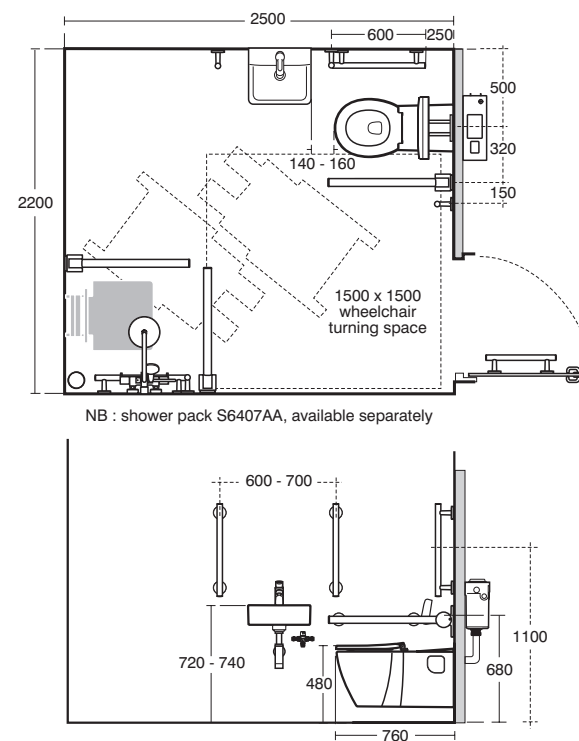
WC to BS EN 997 & BS EN 33
Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31
Contour 21 A5900(AA) to TMV3

Special notes

Supplied with layout drawings, detailing the fixing positions necessary for Doc M compliance

Concept Freedom ensuite bathroom pack - individual items

Individual items luxury wheelchair accessible ensuite bathroom pack



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

For complete pack use pack codes on previous page

For individual items use codes below

Illustrated

E8197 Concept Freedom wall hung extended rimless WC pan
S9139 Support bracket for wall mounted WC raised height with bolts
E8226 Concept Freedom seat no cover for elongated pan
S6362 Contemporary 21 hinged support rail, 80cm Doc M Compliant
S6637 Multi-System back support, white, complete with cushion
E8031 Concept Cube 40cm handrinse washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow
B9918 Concept Blue washbasin mixer 1 hole
A5900 TMV thermostatic mixing valve 15mm
E0079 Trap 1 1/4" Contemporary metal bottle, 75mm seal
S8803 Waste 1 1/4" Click plug waste, 80mm slotted tail
S3636 Conceala 2 cistern delay fill 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flushvalve bottom supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flushplate
E4465 Karisma flush plate dual flush, branded for Conceala 2 cisterns, chrome
S4302 Contour 21 flushpipe constructed, necessary for installation
E0157 Wall fixing set
S0830 Contour 21 contemporary grab rail 60cm long x 4
S0831 Contour 21 contemporary grab rail 45cm long x 1

Finishes

WC pan and basin in White (01)
Seat available in White (01)
Grab rails available in Chrome (AA)

Standards

WC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33.
Contour 21 TMV A5900(AA) to TMV3

Special notes

For LRV and RAL numbers see Doc M introduction. Supplied with layout drawings, detailing the fixing positions necessary for DOC M compliance



Standard

left or right hand packs

Doc M pack, specifically designed to latest recommendations which call for the tap to be positioned more conveniently on the side of the basin closest to the seated user. These packs have a left hand or right hand single taphole basin specific to that need. Taps have copper tails as these are preferred in many applications. TMV3 approved basin mixer to help prevent scalding with integral thermostat to reduce legionella risk.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Delivered in one box

Other seat and rail colour
options available

LABC approved

BS83000 compliant

Illustrated

S0689 Doc M Standard low level left hand corner pack, WC with spacer box low level cistern, handrinse washbasin, grab rails, hinged support rail with toilet roll holder, seat no cover with retaining buffers

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Doc M Pack 69.8kg

Finishes

Available in White (AC), Blue (LI)

StandardsWC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33
Contour 21+ mixer A6697 to TMV3**Options**

S0690 Doc M Standard low level right hand corner pack, WC with spacer box low level cistern, handrinse washbasin, grab rails, hinged support rail with toilet roll holder, seat no cover with retaining buffers

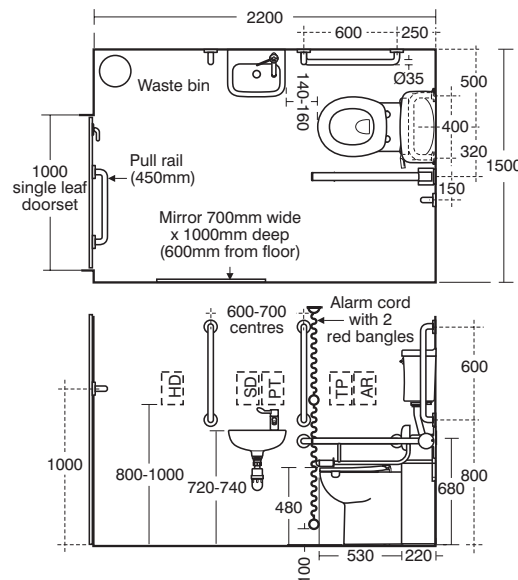
Special notes

Doc M packs are available both right and left hand corner arrangement, illustrated is left hand arrangement. Supplied with layout drawings, detailing the fixing positions necessary for Doc M compliance

Standard

individual items

Individual items for left hand Doc M Standard back to wall pack, choosing the optional washbasin from individual items gives items for right hand Doc M Standard pack. All Doc M packs are specifically designed to latest recommendations which call for the tap to be positioned more conveniently on the side of the basin closest to the seated user.



HD - Possible position for automatic hand dryer
SD - Soap dispenser
PT - Paper towel dispenser
AR - Alarm reset button
TP - Toilet paper dispenser

Clear space should not be infringed by any other fixtures

Notes:
Left hand corner installation illustrated

This layout is only suitable where it is not the only toilet facility within the building

Wall and floor finishes must contrast visually

Wall finish must contrast with grab rails and sanitary fittings

Emergency lighting must be provided

Lever action tap supplied

Door is to be fitted with light action privacy bolts with emergency release mechanisms

The wc pan is capable of accepting variable height toilet seats

Any fire alarm emits a visual and audible signal to warn occupants with hearing or visual impairments

Any emergency assistance alarm system has:-

- Visual and audible indicators to confirm that an emergency call has been received
- A reset control reachable from a wheelchair and the WC or from the wheelchair and the shower/ changing seat
- A signal that is distinguishable visually and audibly from the fire alarm

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

For complete pack use pack
codes S0689 & S0690For individual items use
codes below**Illustrated**

S0440 Contour 21+ raised height back to wall rimless WC pan with raised horizontal outlet at 225mm and anti-microbial glaze

S3900 Group low level cistern 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow, CP lever (fittings reversible)

S4066 Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers

S4658 Plastic one piece offset flushbend for Doc M Standard WC for use with spacer box

S5375 Spacer box, laminate faced unit with access panel

S9503 Restrictor for WC flushpipe

S2474 Contour 21.37cm handrinse washbasin right hand taphole no overflow or chainstay hole, bottom outlet

A6697 Contour 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever with copper tails

S9110 Hangers concealed, Steel

S8810 Waste 1½" plastic strainer, dished pattern 80mm unslotted tail

S8910 Trap 1½" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

S6454 Contour 21 grab rail straight 60cm long x 35mm diameter

S6452 Contour 21 grab rail straight 45cm long x 35mm diameter

S6360 Contour 21 hinged support rail 80 x 35mm diameter, Doc M Compliant

S6363 Toilet roll holder for Contour 21 hinged arm rail

S6466 Contour 21 back support rail for 75cm projection WC, 40 x 22 x 35mm diameter tube

S6884 Cushion for back support with clips

Finishes

WC pan in White (HY)

Basin in White (O1)

Seat available in White (O1), Blue (36),

Grey (LJ), Charcoal (RN), Red (GQ)

Grab rail available in White (AC), Blue (36),

Grey (LJ), Stainless Steel (MY), Charcoal (RN), Red (GQ)

Standards

WC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

Contour 21+ mixer A6697 to TMV3

Special notes

For LRV and RAL numbers see Doc M introduction. For right hand corner arrangement substitute hand rinse washbasin S2473 for S2474. 600mm grab rail S6454 x 4 for room set 450mm grab rail S6452 is for back of door



Peninsular care pack

Peninsular pack together with larger washbasin to provide improved facility for personal washing. Users can transfer from the left or right side of the WC pan. TMV3 approved basin mixer to help prevent scalding with integral thermostat to reduce legionella risk. Water saving delay fill 4.5 litre cistern.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Other seat and rail colour
options available

BS8300 compliant

Large washbasin

LABC approved

Illustrated

S0682 Doc M Contour 21+ peninsular care pack close coupled WC pan, water saving delay fill cistern with spatula lever, grab rails, 2 hinged arm support, toilet roll holder, seat, no cover with retaining buffers, larger washbasin, copper tails on TMV3 mixer tap.

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Doc M Pack 66.4kg

Finishes

Available in White (AC), Charcoal (RN), Blue (LI)

Standards

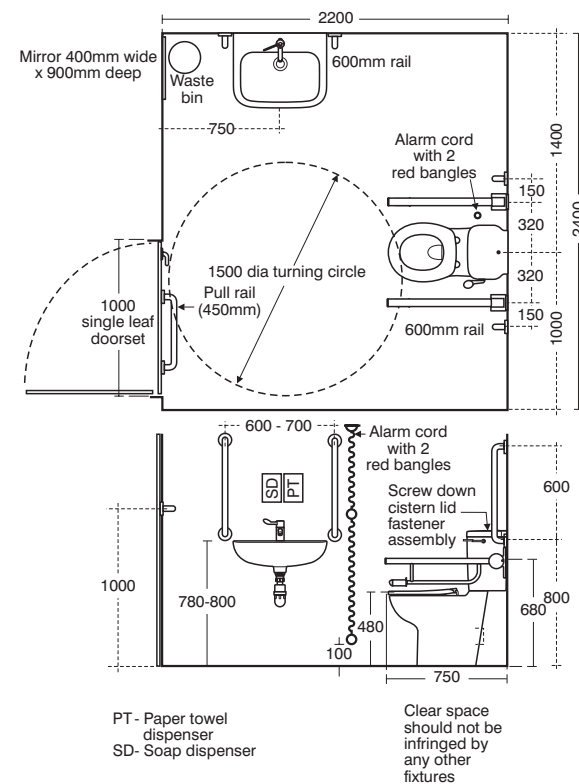
WC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33
Contour 21+ mixer A6697 to TMV3

Special notes

Peninsular care packs require local authority approval as a public facility and should not be the only Doc M facility in a building

Peninsular individual items

Individual items for Peninsular pack together with larger washbasin to provide improved facility for personal washing. Users can transfer from the left or right side of the WC pan. TMV3 approved basin mixer to help prevent scalding with integral thermostat to reduce legionella risk. Water saving delay fill 4.5 litre cistern.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

For complete pack use pack
codes on previous page

For individual items use
codes below

Illustrated

S3054 Contour 21 75cm projection close coupled raised height WC pan with floor fixing kit

S3654 Contour 21 close coupled delay fill, syphon cistern 4.5 litre single flush for 75cm projection pan bottom supply and internal overflow, secure cover fastener, no lever

S4420 Spatula cistern lever close coupled

S4066 Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers

S2256 Portman 21 60cm washbasin, 1 taphole, with overflow

S9137 Bracket concealed with clamps and centre waste support for Portman 21 washbasins 60 and 50cm

A6697 Contour 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever with copper tails

S8733 Waste 1/4" brass swivel plug waste, 80mm slotted tail

S8910 Trap 1/4" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

S6454 Contour 21 grab rail straight 60cm long x 35mm diameter

S6452 Contour 21 grab rail straight 45cm long x 35mm diameter

S6360 Contour 21 hinged support rail 80 x 35mm diameter, Doc M compliant

S6363 Toilet roll holder for Contour 21 hinged arm rail

Finishes

WC pan in White (01)

Basin in White (01)

Seat available in White (01), Blue (36),

Grey (LJ), Charcoal (RN), Red (GQ)

Grab rail available in White (AC), Blue (36),

Grey (LJ), Stainless Steel (MY), Charcoal (RN),

Red (GQ)

Standards

WC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

Contour 21+ mixer A6697 to TMV3

Special notes

For LRV and RAL numbers see Doc M introduction.

600mm grab rail S6454 x 4 for room set

450mm grab rail S6452 is for back of door

800mm hinged support rail S6360 x 2 for room set



Close Coupled Pack

and additional standing washbasin

The room set is described in Doc M as "Doc M Close Coupled Pack and additional washbasin for standing users". This provides the unisex wheelchair toilet facility suitable for use where only one washroom exists within a building.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Doc M delivered in one box
Other seat and rail colour
options available
BS8300 compliant
LABC approved

Illustrated

S0683 Doc M Contour 21+ close coupled left hand corner pack, WC pan, water saving delay fill cistern with spatula lever, handrinse washbasin, grab rails, hinged support rail with toilet roll holder, seat no cover with retaining buffers, copper tails on TMV3 mixer tap
S2252 Portman 21 washbasin 50cm, 1 taphole, no overflow or chainstay hole
A6697 Contour 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever with copper tails
S8734 Waste 1 1/4" brass swivel plug waste, 80mm unslotted tail
S8910 Trap 1 1/4" plastic bottle, 75mm seal
S6454 Contour 21 grab rail straight 60cm long x 35mm diameter

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Doc M Pack 66.4kg
 50cm washbasin 12.6kg
 Basin mixer 2.1kg
 60cm grab rail 2.0kg

Finishes

Doc M Pack available in White (AC), Blue (LI), Stainless (MY), Grey (LJ), Charcoal (RN), Red (GQ)
 Grab rail available in White (AC), Blue (LI), Grey (LJ), Stainless Steel (MY), Charcoal (RN), Red (GQ)

Standards

WC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33
 Contour 21+ mixer A6697 to TMV3

Options

S0684 Doc M Contour 21+ close coupled right hand corner pack, WC pan, water saving delay fill cistern with spatula lever, handrinse washbasin, grab rails, hinged support rail with toilet roll holder, seat no cover with retaining buffers, copper tails on TMV3 mixer tap

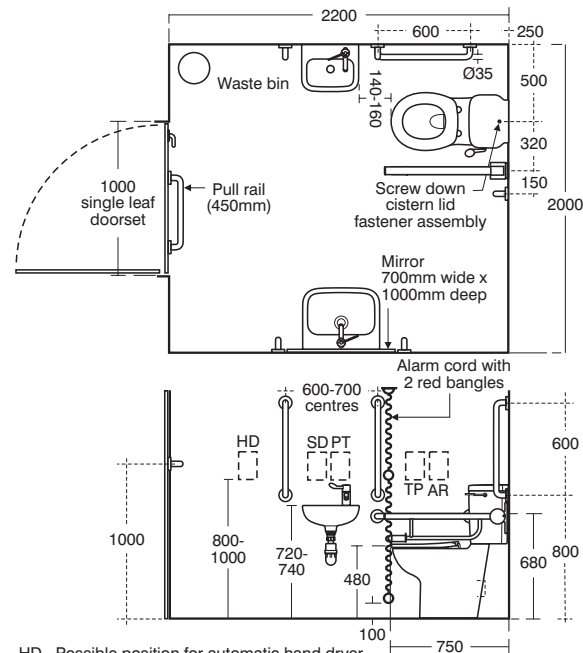


Tel 0870 122 8822
 Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
 www.idealspec.co.uk

Close Coupled Pack

and additional standing washbasin individual items

The room set is described in Doc M as "Doc M Close Coupled Pack and additional washbasin for standing users". This provides the Unisex wheelchair toilet facility suitable for use where only one washroom exists within a building.



HD - Possible position for automatic hand dryer

SD - Soap dispenser
 PT - Paper towel dispenser
 AR - Alarm reset button
 TP - Toilet paper dispenser

Notes:

Left hand corner installation illustrated.

This layout is only suitable where it is not the only toilet facility within the building.

Wall and floor finishes must contrast visually.

Wall finish must contrast with grab rails and sanitary fittings.

Emergency lighting must be provided.

Lever action tap supplied.

Door is to be fitted with light action privacy bolts with emergency release mechanisms.

The wc pan is capable of accepting variable height toilet seats.

Clear space should not be infringed by any other fixtures

Any fire alarm emits a visual and audible signal to warn occupants with hearing or visual impairments
 Any emergency assistance alarm system has:-

- Visual and audible indicators to confirm that an emergency call has been received
- A reset control reachable from a wheelchair and the WC or from the wheelchair and the shower/ changing seat
- A signal that is distinguishable visually and audibly from the fire alarm

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

For individual items for close coupled pack see page 6:13:5

Illustrated

S0683 Doc M Contour 21+ close coupled left hand corner pack. For individual items see Close Coupled Pack, page 6:13:5

Additional Standing Washbasin

S2252 Portman 21 washbasin 50cm, 1 taphole, no overflow or chainstay hole

E0062 Panel fixing set

A6697 Contour 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever with copper tails

S8734 Waste 1 1/4" brass swivel plug waste, 80mm unslotted tail

S8910 Trap 1 1/4" plastic bottle, 75mm seal

S6454 Contour 21 grab rail straight 60cm long x 35mm diameter

Finishes

Basin in White (01)
 Seat available in White (01), Blue (36), Grey (LJ), Charcoal (RN), Red (GQ)
 Grab rail available in White (AC), Blue (LI), Grey (LJ), Stainless Steel (MY), Charcoal (RN)

Standards

WC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33
 Contour 21+ mixer A6697 to TMV3

Options

S0684 Doc M Contour 21+ close coupled right hand corner pack. For individual items see Close Coupled Pack, page 6:13:5

E0157 Wall fixing set

Special notes

For LRV and RAL numbers see Doc M introduction. Room set comprises a Unisex close coupled wheelchair accessible corner arrangement [Pack S0683 for left hand room corner or S0684 for right hand room corner] and additional items to add a standing height washbasin fixed at 780-800mm from floor to front rim.

600mm grab rail S6454 x 4 for room set
 450mm grab rail S6452 is for back of door
 Washbasin wall mounted using E0157 wall fixing set or panel mounted using E0062 panel fixing set



Tel 0870 122 8822
 Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
 www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 13 : 21



Armitage
Shanks

6 : 13 : 20

Armitage
Shanks

December 2019			
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13		
CI/SfB	(74)		

December 2019			
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13		
CI/SfB	(74)		

Cubicles

WC Rooms

Doc M

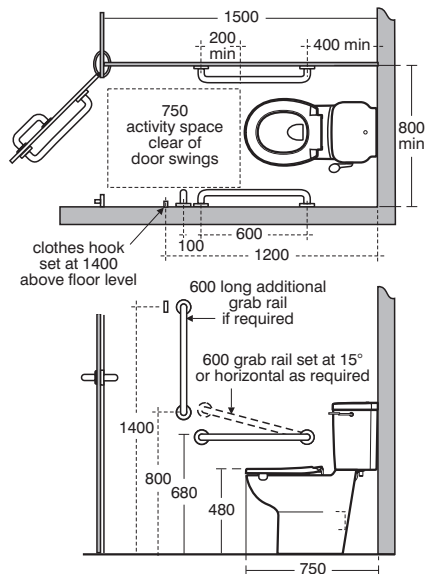
Cubicles

Doc M

Ambulant

close coupled individual items

Equipment for ambulatory accessible WC compartments for walking impaired people. This installation conforms to Document M of the Building Regulations. Water saving delay fill 4.5 litre cistern.



Notes:

- Wall and floor finishes must contrast visually
- Wall finish must contrast with grab rails and sanitary fittings
- Door to be fitted with light action privacy bolts with emergency release mechanics
- The wc pan is capable of accepting variable height toilet seats
- Doors, handles and other ironmongery, together with provisions for fire safety i.e. alarm and escape lighting, while subject to Part M fall outside the remit of Armitage Shanks and this pack



ARMITAGE SHANKS

For complete pack use pack code on page 6:13:20

For individual items use codes below

Illustrated

S3054 Contour 21 close coupled raised height WC pan, 75cm projection with floor fixing kit

S6454 Contour 21 grab rail straight 60cm long x 35mm diameter

S4420 Spatula cistern lever close coupled

S4066 Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers

S3654 Contour 21 close coupled delay fill, syphon cistern 4.5 litre single flush for 75cm projection pan bottom supply and internal overflow, secure cover fastener, no lever

S6452 Contour 21 grab rail straight 45cm long x 35mm diameter

S5093 Clothes hook screw to wall, plastic

Finishes

WC pan in White (01)

Seat available in White (01), Blue (36),

Grey (LJ), Charcoal (RN), Red (GQ)

Grab rail available in White (AC), Blue (36),

Grey (LJ), Stainless Steel (MY), Charcoal (RN),

Red (GQ)

Clothes hook available in White (AC), Blue (LI)

Standards

WC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

Special notes

For LRV and RAL numbers see Doc M introduction.

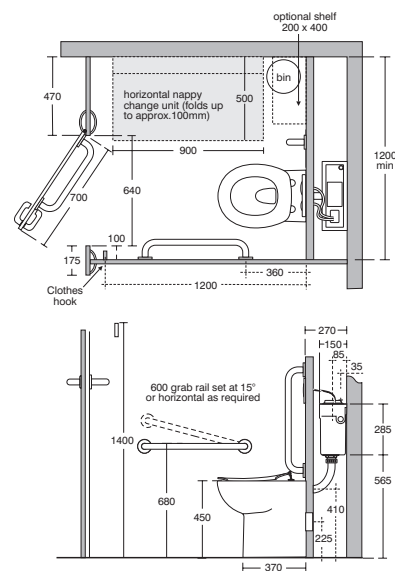
600mm grab rail S6454 x 3 for room set

450mm grab rail S6452 is for back of door

Back to Wall

enlarged cubicle

Equipment for extra wide enlarged WC cubicle suitable for ambulant disabled, people with babies or small children and/or people with large bags/luggage. This installation conforms to Document M of the Building Regulations. The WCs are DEFRA water technology listed.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Ambulatory accessible
Rimless WC

Illustrated

S0440 Contour 21+ back to wall raised height rimless WC pan with raised horizontal outlet at 225mm and anti-microbial glaze

S3621 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 6 litre single flush syphon bottom supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends no lever

S4516 Lever flushing spatula for Conceala cistern

S4066 Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers

S6454 Contour 21 grab rail straight 60cm long x 35mm diameter

S6452 Contour 21 grab rail straight 45cm long x 35mm diameter

S5093 Clothes hook screw to wall, plastic

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Back-to-wall WC pan 23.9kg

4.5/3 Litre Cistern 2.7kg

Finishes

WC pan in White (HY)

Seat available in White (01), Blue (36),

Grey (LJ), Charcoal (RN), Red (GQ)

Grab rails available in White (AC), Blue (36),

Grey (LJ), Stainless Steel (MY), Charcoal (RN),

Red (GQ)

Clothes hook available in White (AC), Blue (LI)

Standards

WC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

Special notes

For LRV and RAL numbers see Doc M

introduction. Where four or more cubicles are provided in a washroom one of these must be an enlarged cubicle. This cubicle must be

in addition to the ambulant disabled cubicle (see page 6:13:24) and must be a minimum of 1200mm wide. One horizontal and one

vertical grab rail must be supplied to set around the WC. There must also be a space for a shelf and folding changing table, an

outward opening door and closing/opening bar on the inside of the door. Supplied with layout drawings, detailing the fixing positions

necessary for Doc M compliance.

600mm grab rail S6454 x 2 for room set

450mm grab rail S6452 for back of door

WC Cubicle

layout requirements

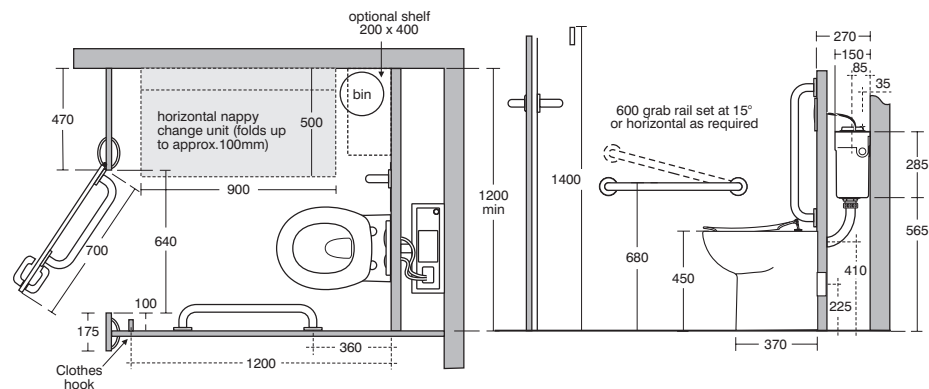
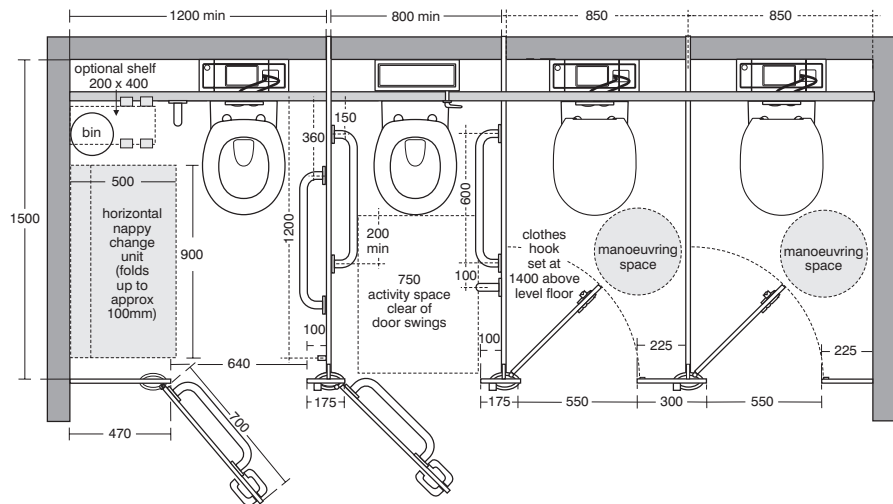
Equipment for extra wide enlarged WC cubicle suitable for ambulant disabled, people with babies or small children and/or people with large bags/luggage. This installation conforms to Document M of the Building Regulations.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Ambulatory accessible

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	



Shower/Changing



Concept Freedom

Shower pack

Luxury wheelchair accessible shower room. Pack includes everything required to specify a shower room including luxury Hewi shower seat, chrome grab rails and thermostatic shower valve and shower kit with easy operation handles.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Delivered in 1 box with layout
Easy turn shower and shower
kit handles

Luxury shower seat from Hewi

Illustrated

S6407 Concept Freedom shower pack with luxury Hewi shower seat, chrome grab rails and thermostatic shower valve and shower kit with easy operation handles

Weight

Doc M Pack 48.9kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

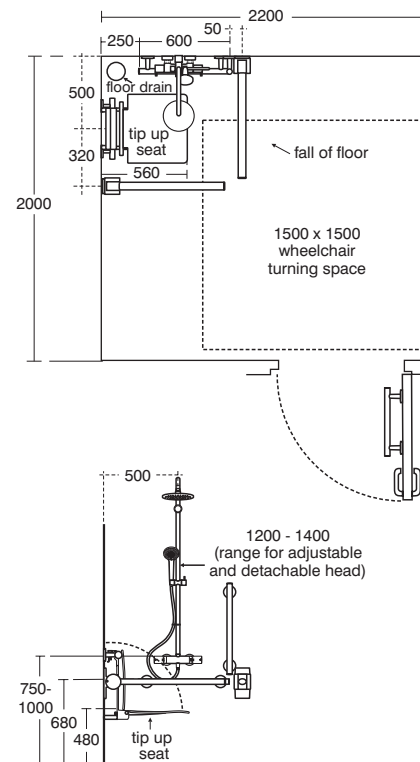
Special notes

For LRV and RAL numbers see
Doc M introduction.

Concept Freedom

Shower pack - individual items

Individual items luxury for the wheelchair accessible shower room



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

For complete pack use pack
code on previous page

For individual items use
codes below

Illustrated

A6290 Ceratherm thermostatic shower valve and dual kit

S6362 Contemporary 21 hinged arm support rails x 2

S0830 Contemporary 21 60cm straight grab rails x 2

S6409 Concept Freedom 40cm warm touch straight grab rail

S6408 Concept Freedom luxury hinged removable shower seat

Finishes

Shower seat in Grey (LJ)
Grab rail available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

For LRV and RAL numbers see
Doc M introduction.

Shower Room Pack

Built-in valve

An installation for use by ambulant disabled, walking impaired and infirm people, providing shower area with slip resistant floor, hinged seat, lever operated mixer, adjustable shower head, shower curtain and grab rails. Thermostatic shower valve TMV3 approved to help prevent scalding. The shower valve and diverter is more suited to duct installation.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Meets all Doc M Building Regulations

LABC approved

Lever operated mixer

Hinged seat

Illustrated

S6960 Shower room pack with folding shower seat and back support in grey, 3 x 60cm grab rails, 2 x hinged rails and 2 x 45cm grab rails, lever operated thermostatic mixer for concealed supplies, shower handset holder, handset & hose, fixed short projection shower head. Lever operated diverter.

Weight

Doc M Pack 66.4kg

Finishes

Available in White (AC), Blue (LI), Charcoal (RN), Grey (LJ), Stainless Steel (MY), Red (GQ)

Standards

Contour 21 shower valve A4129 to TMV3

Special notes

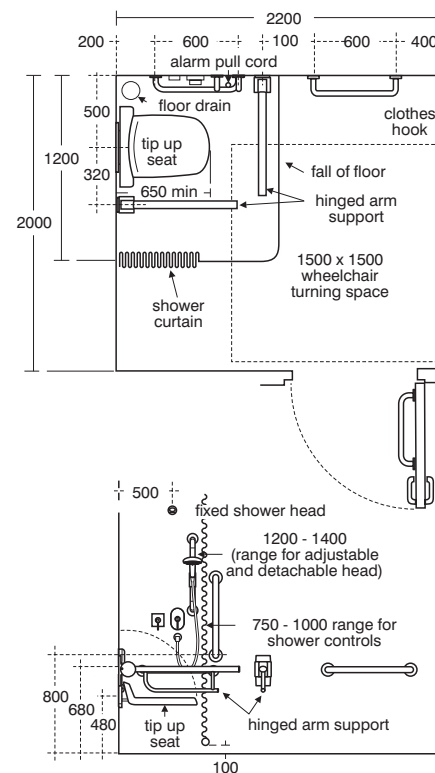
For LRV and RAL numbers see Doc M introduction.

Fixing heights: Floor to top of shower seat 480mm. Floor to centre of back rest of rail 800mm. Floor to centre of horizontal grab rail 800mm

Shower Room

Built-in valve - individual items

Individual items on an installation for use by ambulant disabled, walking impaired and infirm people, providing shower area with slip resistant floor, hinged seat, lever operated mixer, adjustable shower head, shower curtain and grab rails. Thermostatic shower valve TMV3 approved to help prevent scalding. The shower valve and diverter is more suited to duct installation.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

For complete pack use pack code on previous page

For individual items use codes below

Illustrated

S6632 Shower seat, folding 650mm projection fixed height

S6635 Multi-System back support fixed height

S6750 Multi-System shower curtain 1200 x 1200mm

S6751 Contour 21 angled shower curtain rail

A4129 Contour 21 thermostatic built-in shower mixer, lever operated

S9313 Short projection shower head for concealed or exposed supply

B9304 Armaglide 2 handspray, single function

E4745 Shower hose, 1.35m long

L6919 Lever operated shower diverter

E4705 Wall elbow

S6454 Contour 21 grab rail straight 60cm long x 35mm diameter

S6452 Contour 21 grab rail straight 45cm long x 35mm diameter

S6477 Contour 21 shower handset holder, sliding

S6360 Contour 21 hinged support rail 80 x 35mm diameter, Doc M Compliant

S5093 Clothes hook screw to wall, plastic

EEM134901 Hose bracket chrome

Finishes

Shower seat in Grey (XK)
Back support in Grey (XK)
Grab rail available in White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LJ), Charcoal (RN), Stainless steel (MY), Red (GQ)
Clothes hook available in White (AC), Blue (LI)

Standards

Contour 21 shower valve A4129 to TMV3

Special notes

For LRV and RAL numbers see Doc M introduction.

600mm grab rail S6454 x 3 for room set
450mm grab rail S6452 is for back of door
Hinged grab rails S6360 x 2

Shower Room Pack

Exposed valve and kit

An installation for use by ambulant disabled, walking impaired and infirm people, providing shower area with slip resistant floor, hinged seat, lever operated exposed valve, dual shower kit, diverter, shower curtain and grab rails. Thermostatic shower valve TMV3 approved to help prevent scalding.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Meets all Doc M
Building Regulations

LABC approved

Exposed TMV3 lever operated
shower valve

Dual shower kit with diverter

Hinged seat

Choice of finish

Illustrated

S0755 Shower room pack with folding shower seat and back support in grey, 3 x 60cm grab rails, 2 x hinged rails and 1 x 45cm grab rail, lever operated exposed shower bar valve, dual shower kit with adjustable shower head and shower curtain.

Weight

Doc M Pack 66.4kg

Finishes

Available in White (AC), Blue (LI), Charcoal (RN), Grey (LJ), Stainless Steel (MY), Red (GQ)

Standards

Contour 21 shower valve A6876 to TMV3

Special notes

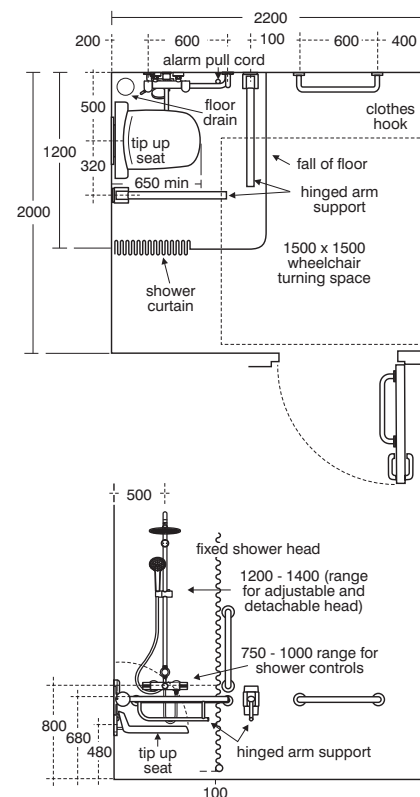
For LRV and RAL numbers see Doc M introduction.

Fixing heights: Floor to top of shower seat 480mm. Floor to centre of back rest of rail 800mm. Floor to centre of horizontal grab rail 800mm

Shower Room

individual items

An installation for use by ambulant disabled, walking impaired and infirm people, providing shower area with slip resistant floor, hinged seat, lever operated exposed valve, dual shower kit, diverter, shower curtain and grab rails. Thermostatic shower valve TMV3 approved to help prevent scalding.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

For complete pack use pack
code on previous page

For individual items use
codes below

Illustrated

S6632 Shower seat, folding 650mm projection fixed height

S6635 Multi-system back support fixed height

S6750 Multi-System shower curtain 1200 x 1200mm

S6751 Contour 21 angled shower curtain rail

A6876 Contour 21 thermostatic exposed shower mixer, lever operated

A5691 Idealrain dual rainshower

S6454 Contour 21 grab rail straight 60cm long x 35mm diameter

S6452 Contour 21 grab rail straight 45cm long x 35mm diameter

S6360 Contour 21 hinged support rail 80 x 35mm diameter, Doc M Compliant

S5093 Clothes hook screw to wall, plastic

B1634 Category 5 hose retaining bracket

Finishes

Shower seat in Grey (XK)

Back support in Grey (XK)

Grab rail available in White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LJ), Charcoal (RN), Stainless steel (MY), Red (GQ)

Clothes hook available in White (AC), Blue (LI)

Standards

Contour 21 shower valve A6876 to TMV3

Special notes

For LRV and RAL numbers see Doc M introduction.

600mm grab rail S6454 x 3 for room set
450mm grab rail S6452 is for back of door
Hinged grab rails S6360 x 2



December 2019			
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13		
CI/SfB	(74)		

December 2019			
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13		
CI/SfB	(74)		

Urinal

Doc M

Urinals

Urinals accessible to wheelchair users and ambulant disabled.

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Meets all Document M
Building Regulations

Other rail colour
options available

Wheelchair turning space

Illustrated

S6103 Sandringham wall bowl urinal

S6454 Contour 21 grab rail straight 60cm long x 35mm diameter

S6215 Conceala auto cistern 4.5 litre with cover, auto syphon and petcock

S8770 Waste 1½" strainer waste brass with stainless steel dome

S8915 Trap 1½" plastic bottle with 75mm seal

S6226 Flushpipes concealed for 1 bowl urinal

S6265 Spreader, back inlet Sandringham

S9275 Urinal concealed hangers

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Bowl urinal 7.3kg

4.5 litre auto cistern 3.0kg

60cm grab rail 2.0kg

Finishes

Urinal in White (01)

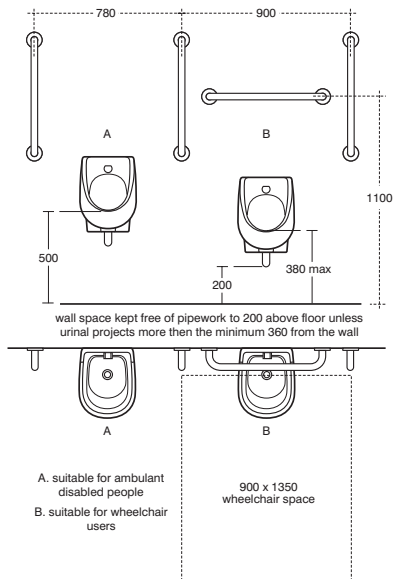
Grab rails available in White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LJ), Charcoal (RN), Stainless steel (MY), Red (GQ)

Standards

Layout conforms to BS8300:2001 and Document M of the Building Regulations

Special notes

For LRV & RAL numbers see Doc M introduction. Wheelchair users may be able to pull themselves to a standing position to use a urinal, or they may be able to use a urinal from their wheelchair. The lower urinal position shown is also beneficial to a person of lower stature. Must be used in wheelchair accessible male washrooms. Minimum of 2 x 600mm S6454 grab rails



Armitage
Shanks

6 : 13 : 40

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Blue Book | Ideal Standard | Armitage Shanks

Special Care

Care products 6:14:1

Bathroom Packs 6:14:21

Rails and hinged supports 6:14:27



Icon key

- Residential
- Public Places
- Water Saving
- Hospitals & Healthcare
- Disabled access
- Doc M Compliant
- Education
- Spacesaving
- Hotels
- Anti-vandal

Special Care

Ideal STANDARD | Armitage Shanks

December 2019			
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13		
CI/SfB	(74)		

December 2019			
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13		
CI/SfB	(74)		

Special Care

Care Products

Care Products

Special Care

Care Products

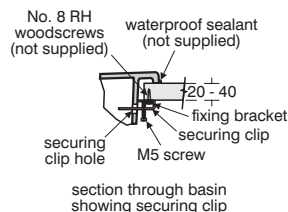
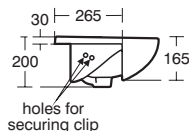
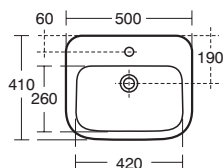
Special Care

Special Care

Profile 21

50cm semi-countertop washbasin

Semi-countertop compact washbasin for use in vanity units and countertops.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

General purpose
Hygienic no overflow and
no chainhole
1 or 2 taphole options

Illustrated

S2493 Profile 21 50cm semi-countertop washbasin 1 taphole no overflow or chainstay hole

B8261 Piccolo 21 basin monoblock single lever mixer with pop-up waste, fitted 5 litres per minute aerated flow regulator, optional flow straightener, Easyfix, temperature limit stop, flexible tails

S8920 Trap 1 1/4" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Fine Fireclay

Weight

50cm washbasin 11.9kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

S2495 Profile 21 50cm semi-countertop washbasin 2 tapholes no overflow with chainstay hole

S2588 Profile 21 50cm semi-countertop washbasin 1 right hand taphole no overflow or chainstay hole

Special notes

Washbasin fixed to countertop with securing clips provided. Joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied)



Armitage
Shanks

6 : 14 : 2

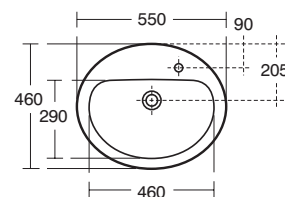
Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Special Care

Orbit 21

55cm countertop washbasin

Self rimming countertop medium washbasin.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

General purpose
medium basin
Hygienic no overflow
and no chainhole
1 or 2 tapholes & right
hand taphole option

Illustrated

S2490 Orbit 21 55cm countertop washbasin 1 right hand taphole no overflow or chainstay hole

A6698 Contour 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, sequential lever with flexible tails

S8720 Waste 1 1/4" brass strainer waste, 80mm unslotted tail

S8920 Trap 1 1/4" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

55cm washbasin 8.1kg

Basin mixer 2.0kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 33

Options

S2490 Orbit 21 55cm countertop washbasin 1 right hand taphole no overflow no chainstay hole

S2487 Orbit 21 countertop washbasin 55cm 1 taphole no overflow



6 : 14 : 3

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

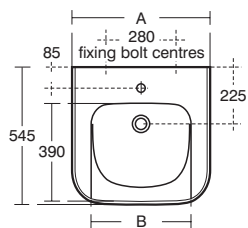
Armitage
Shanks

Special Care

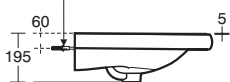
Contour 21

60/55cm accessible

Contour 21 accessible 60cm and 55cm washbasins are designed specifically to allow people using wheelchairs access to the washbasin wash area. Innovative hand hold facility around front rim of basin.



E0157 wall fixing set (not supplied)



	A	B
56cm	560	400
60cm	600	405



Uniclass PR_40_20	December 2019 CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Special care use
Provides knee clearances
Available in two sizes
Ergonomic design
Innovative hand hold facility
Option for wall or panel fixing set

Illustrated

S2168 Contour 21 60cm accessible washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow
A6697 Contour 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever with copper tails
S8733 Waste 1 1/4" brass anti theft swivel plug waste, 80mm slotted tail
E0079 Trap 1 1/4" contemporary metal bottle, 75mm seal
E0157 Wall fixing set

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

60cm Washbasin 17.5kg
55cm washbasin 16.9kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31.
Conforms to Doc M and HTM 04. TMV3
Thermostatic Mixing Valve approved

Options

S2169 Contour 21 60cm accessible washbasin, 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole
S2167 Contour 21 60cm accessible washbasin, no tapholes with overflow
S2165 Contour 21 55cm accessible washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow
S2164 Contour 21 55cm accessible washbasin, no tapholes with overflow
S2166 Contour 21 55cm accessible washbasin, 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole
A6698 Contour 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever with flexible tails
A6790 Contour 21+ Outline 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever with flexible tails

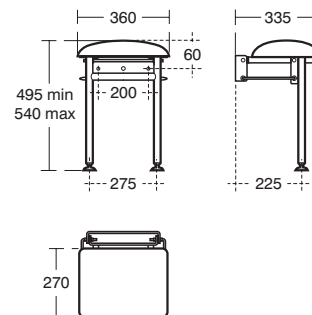
Special notes

Suitable for use with handrinse basins in public areas and Doc M. Meets the requirements laid out in HTM 64, HTM 04. Single easy use lever operates on/off and temperature control. Eliminates the need for premixed water. Washbasin wall mounted using E0157.

Special Care

Folding Shower Seat

This wall mounted shower seat is compact and can be folded neatly against the wall when not in use to save space. Its padded seat provides comfort, is easy to clean and provides no dirt traps. When in use, the legs provide security and strength (up to 159kg, 25 stone) and the feet can be adjusted to cater for uneven floor surfaces.



Uniclass PR_40_20	December 2019 CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Wall mounted
Easy to clean
Supports up to 159kg

Illustrated

S6850 Shower seat folding with legs

Material

Mixed Material

Weight

Shower seat 4.0kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Special notes

Maximum seat load 159kg

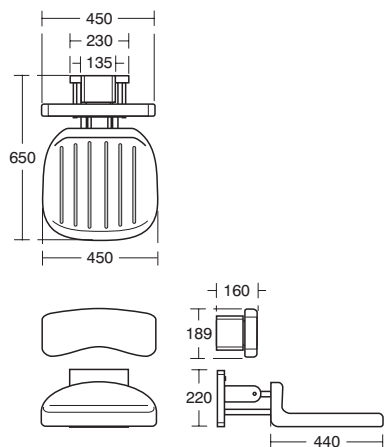


Special Care

Folding Shower Seat

65cm projection

Fixed height folding shower seat.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Folding seat

Optional back support

DDA compliant

Illustrated

S6632 Shower seat, folding 65cm projection fixed height

S6635 Multi system back support, fixed height

Material

Mixed Material

Weight

Shower seat 9.6kg

Back support 4.0kg

Finishes

Available in Grey (XK)

Special notes

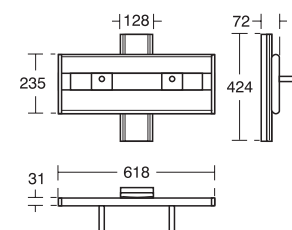
Maximum seat load 125kg

Special Care

Care Plus Washbasin Bracket

vertical adjustment

The Care Plus range provides the flexibility to alter the position of bathroom and washroom fixtures to meet user needs. It includes the ability to adjust the height of basins and shower seats as well as offering a variety of accessories.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Vertical adjustment
washbasin bracket

Illustrated

S0641 Care Plus washbasin mounting bracket, manually operated, vertical adjustment

S2252 Portman 21 50cm washbasin, 1 taphole, no overflow or chainstay hole

A6698 Contour 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever with flexible tails

S8720 Waste 1¼" brass strainer waste, 80mm unslotted tail

S0649 Care Plus flexible 70cm feed and 70cm waste system for vertical adjustment only

Material

Mixed Material

Weight

Mounting bracket 5.7kg

50cm washbasin 12.6kg

Basin mixer 2.0kg

Finishes

Neutral / No Finish (67)

Basin in White (01)

Options

S0651 Care Plus washbasin mounting bracket, electrically operated by lever, vertical adjustment

S0652 Care Plus washbasin mounting bracket, gas cell counter balanced with lever lock, vertical adjustment

Special notes

S0641 Maximum vertical adjustment 240mm

S0651/S0652 Maximum vertical adjustment 300mm

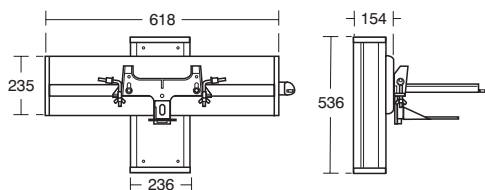
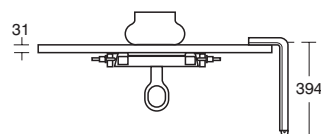


Special Care

Care Plus Salonex Gas Cell Washbasin Bracket

vertical adjustment

The Care Plus range provides the flexibility to alter the position of bathroom and washroom fixtures to meet user needs. It includes the ability to adjust the height of basins and shower seats as well as offering a variety of accessories.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Vertical adjustment
washbasin bracket

Illustrated

S0647 Care Plus Salonex washbasin mounting bracket, gas cell counter balanced with lever lock, vertical adjustment

S2300 Salonex 61cm washbasin with 2 tapholes

S7450 Starlite hairdressers washbasin mixer 1 hole with metal handles, flexible 1.5m hose, handspray and metal sleeve (inlets plain 10mm copper pipe)

S8730 Waste 1 1/4" brass strainer waste with lift out grid

S0649 Care Plus flexible 70cm feed and 70cm waste system for vertical adjustment only

Material

Mixed Material

Weight

Mounting bracket 12.2kg

61cm washbasin 14.2kg

Basin mixer 1.6kg

Finishes

Neutral / No Finish (67)

Basin in White (01)

Special notes

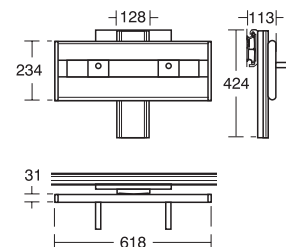
Maximum vertical adjustment 300mm

Special Care

Care Plus Washbasin Bracket

vertical and horizontal adjustment

The Care Plus range provides the flexibility to alter the position of bathroom and washroom fixtures to meet user needs. It includes the ability to adjust the height of basins and shower seats as well as offering a variety of accessories.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Vertical and horizontal
adjustment washbasin bracket

Illustrated

S0653 Care Plus washbasin mounting bracket, manually operated, vertical and horizontal adjustment

S0656 Care Plus track 60cm length

S2252 Portman 21 50cm washbasin,

1 taphole, no overflow or chainstay hole

A6698 Contour 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever with flexible tails

S8720 Waste 1 1/4" brass strainer waste, 80mm unslotted tail

S0650 Care Plus flexible 120cm feed and 150cm waste system for sideways adjustment

S0659 Track stop

Material

Mixed Material

Weight

Mounting bracket 8.9kg

60cm track 1.5kg

50cm washbasin 12.6kg

Basin mixer 2.0kg

Finishes

Neutral / No Finish (67)

Basin in White (01)

Options

S0654 Care Plus washbasin mounting electrically operated by lever, vertical and horizontal adjustment

Special notes

S0653 Maximum vertical adjustment 240mm

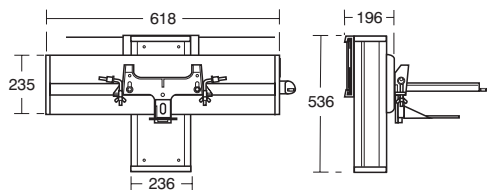
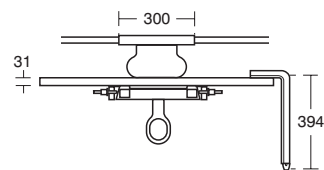
S0654/S0655 Maximum vertical adjustment 300mm



Special Care

Care Plus Salonex Gas Cell Washbasin Bracket vertical and horizontal adjustment

The Care Plus range provides the flexibility to alter the position of bathroom and washroom fixtures to meet user needs. It includes the ability to adjust the height of basins and shower seats as well as offering a variety of accessories.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Vertical and horizontal adjustment washbasin bracket

Illustrated

S0646 Care Plus Salonex washbasin mounting bracket, gas cell counter balanced with lever lock, vertical and horizontal adjustment

S0656 Care Plus track 60cm length

S2300 Salonex 61cm washbasin with 2 tapholes

S7450 Starlite hairdressers washbasin mixer 1 hole with metal handles, flexible 1.5m hose, handspray and metal sleeve (inlets plain 10mm copper pipe)

S8730 Waste 1/4" brass strainer waste with lift out grid

S0650 Care Plus flexible 120cm feed and 150cm waste system for sideways adjustment

S0659 Track stop

Material

Mixed Material

Weight

Mounting bracket 14.0kg

60cm track 1.5kg

61cm washbasin 14.2kg

Basin mixer 1.6kg

Finishes

Neutral / No Finish (67)

Basin in White (01)

Options

S0657 Care Plus track 90cm length

Special notes

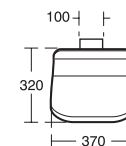
Maximum vertical adjustment 300mm



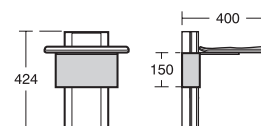
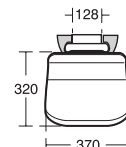
Special Care

Care Plus folding shower seats

The Care Plus range provides the flexibility to alter the position of bathroom and washroom fixtures to meet user needs. It includes the ability to adjust the height of basins and shower seats as well as offering a variety of accessories.



S0643



S0644



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Vertical and horizontal adjustment washbasin bracket

Illustrated

S0643 Care Plus folding shower seat, fixed height

S0644 Care Plus folding shower seat, height adjustable up to 240mm

Material

Mixed Material

Weight

S0643 4.1kg

S0644 5.3kg

Finishes

S0643 in Blue (36)

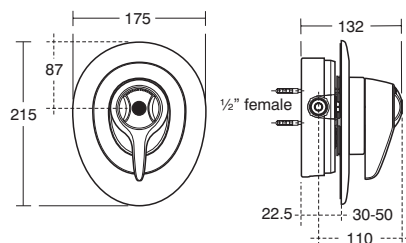
S0644 in White (AC)

Special Care

CTV

built-in thermostatic shower valve with extended lever

Built-in or exposed thermostatic shower mixer with extended lever concentric control. Ideal for both domestic and commercial installations, the valve offers precise temperature control which remains constant when the water pressure varies. The valve will operate on very different inlet pressures (5 : 1 bar).



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Suitable for low or high pressure

Extended easy use lever

Temperature safety stop

Also available as a pack

Illustrated

A3085 CTV EL built-in concentric thermostatic mixer with extended lever

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Shower valve 2.77kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

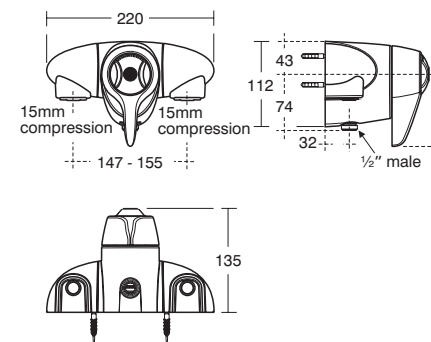
Operating pressures from 0.1 to 5.0 bar. Suitable for rising or falling supplies. Inlets and outlet screwed 1/2" BSP female. Flow rate 7.5 litres per minute @ 0.1 bar.

Special Care

CTV

exposed thermostatic shower valve with extended lever

Built-in or exposed thermostatic shower mixer with extended lever concentric control. Ideal for both domestic and commercial installations, the valve offers precise temperature control which remains constant when the water pressure varies. The valve will operate on very different inlet pressures (5 : 1 bar).



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Suitable for low or high pressure

Extended easy use lever

Temperature safety stop

Also available as a pack

Illustrated

A3084 CTV EL exposed concentric thermostatic mixer with extended lever

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Shower valve 2.00kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Operating pressures from 0.1 to 5.0 bar. Suitable for rising or falling supplies. Inlets 15mm compression. Flow rate 7.5 litres per minute @ 0.1 bar.



6 : 14 : 12

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 14 : 13



Special Care

CTV

built-in thermostatic shower pack with extended lever

Shower pack comprises of a CTV built-in thermostatic shower mixer with an extended lever for ease of operation and Idealrain M3 shower kit.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

IDEAL STANDARD

Temperature limit stop
Fits cavity wall bracket
L6714NU
Extended lever
900mm slide rail
1.8m hose
Shower hose retainer
Removable 8 litres per minute
Eco flow regulator
Uses WRAS and TMV3
approved valve A3085AA

Illustrated

A5784 CTV EL built-in concentric thermostatic mixer with extended lever & Idealrain M3 shower kit

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Shower pack 5.17kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Removable 8 litres per minute Eco flow regulator. Flow rate 5 litres per minute @ 0.1 bar. Pack includes a shower mixer A3085AA.

Special Care

Markwik

high neck pillar taps

TP3 Pillar taps conforming to HBN 00-10 for non-clinical sinks (SK1 and SK2). When taps are closed levers are parallel to wall. Suitable for low or high pressure systems.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

HBN 00-10

150mm levers

Suitable for closed fist operation

Illustrated

S8265 Markwik 1/2" lever action high neck pillar taps

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 2.14kg

Finishes

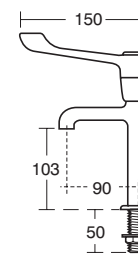
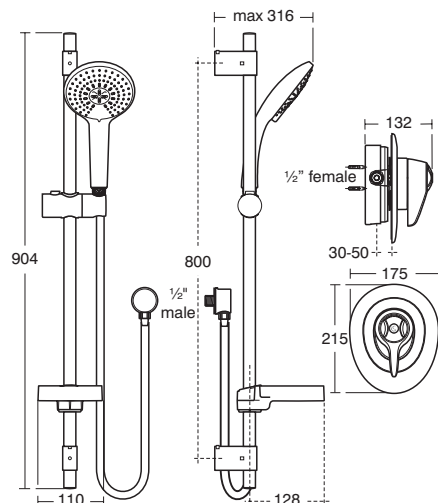
Available in Chrome (AA)

Standards

BS EN 200: 2008

Special notes

Featuring brass vale with elastomeric seat and brass flow guide.

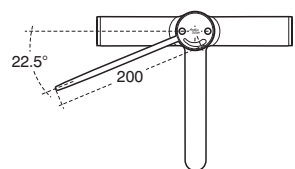
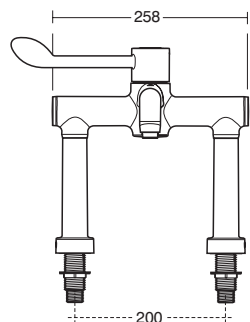


Special Care

Markwik 21+

rim mounted thermostatic sequential basin mixer

Rim mounted thermostatic basin mixer with lever operation to be used on non-clinical basin. Sequential control ensures both cold and hot is drawn through on each use. Insulated technology keeps the hot side of the mixer at a safe temperature.



Armitage
Shanks

6 : 14 : 16

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

December 2019

Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

- General healthcare
- Demountable
- BioGuard outlet
- Thermal cleanse feature
- Fixed spout

Illustrated

A6734 Markwik 21+ 2 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever, demountable

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 4.1kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Standards

TMV3, WRAS

Options

A6898 Markwik 21+ purging kit for 2 hole thermostatic mixers

Special notes

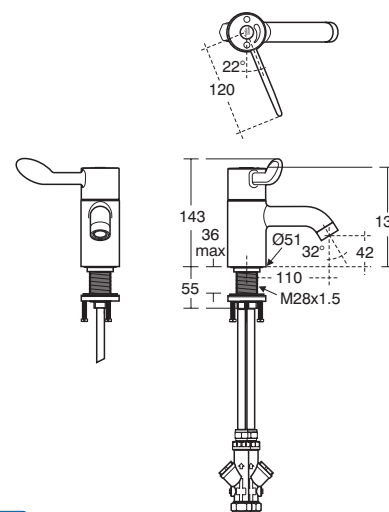
Includes a built-in thermal cleansing feature. Body demounts from top of basin for disinfection by washer disinfectant. Fitted with patented BioGuard outlet lined with anti-microbial copper which has been proven to protect against cross-contamination in use. Minimum 0.6 bar pressure, regulated flow to a maximum of 10 litres per minute. A separate purging kit is available to facilitate installation flushing and water sampling.

Special Care

Contour 21+

thermostatic sequential basin mixer

Deck mounted thermostatic basin mixer with lever operation for use on one taphole basins. Single lever sequential operation ensures both hot and cold water is drawn on each use. Long lever gives precise control. Fitted with 15mm copper tails. Factory fitted with a 3.8 litres per minute laminar flow regulator with anti-vandal housing. 2 litres per minute Eco spray outlet also supplied loose in the box.



15mm compression



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 14 : 17

Armitage
Shanks

December 2019

Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Commercial and Doc M use
- Integral thermostat
- Eliminates need for premixed water
- Standard pillar tap hole
- Copper tubes or flexible tails options

Illustrated

A6697 Contour 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever with copper tails

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 2.1kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

A6698 Contour 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever with flexible tails

Special notes

Single sequential lever for on/off operation and temperature control. Supplied with service valves which include isolators, strainers, check valves, flow regulators and 15mm compression connections. Temperature factory set to 40±1°C. Product will work on low pressure providing the flow regulator is removed and replaced using a flow guide (A960191NU). Factory fitted 3.8 litres per minute flow regulator in an anti-vandal housing. 1.9 litres per minute Eco spray outlet also supplied. Both require 1 bar minimum pressure. Clamping ring with three fixing screws for secure fix to the basin which will not come loose if installed correctly.

Care Products

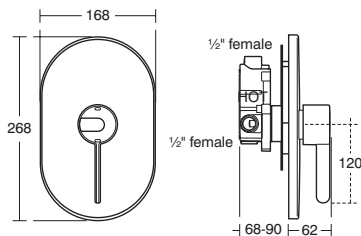
Special Care

Special Care

Contour 21

built-in thermostatic sequential lever operated shower valve

A sequential thermostatic lever operated, built in shower valve incorporating an adjustable maximum blend temperature feature. Suitable for high pressure systems. Supplied with a 5 litres per minute inlet flow regulators which limit flow to 7.5 litres at 2 bar.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Extended easy use lever

Automatic safety shut off

Exposed version also available

Illustrated

A4129 Contour 21 thermostatic built-in shower mixer, lever operated

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Shower valve 3kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

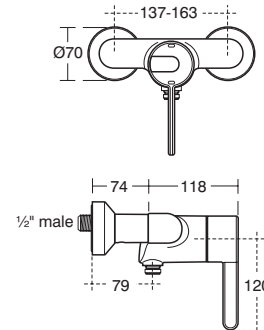
Flow rate 6 litres per minute at minimum operating pressure of 1 bar.

Special Care

Contour 21

exposed sequential shower mixer valve

An exposed sequential thermostatic lever operated shower valve incorporating an adjustable maximum blend temperature feature. Suitable for balanced and unbalanced, low and high pressure systems.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Extended easy use lever

Automatic safety shut off

Build in version also available

Illustrated

A4130 Contour 21 thermostatic exposed shower mixer, lever operated

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Shower valve 2.9kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Operating pressures from 0.2 to 5.0 bar. Meeting the requirements of the NHS Model Engineering Specification - D 08 for Type 3 valves. Inlet isolation valves allow front of panel servicing. Flow rate 8.5 litres per minute at 0.2 bar.



Armitage
Shanks

6 : 14 : 18

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 14 : 19

Armitage
Shanks

December 2019			
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13		
CI/SfB	(74)		

December 2019			
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13		
CI/SfB	(74)		

Bathroom Packs

Bathroom Packs

Special Care

Concept Freedom ensuite bathroom pack

Luxury wheelchair accessible ensuite bathroom. Pack includes raised height WC, cistern and toilet seat, wheelchair accessible basin and fitting, thermostat and grab rails. Concept Freedom is part of the Concept range and brings sophistication into this often design neglected area. Ideal for hotels and Care Homes.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Delivered in one box

Raised height standard
projection back-to-wall WC

Chromium finish rails

Wheelchair accessible basin

Coordinates with full
Concept range

Illustrated

S6403(AA) Concept Freedom ensuite bathroom pack with 60cm basin and raised height standard projection back-to-wall WC and support brackets, Conceala dual flush water saving cistern and hinged support rail

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Ensuite bathroom Doc M pack 82.40kg

Finishes

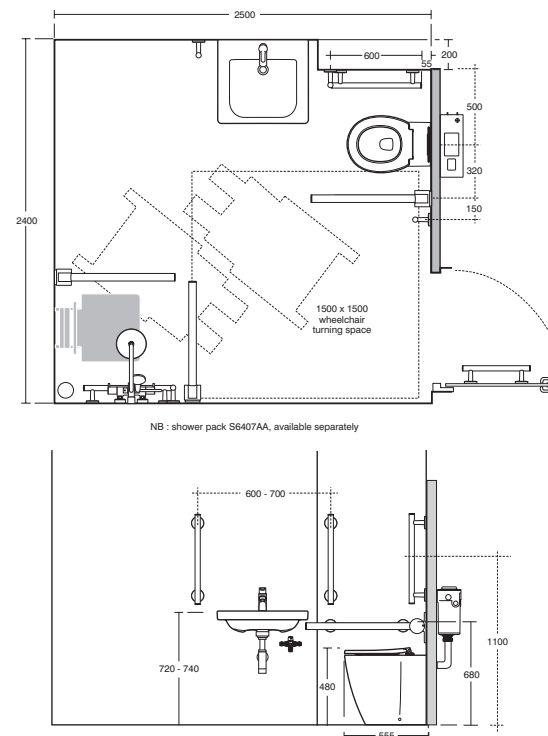
Available in Chromium plated (AA)

Standards

WC to BS EN 997 & BS EN 33
Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31
Contour 21 A5900(AA) to TMV3

Concept Freedom ensuite bathroom pack - individual items

Individual items for the luxury wheelchair accessible ensuite bathroom pack



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

For complete pack use pack
codes on previous page

For individual items use
codes below

Illustrated

E6088 Concept Freedom back-to-wall raised height WC pan

S3636 Conceala 2 cistern delay fill 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flushvalve bottom supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flushplate

S6362 Contemporary 21 hinged support rail, 80cm Doc M Compliant

E5499 Concept Freedom 60cm accessible washbasin, one taphole

B9918 Concept Blue washbasin mixer 1 hole

A5900 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm
E0079 Trap 1½" Contemporary metal bottle, 75mm seal

S8803 Waste 1½" Click plug waste, 80mm slotted tail

E4465 Karisma flush plate dual flush, branded for Conceala 2 cisterns, chrome

S0830 Contour 21 contemporary grab rail 60cm long x 4

S0831 Contour 21 contemporary grab rail 45cm long x 1

Finishes

WC pan and basin in White (01)
Seat available in White (01)
Grab rails available in Chrome (AA)

Standards

WC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33.
Contour 21 TMV A5900(AA) to TMV3

Special notes

For LRV and RAL numbers see Doc M introduction.



Concept Freedom ensuite bathroom pack

Luxury wheelchair accessible ensuite bathroom. Pack includes raised height WC, cistern and toilet seat, 40cm basin and fitting, thermostat, grab rails and back rest. Concept Freedom is part of the Concept range and brings sophistication into this often design neglected area. Ideal for Hotels and Care Homes.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Delivered in one box
 Raised height standard
 projection back-to-wall WC
 Chromium finish rails
 40cm Concept basin
 Coordinates with full
 Concept range

Illustrated

S6406(AA) Concept Freedom ensuite bathroom pack with 60cm basin and raised height standard projection back-to-wall WC and support brackets, Conceala dual flush water saving cistern and hinged support rail

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Raised height back-to-wall
 Doc M Pack 78.46kg

Finishes

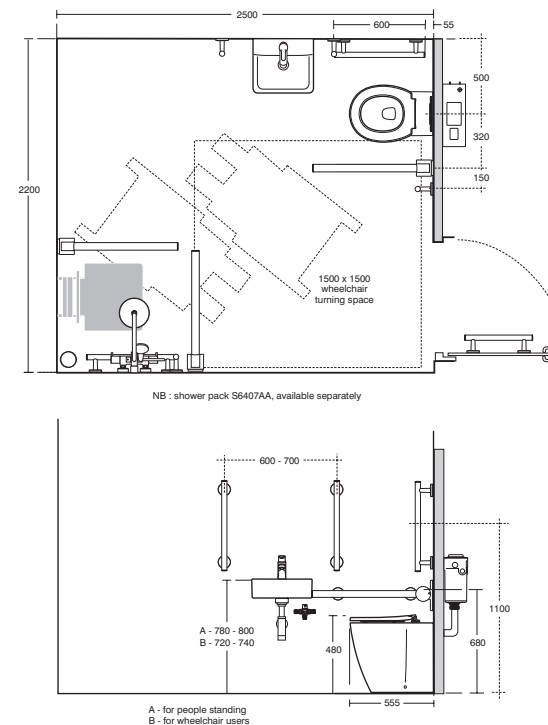
Available in Chromium plated (AA)

Standards

WC to BS EN 997 & BS EN 33
 Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31
 Contour 21 A5900(AA) to TMV3

Concept Freedom ensuite bathroom pack - individual items

Individual items for the luxury ensuite bathroom pack



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

For complete pack use pack
 codes on previous page

For individual items use
 codes below

Illustrated

E6088 Concept Freedom back-to-wall raised height WC pan

S6362 Contemporary 21 hinged support rail, 80cm Doc M Compliant

S6637 Multi-System back support, white, complete with cushion

E8031 Concept Cube 40cm handrinse washbasin, 1 tap hole with overflow

B9918 Concept Blue washbasin mixer 1 hole

A5900 TMV thermostatic mixing valve 15mm
E0079 Trap 1½" contemporary metal bottle, 75mm seal

S8803 Waste 1½" Click plug waste, 80mm slotted tail

S3636 Conceala 2 cistern delay fill 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flushvalve bottom supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flushplate

E4465 Karisma flush plate dual flush, branded for Conceala 2 cisterns, chrome

K7060 Concept seat no cover

S0830 Contour 21 contemporary grab rail 60cm long x 4

S0831 Contour 21 contemporary grab rail 45cm long x1

Finishes

WC pan and basin in White (01)

Seat available in White (01)

Grab rails available in Chrome (AA)

Standards

WC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33.
 Contour 21 TMV A5900(AA) to TMV3

Special notes

For LRV and RAL numbers see Doc M introduction.



December 2019			
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13		
CI/SfB	(74)		

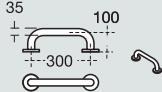
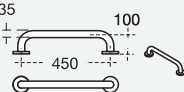
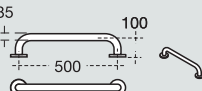
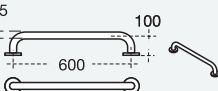
December 2019			
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13		
CI/SfB	(74)		

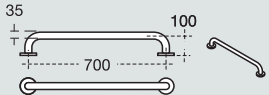
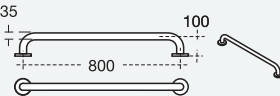
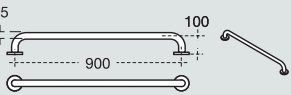
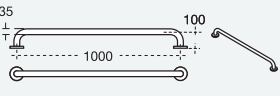
Special Care

Rails and Hinged Supports

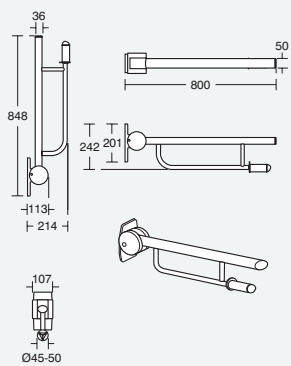
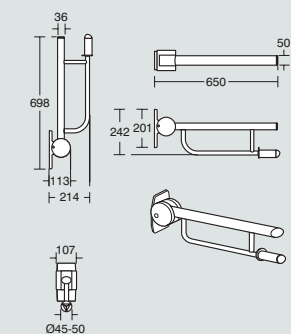
Contour 21

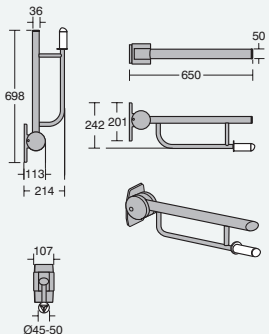
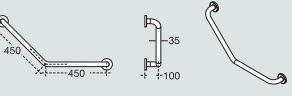
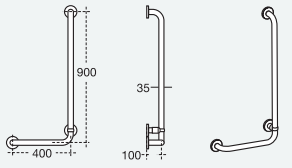
grab rails

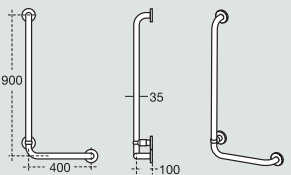
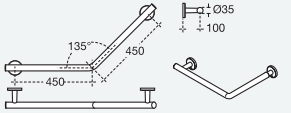
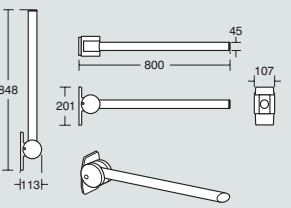
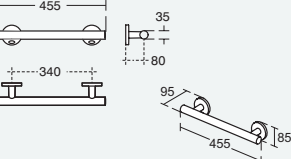
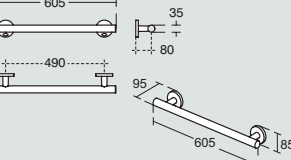
Contour 21 Grab Rails	Code and description
	S6450AC 30cm straight grab rail - white
	S6450MY 30cm straight grab rail - stainless steel
	S6450LJ 30cm straight grab rail - grey
	S645036 30cm straight grab rail - blue
	S6450RN 30cm straight grab rail - charcoal
	S6452AC 45cm straight grab rail - white
	S6452MY 45cm straight grab rail - stainless steel
	S6452LJ 45cm straight grab rail - grey
	S645236 45cm straight grab rail - blue
	S6452RN 45cm straight grab rail - charcoal
	S6453AC 50cm straight grab rail - white
	S6453MY 50cm straight grab rail - stainless steel
	S6453LJ 50cm straight grab rail - grey
	S645336 50cm straight grab rail - blue
	S6453RN 50cm straight grab rail - charcoal
	S6454AC 60cm straight grab rail - white
	S6454MY 60cm straight grab rail - stainless steel
	S6454LJ 60cm straight grab rail - grey
	S645436 60cm straight grab rail - blue
	S6454RN 60cm straight grab rail - charcoal
	S6454GQ 60cm straight grab rail - red

Contour 21 Grab Rails	Code and description
	S6455AC 70cm straight grab rail - white
	S6455MY 70cm straight grab rail - stainless steel
	S645536 70cm straight grab rail - blue
	S6455RN 70cm straight grab rail - charcoal
	S6457AC 80cm straight grab rail - white
	S6457MY 80cm straight grab rail - stainless steel
	S645736 80cm straight grab rail - blue
	S6458AC 90cm straight grab rail - white
	S6458MY 90cm straight grab rail - stainless steel
	S645836 90cm straight grab rail - blue
	S6458RN 90cm straight grab rail - charcoal
	S6459AC 100cm straight grab rail - white
	S6459MY 100cm straight grab rail - stainless steel
	S645936 100cm straight grab rail - blue
	S6459RN 100cm straight grab rail - charcoal

Contour 21 Grab Rails	Code and description
	S6460AC 110cm straight grab rail - white
	S646036 110cm straight grab rail - blue
	S6460RN 110cm straight grab rail - charcoal
	S6466AC 40 x 22cm back rest without cushion - white
	S6466MY 40 x 22cm back rest without cushion - stainless steel
	S6466LJ 40 x 22cm back rest without cushion - grey
	S646636 40 x 22cm back rest without cushion - blue
	S6466RN 40 x 22cm back rest without cushion - charcoal
	S6466GQ 40 x 22cm back rest without cushion - red
	S6481AC 40 x 17cm back rest without cushion - white
	S6481MY 40 x 17cm back rest without cushion - stainless steel
	S6481LJ 40 x 17cm back rest without cushion - grey
	S648136 40 x 17cm back rest without cushion - blue
	S6481RN 40 x 17cm back rest without cushion - charcoal
	S688467 Back cushion support & clips

Contour 21 Grab Rails	Code and description
	S6360AC 80cm projection hinged support arm Doc M compliant - white
	S6360MY 80cm projection hinged support arm Doc M compliant - stainless steel
	S6360LJ 80cm projection hinged support arm Doc M compliant - grey
	S636036 80cm projection hinged support arm Doc M compliant - blue
	S6360RN 80cm projection hinged support arm Doc M compliant - charcoal
	S6360GQ 80cm projection hinged support arm Doc M compliant - red
	S6361AC 65cm projection hinged support arm NHS compliant - white
	S6361MY 65cm projection hinged support arm NHS compliant - stainless steel
	S6361LJ 65cm projection hinged support arm NHS compliant - grey
	S636136 65cm projection hinged support arm NHS compliant - blue
	S6361RN 65cm projection hinged support arm NHS compliant - charcoal

Contour 21 Grab Rails	Code and description
	S6363AC Toilet roll holder for hinged support arm - white
	S6363MY Toilet roll holder for hinged support arm - stainless steel
	S6363LJ Toilet roll holder for hinged support arm - grey
	S636336 Toilet roll holder for hinged support arm - blue
	S6363RN Toilet roll holder for hinged support arm - charcoal
	S6363GQ Toilet roll holder for hinged support arm - red
	S6472AC 45 x 45cm cranked grab rail - white
	S6472MY 45 x 45cm cranked grab rail - stainless steel
	S6472LJ 45 x 45cm cranked grab rail - grey
	S6473AC 90 x 40cm angled shower grab rail - right hand - white
	S6473LJ 90 x 40cm angled shower grab rail - right hand - grey
	S647336 90 x 40cm angled shower grab rail - right hand - blue
	S6473RN 90 x 40cm angled shower grab rail - right hand - charcoal











Contour 21 Grab Rails	Code and description
	S6474AC 90 x 40cm angled shower grab rail - left hand - white
	S6474MY 90 x 40cm angled shower grab rail - left hand - stainless steel
	S6474LJ 90 x 40cm angled shower grab rail - left hand - grey
	S6474RN 90 x 40cm angled shower grab rail - left hand - charcoal
	S6487MY 45 x 45cm cranked grab rail - stainless steel
Contemporary 21 Grab Rails	Code and description
	S6362AA 80cm hinged support arm - chrome plated
	S6362MY 80cm hinged support arm - stainless steel
	S0831AA 45cm straight grab rail - chrome plated
	S0831MY 45cm straight grab rail - stainless steel
	S0830AA 60cm straight grab rail - chrome plated
	S0830MY 60cm straight grab rail - stainless steel

Hospitals

Introduction	6:15:1
HTM/HBN-10	6:15:10



Icon key

-  Residential
-  Public Places
-  Water Saving
-  Hospitals & Healthcare
-  Disabled access
-  Doc M Compliant
-  Education
-  Spacesaving
-  Hotels
-  Anti-vandal

ADVANCED HEALTHCARE SOLUTIONS FROM ARMITAGE SHANKS

We design our products from the inside out. We explore in depth how the materials they are made of can inhibit the growth of harmful bacteria. We examine how to manage the flow of water so bugs cannot grow or be transmitted easily. And we look closely at the structure of our fittings so they are easy to dismantle and disinfect.

The MARKWIK 21+ and CONTOUR 21+ solutions from Armitage Shanks have been developed using this rigorous, scientific approach. Our most advanced healthcare solutions yet, they are the products of years of experience and research.

Healthcare Document	Title/area covered	Covers
HBN 00-02	Sanitary Spaces	Guidance on designing bathrooms, shower rooms, changing areas and WCs in healthcare settings
HTM 04-01 PART A	Safe water in healthcare premises Part A: Design, installation and commissioning	This current review and update of HTM 04-01 is intended to move users of the document towards a holistic management of water systems via Water Safety Groups (WSGs), Water Safety Plans (WSPs) and other initiatives
HBN 00-09	Infection control in the built environment	This guidance, aimed at all providers of NHS care, discusses the various stages of a capital build project from initial concept to post-project evaluation. It highlights the major infection prevention and control (IPC) issues and risks to address at each particular stage to achieve designed-in IPC
HBN 00-10 PART C	Sanitary Assemblies	Guidance in sanitary assemblies for England, Wales and Northern Ireland
HTM64	Sanitary Assemblies	Guidance in sanitary assemblies for Scotland



Designed for sustainability

From the way they are manufactured to their performance in use, MARKWIK 21+ and CONTOUR 21+ products are designed to reduce environmental impacts, help you meet sustainability goals and achieve high BREEAM and LEED scores.

- Efficient manufacturing. More than 80% of wastes (clay effluent and fired pieces not making the relevant grade i.e. pitchers) are recycled into bricks, roof tiles, and wall & counter surfaces.
- Reduced waste. Introduced in 2006, a glaze filtration system reduces waste by 900 tonnes per year and cuts discharge by 12,000m³ each year.
- Less water. We design our products to use the optimum amount of water and eliminate unnecessary waste. Many of our WCs flush on low dual flush water volumes and mixers and taps are regulated. Our sensor mixers stop water flow after a preset time to reduce water use.

Built to last

MARKWIK 21+ and CONTOUR 21+ are manufactured to stand up to the rigorous cleaning regimes in healthcare facilities. All sanitaryware is finished in a high performance glaze for long life and colour retention.

Our products offer long guarantees:



CERAMIC
PRODUCTS



MIXERS AND
FITTINGS

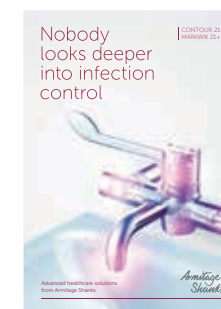
All mixers use seals that prevent damage by commercial cleaning products.

Low maintenance

Minimising downtime is essential, so ease of cleaning and servicing is at the heart of our design philosophy. CONTOUR 21+'s organic designs allow for faster and effective cleaning while MARKWIK 21+ mixers can be easily serviced, or dismantled for autoclaving. Panel-mounted mixers can be serviced from the front, with no need to remove wall panels.

Choosing sanitaryware and fittings for hospital use is a responsible decision to make. The need to deliver water and remove waste efficiently, reduce cross infection and cater for the physical limitations of patients, demands a lot from every sanitary installation.

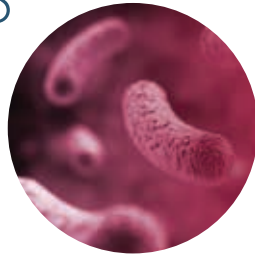
Armitage Shanks has a long history of working with the NHS to determine the functional requirements of the health sector. We continue to design and refine products in line with health care standards.



For more information please refer to the Contour 21+ and Markwik 21+ brochure.

EVOLVING THREATS

At Armitage Shanks, we constantly research the risks that water and sanitation systems can present in healthcare facilities. Recent findings confirm that more sophisticated solutions are needed to deal with the fast-changing threat environment.



The potential for water to be both a habitat and a delivery medium for harmful bacteria is well known. What we are discovering now is how tenacious and persistent certain pathogens can be, particularly in the way they develop biofilm. It's important for healthcare professionals to understand this and equip their facilities accordingly.



Biofilm

Bacteria excrete a layer called biofilm to protect their growth. This is a particular problem with *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, which is both resistant to antibiotics and associated with serious illnesses. Biofilm can build up on surfaces and within appliances.



Bacteria build-up

Unless taps and mixers can be dismantled and autoclaved, they are at risk of long-term colonisation by pathogens and biofilm build-up.



Hidden surfaces

If fixtures are difficult to clean, bacteria can proliferate in areas that are hard to reach and hard to see, for example under a WC rim.



Back outlet basin

If drainage water remains in pipework immediately behind the basin there is an opportunity for harmful bacteria to grow.



Splashing

When water splashes out of basins when water is running, it can spread bacteria up to two metres away, potentially contaminating drug trays, clinical tools and patients themselves.

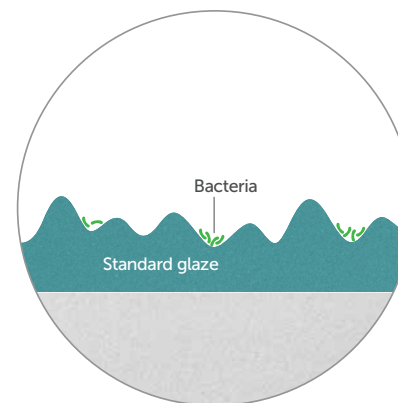


Stagnant or pooling water

If appliances are not used regularly there is a high risk of bacteria multiplying in pooling water. Even a day without use creates a risk of biofilm build-up. It can cost hospitals huge amounts of money in personnel and heating costs flushing taps and showers to prevent this.

SUPPORTING THE BATTLE AGAINST INFECTION

Introducing SmartGuard and SmartGuard+
– our innovative antimicrobial glaze
that offers built-in product protection
against bacteria.



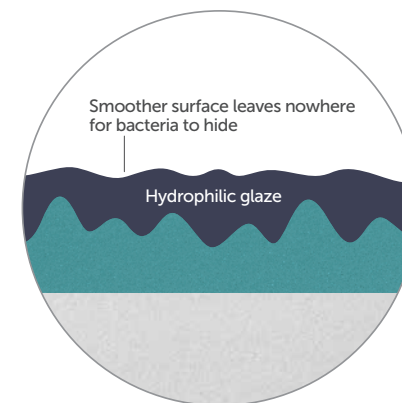
Standard Glazes

Standard glazes are often surprisingly uneven when examined under a microscope giving an almost textured appearance. This can leave pockets for bacteria to grow in as well as being more difficult to clean.

SmartGuard and SmartGuard+

SmartGuard is an antimicrobial agent that is incorporated into the ceramic glaze. It contains ionic silver, which is proven to inhibit the growth of bacteria. As the antimicrobial is built into the glaze, the effects will last the lifetime of the product providing protection day in, day out.

To provide an even more hygienic surface we have introduced SmartGuard+. This combines the benefits of SmartGuard antimicrobial glaze with a far smoother glass like surface.



The "textured" appearance of standard glazes has the dual effect of reducing the efficiency of water drainage from the surface and gives more opportunities for bacteria to adhere to the surface and grow. During the firing process, the additional thin surface layer on the SmartGuard+ flows freely and fills any microscopic indentations in the substrate.

This additional glaze has hydrophilic properties incorporating a very low contact angle with water compared to standard glazes. Effectively water is "pulled" into closer contact with the surface, increasing the surface area being activated by the silver ions and increasing the antimicrobial effect of the glaze surface, as well as promoting a route by which the water can get underneath the dirt – rather than passing over the top.

THE CLINICAL SOLUTION THAT LEAVES NOTHING TO CHANCE



1. Anti-splash design

The CONTOUR 21+ basin features our patented Hydrofin to significantly reduce splashing. It is fully effective when paired with the MARKWIK 21+ mixer. The basin itself has been developed in partnership with Goodwin Hartshorn, using fluid dynamics to optimise the removal of water and debris.

2. High-tech hygienic surface

Our healthcare ceramics use an extra-smooth hydrophilic glaze SmartGuard+ – making it easier for water to drain off and harder for bacteria to adhere. SmartGuard+ is an ionic silver antimicrobial additive, which helps prevent the build-up of biofilm. This protection lasts for the lifetime of the product, making cleaning easier and reducing the threat of cross-contamination.

3. Better drainage

Developed from CFD experts at Sheffield Hallam University, CONTOUR 21+ features a design that improves flow and reduces water retention. A simplified waste assembly removes the “steps” and hanging points that can lead to pooling. It enables water to drain away quickly and smoothly.

Infection control professionals know that hygiene depends on rigour.

That's why we developed our MARKWIK 21+ and CONTOUR 21+ ranges to work together – to meet regulations and provide the highest levels of infection control.

Our CONTOUR 21+ basin with SmartGuard+ has a smooth hydrophilic glaze containing antimicrobial additives, and this, together with an innovative shape, makes it our most advanced basin for healthcare yet.

SmartGuard⁺



Thermal cleanse

Allows the maximum blend temperature stop to be overridden - for the most effective cleanse process possible.

MARKWIK 21+ mixer

Research-driven innovation has created a new healthcare standard for taps and mixers, with a range of innovative patent-pending features, from autoclave-ready spouts to built-in thermal cleansing features.



Hydropurge

Flushes any debris and waste that gets into the system during installation.

Fewer polymers, more metal

Brass discourages bacteria. Where plastic is used, we have chosen grades that are less attractive to bacteria.

Thermostatic cartridge

One-piece design means easier changing and cleaning. Less plastic means reduced bacteria build-up.



BioGuard

A patented copper lined outlet. Helps reduce the risk of pseudomonas infection.



THE ULTIMATE SOLUTION

The MARKWIK 21+ deck mixer and CONTOUR 21+ basin combination is the first truly clinical deck mixer solution. It's fully demountable and brings the advantages of the clinical hand basin to general areas.

December 2019			
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13		
CI/SfB	(74)		

December 2019			
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13		
CI/SfB	(74)		

Hospital Products

HBN 00-10/HTM64

HBN 00-10/HTM64

(DU HS) Dee back inlet slop hopper

DU HS stainless steel plain top incorporating a sink and a hopper, with earthing terminal.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Disposal unit assembly

Screw to wall

Handed left or right

Stainless Steel

Illustrated

S6551 Dee right hand slop hopper with sink, back inlet

S3626 Conceala 2 cistern 6 litre single flush syphon high level side supply and internal overflow, lever with chain

S4663 Flushpipe 850 x 35mm diameter for slop hopper

S3584 P trap outlet, plastic for slop hoppers

S8760 Waste 1½" unslotted strainer waste, 50mm long, 75mm diameter brass

S8925 Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

S8270 Markwik ½" bib taps

B1686 Bib tap wall mounts ½" for concealed plumbing (pair)

B1684 Bib tap extensions ½" x 100mm long (pair)

Material

Stainless Steel 1.4301 (304) x 1.2mm thick

Weight

Slop hopper combined with sink 16.9kg

6 litre cistern, single flush 2.7kg

Bib taps 1.6kg

Finishes

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

Standards

1.2mm Stainless steel sheet conforms to BS EN 10088:Part 2:2014. Other items to relevant standards

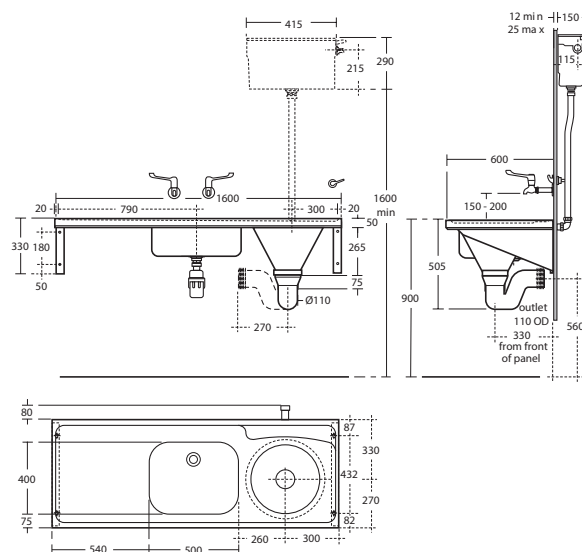
Options

S6552 Dee left hand slop hopper with sink, back inlet

S9281 Leg 900mm stainless steel to floor (2 required)

Special notes

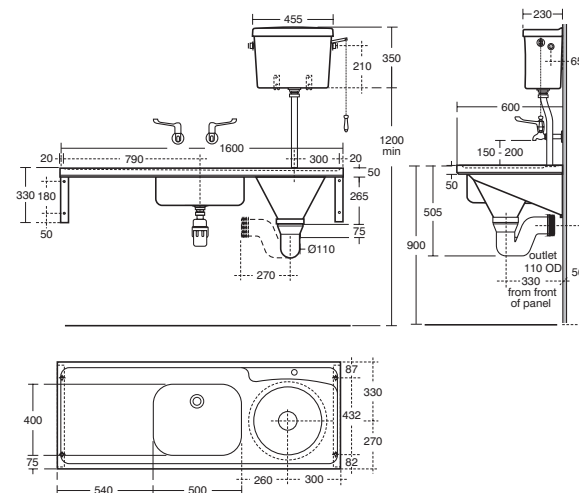
Note HTM64 does not cover for the provision of leg supports to floor



HBN 00-10/HTM64

(DU HS) Dee (replacement) top inlet slop hopper

DU HS stainless steel plain top incorporating a sink and a hopper, with earthing terminal.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Disposal unit assembly

Screw to wall

Handed left or right

Stainless Steel

Illustrated

S6553 Dee right hand slop hopper with sink, top inlet

S8760 Waste 1½" unslotted strainer waste, 50mm long, 75mm diameter brass

S3955 Clena cistern 6 litre single flush syphon, high level, side supply and internal overflow, chain with rubber pull (fittings are reversible)

S4590 Cistern conversion kit - to 9 litre flush

S4662 Plastic flushpipe for top inlet slop hopper

S8925 Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

S3584 P trap outlet, plastic for slop hoppers

S8270 Markwik ½" bib taps

B1686 Bib tap wall mounts ½" for concealed plumbing (pair)

B1684 Bib tap extensions ½" x 100mm long (pair)

Material

Stainless Steel 1.4301 (304) x 1.2mm thick

Weight

Slop hopper combined with sink 16.9kg

6 litre single flush cistern 15.1kg

Bib taps 1.6kg

Finishes

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

Standards

1.2mm Stainless steel sheet conforms to BS EN 10088:Part 2:2014. Other items to relevant standards

Options

S6554 Dee left hand slop hopper with sink, top inlet

S9281 Leg 900mm stainless steel to floor (2 required)

Special notes

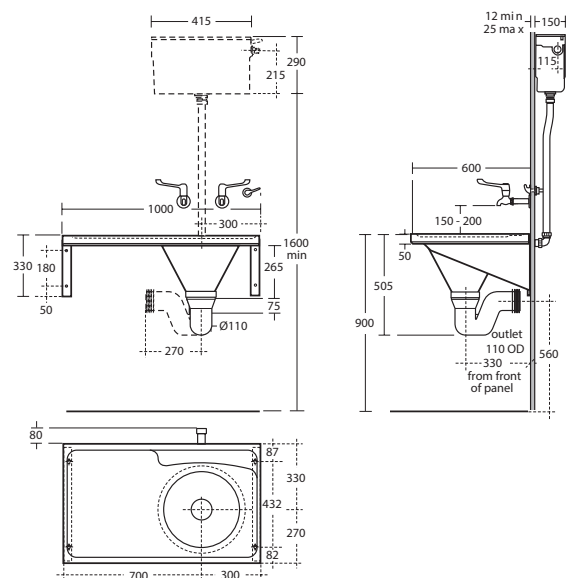
For the disposal of liquid and solid waste in connection with clinical procedures. HTM64 does not cover for the provision of leg supports to floor. Note 2.94 states that "Exposed services are visually unattractive, can be unhygienic and are difficult to clean and decorate. Indeed the additional cost of the latter over a number of years may well exceed any savings in initial capital costs"



HBN 00-10/HTM64

(DU H) Stirling back inlet slop hopper

DU H combined slop hopper and work surface with earthing terminal.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Disposal unit assembly

Screw to wall

Handed left or right

Stainless Steel

Illustrated

S6563 Stirling right hand slop hopper with work surface, back inlet

S4663 Flushpipe 850 x 35mm diameter for slop hopper

S3626 Conceala 2 cistern 6 litre single flush syphon high level side supply and internal overflow, lever with chain

S3584 P trap outlet, plastic for slop hoppers

S8270 Markwik 1/2" bib taps

B1686 Bib tap wall mounts 1/2" for concealed plumbing (pair)

B1684 Bib tap extensions 1/2" x 100mm long (pair)

Material

Stainless Steel 1.4301 (304) x 1.2mm thick

Weight

Slop hopper 11.3kg

6 litre single flush cistern 2.7kg

Bib taps 1.6kg

Finishes

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

Standards

Stainless Steel sheet, conforms to BS EN 10088: Part 2: 2014

Options

S6564 Stirling left hand slop hopper with work surface, back inlet

S9281 Leg 900mm stainless steel to floor (2 required)

Special notes

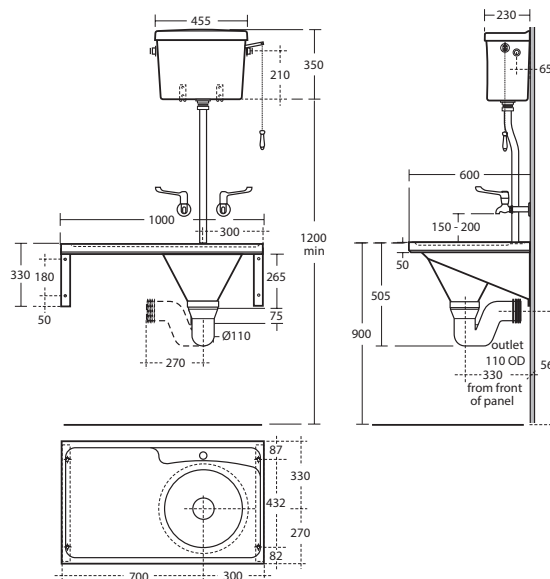
Note HTM64 does not cover the provision of leg supports to floor



HBN 00-10/HTM64

Stirling (replacement) top inlet slop hopper

DU H combined slop hopper and work surface with earthing terminal.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Disposal unit assembly

Screw to wall

Handed left or right

Stainless Steel

Illustrated

S6565 Stirling right hand slop hopper with work surface, top inlet

S4590 Cistern conversion kit - to 9 litre flush slop hopper

S4662 Plastic flushpipe for top inlet slop hopper

S3955 Clena cistern 6 litre single flush syphon, high level, side supply and internal overflow, chain with rubber pull (fittings are reversible)

S3584 P trap outlet, plastic for slop hoppers

S8270 Markwik 1/2" bib taps

B1686 Bib tap wall mounts 1/2" for concealed plumbing (pair)

B1684 Bib tap extensions 1/2" x 100mm long (pair)

Material

Stainless Steel 1.4301 (304) x 1.2mm thick

Weight

Slop hopper 11.3kg

6 litre single flush cistern 15.1kg

Bib taps 1.6kg

Finishes

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

Standards

Stainless Steel sheet, conforms to BS EN 10088: Part 2: 2014 other items to relevant standards

Options

S6566 Stirling left hand slop hopper with work surface, top inlet

S9281 Leg 900mm stainless steel to floor (2 required)

Special notes

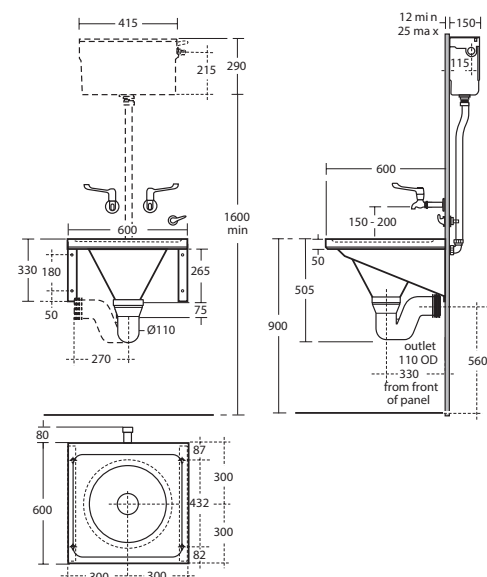
For the disposal of liquid and solid waste in connection with clinical procedures. HTM64 does not cover for the provision of leg supports to floor. Note 2.94 states that "Exposed services are visually unattractive, can be unhygienic and are difficult to clean and decorate. Indeed the additional cost of the latter over a number of years may well exceed any savings in initial capital costs"



HBN 00-10/HTM64

(DU) Leven back inlet
slop hopper

DU-G stainless steel hopper, with earthing terminal.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic services disposal

Stainless Steel

Screw to wall

Concealed services

Illustrated

S6567 Leven slop hopper stainless steel,

back inlet

S4663 Flushpipe 850 x 35mm diameter for
slop hopper

S3626 Conceala 2 cistern 6 litre single flush
syphon high level side supply and internal
overflow, lever with chain

S3584 P trap outlet, plastic for slop hoppers

S8270 Markwik 1/2" bib taps

B1686 Bib tap wall mounts 1/2" for concealed
plumbing (pair)

B1684 Bib tap extensions 1/2" x 100mm
long (pair)

Material

Stainless Steel 1.4301 (304) x 1.2mm thick

Weight

Slop hopper 11.1kg

6 litre single flush cistern 2.7kg

Bib taps 1.6kg

Finishes

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

Standards

Stainless Steel sheet, conforms to BS EN
10088: Part 2: 2014

Options

S9281 Leg 900mm stainless steel to floor
(2 required)

Special notes

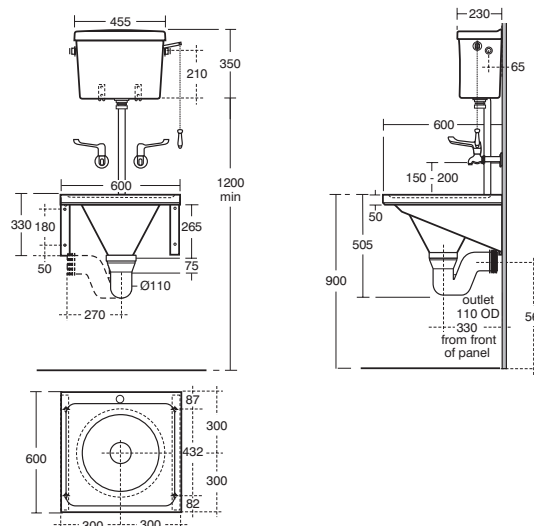
Conforms to HTM64 (2006) Note HTM64
does not cover for the provision of leg
supports to floor



HBN 00-10/HTM64

Leven (replacement) top inlet
slop hopper

DU stainless steel hopper, with earthing terminal.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic services disposal

Screw to wall

Stainless Steel

Illustrated

S6568 Leven slop hopper stainless steel,
top inlet

S3955 Clena cistern 6 litre single flush
syphon, high level, side supply and internal
overflow, chain with rubber pull (fittings
are reversible)

S4662 Plastic flushpipe for top inlet
slop hopper

S4590 Cistern conversion kit - to 9 litre flush

S3584 P trap outlet, plastic for slop hoppers

S8270 Markwik 1/2" bib taps

B1686 Bib tap wall mounts 1/2" for concealed
plumbing (pair)

B1684 Bib tap extensions 1/2" x 100mm
long (pair)

Material

Stainless Steel 1.4301 (304) x 1.2mm thick

Weight

Slop hopper 11.1kg

6 litre single flush cistern 15.1kg

Bib taps 1.6kg

Finishes

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

Standards

Stainless Steel sheet, conforms to BS EN
10088: Part 2: 2014

Options

S9281 Leg 900mm stainless steel to floor
(2 required)

Special notes

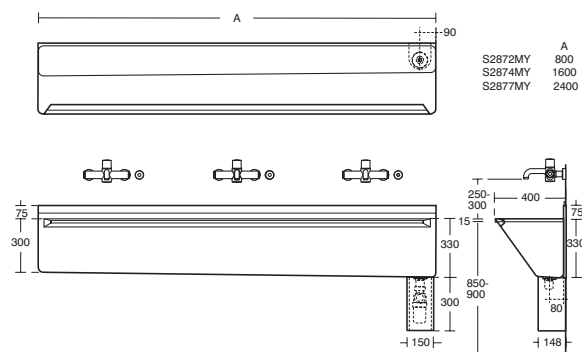
For the disposal of liquid and solid waste
in connection with clinical procedures.
HTM64 does not cover for the provision of
leg supports to floor. Note 2.94 states that
"Exposed services are visually unattractive,
can be unhygienic and are difficult to clean
and decorate. Indeed the additional cost of
the latter over a number of years may well
exceed any savings in initial capital costs"



HBN 00-10/HTM64

(SU H) Firth scrub-up trough

SU H scrub up trough in units of 80cm, 160cm and 240cm for 1, 2 or 3 persons. Complete with 1½" strainer waste, trap cover* and earthing terminal.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Scrub-up trough assembly

Screw to wall

Outlet handed left or right

Stainless Steel

*80 - 160cm also available without trap cover

Illustrated

S2877 Firth 240cm scrub-up trough, right hand outlet strainer waste, trap cover and hangers

S8925 Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

A6684 Markwik 21+ panel mounted thermostatic basin mixer, timed flow sensor, demountable with removable spout

Material

Stainless Steel 1.4301 (304) x 1.2mm thick

Weight

240cm scrub-up trough 50kg

160cm scrub-up trough 40kg

80cm scrub-up trough 24kg

Bib mixer 4.7kg

Finishes

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

Standards

Stainless Steel sheet, conforms to BS EN 10088: Part 2: 2014

Options

S2876 Firth 240cm scrub-up trough, left hand outlet strainer waste, trap cover and hangers

S2874 Firth 160cm scrub-up trough, right hand outlet strainer waste, trap cover and hangers

S2873 Firth 160cm scrub-up trough, left hand outlet strainer waste, trap cover and hangers

S2872 Firth 80cm scrub-up trough, right hand outlet strainer waste, trap cover and hangers

S2870 Firth 80cm scrub-up trough, left hand outlet strainer waste, trap cover and hangers

Not HTM64, without trap cover

Special notes

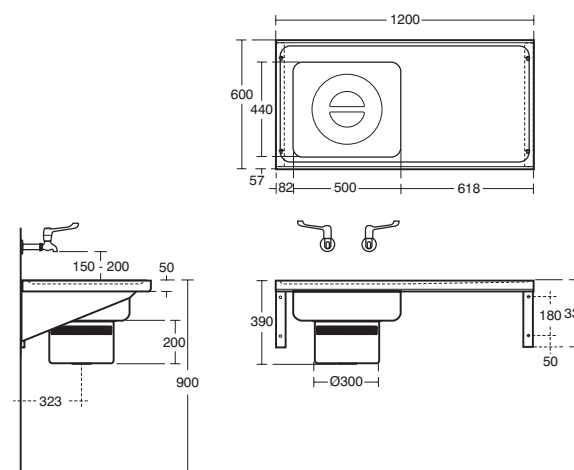
For use in connection with surgical washing of forearms and hands see further pages for TB H6 details A6684 Markwik 21+ timed flow thermostatic, sensor mixer



HBN 00-10/HTM64

(PS H) Clyde plaster sink

PS H plaster sink unit, with integral plain top and sump to accommodate strainer and help prevent plaster from blocking the drain, with earthing terminal.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Plaster sink

Sink left or right hand

Stainless Steel

Illustrated

S6558 Clyde plaster sink left hand sink with work surface stainless steel integral brackets, strainer basket and 1½" waste

S8270 Markwik ½" bib taps

B1686 Bib tap wall mounts ½" for concealed plumbing (pair)

B1684 Bib tap extensions ½" x 100mm long (pair)

Material

Stainless Steel 1.4301 (304) x 1.2mm thick

Weight

Plaster sink with work surface 21.1kg

Bib taps 1.6kg

Finishes

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

Standards

Stainless steel sheet to BS EN 10088: Part 2: 2014

Options

S6557 Clyde plaster sink, right hand sink with work surface

S6559 Clyde plaster sink, right hand sink with work surface and 2 tapholes at 200mm centres

S9281 Leg 900mm stainless steel to floor (2 required)

Special notes

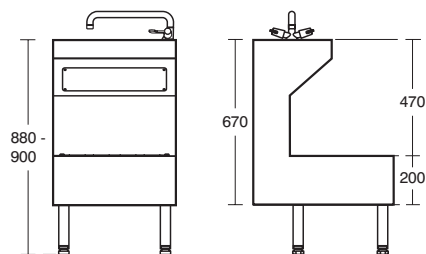
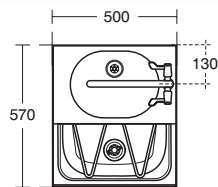
For the disposal of plaster waste. HTM64 does not cover for the provision of leg supports to floor



HBN 00-10/HTM64

(JU) Janitorial sink stainless steel unit

Stainless steel Janitorial unit incorporating cleaners sink with bucket grating and handrinse basin, with earthing terminal. Mixer with restricted travel swivel nozzle, small lever handles to meet DDA requirements.



December 2019

Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

Combination sink/washbasin
Restricted travel swivel spout
Supported on adjustable legs
Complete with WRAS
approved mixer tap
Stainless steel

Illustrated

S0711 Janitorial unit stainless steel 50cm wide x 57cm projection x 90cm high complete with mixer tap with restricted swivel, tamper proof concealing panel for washbasin trap, hinged bucket grating to sink, stainless steel legs with adjustable feet and earthing tag.

S8920 Trap 1 1/4" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal

S8925 Trap 1 1/2" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Stainless Steel 1.4301 (304) x 1.2mm thick

Weight

18.0kg

Finishes

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

Standards

Functional Standard: DDA & BS8300 Stainless Steel conforms to BS EN 100088:part 2:2014

Options

A5900 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm

Special notes

Monoblock mixer is provided with restricted swivel nozzle for use with either handrinse basin or cleaners sink below. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900 or Part G for guidance. For disposal of liquid waste by domestic staff. Unit is supported on four stainless steel legs with adjustable feet. Holes are provided in back flange to secure to wall



6 : 15 : 19

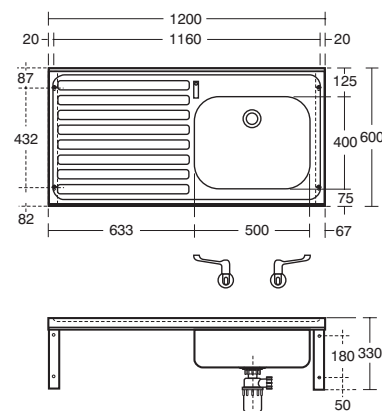
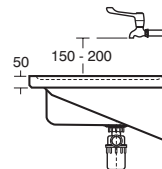
Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Armitage
Shanks

HBN 00-10/HTM64

(ST A) Doon single bowl single drainer sink

ST A single bowl, single drainer stainless steel sink, with earthing terminal.



December 2019

Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Sink top assemblies
Stainless Steel
With or without tapholes
Screw to wall, front legs
or mounting on base unit
versions
HTM63 (profile) options

Illustrated

S5987 Doon sink, single bowl left hand drainer 120 x 60cm, no tapholes, no overflow

S8270 Markwik 1/2" bib taps

B1686 Bib tap wall mounts 1/2" for concealed plumbing (pair)

B1682 Bib tap extensions 1/2" x 75mm long (pair)

S8760 Waste 1 1/2" unslotted strainer waste, 50mm long, 75mm diameter, brass

S8925 Trap 1 1/2" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Stainless Steel 1.4301 (304) x 1.2mm thick

Weight

120 x 60cm sink 11.4kg

Bib taps 1.6kg

Finishes

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

Standards

Stainless steel sheet to BS EN 10088: Part 2: 2014. Conforms to Metal sinks BS EN 13310

Options

S5985 Doon sink, single bowl right hand drainer 120 x 60cm, no tapholes, no overflow

S5986 Doon sink, single bowl left hand drainer 120 x 60cm, 2 tapholes at 200mm centres, no overflow

S5926 (ST A) Doon sink, single bowl right hand drainer 120 x 60cm, 2 tapholes at 200mm centres, no overflow

S9281 Leg 900mm stainless steel to floor (2 required)

HTM63 (Bullnose profile for base fixing unit) 65cm deep

S5988 (ST A) Doon sink, single bowl right hand drainer 120 x 65cm, 2 tapholes at 200mm centres, no overflow

S5990 (ST A) Doon sink, single bowl left hand drainer 120 x 65cm, 2 tapholes at 200mm centres, no overflow

S5989 Doon sink, single bowl right hand drainer 120 x 65cm, no tapholes, no overflow

S5991 Doon sink, single bowl left hand drainer 120 x 65cm, no tapholes, no overflow



6 : 15 : 20

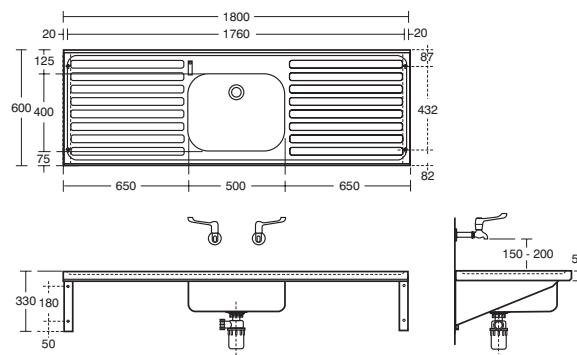
Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Armitage
Shanks

HBN 00-10/HTM64

(ST B) Doon single bowl double drainer sink

ST B single bowl double drainer stainless steel sink in 2 depths, with earthing terminal.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic services sink assemblies

Stainless Steel

With or without tapholes

65cm or 60cm deep option

HTM63 profile option

Illustrated

S5993 (ST B) Doon sink, single bowl double drainer 180 x 60cm, no tapholes, no overflow

S8270 (TB H1) Markwik 1/2" bib taps

B1686 Bib tap wall mounts 1/2" for concealed plumbing (pair)

B1682 Bib tap extensions 1/2" x 75mm long (pair)

S8760 Waste 1 1/2" unslotted strainer waste, 50mm long, 75mm diameter brass

S8925 (TRR2/P) Trap 1 1/2" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Stainless Steel 1.4301 (304) x 1.2mm thick

Weight

Doon sink 15.8kg

Bib taps 1.6kg

Finishes

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

Standards

Stainless steel sheet to BS EN 10088: Part 2: 2014. Conforms to Metal sinks BS EN 13310

Options

S9281 Leg 900mm stainless steel to floor (2 required)

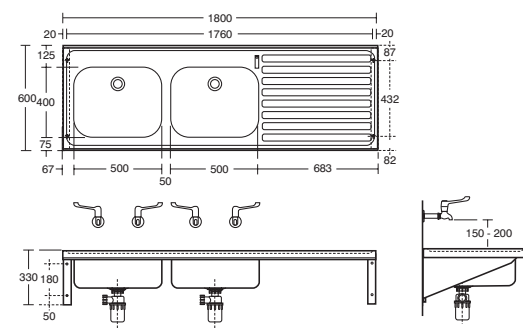
65cm Deep

S5994 (ST B) Doon sink, double drainer 180 x 65cm with 2 tapholes at 200mm centres, no overflow HMT63 profile

HBN 00-10/HTM64

(ST C) Doon double bowl single drainer sink

STC C single bowl, single drainer stainless steel sink unit in 2 depths, with earthing terminal.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic services sink assemblies

Stainless Steel

With or without tapholes

65cm or 60cm deep option

Illustrated

S5997 Doon sink, double bowl left hand drainer 180 x 60cm, no tapholes no overflow

S8270 Markwik 1/2" bib taps

B1686 Bib tap wall mounts 1/2" for concealed plumbing (pair)

B1682 Bib tap extensions 1/2" x 75mm long (pair)

S8760 Waste 1 1/2" unslotted strainer waste, 50mm long, 75mm diameter brass

S8925 Trap 1 1/2" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Stainless Steel 1.4301 (304) x 1.2mm thick

Weight

180 x 65cm sink 17.3kg

Bib taps 1.6kg

Finishes

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

Standards

Stainless steel sheet to BS EN 10088: Part 2: 2014. Conforms to Metal sinks BS EN 13310

Options

S9281 Leg 900mm stainless steel to floor (2 required)

S5995 Doon sink, double bowl right hand drainer 180 x 60cm, no tapholes, no overflow

S5996 Doon sink, double bowl left hand drainer 180 x 60cm, 2 tapholes at 200mm centres for each bowl, no overflow

65cm Deep

S5998 Doon sink, double bowl left hand drainer 180 x 65cm, 2 tapholes at 200mm centres for each bowl, no overflow

Special notes

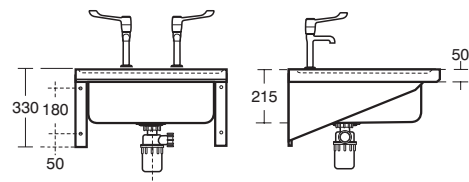
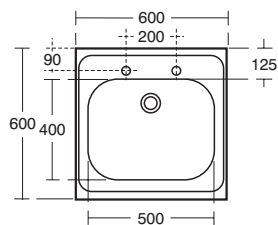
Two bowls therefore two sets of fittings taps, wastes and traps required



HBN 00-10/HTM64

(SK 1) Doon single sink

SK 1 single bowl stainless steel sink in unit 2 depths, with earthing terminal.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic services
sink assemblies

Stainless Steel

With or without tapholes

65cm or 60cm deep option

Illustrated

S5999 Doon sink, single bowl 60 x 60cm, 2 tapholes

S8265 Markwik 1/2" high neck pillar taps

S8768 (WT4) Waste 1 1/2" unslopped chain waste, plug and screw stay, 90mm tail

S8925 Trap 1 1/2" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Stainless Steel 1.4301 (304) x 1.2mm thick

Weight

60cm sink 7.2kg

Pillar taps 2.1kg

Finishes

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

Standards

Stainless steel sheet to BS EN 10088. Metal sinks for domestic services BS EN 13310

Options

S6000 Doon sink, single bowl 60 x 60cm, no tapholes, no overflow

S9281 Leg 900mm stainless steel to floor (2 required)

65cm Deep

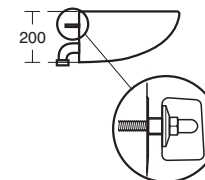
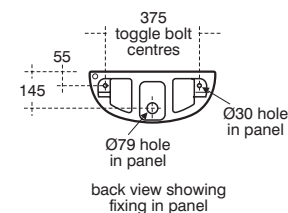
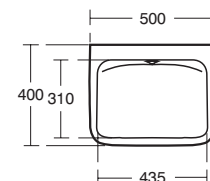
S6001 Doon sink, single bowl 60 x 65cm, 2 tapholes

HBN 00-10/HTM64

(LB H M/L) Contour 21+

washbasin sequential lever mixer

LB H M/L hospital pattern basin, integral back outlet, for connection to concealed services with concealed fixings, no tapholes, no overflow, no chain hole, no plug, anti-splash. The basins incorporate a hydrophilic glaze with anti-microbial qualities and a new easy fixation system.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Hospital pattern

Washing in running water

For duct panels

50cm Medium or 60cm Large

Fully concealed services

Hydrophilic glaze with
anti-microbial properties

Anti-splash feature

Illustrated

S0430 Contour 21+ 50cm back outlet washbasin, no tapholes, no overflow with anti-splash and anti-microbial glaze

A6682 Markwik 21+ panel mounted thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever, demountable with removable spout

S0388 Contour 21+ basin fixation set

S0386 Contour 21+ waste pack with SmartGuard for no tap deck Contour 21+ back outlet basin

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

50cm washbasin 13.5kg

60cm washbasin 20.0kg

Basin mixer 3.6kg

Finishes

White with SmartGuard (HY)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 and BS EN 31

Options

S0444 Contour 21+ 60cm back outlet washbasin, no tapholes, no overflow with anti-splash and anti-microbial glaze

Special notes

Suggested rim heights; 780-800 for ambulant users 680-700 for wheelchair users. Washbasin panel mounted using the S0388 Contour 21+ fixation set.



6 : 15 : 23

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

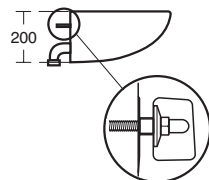
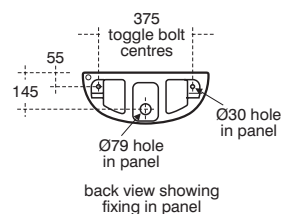
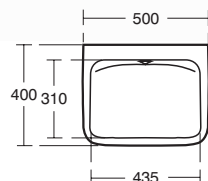
6 : 15 : 24



HBN 00-10/HTM64

(LB H M/L) Contour 21+ washbasin sensor mixer

LB H M/L hospital pattern basin, integral back outlet, for connection to concealed services with concealed fixings, no tapholes, no overflow, no chain hole, no plug, anti-splash. The basins incorporate a hydrophilic glaze with anti-microbial qualities and a new easy fixation system.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Hospital pattern

Washing in running water

For duct panels

50cm Medium or 60cm Large

Fully concealed services

Timed flow sensor

Hydrophilic glaze with anti-microbial properties

Anti-splash feature

Illustrated

S0430 Contour 21+ 50cm back outlet washbasin, no tapholes, no overflow with anti-splash and anti-microbial glaze
A6684 Markwik 21+ panel mounted thermostatic basin mixer, timed flow sensor, demountable with removable spout
S0388 Contour 21+ basin fixation set
S0386 Contour 21+ waste pack with SmartGuard for no tap deck Contour 21+ back outlet basin

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

50cm washbasin 13.5kg
 60cm washbasin 20.0kg
 Basin mixer 3.6kg

Finishes

White with SmartGuard (HY)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 and BS EN 31

Options

S0444 Contour 21+ 60cm back outlet washbasin, no tapholes, no overflow with anti-splash and anti-microbial glaze

Special notes

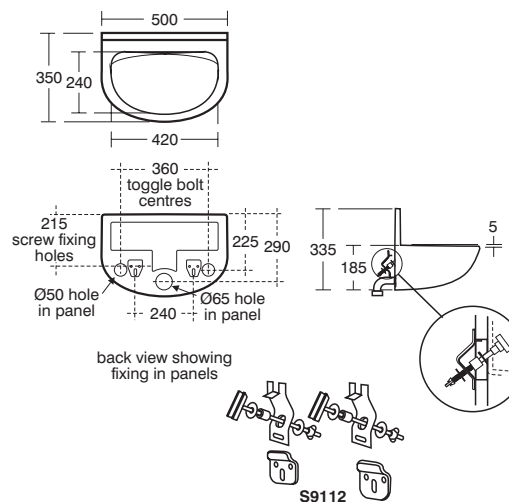
Suggested rim heights; 780-800 for ambulant users 680-700 for wheelchair users. Washbasin panel mounted using the S0388 Contour 21+ fixation set.



HBN 00-10/HTM64

(LB H M) Contour 21 upstand washbasin

LB H M hospital pattern basin, with 150mm upstand and integral back outlet, for connection to concealed services with concealed fixings, no tapholes, no overflow, no chain hole, no plug.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Medium hospital pattern basin

Fully concealed services

35cm reduced projection

Washing under running water

Hygienic integral splashback

Illustrated

S2144 Contour 21 back outlet washbasin, 50cm with 150mm upstand no tapholes, no overflow, no chainstay hole
A6682 Markwik 21+ panel mounted thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever, demountable with removable spout, also needs replacement spout A6252
A6252 Spout 100mm for Markwik 21 mixer, demountable with Bioguard outlet
S8750 Waste 1½" outlet adaptor for Contour back outlet washbasins
S8920 Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal
S9112 Concealed hangers pressed steel, toggle bolts and clips for Contour washbasins

Material

Fine fireclay

Weight

50cm washbasin 14.0kg
 Basin mixer 3.61kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 and BS EN 31

Special notes

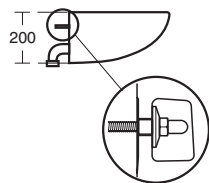
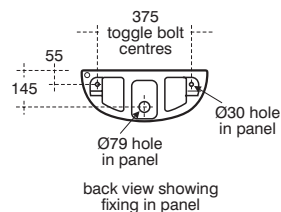
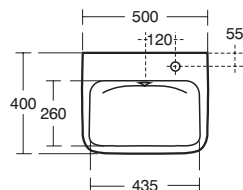
Toggle bolts and outlet adaptor suitable for maximum panel thickness of 18mm. For use in connection with washing associated with clinical procedures. Suggested rim height 780-800mm. Washbasin panel mounted using S9112 hangers, toggle bolts & clips. Suitable TB H6 wall mounted taps will need to be positioned sufficiently above the upstand to a maximum of 200mm from base of outlet to lip of washbasin.



HBN 00-10/HTM64

(LB G M) Contour 21+ washbasin

LB G M general basin (Medium). Contour 21+ washbasins are specially designed for use with ducted services and have the advantage of a new back outlet compact waste system with an anti-microbial treatment. The basins incorporate a hydrophilic glaze with anti-microbial qualities and a new easy fixation system.



December 2019

Uniclass	CAWS
PR_40_20	N13
CI/SfB	(74)

General pattern washbasin

50cm Medium

Designed for ducted panel services

Concealed back outlet

Hydrophilic glaze with anti-microbial properties

New easy fixation

Left and right hand taphole options

Illustrated

S0432 Contour 21+ 50cm back outlet washbasin, one right hand taphole, no overflow with anti-microbial glaze

A6696 Markwik 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever, demountable with copper tails

A6791 Markwik 21+ basin mixer fixing kit for use with Contour 21+ closed basin

S0388 Contour 21+ basin fixation set

S0387 Contour 21+ waste pack with SmartGuard for tap deck basin

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

50cm washbasin 17.0kg

Basin mixer 2.5kg

Finishes

White with SmartGuard (HY)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 and BS EN 31

Options

S0431 Contour 21+ 50cm back outlet washbasin, one left hand taphole, no overflow with anti-microbial glaze

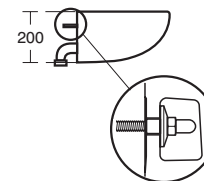
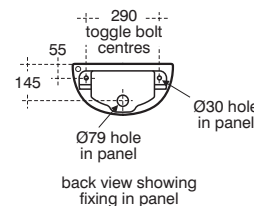
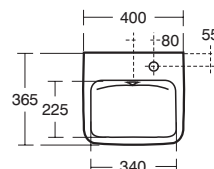
Special notes

Suggested rim heights; 780-800 for ambulant users, 680-700 for wheelchair users. Washbasin panel mounted using the S0388 fixation set.

HBN 00-10/HTM64

(LB G S) Contour 21+ washbasin

LB G S general basin (Small). Contour 21+ washbasins are specially designed for use with ducted services and have the advantage of a new back outlet compact waste system with an anti-microbial treatment. The basins incorporate a hydrophilic glaze with anti-microbial qualities and a new easy fixation system.



December 2019

Uniclass	CAWS
PR_40_20	N13
CI/SfB	(74)

December 2019

General pattern washbasin

40cm Small

Designed for ducted panel services

Concealed back outlet

Hydrophilic glaze with anti-microbial properties

New easy fixation

Left and right hand taphole options

Space saving

Illustrated

S0435 Contour 21+ 40cm back outlet washbasin, one right hand taphole, no overflow with anti-microbial glaze

A6696 Markwik 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever, demountable with copper tails

A6791 Markwik 21+ basin mixer fixing kit for use with Contour 21+ closed basin

S0388 Contour 21+ basin fixation set

S0387 Contour 21+ waste pack with SmartGuard for tap deck basin

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

40cm washbasin 12.5kg

Basin mixer 2.5kg

Finishes

White with SmartGuard (HY)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 and BS EN 31

Options

S0433 Contour 21+ 40cm back outlet washbasin, one left hand taphole, no overflow with anti-microbial glaze

S0679 Contour 21+ 40cm back outlet washbasin, no tapholes, no overflow, with anti-microbial glaze.

S0386 Contour 21+ waste pack with SmartGuard for no tap deck Contour 21+ back outlet basin

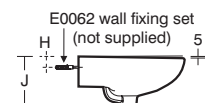
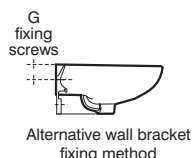
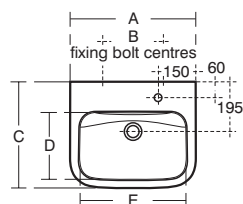
Special notes

Suggested rim heights; 780-800 for ambulant users, 680-700 for wheelchair users. Washbasin panel mounted using the S0388 Contour 21+ wall fixation set.

HBN 00-10/HTM64

(LB G M/L) Portman 21 washbasin

LB G M/L general basin (Medium or Large) with plug and chain screw stay.



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J
50cm	500	240	420	265	420	150	125	45	195
60cm	600	280	480	315	505	200	145	60	200

Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

General pattern washbasin
50cm Medium or 60cm Large
Washing in reservoir of water
Two taphole option
Optional wall or panel
fixing set

Illustrated

S2254 Portman 21 washbasin 50cm, 1 right hand taphole, no overflow, no chainstay hole
A6696 Markwik 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever, demountable with copper tails
S8715 Waste 1 1/4" waste with bead chain & plug 80mm unslotted tail, screw stay
S8920 Trap 1 1/4" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal
E0062 Basin fixing set for panels or block walls

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

60cm washbasin 16.7kg
50cm washbasin 12.6kg
Basin mixer 2.5kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 and BS EN 31

Options

S2308 Portman 21 washbasin 50cm, 1 left hand taphole no overflow, no chainstay hole
S2253 Portman 21 washbasin 50cm, 2 tapholes, no overflow or chainstay hole
S2298 Portman 21 washbasin, 60cm, single right hand taphole, no overflow, no chainstay
E0157 Wall fixing set

Special notes

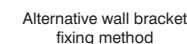
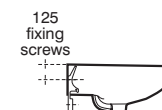
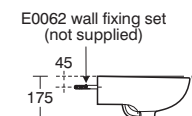
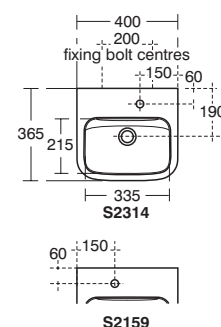
For use in connection with personal washing (face, forearms and hands etc.) not for use in clinical areas. Suggested rim height 780-800mm. Washbasin wall mounted using E0157 wall fixing set or panel mounted using E0062 fixing set



HBN 00-10/HTM64

(LB G S) Portman 21 washbasin

LB G S general basin (Small) for hand rinse under running water no plug and chain.



Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

General pattern washbasin
40cm Small
Hand rinsing under
running water
Optional wall or panel
fixing set

Illustrated

S2314 Portman 21 general purpose small washbasin, 40 x 37cm, single right hand taphole, no overflow, no chainstay hole
A6696 Markwik 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever, demountable with copper tails
S8720 Waste 1 1/4" brass strainer waste, 80mm unslotted tail
S8920 Trap 1 1/4" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal
E0062 Basin fixing set for panels or block walls

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

40cm washbasin 9.6kg
Basin mixer 2.5kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 and BS EN 31

Options

S2159 Portman 21 washbasin 40cm, 1 left hand taphole no overflow, no chainstay hole
B8861 (TPP1) Avon 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole, self closing push button, variable temperature with copper tube inlets.

Special notes

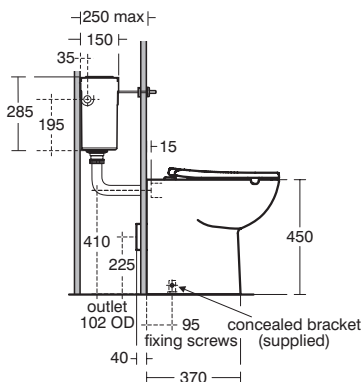
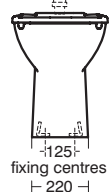
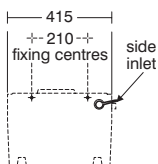
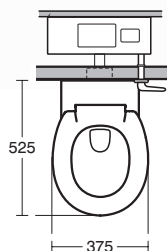
For hand rinse under running water, no plug and chain, not for use in clinical areas. Washbasin wall mounted using E0157 wall fixing set or panel mounted using E0062 fixing set. Recommended fixing heights; Corner WC arrangement 720-740 Wheelchair access 680-700mm



HBN 00-10/HTM64

(WC H) Contour 21+ back to wall WC

Contour 21+ WC pans include new, improved rimless technology and a hydrophilic, smooth glaze with anti-microbial properties along with a cleaner, updated design.



December 2019

Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Hospital pattern rimless WC
Concealed top fixing seats
No touch sensor flush option
Reversible flushing lever
4.5/3 litre dual flush option
Anti-microbial glaze

Illustrated

S0440 Contour 21+ raised height back to wall rimless WC pan with raised horizontal outlet and anti-microbial glaze
S3617 Conceala 2 cistern for 4.5 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever
S4066 Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 22.6kg,
Cistern 2.7kg

Finishes

Available in White with SmartGuard (HY)
Seats available in White (01), Blue (36), Grey (LJ), Charcoal (RN), Red (GQ)

Standards

WC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

Options

S3640 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 litre single flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends
S3643 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends
S4513 Palm push button pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition
S4305 Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap
S4300 Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap
E4463 Karisma flush plate dual flush, chrome, unbranded

Special notes

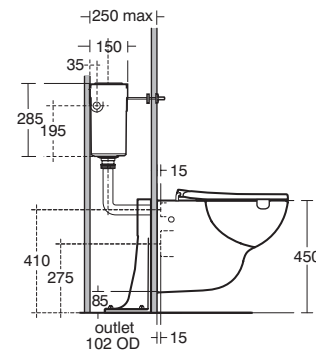
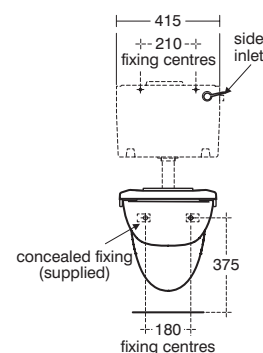
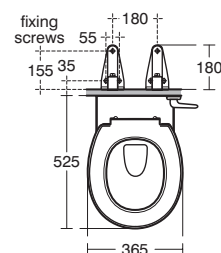
WC pan screwed to floor using concealed brackets (supplied). Joint to wall sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied). When using a lever the concealed cistern should be raised to 565mm from floor to the underside of the cistern.



HBN 00-10/HTM64

(WC H) Contour 21+ wall mounted WC

Contour 21+ WC pans include new, improved rimless technology and a hydrophilic, smooth glaze with anti-microbial properties along with a cleaner, updated design.



Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Hospital pattern rimless WC
Concealed top fixing seats
No touch sensor flush option
Reversible flushing lever
4.5/3 litre dual flush option
Anti-microbial glaze

Illustrated

S0443 Contour 21+ wall mounted rimless WC pan with horizontal outlet and anti-microbial glaze
S3617 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever
S4066 Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers
S9139 Support bracket for wall mounted WC raised height with bolts

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Wall mounted WC pan 20.9kg
WC support bracket 4.2kg
4.5 or 6 litre single flush cistern 2.7kg

Finishes

WC Pan available in White (01)
Seats available in White (01), Blue (36), Grey (LJ), Charcoal (RN), Red (GQ)

Standards

BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

Special notes

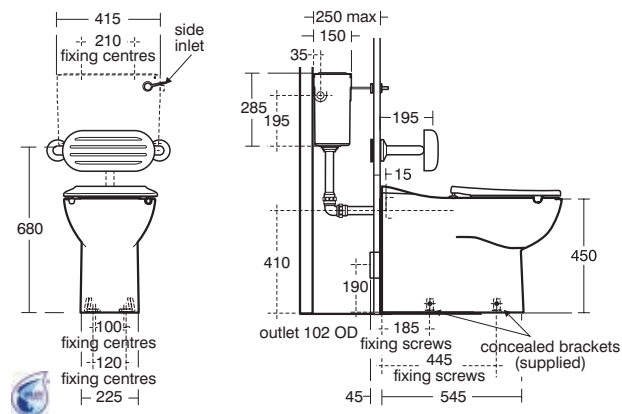
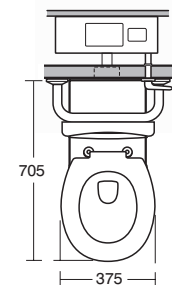
S9139 support brackets secured to floor within the duct, WC fixed to support brackets with bolts supplied. Joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied). For other cistern and flushing options refer to WC cistern matrix page



HBN 00-10/HTM64

(WC HD) Contour 21+ back to wall WC

Contour 21+ WC Pans include new, improved rimless technology and a hydrophilic, smooth glaze with anti-microbial properties. Plastic ring seat, no cover for fully enclosed seat holes on easy clean metal hinges, no raised height seat, no cover, no exposed fixings.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Hospital pattern rimless WC
Concealed top fixing seats
Reversible flushing lever
No touch sensor flush option
4.5/3 litre dual flush option
Anti-microbial glaze

Illustrated

S0437 Contour 21+ 70cm projection back to wall rimless WC pan with horizontal outlet and anti-microbial glaze

S3617 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever

S4066 Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers

S6481 Contour 21 back support rail for 70cm projection HTM64 WC, 40 x 17 x 35mm diameter tube

S6884 Cushion for back support with clips, new design

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Back to wall WC pan 33.8kg
4.5 or 6 litre single flush cistern 2.7kg

Finishes

WC pan available in White (01)
Seat available in Charcoal (RN), Grey (LJ), Red (GQ)

Standards

BS EN 997 & BS EN 33

Special notes

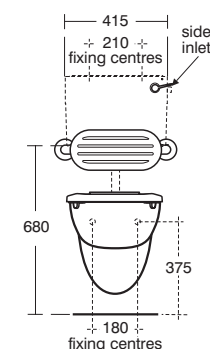
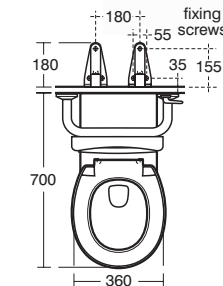
Lever cistern fittings are reversible.
WC screwed to floor using floor fixing kit (supplied) & cistern screwed to wall. For other cistern and flushing options refer to WC cistern matrix page



HBN 00-10/HTM64

(WC HD) Contour 21 wall mounted WC

Contour 21 70cm projection hospital pattern wall mounted rimless WC bowl with horizontal outlet for ducts. Plastic ring seat, no cover for fully enclosed seat holes on easy clean metal hinges, no raised height seat, no cover, no exposed fixings.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Hospital pattern
Rimless, to HTM64 (2006) & HBN
Concealed top fixing seats
Reversible flushing lever
No touch sensor flush options
4.5/3 litre dual flush option

Illustrated

S3077 Contour 21 rimless wall mounted WC bowl with horizontal outlet, 70cm HTM projection

S3617 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever

S4066 Contour 21 toilet seat ring only, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers

S4303 Contour 21 outlet extension connector for 70/75cm WC bowl outlet

S9139 Support bracket for wall mounted WC raised height with bolts

S6481 Contour 21 back support rail for 70cm projection HTM64 WC, 40 x 17 x 35mm diameter tube

S6884 Cushion for back support with clips, new design

S4302 Contour 21 flushpipe constructed, necessary for installation

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 31kg, Cistern 2.66kg, WC seat 1.52kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)
Seat available in Blue (36), White (01), Grey (LJ), Charcoal (RN), Red (GQ)

Standards

WC bowl to BS EN 997 & BS EN 33

Options

S3643 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flush plate

S4504 Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Armitage Shanks logo, for Conceala 2 cisterns

S3640 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 litre single flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends

S4513 Palm push button pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition

S4512 Finger push button pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition

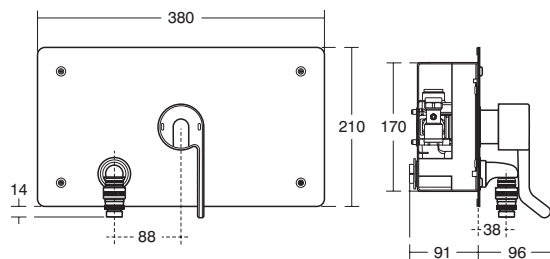
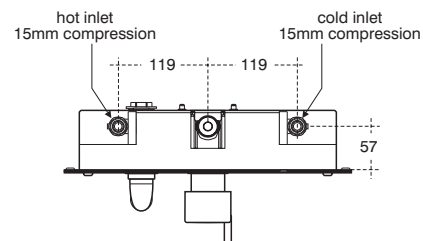
Special notes

Lever cistern fittings are reversible. S9139 support brackets secured to floor within the duct. WC fixed to support brackets with bolts (supplied). Currently not suitable for in-wall support systems

HBN 00-10/HTM64

(TM1) lever operated sequential thermostatic shower valve

TM 1 extended lever operated thermostatic valve pre-plumbed into a stainless steel box complete with cover plate for easy installation and maintenance. Supplied with easily demountable shower hose connector for regular disinfection routines.



Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Automatic shut off
Easy install
Multiple fixing points
Adjustable safety stop
Accessible mounting box
Uses TMV3 approved
valve A4129AA

Illustrated

A4314 Contour 21 lever operated sequential thermostatic shower mixing valve with mounting box, combined isolating and non-return valves with filters

Material

Stainless Steel

Weight

Shower valve 5.9kg

Finishes

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

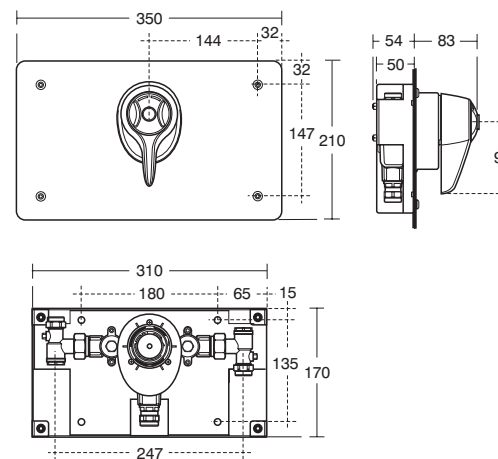
Special notes

Supplied with A4129AA TMV3 approved shower valve. Minimum operating pressure, 1 bar delivering 6 litres per minute.

HBN 00-10/HTM64

(TM1) thermostatic shower in a box

TM 1 lever operated thermostatic valve pre-plumbed into stainless steel box complete with cover plate. Supplied complete with isolating valves and filters, the valve is suitable for "first fix" before walls are finished.



Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Automatic shut off
Adjustable safety stop
Easy install
Accessible mounting box
Multiple fixing points
Uses TMV3 approved
valve A3085AA

Illustrated

S6933 CTV concentric thermostatic mixing valve with extended lever, mounting box with stainless steel cover plate.

Material

Chrome Plate Metal / Stainless Steel

Weight

Thermostatic shower valve 5.2kg

Finishes

Stainless Steel (MY)

Standards

TMV3 Thermostatic Mixing Valve Scheme approved. Meets the requirements of NHS Model Engineering Specification - D08 for Type 3 valves.

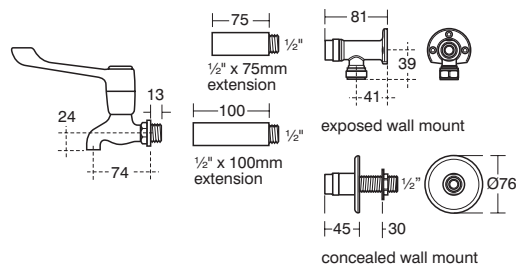
Special notes

Operating pressures from 0.1 to 5.0 bar. Suitable for use with Armaglide 2 shower kits or shower heads. Can be used with gravity or high pressure shower kits. Suitable for rising or falling supplies. Supplied complete with combined isolating and non-return valves with filters on inlets for 15mm copper.

HBN 00-10/HTM64

(TB H1) Markwik bib taps

TB H1 bib taps conforming to HBN 00-10 for disposal sink DU HS, DU H, DU, chemical sinks ST A, ST B, ST C and plaster sink PS H. When taps are closed the levers are parallel to the wall. Suitable for high and low pressure.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

150mm lever operation
Suitable for elbow operation

Illustrated

S8270 Markwik 1/2" lever action bib taps

B1686 Nimbus 21 concealed bib tap wall mount self centralising installation pair

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 1.57kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

B1684 Nimbus 21 bib tap extension

1/2" x 100mm pair

B1682 Nimbus 21 bib tap extension

1/2" x 75mm pair

B1688 Nimbus 21 exposed bib tap wall mount self centralising installation pair

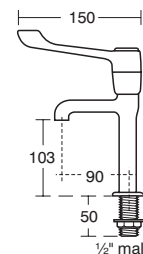
Special notes

Features brass valve with elastomeric spout and brass flow guide in outlet.

HBN 00-10/HTM64

(TP3) Markwik pillar taps

TP3 Pillar taps conforming to HBN 00-10 for non-clinical sinks (SK1 and SK2). When taps are closed levers are parallel to wall. Suitable for low or high pressure systems.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

HBN 00-10
150mm levers
Suitable for elbow operation

Illustrated

S8265 Markwik 1/2" lever action high neck pillar taps

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 2.14kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Standards

BS EN 200: 2008

Special notes

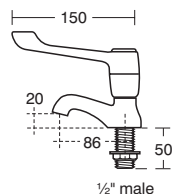
Featuring brass valve with elastomeric seat and brass flow guide.

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework)

HBN 00-10/HTM64

(TP5) Markwik pillar taps

TP5 basin pillars conforming to HBN 00-10 for non-clinical basins LB G L/M. When taps are closed the levers are parallel to the wall. Suitable for low and high pressure.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

HBN 00-10

150mm levers

Suitable for elbow operation

Illustrated

S8260 Markwik 1/2" lever action basin pillar taps

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 1.95kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Standards

BS EN 200: 2008

Special notes

Features brass valve with elastomeric seat and brass flow guide in outlet. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework)

Markwik 21+

Research-driven innovation has created a new healthcare standard for taps and mixers, with a range of patent-pending features some of which are shown below. Especially suited to medium and large hospital pattern integral back outlet basins for hand washing associated with clinical or nursing environments.

Detach, submerge and disinfect

All Markwik 21+ mixers can be fully dismantled for disinfection. Detachable spout can be autoclaved



Wash Biofilm away

Small-bore antimicrobial pipes increase water force and turbulence to help remove biofilm. Markwik 21+ has 52% less waterway area than existing model



Thermal cleanse

The maximum temperature stop can be overridden to allow very hot water to be flushed through the fitting for cleansing



More brass to discourage bacteria

Markwik 21+ is over 85% brass which has anti microbial properties and as such is less susceptible to bacterial growth



New Markwik 21+ deck mixer brings clinical hygiene to all areas of the hospital

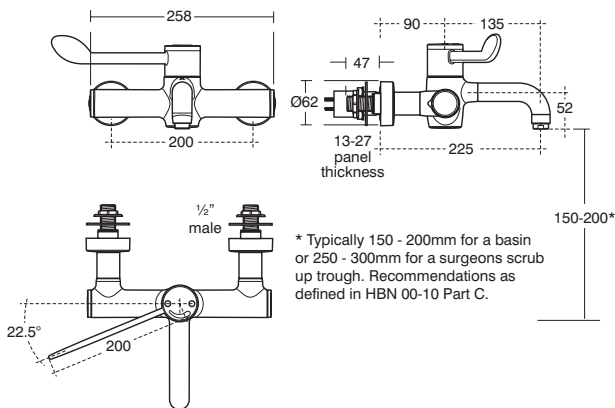
Fully demountable deck mixer can be dismantled and disinfected like the wall hung version



HBN 00-10/HTM64

(TB H2a) Markwik 21+ sequential lever mixer, demountable

TB H2a panel mounted thermostatic basin mixer with lever operation to be used with clinical handwash basin LB H L/M or scrub-up troughs SUH 1; SUH 2; SUH 3. Sequential control ensures both cold and hot is drawn through on each use. Insulated technology keeps the hot side of the mixer at a safe surface temperature. Especially suited to medium and large hospital pattern integral back outlet basins and washing associated with clinical or nursing procedures.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Front access D-08 auditing and servicing

Conforms to HTM 04-01 and HBN 00-10

Demountable

BioGuard outlet

Thermal cleanse feature

Available with fixed or detachable spout

Illustrated

A6682 Markwik 21+ panel mounted thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever, demountable with detachable spout

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 3.63kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Standards

HTM 04-01 supplement D08, HBN 00-10, TMV3, WRAS

Options

A6899 Markwik 21+ purging kit for panel mounted thermostatic mixers

A6735 Markwik 21+ panel mounted thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever, demountable with fixed spout

A6255 Inlet protection caps for prolonged demount

A6252 100mm short projection spout

Special notes

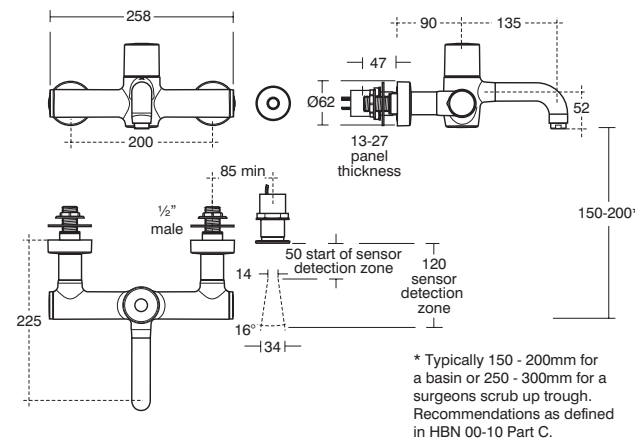
Includes a built-in thermal cleansing feature. Detachable spout variant allows easy sterilisation of the spout via autoclave, or washer disinfectant to reduce risk from cross contamination. Body demounts from front of panel for disinfection by washer disinfectant. Fitted with patented BioGuard outlet lined with anti-microbial copper which has been proven to protect against cross contamination in use. Minimum 0.6 bar pressure, regulated flow to a maximum of 10 litres per minute. A separate purging kit is available to facilitate installation flushing and water sampling.



HBN 00-10/HTM64

(TB H6) Markwik 21+ timed flow sensor mixer, demountable

TB H6 panel mounted thermostatic basin mixer with sensor operation to be used with clinical handwash basin LB H L/M or scrub-up troughs: SUH 1; SUH 2; SUH 3. Insulated technology keeps the hot side of the mixer at a safe surface temperature. Especially suited to medium and large hospital pattern integral back outlet basins and washing associated with clinical or nursing procedures.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

Front access D-08 auditing and servicing

Conforms to HTM 04-01 and HBN 00-10

Demountable

BioGuard outlet

Thermal cleanse feature

Available with fixed or detachable spout

Timed flow sensor operation

Illustrated

A6684 Markwik 21+ panel mounted thermostatic basin mixer, time flow sensor, demountable with detachable spout

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 4.74kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Standards

HTM 04-01 supplement D08, HBN 00-10, TMV3, WRAS

Options

A6899 Markwik 21+ purging kit for panel mounted thermostatic mixers

A6737 Markwik 21+ panel mounted thermostatic basin mixer, time flow sensor, demountable with fixed spout

A6255 Inlet protection caps for prolonged demount

A6252 100mm short projection spout

Special notes

Mixer tap is activated by hand movement over the sensor, water will then run for a pre-determined length of time. Factory set at 1 minute but adjustable on site. Hygienic automatic duty flush can be set to flush the tap every 6, 12, 24, 48 and 72 hours to eliminate stagnancy in the system. Detachable spout variant allows easy sterilisation of the spout via autoclave, or washer disinfectant to reduce the risk from cross contamination. Body demounts from front of panel for disinfection by washer disinfectant. Fitted with patented BioGuard outlet lined with anti-microbial copper which has been proven to protect against cross contamination. Minimum 0.6 bar pressure, regulated flow to a maximum of 10 litres per minute. A separate purging kit is available to facilitate installation flushing and water sampling.

HBN 00-10/HTM64

(TP6) Markwik 21+ mixer

TB 6 rim mounted thermostatic one taphole basin mixer with lever operation to be used on non-clinical basins LB G L/M. Sequential control ensures both cold and hot is drawn through on each use. Insulated technology keeps the hot side of the mixer at a safe temperature.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Top access D-08 auditing and servicing

Conforms to HTM 04-01 and HBN 00-10

Demountable

Bioguard outlet

Thermal cleanse feature

Detachable spout for easy sterilisation

Illustrated

A6696 Markwik 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever, demountable with copper tails

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 2.53kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Standards

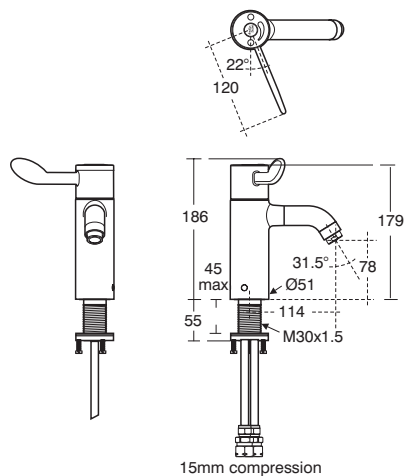
HTM 04-01 supplement D08, HBN 00-10, TMV3, WRAS

Options

A6791NU Back to wall connection for Contour 21 back outlet basins

Special notes

Detachable spout allows easy sterilisation of the spout via autoclave, or washer disinfector to reduce the risk from cross contamination. Includes a built-in thermal cleansing feature. Body demounts from top of the basin for disinfection by washer disinfector. Fitted with patented BioGuard outlet lined with anti-microbial copper which has been proven to protect against cross contamination in use. Minimum 0.6 bar pressure, regulated flow to a maximum of 10 litres per minute. During demounting, integral safety valves will shut off water as failsafe in case incoming water supplies have not been isolated. Integral isolating valves, strainers, check valves and flow regulators are all accessible from above the basin when tap is demounted.



HBN 00-10/HTM64

(WT1 - WT4) Wastes

Wastes for HTM64 (2006)



HBN 00-10/HTM64

(TRR1/P & TRR2/P) Traps

Self coloured for use in both exposed and concealed applications on fittings connected to single stack plumbing in particular.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Strainer wastes

Bead chain wastes

Illustrated

S8720 (WT1) Waste 1/4" brass strainer waste, 80mm unslotted tail

S8768 (WT4) Waste 1/2" unslotted chain waste, plug and screw stay, 90mm tail

S8726 (WT2) Waste 1/2" unslotted strainer waste, 80mm tail brass

Weight

1/4" brass unslotted waste 80mm tail 0.4kg

1/2" unslotted chain waste 90mm tail 0.4kg

1/2" unslotted chain waste 80mm tail 0.2kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

S8715 (WT3) Waste 1/4" waste with bead chain & plug 80mm unslotted tail, screw stay

S8760 Waste 1/2" unslotted strainer waste, 50mm long, 75mm diameter brass



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Resealing bottle traps

Removable sump

75mm seal

Illustrated

S8920 Trap 1/4" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal

S8925 Trap 1/2" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Plastic

Weight

Trap 1/4" plastic bottle 2.0kg

Trap 1/2" plastic bottle 2.0kg

Special notes

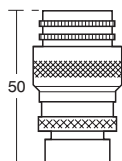
Multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe



HBN 00-10/HTM64

(TM1) Shower fittings

For use on TM1 shower mixer conforming to NHS TMV3 approved scheme.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Quick release

Chrome plated

Illustrated

S9390 Quick release coupling set, 1/2"

Material

Chrome Plated

Weight

0.45kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

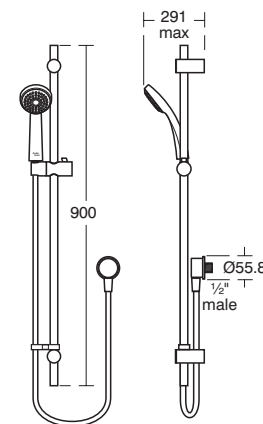
Special notes

Quick release coupling designed for the removal of flexible hoses for disinfection purposes. Built-in swivel coupler also increases the life of the hose

HBN 00-10/HTM64

(TM1) Armaglide 2 shower kit

Armaglide 2 slide rail kit with single or three function handspray, long 900mm rail and 1750mm smooth easyclean shower hose. They include a WRAS endorsed category 5 hose retainer which can be adjusted and fixed to prevent the shower handspray from falling into a back siphonage fluid risk.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Easy to install and maintain

8 litres per minute
flow restrictor

Category 5 hose retainer

Wall elbow

Adjustable wall fixings

Illustrated

B9306 Armaglide 2 shower kit with single function handspray, 900mm rail, 1750mm smooth hose and category 5 hose retainer

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

Shower kit 1.39kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

B9307 Armaglide 2 shower kit with 3 function handspray, 900mm rail, 1750mm IdealFlex smooth hose and category 5 hose retainer

Special notes

Regulated flow rate 8 litres per minute.
Unregulated flow rate 5.5 litres per minute at 1 bar.













Anti Vandal

Anti Vandal products 6:16:1

Anti Vandal fittings 6:16:13



Icon key

-  Residential
-  Public Places
-  Water Saving
-  Hospitals & Healthcare
-  Disabled access
-  Doc M Compliant
-  Education
-  Spacesaving
-  Hotels
-  Anti-vandal



December 2019			
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13		
CI/SfB	(74)		

December 2019			
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13		
CI/SfB	(74)		

Anti Vandal

Anti Vandal Products

Anti Vandal Products

Anti Vandal

Anti Vandal Products

Anti Vandal



Tel **0870 122 8822**
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Tel **0870 122 8822**
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 16 : 1

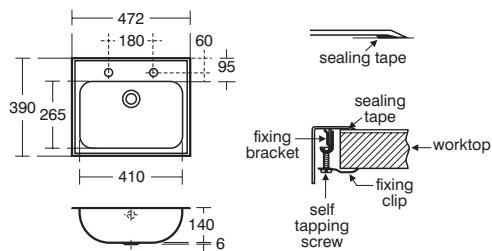


Washbasins

Berwick 2

47cm stainless steel countertop

Inset countertop washbasin in Stainless Steel. Self rimming for fixing into countertops with clips (supplied). Commercial use in schools, public buildings and anti-vandal areas.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Countertop fixing

Stainless Steel

Complete with waste and overflow

Illustrated

S2628 Berwick 2 47cm stainless steel countertop washbasin, 2 tapholes, 1 1/4" combined chain waste & plug overflow with fixing kit

B8262 Piccolo 21 inclined 1/2" washbasin pillar taps, lever operated, dual hot and cold indices, anti-vandal water saving nozzle

S8920 Trap 1 1/4" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Stainless Steel

Weight

Washbasin 2.3kg

Finishes

Available in Stainless Steel finish (MY)

Standards

Sheet steel conforms to BS EN 10088:Part 2:2014. Material 1.4301 (304) - 0.9mm.

Options

A5900 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm

Special notes

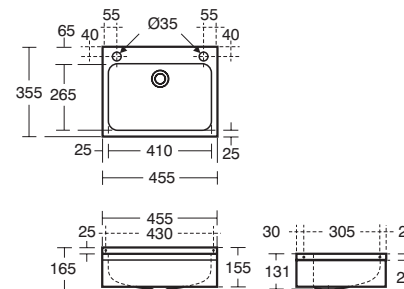
Washbasin mounted on countertop using fixings supplied. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device. See A5900AA or Part G for guidance.

Anti Vandal

Denholm 2

46cm

46cm stainless steel vandal resistant washbasin with semi-shroud for wall hanging.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Anti Vandal

Stainless Steel

Illustrated

S2625 Denholm 2 46cm stainless steel washbasin, 2 corner tapholes complete with combined chainstay overflow waste and semi-shroud

B8267 Avon 21 washbasin inclined pillar taps (pair) with dual hot and cold indices per tap, self closing push button non concussive, water saving anti-vandal nozzle regulated to 5 litres. Alternative low pressure outlet option supplied.

S8920 Trap 1 1/4" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Stainless Steel

Weight

Washbasin 3.3kg
Brassware 2.104kg

Finishes

Available in Stainless Steel finish (MY)

Standards

Steel sheet conforms to BS EN 10088:Part 2:2014. Material 1.4301 (304) - 0.9mm.

Options

S2626 Denholm 2 46cm stainless steel washbasin, no tapholes, no overflow or chainstay hole

S2627 Denholm 2 stainless steel 46cm washbasin with no tapholes, no overflow or chainstay hole

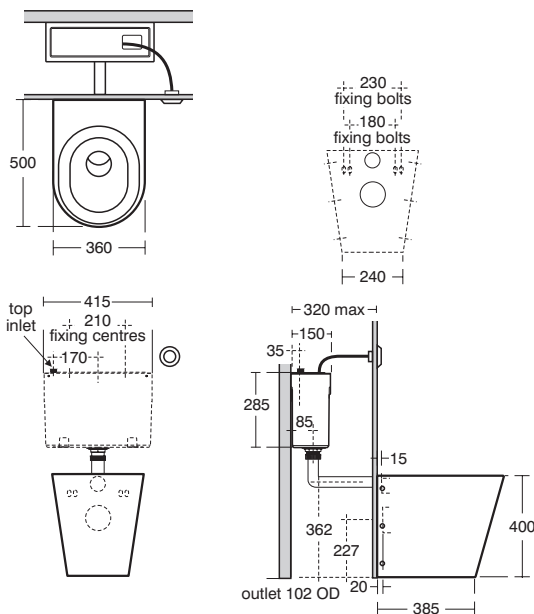
Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA or Part G for guidance. Stainless steel screw to wall brackets and bolts inclusive.



Anti Vandal Perth 2 back-to-wall

Back-to-wall, washdown WC bowl in polished stainless steel. Particularly suitable for schools and anti vandal applications.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Commercial Use
- Stainless steel
- Anti vandal
- With or without seat
- For concealed cistern

Illustrated

S3442 Perth 2 back inlet WC bowl with horizontal outlet, black seat and cover
S3622 Conceala 2 cistern 6 litre single flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no push button
S4512 Finger push button pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition

Material

Stainless Steel

Weight

WC pan 10kg; Cistern 2.7kg
 WC actuator 0.62kg

Finishes

Stainless Steel finish (MY)

Standards

Manufactured from 1.2 1.5mm Stainless Steel
 1.4301 (304) to BSEN 10088: Part2:2014
 Back plate is 3.0mm

Options

S4513 Palm push button pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition
S4464 Finger push button pneumatic, plastic for 31mm maximum thickness partition
S4463 Palm push button pneumatic, plastic for 31mm maximum thickness partition
S4305 Panekta outlet connector to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap
S3623 Conceala 2 cistern 6 litre single flush valve bottom supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends
S3624 Conceala 2 cistern 6/4 litre dual flush valve top inlet and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends
S3625 Conceala 2 cistern 4/6 litre dual flush valve bottom supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no Flush Plate

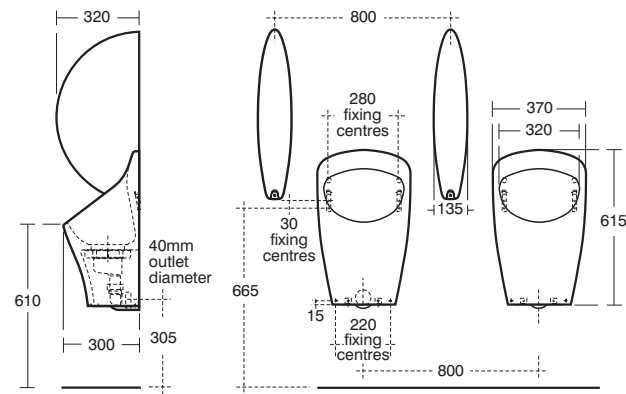
Special notes

WC bowl secured with fixing bolts supplied. For valve cisterns only, not syphon/lever operated. Supplied with earthing tag.



Anti Vandal Aridian 60 waterless bowl

Vitreous china waterless bowl urinal with shrouded outlet and special cartridge. Saves water, can reduce maintenance costs, is easy to install and requires no cistern or flushpipe.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Shrouded outlet
- Potential saving (87,000 litres pa*)
- Cost saving
- Hygienic

Illustrated

S6321 Aridian vitreous china waterless bowl urinal, shrouded outlet, renewable cartridge with outlet adapter, fixing hangers and toggle bolts

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Urinal 18.8kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Urinal to BS EN 13407

Options

S6282 Waterless urinal cartridge - single
S6120 Urinal division Vitreous China with hanger and screws
S6283 Waterless urinal cartridge - box of 32

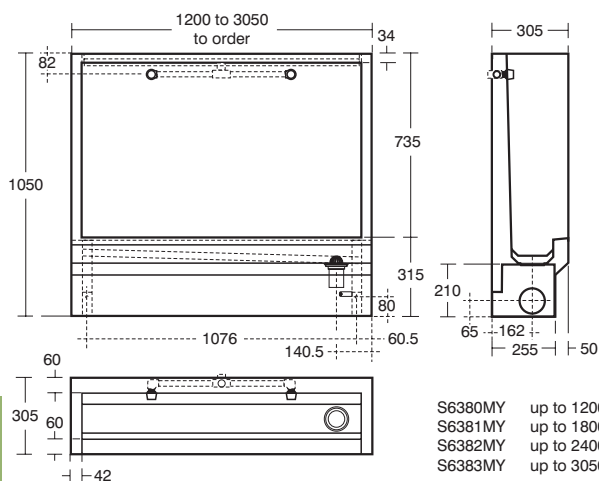
Special notes

Cartridges last for approximately 7,000 uses and are available single - S6282 or box of 32 - S6283. Installers must ensure that urinals are connected to waste pipe systems which are adequately vented. *Estimated potential saving for a single bowl, per year based on conventional urinal flushing, 24 hours per day, 365 days per year



Anti Vandal Deveron

Bespoke made to measure floor standing single piece slab urinal in stainless steel with raised integral channel and hinged access panel for above floor waste plumbing. Supplied complete with flushing system.



Illustrated

S6380 Deveron urinal with back inlet spreaders or exposed sparge pipes with downpipe as required, 120cm long with 2" BSP domed strainer waste

Material

Stainless Steel

Weight

120cm Trough Urinal 51.5kg
Trough Urinal up to 305cm long 108.9kg
Trough Urinal up to 240cm long 84.4kg
Trough Urinal up to 180cm long 67.9kg

Finishes

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

Standards

Stainless steel conforms to BS EN 10088:Part 2:2014. Urinals to BS 4880: 1973

Options

S6381 Deveron urinal with back inlet spreaders or exposed sparge pipes with downpipe as required, up to 180cm long with 2" BSP domed strainer waste

S6382 Deveron urinal with back inlet spreaders or exposed sparge pipes with downpipe as required, up to 240cm long with 2" BSP domed strainer waste

S6383 Deveron urinal with back inlet spreaders or exposed sparge pipes with downpipe as required, up to 305cm long with 2" BSP domed strainer waste

S6161 Deveron urinal corner plinth

Special notes

When specifying please be aware urinal ranges on 2 or more walls are not available as a 1 piece construction and are joined using stainless steel corner plinths. Urinal comes complete with cisterns and flush pipes

December 2019

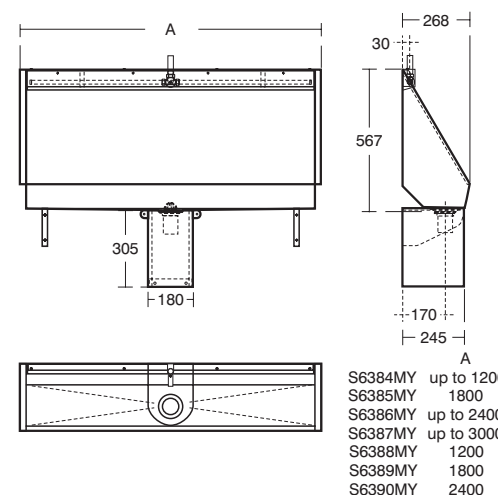
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Bespoke, made to measure
Concealed or exposed cistern
Full height trough
Above floor drainage

Anti Vandal Kinloch

This economically priced trough urinal in stainless steel is available in 3 standard sizes, 120cm, 180cm, and 240cm and made to measure "bespoke" sizes up to 120cm, 180cm, 240cm, and 300mm, all with centre outlets.



Illustrated

S6388 Kinloch urinal 120cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, central outlet, complete with flushpipes and auto cistern

Material

Stainless Steel

Weight

120cm Trough Urinal 20.6kg
Trough Urinal up to 300cm long 68.4kg
Trough Urinal up to 240cm long 53.2kg
Trough Urinal up to 180cm long 38.0kg
240cm Trough Urinal 36.9kg
180cm Trough Urinal 27.2kg
Trough Urinal up to 120cm long 21.5kg

Finishes

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

Standards

Manufactured from 1.5mm Stainless Steel 1.4301 (304) to BS EN 10088: part 2: 2014

Options

S6389 Kinloch urinal 180cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, central outlet, with flushpipes and auto cistern

S6390 Kinloch urinal 240cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, central outlet, with pipework and auto cistern

S6384 Kinloch urinal to special length, up to 120cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, central outlet

S6385 Kinloch urinal to special length, up to 180cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, central outlet

S6386 Kinloch urinal to special length, up to 240cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, central outlet

S6387 Kinloch urinal to special length, up to 300cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, central outlet

S6205 Kinloch urinal corner plinth

S6206 Kinloch urinal cover strip to join separate urinals

Special notes

Kinloch urinal complete with cisterns and flush pipes and central domed strainer waste 2" BSP outlet Knock out inlet position allows pipework to be exposed or concealed. Urinals on 2 or more walls can be joined using S6206MY stainless steel cover strip and S6205MY stainless steel corner plinth.

December 2019

Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Stainless steel
Bespoke sizes available
Three sizes
Cost effective

Anti Vandal

Tay

73 stainless steel bowl urinal - concealed supply

Wall urinal in polished stainless steel, for concealed flushpipes, see alternatives for exposed flushpipes.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Concealed or
exposed options

Stainless steel

Wall mounted urinal

Vandal resistant applications

Illustrated

S6399 Tay wall urinal complete with back inlet spreader, waste, trap and screw to wall fixing

Material

Stainless steel

Weight

Urinal 5.00kg

Finishes

Available in Stainless steel finish (MY)

Standards

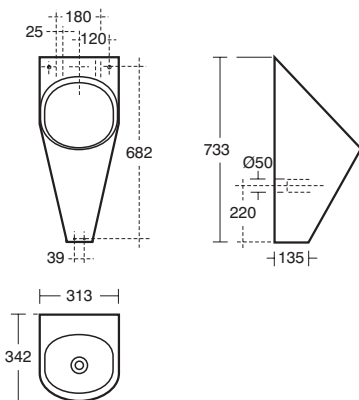
Stainless steel to BS EN 10088 - 2 / 2014

Option

S6398MY Tay urinal, top inlet, polished stainless steel.

Special notes

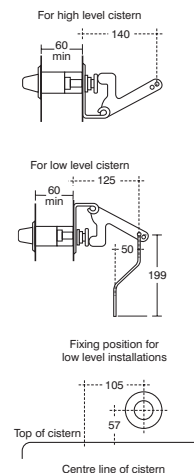
Specify if earthing tag is required. See auto cistern and flush pipe selector page for selection of multi bowl and pipework ranges. For sensor flush see Sensorflow 21 urinal flushing device page.



Anti Vandal

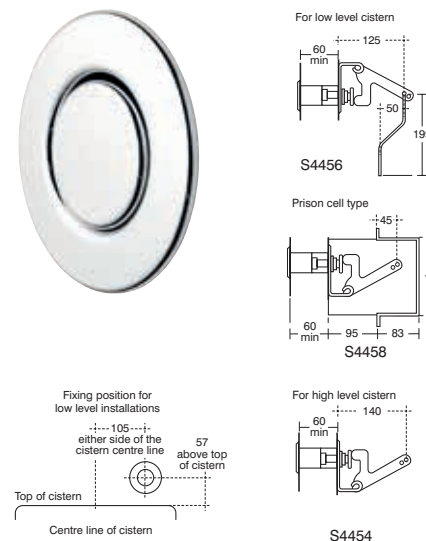
Palm Push Button

Palm push buttons suitable for general use. Suitable for duct cisterns.



Finger Push Button

Pneumatic push buttons are suitable for use with Conceala 2 cisterns.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB (74)	

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Palm push button

For use with ducted cisterns

Suitable for general use

Illustrated

S4450 Palm push button mechanism for high level concealed cistern for 150mm maximum wall thickness

Weight

0.19kg

Colour

Chromium plated (AA)

Options

S4452 Palm push button mechanism for low level concealed cistern for 150mm maximum wall thickness

S4453 Palm push button mechanism for low level concealed cistern for 400mm maximum wall thickness



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Anti vandal

Durable design

For use with concealed cisterns

Illustrated

S4454 Finger push button mechanism for high level concealed cistern, for 150mm maximum wall thickness

Weight

0.72kg

Colour

Chromium plated (AA)

Special notes

Minimum wall thickness 60mm. Mechanism can be reduced on site.

Options

S4456 Finger push button mechanism for low level concealed cistern, for 150mm maximum wall thickness

Anti Vandal

Sensorflow 21

concealed cistern

Hands free WC flushing control sensor with concealed cistern.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial use

Electronic flushing from
mains water

Hygienic

Activated by waving hand

Illustrated

S3599 Sensorflow 21 WC flushing device,
panel mounted sensor complete with
concealed valve and 4 or 4.5 litre duct cistern

Material

Plastic

Weight

Cistern 2.66kg

Standards

Cistern to BS EN 14055

Options

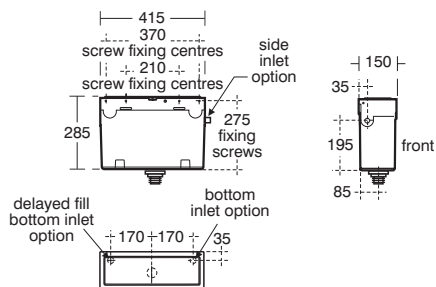
S3589 Sensorflow 21 WC flushing device,
panel mounted sensor complete with
concealed valve and 6 litre duct cistern

S3604 Sensorflow 21 WC flushing device,
panel mounted sensor complete with
concealed valve and 4 or 4.5 litre delay
fill duct cistern

December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

Anti Vandal

Fittings



Unified
Water Label

4.5 litres

Armitage
Shanks

6 : 16 : 12

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 16 : 13

Ideal
STANDARD

Armitage
Shanks

Anti Vandal Products

Anti Vandal

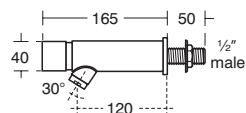
Fittings

Anti Vandal

Avon

self closing bib tap

Self closing all brass bib tap for water economy. Time delay is adjustable depending on pressure. Factory fitted 3.7 litres per minute flow regulating aerator fitted in an anti-vandal housing.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial use

Self closing

Wall mounted

3.7 litres per minute
flow regulator

Anti-vandal

Illustrated

S7241 Avon bib tap, non concussive self closing

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 2.19kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Special notes

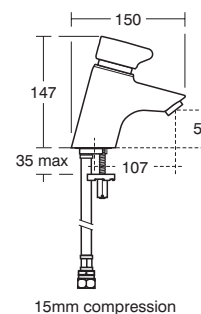
Inlet screwed 1/2in BSP male, coned for 15mm copper. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework). Regulated to 3.7 litres per minute maximum. Run time adjustable from 5 - 20 seconds.

Anti Vandal

Avon 21

self closing one hole basin mixer

Self closing basin mixer avoids wasting water and energy. Includes additional water saving anti-vandal outlet spout. Laminar flow pressure compensating regulator.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial use

Self closing

Water saving

Adjustable timed shut off

3.7 litres per minute
flow regulator

Anti vandal outlet

Temperature adjustable

Illustrated

B8263 Avon 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole, self closing push button, variable temperature control with 15mm female connector flexible hoses on inlets. Flow regulated to 3.7 litres per minute maximum to comply with Water Technology List requirements.

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 2.01kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

B8861 Avon 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole, self closing push button, variable temperature with copper tube inlets. Flow regulated to 4.7 litres per minute maximum

Special notes

This fitting is best suited to balanced supplies with a minimum inlet pressure of 1 bar and a maximum of 3 bar. Regulated to 3.7 litres per minute maximum. Run time is adjustable from 5 - 20 seconds.



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Armitage
Shanks

6 : 16 : 14

6 : 16 : 15

Armitage
Shanks

Fittings

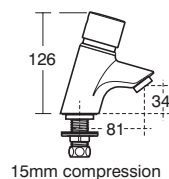
Anti Vandal

Fittings

Anti Vandal

Avon 21

self closing pillar taps



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

- Commercial use
- Self closing
- Water saving
- Anti-vandal
- Adjustable time delay shut off

B8267 Avon 21 washbasin inclined pillar taps (pair) with dual Hot and Cold indices per tap, self closing push button non concussive, water saving anti-vandal spout regulated to 3.7 litres per minute maximum.

Chrome Plated Brass

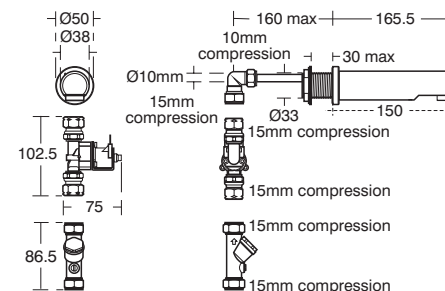
Brassware 2.1kg

Available in Chrome (AA)

Inlets screwed 1/2" BSP male. Minimum inlet pressure 1 bar. Flow regulated to 3.7 litres per minute maximum. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework). Run time is adjustable from 5-20 seconds.

Sensorflow 21

150mm panel mounted compact
spout with built-in sensor



Uniclass PR_40_20	CAW: N1
CI/SfB	(74)

Commercial use
Hygienic "no touch" operation
Hands-free operation
3.7 litres per minute flow regulator
Anti-vandal outlet

A4846 Sensorflow 21 compact 150mm panel mounted spout, integrated sensor, 3.7 litres per minute aerated spray outlet, combined inline servicing and filter, mains

Chrome Plated Brass

Brassware 1.62kg

Available in Chrome (AA)
Available in Ultra Steel (GN)

A4847 Sensorflow 21 compact 150mm panel mounted spout, integrated sensor, 3.7 litres per minute aerated spray outlet, combined inline servicing and filter, link

A4845 Sensorflow 21 compact 150mm panel mounted spout, integrated sensor, 3.7 litres per minute aerated spray outlet, combined inline servicing and filter, battery

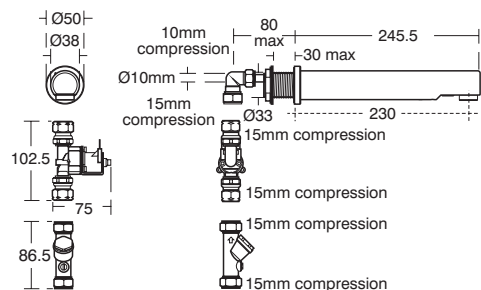
Designed to be supplied with pre-mixed water, consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). The downward pointing sensor is set to work in the normal handwashing position. This helps to eliminate false triggering from high visibility clothing associated with forward facing sensors, we also do not recommend the use of Chromium plated wastes. Automatically shuts off if sensor is obstructed for a maximum of 55 seconds. Mains powered transformer with option to use up to 5 link units per main unit or alternatively there are stand alone battery powered units. Flow rate regulated to 3.7 litres per minute at 1 bar pressure. Low pressure straightener available (B960860NU) which delivers 5 litres per minute at 0.1 bar.

Anti Vandal

Sensorflow 21

230mm panel mounted compact spout with built-in sensor

A range of compact water saving vandal resistant sensor operated hands-free electronic panel mounted basin spouts for use where there is demand for hygiene and water saving.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial use

Hygienic "no touch" operation

Hands-free operation

3.7 litres per minute
flow regulator

Anti-vandal outlet

Illustrated

A4849 Sensorflow 21 compact 230mm panel mounted spout, integrated sensor, 3.7 litres per minute aerated spray outlet, combined inline servicing valve and filter, mains

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 2.07kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Available in Ultra Steel (GN)

Options

A4850 Sensorflow 21 compact 230mm panel mounted spout, integrated sensor, 3.7 litres per minute aerated spray outlet, combined inline servicing valve and filter, link

A4848 Sensorflow 21 compact 230mm panel mounted spout, integrated sensor, 3.7 litres per minute aerated spray outlet, combined inline servicing valve and filter, battery

Special notes

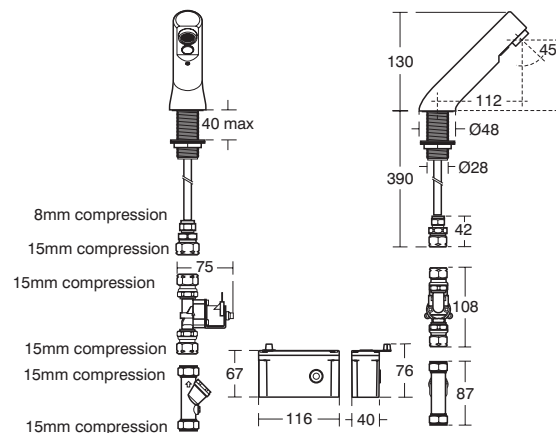
Designed to be supplied with pre-mixed water, consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). The downward pointing sensor is set to work in the normal handwashing position. This helps to eliminate false triggering from high visibility clothing associated with forward facing sensors, we also do not recommend the use of Chromium plated wastes. Automatically shuts off if sensor is obstructed for a maximum of 55 seconds. Mains powered transformer with option to use up to 5 link units per main unit or alternatively there are stand alone battery powered units. Flow rate regulated to 3.7 litres per minute at 1 bar pressure. Low pressure straightener available (B960860NU) which delivers 5 litres per minute at 0.1 bar.

Anti Vandal

Sensorflow 21

compact mixer

A range of compact water saving vandal resistant sensor operated hands-free electronic basin mounted spouts used where there is a demand for hygiene and water saving.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial use

Hygienic "no touch" operation

Hands-free operation

3.7 litres per minute
flow regulator

Anti-vandal outlet

3.7 litres per minute aerated
spray outlet

Illustrated

A4852 Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integrated sensor, 3.7 litres per minute aerated spray outlet, combined inline servicing valve and filter, mains

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Brassware 1.44kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Available in Ultra Steel (GN)

Options

A4851 Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integrated sensor, 3.7 litres per minute aerated spray outlet, combined inline servicing valve and filter, battery

A4853 Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integrated sensor, 3.7 litres per minute aerated spray outlet, combined inline servicing valve and filter, link

Special notes

All spouts supplied with individual solenoid valve and combined servicing valve including filter. Spouts with integral sensor detect hands within sensing range and the solenoid valve is then opened. Flow rate 3.7 litres per minute with fitted flow regulator.

Armitage
Shanks

6 : 16 : 18

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 16 : 19

Armitage
Shanks



Fittings

Anti Vandal

Fittings

Anti Vandal

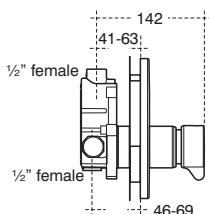
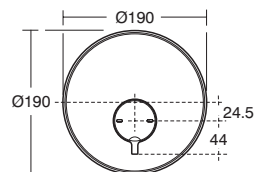


Anti Vandal

Avon 21

built-in self-closing shower valve with temperature adjustment

A variable temperature control, self-closing built-in shower mixer with push button which is water saving and anti vandal. Adjustable time delay for automatic shut off with non-concussive action to avoid water hammer. Can be supplied with pre-mixed water via a thermostatic blending valve.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Adjustable temperature
Top or bottom supply
Non-mixing version available

Illustrated

B8265 Avon 21 self closing push button shower with concealing plate, variable temperature control

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Shower valve 2.55kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

A5452 Anti vandal shower head, panel mounted back inlet

A4672 Anti vandal shower head, back inlet, solid wall fixing, demountable for easy cleaning

A5451 Anti vandal shower head, bottom inlet, solid wall fixing, demountable for easy cleaning

Special notes

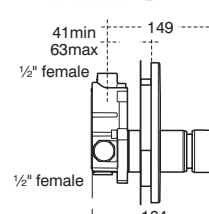
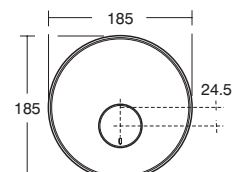
Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). Flow rate 6 litres per minute @ 1 bar.

Anti Vandal

Avon 21

built-in self-closing non-mixing shower

A self-closing built-in shower mixer with push button which is both water-saving and anti-vandal. Adjustable time delay for automatic shut off with non-concussive action to avoid water hammer. Designed to be supplied with pre-mixed water via a thermostatic blending valve.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Non-mixing
Top or bottom supply

Illustrated

B8266 Avon 21 self closing push button built-in shower valve for pre-mixed supply

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Shower valve 2.52kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Standards

WRAS on both valve and anti-vandal shower heads.

Options

B8265 Avon 21 self closing push button shower with concealing plate, variable temperature control

A5452 Anti vandal shower head, panel mounted back inlet

A4672 Anti vandal shower head, back inlet, solid wall fixing, demountable for easy cleaning

A5451 Anti vandal shower head, bottom inlet, solid wall fixing, demountable for easy cleaning

Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework). Flow rate 5 litres per minute @ 0.1 bar. Temperature mixing option available, see B8265AA.



Armitage
Shanks

6 : 16 : 20

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk

6 : 16 : 21

Armitage
Shanks

Fittings

Anti Vandal

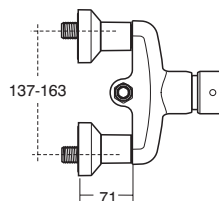
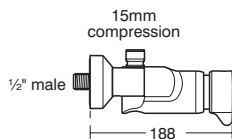
Fittings

Anti Vandal

Avon 21

self-closing shower valve, variable temperature control

A variable temperature control, exposed self-closing shower mixer with push button which is water saving and anti vandal. Adjustable time delay for automatic shut off with non-concussive action to avoid water hammer. Designed to be supplied with pre-mixed water via a thermostatic blending valve.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Adjustable temperature
Top or bottom supply

Illustrated

B8264 Avon 21 self closing push button shower mixing valve exposed, variable temperature

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Shower valve 3.1kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

A5452 Anti vandal shower head, panel mounted back inlet

A4672 Anti vandal shower head, back inlet, solid wall fixing, demountable for easy cleaning

A5451 Anti vandal shower head, bottom inlet, solid wall fixing, demountable for easy cleaning

Special notes

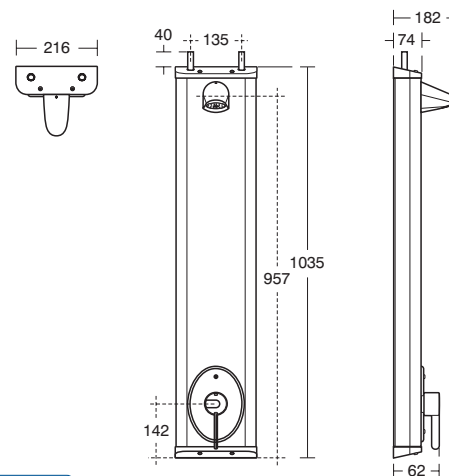
Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, please see A5900AA (for use with 15mm pipework) or A5901AA (for use with 22mm pipework).

Anti Vandal

Kirn

shower panel

Pre-plumbed shower panel with lever operated sequential thermostatic mixing valve. Easy to install, it also allows easy access for future maintenance. Ideal for high usage/high risk areas such as schools, leisure centres, hospitals, prisons and many more.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Pre-plumbed
Easy to install
Uses TMV3 approved
valve A4129AA

Illustrated

S7872 Kirn wall mounted stainless steel shower panel with thermostatic lever operated shower valve

Material

Stainless Steel

Weight

Shower panel 10kg

Finishes

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

Standards

Manufactured from 1.2mm Stainless Steel (back plate is 1.5mm) to 1.4301 (304) to BS EN 10088: Part2:2005.

Special notes

Supplied fitted with TMV3 accredited A4129AA shower valve and WRAS approved anti-vandal fixed head.

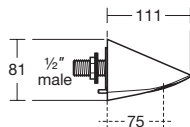


Anti Vandal

Contour 21

anti vandal shower head

Fixed shower heads for use where anti-vandal is an essential requirement. Solid wall demountable for concealed or exposed inlet and panel mounted backnut variants.



December 2019	
Uniclass PR_40_20	CAWS N13
CI/SfB	(74)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Suitable for 15mm pipe

Solid wall demountable

Bottom or back

inlet alternatives

Panel back nut back

inlet version

8 litres per minute Eco flow

regulator fitted and 6 litres

per minute supplied

Illustrated

A5452 Anti vandal fixed shower head, panel mounted back inlet

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Shower head 1.1kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

A4672 Anti vandal shower head, back inlet, solid wall fixing, demountable for easy cleaning

A5451 Anti vandal shower head, bottom inlet, solid wall fixing, demountable for easy cleaning

Special notes

Regulated flow rate either 6 or 8 litres per minute. Unregulated flow rate 5 litres per minute at 1 bar.

Blue Book | Ideal Standard | Armitage Shanks

Index

Index

Fittings

Anti Vandal



Armitage
Shanks

6 : 16 : 34

Tel 0870 122 8822
Email info@thebluebook.co.uk
www.idealspec.co.uk



Armitage
Shanks

Index

Description

Product Description	Page Ref
1½" Combination bath waste & trap with overflow and domed clicker	6:4:96
1¼" brass anti-theft swivel plug waste, 80mm slotted tail	6:3:128
1¼" brass waste with chain waste and plug, 80mm slotted tail, bolt stay	6:3:128
½" F x ¾" M adaptor bush for connection to washing machine/dishwasher	6:5:127
1000mm Framed mirror	6:12:47
1000mm Mirror	6:12:46
1000mm Mirror with ambient light and anti-steam	6:12:49
1000mm Mirror with light and anti-steam	6:12:48
1000mm Mirror with sensor ambient and front light, anti-steam	6:12:51
1000mm Mirror with sensor light and anti-steam	6:12:50
100cm Mirror cabinet	6:12:54
100cm Mirror cabinet with bottom ambient and front light	6:12:56
100cm Mirror cabinet with bottom ambient light	6:12:55
100cm splashback mirror	6:3:136
100cm straight grab rail	6:14:29
100mm short projection spout	6:5:162
110cm straight grab rail	6:14:30
1200mm Framed mirror	6:12:47
1200mm Mirror	6:12:46
1200mm Mirror with ambient light and anti-steam	6:12:49
1200mm Mirror with light and anti-steam	6:12:48
1200mm Mirror with sensor ambient and front light, anti-steam	6:12:51
1200mm Mirror with sensor light and anti-steam	6:12:50
120cm Mirror cabinet	6:12:54
120cm Mirror cabinet with bottom ambient and front light	6:12:56
120cm Mirror cabinet with bottom ambient light	6:12:55
150cm splashback mirror	6:3:136
23cm EVA LED light 6W, 230V, 4000K	6:12:58
2m solenoid valve extension cable for direct washer feed	6:8:23
3 metre tube	6:2:85
30cm LED light 8W, 230V, 5700K	6:12:58
30cm straight grab rail	6:14:28
40 x 17cm back rest without cushion	6:14:30
400mm Mirror	6:12:46
400mm Mirror with ambient light and anti-steam	6:12:49
45 x 45cm cranked grab rail	6:14:32
45 x 45cm cranked grab rail	6:14:33
45cm straight grab rail	6:14:28
45cm straight grab rail	6:14:33
500mm framed mirror	6:12:47
500mm Mirror	6:12:46
500mm Mirror with ambient light and anti-steam	6:12:49
500mm Mirror with light and anti-steam	6:12:48
500mm Mirror with sensor light and anti-steam	6:12:50
50cm Mirror cabinet	6:12:54
50cm Mirror cabinet with bottom ambient light	6:12:55
50cm straight grab rail	6:14:28
600mm Framed mirror	6:12:47
600mm Mirror	6:12:46
600mm Mirror with ambient light and anti-steam	6:12:49
600mm Mirror with light and anti-steam	6:12:48
600mm Mirror with sensor ambient and front light, anti-steam	6:12:51
600mm Mirror with sensor light and anti-steam	6:12:50
60cm LED light 12W, 230V, 5700K	6:12:58
60cm Mirror cabinet	6:12:54
60cm Mirror cabinet with bottom ambient and front light	6:12:56
60cm Mirror cabinet with bottom ambient light	6:12:55
60cm straight grab rail	6:14:28
60cm straight grab rail	6:14:33
65cm projection hinged support arm NHS compliant	6:14:31
700mm Framed mirror	6:12:47
700mm Mirror	6:12:46
700mm Mirror with ambient light and anti-steam	6:12:49
700mm Mirror with light and anti-steam	6:12:48
70cm Mirror cabinet	6:12:54

Product Description	Page Ref
70cm Mirror cabinet with bottom ambient light	6:12:55
70cm straight grab rail	6:14:29
800mm framed mirror	6:12:47
800mm Mirror	6:12:46
800mm Mirror with ambient light and anti-steam	6:12:49
800mm Mirror with light and anti-steam	6:12:48
800mm Mirror with sensor ambient and front light, anti-steam	6:12:51
800mm Mirror with sensor light and anti-steam	6:12:50
80cm Mirror cabinet	6:12:54
80cm Mirror cabinet with bottom ambient and front light	6:12:56
80cm Mirror cabinet with bottom ambient light	6:12:55
80cm projection hinged support arm Doc M compliant	6:14:31
80cm straight grab rail	6:14:29
90 degree isolation valve	6:8:22
90 x 40cm angled shower grab rail left-hand	6:14:33
90 x 40cm angled shower grab rail right-hand	6:14:32
90cm straight grab rail	6:14:29
90mm waste	6:6:113
Active kitchen mixer 1 hole high spout single lever handle	6:5:107
Active kitchen mixer 1 hole single lever handle	6:5:106
Alder sink 51cm high back and fitted stainless steel bucket grating	6:9:5
Alterna 21 bib taps ½" lever handles, anti vandal outlet pair	6:5:124
Alterna 21 high neck pillar taps ½" lever handles pair	6:5:138
Alterna 21 pillar taps ½" lever handles pair	6:5:136
Alterna 21 pillar taps ¾" lever handles, pair	6:5:137
Alto Ecotherm dual control two hole bath shower mixer pack, rim-mounting legs & Idealrain S3 kit	6:5:80
Alto Ecotherm dual control two hole bath shower mixer with rim-mounting legs, lever handles, no kit	6:5:80
Alto Ecotherm dual control two hole bath shower mixer with rim-mounting legs, no kit	6:5:80
Alto Ecotherm dual control wall mounted bath shower mixer with fast fix wall bracket, lever handles, no kit	6:5:80
Alto Ecotherm dual control wall mounted bath shower mixer with fast-fix wall bracket, no kit	6:5:80
Alto Ecotherm shower valve with metal pin handles and fast-fix wall bracket	6:6:12
Alto Ecotherm thermostatic shower mixer with fast fix wall bracket and Idealrain S3 3 function kit	6:6:12
Alto Ecotherm thermostatic shower mixer, fast fix wall bracket, Idealrain S3 3 function kit, cat 5 hose retainer	6:6:12
Alto Ecotherm with fast-fix wall bracket	6:6:12
Alto EV exposed thermostatic shower pack with Fast-fix and Idealrain S1 kit	6:6:11
Andrea P trap for squatter	6:2:58
Andria 2 squatting WC bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:58
Angus sink, 44 x 31cm with 28cm high back, 1½" integral strainer waste and Stainless Steel bucket grating	6:9:11
Anti vandal fixed shower head, panel mounted back inlet	6:6:99
Anti vandal shower head, back inlet, solid wall fixing, demountable for easy cleaning	6:6:99
Anti vandal shower head, bottom inlet, solid wall fixing, demountable for easy cleaning	6:6:99
Anti-vandal bracket	6:8:23
Aridian vitreous china waterless bowl urinal, shrouded outlet, renewable cartridge	6:8:5
Armaglide 2 handspray, single function	6:13:27
Armaglide 2 shower kit, 1 function handspray, 900mm rail, 1750mm smooth hose, category 5 hose retainer	6:6:71
Armaglide 2 shower kit, 3 function handspray, 900mm rail, 1750mm IdealFlex hose, category 5 hose retainer	6:6:71
Armaglide 2 shower set, 3 function handspray, 1800mm Idealflex hose, category 5 hose retainer	6:6:85
Armaglide 2 shower set, single function handspray, 1800mm IdealFlex hose, category 5 hose retainer	6:6:85
Attitude dual control two hole thermostatic bath shower mixer with shower set	6:5:81
Attitude faceplate and handles for use with A3969NU TT shower valve	6:6:62
Attitude single lever one hole basin mixer with classic outlet & pop-up waste	6:5:16
Attitude single lever one hole basin mixer with classic outlet, no waste	6:5:16
Attitude single lever one hole basin mixer with waterfall outlet & pop-up waste	6:5:17
Attitude single lever one hole basin mixer with waterfall outlet, no waste	6:5:17
Attitude single lever one hole bath filler	6:5:60
Attitude single lever one hole vessel basin mixer with classic outlet, no waste	6:5:18
Attitude single lever one hole vessel basin mixer with waterfall outlet, no waste	6:5:19
Avon 21 self closing push button built-in shower valve for pre-mixed supply	6:6:33
Avon 21 self closing push button shower mixing valve exposed, variable temperature	6:6:34
Avon 21 self closing push button shower with concealing plate, variable temperature control	6:6:33
Avon 21 washbasin inclined pillar taps (pair), self closing push button non concussive	6:5:132
Avon 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole, self closing push button, variable temperature control	6:5:133
Avon 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole, self closing push button, variable temperature with copper tube inlets	6:5:133
Avon bib tap, non concussive self closing	6:5:134
Avon self closing push button exposed shower valve, inlets and outlets with compression nuts and rings	6:6:32

Product Description	Page Ref
Back cushion support and clips	6:14:30
Back to wall connection for Contour 21 back outlet basins	6:5:165
Bakasan seat no cover with stainless steel rod and plastic top fix hinges	6:2:109
Bakasan toilet seat and cover with stainless steel rod and metal top fixing hinges	6:2:108
Bakasan toilet seat only with stainless steel rod and metal top fix hinges.	6:2:109
Basin fixing set for solid walls	6:3:37
Bath flat end panel	6:4:68
Bath flat front panel	6:4:68
Bath panel plastic corner edge strip	6:4:68
Belfast 46cm sink	6:9:7
Belfast 60cm sink (boxed)	6:9:6
Belfast drainer plain 61 x 46cm reversible, for sinks at least 455mm wide	6:9:7
Belfast sink 60 x 46 x 26cm heavy duty	6:9:7
Berwick 2 47cm stainless steel countertop washbasin, 2 tapholes	6:3:62
Bib tap extensions ½" x 75mm long (pair)	6:9:21
Bib tap wall mounts ½" for concealed plumbing (pair)	6:9:11
Bib tap wall mounts ½" for concealed plumbing (pair)	6:9:20
Bib tap wall mounts exposed (pair)	6:9:20
Birch cleaner's sink 46cm with fitted bucket grating	6:9:8
Birch cleaner's sink 51cm with fitted bucket grating	6:9:8
Bishopsgate 45cm under-countertop washbasin, 1 taphole, no overflow & right-hand soap dispenser hole	6:3:76
Bracket concealed with clamps and centre waste support for Portman 21 washbasins 60cm and 50cm	6:13:15
Brackets build-in Aluminium alloy, 355mm overall, 305mm stud (pair)	6:9:21
Brackets build-in Aluminium alloy, 355mm overall, 305mm stud (pair)	6:9:21
Broadway washing trough 120cm long, undrilled complete with chromium plated wastes	6:3:134
Broadway washing trough 180cm long, undrilled complete with chromium plated wastes	6:3:134
Broadway washing trough 240cm long, undrilled complete with chromium plated wastes	6:3:134
Built-in basin mixer kit 1, horizontal	6:5:48
Calder stainless steel washing trough 120cm long 2 taphole positions, central outlet, 2" domed waste	6:3:146
Calder stainless steel washing trough 120cm long for wall mounted bib taps, central outlet, domed 2" waste	6:3:146
Calder stainless steel washing trough 180cm long for wall mounted bib taps, central outlet, 2" domed waste	6:3:146
Calder stainless steel washing trough 180cm long, 3 taphole positions, central outlet, 2" domed waste	6:3:146
Calder stainless steel washing trough 240cm long, 4 taphole positions, central outlet, 2" domed waste	6:3:146
Calder stainless steel washing trough 300cm long, 5 taphole positions, central outlet, 2" domed waste	6:3:146
Calista basin pillar taps ½" (pair)	6:5:10
Calista bath pillar taps ¾" (pair)	6:5:56
Calista dual control two hole bath filler	6:5:62
Calista dual control two hole bath shower mixer with shower set	6:5:83
Calista mini basin mixer without waste	6:5:20
Calista single lever bath filler one tap hole single lever bath filler	6:5:61
Calista single lever bath shower mixer one tap hole single lever bath shower mixer	6:5:82
Calista single lever one hole basin mixer with pop-up waste	6:5:21
Calista single lever one hole basin mixer, no waste	6:5:22
Calista single lever one hole kitchen sink mixer	6:5:108
Care Plus flexible 120cm feed and 150cm waste system for sideways adjustment	6:14:10
Care Plus flexible 70cm feed and 70cm waste system for vertical adjustments only	6:14:8
Care Plus folding shower seat	6:14:11
Care Plus folding shower seat, height adjustable up to 240mm	6:14:11
Care Plus Salonex washbasin mounting bracket, gas cell, vertical adjustment	6:14:8
Care Plus Salonex washbasin mounting bracket, gas cell, vertical and horizontal adjustment	6:14:10
Care Plus track 90cm length	6:14:10
Care Plus washbasin mounting bracket, electronically operated by lever, vertical adjustment	6:14:7
Care Plus washbasin mounting bracket, gas cell counter balanced with lever lock, vertical adjustment	6:14:7
Care Plus washbasin mounting bracket, manually operated, vertical adjustment	6:14:7
Care Plus washbasin mounting bracket, manually operated, vertical and horizontal adjustment	6:14:9
Care Plus washbasin mounting electronically operated by lever, vertical and horizontal adjustment	6:14:9
Category 5 hose retainer which fits onto slide rail, prevents back siphonage in category 5 installations	6:6:110
Category 5 hose retainer, wall fixing, prevents back siphonage in category 5 installations	6:6:110
Category 5 hose retaining bracket	6:13:29
Ceraflex 1 tap hole bath filler single lever	6:5:63
Ceraflex 1 tap hole bath shower mixer with shower set	6:5:84
Ceraflex 2 tap hole bath filler dual control	6:5:64
Ceraflex 2 tap hole bath shower mixer dual control	6:5:85
Ceraflex basin mixer with pop-up waste	6:5:23
Ceraflex basin mixer, no waste	6:5:24

Product Description	Page Ref
Ceraflex Grande basin mixer no waste single lever	6:5:25
Ceraline basin pillar taps	6:5:10
Ceraline bath pillar taps	6:5:56
Ceraline one tap hole bath filler, single lever	6:5:65
Ceraline One tap hole bath shower mixer, single lever	6:5:86
Ceraline single lever basin mixer including clicker waste	6:5:27
Ceraline single lever mini basin mixer, no waste	6:5:26
Ceraline two tap hole bath filler dual control	6:5:66
Ceraline two tap hole bath shower mixer	6:5:87
Cerasprint sink mixer 1 hole, ceramic disc single lever, single flow swivel spout	6:5:109
Cerasprint sink mixer 1 hole, ceramic disc single lever, single flow two function pull out swivel spout	6:5:110
Ceratherm 100 Dual shower pack, Idealrain M1 Ø200mm round rain shower, Idealrain Evo round handspray	6:6:18
Ceratherm 100 Dual shower pack, Idealrain M1 Ø200mm square rain shower, Idealrain Evo diamond handspray	6:6:19
Ceratherm 100 Dual with Idealrain rain shower M1, fixed riser 1.6m, M3 kit and fast-fix bracket	6:6:15
Ceratherm 100 Dual with Idealrain rain shower M1, fixed riser 1m, M3 kit and fast-fix	6:6:16
Ceratherm 100 exposed thermostatic bath shower mixer with rim mounting legs	6:6:14
Ceratherm 100 thermostatic exposed bath shower mixer, 2 hole rim mounting legs, Idealrain M3 shower kit	6:6:14
Ceratherm 100 thermostatic exposed shower mixer valve including fast-fix bracket kit	6:6:13
Ceratherm 100 thermostatic exposed shower pack with fast-fix and Idealrain M3 shower kit	6:6:13
Ceratherm 200 exposed thermostatic bath shower mixer with concealed fixings	6:6:21
Ceratherm 200 exposed thermostatic shower valve with concealed wall fixings	6:6:20
Ceratherm 200 thermostatic exposed shower pack with fast-fix and Idealrain L3 shower kit	6:6:20
Ceratherm 200 thermostatic wall mounted bath shower pack with fast-fix and Idealrain L3 shower kit	6:6:21
Cherwell 21 38cm round under-countertop washbasin with overflow	6:3:77
Cherwell 21 48cm round under-countertop washbasin with overflow	6:3:77
Cistern Conversion Kit - To 9 litre flush	6:2:90
Clena cistern 6 litre single flush syphon, high level, side supply, chain with rubber pull	6:2:90
Clothes hook screw to wall, plastic	6:13:30
Clyde plaster sink left-hand sink, work surface stainless steel integral brackets, strainer basket and 1½" waste	6:15:18
Clyde plaster sink, right-hand sink with work surface	6:15:18
Clyde plaster sink, right-hand sink with work surface and 2 tapholes at 200mm centres	6:15:18
Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 litre single flush syphon delay fill, bottom supply, spatula lever	6:2:83
Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 litre single flush valve delay fill bottom supply	6:2:86
Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 litre single flush valve side supply, alternative height plastic flushbends	6:2:86
Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 6 litre single flush syphon bottom supply, no lever	6:2:83
Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 6 litre single flush syphon side supply, long CP lever	6:2:83
Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 6 litre single flush syphon side supply, no lever	6:2:83
Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply, no flush plate	6:2:82
Conceala 2 cistern 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side inlet and internal overflow, plastic flushbends	6:2:84
Conceala 2 cistern 4/6 litre dual flush valve bottom supply, no flush plate	6:2:87
Conceala 2 cistern 6 litre single flush syphon high-level side supply, lever with chain	6:2:84
Conceala 2 cistern 6 litre single flush valve bottom supply, alternative height plastic flushbends	6:2:85
Conceala 2 cistern 6 litre single flush valve side supply, no push button	6:2:85
Conceala 2 cistern 6/4 litre dual flush valve top inlet	6:2:87
Conceala 2 cistern delay fill 4.5 litre single flush syphon low level bottom supply, CP lever	6:2:83
Conceala 2 cistern delay fill 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve bottom supply, no flush plate	6:2:82
Conceala auto cistern 13.6 litre with cover auto syphon and petcock	6:8:32
Conceala auto cistern 4.5 litre with cover, auto syphon and petcock	6:8:32
Conceala auto cistern 9.0 litre with cover, auto syphon and petcock	6:8:32
Concealed hangars pressed steel, toggle bolts and clips for Contour washbasins	6:3:25
Concept 150cm Square shower bath front panel	6:4:57
Concept 150cm x 70/85cm Idealform Plus+ Square shower bath, right-hand no tapholes	6:4:57
Concept 150cm x 70/85cm Idealform Square shower bath, right-hand no tapholes	6:4:58
Concept 150cm x 70cm bath with 2 tapholes	6:4:16
Concept 150cm x 70cm bath, no tapholes	6:4:16
Concept 150cm x 70cm Idealform plus+ bath, no tapholes	6:4:15
Concept 150cm x 85cm Idealform Plus+ Square shower bath, left-hand no tapholes	6:4:57
Concept 150cm x 85cm Idealform Square shower bath, left-hand no tapholes	6:4:58
Concept 170cm asymmetric bath front panel	6:4:35
Concept 170cm shower front bath panel	6:4:51
Concept 170cm Spacemaker shower bath front panel	6:4:55
Concept 170cm Square shower bath front panel	6:4:53
Concept 170cm x 70/85cm Idealform Plus+ Square shower bath, right-hand no tapholes	6:4:53
Concept 170cm x 70/85cm Idealform Square shower bath, right-hand no tapholes	6:4:54
Concept 170cm x 70cm Idealform bath with 2 tapholes	6:4:12

Product Description	Page Ref
Concept 170cm x 70cm Idealform bath with no tapholes	6:4:12
Concept 170cm x 70cm Idealform plus+ bath with no tapholes	6:4:11
Concept 170cm x 70cm Idealform plus+ rectangular bath with chrome handgrips	6:4:13
Concept 170cm x 70cm Idealform Plus+ Spacemaker shower bath, left-hand no tapholes	6:4:55
Concept 170cm x 70cm Idealform Plus+ Spacemaker shower bath, right-hand no tapholes	6:4:55
Concept 170cm x 70cm Idealform rectangular bath with chrome handgrips	6:4:14
Concept 170cm x 70cm Idealform Spacemaker shower bath, left-hand no tapholes	6:4:56
Concept 170cm x 70cm Idealform Spacemaker shower bath, right-hand no tapholes	6:4:56
Concept 170cm x 75cm asymmetric Idealform plus+ bath left hand with no taphole	6:4:35
Concept 170cm x 75cm asymmetric Idealform plus+ bath right-hand with no taphole	6:4:35
Concept 170cm x 75cm asymmetrical Idealform bath left-hand with no taphole	6:4:36
Concept 170cm x 75cm asymmetrical Idealform bath right-hand with no taphole	6:4:36
Concept 170cm x 75cm Idealform bath with 2 tapholes	6:4:12
Concept 170cm x 75cm Idealform bath with no tapholes	6:4:12
Concept 170cm x 75cm Idealform double-ended bath with 2 tapholes	6:4:38
Concept 170cm x 75cm Idealform double-ended bath with no taphole	6:4:37
Concept 170cm x 75cm Idealform double-ended bath with no tapholes	6:4:38
Concept 170cm x 75cm Idealform plus+ bath with no tapholes	6:4:11
Concept 170cm x 85cm Idealform Plus+ Square shower bath, left-hand no tapholes	6:4:53
Concept 170cm x 85cm Idealform Square shower bath, left-hand no tapholes	6:4:54
Concept 170cm x 90cm Idealform Plus+ shower bath, left-hand no tapholes	6:4:51
Concept 170cm x 90cm Idealform Plus+ shower bath, right-hand no tapholes	6:4:51
Concept 170cm x 90cm shower bath, left-hand no tapholes	6:4:52
Concept 170cm x 90cm shower bath, right-hand no tapholes	6:4:52
Concept 180cm x 70cm rectangular Idealform bath with no taphole	6:4:10
Concept 180cm x 70cm rectangular Idealform plus+ bath with no taphole	6:4:9
Concept 180cm x 80cm rectangular Idealform bath with no taphole	6:4:10
Concept 180cm x 80cm rectangular Idealform plus+ bath with no taphole	6:4:9
Concept 180mm small individual leg for vessel washbasin installation	6:12:8
Concept 300mm floor standing pedestal basin unit with one door	6:12:29
Concept 300mm large individual leg for vanity washbasin installation	6:12:5
Concept 300mm towel rail	6:11:1
Concept 450mm support rail with soap basket	6:11:3
Concept 450mm towel rail	6:11:1
Concept 500mm glass shelf with brackets	6:11:3
Concept 50cm semi-countertop washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:48
Concept 600mm glass shelf with brackets	6:11:4
Concept 600mm towel rail	6:11:1
Concept 600mm worktop	6:12:31
Concept Air 1000m wall mounted vanity washbasin unit with one drawer and open shelf	6:12:10
Concept Air 1000mm wall mounted vanity washbasin unit with two drawers	6:12:6
Concept Air 1000mm worktop for vessel installation	6:12:19
Concept Air 104cm vanity washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:87
Concept Air 1200mm wall mounted double vanity washbasin unit with four drawers	6:12:7
Concept Air 1200mm wall mounted double vanity washbasin unit with two drawers and open shelf	6:12:11
Concept Air 1200mm worktop	6:12:20
Concept Air 1200mm worktop for vessel installation	6:12:19
Concept Air 124cm double vanity washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:88
Concept Air 150cm shower bath front panel	6:4:49
Concept Air 150cm x 80cm Idealform plus+ shower bath left-hand with no taphole	6:4:49
Concept Air 150cm x 80cm Idealform Plus+ shower bath right-hand with no taphole	6:4:49
Concept Air 150cm x 80cm Idealform shower bath left-hand with no taphole	6:4:50
Concept Air 150cm x 80cm Idealform shower bath right-hand with no taphole	6:4:50
Concept Air 170cm bath panel	6:4:47
Concept Air 170cm x 79cm Freestanding double-ended bath with tap deck	6:4:65
Concept Air 170cm x 80 Idealform Plus+ shower bath with no taphole left-hand	6:4:47
Concept Air 170cm x 80 Idealform shower bath with no taphole, left-hand	6:4:48
Concept Air 170cm x 80cm Idealform Plus+ shower bath with no taphole right-hand	6:4:47
Concept Air 170cm x 80cm Idealform shower bath with no taphole right-hand	6:4:48
Concept Air 2 tap hole bath filler single lever	6:5:67
Concept Air 2 tap hole bath shower mixer, single lever	6:5:88
Concept Air 400m tall column unit with one door	6:12:17
Concept Air 400mm half column unit with one door	6:12:18
Concept Air 500mm wall mounted cube washbasin unit with one drawer	6:12:4
Concept Air 500mm wall mounted vanity washbasin unit with one drawer	6:12:5

Product Description	Page Ref
Concept Air 54cm vanity washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:86
Concept Air 550mm wall mounted cube washbasin unit with one drawer	6:12:4
Concept Air 600m floor standing vanity washbasin unit with two drawers	6:12:14
Concept Air 600mm semi-countertop washbasin unit with two doors	6:12:15
Concept Air 600mm wall mounted cube washbasin unit with one drawer	6:12:4
Concept Air 600mm wall mounted vanity washbasin unit with one drawer and open shelf	6:12:10
Concept Air 600mm wall mounted vanity washbasin unit with two drawers	6:12:6
Concept Air 600mm WC unit with adjustable cistern for 6/4 or 4/2.6 litre flush	6:12:16
Concept Air 600mm worktop	6:12:20
Concept Air 600mm worktop for vessel installation	6:12:19
Concept Air 64cm vanity washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:87
Concept Air 800mm wall mounted vanity washbasin unit with one drawer and open shelf	6:12:10
Concept Air 800mm wall mounted vanity washbasin unit with two drawers	6:12:6
Concept Air 800mm worktop for vessel installation	6:12:19
Concept Air 84cm vanity washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:87
Concept Air Arc 40cm handrinse basin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:102
Concept Air Arc 50cm semi-countertop washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:44
Concept Air Arc 50cm washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:12
Concept Air Arc 55cm washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:12
Concept Air Arc 60cm washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:12
Concept Air Arc close coupled cistern 6/4 litre dual flush valve bottom supply and internal overflow	6:2:9
Concept Air back-to-wall bidet, 1 taphole with overflow	6:7:5
Concept Air back-to-wall WC bowl with horizontal outlet and Aquablade flush technology	6:2:36
Concept Air close coupled back-to-wall WC bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:10
Concept Air close coupled back-to-wall WC bowl, Aquablade technology, iso valve access hole	6:2:10
Concept Air close coupled cistern 6/4 litre dual flush valve bottom supply and internal overflow	6:2:8
Concept Air close coupled delay fill cistern 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve bottom supply and internal overflow	6:2:8
Concept Air close coupled delay fill cistern 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve bottom supply and internal overflow	6:2:9
Concept Air close coupled WC bowl with horizontal outlet and Aquablade flush technology	6:2:8
Concept Air Cube 40cm handrinse basin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:103
Concept Air Cube 40cm vessel basin, no overflow	6:3:95
Concept Air Cube 50cm semi-countertop washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:45
Concept Air Cube 50cm washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:13
Concept Air Cube 55cm washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:13
Concept Air Cube 60cm vessel basin, no overflow	6:3:94
Concept Air Cube 60cm washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:13
Concept Air full pedestal	6:3:12
Concept Air mini basin mixer, no waste, single lever	6:5:49
Concept Air project basin mixer with pop-up waste, single lever	6:5:53
Concept Air project basin mixer, no waste, single lever	6:5:52
Concept Air semi-pedestal	6:3:12
Concept Air shower bath screen with access panel	6:4:77
Concept Air slim basin mixer no waste single lever	6:5:50
Concept Air slim basin mixer with pop-up waste, single lever	6:5:51
Concept Air slim bidet mixer with pop-up waste, single lever	6:5:102
Concept Air small full pedestal	6:3:102
Concept Air small semi-pedestal	6:3:102
Concept Air tall basin mixer no waste single lever	6:5:54
Concept Air toilet seat and cover	6:2:8
Concept Air toilet seat and cover slim with quick release, slow close	6:2:8
Concept Air toilet seat and cover with quick release, slow close	6:2:8
Concept Air toilet seat and cover, slim	6:2:8
Concept Air wall mounted bath shower mixer, single lever	6:5:89
Concept Air wall mounted bidet, 1 taphole with overflow	6:7:11
Concept Air wall mounted WC bowl with horizontal outlet and Aquablade flush technology	6:2:62
Concept Arc 35cm handrinse basin, 1 left-hand taphole with overflow	6:3:106
Concept Arc 35cm handrinse basin, 1 right-hand taphole with overflow	6:3:106
Concept Arc 35cm handrinse basin, 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole	6:3:106
Concept Arc 45cm corner handrinse basin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:105
Concept Arc 45cm handrinse basin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:104
Concept Arc 55cm countertop washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:63
Concept Arc 55cm washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:14
Concept Arc close coupled cistern 6/4 litre dual flush push button valve bottom supply	6:2:13
Concept Arc close coupled delay fill, valve cistern 4/2.6 litre dual flush push button bottom supply	6:2:13
Concept Arc corner handrinse basin, 2 tapholes with overflow	6:3:105

Product Description	Page Ref
Concept back-to-wall bidet, 1 taphole with overflow	6:7:6
Concept back-to-wall WC bowl with horizontal outlet and Aquablade flush technology	6:2:39
Concept bath shower single lever mixer, 2 hole mixer wall mounted	6:5:90
Concept Blue washbasin mixer 1 hole	6:14:23
Concept close coupled back-to-wall WC bowl with horizontal outlet and Aquablade flush technology	6:2:14
Concept close coupled WC bowl with horizontal outlet and Aquablade flush technology	6:2:12
Concept corner soap basket	6:11:2
Concept Cube 40cm handrinse basin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:107
Concept Cube 42cm countertop basin, no tap deck with overflow	6:3:64
Concept Cube 50cm countertop washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:65
Concept Cube 50cm short projection semi-countertop washbasin, 1 left-hand taphole with overflow	6:3:50
Concept Cube 50cm short projection semi-countertop washbasin, 1 right-hand taphole with overflow	6:3:50
Concept Cube 50cm washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:15
Concept Cube 55cm short projection washbasin, 2 tapholes with overflow	6:3:18
Concept Cube 55cm washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:15
Concept Cube 58cm countertop washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:65
Concept Cube 60cm washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:15
Concept Cube close coupled cistern 6/4 litres dual flush push button valve bottom supply	6:2:12
Concept Cube close coupled delay fill, valve cistern 4/2.6 litre dual flush push button bottom supply	6:2:12
Concept Easybox Slim built-in thermostatic bath shower mixer with round faceplate	6:6:43
Concept Easybox Slim built-in thermostatic bath shower mixer with square faceplate	6:6:42
Concept Easybox Slim built-in thermostatic shower mixer with round faceplate	6:6:40
Concept Easybox Slim built-in thermostatic shower mixer with square faceplate	6:6:41
Concept Easybox Slim built-in thermostatic shower pack with round faceplate and Idealrain M3 kit	6:6:22
Concept Easybox Slim built-in thermostatic shower pack with square faceplate and Idealrain Cube M3 kit	6:6:23
Concept Freedom 170cm front bath panel	6:4:17
Concept Freedom 170cm x 80cm Idealform Plus+ bath no taphole, with waste, left-hand	6:4:17
Concept Freedom 170cm x 80cm Idealform plus+ bath no taphole, with waste, right-hand	6:4:17
Concept Freedom 45cm support rail	6:4:98
Concept Freedom 60cm accessible washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:21
Concept Freedom 60cm accessible washbasin, no taphole with overflow	6:3:21
Concept Freedom 60cm support rail	6:4:98
Concept Freedom 80cm end bath panel	6:4:17
Concept Freedom back-to-wall raised height WC bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:41
Concept Freedom close coupled raised height WC bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:21
Concept Freedom en-suite bathroom pack with 40cm basin	6:14:24
Concept Freedom en-suite bathroom pack with 60cm basin	6:14:22
Concept Freedom gel headrest	6:4:97
Concept Freedom toilet seat and cover for elongated bowl	6:2:68
Concept Freedom toilet seat only for 75cm projection bowl	6:2:68
Concept Freedom wall mounted raised height WC bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:67
Concept Freedom wall mounted rimless WC bowl with horizontal outlet, 75cm projection	6:2:68
Concept full pedestal	6:3:14
Concept kitchen mixer 1 hole, tubular spout	6:5:111
Concept Oval 48cm countertop washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:66
Concept Oval 48cm under-countertop washbasin with overflow	6:3:78
Concept Oval 55cm countertop washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:66
Concept Oval 55cm under-countertop washbasin with overflow	6:3:78
Concept Oval 62cm countertop washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:66
Concept Oval 62cm under-countertop washbasin with overflow	6:3:78
Concept seat and cover	6:2:12
Concept seat and cover, slow close	6:2:12
Concept semi-pedestal	6:3:14
Concept shower bath screen, Clear Glass and Silver Finish	6:4:79
Concept single robe hook	6:11:5
Concept small full pedestal	6:3:20
Concept small semi-pedestal	6:3:20
Concept soap basket	6:11:2
Concept Space 200mm add on unit for guest unit	6:12:27
Concept Space 200mm glass top for add-on unit	6:12:27
Concept Space 300mm add on unit for guest unit	6:12:27
Concept Space 300mm glass top for add-on unit	6:12:27
Concept Space 300mm tall column unit with two doors	6:12:33
Concept Space 450mm floor standing guest basin unit with L shaped door, left-hand	6:12:28
Concept Space 450mm floor standing guest basin unit with L shaped door, right-hand	6:12:28

Product Description	Page Ref
Concept Space 450mm wall mounted guest basin unit with L shaped door, left-hand	6:12:26
Concept Space 450mm wall mounted guest basin unit with L shaped door, right-hand	6:12:26
Concept Space 45cm guest furniture basin, 1 left-hand taphole, no overflow	6:3:108
Concept Space 45cm guest furniture basin, 1 right-hand taphole, no overflow	6:3:108
Concept Space 500mm fill-in shelf unit	6:12:32
Concept Space 500mm wall mounted washbasin unit with one drawer	6:12:22
Concept Space 50cm furniture or pedestal washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:20
Concept Space 550mm wall mounted washbasin unit with one drawer	6:12:22
Concept Space 55cm furniture or pedestal washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:20
Concept Space 600mm fill-in shelf unit	6:12:32
Concept Space 600mm wall mounted washbasin unit with one drawer, left-hand	6:12:23
Concept Space 600mm wall mounted washbasin unit with one drawer, right-hand	6:12:23
Concept Space 600mm WC unit with adjustable cistern for 6/4 or 4/2.6 litre flush, left-hand storage cupboard	6:12:31
Concept Space 600mm WC unit with adjustable cistern for 6/4 or 4/2.6 litre flush, right-hand storage cupboard	6:12:31
Concept Space 60cm furniture or pedestal washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow, left-hand platform	6:3:89
Concept Space 60cm furniture or pedestal washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow, right-hand platform	6:3:89
Concept Space 700mm wall mounted washbasin unit with one drawer, left-hand	6:12:24
Concept Space 700mm wall mounted washbasin unit with one drawer, right-hand	6:12:24
Concept Space 70cm furniture or pedestal washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow, left-hand platform	6:3:90
Concept Space 70cm furniture or pedestal washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow, right-hand platform	6:3:90
Concept Space 800mm wall mounted washbasin unit with one drawer	6:12:25
Concept Space 80cm furniture or pedestal washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:91
Concept Space Arc 50cm short projection semi-countertop washbasin, 1 left-hand taphole with overflow	6:3:49
Concept Space Arc 50cm short projection semi-countertop washbasin, 1 right-hand taphole with overflow	6:3:49
Concept Space Arc 50cm short projection semi-countertop washbasin, 2 tapholes	6:3:49
Concept Space Arc 55cm short projection pedestal washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:17
Concept Space corner close coupled cistern 6/4 litre dual flush push button valve bottom supply	6:2:18
Concept Space Cube 55cm short projection washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:18
Concept Space short projection back-to-wall bidet, 1 taphole with overflow	6:7:7
Concept Space short projection back-to-wall WC bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:40
Concept Space short projection close coupled WC bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:16
Concept Space short projection close coupled/back-to-wall WC bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:19
Concept Space short projection wall mounted WC bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:64
Concept Space Sphere 55cm short projection washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:19
Concept Space toilet seat and cover	6:2:16
Concept Space toilet seat and cover, slow close	6:2:16
Concept spare toilet roll holder	6:11:5
Concept Sphere 38cm countertop washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:67
Concept Sphere 38cm countertop washbasin, no tap deck with overflow	6:3:68
Concept Sphere 38cm under-countertop washbasin with overflow	6:3:79
Concept Sphere 43cm vessel basin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:96
Concept Sphere 45cm handrinse basin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:109
Concept Sphere 45cm semi-countertop washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:47
Concept Sphere 48cm countertop washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:67
Concept Sphere 48cm under-countertop washbasin with overflow	6:3:79
Concept Sphere 50cm washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:16
Concept Sphere 55cm semi-countertop washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:46
Concept Sphere 55cm washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:16
Concept Square shower bath screen, Clear Glass and Bright Silver finish	6:4:78
Concept toilet brush set	6:11:5
Concept toilet roll holder	6:11:4
Concept toilet roll holder with cover	6:11:4
Concept toilet seat and cover, slim	6:2:12
Concept toilet seat and cover, slim with quick release, slow close	6:2:12
Concept toilet seat only	6:2:21
Concept towel ring	6:11:2
Concept wall mounted bidet, 1 taphole with overflow	6:7:12
Concept wall mounted corner basin unit with two doors	6:12:30
Concept wall mounted WC bowl with horizontal outlet and Aquablade flush technology	6:2:65
Contemporary 21 hinged support rail, 80cm Doc M compliant	6:14:23
Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Armitage Shanks logo, for Conceala 2 cisterns	6:2:94
Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Ideal Standard logo for Conceala 2 cisterns	6:2:94
Contemporary flush plate dual flush, stainless steel unbranded for Conceala 2 cisterns	6:2:94
Contemporary flush plate dual flush, unbranded for Conceala 2 cisterns	6:2:94
Contour 2 washbasin mixer wall mounted single control, 230mm projection spout, rigid copper tails	6:5:147

Product Description	Page Ref
Contour 21 37cm handrinse basin, 1 taphole, no overflow	6:3:111
Contour 21 37cm handrinse washbasin 1 right-hand taphole, no overflow	6:3:111
Contour 21 37cm handrinse washbasin, 1 left-hand taphole, no overflow	6:3:111
Contour 21 42cm rectangular under-countertop washbasin with overflow	6:3:82
Contour 21 50cm back outlet washbasin with 150mm upstand splashback, no tapholes, no overflow	6:3:25
Contour 21 50cm bucket sink stainless steel	6:9:12
Contour 21 50cm rectangular under-countertop basin with overflow, no logo	6:3:81
Contour 21 50cm under-countertop washbasin with overflow	6:3:81
Contour 21 55cm accessible washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:24
Contour 21 55cm accessible washbasin, 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole	6:3:24
Contour 21 55cm accessible washbasin, no tapholes with overflow	6:3:24
Contour 21 60cm accessible washbasin, 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole	6:3:24
Contour 21 60cm accessible washbasin, no tapholes with overflow	6:3:24
Contour 21 accessible washbasin, 60cm, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:24
Contour 21 angled shower curtain rail 1200 x 1200mm	6:13:30
Contour 21 Angular deck mounted soap dispenser	6:3:76
Contour 21 back support rail for 75cm projection WC, 40 x 22 x 35mm diameter tube	6:2:45
Contour 21 close coupled cistern 4.5 litre single flush for 75cm projection bowl, secure cover fastener, no lever	6:2:22
Contour 21 close coupled raised height WC bowl with horizontal outlet, 75cm projection with floor fixing kit	6:2:22
Contour 21 Contemporary grab rail 45cm long	6:13:9
Contour 21 Contemporary grab rail 60cm long	6:13:9
Contour 21 flange for sensorflow 21 to match angled soap dispenser for use with A485½/3	6:3:76
Contour 21 flushpipe constructed, necessary for installation	6:2:68
Contour 21 lever operated sequential thermostatic shower mixing valve with mounting box	6:6:45
Contour 21 outlet extension connector for 70/75cm WC bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:96
Contour 21 panel mounted soap dispenser, requires separate soap bottle	6:3:135
Contour 21 Rectangular 55cm under-countertop washbasin one taphole, overflow & right-hand soap dispenser	6:3:80
Contour 21 rimless wall mounted WC bowl with horizontal outlet, 70cm HTM projection	6:2:71
Contour 21 rimless wall mounted WC bowl with horizontal outlet, 75cm projection	6:2:70
Contour 21 shower handset holder, sliding	6:13:27
Contour 21 soap bottle direct feed for use with contour 21 soap dispensers	6:3:80
Contour 21 soap bottle remote 4 feed for use with contour 21 soap dispensers	6:3:80
Contour 21 soap bottle remote single feed for use with contour 21 soap dispensers	6:3:80
Contour 21 soap dispenser deck mounted upright	6:3:80
Contour 21 Splash 100cm solid surface wash trough with upstand and waste with light grey front panel	6:3:136
Contour 21 Splash 150cm solid surface wash trough with upstand and waste with light grey front panel	6:3:135
Contour 21 Splash 305mm back-to-wall rimless bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:23
Contour 21 Splash 305mm back-to-wall rimless bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:24
Contour 21 Splash 355mm wall mounted rimless bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:72
Contour 21 Splash 40cm handrinse basin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:112
Contour 21 Splash 40cm handrinse basin, 2 tapholes with overflow	6:3:112
Contour 21 Splash 40cm semi-countertop washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:51
Contour 21 Splash 50cm washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:26
Contour 21 Splash schools close coupled cistern for 305/355 bowls 4/2.6, 6/4 litre - dual flush lever	6:2:23
Contour 21 Splash schools close coupled cistern for 305/355 bowls, 4/2.6, 6/4 litre - dual push button	6:2:23
Contour 21 Splash seat ring only for 305mm bowls	6:2:23
Contour 21 Splash seat ring only for 355mm bowls	6:2:70
Contour 21 Splash semi-pedestal for 50cm basin	6:3:26
Contour 21 Splash toilet seat and cover for 305mm bowls	6:2:112
Contour 21 Splash toilet seat and cover for 355mm bowls	6:2:112
Contour 21 stainless steel circular 6 person trough with automatic taps	6:3:148
Contour 21 stainless steel circular 6 person trough with self-closing taps	6:3:148
Contour 21 stainless steel circular 6 person trough with self-closing taps and soap dispensers	6:3:148
Contour 21 stainless steel circular 8 person trough with automatic taps	6:3:149
Contour 21 stainless steel circular 8 person trough with automatic taps and soap dispensers	6:3:149
Contour 21 stainless steel circular 8 person trough with self-closing taps	6:3:149
Contour 21 stainless steel semi-circular 4 person trough with self closing taps and soap dispensers	6:3:147
Contour 21 stainless steel semi-circular 4 person trough with self-closing taps	6:3:147
Contour 21 thermostatic built-in shower mixer, lever operated	6:6:44
Contour 21 thermostatic exposed shower mixer, lever operated	6:6:46
Contour 21 toilet seat and cover, top fixing hinges	6:2:110
Contour 21 toilet seat only, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers	6:2:110
Contour 21 toilet seat retaining buffers, white	6:2:114
Contour 21 washbasin mixer thermostatic 1 hole, single sequential long lever, copper tails	6:13:9
Contour 21 washbasin mixer wall mounted single control concealed, 150mm projection spout, rigid copper tails	6:5:147

Product Description	Page Ref
Contour 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever with copper tails	6:5:145
Contour 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever with flexible tails	6:5:145
Contour 21+ 40cm back outlet washbasin no overflow, 1 right-hand taphole and anti-microbial glaze	6:3:110
Contour 21+ 40cm back outlet washbasin, 1 left-hand taphole and anti-microbial glaze	6:3:110
Contour 21+ 40cm back outlet washbasin, no tapholes and anti-microbial glaze	6:3:110
Contour 21+ 50cm back outlet washbasin, 1 left-hand taphole no overflow and anti-microbial glaze	6:3:23
Contour 21+ 50cm back outlet washbasin, no overflow 1 right-hand taphole and anti-microbial glaze	6:3:23
Contour 21+ 50cm back outlet washbasin, no tapholes, anti-splash and anti-microbial glaze	6:3:22
Contour 21+ 60cm back outlet washbasin, no tapholes, anti-splash and anti-microbial glaze	6:3:22
Contour 21+ 70cm projection back-to-wall rimless WC bowl with horizontal outlet and anti-microbial glaze	6:2:44
Contour 21+ 75cm projection back-to-wall rimless WC bowl with horizontal outlet and anti-microbial glaze	6:2:45
Contour 21+ back outlet waste pack with SmartGuard for tap deck basin	6:3:23
Contour 21+ back-to-wall rimless WC bowl with raised horizontal outlet and anti-microbial glaze	6:2:42
Contour 21+ basin fixation set	6:3:22
Contour 21+ basin pillar taps	6:5:139
Contour 21+ Outline 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever with flexible tails	6:5:146
Contour 21+ raised height back-to-wall rimless WC bowl with raised horizontal outlet and anti-microbial glaze	6:2:43
Contour 21+ single lever one hole basin mixer with pop-up waste, copper tails	6:5:140
Contour 21+ single lever one hole basin mixer, medical handle, copper tails	6:5:143
Contour 21+ single lever one hole basin mixer, no waste, copper tails	6:5:141
Contour 21+ single lever one hole basin mixer, no waste, flexible tails	6:5:142
Contour 21+ single lever one hole tall basin mixer, no waste, flexible tails	6:5:144
Contour 21+ slow close seat and cover with top fix hinges	6:2:111
Contour 21+ thermostatic exposed shower valve with thermal cleanse feature	6:6:47
Contour 21+ thermostatic rim mounted bath filler with thermal cleanse feature, 2 hole with rim mounting legs	6:5:148
Contour 21+ thermostatic rim mounted bath shower mixer, thermal cleanse feature, 2 hole, rim mounting legs	6:5:150
Contour 21+ thermostatic wall mounted bath filler with thermal cleanse feature and fast fix wall bracket	6:5:149
Contour 21+ thermostatic wall mounted bath filler with thermal cleanse feature and fast fix wall bracket	6:5:151
Contour 21+ wall mounted rimless WC bowl with horizontal outlet and anti-microbial glaze	6:2:69
Contour 21+ waste pack with SmartGuard for wall mounted basin, no tapdeck	6:3:22
Contour HygenIQ 67cm waterless urinal bowl, concealed waste with Aquanil technology	6:8:8
Contour HygenIQ urinal 67cm, concealed	6:8:7
Contour urinal in vitreous china, 67cm, concealed	6:8:6
CTV built-in concentric thermostatic shower mixer	6:6:49
CTV built-in thermostatic shower mixer pack with Idealrain M3 shower kit	6:6:24
CTV EL built-in concentric thermostatic mixer with extended lever	6:6:51
CTV EL built-in concentric thermostatic mixer with extended lever & Idealrain M3 shower kit	6:6:26
CTV EL exposed concentric thermostatic mixer with extended lever & Idealrain M3 shower kit	6:6:27
CTV exposed concentric thermostatic shower mixer	6:6:50
CTV exposed thermostatic shower mixer pack with Idealrain M3 shower kit	6:6:25
CTV exposed thermostatic shower mixer with extended lever	6:6:50
Dee left-hand slop hopper with sink, back inlet	6:15:11
Dee left-hand slop hopper with sink, top inlet	6:15:12
Dee right-hand slop hopper with sink, back inlet	6:15:11
Dee right-hand slop hopper with sink, top inlet	6:15:12
Denholm 2 46cm stainless steel washbasin, 2 corner tapholes, combined chainstay overflow waste, semi-shroud	6:3:27
Denholm 2 46cm stainless steel washbasin, no tapholes, no overflow or chainstay hole	6:3:27
Denholm 2 stainless steel 46cm washbasin with no tapholes, no overflow or chainstay hole	6:3:27
Denholm 2 washbasin shroud for surface fixings with access panel	6:3:28
Deveron urinal corner plinth, stainless steel	6:8:27
Deveron urinal with back inlet spreaders or exposed sparge pipes with downpipe as required, up to 120cm long	6:8:27
Deveron urinal with back inlet spreaders or exposed sparge pipes with downpipe as required, up to 180cm long	6:8:27
Deveron urinal with back inlet spreaders or exposed sparge pipes with downpipe as required, up to 240cm long	6:8:27
Deveron urinal with back inlet spreaders or exposed sparge pipes with downpipe as required, up to 305cm long	6:8:27
Doc M Contour 21 Ambulant care WC pack with close coupled WC	6:13:20
Doc M contour 21 and Sensorflow 21 wall mounted left-hand pack	6:13:10
Doc M contour 21 and Sensorflow 21 wall mounted right-hand pack	6:13:10
Doc M Contour 21 wall mounted left-hand corner pack	6:13:8
Doc M Contour 21 wall mounted right-hand corner pack	6:13:8
Doc M Contour 21+ Ambulant care WC pack with rimless back to wall WC	6:13:20
Doc M Contour 21+ back to wall left-hand corner pack	6:13:6
Doc M Contour 21+ back to wall right-hand corner pack	6:13:6
Doc M Contour 21+ close coupled left-hand corner pack	6:13:4
Doc M Contour 21+ close coupled right-hand corner pack	6:13:4
Doc M Contour 21+ peninsular care pack close coupled WC pan	6:13:14

Product Description	Page Ref
Doc M Standard low-level left-hand corner pack	6:13:12
Doc M Standard low-level right-hand corner pack	6:13:12
Domex screws (pair)	6:2:24
Doon sink (ST A), single bowl left-hand drainer 120 x 65cm, 2 tapholes at 200mm centres, no overflow	6:15:20
Doon sink (ST A), single bowl right-hand drainer 120 x 60cm, 2 tapholes at 200mm centres, no overflow	6:15:20
Doon sink (ST A), single bowl right-hand drainer 120 x 65cm, 2 tapholes at 200mm centres, no overflow	6:15:20
Doon sink (ST B), double bowl left-hand drainer 180 x 65cm with 2 tapholes at 200mm centres, no overflow HTM63 profile	6:15:21
Doon sink (ST B), single bowl double drainer 180 x 60cm, no tapholes, no overflow	6:15:21
Doon sink, double bowl left-hand drainer 180 x 60cm, no tapholes, no overflow	6:15:22
Doon sink, double bowl left-hand drainer 180 x 60cm x 2 tapholes at 200mm centres, no overflow	6:15:22
Doon sink, double bowl left-hand drainer 180 x 65cm, 2 tapholes at 200mm centres, no overflow	6:15:22
Doon sink, double bowl right-hand drainer 180 x 60cm, no tapholes, no overflow	6:15:22
Doon sink, single bowl 60 x 60cm, 2 tapholes	6:15:23
Doon sink, single bowl 60 x 60cm, 2 tapholes	6:15:23
Doon sink, single bowl 60 x 60cm, no tapholes, no overflow	6:15:23
Doon sink, single bowl left-hand drainer 120 x 60cm, 2 tapholes at 200mm centres, no overflow	6:15:20
Doon sink, single bowl left-hand drainer 120 x 60cm, no tapholes, no overflow,	6:15:20
Doon sink, single bowl left-hand drainer 120 x 65cm, no tapholes, no overflow	6:15:20
Doon sink, single bowl right-hand drainer 120 x 60cm, no tapholes, no overflow	6:15:20
Doon sink, single bowl right-hand drainer 120cm x 65cm, no tapholes, no overflow	6:15:20
Extension Riser Kit (for use with L630901 on trays over 1200mm)	6:6:124
Finger push button dual flush, small	6:2:91
Finger push button mechanism for high-level concealed cistern, for 150mm maximum wall thickness	6:2:91
Finger push button mechanism for low-level concealed cistern, for 150mm maximum wall thickness	6:2:91
Finger push button pneumatic, plastic for 31mm maximum thickness partition	6:2:92
Finger push button pneumatic, stainless steel body for 400mm maximum wall thickness	6:2:93
Finger push button pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition	6:2:92
Firth 160cm scrub-up trough left-hand outlet strainer waste, trap cover and hangers	6:15:17
Firth 160cm scrub-up trough, right-hand outlet strainer waste, trap cover and hangers	6:15:17
Firth 240cm scrub-up trough, left-hand outlet strainer waste, trap cover and hangers	6:15:17
Firth 240cm scrub-up trough, right-hand outlet strainer waste, trap cover and hangers	6:15:17
Firth 80cm scrub-up trough, left-hand outlet strainer waste, trap cover and hangers	6:15:17
Firth 80cm scrub-up trough, right-hand outlet strainer waste, trap cover and hangers	6:15:17
Fixing bracket for vessel washbasin	6:3:96
Fixing set for panel mounting	6:3:26
Flexi waste	6:8:18
Flexible hose inlet to solenoid or spreader	6:8:22
Flexible waste pipe	6:6:113
Flow regulator, shower outlet, 5 litres per minute	6:6:108
Flow regulator, shower valve outlet, 9 litres per minute	6:6:108
Flow regulator, shower valve, 6 litres per minute	6:6:108
Flow regulator, shower valve, 7 litres per minute	6:6:108
Flow regulator, shower valve, 8 litres per minute	6:6:108
Flushpipe 850 x 35mm diameter for slop hopper	6:15:11
Flushpipe for Regal/Andria	6:2:58
Flushpipes concealed for 1 bowl urinal	6:8:13
Freedom built-in thermostatic bath shower mixer with square faceplate and metal lever handles	6:6:55
Freedom built-in thermostatic shower mixer with diverter, square faceplate and metal lever handles	6:6:54
Freedom built-in thermostatic shower mixer with square faceplate and metal lever handles	6:6:53
Freedom Dual shower with M1 rain shower, fixed riser, M3 handspray and pin handles	6:6:17
Gemini toilet seat and cover	6:2:115
Group low level cistern 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow, CP lever	6:13:13
Hangars Concealed, steel	6:3:111
Hercules 170cm front panel	6:4:89
Hercules 70cm end panel	6:4:89
Hose bracket chrome	6:13:27
HygenIQ plastic splash reducing waste, 50mm unslotted tail	6:8:37
Idealfill bath filler, overflow and clicker waste	6:4:96
Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 1000mm x 1000mm with waste	6:6:119
Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 1000mm x 800mm with waste	6:6:123
Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 1200mm x 760mm with waste	6:6:123
Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 1200mm x 800mm with waste	6:6:123
Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 1200mm x 900mm with waste	6:6:123
Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 1400mm x 900mm with waste	6:6:123
Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 1600mm x 800mm with waste	6:6:123

Product Description	Page Ref
Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 760mm x 760mm with waste	6:6:119
Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 800mm x 800mm with waste	6:6:119
Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 900mm x 760mm with waste	6:6:123
Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 900mm x 800mm with waste	6:6:123
Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 900mm x 900mm with waste	6:6:119
Idealite Quadrant flat top low profile shower tray 800mm x 800mm with waste	6:6:113
Idealite Quadrant flat top low profile shower tray 900mm x 900mm with waste	6:6:113
Idealite Quadrant upstand low profile shower tray 800mm x 800mm with waste	6:6:114
Idealite Quadrant upstand low profile shower tray 900mm x 900mm with waste	6:6:114
Idealite upstand low profile shower tray 1000mm x 800mm with waste	6:6:122
Idealite upstand low profile shower tray 1200mm x 760mm with waste	6:6:122
Idealite upstand low profile shower tray 1200mm x 800mm with waste	6:6:122
Idealite upstand low profile shower tray 1400mm x 900mm with waste	6:6:122
Idealite upstand low profile shower tray 900mm x 760mm with waste	6:6:122
Idealite upstand shower tray 760mm x 760mm with waste	6:6:118
Idealite upstand shower tray 800mm x 800mm with waste	6:6:118
Idealite upstand shower tray 900mm x 900mm with waste	6:6:118
Idealrain 600mm slide rail	6:6:107
Idealrain 900mm slide rail	6:6:107
Idealrain ceiling arm 150mm	6:6:104
Idealrain Cube L1 rain shower fixed head 300 x 300	6:6:103
Idealrain Cube M1 rain shower fixed head 200mm x 200mm	6:6:103
Idealrain Dual shower system with M1 rain shower, fixed riser, M3 handspray, diverter for built-in mixers	6:6:67
Idealrain Dual shower system with M1 rain shower, fixed riser, M3 handspray, diverter for exposed mixers	6:6:67
Idealrain Evo 3 function diamond Ø110mm handspray	6:6:90
Idealrain Evo 3 function round Ø110mm handspray	6:6:92
Idealrain Evo Jet 3 function diamond 125mm handspray, wall bracket and 1750mm Idealflex hose	6:6:97
Idealrain Evo Jet 3 function diamond Ø125mm handspray	6:6:91
Idealrain Evo Jet 3 function diamond Ø125mm handspray, wall bracket and 1250mm Idealflex hose	6:6:97
Idealrain Evo Jet 3 function round Ø125mm handspray	6:6:93
Idealrain Evo Jet shower kit, 3 Function diamond 125mm handspray, 600mm rail, 1.75m IdealFlex hose	6:6:80
Idealrain Evo Jet shower kit, 3 function diamond 125mm handspray, 900mm rail, 1.75m Idealflex hose	6:6:81
Idealrain Evo Jet shower kit, 3 Function round 125mm handspray, 900mm rail, 1.75m IdealFlex hose	6:6:83
Idealrain Evo Jet shower kit, 3 Function round Ø125mm handspray, 600mm rail, 1.75m IdealFlex hose	6:6:82
Idealrain Evo Jet shower set, 3 Function round 125mm handspray, wall bracket, 1.75m IdealFlex hose	6:6:94
Idealrain Evo Jet shower set, 3 function round Ø125mm handspray, wall bracket, 1.25m Idealflex hose	6:6:94
Idealrain Evo shower kit, 3 function diamond 110mm handspray, 900mm rail, 1.75m Idealflex hose	6:6:76
Idealrain Evo shower kit, 3 function diamond Ø110mm handspray, 600mm rail, 1.75m Idealflex hose	6:6:76
Idealrain Evo shower kit, 3 function round 110mm handspray, 600mm rail, 1.75m Idealflex hose	6:6:78
Idealrain Evo shower kit, 3 function round 110mm handspray, 900mm rail, 1.75m Idealflex hose	6:6:79
Idealrain Evo shower set, 3 function diamond 110mm handspray, wall bracket, 1.75m Idealflex hose	6:6:95
Idealrain Evo shower set, 3 function diamond Ø110mm handspray, wall bracket, 1.25m Idealflex hose	6:6:95
Idealrain Evo shower set, 3 function round 110mm handspray, wall bracket, 1.75m Idealflex hose	6:6:96
Idealrain Evo shower set, 3 function round Ø110mm handspray, wall bracket, 1.25m Idealflex hose	6:6:96
Idealrain M1 handspray 1 function 100mm	6:6:89
Idealrain M1 shower kit with single function 100mm handspray, 600mm rail & 1.35m hose	6:6:73
Idealrain M3 handspray 3 function 100mm	6:6:89
Idealrain M3 shower kit with 3 function Ø100mm shower handspray, 600mm rail & 1.35m hose	6:6:73
Idealrain M3 wall mounted shower set, 3 function 100mm handspray, 1.8m hose, hose retaining ring	6:6:86
Idealrain Pro dual cube shower system, M1 rain shower, M1 handspray with metal pin handles	6:6:68
Idealrain Pro dual shower system, M1 rain shower, M1 handspray with metal pin handles	6:6:67
Idealrain Pro M1 shower kit with single function Ø100mm handspray, 600mm rail and 1750mm hose	6:6:75
Idealrain Pro M1 shower kit with single function Ø100mm handspray, 900mm rail and 1750mm hose	6:6:75
Idealrain Pro M1 shower set with single function Ø100mm handspray, wall bracket and 1750mm hose	6:6:87
Idealrain Pro M3 shower kit with 3 function Ø100mm handspray, 600mm rail and 1750mm hose	6:6:75
Idealrain Pro M3 shower kit with 3 function Ø100mm handspray, 900mm rail and 1750mm hose	6:6:75
Idealrain Pro rain shower 300mm square	6:6:104
Idealrain Pro S1 shower kit with single function Ø80mm handspray, 600mm rail and 1750mm hose	6:6:74
Idealrain Pro S1 shower set with 1 function Ø80mm handspray, wall bracket and 1750mm hose	6:6:87
Idealrain Pro S3 shower kit with 3 function Ø80mm handspray, 600mm rail and 1750mm hose	6:6:74
Idealrain round rain shower Ø200mm	6:6:101
Idealrain round rain shower Ø300mm	6:6:102
Idealrain S1 handspray 1 function 80mm	6:6:88
Idealrain S1 rain shower fixed 100mm shower head with short angled arm	6:6:100
Idealrain S1 shower kit, single function 80mm handspray, 600mm slide rail, 1.35m hose, integrated soap dish	6:6:72

Product Description	Page Ref
Idealrain S1 shower set, single function 80mm handspray, 1.35m hose, hose retaining ring	6:6:86
Idealrain S3 handspray 3 function 80mm	6:6:88
Idealrain S3 shower kit, 3 function 80mm handspray, 600mm slide rail, 1.8m hose, integrated soap dish	6:6:72
Idealrain S3 shower kit, 3 function Ø80mm handspray, 600mm slide rail, 1.35m hose, integrated soap dish	6:6:72
Idealrain S3 wall mounted shower set, 3 function 80mm handspray, 1.35m hose, hose retaining ring	6:6:86
Idealrain wall arm 300mm	6:6:103
Idealrain wall arm 400mm	6:6:104
Inlet protection caps for prolonged demount	6:5:162
In-wall system 6/3 or 4.5/3 litre flush for WC, 1100mm high, mechanical front operation flush plate	6:2:100
In-wall system 6/3 or 4.5/3 litre flush for WC, 1100mm high, pneumatic front operation flush plate	6:2:101
In-wall system 6/3 or 4.5/3 litre flush for WC, 820mm high, mechanical top or front operation flush plate	6:2:104
In-wall system 6/3 or 4.5/3 litre flush for WC, 880mm high, mechanical top or front operation flush plate	6:2:102
In-wall system 6/3 or 4.5/3 litre flush for WC, 880mm high, pneumatic top or front operation flush plate	6:2:103
In-wall system 6/4.5 or 4.5/3 litre flush for WC, 820mm high, pneumatic top or front operation flush plate	6:2:105
IOM 3 litre pedal waste bin	6:11:9
IOM 300mm support rail	6:11:13
IOM 370mm double towel rail	6:11:14
IOM 450mm towel rail	6:11:13
IOM 500ml soap dispenser	6:11:9
IOM 520mm frosted glass shelf	6:11:17
IOM 520mm glass shelf	6:11:17
IOM 600mm towel rail	6:11:13
IOM 800ml soap dispenser	6:11:9
IOM bath towel rack	6:11:14
IOM double robe hook	6:11:15
IOM floor standing toilet brush set	6:11:17
IOM frosted glass soap dish	6:11:11
IOM frosted glass toilet brush set	6:11:16
IOM frosted glass tumbler holder	6:11:10
IOM glass soap dish	6:11:11
IOM glass tumbler	6:11:10
IOM shaver mirror	6:11:10
IOM shower basket	6:11:12
IOM single robe hook	6:11:15
IOM soap basket	6:11:12
IOM soap dish anti vandal	6:11:11
IOM spare toilet roll holder	6:11:16
IOM support rail & soap basket	6:11:12
IOM tissue holder	6:11:15
IOM toilet brush set	6:11:17
IOM toilet roll holder with cover	6:11:16
IOM towel ring	6:11:14
Janitorial unit stainless steel 50cm wide x 57cm projection x 90cm high with mixer tap & earthing tag	6:9:13
Jasper Morrison 40cm handrinse washbasin, 1 taphole, no overflow	6:3:113
Jasper Morrison 50cm vessel basin, no overflow	6:3:97
Jasper Morrison 55cm semi-countertop washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:52
Jasper Morrison 55cm washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:29
Jasper Morrison back-to-wall WC bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:48
Jasper Morrison bowl urinal rim flushing, back inlet and concealed waste	6:8:9
Jasper Morrison full pedestal	6:3:29
Jasper Morrison seat and cover, quick release	6:2:48
Jasper Morrison seat only, quick release	6:2:48
Jasper Morrison semi-pedestal	6:3:29
Jasper Morrison slow closing seat and cover, quick release	6:2:48
Jasper Morrison wall mounted WC bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:73
Karisma dual flush plate, no logo	6:2:94
Karisma flush plate dual flush, branded for Conceala 2 cisterns	6:2:94
Karisma flush plate dual flush, branded for Conceala 2 cisterns, chrome	6:2:48
Kinloch urinal 120cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, centre outlet	6:8:28
Kinloch urinal 180cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, centre outlet	6:8:28
Kinloch urinal 240cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, centre outlet	6:8:28
Kinloch urinal corner plinth, stainless steel	6:8:28
Kinloch urinal cover strip to join separate urinals	6:8:28
Kinloch urinal to special length, up to 120cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, central outlet	6:8:28
Kinloch urinal to special length, up to 180cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, central outlet	6:8:28

Product Description	Page Ref
Kinloch urinal to special length, up to 240cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, central outlet	6:8:28
Kinloch urinal to special length, up to 300cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, central outlet	6:8:28
Kirn wall mounted stainless steel shower panel with thermostatic lever operated shower valve	6:6:28
Kirn wall mounted stainless steel shower panel, anti vandal shower head, self-closing push button valve	6:6:29
Kubo 1000mm Slider door with IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:135
Kubo 1100mm Slider door with IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:135
Kubo 1200mm Slider door with IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:135
Kubo 760mm Bifold door with IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:134
Kubo 760mm Pivot door with IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:133
Kubo 760mm side panel with IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:140
Kubo 800mm Bifold door with IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:134
Kubo 800mm Corner Entry, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:141
Kubo 800mm Pivot door with IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:133
Kubo 800mm Quadrant enclosure with IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver Finish	6:6:129
Kubo 800mm side panel with IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:140
Kubo 900mm Bifold door with IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:134
Kubo 900mm Corner Entry, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:141
Kubo 900mm Pivot door with IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:133
Kubo 900mm Quadrant enclosure with IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver Finish	6:6:129
Kubo 900mm side panel with IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:140
Kubo Offset Quadrant 1000mm x 800mm enclosure, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:131
Kubo Offset Quadrant 1200mm x 800mm enclosure, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver Finish	6:6:131
Leadenhall 55cm back outlet washbasin, no tapholes	6:3:30
Leg 350mm stainless steel, 355mm screw to wall aluminium alloy bearer, 305mm stud (pair)	6:9:22
Leg 350mm stainless steel, screw to wall aluminium alloy bearer, 405mm overall, 355mm stud (pair)	6:9:22
Leg 650mm stainless steel, screw to wall aluminium alloy bearer, 405mm overall, 355mm stud (pair)	6:9:22
Leg 650mm stainless steel, screw to wall Aluminium alloy bearer, 405mm overall, 355mm stud (pair).	6:9:7
Leg 900mm stainless steel to floor (2 required)	6:15:23
Leg 900mm stainless steel, 405mm screw to wall Aluminium alloy bearer, 355mm stud, for drainer	6:9:7
Leven slop hopper stainless steel, back inlet	6:15:15
Leven slop hopper stainless steel, top inlet	6:15:16
Lever flushing Conceala 2 extended 250mm	6:2:95
Lever flushing Conceala 2 extended 400mm	6:2:95
Lever flushing spatula for Conceala cistern	6:2:95
Lever operated shower diverter	6:13:27
Luxury bath clicker waste and overflow	6:4:95
Luxury bath filler, clicker waste and overflow	6:4:94
Luxury bath filler, pop-up waste and overflow	6:4:94
Luxury bath pop-up waste and overflow	6:4:95
Luxury clicker waste 1¼", slotted	6:3:126
Luxury clicker waste 1¼", unslotted	6:3:126
Luxury free flow waste, unslotted	6:3:127
Luxury ornate cistern brackets	6:2:59
Markwik ½" lever action basin pillars	6:5:161
Markwik ½" lever action bib taps	6:5:125
Markwik ½" lever action high neck pillar taps	6:5:160
Markwik ½" pillar mixer, 150mm levers single flow pattern swivel spout, 125mm projection, brass flow guide	6:5:156
Markwik ½" pillar mixer, 150mm levers, dual flow pattern 125mm projection swivel spout brass flow guide	6:5:156
Markwik ½" pillar mixer, inlets at 200mm with quarter turn, 200mm projection swivel spout, brass flow guide	6:5:156
Markwik ½" wall mounted mixer, 125mm projection single flow swivel swan-neck spout, concealed inlets	6:5:158
Markwik ½" wall mounted mixer, 150mm levers, concealed inlets with 125mm projection single flow	6:5:157
Markwik ½" wall mounted mixer, 150mm levers, exposed inlets with 125mm projection single flow	6:5:157
Markwik ½" wall mounted mixer, single flow horizontal spout, anti splash outlet, concealed inlets	6:5:159
Markwik 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever, demountable with copper tails	6:5:165
Markwik 21+ 2 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever, demountable	6:5:164
Markwik 21+ panel mounted thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever, demountable with fixed spout	6:15:43
Markwik 21+ panel mounted thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever, demountable, detachable spout	6:5:162
Markwik 21+ panel mounted thermostatic basin mixer, time flow sensor, demountable with fixed spout	6:5:163
Markwik 21+ panel mounted thermostatic basin mixer, time flow sensor, demountable, detachable spout	6:5:163
Markwik 21+ purging kit for 2 hole thermostatic mixers	6:5:164
Markwik 21+ purging kit for panel mounted thermostatic mixers	6:5:162
Marlow 21 Oval 48cm under-countertop washbasin with overflow	6:3:83
Marlow 21 Oval 55cm under-countertop washbasin with overflow	6:3:83
Modern concealed cistern lever 28mm	6:2:95
Modern concealed cistern lever 405mm	6:2:95

Product Description	Page Ref
Multi-System back support fixed height	6:13:30
Multi-system back support, white, complete with cushion	6:2:68
Multi-System shower curtain 1500x2000mm	6:13:30
Mura 13.6 litre auto cistern with auto syphon, petcock and supports	6:8:33
Mura 4.5 litre auto cistern with auto syphon, petcock and supports	6:8:33
Mura 9.0 litre auto cistern with auto syphon, petcock and supports	6:8:33
New Connect 4 panel folding bath screen, clear glass Bright Silver finish	6:4:81
New Connect 5 panel folding bath screen, clear glass Bright Silver finish	6:4:81
New Connect Angle bath screen	6:4:80
New Connect Radius bath screen	6:4:82
New Universal group cistern, 6 litre single flush syphon bottom supply and internal overflow CP lever	6:2:90
Nimbus 21 bib tap ablation spray with hose and handspray single	6:5:129
Nimbus 21 bib tap extension ½" x 100mm pair	6:5:124
Nimbus 21 bib tap extension ½" x 100mm single	6:5:129
Nimbus 21 bib tap extension ½" x 75mm single	6:5:129
Nimbus 21 bib taps ½" anti vandal spray outlet pair	6:5:128
Nimbus 21 bib taps ½" hose union outlet pair	6:5:127
Nimbus 21 bib taps ½" anti vandal outlet pair	6:5:126
Nimbus 21 concealed bib tap wall mount, self centralising installation, single	6:5:129
Nimbus 21 Exposed bib tap wall mount self centralising installation single	6:5:129
Nisa 170cm x 70cm Steel bath no tapholes with chrome plated handgrips	6:4:68
Nisa 170cm x 70cm Steel bath with 2 tapholes	6:4:68
Nisa 170cm x 70cm Steel bath, chrome plated grips, anti slip*, 2 tapholes	6:4:68
Nisa Lowline 170cm x 70cm Steel bath no tapholes with handgrips	6:4:67
Nisa Lowline 170cm x 70cm Steel bath with 2 tapholes and handgrips	6:4:67
Nisa Lowline 170cm x 70cm steel bath, anti slip, no tap holes	6:4:67
Nuastyle washbasin thermostatic mixer 1 hole sequential lever, flexible tails	6:5:152
Opus bath filler 2 hole, dual lever control	6:5:68
Opus dual control two hole bath shower mixer with showering accessories	6:5:91
Opus washbasin mixer 1 hole, single lever with pop-up waste	6:5:28
Opus washbasin mixer 1 hole, single lever, no waste	6:5:28
Orbit 21 55cm countertop washbasin, 1 right hand taphole, no overflow	6:3:69
Orbit 21 55cm countertop washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:69
Orbit 21 55cm countertop washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow, no logo	6:3:69
Orbit 21 55cm countertop washbasin, 1 taphole, no overflow	6:3:69
Orbit 21 55cm countertop washbasin, 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole	6:3:69
Orbit 21 55cm countertop washbasin, 2 tapholes, no overflow, no chainstay hole	6:3:69
Orion 3 toilet seat and cover, plastic hinges	6:2:115
Orion plus toilet seat and cover with metal pillars	6:2:115
Ova Pedestal	6:3:36
P trap outlet, plastic for slop hoppers	6:15:11
Pair Steel Wall Hangers	6:3:105
Palm push button mechanism for high-level concealed cistern for 150mm maximum wall thickness	6:2:92
Palm push button mechanism for low-level concealed cistern for 150mm maximum wall thickness	6:2:92
Palm push button mechanism for low-level concealed cistern for 400mm maximum wall thickness	6:2:92
Palm push button pneumatic, plastic for 31mm maximum thickness partition	6:2:93
Palm push button pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition	6:2:93
Panekta outlet connector	6:2:96
Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern, offset	6:2:96
Panekta outlet connector for converting horizontal outlet WCs to P trap	6:2:96
Perth 2 back inlet WC bowl with horizontal outlet, black seat and cover	6:16:6
Piccolo 21 basin monoblock single lever mixer with pop-up waste, EasyFix, temperature limit stop, flexible tails	6:14:2
Piccolo 21 inclined washbasin pillar taps, lever operated, anti-vandal water saving nozzle	6:3:112
Planet 21 50cm countertop washbasin, 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole	6:3:70
Planet 21 countertop washbasin 50cm 1 taphole with overflow no chainstay hole	6:3:70
Plastic flushpipe for top inlet slop hopper	6:15:12
Plastic one piece offset flushbend for Doc M Standard WC for use with spacer box (S5375)	6:13:13
Portman 21 50cm pedestal washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow and chainstay hole	6:3:33
Portman 21 50cm pedestal washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow, no chainstay hole	6:3:33
Portman 21 50cm pedestal washbasin, 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole	6:3:33
Portman 21 50cm washbasin, 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole	6:3:31
Portman 21 55cm pedestal washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:33
Portman 21 55cm pedestal washbasin, 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole	6:3:33
Portman 21 60cm washbasin 1 taphole, with overflow	6:13:15
Portman 21 full pedestal	6:3:33

Product Description	Page Ref
Portman 21 general purpose small washbasin, 40 x 37cm, 1 right-hand taphole, no overflow, no chainstay hole	6:15:30
Portman 21 semi-pedestal	6:3:33
Portman 21 washbasin 40cm, 1 left-hand taphole no overflow, no chainstay hole	6:3:114
Portman 21 washbasin 50cm, 1 left-hand taphole, no overflow, no chainstay hole	6:15:29
Portman 21 washbasin 50cm, 1 right-hand taphole, no overflow, no chainstay hole	6:15:29
Portman 21 washbasin 50cm, 1 taphole, no overflow or chainstay hole	6:13:16
Portman 21 washbasin 50cm, 2 tapholes, no overflow or chainstay hole	6:15:29
Portman 21 washbasin, 60cm, single right-hand taphole, no overflow, no chainstay	6:15:29
Profile 21 50cm semi-countertop washbasin, 1 right-hand taphole no overflow	6:3:53
Profile 21 50cm semi-countertop washbasin, 1 taphole no overflow	6:3:53
Profile 21 50cm semi-countertop washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:53
Profile 21 50cm semi-countertop washbasin, 2 tapholes no overflow with chainstay hole	6:3:53
Profile 21 50cm semi-countertop washbasin, 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole	6:3:53
Profile 21 65cm waterless urinal bowl, concealed waste with Aquanil technology	6:8:11
Profile 21 back-to-wall WC bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:50
Profile 21 close coupled cistern, 6/4 litre dual flush push button valve bottom supply	6:2:25
Profile 21 close coupled delay fill cistern 4/2.6 litre dual flush push button valve, bottom supply	6:2:25
Profile 21 close coupled WC bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:25
Profile 21 rimmed back inlet urinal bowl	6:8:12
Profile 21 toilet seat and cover	6:2:25
Profile 21 toilet seat and cover, slow close	6:2:25
Profile 21 urinal bowl for spreader, top or back inlet	6:8:10
Purita drinking fountain complete with self closing non-concussive valve, flow control, 1¼" brass strainer waste	6:10:3
Purita drinking fountain with wall fixed, floor standing pedestal 700mm high for junior use	6:10:2
Purita drinking fountain with wall fixed, floor standing pedestal 900mm high for adult use	6:10:2
Purita drinking fountain with wall fixed, floor standing pedestal 900mm high for adult use, bottle filler	6:10:2
Quadrant shower tray riser kit with panels	6:6:115
Quick release coupling set for ½" shower hose	6:6:108
Regal 13.6 litre auto cistern and cover, auto syphon and petcock	6:8:33
Regal 4.5 litre auto cistern and cover, auto syphon and petcock	6:8:33
Regal 9.0 litre auto cistern and cover, auto syphon and petcock	6:8:33
Regal high-level plastic cistern, 6 litre single flush syphon side supply, cord and plastic pull	6:2:88
Regal low-level plastic slimline cistern 6 litre single flush syphon bottom supply, CP lever	6:2:88
Regal low-level plastic slimline cistern 6 litre single flush syphon side supply, CP lever	6:2:88
Replacement cartridge	6:8:5
Replacement cartridge	6:8:8
Replacement cartridges in boxes of 32	6:8:5
Replacement odour block cartridge	6:8:20
Restrictor for WC flushpipe	6:13:13
Riser kit for trays up to 1200mm, includes legs and panels	6:6:120
River flush plate, dual flush, mechanical	6:2:104
Salina flush plate, dual flush, pneumatic	6:2:107
Salonex 64cm washbasin, 2 tapholes, no overflow	6:3:34
Salonex brackets, screw to wall, Aluminium alloy	6:3:34
Sandringham 21 150cm front bath panel	6:4:21
Sandringham 21 150cm x 70cm standard gauge steel bath, chrome plated grips, two tapholes, anti-slip	6:4:71
Sandringham 21 160cm front bath panel	6:4:20
Sandringham 21 160cm x 70cm standard gauge steel bath, chrome plated grips, two tapholes, anti-slip	6:4:70
Sandringham 21 170cm front bath panel	6:4:18
Sandringham 21 170cm x 70cm standard gauge steel bath 2 tapholes	6:4:69
Sandringham 21 170cm x 70cm standard gauge steel bath no tapholes	6:4:69
Sandringham 21 170cm x 70cm standard gauge steel bath with anti-slip, no tapholes	6:4:69
Sandringham 21 170cm x 70cm standard gauge steel bath, chrome plated grips, no tapholes, anti-slip	6:4:69
Sandringham 21 170cm x 70cm standard gauge steel bath, chrome plated grips, two tapholes, anti-slip	6:4:69
Sandringham 21 35cm handrinse basin, 1 left-hand taphole with overflow	6:3:115
Sandringham 21 35cm handrinse basin, 1 right-hand taphole with overflow	6:3:115
Sandringham 21 35cm handrinse basin, 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole	6:3:115
Sandringham 21 35cm handrinse basin, 2 tapholes, no overflow, no chainstay hole	6:3:115
Sandringham 21 45cm handrinse basin, 1 taphole, with overflow	6:3:116
Sandringham 21 45cm handrinse basin, 2 tapholes, with overflow and chainstay hole	6:3:116
Sandringham 21 48cm corner handrinse basin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:117
Sandringham 21 48cm corner handrinse basin, 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole	6:3:117
Sandringham 21 50cm countertop washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:71
Sandringham 21 50cm countertop washbasin, 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole	6:3:71
Sandringham 21 50cm countertop washbasin, 2 tapholes with overflow, no chainstay hole	6:3:71

Product Description	Page Ref
Sandringham 21 50cm semi-countertop washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:54
Sandringham 21 50cm semi-countertop washbasin, 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole	6:3:54
Sandringham 21 50cm semi-countertop washbasin, 2 tapholes with overflow no chainstay hole	6:3:54
Sandringham 21 50cm washbasin, 1 taphole, with overflow	6:3:35
Sandringham 21 50cm washbasin, 2 taphole, with overflow and chainstay hole	6:3:35
Sandringham 21 55cm washbasin, 1 taphole, with overflow	6:3:35
Sandringham 21 55cm washbasin, 1 taphole, with overflow and chainstay hole	6:3:35
Sandringham 21 55cm washbasin, 2 tapholes, with overflow and chainstay hole	6:3:35
Sandringham 21 6 litre single flush bottom supply cistern to achieve 75cm projection with spatula lever	6:2:28
Sandringham 21 back-to-wall WC bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:51
Sandringham 21 bath 150cm x 70cm 2 tapholes with handgrips and tread pattern	6:4:21
Sandringham 21 bath 160cm x 70cm 2 tapholes	6:4:20
Sandringham 21 bath 160cm x 70cm 2 tapholes with handgrips	6:4:20
Sandringham 21 bath 160cm x 70cm 2 tapholes with handgrips and tread pattern	6:4:20
Sandringham 21 bath 170cm x 70cm 2 tapholes	6:4:18
Sandringham 21 bath 170cm x 70cm 2 tapholes with chrome plated handgrips and tread pattern	6:4:18
Sandringham 21 bath 170cm x 70cm 2 tapholes with handgrips	6:4:18
Sandringham 21 bath filler 2 hole	6:5:69
Sandringham 21 bath filler 2 hole, crosshead handles	6:5:70
Sandringham 21 bath filler 2 hole, lever handles	6:5:71
Sandringham 21 bath pillar taps	6:5:57
Sandringham 21 bath pillar taps, crosshead handles	6:5:57
Sandringham 21 bath pillar taps, lever handles	6:5:58
Sandringham 21 bath shower 2 hole mixer with shower set	6:5:92
Sandringham 21 bath shower mixer 2 hole with shower set, crosshead handles	6:5:93
Sandringham 21 bath shower mixer 2 hole with shower set, lever handles	6:5:94
Sandringham 21 close coupled 6/4 litre dual flush valve, bottom supply and internal overflow	6:2:26
Sandringham 21 close coupled cistern 6 or 4 litre single flush syphon bottom supply	6:2:27
Sandringham 21 close coupled cistern 6 or 4 litre single flush syphon bottom supply, with cover fastener	6:2:27
Sandringham 21 close coupled cistern, bottom inlet, 6/4 litre dual flush valve with cover fastener	6:2:26
Sandringham 21 close coupled cistern, reversible spatula lever 6 or 4 litre single flush syphon bottom supply	6:2:27
Sandringham 21 close coupled delay fill 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve, bottom supply and internal overflow	6:2:26
Sandringham 21 close coupled WC bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:26
Sandringham 21 full pedestal	6:3:35
Sandringham 21 handspray holder	6:5:92
Sandringham 21 low-level cistern 6 litre single flush syphon bottom supply	6:2:59
Sandringham 21 low-level cistern 6 litre single flush syphon, side supply	6:2:59
Sandringham 21 low-level cistern 6/4 litre dual flush valve, bottom supply	6:2:59
Sandringham 21 raised height close coupled WC bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:28
Sandringham 21 self closing pillar taps ½" 4 litres per minute flow regulators (pair)	6:5:153
Sandringham 21 self closing pillar taps ½" 4litres per minute flow regulator (single)	6:5:153
Sandringham 21 shower hose retaining bracket	6:5:92
Sandringham 21 sink pillar taps high neck	6:5:113
Sandringham 21 sink pillar taps high neck, crosshead handles	6:5:114
Sandringham 21 sink pillar taps high neck, lever handles	6:5:115
Sandringham 21 smooth close coupled 6/4 litre dual flush valve, bottom supply	6:2:29
Sandringham 21 Smooth close coupled delay fill 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve, bottom supply	6:2:29
Sandringham 21 smooth close coupled WC bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:29
Sandringham 21 toilet seat and cover	6:2:26
Sandringham 21 toilet seat and cover, metal hinges	6:2:26
Sandringham 21 toilet seat and cover, slow close	6:2:26
Sandringham 21 toilet seat no cover, metal hinges	6:2:26
Sandringham 21 wall mounted WC with horizontal outlet	6:2:74
Sandringham 21 washbasin mixer 1 taphole	6:5:31
Sandringham 21 washbasin mixer 1 taphole with 4 Litres per minute flow regulator with pop-up waste	6:5:29
Sandringham 21 washbasin mixer 1 taphole with pop-up waste	6:5:29
Sandringham 21 washbasin mixer 1 taphole with weighted chain & plug waste	6:5:30
Sandringham 21 Washbasin Pillar Taps	6:5:11
Sandringham 21 Washbasin Pillar taps with 4 litres per minute fitted inlet flow regulators.	6:5:11
Sandringham 21 washbasin pillar taps, crosshead handles	6:5:11
Sandringham 21 washbasin pillar taps, lever handles	6:5:12
Sandringham 21 washdown low-level WC bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:59
Sandringham 21 water saving 170 x 70cm standard gauge steel bath, chrome plated grips, 2 tapholes, anti-slip	6:4:69
Sandringham 21 water saving bath 170cm x 70cm 2 tapholes, chrome plated handgrips, tread pattern	6:4:19
Sandringham 70cm 21 end bath panel	6:4:18

Product Description	Page Ref
Sandringham Royalex 51cm washbasin, 2 corner tapholes and chainstay hole	6:3:36
Sandringham Royalex 56cm washbasin, 2 corner tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole	6:3:36
Sandringham select sink pack, inset stainless steel 1.5 bowl and drainer complete with single lever sink mixer	6:9:15
Sandringham Select sink pack, inset stainless steel single bowl and drainer with single lever sink mixer	6:9:14
Sandringham select sink, inset stainless steel 1.5 bowl and drainer with ½" basket strainer waste	6:9:15
Sandringham Select sink, inset stainless steel single bow land drainer with ½" basket strainer waste	6:9:14
Sandringham sink mixer 1 hole, lever operated with single flow swivel spout	6:5:112
Sandringham sink mixer 1 taphole dual flow, swivel spout	6:5:116
Sandringham sink mixer 2 taphole dual flow swivel spout, lever handles	6:5:118
Sandringham sink mixer 2 taphole dual flow, swivel spout	6:5:117
Sandringham SL 21 2 hole bath filler	6:5:72
Sandringham SL 21 2 hole bath shower mixer with hose and handspray and category 5 hose retainer	6:5:95
Sandringham SL 21 basin mixer no waste with 5litres per minute eco flow regulator	6:5:33
Sandringham SL 21 basin mixer with pop up waste and 5litres per minute eco flow regulator	6:5:32
Sandringham SL 21 basin mixer with weighted chain and 5litres per minute eco flow regulator	6:5:34
Sandringham SL 21 basin pillar taps ½" with 4lpm eco flow regulators, pair	6:5:12
Sandringham SL 21 bath pillar taps ¾", pair	6:5:58
Sandringham wall bowl urinal	6:8:13
Sanura 40cm wall urinal	6:8:14
Sanura 50cm urinal bowl	6:8:14
Sanura HygeniQ 40cm wall urinal	6:8:15
Sanura HygeniQ 40cm waterless urinal bowl, concealed waste with Aquanil technology	6:8:16
Sanura HygeniQ 50cm wall urinal	6:8:15
Sanura HygeniQ 50cm waterless urinal bowl, concealed waste with Aquanil technology	6:8:16
Select bath 170cm x 70cm 2 tapholes with grips, no soap dish	6:4:22
Self closing built-in shower valve with push button ½" Chrome	6:6:32
Sensorflow 21 compact 150mm panel mounted spout, integrated sensor, mains	6:5:175
Sensorflow 21 compact 230mm panel mounted spout, integrated sensor, battery	6:5:176
Sensorflow 21 compact 230mm panel mounted spout, integrated sensor, link	6:5:176
Sensorflow 21 compact 230mm panel mounted spout, integrated sensor, mains	6:5:176
Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, link	6:5:173
Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, mains	6:5:173
Sensorflow 21 Electronic concealed shower valve and sensor, link box	6:6:56
Sensorflow 21 Electronic concealed shower valve and sensor, mains transformer	6:6:56
Sensorflow 21 Electronic urinal flushing valve with concealing plate, link	6:8:36
Sensorflow 21 Electronic urinal flushing valve with concealing plate, mains	6:8:36
Sensorflow 21 panel mounted 150mm cast spout integral sensor, solenoid valve, link	6:5:171
Sensorflow 21 panel mounted 150mm cast spout integral sensor, solenoid valve, mains	6:5:171
Sensorflow 21 panel mounted urinal flush, battery	6:8:35
Sensorflow 21 tubular panel mounted 150mm projection spout, remote panel sensor, battery	6:5:170
Sensorflow 21 tubular panel mounted 150mm projection spout, remote panel sensor, link	6:5:170
Sensorflow 21 tubular panel mounted 150mm projection spout, remote panel sensor, mains	6:5:170
Sensorflow 21 tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout, remote panel sensor, battery	6:5:174
Sensorflow 21 tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout, remote panel sensor, link	6:5:174
Sensorflow 21 tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout, remote panel sensor, mains	6:5:174
Sensorflow 21 urinal flush valve, panel mounted link, for high pressure installations	6:8:34
Sensorflow 21 urinal flush valve, surface mounted link, for low pressure installations	6:8:34
Sensorflow 21 urinal flush valve, surface mounted mains, for low pressure installations	6:8:34
Sensorflow 21 urinal flush, battery, square panel mounted housing	6:8:36
Sensorflow 21 urinal flush, high pressure valve, panel mounted, mains	6:8:34
Sensorflow 21 urinal flush, surface mounted, battery	6:8:35
Sensorflow 21 urinal flush, surface mounted, link	6:8:35
Sensorflow 21 urinal flush, surface mounted, mains	6:8:35
Sensorflow 21 washbasin mounted mixer adjustable temperature integral sensor, battery	6:5:169
Sensorflow 21 washbasin mounted mixer adjustable temperature integral sensor, link	6:5:169
Sensorflow 21 washbasin mounted mixer adjustable temperature integral sensor, mains	6:5:169
Sensorflow 21 washbasin mounted spout with integral sensor, battery	6:5:172
Sensorflow 21 washbasin mounted spout with integral sensor, link	6:5:172
Sensorflow 21 washbasin mounted spout with integral sensor, mains	6:5:172
Sensorflow 21 washbasin mounted tall spout with integral sensor, battery	6:5:168
Sensorflow 21 washbasin mounted tall spout with integral sensor, mains	6:5:168
Sensorflow 21 WC flushing device, panel mounted sensor, concealed valve and 4 or 4.5 litre duct cistern	6:2:89
Sensorflow 21 WC flushing device, panel mounted sensor, concealed valve and 6 litre duct cistern	6:2:89
Sensorflow 21 WC flushing device, panel mounted sensor, concealed valve, 4 or 4.5 litre delay fill duct cistern	6:2:89
Sensorflow Wave basin 1 taphole (battery)	6:5:177

Product Description	Page Ref
Sensorflow Wave basin 1 taphole (mains)	6:5:177
Sensorflow Wave Basin mixer 1 taphole with temperature control (battery)	6:5:178
Sensorflow Wave Basin mixer 1 taphole with temperature control (mains)	6:5:178
Sensorflow Wave Thermostatic basin mixer built-in 150mm spout (mains)	6:5:179
Sensorflow Wave Thermostatic basin mixer built-in 230mm spout (mains)	6:5:180
Sensorflow Wave Thermostatic basin mixer built-in 230mm spout with set temperature (mains)	6:5:181
Sensorflow Wave Thermostatic built-in shower mixer (mains)	6:6:57
Sensorflow Wave Thermostatic built-in shower mixer with set temperature (mains)	6:6:58
Short projection shower head for concealed or exposed supply	6:13:27
Shower hose, 1.35m long	6:6:107
Shower hose, 1.80m long	6:6:107
Shower Rail Extension 150mm	6:6:67
Shower room pack with folding shower seat, lever operated exposed shower bar valve	6:13:28
Shower room pack with folding shower seat, lever operated thermostatic mixer for concealed supplies	6:13:26
Shower seat folding with legs	6:14:5
Shower seat, folding 650mm projection fixed height	6:13:30
Shower tray adhesive upstand	6:6:113
Showertub 120cm x 75cm shower bath with 2 tapholes	6:4:23
Shroud for duct fixing	6:3:28
Silhouette 1200mm 2 person wash trough with upstand & waste	6:3:141
Silhouette 1200mm 2 person wash trough with waste	6:3:137
Silhouette 1200mm-1500mm configurable wash trough with upstand & waste	6:3:142
Silhouette 1200mm-1500mm configurable wash trough with waste	6:3:138
Silhouette 1501mm-1800mm configurable wash trough with upstand & waste	6:3:143
Silhouette 1501mm-1800mm configurable wash trough with waste	6:3:139
Silhouette 1800mm 3 person wash trough with upstand & waste	6:3:141
Silhouette 1800mm 3 person wash trough with waste	6:3:137
Silhouette 1801mm-2100mm configurable wash trough with waste	6:3:139
Silhouette 1801mm-2100mm configurable wash trough with upstand & waste	6:3:143
Silhouette 2101mm-2400mm configurable wash trough with upstand & waste	6:3:142
Silhouette 2101mm-2400mm configurable wash trough with waste	6:3:138
Silhouette 2400mm 4 person wash trough with upstand & waste	6:3:140
Silhouette 2400mm 4 person wash trough with waste	6:3:137
Silhouette 2401mm-3000mm configurable wash trough with upstand & waste	6:3:143
Silhouette 2401mm-3000mm configurable wash trough with waste	6:3:139
Silhouette 3000mm 5 person wash trough with upstand & waste	6:3:141
Silhouette 3000mm 5 person wash trough with waste	6:3:137
Silver built-in 2 outlet thermostatic bath shower mixer with faceplate and handles	6:6:59
Silver built-in 3 outlet thermostatic bath shower mixer with faceplate and handles	6:6:59
Silver dual control one hole basin mixer - no waste - lever handles	6:5:36
Silver dual control one hole basin mixer with pop-up waste - lever handles	6:5:36
Silver dual control three hole basin mixer - no waste - lever handles	6:5:38
Silver dual control three hole basin mixer with pop-up waste - lever handles	6:5:38
Silver dual control three hole wall mounted basin mixer with 150mm projection spout - lever handles	6:5:39
Silver dual control three hole wall mounted bath mixer with 180mm projection spout - lever handles	6:5:74
Silver dual control two hole bath filler - lever handles	6:5:73
Silver single lever one hole basin mixer - no waste	6:5:35
Silver single lever one hole basin mixer with pop-up waste	6:5:35
Silver single lever one hole vessel basin mixer, no waste	6:5:37
Silver sink mixer 1 hole quarter turn dual control single flow	6:5:119
Silver sink mixer 1 hole quarter turn single lever single flow	6:5:120
Simpla inlet connector	6:2:96
Simplicity 1000mm Quadrant low profile flat top shower tray including waste	6:6:116
Simplicity 1000mm x 1000mm low profile flat top shower tray including waste	6:6:121
Simplicity 1000mm x 800mm left-hand Offset Quadrant low profile flat top shower tray including waste	6:6:117
Simplicity 1000mm x 800mm low profile flat top shower tray including waste	6:6:125
Simplicity 1000mm x 800mm low profile upstand shower tray including waste with 4 upstands	6:6:124
Simplicity 1000mm x 800mm right-hand Offset Quadrant low profile flat top shower tray including waste	6:6:117
Simplicity 1200mm x 760mm low profile flat top shower tray including waste	6:6:125
Simplicity 1200mm x 760mm low profile upstand shower tray including waste with 4 upstands	6:6:124
Simplicity 1200mm x 800mm left-hand Offset Quadrant low profile flat top shower tray including waste	6:6:117
Simplicity 1200mm x 800mm low profile flat top shower tray including waste	6:6:125
Simplicity 1200mm x 800mm low profile upstand shower tray including waste with 4 upstands	6:6:124
Simplicity 1200mm x 800mm right-hand Offset Quadrant low profile flat top shower tray including waste	6:6:117
Simplicity 1200mm x 900mm left-hand Offset Quadrant low profile flat top shower tray including waste	6:6:117

Product Description	Page Ref
Simplicity 1200mm x 900mm low profile flat top shower tray including waste	6:6:125
Simplicity 1200mm x 900mm low profile upstand shower tray including waste with 4 upstands	6:6:124
Simplicity 1200mm x 900mm right-hand Offset Quadrant low profile flat top shower tray including waste	6:6:117
Simplicity 1400mm x 900mm low profile flat top shower tray including waste	6:6:125
Simplicity 1400mm x 900mm low profile upstand shower tray including waste with 4 upstands	6:6:124
Simplicity 150cm x 70cm standard gauge steel bath with chrome plated grips two tapholes, anti-slip	6:4:75
Simplicity 1600mm x 800mm low profile flat top shower tray including waste	6:6:125
Simplicity 160cm x 70cm standard gauge steel bath, chrome plated grips two tapholes, anti-slip	6:4:74
Simplicity 1700mm x 700mm low profile flat top shower tray including waste	6:6:125
Simplicity 1700mm x 750mm low profile flat top shower tray including waste	6:6:125
Simplicity 170cm x 70cm standard gauge steel bath with chrome plated grips two tapholes, anti-slip	6:4:72
Simplicity 700mm x 700mm low profile flat top shower tray including waste	6:6:121
Simplicity 760mm x 760mm low profile flat top shower tray including waste	6:6:121
Simplicity 760mm x 760mm low profile upstand shower tray including waste with 4 upstands	6:6:120
Simplicity 800mm Quadrant low profile flat top shower tray including waste	6:6:116
Simplicity 800mm Quadrant low profile upstand shower tray including waste with 2 upstands	6:6:115
Simplicity 800mm x 800mm low profile flat top shower tray including waste	6:6:121
Simplicity 800mm x 800mm low profile upstand shower tray including waste with 4 upstands	6:6:120
Simplicity 900mm Pentagon low profile flat top shower tray including waste	6:6:126
Simplicity 900mm Quadrant low profile flat top shower tray including waste	6:6:116
Simplicity 900mm Quadrant low profile upstand shower tray including waste with 2 upstands	6:6:115
Simplicity 900mm x 760mm low profile flat top shower tray including waste	6:6:125
Simplicity 900mm x 760mm low profile upstand shower tray including waste with 4 upstands	6:6:124
Simplicity 900mm x 800mm left-hand Offset Quadrant low profile flat top shower tray including waste	6:6:117
Simplicity 900mm x 800mm low profile flat top shower tray including waste	6:6:125
Simplicity 900mm x 800mm right-hand Offset Quadrant low profile flat top shower tray including waste	6:6:117
Simplicity 900mm x 900mm low profile flat top shower tray including waste	6:6:121
Simplicity 900mm x 900mm low profile upstand shower tray including waste with 4 upstands	6:6:120
Simplicity water saving 170 x 70cm standard gauge steel bath, chrome plated grips, 2 tapholes, anti-slip	6:4:73
Slim flush plate, dual flush, mechanical	6:2:106
Smooth shower hose 1.75m	6:6:107
Space saving trap and waste pipe assembly for use with furniture basin units	6:12:4
Spacer box, laminate faced unit with access panel	6:13:13
Spare battery	6:8:23
Spatula cistern lever close coupled	6:2:22
Sphero Maxi urinal with back inlet and closed shroud	6:8:22
Sphero Maxi urinal, back inlet, closed shroud, smart sensor technology, easy maintenance bracket	6:8:23
Sphero Maxi urinal, back inlet, closed shroud, smart sensor technology, easy maintenance bracket, battery	6:8:23
Sphero Midi urinal with back inlet and open shroud	6:8:19
Sphero Midi urinal with back inlet and smart electronic sensor technology, battery operated	6:8:21
Sphero Midi urinal with top inlet and open shroud	6:8:19
Sphero Midi waterless urinal with exposed trap	6:8:20
Sphero Mini urinal with back inlet & exposed trap	6:8:17
Sphero Mini urinal with top inlet & exposed trap	6:8:17
Sphero Mini waterless urinal with exposed trap	6:8:18
Spreader top inlet for vitreous china bowl urinal, exposed	6:8:14
Spreader, back inlet for vitreous china bowl urinal	6:8:6
Spreader, back inlet Sandringham	6:8:13
Standard 170cm front bath panel	6:4:90
Standard 70cm end bath panel	6:4:90
Starlite hairdressers washbasin mixer 1 hole, flexible 1.5m hose, handspray and metal sleeve	6:5:154
Stewart inset sink stainless steel single bowl, no overflow, left-hand drainer 1000mm x 505mm, 2 tapholes	6:9:16
Stewart inset sink stainless steel single bowl, no overflow, right-hand drainer 1000mm x 505mm, 2 tapholes	6:9:16
Stirling left-hand slop hopper with work surface, back inlet	6:15:13
Stirling left-hand slop hopper with work surface, top inlet	6:15:14
Stirling right-hand slop hopper with work surface, back inlet	6:15:13
Stirling right-hand slop hopper with work surface, top inlet	6:15:14
Strada 45cm handrinse washbasin left-hand taphole	6:3:117
Strada 50cm rectangular vessel basin, no overflow	6:3:98
Strada 50cm semi-countertop basin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:55
Strada 50cm semi-countertop basin, 1 taphole with overflow, no logo	6:3:55
Strada 50cm semi-countertop washbasin, no tapholes with overflow, no logo	6:3:55
Strada 50cm washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:37
Strada 50cm washbasin, no tapholes with overflow	6:3:37
Strada 60cm under-countertop washbasin with overflow	6:3:84

Product Description	Page Ref
Strada 'O' 38cm vessel basin with overflow	6:3:99
Studio Echo 45cm corner handrinse basin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:120
Studio Echo 45cm handrinse basin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:119
Studio Echo 50cm washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:39
Studio Echo 55cm semi-countertop washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:56
Studio Echo 55cm washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:38
Studio Echo 60cm washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:38
Studio Echo back-to-wall WC bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:53
Studio Echo close coupled cistern 6/4 litre dual flush valve bottom supply and internal overflow	6:2:30
Studio Echo close coupled delay fill cistern 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve bottom supply	6:2:30
Studio Echo close coupled WC bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:30
Studio Echo full pedestal	6:3:38
Studio Echo semi-pedestal	6:3:38
Studio Echo short projection close coupled back-to-wall WC bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:31
Studio Echo short projection close coupled back-to-wall WC bowl with horizontal outlet and isolation access	6:2:31
Studio Echo small full pedestal	6:3:119
Studio Echo small semi-pedestal	6:3:119
Studio Echo toilet seat and cover	6:2:30
Studio Echo toilet seat and cover for short projection bowl	6:2:31
Studio Echo toilet seat and cover with quick release for short projection bowl, slow close	6:2:31
Studio Echo toilet seat and cover with quick release, slow close	6:2:30
Studio Echo wall mounted WC bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:75
Support bracket for wall mounted WC raised height with bolts	6:2:68
Support frame with bolts for wall mounted WC bowls	6:2:64
Synergy 1000mm Infold door, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:138
Synergy 1000mm Pivot door, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:136
Synergy 1000mm side panel, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:144
Synergy 1000mm Slider door, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:139
Synergy 1000mm Wet Room panel, IdealClean clear glass	6:6:148
Synergy 1000mm Wet Room panel, IdealClean modesty glass	6:6:154
Synergy 1200mm Pivot door and in-line panel, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:137
Synergy 1200mm Slider door, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:139
Synergy 1200mm Wet Room panel, IdealClean clear glass	6:6:148
Synergy 1200mm Wet Room panel, IdealClean modesty glass	6:6:154
Synergy 1200mm x 900mm Offset Quadrant enclosure, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:132
Synergy 1400mm Slider door, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:139
Synergy 1400mm Wet Room panel, IdealClean clear glass	6:6:148
Synergy 1600mm Wet Room panel, IdealClean clear glass	6:6:148
Synergy 1700mm Slider door, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:139
Synergy 300mm return panel, IdealClean clear glass	6:6:149
Synergy 700mm side panel, IdealClean clear glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:147
Synergy 700mm Wet Room panel, IdealClean clear glass	6:6:148
Synergy 760mm Infold door, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:138
Synergy 760mm Pivot door, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:136
Synergy 760mm side panel, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:144
Synergy 760mm Wet Room panel, IdealClean clear glass	6:6:148
Synergy 800mm Infold door, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:138
Synergy 800mm Pivot door, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:136
Synergy 800mm Quadrant enclosure, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:130
Synergy 800mm side panel, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:144
Synergy 800mm Wet Room panel, IdealClean clear glass	6:6:148
Synergy 900mm Infold door, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:138
Synergy 900mm Pivot door, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:136
Synergy 900mm Quadrant enclosure, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:130
Synergy 900mm side panel, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:144
Synergy 900mm Wet Room panel, IdealClean clear glass	6:6:148
Synergy 900mm Wet Room panel, IdealClean Modesty glass	6:6:154
Synergy angle bracing bracket	6:6:150
Synergy Angle shower bath screen with Clear Glass and Silver finish wall profile	6:4:83
Synergy Bow shower bath screen with Clear Glass and Silver finish wall profile	6:4:84
Synergy Bow shower bath screen with towel rail with Clear Glass and Silver finish wall profile	6:4:84
Synergy extended bracing bracket (994mm - 1494mm)	6:6:154
Synergy Sail shower bath screen with Clear Glass and Silver finish wall profile	6:4:85
Synergy straight bracing bracket (650mm - 994mm)	6:6:148
Tay urinal, top inlet, polished stainless steel	6:8:24

Product Description	Page Ref
Tay wall urinal complete with back inlet spreader, waste, trap and screw to wall fixing	6:8:24
Tempo 1 hole bath filler	6:5:76
Tempo 1 hole bath shower mixer	6:5:96
Tempo 1300mm worktop	6:12:43
Tempo 150cm x 70cm rectangular Idealform bath with chrome handgrips, no tapholes	6:4:27
Tempo 150cm x 70cm rectangular Idealform bath with no tapholes	6:4:27
Tempo 150cm x 70cm rectangular Idealform plus+ bath with chrome handgrips, no tapholes	6:4:26
Tempo 150cm x 70cm rectangular Idealform plus+ bath with no tapholes	6:4:26
Tempo 170cm x 70cm rectangular Idealform bath with chrome handgrips, no tapholes	6:4:25
Tempo 170cm x 70cm rectangular Idealform bath with chrome handgrips, no tapholes and water-saving	6:4:25
Tempo 170cm x 70cm rectangular Idealform plus+ bath with chrome handgrips, no tapholes	6:4:24
Tempo 170cm x 80cm double-ended Idealform plus+ bath with no tapholes	6:4:43
Tempo 2 hole bath filler	6:4:24
Tempo 2 hole bath filler	6:5:75
Tempo 2 hole bath shower mixer	6:5:97
Tempo 265mm floor standing pedestal basin unit with one door	6:12:39
Tempo 300mm tall column unit with two doors	6:12:42
Tempo 35cm handrinse basin, 1 left-hand taphole with overflow	6:3:121
Tempo 35cm handrinse basin, 1 right-hand taphole with overflow	6:3:121
Tempo 35cm handrinse basin, 2 tapholes, with overflow	6:3:121
Tempo 40cm handrinse basin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:122
Tempo 40cm handrinse basin, 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay	6:3:122
Tempo 500mm floor standing vanity unit with two doors	6:12:38
Tempo 500mm wall mounted vanity unit with two drawers	6:12:36
Tempo 50cm countertop washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:72
Tempo 50cm vanity furniture washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:92
Tempo 50cm washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:39
Tempo 50cm washbasin, 2 tapholes with overflow	6:3:39
Tempo 55cm semi-countertop washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:57
Tempo 55cm semi-countertop washbasin, 2 tapholes with overflow	6:3:57
Tempo 55cm washbasin, 2 tapholes with overflow	6:3:39
Tempo 55cm washbasin, one taphole with overflow	6:3:39
Tempo 600mm floor standing vanity unit with two doors	6:12:38
Tempo 600mm floor standing vanity unit with two doors and legs	6:3:92
Tempo 600mm wall mounted vanity unit with two drawers	6:12:36
Tempo 60cm vanity furniture washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:92
Tempo 60cm washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:39
Tempo 60cm washbasin, 2 tapholes with overflow	6:3:39
Tempo 650mm floor standing semi-countertop basin unit with two doors	6:12:40
Tempo 650mm WC unit with adjustable cistern for 6/4 or 4/2.6 litre flush	6:12:41
Tempo 650mm worktop	6:12:43
Tempo 800mm floor standing vanity unit with two doors and legs	6:12:37
Tempo 800mm wall mounted vanity unit with two drawers	6:12:36
Tempo 80cm vanity furniture washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:92
Tempo Arc 170cm x 70/80cm Idealform Plus+ shower bath, left-hand, no handgrips no tapholes	6:4:59
Tempo Arc 170cm x 70/80cm Idealform Plus+ shower bath, right-hand, no handgrips no tapholes	6:4:59
Tempo Arc 170cm x 70cm Idealform bath no handgrips 2 tapholes	6:4:25
Tempo Arc 170cm x 70cm Idealform bath no handgrips no tapholes	6:4:25
Tempo Arc 170cm x 70cm Idealform Plus+ bath no handgrips, no tapholes	6:4:24
Tempo Arc 170cm x 70cm Idealform water-saving bath no handgrips or tapholes	6:4:25
Tempo Arc 170cm x 75cm Idealform double-ended bath no handgrips no tapholes	6:4:40
Tempo Arc 170cm x 75cm Idealform plus+ double-ended bath no handgrips no tapholes	6:4:39
Tempo Arc 170cm x 80cm Idealform shower bath, left-hand, no handgrips no tapholes	6:4:60
Tempo Arc 170cm x 80cm Idealform shower bath, right-hand, no handgrips no tapholes	6:4:60
Tempo Arc shower bath front panel	6:4:59
Tempo Arc shower bath screen, Clear Glass and Bright Silver finish	6:4:86
Tempo back-to-wall bidet, 1 taphole with overflow	6:7:8
Tempo back-to-wall WC bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:53
Tempo basin pillar taps	6:5:13
Tempo bidet mixer	6:5:103
Tempo close coupled delay fill, valve cistern 4/2.6 litre dual flush push button bottom supply	6:2:32
Tempo close coupled WC bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:32
Tempo close coupled WC bowl with horizontal outlet with vertical outlet	6:2:32
Tempo close coupled, valve cistern 6/4 litre dual flush push button bottom supply	6:2:32
Tempo Cube 170cm front panel	6:4:43

Product Description	Page Ref
Tempo Cube 170cm x 70/85cm Idealform Plus+ left-hand shower bath no handgrips no tapholes	6:4:61
Tempo Cube 170cm x 70cm Idealform bath no handgrips or tapholes	6:4:29
Tempo Cube 170cm x 70cm Idealform plus+ bath no handgrips no tapholes	6:4:28
Tempo Cube 170cm x 70cm Idealform water-saving bath no handgrips or tapholes	6:4:29
Tempo Cube 170cm x 75cm Idealform bath no handgrips or tapholes	6:4:29
Tempo Cube 170cm x 75cm Idealform double-ended bath no handgrips no tapholes	6:4:42
Tempo Cube 170cm x 75cm Idealform plus+ bath no handgrips no tapholes	6:4:28
Tempo Cube 170cm x 75cm Idealform plus+ double-ended bath no handgrips no tapholes	6:4:41
Tempo Cube 170cm x 85cm Idealform left-hand shower bath no handgrips no tapholes	6:4:62
Tempo Cube 170cm x 85cm Idealform plus+ right-hand shower bath no handgrips no tapholes	6:4:61
Tempo Cube 170cm x 85cm Idealform right-hand shower bath no handgrips no tapholes	6:4:62
Tempo Cube 180cm x 80cm Idealform double-ended bath no handgrips no tapholes	6:4:42
Tempo Cube 180cm x 80cm Idealform plus+ double-ended bath no handgrips no tapholes	6:4:41
Tempo Cube 80cm bath end panel	6:4:43
Tempo Cube shower bath front panel	6:4:61
Tempo Cube Square shower bath screen, Clear Glass and Bright Silver finish	6:4:87
Tempo dual control basin mixer	6:5:43
Tempo full pedestal	6:3:39
Tempo leg set for vanity washbasin installation (pack of 2)	6:12:36
Tempo mini single lever basin mixer	6:5:40
Tempo semi-pedestal	6:3:39
Tempo short projection close coupled back-to-wall WC bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:33
Tempo short projection wall mounted WC bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:77
Tempo single lever basin mixer with pop-up waste	6:5:41
Tempo single lever basin mixer, no waste	6:5:42
Tempo single lever kitchen mixer	6:5:121
Tempo single lever sink mixer	6:5:122
Tempo slim single lever basin mixer with pop-up waste	6:5:41
Tempo slim single lever basin mixer, no waste	6:5:42
Tempo small full pedestal	6:3:121
Tempo small semi-pedestal (40cm only)	6:3:122
Tempo toilet seat and cover	6:2:32
Tempo toilet seat and cover for short projection bowls, slow close	6:2:33
Tempo toilet seat and cover, slow close	6:2:32
Tempo wall mounted bidet, 1 taphole with overflow	6:7:13
Tempo wall mounted WC bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:76
Tempo, seat and cover for short projection bowls	6:2:33
Tesi 1 hole bath filler, single lever	6:5:78
Tesi 1 hole bath shower mixer, single lever with shower set	6:5:100
Tesi 160cm x 70cm Idealform bath, no tapholes	6:4:33
Tesi 160cm x 70cm Idealform plus+ bath, no tapholes	6:4:32
Tesi 170cm x 70cm double-ended Idealform bath with no tapholes	6:4:45
Tesi 170cm x 70cm double-ended Idealform bath with no tapholes and water saving	6:4:45
Tesi 170cm x 70cm double-ended Idealform Plus+ bath with no tapholes	6:4:44
Tesi 170cm x 70cm Idealform bath, no tapholes	6:4:31
Tesi 170cm x 70cm Idealform plus+ bath, no tapholes	6:4:30
Tesi 170cm x 70cm Idealform water-saving bath, no tapholes, 139 litres	6:4:31
Tesi 2 hole dual control bath filler	6:5:77
Tesi 2 hole dual control bath shower mixer with shower set	6:5:98
Tesi 45cm handrinse basin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:123
Tesi 50cm washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:40
Tesi 55cm semi-countertop washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:58
Tesi 55cm washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:40
Tesi 60cm washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:40
Tesi back-to-wall bidet, 1 taphole with overflow	6:7:9
Tesi back-to-wall WC bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:54
Tesi close coupled back-to-wall WC bowl with horizontal outlet and Aquablade flush technology	6:2:35
Tesi close coupled cistern 6/4 litre dual flush valve bottom supply and internal overflow	6:2:34
Tesi close coupled delay fill cistern 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve bottom supply and internal overflow	6:2:34
Tesi close coupled WC bowl with horizontal outlet and Aquablade flush technology	6:2:34
Tesi full pedestal	6:3:40
Tesi semi-pedestal	6:3:40
Tesi single lever basin mixer with 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator, no waste	6:5:46
Tesi single lever basin mixer with pop-up waste and 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator	6:5:45
Tesi single lever bidet mixer with pop-up waste and 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator	6:5:104

Product Description	Page Ref
Tesi single lever built in basin mixer kit 2, built in, requires kit 1 A5948NU	6:5:48
Tesi single lever exposed bath shower mixer	6:5:99
Tesi single lever mini basin mixer smooth body and 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator	6:5:44
Tesi single lever tall basin mixer smooth body and 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator	6:5:47
Tesi small full pedestal	6:3:123
Tesi small semi-pedestal	6:3:123
Tesi toilet seat and cover, slim	6:2:34
Tesi toilet seat and cover, slim with quick release, slow close	6:2:34
Tesi wall mounted bidet, 1 taphole with overflow	6:7:14
Tesi wall mounted WC bowl with horizontal outlet with hidden fixations	6:2:80
TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm	6:5:184
TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm	6:5:185
Toggle bolts to suit maximum 25mm panel thickness	6:8:6
Toilet roll holder for hinged support arm	6:14:32
Top inlet connection pack	6:8:17
Track stop	6:14:10
Traditional flushing lever extended, chrome plated	6:2:95
Trap 1½" bottle with 75mm seal, outlet screwed ½" BSP male with compression nut and ring	6:9:19
Trap 1½" plastic P with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe	6:4:97
Trap 1½" plastic bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	6:3:73
Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	6:3:73
Trap 1¼" contemporary metal bottle, 75mm seal	6:3:129
Trap 1¼" metal bottle, 75mm seal, outlet screwed 1¼" with compression nut and ring	6:3:129
Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	6:3:129
Trap 1¼" plastic P for use with cloakroom pedestal	6:3:129
Trap 1¼" plastic P, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe	6:7:5
Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	6:3:129
Trend stainless steel flush plate, dual flush, pneumatic with tamper resistant screws	6:2:105
Trevi Blend single lever built-in shower mixer	6:6:36
Trevi CTV concentric thermostatic mixing valve, extended lever, mounting box, stainless steel cover plate	6:6:48
Trevi Link return to wall elbow	6:6:109
Trevi Therm dual control built-in thermostatic shower mixer	6:6:60
Troon 2 39cm stainless steel inset or under-countertop washbasin, no tap deck, no overflow	6:3:73
TT built-in thermostatic shower valve, body only. TMV3	6:6:61
TT Oposta built-in 2 outlet built-in thermostatic shower mixer with faceplate & handles	6:6:63
TT Oposta built-in 3 outlet built-in thermostatic bath shower mixer with faceplate & handles	6:6:63
TT Silver shower faceplate & handles pack	6:6:64
Uniline 150cm front bath panel	6:4:16
Uniline 170cm front panel	6:4:91
Uniline 180cm front panel	6:4:91
Uniline 70cm end panel	6:4:91
Uniline 75cm end panel	6:4:91
Uniline 80cm end panel	6:4:91
Unilux 160cm front panel	6:4:93
Unilux 170cm front panel	6:4:93
Unilux 70cm end panel	6:4:93
Unilux 75cm end panel	6:4:93
Unilux Plus+ 150cm front panel	6:4:92
Unilux Plus+ 170cm front panel for Idealform Plus+	6:4:92
Unilux Plus+ 180cm front panel	6:4:92
Unilux Plus+ 70cm end panel	6:4:92
Unilux Plus+ 75cm front bath panel for Idealform Plus+	6:4:92
Unilux Plus+ 80cm front panel	6:4:92
Unison seat and cover	6:2:59
Universal 120cm front panel	6:4:23
Urinal concealed hangers, Steel	6:8:6
Urinal Connecting set	6:8:9
Urinal division vitreous china with hanger and screws	6:8:5
Urinal syphon connector with 75mm water seal, and 40mm outlet	6:8:9
Volume control valve with screwdriver control, inlet and outlet for 15mm copper	6:2:97
Wall elbow	6:6:109
Wall elbow	6:13:27
Wall fixing set	6:3:12
Waste 1½" bath chain and overflow, plastic plug	6:4:95
Waste 1½" plastic domed strainer waste, 45mm unslotted tail	6:8:37

Product Description	Page Ref
Waste 1½" slotted strainer waste, 80mm tail	6:9:19
Waste 1½" slotted waste, chain and plug, bolt stay, 90mm tail	6:9:19
Waste 1½" slotted waste, chain and plug, screw stay, 90mm tail	6:9:7
Waste 1½" strainer waste brass with stainless steel dome	6:8:37
Waste 1½" unslotted chain waste, plug and screw stay, 90mm tail	6:9:19
Waste 1½" unslotted strainer waste, 80mm tail, brass	6:9:19
Waste 1½" unslotted strainer waste 50mm long, 75mm diameter brass	6:15:46
Waste 1¼" brass strainer waste with lift out grid	6:3:127
Waste 1¼" brass strainer waste, 80mm slotted tail	6:3:127
Waste 1¼" brass strainer waste, 80mm unslotted tail	6:3:127
Waste 1¼" brass swivel plug waste, 80mm unslotted waste	6:3:128
Waste 1¼" click plug waste, 80mm slotted tail	6:3:126
Waste 1¼" click plug waste, unslotted	6:3:126
Waste 1¼" outlet adaptor for all Contour back outlet washbasins	6:3:25
Waste 1¼" plastic strainer dished pattern 80mm unslotted tail	6:3:127
Waste 1¼" plastic strainer, 50mm unslotted tail	6:3:127
Waste 1¼" plastic waste with bead chain and plug, 80mm slotted tail, bolt stay	6:3:128
Waste 1¼" waste with bead chain & plug 80mm unslotted tail, screw stay	6:3:128
Waste cover pipe	6:8:22
Waverley 45cm handrinse basin, 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay	6:3:124
Waverley 56cm washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:41
Waverley 56cm washbasin, 2 tapholes with overflow	6:3:41
Waverley back-to-wall WC bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:55
Waverley close coupled cistern 6/4 litre dual flush lever including traditional lever	6:2:36
Waverley close coupled WC bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:36
Waverley full pedestal	6:3:41
Waverley high-level cistern pack 6 or 4 litre single flush, chrome flushpipe, pull chain and ornate brackets	6:2:60
Waverley high-level/low-level WC bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:60
Waverley low-level cistern pack 6/4 litre dual flush lever including chrome flushpipe & traditional lever	6:2:61
Waverley toilet seat and cover normal close, white	6:2:36
Waverley toilet seat and cover, mahogany effect	6:2:36
White 40cm vessel basin, no overflow	6:3:100
White 45cm semi-countertop washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:59
White 50cm washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:42
White back-to-wall WC bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:56
White toilet seat and cover	6:2:56
White wall mounted WC bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:79
White, plastic seat only	6:2:56

Index

Code

Product Code	Product Description	Page Ref
A3000	Trevi Therm dual control built-in thermostatic shower mixer	6:6:60
A3084	CTV exposed thermostatic shower mixer with extended lever	6:6:50
A3085	CTV EL built-in concentric thermostatic mixer with extended lever	6:6:51
A3101	CTV exposed concentric thermostatic shower mixer	6:6:50
A3102	CTV built-in concentric thermostatic shower mixer	6:6:49
A3642	TT Silver shower faceplate & handles pack	6:6:64
A3969	TT built-in thermostatic shower valve, body only, TMV3	6:6:61
A4000	Trevi Blend single lever built-in shower mixer	6:6:36
A4122	Sensorflow 21 washbasin mounted tall spout, servicing valve and filter, battery	6:5:168
A4124	Sensorflow 21 washbasin mounted mixer adjustable temperature, battery	6:5:169
A4126	Sensorflow 21 tubular panel mounted 150mm projection spout anti-splash, battery	6:5:170
A4129	Contour 21 thermostatic built-in shower mixer, lever operated	6:6:44
A4130	Contour 21 thermostatic exposed shower mixer, lever operated	6:6:46
A4169	Contour 21 washbasin mixer thermostatic 1 hole, single sequential long lever, copper tails	6:13:9
A4171	Sensorflow 21 washbasin mounted tall spout with integral sensor, mains	6:5:168
A4176	Sensorflow 21 washbasin mounted mixer adjustable temperature integral sensor, mains	6:5:169
A4177	Sensorflow 21 washbasin mounted mixer adjustable temperature integral sensor, link	6:5:169
A4178	Sensorflow 21 panel mounted 150mm cast spout integral sensor, solenoid valve, mains	6:5:171
A4179	Sensorflow 21 panel mounted 150mm cast spout integral sensor, solenoid valve, link	6:5:171
A4180	Sensorflow 21 tubular panel mounted 150mm projection spout, remote panel sensor, mains	6:5:170
A4181	Sensorflow 21 tubular panel mounted 150mm projection spout, remote panel sensor, link	6:5:170
A4182	Sensorflow 21 tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout, remote panel sensor, battery	6:5:174
A4183	Sensorflow 21 tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout, remote panel sensor, mains	6:5:174
A4184	Sensorflow 21 tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout, remote panel sensor, link	6:5:174
A4185	Sensorflow 21 Electronic concealed shower valve and sensor, mains transformer	6:6:56
A4186	Sensorflow 21 Electronic concealed shower valve and sensor, link box	6:6:56
A4187	Sensorflow 21 urinal flush, battery, square panel mounted housing	6:8:36
A4188	Sensorflow 21 Electronic urinal flushing valve with concealing plate, mains	6:8:36
A4189	Sensorflow 21 Electronic urinal flushing valve with concealing plate, link	6:8:36
A4314	Contour 21 lever operated sequential thermostatic shower mixing valve with mounting box	6:6:45
A4592	Attitude single lever one hole basin mixer with classic outlet & pop-up waste	6:5:16
A4597	Attitude single lever one hole basin mixer with waterfall outlet & pop-up waste	6:5:17
A4609	Attitude single lever one hole bath filler	6:5:60
A4613	Attitude faceplate and handles for use with A3969NU TT shower valve	6:6:62
A4616	Attitude dual control two hole thermostatic bath shower mixer with shower set	6:5:81
A4627	Ceratherm 200 exposed thermostatic shower valve with concealed wall fixings	6:6:20
A4630	Ceratherm 200 exposed thermostatic bath shower mixer with concealed fixings	6:6:21
A4664	Sensorflow 21 washbasin mounted spout with integral sensor, battery	6:5:172
A4670	Sensorflow 21 panel mounted urinal flush, battery	6:8:35
A4671	Sensorflow 21 urinal flush, surface mounted, battery	6:8:35
A4672	Anti vandal shower head, back inlet, solid wall fixing, demountable for easy cleaning	6:6:99
A4740	Alto Ecotherm with fast-fix wall bracket	6:6:12
A4741	Alto Ecotherm thermostatic shower mixer with fast fix wall bracket and Idealrain S3 3 function kit	6:6:12
A4755	Attitude single lever one hole vessel basin mixer with classic outlet, no waste	6:5:18
A4756	Attitude single lever one hole vessel basin mixer with waterfall outlet, no waste	6:5:19
A4798	Sensorflow 21 washbasin mounted spout with integral sensor, mains	6:5:172
A4799	Sensorflow 21 washbasin mounted spout with integral sensor, link	6:5:172
A4813	Ceratherm 100 thermostatic exposed shower mixer valve including fast-fix bracket kit	6:6:13
A4814	Ceratherm 100 thermostatic exposed shower pack with fast-fix and Idealrain M3 shower kit	6:6:13
A4815	Ceratherm 100 exposed thermostatic bath shower mixer with rim mounting legs	6:6:14
A4816	Ceratherm 100 thermostatic exposed bath shower mixer, 2 hole rim mounting legs	6:6:14
A4846	Sensorflow 21 compact 150mm panel mounted spout, integrated sensor, mains	6:5:175
A4848	Sensorflow 21 compact 230mm panel mounted spout, integrated sensor, battery	6:5:176
A4849	Sensorflow 21 compact 230mm panel mounted spout, integrated sensor, mains	6:5:176
A4850	Sensorflow 21 compact 230mm panel mounted spout, integrated sensor, link	6:5:176
A4852	Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, mains	6:5:173
A4853	Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, link	6:5:173
A4856	Sensorflow 21 urinal flush, surface mounted, mains	6:8:35
A4857	Sensorflow 21 urinal flush, surface mounted, link	6:8:35
A5451	Anti vandal shower head, bottom inlet, solid wall fixing, demountable for easy cleaning	6:6:99
A5452	Anti vandal fixed shower head, panel mounted back inlet	6:6:99
A5535	Attitude single lever one hole basin mixer with classic outlet, no waste	6:5:16
A5536	Attitude single lever one hole basin mixer with waterfall outlet, no waste	6:5:17
A5595	TT Oposta built-in 2 outlet built-in thermostatic shower mixer with faceplate & handles	6:6:63
A5599	Silver built-in 2 outlet thermostatic bath shower mixer with faceplate and handles	6:6:59

Product Code	Product Description	Page Ref
A5600	Silver built-in 3 outlet thermostatic bath shower mixer with faceplate and handles	6:6:59
A5602	TT Oposta built-in 3 outlet built-in thermostatic bath shower mixer with faceplate & handles	6:6:63
A5634	Alto Ecotherm dual control wall mounted bath shower mixer with fast-fix wall bracket - no kit	6:5:80
A5635	Alto Ecotherm dual control two hole bath shower mixer with rim-mounting legs - no kit	6:5:80
A5636	Alto Ecotherm dual control two hole bath shower mixer pack, rim-mounting legs & Idealrain S3 kit	6:5:80
A5637	Alto Ecotherm shower valve with metal pin handles and fast-fix wall bracket	6:6:12
A5638	Alto Ecotherm dual control two hole bath shower mixer, rim-mounting legs, lever handles, no kit	6:5:80
A5639	Alto Ecotherm dual control wall mounted bath shower mixer, fast-fix bracket, lever handles, no kit	6:5:80
A5689	Idealrain Dual shower system, M1 rainshower, fixed riser, M3 handspray, diverter for built-in mixers	6:6:67
A5691	Idealrain Dual shower system, M1 rainshower, fixed riser, M3 handspray, diverter for exposed mixers	6:6:67
A5761	Ceratherm 200 thermostatic exposed shower pack with fast-fix and Idealrain L3 shower kit	6:6:20
A5762	Ceratherm 200 thermostatic wall mounted bath shower pack with fast-fix, Idealrain L3 shower kit	6:6:21
A5778	Ceratherm 100 Dual with Idealrain rainshower M1, fixed riser 1.6m, M3 kit and fast-fix bracket	6:6:15
A5782	CTV built-in thermostatic shower mixer pack with Idealrain M3 shower kit	6:6:24
A5783	CTV exposed thermostatic shower mixer pack with Idealrain M3 shower kit	6:6:25
A5784	CTV EL built-in concentric thermostatic mixer with extended lever & Idealrain M3 shower kit	6:6:26
A5785	CTV EL exposed concentric thermostatic mixer with extended lever & Idealrain M3 shower kit	6:6:27
A5827	Ceratherm 100 Dual with Idealrain rainshower M1, fixed riser 1m, M3 kit and fast-fix	6:6:16
A5877	Concept Easybox Slim built-in thermostatic shower mixer with round faceplate	6:6:40
A5878	Concept Easybox Slim built-in thermostatic shower mixer with square faceplate	6:6:41
A5879	Concept Easybox Slim built-in thermostatic bath shower mixer with round faceplate	6:6:43
A5880	Concept Easybox Slim built-in thermostatic bath shower mixer with square faceplate	6:6:42
A5900	TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm	6:5:184
A5901	TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm	6:5:185
A5948	Built-in basin mixer kit 1, horizontal	6:5:48
A5958	Concept Easybox Slim built-in thermostatic shower pack with round faceplate, Idealrain M3 kit	6:6:22
A5959	Concept Easybox Slim built-in thermostatic shower pack with square faceplate, Idealrain Cube M3 kit	6:6:23
A5985	Alto EV exposed thermostatic shower pack with fast-fix and Idealrain S1 kit	6:6:11
A6160	Sensorflow Wave basin 1 taphole (battery)	6:5:177
A6161	Sensorflow Wave basin 1 taphole (mains)	6:5:177
A6162	Sensorflow Wave Basin mixer 1 taphole with temperature control (battery)	6:5:178
A6163	Sensorflow Wave Basin mixer 1 taphole with temperature control (mains)	6:5:178
A6165	Sensorflow Wave Thermostatic basin mixer built-in 150mm spout (mains)	6:5:179
A6169	Sensorflow Wave Thermostatic basin mixer built-in 230mm spout (mains)	6:5:180
A6171	Sensorflow Wave Thermostatic basin mixer built-in 230mm spout with set temperature (mains)	6:5:181
A6173	Sensorflow Wave Thermostatic built-in shower mixer (mains)	6:6:57
A6175	Sensorflow Wave Thermostatic built-in shower mixer with set temperature (mains)	6:6:58
A6252	100mm short projection spout	6:5:162
A6255	Inlet protection caps for prolonged demount	6:5:162
A6290	Freedom Dual shower with M1 rainshower, fixed riser, M3 handspray and pin handles	6:6:17
A6377	Freedom built-in thermostatic shower mixer with square faceplate and metal lever handles	6:6:53
A6378	Freedom built-in thermostatic shower mixer with diverter, square faceplate, metal lever handles	6:6:54
A6379	Freedom built-in thermostatic bath shower mixer with square faceplate, metal lever handles	6:6:55
A6385	Alto Ecotherm thermostatic shower mixer, fast-fix wall bracket, Idealrain S3 3 kit, cat 5 hose retainer	6:6:12
A6540	Idealrain Pro dual shower system, M1 rainshower, M1 handspray for built-in shower mixers	6:6:67
A6541	Idealrain Pro dual cube shower system, M1 rainshower, M1 handspray for built-in shower mixers	6:6:68
A6575	Tesi single lever tall basin mixer smooth body and 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator	6:5:47
A6578	Tesi single lever built in basin mixer kit 2, built-in, requires kit 1 A5948NU	6:5:48
A6583	Tesi single lever exposed bath shower mixer	6:5:99
A6587	Tesi single lever basin mixer with 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator, no waste	6:5:46
A6588	Tesi single lever mini basin mixer smooth body and 5litres per minute eco flow regulator	6:5:44
A6589	Tesi single lever bidet mixer with pop-up waste and 5litres per minute eco flow regulator	6:5:104
A6590	Tesi 2 hole dual control bath filler	6:5:77
A6591	Tesi 2 hole dual control bath shower mixer with shower set	6:5:98
A6592	Tesi single lever basin mixer with pop-up waste and 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator	6:5:45
A6682	Markwik 21+ panel mounted thermostatic basin mixer, sequential lever, demountable	6:5:162
A6684	Markwik 21+ panel mounted thermostatic basin mixer, time flow sensor, demountable	6:5:163
A6696	Markwik 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever, demountable, copper tails	6:5:165
A6697	Contour 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever with copper tails	6:5:145
A6698	Contour 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever with flexible tails	6:5:145
A6734	Markwik 21+ 2 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever, demountable	6:5:164
A6735	Markwik 21+ panel mounted thermostatic basin mixer, sequential lever, demountable, fixed spout	6:15:43
A6737	Markwik 21+ panel mounted thermostatic basin mixer, time flow sensor, demountable, fixed spout	6:5:163
A6790	Contour 21+ Outline 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever with flexible tails	6:5:146
A6791	Back to wall connection for Contour 21 back outlet basins	6:5:165

Product Code	Product Description	Page Ref
A6875	Contour 21+ single lever one hole tall basin mixer, no waste, flexible tails	6:5:144
A6876	Contour 21+ Thermostatic Exposed Shower Valve with Thermal Cleanse Feature	6:6:47
A6877	Contour 21+ thermostatic rim mounted bath shower mixer with thermal cleanse feature	6:5:150
A6898	Markwik 21+ purging kit for 2 hole thermostatic mixers	6:5:164
A6899	Markwik 21+ purging kit for panel mounted thermostatic mixers	6:5:162
A6987	Ceratherm 100 Dual shower, Idealrain M1 Ø200mm round rainshower, Idealrain Evo round handspray	6:6:18
A6988	Ceratherm 100 Dual shower, Idealrain M1 Ø200mm square rainshower, Idealrain Evo diamond handspray	6:6:19
A7001	Sensorflow 21 urinal flush, high pressure valve, panel mounted, mains	6:8:34
A7002	Sensorflow 21 urinal flush valve, panel mounted link, for high pressure installations	6:8:34
A7004	Contour 21+ thermostatic wall mounted bath filler, thermal cleanse feature, fast-fix wall bracket	6:5:151
A7005	Contour 21+ thermostatic wall mounted bath filler, thermal cleanse feature, fast-fix wall bracket	6:5:149
A7006	Contour 21+ thermostatic rim mounted bath filler with thermal cleanse feature	6:5:148
A7033	Concept Air wall mounted bath shower mixer, single lever	6:5:89
A7046	Concept Air slim basin mixer with pop-up waste, single lever	6:5:51
A7047	Concept Air slim basin mixer no waste single lever	6:5:50
A7048	Concept Air mini basin mixer no waste single lever	6:5:49
A7049	Concept Air tall basin mixer no waste single lever	6:5:54
A7050	Concept Air slim bidet mixer with pop-up waste, single lever	6:5:102
A7051	Concept Air 2 tap hole bath filler single lever	6:5:67
A7052	Concept Air 2 tap hole bath shower mixer, single lever	6:5:88
A7058	Sensorflow 21 urinal flush valve, surface mounted mains, for low pressure installations	6:8:34
A7059	Sensorflow 21 urinal flush valve, surface mounted link, for low pressure installations	6:8:34
A7063	Concept Air project basin mixer with pop-up waste, single lever	6:5:53
A7064	Concept Air project basin mixer no waste single lever	6:5:52
A860110	Smooth shower hose 1.75m	6:6:107
A860873	Shower Rail Extension 150mm	6:6:67
A9103	IOM 800ml soap dispenser	6:11:9
A9104	IOM 3 litre pedal waste bin	6:11:9
A9105	IOM shower basket	6:11:12
A9106	IOM bath towel rack	6:11:14
A9108	IOM floor standing toilet brush set	6:11:17
A9109	IOM 500ml soap dispenser	6:11:9
A9111	IOM shaver mirror	6:11:10
A9112	IOM soap basket	6:11:12
A9114	IOM support rail & soap basket	6:11:12
A9115	IOM single robe hook	6:11:15
A9116	IOM double robe hook	6:11:15
A9117	IOM 450mm towel rail	6:11:13
A9118	IOM 600mm towel rail	6:11:13
A9119	IOM frosted glass toilet brush set	6:11:16
A9120	IOM frosted glass tumbler holder	6:11:10
A9121	IOM glass tumbler	6:11:10
A9122	IOM frosted glass soap dish	6:11:11
A9123	IOM glass soap dish	6:11:11
A9124	IOM 520mm frosted glass shelf	6:11:17
A9125	IOM 520mm glass shelf	6:11:17
A9126	IOM 300mm support rail	6:11:13
A9127	IOM toilet roll holder with cover	6:11:16
A9128	IOM toilet brush set	6:11:17
A9129	IOM soap dish anti vandal	6:11:11
A9130	IOM towel ring	6:11:14
A9131	IOM 370mm double towel rail	6:11:14
A9132	IOM spare toilet roll holder	6:11:16
A9133	IOM tissue holder	6:11:15
A9149	Concept corner soap basket	6:11:2
A9150	Concept soap basket	6:11:2
A9160	Concept 450mm support rail with soap basket	6:11:3
A9208	Contour 21 soap dispenser deck mounted upright	6:3:80
A9209	Contour 21 panel mounted soap dispenser, requires separate soap bottle	6:3:135
A9210	Contour 21 Angular deck mounted soap dispenser	6:3:76
A923451	Shower hose, 1.80m long	6:6:107
A9239	Contour 21 soap bottle direct feed for use with contour 21 soap dispensers	6:3:80
A9240	Contour 21 soap bottle remote single feed for use with contour 21 soap dispensers	6:3:80
A9241	Contour 21 soap bottle remote 4 feed for use with contour 21 soap dispensers	6:3:80

Product Code	Product Description	Page Ref
A9243	Contour 21 flange for sensorflow 21 to match angled soap dispenser for use with A4851/2/3	6:3:76
B0024	Idealrain Cube M1 rainshower fixed head 200mm x 200mm	6:6:103
B0025	Idealrain Cube L1 rainshower fixed head 300 x 300	6:6:103
B0247	Tempo 2 hole bath filler	6:4:24
B0291	Opus washbasin mixer 1 hole, single lever with pop-up waste	6:5:28
B0292	Opus washbasin mixer 1 hole, single lever, no waste	6:5:28
B0293	Opus bath filler 2 hole, dual lever control	6:5:68
B0356	Sandringham 21 Washbasin Pillar taps with 4 litres per minute fitted inlet flow regulators.	6:5:11
B0357	Sandringham 21 washbasin mixer 1 tap hole, 4 Litres per minute flow regulator with pop-up waste	6:5:29
B0727	Tempo dual control basin mixer	6:5:43
B0728	Tempo basin pillar taps	6:5:13
B0730	Tempo 2 hole bath filler	6:5:75
B0731	Tempo 2 hole bath shower mixer	6:5:97
B0732	Tempo 1 hole bath filler	6:5:76
B0733	Tempo 1 hole bath shower mixer	6:5:96
B0744	Tempo single lever sink mixer	6:5:122
B0763	Tempo single lever basin mixer with pop-up waste	6:5:41
B0764	Tempo single lever basin mixer, no waste	6:5:42
B0765	Tempo bidet mixer	6:5:103
B0766	Tempo single lever kitchen mixer	6:5:121
B1146	Calista basin pillar taps ½" (pair)	6:5:10
B1147	Calista bath pillar taps ¾" (pair)	6:5:56
B1148	Calista single lever one hole basin mixer with pop-up waste	6:5:21
B1149	Calista single lever one hole basin mixer, no waste	6:5:22
B1151	Calista dual control two hole bath filler	6:5:62
B1152	Calista dual control two hole bath shower mixer with shower set	6:5:83
B1363	Category 5 hose retainer for shower kits which fits onto slide rail to limit handspray movement	6:6:110
B1364	Category 5 hose retainer for wall fixing which screws to the wall to limit handspray movement	6:6:110
B1457	Alterna 21 bib taps ½" lever handles, anti vandal outlet pair	6:5:124
B1480	Tempo mini single lever basin mixer	6:5:40
B1634	Category 5 hose retaining bracket	6:13:29
B1673	Nimbus 21 bib taps ½" anti vandal outlet pair	6:5:126
B1674	Nimbus 21 bib taps ½" hose union outlet pair	6:5:127
B1675	Nimbus 21 bib taps ½" anti vandal spray outlet pair	6:5:128
B1676	Nimbus 21 bib tap ablution spray with hose and handspray single	6:5:129
B1678	Alterna 21 pillar taps ½" lever handles pair	6:5:136
B1679	Alterna 21 high neck pillar taps ½" lever handles (pair)	6:5:138
B1680	Alterna 21 pillar taps ¾" lever handles (pair)	6:5:137
B1681	Nimbus 21 bib tap extension ½" x 75mm single	6:5:129
B1682	Bib tap extensions ½" x 75mm long (pair)	6:9:21
B1683	Nimbus 21 bib tap extension ½" x 100mm (single)	6:5:129
B1684	Nimbus 21 bib tap extension ½" x 100mm (pair)	6:5:124
B1685	Nimbus 21 concealed bib tap wall mount, self centralising installation (single)	6:5:129
B1686	Bib tap wall mounts ½" for concealed plumbing (pair)	6:9:20
B1687	Nimbus 21 Exposed bib tap wall mount self centralising installation (single)	6:5:129
B1688	Bib tap wall mounts exposed (pair)	6:9:20
B1759	Idealrain Evo Jet 3 function round Ø125mm handspray	6:6:93
B1760	Idealrain Evo Jet 3 function diamond Ø125mm handspray	6:6:91
B1761	Idealrain Evo Jet shower kit, 3 Function round 125mm handspray, 600mm rail, 1.75m IdealFlex hose	6:6:82
B1762	Idealrain Evo Jet shower kit, 3 Function diamond 125mm handspray, 600mm rail, 1.75m IdealFlex hose	6:6:80
B1763	Idealrain Evo Jet shower kit, 3 Function round 125mm handspray, 900mm rail, 1.75m IdealFlex hose	6:6:83
B1764	Idealrain Evo Jet shower kit, 3 function diamond 125mm handspray, 900mm rail, 1.75m Idealflex hose	6:6:81
B1765	Idealrain Evo Jet shower set, 3 Function round 125mm handspray, wall bracket, 1.75m IdealFlex hose	6:6:94
B1766	Idealrain Evo Jet 3 function diamond 125mm handspray, wall bracket and 1750mm Idealflex hose	6:6:97
B1811	Ceraflex basin mixer with pop-up waste	6:5:23
B1812	Ceraflex basin mixer, no waste	6:5:24
B1823	Ceraflex 2 tap hole bath shower mixer dual control	6:5:85
B1824	Ceraflex 2 tap hole bath filler dual control	6:5:64
B1956	Tesi 1 hole bath filler, single lever	6:5:78
B1957	Tesi 1 hole bath shower mixer, single lever with shower set	6:5:100
B1958	Calista single lever bath shower mixer one tap hole single lever bath shower mixer	6:5:82
B1959	Ceraflex 1 tap hole bath filler single lever	6:5:63
B1960	Ceraflex 1 tap hole bath shower mixer with shower set	6:5:84
B2136	Calista single lever one hole kitchen sink mixer	6:5:108
B2137	Calista single lever bath filler one tap hole single lever bath filler	6:5:61

Product Code	Product Description	Page Ref
B2231	Idealrain Evo 3 function round Ø110mm handspray	6:6:92
B2232	Idealrain Evo 3 function diamond Ø110mm handspray	6:6:90
B2233	Idealrain Evo shower kit with 3 function round 110mm handspray, 600mm rail, 1.75m Idealflex hose	6:6:78
B2234	Idealrain Evo shower kit, 3 function diamond 110mm handspray, 600mm rail, 1.75m Idealflex hose	6:6:76
B2237	Idealrain Evo shower kit with 3 function round 110mm handspray, 900mm rail, 1.75m Idealflex hose	6:6:79
B2238	Idealrain Evo shower kit, 3 function diamond 110mm handspray, 900mm rail, 1.75m Idealflex hose	6:6:76
B2239	Idealrain Evo shower set, 3 function round 110mm handspray, wall bracket, 1.75m Idealflex hose	6:6:96
B2240	Idealrain Evo shower set, 3 function diamond 110mm handspray, wall bracket, 1.75m Idealflex hose	6:6:95
B2326	Ceraflex Grande basin mixer, no waste, single lever	6:5:25
B2404	Idealrain Evo shower set, 3 function round Ø110mm handspray, wall bracket, 1.25m Idealflex hose	6:6:96
B2405	Idealrain Evo shower set, 3 function diamond Ø110mm handspray, wall bracket, 1.25m Idealflex hose	6:6:95
B2459	Idealrain Evo Jet shower set, 3 function round Ø125mm handspray, wall bracket, 1.25m Idealflex hose	6:6:94
B2460	Idealrain Evo Jet 3 function diamond Ø125mm handspray, wall bracket, 1250mm Idealflex hose	6:6:97
B3304	Sandringham SL 21 basin pillar taps ½" with 4 litres per minute eco flow regulators (pair)	6:5:12
B3305	Sandringham SL 21 bath pillar taps ¾" (pair)	6:5:58
B3306	Sandringham SL 21 basin mixer with pop up waste and 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator	6:5:32
B3307	Sandringham SL 21 basin mixer no waste with 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator	6:5:33
B3308	Sandringham SL 21 basin mixer with weighted chain and 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator	6:5:34
B3309	Sandringham SL 21 2 hole bath filler	6:5:72
B3310	Sandringham SL 21 2 hole bath shower mixer with hose and handspray and category 5 hose retainer	6:5:95
B4449	Sandringham sink mixer 1 hole, lever operated with single flow swivel spout	6:5:112
B5344	Cerasprint sink mixer 1 hole, ceramic disc single lever, single flow, swivel spout	6:5:109
B5347	Cerasprint sink mixer 1 hole, ceramic disc single lever, single flow two function pull out, swivel spout	6:5:110
B8079	Active kitchen mixer 1 hole single lever handle	6:5:106
B8084	Active kitchen mixer 1 hole high spout single lever handle	6:5:107
B8261	Piccolo 21 basin monoblock single lever mixer with pop-up waste, EasyFix, temperature limit stop	6:14:2
B8263	Avon 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole, self closing push button, variable temperature control	6:5:133
B8264	Avon 21 self closing push button shower mixing valve exposed, variable temperature	6:6:34
B8265	Avon 21 self closing push button shower with concealing plate, variable temperature control	6:6:33
B8266	Avon 21 self closing push button built-in shower valve for pre-mixed supply	6:6:33
B8267	Avon 21 washbasin inclined pillar taps (pair), self closing push button non-concussive	6:5:132
B8861	Avon 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole, self closing push button, variable temperature, copper tube inlets	6:5:133
B9304	Armaglide 2 handspray, single function	6:13:27
B9306	Armaglide 2 shower kit, single function handspray, 900mm rail, category 5 hose retainer	6:6:71
B9307	Armaglide 2 shower kit with 3 function handspray, 900mm rail, category 5 hose retainer	6:6:71
B9308	Armaglide 2 shower set, 1 function handspray, 1800mm IdealFlex hose, category 5 hose retainer	6:6:85
B9309	Armaglide 2 shower set, 3 function handspray, 1800mm Idealflex hose, category 5 hose retainer	6:6:85
B9400	Idealrain S1 handspray 1 function 80mm	6:6:88
B9401	Idealrain S3 handspray 3 function 80mm	6:6:88
B9402	Idealrain M1 handspray 1 function 100mm	6:6:89
B9403	Idealrain M3 handspray 3 function 100mm	6:6:89
B9408	Idealrain S1 shower kit, single function Ø80mm handspray, 1.35m hose & integrated soap dish	6:6:72
B9410	Idealrain S3 shower kit, 3 function Ø80mm handspray, 1.35m hose & integrated soap dish	6:6:72
B9413	Idealrain M1 shower kit, single function Ø100mm handspray, 600mm rail & 1.35m hose	6:6:73
B9416	Idealrain M3 shower kit, 3 function Ø100mm shower handspray, 600mm rail & 1.35m hose	6:6:73
B9420	Idealrain 600mm slide rail	6:6:107
B9422	Idealrain 900mm slide rail	6:6:107
B9436	Idealrain S1 rainshower fixed 100mm shower head with short angled arm	6:6:100
B9442	Idealrain round rainshower Ø200mm	6:6:101
B9443	Idealrain round rainshower Ø300mm	6:6:102
B9444	Idealrain wall arm 300mm	6:6:103
B9445	Idealrain wall arm 400mm	6:6:104
B9446	Idealrain ceiling arm 150mm	6:6:104
B9448	Wall elbow	6:6:109
B9449	Idealrain S1 shower set, single function 80mm handspray, 1.35m hose, hose retaining ring	6:6:86
B9450	Idealrain S3 wall mounted shower set, 3 function 80mm handspray, 1.35m hose, hose retaining ring	6:6:86
B9489	Idealrain M3 wall mounted shower set, 3 function 100mm handspray, 1.8m hose, hose retaining ring	6:6:86
B9556	Idealrain S3 shower kit, 3 function 80mm handspray, 1.8m hose, integrated soap dish.	6:6:72
B961348	½" F x ¾" M adaptor bush for connection to washing machine/dishwasher	6:5:127
B9829	Idealrain Pro S1 shower kit with single function Ø80mm handspray, 600mm rail, 1750mm hose	6:6:74
B9830	Idealrain Pro S3 shower kit with 3 function Ø80mm handspray, 600mm rail, 1750mm hose	6:6:74
B9833	Idealrain Pro M1 shower kit with single function Ø100mm handspray, 600mm rail, 1750mm hose	6:6:75
B9834	Idealrain Pro M3 shower kit with 3 function Ø100mm handspray, 600mm rail, 1750mm hose	6:6:75
B9835	Idealrain Pro M1 shower kit with single function Ø100mm handspray, 900mm rail, 1750mm hose	6:6:75
B9836	Idealrain Pro M3 shower kit with 3 function Ø100mm handspray, 900mm rail, 1750mm hose	6:6:75

Product Code	Product Description	Page Ref
B9841	Idealrain Pro S1 shower set with 1 function Ø80mm handspray, wall bracket, 1750mm hose	6:6:87
B9843	Idealrain Pro M1 shower set with single function Ø100mm handspray, wall bracket, 1750mm hose	6:6:87
B9844	Idealrain Pro rainshower 300mm square	6:6:104
B9865	Sandringham 21 Washbasin Pillar Taps	6:5:11
B9866	Sandringham 21 bath pillar taps	6:5:57
B9867	Sandringham 21 washbasin mixer 1 taphole	6:5:31
B9868	Sandringham 21 washbasin mixer 1 taphole with pop-up waste	6:5:29
B9869	Sandringham 21 washbasin mixer 1 taphole with weighted chain & plug waste	6:5:30
B9870	Sandringham 21 bath filler 2 hole	6:5:69
B9871	Sandringham 21 bath shower 2 hole mixer with shower set	6:5:92
B9872	Sandringham 21 sink pillar taps high neck	6:5:113
B9873	Sandringham sink mixer 2 taphole dual flow, swivel spout	6:5:117
B9874	Sandringham sink mixer 1 taphole dual flow, swivel spout	6:5:116
B9875	Sandringham 21 washbasin pillar taps, crosshead handles	6:5:11
B9876	Sandringham 21 bath pillar taps, crosshead handles	6:5:57
B9877	Sandringham 21 bath filler 2 hole, crosshead handles	6:5:70
B9878	Sandringham 21 bath shower mixer 2 hole with shower set, crosshead handles	6:5:93
B9879	Sandringham 21 sink pillar taps high neck, crosshead handles	6:5:114
B9881	Sandringham 21 washbasin pillar taps, lever handles	6:5:12
B9882	Sandringham 21 bath pillar taps, lever handles	6:5:58
B9883	Sandringham 21 bath filler 2 hole, lever handles	6:5:71
B9884	Sandringham 21 bath shower mixer 2 hole with shower set, lever handles	6:5:94
B9885	Sandringham 21 sink pillar taps high neck, lever handles	6:5:115
B9886	Sandringham sink mixer 2 taphole dual flow swivel spout, lever handles	6:5:118
B9908	Sandringham 21 handspray holder	6:5:92
B9909	Sandringham 21 shower hose retaining bracket	6:5:92
B9918	Concept Blue washbasin mixer 1 hole	6:14:23
B9991	Concept bath shower single lever mixer, 2 hole mixer wall mounted	6:5:90
B9993	Concept kitchen mixer 1 hole, tubular spout	6:5:111
BC119	Contour 21+ single lever one hole basin mixer with pop-up waste, copper tails	6:5:140
BC120	Contour 21+ single lever one hole basin mixer, no waste, copper tails	6:5:141
BC121	Contour 21+ single lever one hole basin mixer, no waste, flexible tails	6:5:142
BC122	Contour 21+ single lever one hole basin mixer, medical handle, copper tails	6:5:143
BC123	Contour 21+ basin pillar taps	6:5:139
BC184	Ceraline basin pillar taps	6:5:10
BC185	Ceraline single lever mini basin mixer, no waste	6:5:26
BC186	Ceraline single lever basin mixer including clicker waste	6:5:27
BC187	Ceraline bath pillar taps	6:5:56
BC188	Ceraline two tap hole bath filler dual control	6:5:66
BC189	Ceraline two tap hole bath shower mixer	6:5:87
BC190	Ceraline one tap hole bath filler, single lever	6:5:65
BC191	Ceraline One tap hole bath shower mixer, single lever	6:5:86
BC263	Opus dual control two hole bath shower mixer with showering accessories	6:5:91
BC340	Calista mini basin mixer without waste	6:5:20
BC573	Tempo slim single lever basin mixer, no waste	6:5:42
BC574	Tempo slim single lever basin mixer with pop-up waste	6:5:41
E0001	White back-to-wall WC bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:56
E0005	White wall mounted WC bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:79
E0006	White 40cm vessel basin, no overflow	6:3:100
E0007	White 50cm washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:42
E0014	White 45cm semi-countertop washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:59
E0021	White toilet seat and cover	6:2:56
E0022	White, plastic seat only	6:2:56
E0024	Tempo Cube 170cm front panel	6:4:43
E0060	Support frame with bolts for wall mounted WC bowls	6:2:64
E0061	Silver dual control three hole basin mixer with pop-up waste - lever handles	6:5:38
E0062	Fixing set for panel mounting	6:3:26
E0062	Silver dual control three hole basin mixer, no waste, lever handles	6:5:38
E0063	Silver dual control three hole wall mounted basin mixer, 150mm projection spout, lever handles	6:5:39
E0065	Silver dual control one hole basin mixer with pop-up waste, lever handles	6:5:36
E0066	Silver dual control one hole basin mixer - no waste, lever handles	6:5:36
E0067	Silver single lever one hole basin mixer with pop-up waste	6:5:35
E0068	Silver single lever one hole basin mixer - no waste	6:5:35
E0069	Silver single lever one hole vessel basin mixer, no waste	6:5:37
E0070	Basin fixing set for solid walls	6:3:37

Product Code	Product Description	Page Ref
E0071	Silver dual control three hole wall mounted bath mixer, 180mm projection spout, lever handles	6:5:74
E0072	Silver dual control two hole bath filler - lever handles	6:5:73
E0079	Trap 1¼" contemporary metal bottle, 75mm seal	6:3:129
E0083	Silver sink mixer 1 hole quarter turn single lever single flow	6:5:120
E0084	Silver sink mixer 1 hole quarter turn dual control single flow	6:5:119
E0095	Fixing bracket for vessel washbasin	6:3:96
E0157	Wall fixing set	6:3:12
E0276	Sandringham 21 bath 160cm x 70cm 2 tapholes	6:4:20
E0277	Sandringham 21 bath 160cm x 70cm 2 tapholes with handgrips	6:4:20
E0282	Sandringham 21 bath 170cm x 70cm 2 tapholes	6:4:18
E0283	Sandringham 21 bath 170cm x 70cm 2 tapholes with handgrips	6:4:18
E0284	Sandringham 21 bath 170cm x 70cm 2 tapholes with chrome plated handgrips and tread pattern	6:4:18
E0286	Sandringham 21 bath 150cm x 70cm 2 tapholes with handgrips and tread pattern	6:4:21
E0287	Sandringham 21 bath 160cm x 70cm 2 tapholes with handgrips and tread pattern	6:4:20
E0288	Sandringham 21 water saving bath 170cm x 70cm 2 tapholes with handgrips and tread pattern	6:4:19
E0312	Concept Space 500mm wall mounted washbasin unit with one drawer	6:12:22
E0313	Concept Space 550mm wall mounted washbasin unit with one drawer	6:12:22
E0314	Concept Space 600mm wall mounted washbasin unit with one drawer, left-hand	6:12:23
E0315	Concept Space 600mm wall mounted washbasin unit with one drawer, right-hand	6:12:23
E0316	Concept Space 700mm wall mounted washbasin unit with one drawer, left-hand	6:12:24
E0317	Concept Space 700mm wall mounted washbasin unit with one drawer, right-hand	6:12:24
E0318	Concept Space 800mm wall mounted washbasin unit with one drawer	6:12:25
E0362	Concept Space 200mm glass top for add-on unit	6:12:27
E0370	Concept Space 450mm wall mounted guest basin unit with L shaped door, left-hand	6:12:26
E0371	Concept Space 450mm wall mounted guest basin unit with L shaped door, right-hand	6:12:26
E0372	Concept Space 200mm add on unit for guest unit	6:12:27
E0373	Concept Space 300mm add on unit for guest unit	6:12:27
E0374	Concept Space 600mm fill-in shelf unit	6:12:32
E0379	Concept Space 300mm tall column unit with two doors	6:12:33
E0392	Concept Space 300mm glass top for add-on unit	6:12:27
E0430	Concept 180mm small individual leg for vessel washbasin installation	6:12:8
E0449	Concept 300mm large individual leg for vanity washbasin installation	6:12:5
E0473	Concept wall mounted WC bowl with horizontal outlet and Aquablade flush technology	6:2:65
E0491	Concept 170cm x 70/85cm Idealform Plus+ Square shower bath, right-hand no tapholes	6:4:53
E0492	Concept 170cm x 85cm Idealform Plus+ Square shower bath, left-hand no tapholes	6:4:53
E0494	Concept 150cm x 70/85cm Idealform Square shower bath, right-hand no tapholes	6:4:58
E0495	Concept 150cm x 85cm Idealform Square shower bath, left-hand no tapholes	6:4:58
E0496	Concept 150cm x 70/85cm Idealform Plus+ Square shower bath, right-hand no tapholes	6:4:57
E0497	Concept 150cm x 85cm Idealform Plus+ Square shower bath, left-hand no tapholes	6:4:57
E0498	Concept 170cm x 70cm Idealform Space maker shower bath, right-hand no tapholes	6:4:56
E0499	Concept 170cm x 70cm Idealform Spacemaker shower bath, left-hand no tapholes	6:4:56
E0501	Concept 170cm Spacemaker shower bath front panel	6:4:55
E0504	Concept 170cm Square shower bath front panel	6:4:53
E0506	Concept 150cm Square shower bath front panel	6:4:57
E0508	Concept Square shower bath screen, Clear Glass and Bright Silver finish	6:4:78
E0509	Concept back-to-wall WC bowl with horizontal outlet and Aquablade flush technology	6:2:39
E0511	Concept 170cm x 70/85cm Idealform Square shower bath, right-hand no tapholes	6:4:54
E0512	Concept 170cm x 85cm Idealform Square shower bath, left-hand no tapholes	6:4:54
E0668	Tempo 60cm vanity furniture washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:92
E0669	Tempo 80cm vanity furniture washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:92
E0751	Concept Air 124cm double vanity washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:88
E0752	Concept Air 104cm vanity washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:87
E0754	Concept Air 84cm vanity washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:87
E0764	Concept Air 64cm vanity washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:87
E0765	Concept Air 54cm vanity washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:86
E0766	Concept Air Cube 60cm washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:13
E0767	Concept Air Cube 55cm washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:13
E0768	Concept Air Cube 50cm washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:13
E0769	Concept Air Cube 40cm handrinse basin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:103
E0771	Concept Air Cube 50cm semi-countertop washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:45
E0772	Concept Air semi-pedestal	6:3:12
E0777	Tempo 650mm WC unit with adjustable cistern for 6/4 or 4/2.6 litre flush	6:12:41
E0781	Concept Air full pedestal	6:3:12
E0782	Concept Air small semi-pedestal	6:3:102
E0784	Concept Air small full pedestal	6:3:102

Product Code	Product Description	Page Ref
E0786	Concept Air Cube 40cm vessel basin, no overflow	6:3:95
E0787	Concept Air Cube 60cm vessel basin, no overflow	6:3:94
E0796	Concept Air wall mounted WC bowl with horizontal outlet and Aquablade flush technology	6:2:64
E0797	Concept Air close coupled WC bowl with horizontal outlet and Aquablade flush technology	6:2:8
E0798	Concept Air close coupled back-to-wall WC bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:10
E0799	Concept Air close coupled back-to-wall WC bowl, Aquablade technology, iso valve access hole	6:2:10
E0801	Concept Air back-to-wall bidet, 1 taphole with overflow	6:7:5
E0802	Concept Air wall mounted bidet, 1 taphole with overflow	6:7:11
E0804	Concept Air close coupled cistern 6/4 litre dual flush valve, bottom supply	6:2:8
E0806	Concept Air close coupled delay fill cistern 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve, bottom supply	6:2:8
E0807	Concept Air Arc close coupled cistern 6/4 litre dual flush valve, bottom supply	6:2:9
E0808	Concept Air close coupled delay fill cistern 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve, bottom supply	6:2:9
E0809	Concept Air toilet seat and cover, slim	6:2:8
E0811	Concept Air toilet seat and cover slim with quick release, slow close	6:2:9
E0812	Concept Air toilet seat and cover	6:2:8
E0814	Concept Air toilet seat and cover with quick release, slow close	6:2:8
E0817	Concept Air 500mm wall mounted vanity washbasin unit with one drawer	6:12:5
E0818	Concept Air 600mm wall mounted vanity washbasin unit with two drawers	6:12:6
E0819	Concept Air 800mm wall mounted vanity washbasin unit with two drawers	6:12:6
E0821	Concept Air 1000mm wall mounted vanity washbasin unit with two drawers	6:12:6
E0822	Concept Air 1200mm wall mounted double vanity washbasin unit with four drawers	6:12:7
E0826	Concept Air 600mm wall mounted vanity washbasin unit with one drawer and open shelf	6:12:10
E0827	Concept Air 800mm wall mounted vanity washbasin unit with one drawer and open shelf	6:12:10
E0828	Concept Air 1000mm wall mounted vanity washbasin unit with one drawer and open shelf	6:12:10
E0829	Concept Air 1200mm wall mounted double vanity washbasin unit with two drawers and open shelf	6:12:11
E0832	Concept Air 400m tall column unit with one door	6:12:17
E0834	Concept Air 400mm half column unit with one door	6:12:18
E0836	Concept Air 600m floor standing vanity washbasin unit with two drawers	6:12:14
E0837	Concept Air 600mm semi-countertop washbasin unit with two doors	6:12:15
E0839	Concept Air 600mm worktop	6:12:20
E0841	Concept Air 1200mm worktop	6:12:20
E0842	Concept Air 500mm wall mounted cube washbasin unit with one drawer	6:12:4
E0844	Concept Air 550mm wall mounted cube washbasin unit with one drawer	6:12:4
E0846	Concept Air 600mm wall mounted cube washbasin unit with one drawer	6:12:4
E0848	Concept Air 600mm worktop for vessel installation	6:12:19
E0849	Concept Air 800mm worktop for vessel installation	6:12:19
E0851	Concept Air 1000mm worktop for vessel installation	6:12:19
E0852	Concept Air 1200mm worktop for vessel installation	6:12:19
E1079	Concept Air 170cm x 79cm Freestanding double-ended bath with tap deck	6:4:65
E1081	Concept Air 170cm x 80 Idealform shower bath with no taphole, left-hand	6:4:48
E1082	Concept Air 170cm bath panel	6:4:47
E1083	Concept Air 170cm x 80cm Idealform shower bath with no taphole right-hand	6:4:48
E1085	Concept Air shower bath screen with access panel	6:4:77
E1087	Concept Freedom 170cm x 80cm Idealform Plus+ bath no taphole, with waste, left-hand	6:4:17
E1088	Concept Freedom 170cm x 80cm Idealform plus+ bath no taphole, with waste, right-hand	6:4:17
E1092	Concept Freedom gel headrest	6:4:97
E1093	Concept Freedom 45cm support rail	6:4:98
E1094	Concept Freedom 60cm support rail	6:4:98
E1096	Concept Freedom 170cm front bath panel	6:4:17
E1097	Concept Freedom 80cm end bath panel	6:4:17
E1099	Tempo 50cm vanity furniture washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:92
E1102	Tempo 500mm floor standing vanity unit with two doors	6:12:38
E1103	Tempo 500mm wall mounted vanity unit with two drawers	6:12:36
E1139	Concept 170cm x 70cm Idealform rectangular bath with chrome handgrips	6:4:14
E1141	Concept 170cm x 70cm Idealform plus+ rectangular bath with chrome handgrips	6:4:13
E1143	Concept Air 170cm x 80 Idealform Plus+ shower bath with no taphole left-hand	6:4:47
E1145	Concept Air 170cm x 80cm Idealform Plus+ shower bath with no taphole right-hand	6:4:47
E1149	Concept Air 600mm WC unit with adjustable cistern for 6/4 or 4/2.6 litre flush	6:12:16
E1205	Concept Space short projection close coupled WC bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:16
E1206	Concept Space short projection close coupled/back-to-wall WC bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:19
E1208	Concept Space short projection back-to-wall WC bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:40
E1209	Concept Space short projection back-to-wall bidet, 1 taphole with overflow	6:7:7
E1212	Concept Space corner close coupled cistern 6/4 litre dual flush, bottom supply, internal overflow	6:2:18
E1292	Concept Space toilet seat and cover	6:2:16
E1293	Concept Space toilet seat and cover, slow close	6:2:16

Product Code	Product Description	Page Ref
E1316	Sandringham 21 toilet seat and cover	6:2:26
E1317	Sandringham 21 toilet seat and cover, metal hinges	6:2:26
E1319	Sandringham 21 toilet seat no cover, metal hinges	6:2:26
E1334	Concept Space 45cm guest furniture basin, 1 right-hand taphole, no overflow	6:3:108
E1335	Concept Space 45cm guest furniture basin, 1 left-hand taphole, no overflow	6:3:108
E1336	Concept Space 50cm furniture or pedestal washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:20
E1337	Concept Space 55cm furniture or pedestal washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:20
E1338	Concept Space 60cm furniture or pedestal washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow, left-hand platform	6:3:89
E1339	Concept Space 60cm furniture or pedestal washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow, right-hand platform	6:3:89
E1341	Concept Space 70cm furniture or pedestal washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow, left-hand platform	6:3:90
E1342	Concept Space 70cm furniture or pedestal washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow, right-hand platform	6:3:90
E1343	Concept Space 80cm furniture or pedestal washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:91
E1344	Concept Space Arc 50cm short projection semi-countertop washbasin, 1 left-hand taphole	6:3:49
E1345	Concept Space Arc 55cm short projection pedestal washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:17
E1346	Concept Space Sphere 55cm short projection washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:19
E1374	Concept Space Arc 50cm short projection semi-countertop washbasin, 1 right-hand taphole	6:3:49
E1375	Concept Space Arc 50cm short projection semi-countertop washbasin, 2 tapholes	6:3:49
E1385	Concept Air Arc 60cm washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:12
E1386	Concept Air Arc 55cm washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:12
E1387	Concept Air Arc 50cm washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:12
E1388	Concept Air Arc 40cm handrinse basin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:102
E1389	Concept Air Arc 50cm semi-countertop washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:44
E1432	Concept Air back-to-wall WC bowl with horizontal outlet and Aquablade flush technology	6:2:38
E1435	Concept Space 500mm fill-in shelf unit	6:12:32
E1436	Concept Space 600mm WC unit with adjustable cistern, right-hand storage cupboard	6:12:31
E1437	Concept Space 600mm WC unit with adjustable cistern, left-hand storage cupboard	6:12:31
E1438	Concept Space 450mm floor standing guest basin unit with L shaped door, left-hand	6:12:28
E1439	Concept Space 450mm floor standing guest basin unit with L shaped door, right-hand	6:12:28
E1443	Concept 300mm floor standing pedestal basin unit with one door	6:12:29
E1444	Concept 600mm worktop	6:12:31
E1466	Tempo 170cm x 80cm double-ended Idealform Plus+ bath with no tapholes	6:4:43
E1482	Luxury clicker waste 1¼", slotted	6:3:126
E1483	Luxury clicker waste 1¼", unslotted	6:3:126
E1484	Luxury bath clicker waste and overflow	6:4:95
E1485	Luxury bath filler, clicker waste and overflow	6:4:94
E1486	Luxury bath pop-up waste and overflow	6:4:95
E1487	Luxury bath filler, pop-up waste and overflow	6:4:94
E1488	Idealfill bath filler, overflow and clicker waste	6:4:96
E1505	Studio Echo close coupled cistern 6/4 litre dual flush valve, bottom supply	6:2:30
E1506	Studio Echo close coupled delay fill cistern 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve, bottom supply	6:2:30
E1507	Studio Echo short projection close coupled back-to-wall WC bowl, isolation access	6:2:31
E1521	Concept 180cm x 70cm rectangular Idealform bath with no taphole	6:4:10
E1522	Concept 180cm x 70cm rectangular Idealform plus+ bath with no taphole	6:4:9
E1524	Concept 170cm x 75cm asymmetric Idealform bath left-hand with no taphole	6:4:36
E1525	Concept 170cm x 75cm asymmetric Idealform plus+ bath left-hand with no taphole	6:4:35
E1534	Concept 170cm x 75cm asymmetric Idealform bath right-hand with no taphole	6:4:36
E1539	Concept 170cm x 75cm asymmetric Idealform plus+ bath right-hand with no taphole	6:4:35
E1541	Concept 170cm asymmetric bath front panel	6:4:35
E1542	Concept 180cm x 80cm rectangular Idealform plus+ bath with no taphole	6:4:9
E1544	Concept Air 150cm x 80cm Idealform shower bath right-hand with no taphole	6:4:50
E1545	Concept Air 150cm x 80cm Idealform Plus+ shower bath right-hand with no taphole	6:4:49
E1547	Concept Air 150cm x 80cm Idealform shower bath left-hand with no taphole	6:4:50
E1548	Concept Air 150cm x 80cm Idealform plus+ shower bath left-hand with no taphole	6:4:49
E1551	Concept Air 150cm shower bath front panel	6:4:49
E1552	Tempo 150cm x 70cm rectangular Idealform bath with no tapholes	6:4:27
E1553	Tempo 150cm x 70cm rectangular Idealform plus+ bath with no tapholes	6:4:26
E1555	Tempo 150cm x 70cm rectangular Idealform bath with chrome handgrips, no tapholes	6:4:27
E1556	Tempo 150cm x 70cm rectangular Idealform plus+ bath with chrome handgrips, no tapholes	6:4:26
E1558	Tempo 170cm x 70cm rectangular Idealform bath with chrome handgrips, no tapholes	6:4:25
E1559	Tempo 170cm x 70cm rectangular Idealform plus+ bath with chrome handgrips, no tapholes	6:4:24
E1562	Tempo 170cm x 70cm rectangular Idealform bath, chrome handgrips, no tapholes, water-saving	6:4:25
E1564	Studio Echo 60cm washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:38
E1565	Studio Echo 55cm washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:38
E1566	Studio Echo 50cm washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:38
E1567	Studio Echo 45cm handrinse basin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:119

Product Code	Product Description	Page Ref
E1568	Studio Echo semi-pedestal	6:3:38
E1569	Studio Echo full pedestal	6:3:38
E1583	Studio Echo small semi-pedestal	6:3:119
E1584	Studio Echo small full pedestal	6:3:119
E1585	Studio Echo wall mounted WC bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:75
E1587	Studio Echo close coupled WC bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:30
E1589	Studio Echo short projection close coupled back-to-wall WC bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:31
E1594	Studio Echo 55cm semi-countertop washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:56
E1639	Concept 180cm x 80cm rectangular Idealform bath with no taphole	6:4:10
E2023	Flexi waste	6:8:18
E2025	Waste cover pipe	6:8:22
E2027	Anti-vandal bracket	6:8:23
E2028	Spare battery	6:8:23
E2059	Top inlet connection pack	6:8:17
E2062	Flexible hose inlet to solenoid or spreader	6:8:22
E2067	2m solenoid valve extension cable for direct washer feed	6:8:23
E2563	Tempo Arc 170cm x 70cm Idealform bath no handgrips no tapholes	6:4:25
E2564	Tempo Arc 170cm x 70cm Idealform bath no handgrips 2 tapholes	6:4:25
E2565	Tempo Arc 170cm x 70cm Idealform water-saving bath no handgrips or tapholes	6:4:25
E2566	Tempo Arc 170cm x 75cm Idealform double-ended bath no handgrips no tapholes	6:4:40
E2567	Tempo Arc 170cm x 80cm Idealform shower bath, right-hand, no handgrips no tapholes	6:4:60
E2568	Tempo Arc 170cm x 80cm Idealform shower bath, left-hand, no handgrips no tapholes	6:4:60
E2569	Tempo Arc shower bath front panel	6:4:59
E2571	Tempo Arc shower bath screen, Clear Glass and Bright Silver finish	6:4:86
E2572	Tempo Arc 170cm x 70cm Idealform Plus+ bath no handgrips, no tapholes	6:4:24
E2574	Tempo Arc 170cm x 70/80cm Idealform Plus+ shower bath, right-hand, no handgrips no tapholes	6:4:59
E2576	Tempo Arc 170cm x 70/80cm Idealform Plus+ shower bath, left-hand, no handgrips no tapholes	6:4:59
E2578	Tempo Arc 170cm x 75cm Idealform plus+ double-ended bath no handgrips no tapholes	6:4:39
E2580	Tempo Cube 170cm x 70cm Idealform bath no handgrips or tapholes	6:4:29
E2581	Tempo Cube 170cm x 70cm Idealform water-saving bath no handgrips or tapholes	6:4:29
E2582	Tempo Cube 170cm x 75cm Idealform bath no handgrips or tapholes	6:4:29
E2583	Tempo Cube 170cm x 75cm Idealform double-ended bath no handgrips no tapholes	6:4:42
E2584	Tempo Cube 180cm x 80cm Idealform double-ended bath no handgrips no tapholes	6:4:42
E2585	Tempo Cube 170cm x 70cm Idealform plus+ bath no handgrips no tapholes	6:4:28
E2587	Tempo Cube 170cm x 75cm Idealform plus+ bath no handgrips no tapholes	6:4:28
E2589	Tempo Cube 170cm x 75cm Idealform plus+ double-ended bath no handgrips no tapholes	6:4:41
E2592	Tempo Cube 180cm x 80cm Idealform plus+ double-ended bath no handgrips no tapholes	6:4:41
E2594	Tempo Cube 170cm x 85cm Idealform right-hand shower bath no handgrips no tapholes	6:4:62
E2595	Tempo Cube 170cm x 85cm Idealform left-hand shower bath no handgrips no tapholes	6:4:62
E2596	Tempo Cube shower bath front panel	6:4:61
E2597	Tempo Cube Square shower bath screen, Clear Glass and Bright Silver finish	6:4:87
E2598	Tempo Cube 170cm x 85cm Idealform plus+ right-hand shower bath no handgrips no tapholes	6:4:61
E2601	Tempo Cube 170cm x 70/85cm Idealform Plus+ left-hand shower bath no handgrips no tapholes	6:4:61
E2607	Tempo Cube 80cm bath end panel	6:4:43
E3102	Concept 50cm semi-countertop washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:48
E3169	Unilux 70cm end panel	6:4:93
E3183	Unilux 160cm front panel	6:4:93
E3194	Unilux 170cm front panel	6:4:93
E3195	Unilux 75cm end panel	6:4:93
E3222	Panekta outlet connector	6:2:96
E3228	Tempo leg set for vanity washbasin installation (pack of 2)	6:12:36
E3239	Tempo 600mm floor standing vanity unit with two doors and legs	6:3:92
E3240	Tempo 600mm wall mounted vanity unit with two drawers	6:12:36
E3241	Tempo 800mm floor standing vanity unit with two doors and legs	6:12:37
E3242	Tempo 800mm wall mounted vanity unit with two drawers	6:12:36
E3243	Tempo 300mm tall column unit with two doors	6:12:42
E3244	Tempo 600mm floor standing vanity unit with two doors	6:12:38
E3245	Tempo 650mm floor standing semi-countertop basin unit with two doors	6:12:40
E3246	Tempo 650mm worktop	6:12:43
E3247	Tempo 1300mm worktop	6:12:43
E3259	Tempo 265mm floor standing pedestal basin unit with one door	6:12:39
E4080	Uniline 180cm front panel	6:4:91
E4090	Uniline 80cm end panel	6:4:91
E4130	Uniline 170cm front panel	6:4:91
E4140	Uniline 70cm end panel	6:4:91

Product Code	Product Description	Page Ref
E4180	Uniline 150cm front bath panel	6:4:16
E4190	Uniline 75cm end panel	6:4:91
E4220	Standard 170cm front bath panel	6:4:90
E4230	Standard 70cm end bath panel	6:4:90
E4437	Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Ideal Standard logo for Conceala 2 cisterns	6:2:94
E4463	Karisma dual flush plate, no logo	6:2:94
E4465	Karisma flush plate dual flush, branded for Conceala 2 cisterns	6:2:94
E4705	Wall elbow	6:13:27
E4745	Shower hose, 1.35m long	6:6:107
E4796	Unilux Plus+ 150cm front panel	6:4:92
E4797	Unilux Plus+ 170cm front panel for Idealform Plus+	6:4:92
E4798	Unilux Plus+ 180cm front panel	6:4:92
E4831	Unilux Plus+ 70cm end panel	6:4:92
E4832	Unilux Plus+ 75cm front bath panel for Idealform Plus+	6:4:92
E4833	Unilux Plus+ 80cm front panel	6:4:92
E5002	Concept Oval 48cm countertop washbasin, 1 tap hole with overflow	6:3:66
E5004	Concept Oval 55cm countertop washbasin, 1 tap hole with overflow	6:3:66
E5006	Concept Oval 62cm countertop washbasin, 1 tap hole with overflow	6:3:66
E5008	Concept Sphere 38cm countertop washbasin, 1 tap hole with overflow	6:3:67
E5010	Pair Steel Wall Hangers	6:3:105
E5011	Concept Sphere 48cm countertop washbasin, 1 tap hole with overflow	6:3:67
E5013	Concept Cube 50cm countertop washbasin, 1 tap hole with overflow	6:3:65
E5015	Concept Cube 58cm countertop washbasin, 1 tap hole with overflow	6:3:65
E5018	Concept Oval 48cm under-countertop washbasin with overflow	6:3:78
E5020	Concept Oval 55cm under-countertop washbasin with overflow	6:3:78
E5022	Concept Oval 62cm under-countertop washbasin with overflow	6:3:78
E5023	Concept Sphere 38cm countertop washbasin, no tap deck with overflow	6:3:68
E5024	Concept Sphere 38cm under-countertop washbasin with overflow	6:3:79
E5026	Concept Sphere 48cm under-countertop washbasin with overflow	6:3:79
E5027	Concept Cube 42cm countertop basin, no tap deck with overflow	6:3:64
E5499	Concept Freedom 60cm accessible washbasin, 1 tap hole with overflow	6:3:21
E5501	Concept Freedom 60cm accessible washbasin, no tap hole with overflow	6:3:21
E5701	Profile 21 rimmed back inlet urinal bowl	6:8:12
E5703	Profile 21 65cm waterless urinal bowl, concealed waste with Aquanil technology	6:8:11
E5704	Profile 21 urinal bowl for spreader, top or back inlet	6:8:10
E6020	Modern concealed cistern lever 28mm	6:2:95
E6021	Modern concealed cistern lever 405mm	6:2:95
E6086	Concept Freedom close coupled raised height WC bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:21
E6088	Concept Freedom back-to-wall raised height WC bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:41
E6090	Concept Freedom wall mounted raised height WC bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:67
E6180	Jasper Morrison 40cm handrinse washbasin, 1 tap hole, no overflow	6:3:113
E6187	Jasper Morrison 55cm washbasin, 1 tap hole with overflow	6:3:29
E6203	Jasper Morrison seat and cover, quick release	6:2:48
E6204	Jasper Morrison seat only, quick release	6:2:48
E6206	Jasper Morrison 55cm semi-countertop washbasin, 1 tap hole with overflow	6:3:52
E6210	Jasper Morrison 50cm vessel basin, no overflow	6:3:97
E6211	Jasper Morrison full pedestal	6:3:29
E6213	Jasper Morrison semi-pedestal	6:3:29
E6214	Jasper Morrison slow closing seat and cover, quick release	6:2:48
E6215	Jasper Morrison bowl urinal rim flushing, back inlet and concealed waste	6:8:9
E6217	Jasper Morrison wall mounted WC bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:73
E6221	Jasper Morrison back-to-wall WC bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:48
E6227	Urinal syphon connector with 75mm water seal, and 40mm outlet	6:8:9
E6760	1/4" brass waste with chain waste and plug, 80mm slotted tail, bolt stay	6:3:128
E6848	Concept wall mounted corner basin unit with two doors	6:12:30
E7292	Concept 170cm x 70cm Idealform bath with 2 tap holes	6:4:12
E7295	Concept 170cm x 75cm Idealform bath with 2 tap holes	6:4:12
E7297	Concept 150cm x 70cm bath with 2 tap holes	6:4:16
E7299	Concept 170cm x 75cm Idealform double-ended bath with 2 tap holes	6:4:38
E7315	Concept 170cm x 90cm shower bath, right-hand no tap holes	6:4:52
E7316	Concept 170cm x 90cm shower bath, left-hand no tap holes	6:4:52
E7317	Concept 170cm shower front bath panel	6:4:51
E7352	Concept 170cm x 70cm Idealform bath with no tap holes	6:4:12
E7354	Concept 170cm x 75cm Idealform bath with no tap holes	6:4:12
E7356	Concept 150cm x 70cm bath, no tap holes	6:4:16

Product Code	Product Description	Page Ref
E7358	Concept 170cm x 75cm Idealform double-ended bath with no tap holes	6:4:38
E7407	Concept shower bath screen, Clear Glass and Silver Finish	6:4:79
E7725	Concept toilet seat and cover, slim	6:2:12
E7726	Concept toilet seat and cover, slim with quick release, slow close	6:2:12
E7798	Concept Cube 50cm short projection semi-countertop washbasin, 1 left-hand tap hole with overflow	6:3:50
E7799	Concept Cube 50cm short projection semi-countertop washbasin, 1 right-hand tap hole with overflow	6:3:50
E7837	Concept full pedestal	6:3:14
E7838	Concept small full pedestal	6:3:20
E7839	Concept semi-pedestal	6:3:14
E7840	Concept small semi-pedestal	6:3:20
E7842	Concept Cube 55cm washbasin, 1 tap hole with overflow	6:3:15
E7852	Concept Arc 55cm washbasin, 1 tap hole with overflow	6:3:14
E7855	Concept Arc close coupled delay fill, 4/2.6 litre dual flush cistern, bottom supply, internal overflow	6:2:13
E7859	Concept Cube close coupled cistern 6/4 litres dual flush, valve bottom supply, internal overflow	6:2:12
E7860	Concept Arc close coupled cistern 6/4 litre dual flush, bottom supply, internal overflow	6:2:13
E7862	Concept Sphere 55cm washbasin, 1 tap hole with overflow	6:3:16
E7881	Concept Cube 50cm washbasin, 1 tap hole with overflow	6:3:15
E7885	Concept Cube 55cm short projection washbasin, 2 tap holes with overflow	6:3:18
E7892	Concept Sphere 50cm washbasin, 1 tap hole with overflow	6:3:16
E7917	Concept seat and cover, slow close	6:2:12
E7918	Concept seat and cover	6:2:12
E7921	Concept Sphere 55cm semi-countertop washbasin, 1 tap hole with overflow	6:3:46
E7928	Concept Arc 45cm corner handrinse basin, 1 tap hole with overflow	6:3:105
E7929	Concept Arc corner handrinse basin, 2 tap holes with overflow	6:3:105
E7932	Concept Arc 35cm handrinse basin, 2 tap holes with overflow and chainstay hole	6:3:106
E7943	Concept Cube 60cm washbasin, 1 tap hole with overflow	6:3:15
E7966	Concept Arc 45cm handrinse basin, 1 tap hole with overflow	6:3:104
E7969	Concept Cube close coupled delay fill, 4/2.6 litre dual flush cistern, bottom supply, internal overflow	6:2:12
E7976	Concept Arc 55cm countertop washbasin, 1 tap hole with overflow	6:3:63
E7979	Concept Sphere 45cm semi-countertop washbasin, 1 tap hole with overflow	6:3:47
E7988	Concept Arc 35cm handrinse basin, 1 left-hand tap hole with overflow	6:3:106
E7989	Concept Arc 35cm handrinse basin, 1 right-hand tap hole with overflow	6:3:106
E7992	Concept Space Cube 55cm short projection washbasin, 1 tap hole with overflow	6:3:18
E7994	Concept back-to-wall bidet, 1 tap hole with overflow	6:7:6
E7996	Concept wall mounted bidet, 1 tap hole with overflow	6:7:12
E8025	Concept Space short projection wall mounted WC bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:66
E8031	Concept Cube 40cm handrinse basin, 1 tap hole with overflow	6:3:107
E8039	Concept Sphere 43cm vessel basin, 1 tap hole with overflow	6:3:97
E8055	Concept Sphere 45cm handrinse basin, 1 tap hole with overflow	6:3:109
E8185	Simplicity 150cm x 70cm standard gauge steel bath, chrome plated grips, two tap holes, anti-slip	6:4:75
E8186	Simplicity 160cm x 70cm standard gauge steel bath, chrome plated grips, two tap holes, anti-slip	6:4:74
E8187	Simplicity 170cm x 70cm standard gauge steel bath, chrome plated grips, two tap holes, anti-slip	6:4:72
E8188	Simplicity water saving 170 x 70cm standard gauge steel bath, chrome plated grips, 2 tap holes, anti-slip	6:4:73
E8197	Concept Freedom wall mounted rimless WC bowl with horizontal outlet, 75cm projection	6:2:68
E8221	Sandringham 21 smooth close coupled WC bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:29
E8225	Concept Freedom toilet seat and cover for elongated bowl	6:2:68
E8226	Concept Freedom toilet seat only for 75cm projection bowl	6:2:68
E8228	Concept close coupled back-to-wall WC bowl with horizontal outlet and Aquablade technology	6:2:14
E8229	Concept close coupled WC bowl with horizontal outlet and Aquablade flush technology	6:2:12
E8600	Concept 170cm x 70cm Idealform plus+ bath with no tap holes	6:4:11
E8602	Concept 170cm x 75cm Idealform plus+ bath with no tap holes	6:4:11
E8604	Concept 170cm x 75cm Idealform double-ended bath with no tap hole	6:4:37
E8606	Concept 170cm x 90cm Idealform Plus+ shower bath, right-hand no tap holes	6:4:51
E8608	Concept 170cm x 90cm Idealform Plus+ shower bath, left-hand no tap holes	6:4:51
E8614	Concept 150cm x 70cm Idealform plus+ bath, no tap holes	6:4:15
E8616	Concept 170cm x 70cm Idealform Plus+ Spacemaker shower bath, right-hand no tap holes	6:4:55
E8618	Concept 170cm x 70cm Idealform Plus+ Spacemaker shower bath, left-hand no tap holes	6:4:55
E8761	Sandringham 21 low-level cistern 6/4 litre dual flush valve, bottom supply and internal overflow	6:2:59
E8763	Sandringham 21 close coupled cistern 6 or 4 litre single flush syphon, bottom supply, with cover fastener	6:2:27
E8834	Sandringham 21 raised height close coupled WC bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:28
E8928	Sandringham 21 35cm handrinse basin, 1 right-hand tap hole with overflow	6:3:115
E8929	Sandringham 21 35cm handrinse basin, 1 left-hand tap hole with overflow	6:3:115
E8930	Sandringham 21 35cm handrinse basin, 2 tap holes with overflow and chainstay hole	6:3:115

Product Code	Product Description	Page Ref
E8935	Sandringham 21 45cm handrinse basin, 1 taphole, with overflow	6:3:116
E8936	Sandringham 21 45cm handrinse basin, 2 tapholes, with overflow and chainstay hole	6:3:116
E8941	Sandringham 21 48cm corner handrinse basin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:117
E8942	Sandringham 21 48cm corner handrinse basin, 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole	6:3:117
E8945	Sandringham 21 50cm washbasin, 1 taphole, with overflow	6:3:35
E8946	Sandringham 21 50cm washbasin, 2 taphole, with overflow and chainstay hole	6:3:35
E8949	Sandringham 21 55cm washbasin, 1 taphole, with overflow	6:3:35
E8951	Sandringham 21 55cm washbasin, 2 tapholes, with overflow and chainstay hole	6:3:35
E8952	Sandringham 21 50cm countertop washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:71
E8953	Sandringham 21 50cm countertop washbasin, 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole	6:3:71
E8954	Sandringham 21 50cm countertop washbasin, 2 tapholes with overflow, no chainstay hole	6:3:71
E8958	Sandringham 21 50cm semi-countertop washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:54
E8959	Sandringham 21 50cm semi-countertop washbasin, 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole	6:3:54
E8961	Sandringham 21 50cm semi-countertop washbasin, 2 tapholes with overflow no chainstay hole	6:3:54
E8962	Sandringham 21 55cm washbasin, 1 taphole, with overflow and chainstay hole	6:3:35
E8963	Sandringham 21 close coupled WC bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:26
E8966	Sandringham 21 close coupled 6/4 litre dual flush valve, bottom supply	6:2:26
E8967	Sandringham 21 close coupled delay fill 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve, bottom supply	6:2:26
E8968	Sandringham 21 close coupled cistern 6 or 4 litre single flush syphon bottom supply	6:2:27
E8969	Sandringham 21 low-level cistern 6 litre single flush syphon, bottom supply	6:2:59
E8972	Sandringham 21 low-level cistern 6 litre single flush syphon, side supply	6:2:59
E8974	Sandringham 21 back-to-wall WC bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:51
E8976	Sandringham 21 full pedestal	6:3:35
E8987	Sandringham 21 6 litre single flush bottom supply cistern to achieve 75cm projection, spatula lever	6:2:28
E8992	Sandringham 21 close coupled cistern, bottom inlet, 6/4 litre dual flush valve with cover fastener	6:2:26
E8998	Sandringham 21 smooth close coupled 6/4 litre dual flush valve, bottom supply	6:2:29
E8999	Sandringham 21 Smooth close coupled delay fill 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve, bottom supply	6:2:29
E9002	Sandringham 21 close coupled cistern, spatula lever 6 or 4 litre single flush, bottom supply	6:2:27
E9324	In-wall system 6/3 or 4.5/3 litre flush, 1100mm high, mechanical front operation flush plate	6:2:100
E9325	In-wall system 6/3 or 4.5/3 litre flush, 880mm high, mechanical top or front operation flush plate	6:2:102
E9326	In-wall system 6/3 or 4.5/3 litre flush, 820mm high, mechanical top or front operation flush plate	6:2:104
E9327	In-wall system 6/3 or 4.5/3 litre flush, 1100mm high, pneumatic front operation flush plate	6:2:101
E9328	In-wall system 6/3 or 4.5/3 litre flush, 880mm high, pneumatic top or front operation flush plate	6:2:103
E9329	In-wall system 6/4.5 or 4.5/3 litre flush, 820mm high, pneumatic top or front operation flush plate	6:2:105
E936019	90 degree isolation valve	6:8:22
E2230339	Space saving trap and waste pipe assembly for use with furniture basin units	6:12:4
EEM134901	Hose bracket chrome	6:13:27
J3291	Luxury free flow waste, unslotted	6:3:127
K0776	Strada 50cm rectangular vessel basin, no overflow	6:3:98
K0777	Strada 50cm washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:37
K0779	Strada 60cm under-countertop washbasin with overflow	6:3:84
K0815	Strada 50cm washbasin, no tapholes with overflow	6:3:37
K0817	Strada 45cm handrinse washbasin left-hand taphole	6:3:118
K0820	Strada 50cm semi-countertop basin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:55
K0821	Strada 50cm semi-countertop basin, 1 taphole with overflow, no logo	6:3:55
K0822	Strada 50cm semi-countertop washbasin, no tapholes with overflow, no logo	6:3:55
K0832	Strada 'O' 38cm vessel basin with overflow	6:3:99
K7060	Concept toilet seat only	6:2:21
K7106	Urinal Connecting set	6:8:9
L3732	Trevi Link return to wall elbow	6:6:109
L5085	Simplicity 700mm x 700mm low profile flat top shower tray including waste	6:6:121
L5086	Simplicity 760mm x 760mm low profile flat top shower tray including waste	6:6:121
L5087	Simplicity 800mm x 800mm low profile flat top shower tray including waste	6:6:121
L5088	Simplicity 900mm x 900mm low profile flat top shower tray including waste	6:6:121
L5089	Simplicity 1000mm x 1000mm low profile flat top shower tray including waste	6:6:121
L5090	Simplicity 900mm x 760mm low profile flat top shower tray including waste	6:6:125
L5091	Simplicity 900mm x 800mm low profile flat top shower tray including waste	6:6:125
L5092	Simplicity 1000mm x 800mm low profile flat top shower tray including waste	6:6:125
L5093	Simplicity 1200mm x 760mm low profile flat top shower tray including waste	6:6:125
L5094	Simplicity 1200mm x 800mm low profile flat top shower tray including waste	6:6:125
L5095	Simplicity 1200mm x 900mm low profile flat top shower tray including waste	6:6:125
L5096	Simplicity 1400mm x 900mm low profile flat top shower tray including waste	6:6:125
L5097	Simplicity 1600mm x 800mm low profile flat top shower tray including waste	6:6:125
L5098	Simplicity 1700mm x 700mm low profile flat top shower tray including waste	6:6:125
L5099	Simplicity 1700mm x 750mm low profile flat top shower tray including waste	6:6:125

Product Code	Product Description	Page Ref
L5100	Simplicity 800mm Quadrant low profile flat top shower tray including waste	6:6:116
L5101	Simplicity 900mm Quadrant low profile flat top shower tray including waste	6:6:116
L5102	Simplicity 1000mm Quadrant low profile flat top shower tray including waste	6:6:116
L5103	Simplicity 900mm x 800mm right-hand Offset Quadrant low profile flat top shower tray	6:6:117
L5104	Simplicity 900mm x 800mm left-hand Offset Quadrant low profile flat top shower tray	6:6:117
L5105	Simplicity 1000mm x 800mm right-hand Offset Quadrant low profile flat top shower tray	6:6:117
L5106	Simplicity 1000mm x 800mm left-hand Offset Quadrant low profile flat top shower tray	6:6:117
L5107	Simplicity 1200mm x 800mm right-hand Offset Quadrant low profile flat top shower tray	6:6:117
L5108	Simplicity 1200mm x 800mm left-hand Offset Quadrant low profile flat top shower tray	6:6:117
L5109	Simplicity 1200mm x 900mm right-hand Offset Quadrant low profile flat top shower tray	6:6:117
L5110	Simplicity 1200mm x 900mm left-hand Offset Quadrant low profile flat top shower tray	6:6:117
L5111	Simplicity 900mm Pentagon low profile flat top shower tray	6:6:126
L5113	Simplicity 760mm x 760mm low profile upstand shower tray with 4 upstands	6:6:120
L5114	Simplicity 800mm x 800mm low profile upstand shower tray with 4 upstands	6:6:120
L5115	Simplicity 900mm x 900mm low profile upstand shower tray with 4 upstands	6:6:120
L5116	Simplicity 900mm x 760mm low profile upstand shower tray with 4 upstands	6:6:124
L5117	Simplicity 1000mm x 800mm low profile upstand shower tray with 4 upstands	6:6:124
L5118	Simplicity 1200mm x 760mm low profile upstand shower tray with 4 upstands	6:6:124
L5119	Simplicity 1200mm x 800mm low profile upstand shower tray with 4 upstands	6:6:124
L5120	Simplicity 1200mm x 900mm low profile upstand shower tray with 4 upstands	6:6:124
L5121	Simplicity 1400mm x 900mm low profile upstand shower tray with 4 upstands	6:6:124
L5122	Simplicity 800mm Quadrant low profile upstand shower tray with 2 upstands	6:6:115
L5125	Simplicity 900mm Quadrant low profile upstand shower tray with 2 upstands	6:6:115
L6180	Synergy 900mm Wet Room panel, IdealClean modesty glass	6:6:154
L6181	Synergy 1000mm Wet Room panel, IdealClean modesty glass	6:6:154
L6182	Synergy 1200mm Wet Room panel, IdealClean modesty glass	6:6:154
L6198	Synergy extended bracing bracket (994mm - 1494mm)	6:6:154
L6199	Synergy 700mm side panel, IdealClean clear glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:147
L6201	Synergy 760mm Pivot door, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:136
L6202	Synergy 800mm Pivot door, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:136
L6203	Synergy 900mm Pivot door, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:136
L6204	Synergy 1000mm Pivot door, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:136
L6205	Synergy 1200mm Pivot door and in-line panel, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:137
L6206	Synergy 760mm Infold door, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:138
L6207	Synergy 800mm Infold door, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:138
L6208	Synergy 900mm Infold door, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:138
L6209	Synergy 1000mm Infold door, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:138
L6210	Synergy Angle shower bath screen with Clear Glass and Silver finish wall profile	6:4:83
L6211	Synergy Bow shower bath screen with Clear Glass and Silver finish wall profile	6:4:84
L6212	Synergy Bow shower bath screen with towel rail with Clear Glass and Silver finish wall profile	6:4:84
L6213	Synergy Sail shower bath screen with Clear Glass and Silver finish wall profile	6:4:85
L6216	Synergy 760mm side panel, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:144
L6217	Synergy 800mm side panel, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:144
L6218	Synergy 900mm side panel, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:144
L6219	Synergy 1000mm side panel, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:144
L6220	Synergy 700mm Wet Room panel, IdealClean clear glass	6:6:148
L6221	Synergy 760mm Wet Room panel, IdealClean clear glass	6:6:148
L6222	Synergy 800mm Wet Room panel, IdealClean clear glass	6:6:148
L6223	Synergy 900mm Wet Room panel, IdealClean clear glass	6:6:148
L6224	Synergy 1000mm Wet Room panel, IdealClean clear glass	6:6:148
L6225	Synergy 1200mm Wet Room panel, IdealClean clear glass	6:6:148
L6226	Synergy 1400mm Wet Room panel, IdealClean clear glass	6:6:148
L6227	Synergy 1600mm Wet Room panel, IdealClean clear glass	6:6:148
L6228	Synergy 300mm return panel, IdealClean clear glass	6:6:149
L6229	Synergy straight bracing bracket (650mm - 994mm)	6:6:148
L6230	Synergy angle bracing bracket	6:6:150
L6283	Synergy 800mm Quadrant enclosure, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:130
L6284	Synergy 900mm Quadrant enclosure, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:130
L6287	Synergy 1200mm x 900mm Offset Quadrant enclosure, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:132
L6288	Synergy 1000mm Slider door, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:139
L6289	Synergy 1200mm Slider door, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:139
L6290	Synergy 1400mm Slider door, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:139
L6307	90mm Waste	6:6:113
L6308	Flexible waste pipe	6:6:113
L6309	Riser kit for trays up to 1200mm, includes legs and panels	6:6:120

Product Code	Product Description	Page Ref
L6310	Quadrant shower tray riser kit with panels	6:6:115
L6312	Extension Riser Kit (for use with L630901 on trays over 1200mm)	6:6:124
L6313	Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 760mm x 760mm with waste	6:6:119
L6314	Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 800mm x 800mm with waste	6:6:119
L6315	Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 900mm x 900mm with waste	6:6:119
L6316	Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 1000mm x 1000mm with waste	6:6:119
L6317	Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 900mm x 760mm with waste	6:6:123
L6318	Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 900mm x 800mm with waste	6:6:123
L6319	Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 1000mm x 800mm with waste	6:6:123
L6320	Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 1200mm x 760mm with waste	6:6:123
L6321	Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 1200mm x 800mm with waste	6:6:123
L6322	Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 1200mm x 900mm with chrome waste	6:6:123
L6323	Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 1400mm x 900mm with waste	6:6:123
L6324	Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 1600mm x 800mm with waste	6:6:123
L6326	Idealite Quadrant flat top low profile shower tray 800mm x 800mm with waste	6:6:113
L6327	Idealite Quadrant flat top low profile shower tray 900mm x 900mm with waste	6:6:113
L6333	Idealite upstand shower tray 760mm x 760mm with waste	6:6:118
L6334	Idealite upstand shower tray 800mm x 800mm with waste	6:6:118
L6335	Idealite upstand shower tray 900mm x 900mm with waste	6:6:118
L6336	Idealite upstand low profile shower tray 900mm x 760mm with waste	6:6:122
L6337	Idealite upstand low profile shower tray 1000mm x 800mm with waste	6:6:122
L6338	Idealite upstand low profile shower tray 1200mm x 760mm with waste	6:6:122
L6339	Idealite upstand low profile shower tray 1200mm x 800mm with waste	6:6:122
L6340	Idealite upstand low profile shower tray 1400mm x 900mm with waste	6:6:122
L6341	Idealite Quadrant upstand low profile shower tray 800mm x 800mm with waste	6:6:114
L6342	Idealite Quadrant upstand low profile shower tray 900mm x 900mm with waste	6:6:114
L6617	Synergy 1700mm Slider door, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:139
L6749	Flow regulator, shower valve outlet, 9 litres per minute	6:6:108
L6850	Waste shower top access resealing trap	6:6:109
L6919	Lever operated shower diverter	6:13:27
L6938	Flow regulator, shower outlet, 5 litres per minute	6:6:108
L6959	Flow regulator, shower valve, 6 litres per minute	6:6:108
L6960	Flow regulator, shower valve, 7 litres per minute	6:6:108
L6961	Flow regulator, shower valve, 8 litres per minute	6:6:108
LV699	Shower tray adhesive upstand	6:6:113
N1380	Concept single robe hook	6:11:5
N1381	Concept toilet roll holder	6:11:4
N1382	Concept toilet roll holder with cover	6:11:4
N1383	Concept spare toilet roll holder	6:11:5
N1384	Concept towel ring	6:11:2
N1385	Concept 300mm towel rail	6:11:1
N1386	Concept 450mm towel rail	6:11:1
N1387	Concept 600mm towel rail	6:11:1
N1392	Concept 500mm glass shelf with brackets	6:11:3
N1394	Concept 600mm glass shelf with brackets	6:11:4
N1396	Concept toilet brush set	6:11:5
RV060	Replacement odour block cartridge	6:8:20
RV061	Replacement cartridge	6:8:8
S0043	Contour HygienIQ 67cm waterless urinal bowl, concealed waste with Aquanil technology	6:8:8
S0044	Sanura HygienIQ 50cm waterless urinal bowl, concealed waste with Aquanil technology	6:8:16
S0045	Sanura HygienIQ 40cm waterless urinal bowl, concealed waste with Aquanil technology	6:8:16
S0384	Calder stainless steel wash trough 300cm long, 5 taphole positions, central outlet, 2" domed waste	6:3:146
S0386	Contour 21+ waste pack with SmartGuard for wall mounted basin, no tapdeck	6:3:22
S0387	Contour 21+ back outlet waste pack with SmartGuard for tap deck basin	6:3:23
S0388	Contour 21+ basin fixation set	6:3:22
S0430	Contour 21+ 50cm back outlet washbasin, no tapholes, anti-splash and anti-microbial glaze	6:3:22
S0431	Contour 21+ 50cm back outlet washbasin, 1 left-hand taphole no overflow, anti-microbial glaze	6:3:23
S0432	Contour 21+ 50cm back outlet washbasin, no overflow 1 right-hand taphole, anti-microbial glaze	6:3:23
S0433	Contour 21+ 40cm back outlet washbasin, 1 left-hand taphole, anti-microbial glaze	6:3:110
S0435	Contour 21+ 40cm back outlet washbasin no overflow, 1 right-hand taphole, anti-microbial glaze	6:3:110
S0436	Contour 21 Splash 40cm semi-countertop washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:51
S0437	Contour 21+ 70cm projection back-to-wall rimless WC bowl, horizontal outlet, anti-microbial glaze	6:2:44
S0438	Contour 21+ 75cm projection back-to-wall rimless WC bowl, horizontal outlet, anti-microbial glaze	6:2:45
S0439	Contour 21+ back-to-wall rimless WC bowl with raised horizontal outlet and anti-microbial glaze	6:2:42
S0440	Contour 21+ raised height back-to-wall rimless WC bowl, raised horizontal outlet, anti-microbial glaze	6:2:43

Product Code	Product Description	Page Ref
S0443	Contour 21+ wall mounted rimless WC bowl with horizontal outlet and anti-microbial glaze	6:2:69
S0444	Contour 21+ 60cm back outlet washbasin, no tapholes, anti-splash and anti-microbial glaze	6:3:22
S0625	Silhouette 1200mm 2 person wash trough with waste	6:3:137
S0626	Silhouette 1800mm 3 person wash trough with waste	6:3:137
S0627	Silhouette 2400mm 4 person wash trough with waste	6:3:137
S0628	Silhouette 3000mm 5 person wash trough with waste	6:3:137
S0629	Silhouette 1200mm-1500mm configurable wash trough with waste	6:3:138
S0630	Silhouette 1501mm-1800mm configurable wash trough with waste	6:3:139
S0631	Silhouette 1801mm-2100mm configurable wash trough with waste	6:3:139
S0632	Silhouette 2101mm-2400mm configurable wash trough with waste	6:3:138
S0633	Silhouette 1200mm 2 person wash trough with upstand & waste	6:3:141
S0634	Silhouette 1800mm 3 person wash trough with upstand & waste	6:3:141
S0635	Silhouette 2400mm 4 person wash trough with upstand & waste	6:3:140
S0636	Silhouette 3000mm 5 person wash trough with upstand & waste	6:3:141
S0637	Silhouette 1200mm-1500mm configurable wash trough with upstand & waste	6:3:142
S0638	Silhouette 1501mm-1800mm configurable wash trough with upstand & waste	6:3:143
S0639	Silhouette 1801mm-2100mm configurable wash trough with upstand & waste	6:3:143
S0640	Silhouette 2101mm-2400mm configurable wash trough with upstand & waste	6:3:142
S0641	Care Plus washbasin mounting bracket, manually operated, vertical adjustment	6:14:7
S0643	Care Plus folding shower seat	6:14:11
S0644	Care Plus folding shower seat, height adjustable up to 240mm	6:14:11
S0646	Care Plus Salonex washbasin mounting bracket, gas cell, vertical and horizontal adjustment	6:14:10
S0647	Care Plus Salonex washbasin mounting bracket, gas cell, vertical adjustment	6:14:8
S0649	Care Plus flexible 70cm feed and 70cm waste system for vertical adjustments only	6:14:8
S0650	Care Plus flexible 120cm feed and 150cm waste system for sideways adjustment	6:14:10
S0651	Care Plus washbasin mounting bracket, electronically operated by lever, vertical adjustment	6:14:7
S0652	Care Plus washbasin mounting bracket, gas cell, vertical adjustment	6:14:7
S0653	Care Plus washbasin mounting bracket, manually operated, vertical and horizontal adjustment	6:14:9
S0654	Care Plus washbasin mounting electronically operated by lever, vertical and horizontal adjustment	6:14:9
S0656	Care Plus track 60cm length	6:14:10
S0659	Track stop	6:14:10
S0660	Silhouette 2401mm-3000mm configurable wash trough with waste	6:3:139
S0661	Silhouette 2401mm-3000mm configurable wash trough with upstand & waste	6:3:143
S0670	Contour 21+ slow close seat and cover with top fix hinges	6:2:111
S0672	Sandringham 21 self closing pillar taps ½" 4 litres per minute flow regulators (pair)	6:5:153
S0673	Sandringham 21 self closing pillar taps ½" 4 litres per minute flow regulator (single)	6:5:153
S0676	Bishopsgate 45cm under-countertop basin, 1 taphole, no overflow, right-hand soap dispenser hole	6:3:76
S0679	Contour 21+ 40cm back outlet washbasin, no tapholes and anti-microbial glaze	6:3:110
S0681	Doc M Contour 21+ Ambulant care WC pack with rimless back to wall WC	6:13:20
S0682	Doc M Contour 21+ peninsular care pack close coupled WC pan	6:13:14
S0683	Doc M Contour 21+ close coupled left-hand corner pack	6:13:4
S0684	Doc M Contour 21+ close coupled right-hand corner pack	6:13:4
S0685	Doc M Contour 21+ back to wall left-hand corner pack	6:13:6
S0686	Doc M Contour 21+ back to wall right-hand corner pack	6:13:6
S0689	Doc M Standard low-level left-hand corner pack	6:13:12
S0690	Doc M Standard low-level right-hand corner pack	6:13:12
S0695	Contour 21 50cm bucket sink stainless steel	6:9:12
S0706	Contour 21 50cm rectangular under-countertop basin with overflow, no logo	6:3:81
S0711	Janitorial unit stainless steel 50cm wide x 57cm projection x 90cm high, mixer tap, earthing tag	6:9:13
S0734	Sphero Mini urinal with back inlet & exposed trap	6:8:17
S0735	Sphero Mini urinal with top inlet & exposed trap	6:8:17
S0736	Sphero Mini waterless urinal with exposed trap	6:8:18
S0737	Sphero Midi urinal with back inlet and open shroud	6:8:19
S0738	Sphero Midi urinal with top inlet and open shroud	6:8:19
S0739	Sphero Midi waterless urinal with exposed trap	6:8:20
S0740	Sphero Maxi urinal with back inlet and closed shroud	6:8:22
S0741	Sphero Maxi urinal, back inlet, closed shroud, smart sensor technology, easy maintenance bracket	6:8:23
S0745	Sandringham Select sink, inset stainless steel single bowl and drainer, ½" basket strainer waste	6:9:14
S0746	Sandringham select sink, inset stainless steel 1.5 bowl and drainer, ½" basket strainer waste	6:9:15
S0747	Sandringham Select sink pack, inset stainless steel single bowl and drainer, single lever sink mixer	6:9:14
S0748	Sandringham select sink pack, inset stainless steel 1.5 bowl and drainer, single lever sink mixer	6:9:15
S0751	Contour 21 Splash 100cm solid surface wash trough with upstand, waste & light grey front panel	6:3:136
S0752	Contour 21 Splash 150cm solid surface wash trough with upstand, waste & light grey front panel	6:3:135
S0753	100cm splashback mirror	6:3:136
S0754	150cm splashback mirror	6:3:135

Product Code	Product Description	Page Ref
S0755	Shower room pack with folding shower seat, lever operated exposed shower bar valve	6:13:28
S0779	Portman 21 50cm pedestal washbasin, 1 tap hole with overflow and chainstay hole	6:3:33
S0828	Sphero Midi urinal with back inlet and smart electronic sensor technology, battery operated	6:8:21
S0829	Sphero Maxi urinal, back inlet, closed shroud, smart sensor technology, battery operated	6:8:23
S0830	60cm straight grab rail	6:14:33
S0831	45cm straight grab rail	6:14:33
S0915	Bath flat front panel	6:4:68
S0916	Bath flat end panel	6:4:68
S0925	Universal 120cm front panel	6:4:23
S0935	Hercules 170cm front panel	6:4:89
S0936	Hercules 70cm end panel	6:4:89
S1017	Sandringham 21 150cm front bath panel	6:4:21
S1018	Sandringham 21 160cm front bath panel	6:4:20
S1019	Sandringham 21 170cm front bath panel	6:4:18
S1020	Sandringham 70cm 21 end bath panel	6:4:18
S1254	Showertub 120cm x 75cm shower bath with 2 tap holes	6:4:23
S1599	Select bath 170cm x 70cm 2 tap holes with grips, no soap dish	6:4:22
S1686	Bib tap wall mounts ½" for concealed plumbing (pair)	6:9:11
S1699	Nisa Lowline 170cm x 70cm steel bath, anti slip, no tap holes	6:4:67
S1765	Nisa Lowline 170cm x 70cm Steel bath with 2 tap holes and handgrips	6:4:67
S1766	Nisa Lowline 170cm x 70cm Steel bath no tap holes with handgrips	6:4:67
S1817	Sandringham 21 170cm x 70cm standard gauge steel bath with anti-slip, no tap holes	6:4:69
S1833	Sandringham 21 150cm x 70cm standard gauge steel bath, chrome plated grips, 2 tap holes, anti-slip	6:4:71
S1834	Sandringham 21 160cm x 70cm standard gauge steel bath, chrome plated grips, 2 tap holes, anti-slip	6:4:70
S1835	Sandringham 21 170cm x 70cm standard gauge steel bath, chrome plated grips, 2 tap holes, anti-slip	6:4:69
S1836	Sandringham 21 170cm x 70cm standard gauge steel bath 2 tap holes	6:4:69
S1837	Sandringham 21 170cm x 70cm standard gauge steel bath no tap holes	6:4:69
S1838	Sandringham 21 170cm x 70cm standard gauge steel bath, chrome plated grips, no tap holes, anti-slip	6:4:69
S1839	Sandringham 21 water saving 170cm x 70cm standard gauge steel bath, chrome plated grips, 2 tap holes, anti-slip	6:4:69
S1863	Nisa 170cm x 70cm Steel bath, chrome plated grips, anti slip*, 2 tap holes	6:4:68
S1864	Nisa 170cm x 70cm Steel bath no tap holes with chrome plated handgrips	6:4:68
S1865	Nisa 170cm x 70cm Steel bath with 2 tap holes	6:4:68
S2058	Leadenhall 55cm back outlet washbasin, no tap holes	6:3:30
S2098	Broadway washing trough 120cm long, undrilled, complete with chromium plated wastes	6:3:134
S2099	Broadway washing trough 180cm long, undrilled, complete with chromium plated wastes	6:3:134
S2105	Broadway washing trough 240cm long, undrilled complete with chromium plated wastes	6:3:134
S2122	Contour 21 37cm handrinse basin, 1 tap hole, no overflow	6:3:111
S2144	Contour 21 50cm back outlet washbasin with 150mm upstand splashback, no tap holes, no overflow	6:3:25
S2159	Portman 21 washbasin 40cm, 1 left hand tap hole no overflow, no chainstay hole	6:3:114
S2164	Contour 21 55cm accessible washbasin, no tap holes with overflow	6:3:24
S2165	Contour 21 55cm accessible washbasin, 1 tap hole with overflow	6:3:24
S2166	Contour 21 55cm accessible washbasin, 2 tap holes with overflow and chainstay hole	6:3:24
S2167	Contour 21 60cm accessible washbasin, no tap holes with overflow	6:3:24
S2168	Contour 21 accessible washbasin, 60cm, 1 tap hole with overflow	6:3:24
S2169	Contour 21 60cm accessible washbasin, 2 tap holes with overflow and chainstay hole	6:3:24
S2170	Sandringham Royalex 56cm washbasin, 2 corner tap holes with overflow and chainstay hole	6:3:36
S2180	Sandringham Royalex 51cm washbasin, 2 corner tap holes and chainstay hole	6:3:36
S2252	Portman 21 washbasin 50cm, 1 tap hole, no overflow or chainstay hole	6:13:16
S2253	Portman 21 washbasin 50cm, 2 tap holes, no overflow or chainstay hole	6:15:29
S2254	Portman 21 washbasin 50cm, 1 right-hand tap hole, no overflow, no chainstay hole	6:15:29
S2256	Portman 21 60cm washbasin 1 tap hole, with overflow	6:13:15
S2298	Portman 21 washbasin, 60cm, single right-hand tap hole, no overflow, no chainstay	6:15:29
S2300	Salonex 64cm washbasin, 2 tap holes, no overflow	6:3:34
S2308	Portman 21 washbasin 50cm, 1 left-hand tap hole, no overflow, no chainstay hole	6:15:29
S2309	Portman 21 50cm washbasin, 2 tap holes with overflow and chainstay hole	6:3:31
S2314	Portman 21 general purpose washbasin, 40 x 37cm, 1 right-hand tap hole, no overflow, no chainstay hole	6:15:30
S2473	Contour 21 37cm handrinse washbasin, 1 left-hand tap hole, no overflow	6:3:111
S2474	Contour 21 37cm handrinse washbasin 1 right-hand tap hole, no overflow	6:3:111
S2478	Portman 21 55cm pedestal washbasin, 1 tap hole with overflow	6:3:33
S2479	Portman 21 55cm pedestal washbasin, 2 tap holes with overflow and chainstay hole	6:3:33
S2481	Portman 21 50cm pedestal washbasin, 1 tap hole with overflow, no chainstay hole	6:3:33
S2482	Portman 21 50cm pedestal washbasin, 2 tap holes with overflow and chainstay hole	6:3:33
S2484	Planet 21 countertop washbasin 50cm 1 tap hole with overflow no chainstay hole	6:3:70

Product Code	Product Description	Page Ref
S2485	Planet 21 50cm countertop washbasin, 2 tap holes with overflow and chainstay hole	6:3:70
S2486	Orbit 21 55cm countertop washbasin, 1 tap hole with overflow	6:3:69
S2487	Orbit 21 55cm countertop washbasin, 1 tap hole, no overflow	6:3:69
S2488	Orbit 21 55cm countertop washbasin, 2 tap holes with overflow and chainstay hole	6:3:69
S2489	Orbit 21 55cm countertop washbasin, 2 tap holes, no overflow, no chainstay hole	6:3:69
S2490	Orbit 21 55cm countertop washbasin, 1 right hand tap hole, no overflow	6:3:69
S2492	Profile 21 50cm semi-countertop washbasin, 1 tap hole with overflow	6:3:53
S2493	Profile 21 50cm semi-countertop washbasin, 1 tap hole no overflow	6:3:53
S2494	Profile 21 50cm semi-countertop washbasin, 2 tap holes with overflow and chainstay hole	6:3:53
S2495	Profile 21 50cm semi-countertop washbasin, 2 tap holes no overflow with chainstay hole	6:3:53
S2496	Contour 21 50cm under-countertop washbasin with overflow	6:3:81
S2513	Orbit 21 55cm countertop washbasin, 1 tap hole with overflow, no logo	6:3:69
S2588	Profile 21 50cm semi-countertop washbasin, 1 right hand tap hole no overflow	6:3:53
S2625	Denholm 2 46cm stainless steel basin, 2 corner tap holes, combined chainstay overflow waste, semi-shroud	6:3:27
S2626	Denholm 2 46cm stainless steel basin, no tap holes, no overflow or chainstay hole	6:3:27
S2627	Denholm 2 stainless steel 46cm basin with no tap holes, no overflow or chainstay hole	6:3:27
S2628	Berwick 2 47cm stainless steel countertop washbasin, 2 tap holes	6:3:62
S2629	Troon 2 39cm stainless steel inset or under-countertop washbasin with 1½" waste fitting	6:3:73
S2635	Contour 21 Splash 40cm handrinse basin, 1 tap hole with overflow	6:3:112
S2636	Contour 21 Splash 40cm handrinse basin, 2 tap holes with overflow	6:3:112
S2684	Marlow 21 Oval 48cm under-countertop washbasin with overflow	6:3:83
S2685	Marlow 21 Oval 55cm under-countertop washbasin with overflow	6:3:83
S2687	Cherwell 21 38cm round under-countertop washbasin with overflow	6:3:77
S2688	Cherwell 21 48cm round under-countertop washbasin with overflow	6:3:77
S2689	Contour 21 42cm rectangular under-countertop washbasin with overflow	6:3:82
S2690	Contour 21 Splash 50cm washbasin, 1 tap hole with overflow	6:3:26
S2697	Contour 21 Rectangular 55cm under-countertop basin 1 tap hole, overflow & right-hand soap dispenser	6:3:80
S2823	Calder stainless steel washing trough 120cm long for wall mounted bib taps, central outlet	6:3:146
S2824	Calder stainless steel washing trough 120cm long 2 tap hole positions, central outlet	6:3:146
S2825	Calder stainless steel washing trough 180cm long, 3 tap hole positions, central outlet	6:3:146
S2826	Calder stainless steel washing trough 240cm long, 4 tap hole positions, central outlet	6:3:146
S2827	Calder stainless steel washing trough 180cm long for wall mounted bib taps, central outlet	6:3:146
S2870	Firth 80cm scrub-up trough, left-hand outlet strainer waste, trap cover and hangers	6:15:17
S2872	Firth 80cm scrub-up trough, right-hand outlet strainer waste, trap cover and hangers	6:15:17
S2873	Firth 160cm scrub-up trough left-hand outlet strainer waste, trap cover and hangers	6:15:17
S2874	Firth 160cm scrub-up trough, right-hand outlet strainer waste, trap cover and hangers	6:15:17
S2876	Firth scrub-up trough, left-hand outlet strainer waste, trap cover and hangers	6:15:17
S2877	Firth 240cm scrub-up trough, right-hand outlet strainer waste, trap cover and hangers	6:15:17
S2910	Contour 21 stainless steel semi-circular 4 person trough with self-closing taps	6:3:147
S2911	Contour 21 stainless steel semi-circular 4 person trough with self closing taps and soap dispensers	6:3:147
S2914	Contour 21 stainless steel circular 6 person trough with self-closing taps	6:3:148
S2915	Contour 21 stainless steel circular 6 person trough with self-closing taps and soap dispensers	6:3:148
S2916	Contour 21 stainless steel circular 6 person trough with automatic taps	6:3:148
S2918	Contour 21 stainless steel circular 8 person trough with self-closing taps	6:3:149
S2923	Contour 21 stainless steel circular 8 person trough with automatic taps	6:3:149
S2926	Contour 21 stainless steel circular 8 person trough with automatic taps and soap dispensers	6:3:149
S2955	Ova Pedestal	6:3:36
S2985	Sandringham 21 toilet seat and cover, slow close	6:2:26
S2989	Portman 21 full pedestal	6:3:33
S2991	Portman 21 semi-pedestal	6:3:33
S2992	Denholm 2 washbasin shroud for surface fixings with access panel	6:3:28
S2993	Shroud for duct fixing	6:3:28
S2994	Contour 21 Splash semi-pedestal for 50cm basin	6:3:26
S3054	Contour 21 close coupled raised height WC bowl, horizontal outlet, 75cm projection, floor fixing kit	6:2:22
S3077	Contour 21 rimless wall mounted WC bowl with horizontal outlet, 70cm HTM projection	6:2:71
S3078	Contour 21 rimless wall mounted WC bowl with horizontal outlet, 75cm projection	6:2:70
S3092	Profile 21 close coupled WC bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:25
S3093	Profile 21 close coupled cistern, 6/4 litre dual flush push button valve, bottom supply	6:2:25
S3094	Profile 21 close coupled cistern 4/2.6 litre dual flush push button valve, bottom supply	6:2:25
S3095	Profile 21 back-to-wall WC bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:50
S3122	Contour 21 Splash 305mm back-to wall rimless bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:23
S3125	Contour 21 Splash 305mm back-to-wall rimless bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:24
S3127	Contour 21 Splash 355mm wall mounted rimless bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:72

Product Code	Product Description	Page Ref
S3260	Contour 21 Splash schools close coupled cistern for 305/355 bowls 4/2.6, 6/4 litre, dual flush lever	6:2:23
S3261	Contour 21 Splash schools close coupled cistern for 305/355 bowls, 4/2.6, 6/4 litre, dual push button	6:2:23
S3442	Perth 2 back inlet WC bowl with horizontal outlet, black seat and cover	6:16:6
S3510	Sandringham 21 washdown low-level WC bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:59
S3579	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 litre single flush syphon, delay fill, bottom supply, spatula lever	6:2:83
S3580	Andria P trap for squatter	6:2:58
S3584	P trap outlet, plastic for slop hoppers	6:15:11
S3589	Sensorflow 21 WC flushing device, panel mounted sensor, concealed valve, 6 litre duct cistern	6:2:89
S3599	Sensorflow 21 WC flushing device, panel mounted sensor, concealed valve, 4 or 4.5 litre duct cistern	6:2:89
S3604	Sensorflow 21 WC flushing device, panel mounted sensor, concealed valve, 4 or 4.5 litre delay fill duct cistern	6:2:89
S3617	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 6 litre single flush syphon side supply, long CP lever	6:2:83
S3620	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 6 litre single flush syphon side supply, no lever	6:2:83
S3621	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 6 litre single flush syphon bottom supply, no lever	6:2:83
S3622	Conceala 2 cistern 6 litre single flush valve side supply, no push button	6:2:85
S3623	Conceala 2 cistern 6 litre single flush valve bottom supply	6:2:85
S3624	Conceala 2 cistern 6/4 litre dual flush valve top inlet	6:2:87
S3625	Conceala 2 cistern 4/6 litre dual flush valve bottom supply	6:2:87
S3626	Conceala 2 cistern 6 litre single flush syphon high-level side supply, lever with chain	6:2:84
S3635	Conceala 2 cistern delay fill 4.5 litre single flush syphon low level bottom supply, CP lever	6:2:83
S3636	Conceala 2 cistern delay fill 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve bottom supply, no flush plate	6:2:82
S3640	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 litre single flush valve side supply	6:2:86
S3643	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply, no flush plate	6:2:82
S3654	Contour 21 close coupled syphon cistern, 4.5 litre single flush for 75cm projection bowl bottom supply, secure cover fastener, no lever	6:2:22
S3658	Conceala 2 cistern 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side inlet and internal overflow, plastic flushbend	6:2:84
S3740	Regal low-level plastic slim line cistern 6 litre single flush syphon side supply, CP lever	6:2:88
S3742	Regal low-level plastic slim line cistern 6 litre single flush syphon bottom supply, CP lever	6:2:88
S3750	Regal high-level plastic cistern, 6 litre single flush syphon side supply, cord and plastic pull	6:2:88
S3900	Group low level cistern 6 litre single flush syphon side supply, CP lever	6:13:13
S3920	New Universal group cistern, 6 litre single flush syphon bottom supply, CP lever	6:2:90
S3955	Clena cistern 6 litre single flush syphon, high level, side supply, chain with rubber pull	6:2:90
S4032	Orion plus toilet seat and cover with metal pillars	6:2:113
S4045	Orion 3 toilet seat and cover, plastic hinges	6:2:113
S4055	Gemini toilet seat and cover	6:2:113
S4060	Bakasan toilet seat and cover with stainless steel rod and metal top fixing hinges	6:2:108
S4062	Bakasan seat no cover with stainless steel rod and plastic top fix hinges	6:2:109
S4063	Bakasan toilet seat only with stainless steel rod and metal top fix hinges	6:2:109
S4065	Contour 21 toilet seat and cover, top fixing hinges	6:2:110
S4066	Contour 21 toilet seat only, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers	6:2:110
S4067	Contour 21 toilet seat retaining buffers, white	6:2:114
S4102	Profile 21 toilet seat and cover, slow close	6:2:25
S4103	Profile 21 toilet seat and cover	6:2:25
S4270	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 litre single flush valve delay fill bottom supply	6:2:86
S4300	Panekta outlet connector	6:2:98
S4302	Contour 21 flushpipe constructed, necessary for installation	6:2:68
S4303	Contour 21 outlet extension connector for 70/75cm WC bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:96
S4305	Panekta outlet connector for converting horizontal outlet WCs to P trap	6:2:96
S4325	Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern, straight	6:2:96
S4326	Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern, offset	6:2:96
S4395	Traditional flushing lever extended, chrome plated	6:2:95
S4397	Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Armitage Shanks logo for Conceala 2 cisterns	6:2:94
S4399	Contemporary flush plate dual flush, unbranded for Conceala 2 cisterns	6:2:94
S4420	Spatula cistern lever close coupled	6:2:22
S4450	Palm push button mechanism for high-level concealed cistern for 150mm maximum wall thickness	6:2:92
S4452	Palm push button mechanism for low-level concealed cistern for 150mm maximum wall thickness	6:2:92
S4453	Palm push button mechanism for low-level concealed cistern for 400mm maximum wall thickness	6:2:92
S4454	Finger push button mechanism for high-level concealed cistern for 150mm maximum wall thickness	6:2:91
S4456	Finger push button mechanism for low-level concealed cistern for 150mm maximum wall thickness	6:2:91
S4463	Palm push button pneumatic, plastic for 31mm maximum thickness partition	6:2:93
S4464	Finger push button pneumatic, plastic for 31mm maximum thickness partition	6:2:92
S4489	Finger push button pneumatic, stainless steel body for 400mm maximum wall thickness	6:2:93
S4491	Lever flushing Conceala 2 extended 250mm	6:2:95
S4492	Lever flushing Conceala 2 extended 400mm	6:2:95
S4498	Finger push button dual flush, small	6:2:91

Product Code	Product Description	Page Ref
S4503	Contemporary flush plate dual flush, stainless steel unbranded for Conceala 2 cisterns	6:2:94
S4504	Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Armitage Shanks logo, for Conceala 2 cisterns	6:2:94
S4505	Simpla inlet connector	6:2:96
S4512	Finger push button pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition	6:2:92
S4513	Palm push button pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition	6:2:93
S4516	Lever flushing spatula for Conceala cistern	6:2:95
S4533	Contour 21 Splash toilet seat and cover for 305mm bowls	6:2:112
S4536	Contour 21 Splash toilet seat and cover for 355mm bowls	6:2:112
S4542	Contour 21 Splash seat ring only for 305mm bowls	6:2:23
S4545	Contour 21 Splash seat ring only for 355mm bowls	6:2:72
S4590	Cistern Conversion Kit - To 9 litre flush	6:2:100
S4658	Plastic one piece offset flush bend for Doc M Standard WC for use with spacer box (S5375)	6:13:13
S4662	Plastic flushpipe for top inlet slop hopper	6:15:12
S4663	Flushpipe 850 x 35mm diameter for slop hopper	6:15:11
S4664	Flushpipe for Regal/Andria	6:2:58
S5093	Clothes hook screw to wall, plastic	6:13:30
S5375	Spacer box, laminate faced unit with access panel	6:13:13
S5449	Purita drinking fountain complete with self closing non-concussive valve, flow control	6:10:3
S5450	Purita drinking fountain with wall fixed, floor standing pedestal 900mm high for adult use	6:10:2
S5451	Purita drinking fountain with wall fixed, floor standing pedestal 700mm high for junior use	6:10:2
S5452	Purita drinking fountain with wall fixed, floor standing pedestal 900mm high for adult use, bottle filler	6:10:2
S5800	Belfast 46cm sink	6:9:7
S5803	Belfast 60cm sink (boxed)	6:9:6
S5827	Belfast sink 60 x 46 x 26cm heavy duty	6:9:7
S5835	Belfast drainer plain 61 x 46cm reversible, for sinks at least 455mm wide	6:9:7
S5900	Alder sink 51cm high back and fitted stainless steel bucket grating	6:9:5
S5912	Angus sink, 44 x 31cm with 28cm high back, 1½" integral strainer waste, stainless steel bucket grating	6:9:11
S5915	Birch cleaner's sink 46cm with fitted bucket grating	6:9:8
S5920	Birch cleaner's sink 51cm with fitted bucket grating	6:9:8
S5926	Doon sink (ST A), single bowl right-hand drainer 120 x 60cm, 2 tapholes at 200mm centres, no overflow	6:15:20
S5985	Doon sink, single bowl right-hand drainer 120 x 60cm, no tapholes, no overflow	6:15:20
S5986	Doon sink, single bowl left-hand drainer 120 x 60cm, 2 tapholes at 200mm centres, no overflow	6:15:20
S5987	Doon sink, single bowl left-hand drainer 120 x 60cm, no tapholes, no overflow,	6:15:20
S5988	Doon sink (ST A), single bowl right-hand drainer 120 x 65cm, 2 tapholes at 200mm centres, no overflow	6:15:20
S5989	Doon sink, single bowl right-hand drainer 120cm x 65cm, no tapholes, no overflow	6:15:20
S5990	Doon sink (ST A), single bowl left-hand drainer 120 x 65cm, 2 tapholes at 200mm centres, no overflow	6:15:20
S5991	Doon sink, single bowl left-hand drainer 120 x 65cm, no tapholes, no overflow	6:15:20
S5993	Doon sink (ST B), single bowl double drainer 180 x 60cm, no tapholes, no overflow	6:15:21
S5994	Doon sink (ST B), double drainer 180 x 65cm, 2 tapholes at 200mm centres, no overflow HTM63 profile	6:15:21
S5995	Doon sink, double bowl right-hand drainer 180 x 60cm, no tapholes, no overflow	6:15:22
S5996	Doon sink, double bowl left-hand drainer 180 x 60cm 2 tapholes at 200mm centres, no overflow	6:15:22
S5997	Doon sink, double bowl left-hand drainer 180 x 60cm, no tapholes, no overflow	6:15:22
S5998	Doon sink, double bowl left-hand drainer 180 x 65cm, 2 tapholes at 200mm centres, no overflow	6:15:22
S5999	Doon sink, single bowl 60 x 60cm, 2 tapholes	6:15:23
S6000	Doon sink, single bowl 60 x 60cm, no tapholes, no overflow	6:15:23
S6001	Doon sink, single bowl 60 x 60cm, 2 tapholes	6:15:23
S6005	Stewart inset sink stainless steel single bowl, no overflow, left-hand drainer 1000 x 505mm, 2 tapholes	6:9:16
S6006	Stewart inset sink stainless steel single bowl, no overflow, right-hand drainer 1000 x 505mm, 2 tapholes	6:9:16
S6100	Sanura 50cm urinal bowl	6:8:14
S6103	Sandringham wall bowl urinal	6:8:13
S6105	Sanura 40cm wall urinal	6:8:14
S6110	Contour urinal in vitreous china, 67cm, concealed	6:8:6
S6117	Sanura HygenIQ 40cm wall urinal	6:8:15
S6118	Sanura HygenIQ 50cm wall urinal	6:8:15
S6119	Contour HygenIQ urinal 67cm, concealed	6:8:7
S6120	Urinal division vitreous china with hanger and screws	6:8:5
S6161	Deveron urinal corner plinth, stainless steel	6:8:27
S6200	Mura 4.5 litre auto cistern with auto syphon, petcock and supports	6:8:33
S6201	Mura 9.0 litre auto cistern with auto syphon, petcock and supports	6:8:33

Product Code	Product Description	Page Ref
S6202	Mura 13.6 litre auto cistern with auto syphon, petcock and supports	6:8:33
S6205	Kinloch urinal corner plinth, stainless steel	6:8:28
S6206	Kinloch urinal cover strip to join separate urinals	6:8:28
S6210	Regal 4.5 litre auto cistern and cover, auto syphon and petcock	6:8:33
S6211	Regal 9.0 litre auto cistern and cover, auto syphon and petcock	6:8:33
S6212	Regal 13.6 litre auto cistern and cover, auto syphon and petcock	6:8:33
S6215	Conceala auto cistern 4.5 litre with cover, auto syphon and petcock	6:8:32
S6216	Conceala auto cistern 9.0 litre with cover, auto syphon and petcock	6:8:32
S6217	Conceala auto cistern 13.6 litre with cover auto syphon and petcock	6:8:32
S6226	Flushpipes concealed for 1 bowl urinal	6:8:13
S6265	Spreader, back inlet Sandringham	6:8:13
S6282	Replacement cartridge	6:8:5
S6283	Replacement cartridges in boxes of 32	6:8:5
S6285	Spreader top inlet for vitreous china bowl urinal, exposed	6:8:14
S6286	Spreader, back inlet for vitreous china bowl urinal	6:8:6
S6321	Aridian vitreous china waterless bowl urinal, shrouded outlet, renewable cartridge	6:8:5
S6360	80cm projection hinged support arm Doc M compliant	6:14:31
S6361	65cm projection hinged support arm NHS compliant	6:14:31
S6362	Contemporary 21 hinged support rail, 80cm Doc M compliant	6:14:23
S6363	Toilet roll holder for hinged support arm	6:14:32
S6380	Deveron urinal, back inlet spreaders or exposed sparge pipes, downpipe as required, up to 120cm	6:8:27
S6381	Deveron urinal, back inlet spreaders or exposed sparge pipes, downpipe as required, up to 180cm	6:8:27
S6382	Deveron urinal, back inlet spreaders or exposed sparge pipes, downpipe as required, up to 240cm	6:8:27
S6383	Deveron urinal, back inlet spreaders or exposed sparge pipes, downpipe as required, up to 305cm	6:8:27
S6384	Kinloch urinal to special length, up to 120cm long with 2" domed strainer waste, central outlet	6:8:28
S6385	Kinloch urinal to special length, up to 180cm long with 2" domed strainer waste, central outlet	6:8:28
S6386	Kinloch urinal to special length, up to 240cm long with 2" domed strainer waste, central outlet	6:8:28
S6387	Kinloch urinal to special length, up to 300cm long with 2" domed strainer waste, central outlet	6:8:28
S6388	Kinloch urinal 120cm long with 2" domed strainer waste, centre outlet, flushpipes and auto cistern	6:8:28
S6389	Kinloch urinal 180cm long with 2" domed strainer waste, centre outlet, flushpipes and auto cistern	6:8:28
S6390	Kinloch urinal 240cm long with 2" domed strainer waste, centre outlet, flushpipes and auto cistern	6:8:28
S6398	Tay urinal, top inlet, polished stainless steel	6:8:24
S6399	Tay wall urinal complete with back inlet spreader, waste, trap and screw to wall fixing	6:8:24
S6403	Concept Freedom en-suite bathroom pack with 60cm basin	6:14:22
S6406	Concept Freedom en-suite bathroom pack with 40cm basin	6:14:24
S6450	30cm straight grab rail	6:14:28
S6452	45cm straight grab rail	6:14:28
S6453	50cm straight grab rail	6:14:28
S6454	60cm straight grab rail	6:14:28
S6455	70cm straight grab rail	6:14:29
S6457	80cm straight grab rail	6:14:29
S6458	90cm straight grab rail	6:14:29
S6459	100cm straight grab rail	6:14:29
S6460	110cm straight grab rail	6:14:30
S6466	Contour 21 back support rail for 75cm projection WC, 40 x 22 x 35mm diameter tube	6:2:45
S6472	45 x 45cm cranked grab rail	6:14:32
S6473	90 x 40cm angled shower grab rail right hand	6:14:32
S6474	90 x 40cm angled shower grab rail left-hand	6:14:33
S6477	Contour 21 shower handset holder, sliding	6:13:27
S6481	40 x 17cm back rest without cushion	6:14:30
S6484	Contour 21 Contemporary grab rail 60cm long	6:13:9
S6486	Contour 21 Contemporary grab rail 45cm long	6:13:9
S6487	45 x 45cm cranked grab rail	6:14:33
S6551	Dee right-hand slop hopper with sink, back inlet	6:15:11
S6552	Dee left-hand slop hopper with sink, back inlet	6:15:11
S6553	Dee right-hand slop hopper with sink, top inlet	6:15:12
S6554	Dee left-hand slop hopper with sink, top inlet	6:15:12
S6557	Clyde plaster sink, right-hand with work surface	6:15:18
S6558	Clyde plaster sink left-hand, work surface integral brackets, strainer basket, 1½" waste	6:15:18
S6559	Clyde plaster sink, right-hand with work surface and 2 tapholes at 200mm centres	6:15:18
S6563	Stirling right-hand slop hopper with work surface, back inlet	6:15:13
S6564	Stirling left-hand slop hopper with work surface, back inlet	6:15:13
S6565	Stirling right-hand slop hopper with work surface, top inlet	6:15:14
S6566	Stirling left-hand slop hopper with work surface, top inlet	6:15:14
S6567	Leven slop hopper stainless steel, back inlet	6:15:15

Product Code	Product Description	Page Ref
S6568	Leven slop hopper stainless steel, top inlet	6:15:16
S6632	Shower seat, folding 650mm projection fixed height	6:13:30
S6635	Multi-System back support fixed height	6:13:30
S6637	Multi-system back support, white, complete with cushion	6:2:68
S6750	Multi-System shower curtain 1500x2000mm	6:13:30
S6751	Contour 21 angled shower curtain rail 1200 x 1200mm	6:13:30
S6850	Shower seat folding with legs	6:14:5
S6884	Back cushion support and clips	6:14:30
S6933	Trevi CTV concentric thermostatic mixing valve, extended lever, mounting box, stainless steel cover plate	6:6:48
S6958	Doc M Contour 21 Ambulant care WC pack with close coupled WC	6:13:20
S6960	Shower room pack with folding shower seat, lever operated thermostatic mixer - concealed supplies	6:13:26
S6972	Doc M Contour 21 wall mounted left-hand corner pack	6:13:8
S6973	Doc M Contour 21 wall mounted right-hand corner pack	6:13:8
S6986	Doc M contour 21 and Sensorflow 21 wall mounted left-hand pack	6:13:10
S6987	Doc M contour 21 and Sensorflow 21 wall mounted right-hand pack	6:13:10
S7241	Avon bib tap, non concussive self closing	6:5:134
S7422	Contour 21 washbasin mixer wall mounted single control, 150mm projection spout, rigid copper tails	6:5:147
S7423	Contour 2 washbasin mixer wall mounted single control, 230mm projection spout, rigid copper tails	6:5:147
S7449	Nuastyle washbasin thermostatic mixer 1 hole sequential lever, flexible tails	6:5:152
S7450	Starlite hairdressers washbasin mixer 1 hole, flexible 1.5m hose, handspray and metal sleeve	6:5:154
S7872	Kirn wall mounted stainless steel shower panel with thermostatic lever operated shower valve	6:6:28
S7873	Kirn wall mounted stainless steel shower panel, anti vandal head, self-closing push button valve	6:6:29
S8150	Sandringham 21 35cm handrinse basin, 2 tapholes, no overflow, no chainstay hole	6:3:115
S8200	Markwik ½" pillar mixer, 150mm levers single flow pattern, 125mm projection, brass flow guide	6:5:156
S8205	Markwik ½" wall mounted mixer, 150mm levers, exposed inlets with 125mm projection single flow	6:5:157
S8207	Markwik ½" pillar mixer, inlets at 200mm, quarter turn 150mm levers, 200mm projection, single flow	6:5:156
S8210	Markwik ½" wall mounted mixer, 150mm levers, concealed inlets with 125mm projection single flow	6:5:157
S8215	Markwik ½" wall mounted mixer, 125mm projection single flow swivel swan-neck spout, 150mm levers	6:5:158
S8230	Markwik ½" wall mounted mixer with single flow horizontal spout, anti splash outlet, 150mm levers, concealed inlets	6:5:159
S8260	Markwik ½" lever action basin pillars	6:5:161
S8265	Markwik ½" lever action high neck pillar taps	6:5:160
S8270	Markwik ½" lever action bib taps	6:5:125
S8275	Markwik ½" pillar mixer with 150mm levers, dual flow pattern 125mm projection	6:5:156
S8715	Waste 1¼" waste with bead chain & plug 80mm unslotted tail, screw stay	6:3:128
S8720	Waste 1¼" brass strainer waste, 80mm unslotted tail	6:3:127
S8722	Waste 1¼" brass strainer waste, 80mm slotted tail	6:3:127
S8725	Waste 1½" slotted strainer waste, 80mm tail	6:9:19
S8726	Waste 1½" unslotted strainer waste, 80mm tail. brass	6:9:19
S8730	Waste 1¼" brass strainer waste with lift out grid	6:3:127
S8733	1¼" brass anti-theft swivel plug waste, 80mm slotted tail	6:3:128
S8734	Waste 1¼" brass swivel plug waste, 80mm unslotted waste	6:3:128
S8750	Waste 1¼" outlet adaptor for all Contour back outlet washbasins	6:3:25
S8760	Waste 1½" unslotted strainer waste 50mm long, 75mm diameter brass	6:15:46
S8765	Waste 1½" slotted waste, chain and plug, bolt stay, 90mm tail	6:9:19
S8768	Waste 1½" unslotted chain waste, plug and screw stay, 90mm tail	6:9:19
S8769	Waste 1½" slotted waste, chain and plug, screw stay, 90mm tail	6:9:7
S8770	Waste 1½" strainer waste brass with stainless steel dome	6:8:37
S8800	Waste 1¼" plastic waste with bead chain and plug, 80mm slotted tail, bolt stay	6:3:128
S8803	Waste 1¼" click plug waste, 80mm slotted tail	6:3:126
S8808	Waste 1¼" click plug waste, unslotted	6:3:126
S8810	Waste 1¼" plastic strainer dished pattern 80mm unslotted tail	6:3:127
S8811	Waste 1¼" plastic strainer, 50mm unslotted tail	6:3:127
S8830	Waste 1½" bath chain and overflow, plastic plug	6:4:95
S8840	1½" Combination bath waste & trap with overflow and domed clicker	6:4:96
S8849	HygenIQ plastic splash reducing waste, 50mm unslotted tail	6:8:37
S8850	Waste 1½" plastic domed strainer waste, 45mm unslotted tail	6:8:37
S8900	Trap 1¼" metal bottle, 75mm seal, outlet screwed 1¼" with compression nut and ring	6:3:129
S8905	Trap 1½" bottle with 75mm seal, outlet screwed ½" BSP male with compression nut and ring	6:9:19
S8910	Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	6:3:129
S8915	Trap 1½" plastic bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	6:3:73
S8920	Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	6:3:129
S8925	Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	6:3:73

Product Code	Product Description	Page Ref
S8950	Trap 1¼" plastic P for use with cloakroom pedestal	6:3:129
S8965	Trap 1¼" plastic P, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe	6:7:5
S8970	Trap 1½" plastic P with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe	6:4:97
S9005	Volume control valve with screwdriver control, inlet and outlet for 15mm copper	6:2:97
S9101	Domex screws (pair)	6:2:26
S9110	Hangars Concealed, steel	6:3:111
S9112	Concealed hangars pressed steel, toggle bolts and clips for Contour washbasins	6:3:25
S9137	Bracket concealed with clamps and centre waste support for Portman 21 basins 60cm and 50cm	6:13:15
S9139	Support bracket for wall mounted WC raised height with bolts	6:2:68
S9175	Salonex brackets, screw to wall, Aluminium alloy	6:3:34
S9219	Brackets build-in Aluminium alloy, 355mm overall, 305mm stud (pair)	6:9:21
S9221	Brackets build-in Aluminium alloy, 355mm overall, 305mm stud (pair)	6:9:21
S9232	Leg 350mm stainless steel, screw to wall aluminium alloy bearer, 405mm overall, 355mm stud (pair)	6:9:22
S9233	Leg 350mm stainless steel, 355mm screw to wall aluminium alloy bearer, 305mm stud (pair)	6:9:22
S9250	Leg 650mm stainless steel, screw to wall Aluminium alloy bearer, 405mm overall, 355mm stud (pair)	6:9:7
S9251	Leg 650mm stainless steel, screw to wall aluminium alloy bearer, 405mm overall, 355mm stud (pair)	6:9:22
S9268	Leg 900mm stainless steel, 405mm screw to wall Aluminium alloy bearer, 355mm stud, for drainer	6:9:7
S9275	Urinal concealed hangers, Steel	6:8:6
S9276	Toggle bolts to suit maximum 25mm panel thickness	6:8:6
S9281	Leg 900mm stainless steel to floor (2 required)	6:15:23
S9313	Short projection shower head for concealed or exposed supply	6:13:27
S9322	Avon self closing push button exposed shower valve	6:6:32
S9323	Self closing built-in shower valve with push button ½" Chrome	6:6:32
S9365	Bath panel plastic corner edge strip	6:4:68
S9390	Quick release coupling set for ½" shower hose	6:6:108
S9503	Restrictor for WC flushpipe	6:13:13
SV316	3 metre tube	6:2:87
T0001	Tesi 160cm x 70cm Idealform bath, no tapholes	6:4:33
T0003	Tesi 160cm x 70cm Idealform plus+ bath, no tapholes	6:4:32
T0005	Tesi 170cm x 70cm Idealform bath, no tapholes	6:4:31
T0007	Tesi 170cm x 70cm Idealform plus+ bath, no tapholes	6:4:30
T0009	Tesi 170cm x 70cm Idealform water-saving bath, no tapholes, 139 litres	6:4:31
T0265	Tesi 60cm washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:40
T0280	Tesi 55cm washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:40
T0312	Tesi 50cm washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:40
T0313	Tesi 45cm handrinse basin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:123
T0584	Tempo 60cm washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:39
T0585	Tempo 60cm washbasin, 2 tapholes with overflow	6:3:39
T0586	Tempo 55cm washbasin, one taphole with overflow	6:3:39
T0587	Tempo 55cm washbasin, 2 tapholes with overflow	6:3:39
T0588	Tempo 50cm washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:39
T0589	Tempo 50cm washbasin, 2 tapholes with overflow	6:3:39
T0590	Tempo 55cm semi-countertop washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:57
T0591	Tempo 55cm semi-countertop washbasin, 2 tapholes with overflow	6:3:57
T0592	Tempo 50cm countertop washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:72
T0593	Tempo 40cm handrinse basin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:122
T0594	Tempo 40cm handrinse basin, 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay	6:3:122
T0595	Tempo 35cm handrinse basin, 1 left-hand taphole with overflow	6:3:121
T0596	Tempo 35cm handrinse basin, 2 tapholes, with overflow	6:3:121
T0597	Tempo 35cm handrinse basin, 1 right-hand taphole with overflow	6:3:121
T2827	Studio Echo back-to-wall WC bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:52
T2906	Studio Echo 45cm corner handrinse basin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:120
T3181	Studio Echo toilet seat and cover with quick release, slow close	6:2:30
T3182	Studio Echo toilet seat and cover	6:2:30
T3183	Studio Echo toilet seat and cover with quick release for short projection bowl, slow close	6:2:31
T3186	Studio Echo toilet seat and cover for short projection bowl	6:2:31
T3189	23cm EVA LED light 6W, 230V, 4000K	6:12:58
T3209	30cm LED light 8W, 230V, 5700K	6:12:58
T3229	60cm LED light 12W, 230V, 5700K	6:12:58
T3258	400mm Mirror with ambient light and anti-steam	6:12:49
T3259	500mm Mirror with ambient light and anti-steam	6:12:49
T3275	Tempo wall mounted WC bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:76
T3276	Tempo close coupled WC bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:32
T3278	600mm Mirror with ambient light and anti-steam	6:12:49
T3279	Tempo back-to-wall WC bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:53

Product Code	Product Description	Page Ref
T3280	Tempo close coupled WC bowl with horizontal outlet with vertical outlet	6:2:32
T3287	Tempo short projection close coupled back-to-wall WC bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:33
T3288	Tempo short projection wall mounted WC bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:77
T3335	700mm Mirror with ambient light and anti-steam	6:12:49
T3336	800mm Mirror with ambient light and anti-steam	6:12:49
T3337	1000mm Mirror with ambient light and anti-steam	6:12:49
T3338	1200mm Mirror with ambient light and anti-steam	6:12:49
T3339	500mm Mirror with light and anti-steam	6:12:48
T3340	600mm Mirror with light and anti-steam	6:12:48
T3341	700mm Mirror with light and anti-steam	6:12:48
T3342	800mm Mirror with light and anti-steam	6:12:48
T3343	1000mm Mirror with light and anti-steam	6:12:48
T3344	1200mm Mirror with light and anti-steam	6:12:48
T3345	500mm Mirror with sensor light and anti-steam	6:12:50
T3346	600mm Mirror with sensor light and anti-steam	6:12:50
T3347	800mm Mirror with sensor light and anti-steam	6:12:50
T3348	1000mm Mirror with sensor light and anti-steam	6:12:50
T3349	1200mm Mirror with sensor light and anti-steam	6:12:50
T3350	600mm Mirror with sensor ambient and front light, anti-steam	6:12:51
T3351	800mm Mirror with sensor ambient and front light, anti-steam	6:12:51
T3352	1000mm Mirror with sensor ambient and front light, anti-steam	6:12:51
T3353	1200mm Mirror with sensor ambient and front light, anti-steam	6:12:51
T3354	500mm Framed mirror	6:12:47
T3355	600mm Framed mirror	6:12:47
T3356	700mm Framed mirror	6:12:47
T3357	800mm Framed mirror	6:12:47
T3358	1000mm Framed mirror	6:12:47
T3359	1200mm Framed mirror	6:12:47
T3364	400mm Mirror	6:12:46
T3365	500mm Mirror	6:12:46
T3366	600mm Mirror	6:12:46
T3367	700mm Mirror	6:12:46
T3368	800mm Mirror	6:12:46
T3369	1000mm Mirror	6:12:46
T3371	1200mm Mirror	6:12:46
T3373	60cm Mirror cabinet with bottom ambient and front light	6:12:56
T3388	80cm Mirror cabinet with bottom ambient and front light	6:12:56
T3389	100cm Mirror cabinet with bottom ambient and front light	6:12:56
T3425	120cm Mirror cabinet with bottom ambient and front light	6:12:56
T3428	50cm Mirror cabinet with bottom ambient light	6:12:55
T3430	60cm Mirror cabinet with bottom ambient light	6:12:55
T3439	70cm Mirror cabinet with bottom ambient light	6:12:55
T3442	80cm Mirror cabinet with bottom ambient light	6:12:55
T3498	100cm Mirror cabinet with bottom ambient light	6:12:55
T3499	120cm Mirror cabinet with bottom ambient light	6:12:55
T3501	Tesi back-to-wall bidet, 1 taphole with overflow	6:7:9
T3504	Tesi wall mounted bidet, 1 taphole with overflow	6:7:14
T3519	Tesi full pedestal	6:3:40
T3520	Tesi small semi-pedestal	6:3:123
T3521	Tesi small full pedestal	6:3:123
T3526	Tesi 55cm semi-countertop washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:57
T3527	Tesi toilet seat and cover, slim with quick release, slow close	6:2:34
T3528	Tesi toilet seat and cover, slim	6:2:34
T3535	Tesi back-to-wall WC bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:54
T3545	Tesi wall mounted WC bowl with horizontal outlet with hidden fixations	6:2:78
T3557	Tesi close coupled back-to-wall WC bowl with horizontal outlet and Aquablade flush technology	6:2:35
T3564	Tesi close coupled WC bowl with horizontal outlet and Aquablade flush technology	6:2:34
T3569	Tesi close coupled delay fill cistern 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve bottom supply and internal overflow	6:2:34
T3570	Tesi close coupled cistern 6/4 litre dual flush valve bottom supply and internal overflow	6:2:34
T3573	Tesi semi-pedestal	6:3:40
T3588	50cm Mirror cabinet	6:12:54
T3589	60cm Mirror cabinet	6:12:54
T3590	70cm Mirror cabinet	6:12:54
T3591	80cm Mirror cabinet	6:12:54
T3592	100cm Mirror cabinet	6:12:54

Product Code	Product Description	Page Ref
T3593	120cm Mirror cabinet	6:12:54
T3605	Tesi 170cm x 70cm double-ended Idealform bath with no tapholes	6:4:45
T3606	Tesi 170cm x 70cm double-ended Idealform Plus+ bath with no tapholes	6:4:44
T3608	Tesi 170cm x 70cm double-ended Idealform bath with no tapholes and water saving	6:4:45
T4224	Tempo full pedestal	6:3:39
T4225	Tempo semi-pedestal	6:3:39
T4267	Tempo small semi-pedestal (40cm only)	6:3:122
T4270	Tempo close coupled, valve cistern 6/4 litre dual flush push button bottom supply	6:2:32
T4271	Tempo close coupled delay fill, valve cistern 4/2.6 litre dual flush push button bottom supply	6:2:32
T4272	Tempo small full pedestal	6:3:121
T5090	Tempo back-to-wall bidet, 1 taphole with overflow	6:7:8
T5095	Tempo wall mounted bidet, 1 taphole with overflow	6:7:13
T6792	Tempo toilet seat and cover	6:2:32
T6793	Tempo toilet seat and cover, slow close	6:2:32
T6798	Tempo, seat and cover for short projection bowls	6:2:33
T6799	Tempo toilet seat and cover for short projection bowls, slow close	6:2:33
T7350	Kubo 800mm Quadrant enclosure with IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver Finish	6:6:129
T7351	Kubo 900mm Quadrant enclosure with IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver Finish	6:6:129
T7352	Kubo Offset Quadrant 1000mm x 800mm enclosure, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:131
T7355	Kubo Offset Quadrant 1200mm x 800mm enclosure, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver Finish	6:6:131
T7361	Kubo 800mm Corner Entry, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:141
T7364	Kubo 900mm Corner Entry, IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:141
T7368	Kubo 760mm side panel with IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:140
T7369	Kubo 800mm side panel with IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:140
T7370	Kubo 900mm side panel with IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:140
T7372	Kubo 760mm Pivot door with IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:133
T7373	Kubo 800mm Pivot door with IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:133
T7374	Kubo 900mm Pivot door with IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:133
T7375	Kubo 760mm Bifold door with IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:134
T7376	Kubo 800mm Bifold door with IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:134
T7377	Kubo 900mm Bifold door with IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:134
T7378	Kubo 1000mm Slider door with IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:135
T7379	Kubo 1100mm Slider door with IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:135
T7380	Kubo 1200mm Slider door with IdealClean Clear Glass, Bright Silver finish	6:6:135
T9923	New Connect Angle bath screen	6:4:80
T9924	New Connect Radius bath screen	6:4:82
T9925	New Connect 4 panel folding bath screen, clear glass Bright Silver finish	6:4:81
T9926	New Connect 5 panel folding bath screen, clear glass Bright Silver finish	6:4:81
U0118	Waverley toilet seat and cover normal close, white	6:2:36
U0248	Waverley toilet seat and cover, mahogany effect	6:2:36
U0450	Unison seat and cover	6:2:59
U1634	Luxury ornate cistern brackets	6:2:61
U4700	Waverley full pedestal	6:3:41
U4701	Waverley 56cm washbasin, 2 tapholes with overflow	6:3:41
U4702	Waverley 56cm washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	6:3:41
U4703	Waverley high-level/low-level WC bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:60
U4707	Waverley high-level cistern pack 6 or 4 litre single flush, chrome flushpipe, pull chain, ornate brackets	6:2:60
U4708	Waverley close coupled WC bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:36
U4709	Waverley close coupled cistern 6/4 litre dual flush lever including traditional lever	6:2:36
U4710	Waverley 45cm handrinse basin, 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay	6:3:124
U4712	Waverley back-to-wall WC bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:55
U4714	Waverley low-level cistern pack 6/4 litre dual flush lever, chrome flushpipe & traditional lever	6:2:61
V3910	Sandringham 21 wall mounted WC with horizontal outlet	6:2:74
V4123	Andria 2 squatting WC bowl with horizontal outlet	6:2:58
VV6385	River flush plate, dual flush, mechanical	6:2:104
VV6398	Trend stainless steel flush plate, dual flush, pneumatic with tamper resistant screws	6:2:105
VV6400	Salina flush plate, dual flush, pneumatic	6:2:105
VV6590	Slim flush plate, dual flush, mechanical	6:2:104

Ideal Standard pursue a policy of continuing improvement in design and performance of our products. The right is therefore reserved to vary specifications without notice. While great care has been taken to ensure accuracy of all product codes, descriptions and dimensions, Ideal Standard reserves the right to correct errors or misprints. Colour reproduction is as accurate as possible within the limitations of the printing process.

P1974 12/19